The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

Volume 1 Number 11 $2.95

The New First Look: PC-XT!

Spreadsheets as Easy as 1-2-3

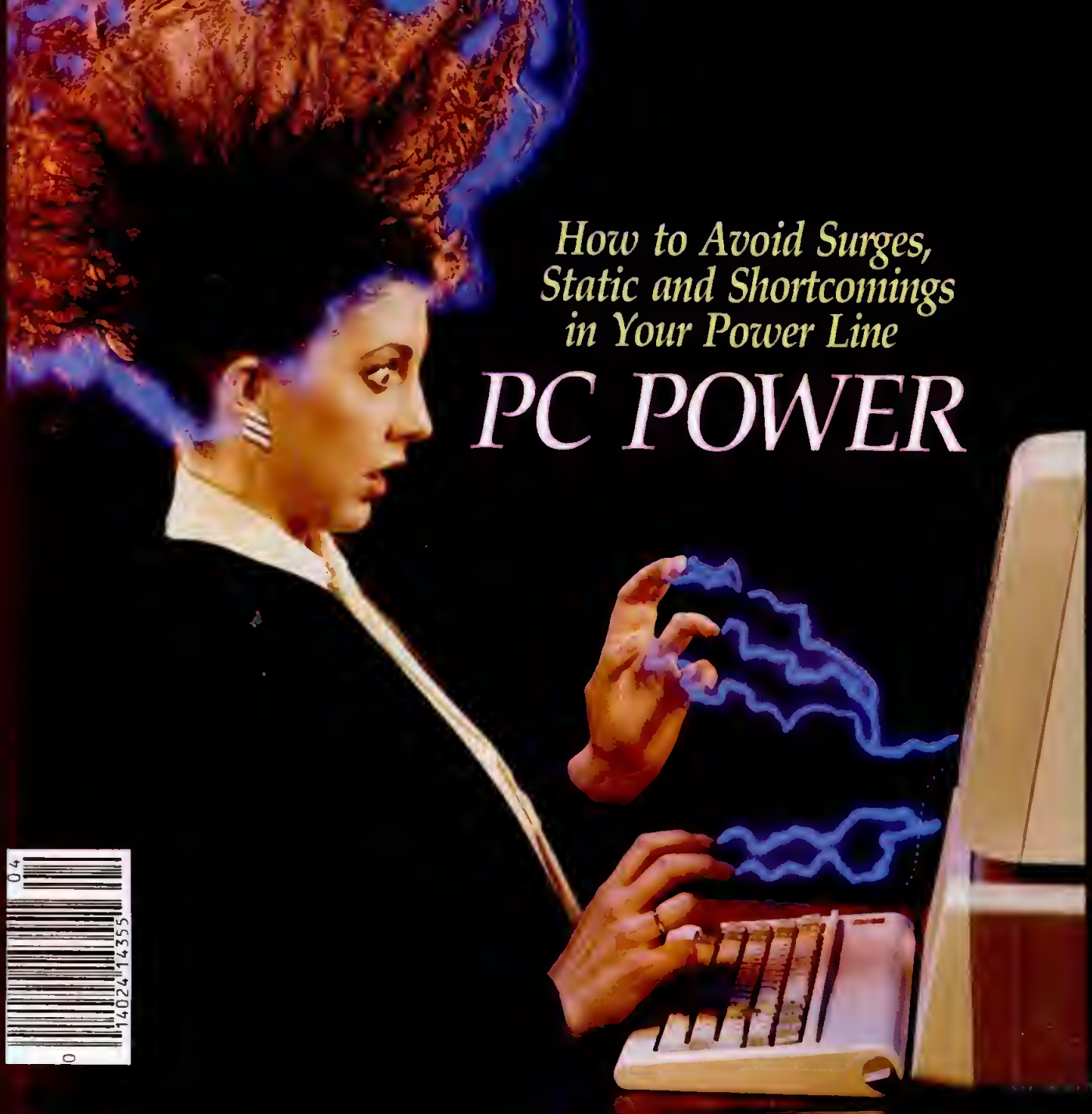
Cooking and Shopping with the PC

Another Look at BASIC

Coming: LOGO for the PC

How to Avoid Surges, Static and Shortcomings in Your Power Line

PC POWER



0 14024 14355 04

The tax package that works hard than you do.

It's the Financier™ Tax Series. And, it's the one tax package that's sophisticated enough for professional use, yet simple enough for everyone's use. So anyone with an IBM® Personal Computer can now do tax planning with unprecedented speed and flexibility.

Financier's Tax Series operates on the basis of a pre-formatted spreadsheet that requires you to enter tax data only once. It can then be manipulated so you can quickly evaluate multiple options. And, Financier automatically calculates 1982, '83, and '84 taxes.

The software also performs multiple functions that cover a full range of tax planning and computation functions. Create multiple tax cases and store them for subsequent retrieval and adjustment. Perform "what-if" calculations to help you get a better understanding of how to control taxes.

Each screen displays a number of options, including an on-screen help facility keyed to readily available income tax guides as well as the appropriate IRS code section. This helps you get the most from this comprehensive, state-of-the-art tax package. Its graphics capabilities let you display and print charts on any of 35 different parameters for any tax case you're working on. And, because the Financier Tax Series was designed exclusively for use on the IBM PC, it makes full use of the function keys for optimal performance. It even interfaces directly with the Financier Personal Series software so there's no redundant data entry.

Make sure your computer works harder than you do when tax time comes around. Invest in the Financier Tax Series. Don't put it off.

FINANCIER TAX SERIES SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE: $150
(Special price offered for limited time. Retail Price $195.)
FINANCIER PERSONAL SERIES $195

"It's great to finally see software comprehensive enou to be called a 'system.' Financier combines features a 'home finance' package with the quality of the be professional or commercially used software. An ide package to add to the IBM PC for use by individuals as well as financial planners and accountants."

— Mike Rohrbach

FINANCIER

MODERN SOFTWARE FOR MODERN TIMES

For additional information, or to order directly, call (617) 366-0950 (24-hour, MasterCard and Visa accepted.) Financier, Inc. 2400 Computer Drive P.O. Box 670, Westboro, MA 01581

Financier System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer, At least 64Kb of RAM, Two disk drives, 80 column display, IBM Personal Computer DOS, IBM Personal Computer Disk BASIC

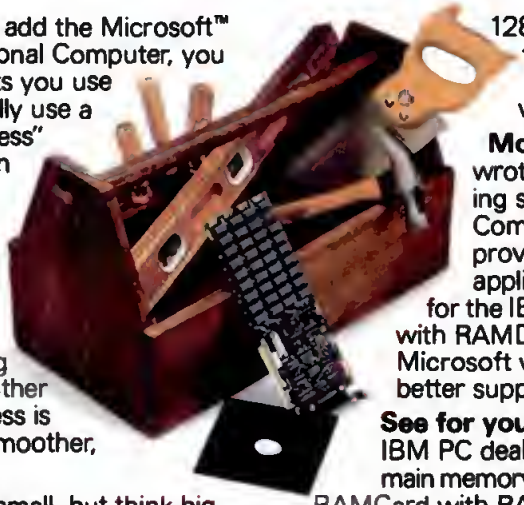
Now available at the following authorized IBM dealers:
ASD OFFICE SYSTEMS (NY) **CMB INC** (KY) **COMPUSHOP INC.** (CO, IL, TX) **COMPUSHOP OF GEORGIA,** **COMPUTER CITY** (CA) **COMPUTER CONCEPTS** (LA TX) **THE COMPUTER MART** (IL MI, WINDSOR, **THE COMPUTER ROOM** (IN MI) **COMPUTER SYSTEMS SPECIALIST** (NY) **COMPUTERLAND** (participatin **COMPUTERWORKS** (CT) **FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS** (MD) **FUTURE DATA** (NYC SC) **MICRO CE** **PERSONAL BUSINESS COMPUTERS** (UT) **SOFTSOURCE** (TX), or phone **(617) 366-0950** for nearest

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft's RAMCard™ with RAMDrive™ takes the whir, click and wait out of the IBM PC.

olid State Disk. When you add the Microsoft™ AMCard to your IBM® Personal Computer, you lso add RAMDrive, which lets you use emory as you would normally use a isk. That gives you "disk access" at's typically 50X faster than isk. Without the whirring, icking and waiting of mech- nical data access.

ast and easy. You simply esignate a portion of emory as "disk." RAMDrive akes it from there, instructing he program to go to RAM rather han disk whenever data access is eeded. The result is faster, smoother, o-wait computing.



4K to 256K. You can start small, but think big. tart with 64K and add Microsoft RAMChips™ n 64K blocks. Or, buy the full 256K now. Either way, ou get both RAM and "disk" capabilities. All in a ingle slot.

A complete subsystem. The RAMCard package omes complete with the memory board (64K, 128K, 192K or 256K), documentation, a diskette which adds RAMDrive and, a full one year warranty.

More tools for IBM. Microsoft wrote PC-DOS, the standard operating system for the IBM Personal Computer. And Microsoft is first in providing a full range of languages, applications programs and utilities for the IBM PC. The addition of RAMCard with RAMDrive is our way of saying that Microsoft will continue to offer more and better supported tools for the IBM PC.

See for yourself. Ask your Microsoft or IBM PC dealer for a demonstration of both main memory and disk features of the Microsoft RAMCard with RAMDrive. It's solid state memory you can also use like a disk. And it takes the whir, click and wait out of the IBM PC.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT

Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue WA 98004

IM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
icrosoft, RAMChips, RAMCard, and RAMDrive, are trademarks of
icrosoft Corporation

the Apple-IBM connection

Transfers any file back and forth!

Increase VisiCalc and Wordstar power by transferring files from the Apple II to the IBM Personal Computer—with no retyping and no errors!

CONNECT Apples to IBMs, Apples to Apples, or IBMs to IBMs. Transfer information from **any** file thousands of miles—in minutes.

UPGRADE your 64K Apple VisiCalc to 256K IBM VisiCalc power. Your worksheets can be larger.

INCREASE your Apple Wordstar 130K floppy capacity to IBM DOS Wordstar 320K floppy capacity. Over twice the space on disk.

CONTROL communication from either side in either direction with **Master/Slave** operation.

COMMUNICATE with people using the **Electronic Mail** mode. The Apple-IBM Connection can be used to send messages to Apples or IBMs.

Designed for the non-technical user, the Apple-IBM Connection comes with a disk for the Apple and a disk for the IBM. Connect the two computers with a cable or a telephone modem and insert the disks.

Turn on the computers and the software does all the work, asking you for the name of the file being transferred, the transfer speed, and the type of connection you are using.

Less than one minute after powering up, the transfer starts. The software checks to make sure that no errors occur during transmission.

Alpha Products for the IBM Personal Computer

All Alpha products come with **spoken instructions.** Alpha Software—professional, innovative, and easy to use.

Data Base Manager **Type Faces**
Question **Mailing List**

Call us for participating Computerlands and other dealers at (617) 229-2924.

REQUIREMENTS

Apple II—1 Disk, 64K Memory. D.C. Hayes Micromodem II or Mountain Hardware CPS Card.

IBM P.C.—1 Disk, 96K (Compiled Version) or 64K (BASIC Version). Any RS-232 Card.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AVAILABLE TODAY!

alpha SOFTWARE CORP

12 NEW ENGLAND EXECUTIVE PARK BURLINGTON, MASS. 01803

$195.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro Corp

As IBM would design it

The Personal Hard Disk™ from Corona™.
Only for the IBM Personal Computer.

Corona specialization makes the difference:

It fits right in—right inside the IBM Personal Computer.

And it makes friends fast—with self-documenting, menu-driven, very "user-friendly" software.

It responds to your needs—for multiple operating systems on the same disk at the same time, in flexible partitions that grow as needed.

It backs you up—on floppies, using "selective" backup (by date, by volume, by category), so an additional backup device is not needed.

And it has reliability you can count on—combining Corona's DataGuard™ and FailSafe.™

And the price?

~~$1795~~ NOW $1,795 for 5 MB,

~~$2295~~ NOW $2,295 for 10 MB

Experience the difference specialization makes.

Ask your dealer to show you the Corona Personal Hard Disk (or call us for dealership and quantity purchase information).

$189.50 for optional external power supply.

corona

The Third Generation Microcomputer Company

Corona Data Systems 31324 Via Colinas, Section 110, Westlake Village, CA 213-706-1505

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING so ADVANCED it makes SOFTWARE SIMPLE!

ATI TRAINING POWER takes the confusion out of learning software!

It's simple! Insert ATI's training disk into your computer and follow the simulated practice sessions as they appear on your screen. In minutes, you'll be using your software like a pro! On-the-job reference book included. Match your software to ATI TRAINING POWER today.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

PC-DOS

ATI's Operating System Series teaches you 12 of the most common commands, such as: display the directory, copy files and disks, rename files, etc. You'll learn to prepare, monitor, maintain, and troubleshoot your own system like a pro!

BASIC PROGRAMMING

MBASIC, IBM or CP/M

ATI's Basic Programming Series teaches you how to write, enter, debug, and use programs that analyze business expenses, organize mailing lists, and more.

FINANCIAL PLANNING

SuperCalc, IBM or CP/M
VisiCalc, IBM
Multiplan, IBM or CP/M
Microplan, IBM or CP/M

ATI's Financial Planning Series teaches you how to create, modify, manipulate, save, retrieve, label, and print sophisticated financial tables. You'll learn how to perform "what if" analysis and other financial planning functions, fast!

WORDPROCESSING

WordStar, IBM or CP/M
Benchmark, IBM or CP/M
EasyWriter II, IBM

ATI's Wordprocessing Series for Benchmark and EasyWriter teach you to create documents, edit with insert, delete and strike over, and print documents. The series also offers Power-Pack consisting of two training programs: (1) Menu-Power for WordStar which teaches you the same basic functions, plus (2) Command-Power for WordStar, an advanced training course which teaches you how to create, revise, format and print professional looking reports by using such functions as cursor movement, block operations, search and replace, format control, and others.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

dBASE II, IBM or CP/M
EasyFiler, IBM

ATI's Database Management Series teaches you to create a data base, enter data, sort data—plus add, modify, change, and edit important data to generate comprehensive reports and update mailings lists.

SUPERIOR TRAINING

SOFTWARE TRAINING COMPANY offers only the best software training available. That's why we carry products by American Training International — the leader in microcomputer training. ATI's staff has developed programs for industry leaders like Digital Research, IBM, Xerox, NEC, and Toshiba.

ATI MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you can learn by using our ATI Interactive Training Program, simply return it within three days for a full purchase refund.

SOFTWARE TRAINING COMPANY
RUSH ORDER NUMBER

VISA **(213) 546-5579** MasterCard

Dealer, distributor inquiries referred to: ATI, 3770 Highland Ave., Suite 202, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, 213-546-4725

Please rush me ATI TRAINING POWER for this software:

☐ PC-DOS ... $75.00	☐ EasyWriter ... $75.00	☐ SuperCalc ... $75.00	
☐ WordStar ... $75.00	☐ MBASIC ... $75.00	☐ VisiCalc ... $75.00	
☐ Benchmark ... $75.00	☐ dBASE ... $75.00	☐ Multiplan ... $75.00	
	☐ EasyFiler ... $75.00	☐ Microplan ... $75.00	

Enclosed is $75.00 each, plus $2.50 shipping (CA add 6½%)

Name _____ Phone _____ Date _____

Street _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: SOFTWARE TRAINING COMPANY,
3770 Highland Avenue, Suite 201C, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Menu Power and Command-Power are trademarks of American Training International. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. PC DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines. WordStar is a trademark of Micropro. Benchmark is a trademark of Metasoft. EasyWriter and EasyFiler are trademarks of Information Unlimited software. MBASIC is a trademark of Microsoft. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp. Microplan is a trademark of Chang Laboratories. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

EDITORIAL DIRECTORS

David Ahl — Betsy Staples

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Corey Sandler

EDITORS

Susan Hurley — Les Solomon
Barry Owen — Paul Somerson
Arthur Salsberg — Chris Terry
Stan Veit

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

John Anderson — Will Fastie
Kathleen Burton — James Langdell
Frank J. Derfler, Jr. — Carl Warren

ART & PRODUCTION

Design Director: Brian Dessin Day. **Production A**
Eddie Baumgarten, Cristino Botta, Neil Holmes. **I**
trators: Stuart Bradford, Bob Conrad, Michael Do
Tim Huhn, Don Day, Frank Marciuliano, Joel Na
stek. **Photographers:** Dennis Bettencourt, Jack Re
nicki, Steve Vidler

CIRCULATION

Subscription Director: Chet Klimuszko. **New Business Manager:** Linda Rossiter. **Renewal and Manager:** Eric A Bernhard. **Direct Retail Sales:** L Kujawa.

ADVERTISING SALES

Director of Sales: Sydney H Rogers. **Advertising Manager:** Ted Welch. **Advertising Coordinator:** K Jacobs. **Account Managers:** Carolyn Anderson, Ja Anderson, Ted Bahr, Michael Mahana, Pauline S er, Arlene Steadman, Jeff Tompkins

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION

President: Larry Sporn
Vice President Marketing: J. Scott Briggs
Vice President Circulation: Carole Mandel
Vice President General Manager: Eileen G. Mark
Creative Director: Peter J. Blenk

Founder: Anthony Gold

Ziff-Davis Publishing

Richard P. Friese	President
Albert S. Traina	President, Consume Magazine Division
Furman Hebb	Executive Vice President
Paul H. Chook	Executive Vice President, Marketin and Circulation
Phillip T. Heffernan	Senior Vice Preside
Sidney Holtz	Senior Vice Preside
Edward D. Muhlfeld	Senior Vice Preside
Philip Sine	Senior Vice Preside
Baird Davis	Vice President
George Morrissey	Vice President
Selwyn Taubman	Treasurer
Bertram A. Abrams	Secretary

PC, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers (ISSN app published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years. Additio $8.00 for Canada, $20.00 other foreign by PC Communications Corp., a of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Se postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offic MASTER: Send address changes to PC, P.O. Box 789-M, Morri 07960

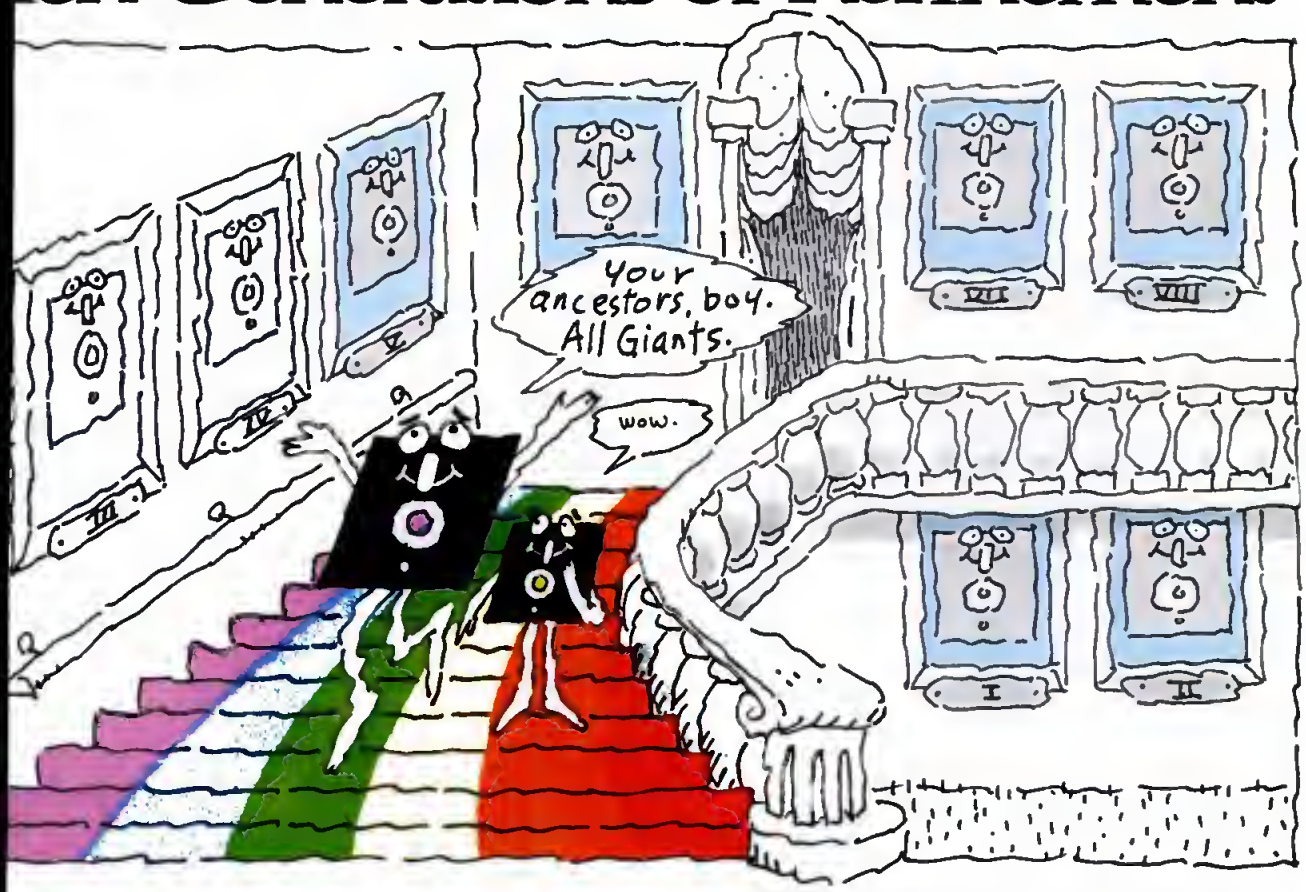
Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016 (212) 725-4694. Advertising (212) 725-7947.

PC is an independent journal not affiliated in any way with Internati ness Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of Internati ness Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1983 PC Comm Corp. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without per prohibited. The following are trademarks of PC Communications Cor The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Guide, PCM Computer Guide, Home Computer Guide, Computer Guide, PC Lab, P niques, PC Playpen, Project PC, PC Tutor, Wish List, PC, BlueBook User

BPA Membership (Selected Market Audit Division) Applied For 1985

Printed in the United States of America.

RealWorld™ Business Software, Ten Generations of Refinement



It Takes Experience to Succeed in the Real World. We Have It.

Refined from the feedback of over 25,000 end users since 1975, MBSI's RealWorld™ packages have evolved through eight generations on mini-computers, and two generations on micros.

This integrated set of accounting packages embodies the creative efforts of nearly thirty man-years of research and development.

Conforming to generally accepted accounting standards, RealWorld™ has been selected for private label use by leading manufacturers such as TeleVideo® and Digital Equipment Corp.

Behind these packages you'll find over 250,000 lines of clean and consistently structured COBOL source code, and nearly 2,000 pages of readable user and technical documentation.

RealWorld™ applications are compatible with nearly all micro operating systems (including CP/M® and UNIX®), and run on almost every popular small business computer.

In a world of often disappointing workmanship and sad business ethics, RealWorld™ Software offers a refreshing choice for computer manufacturers, distributors, dealers and consultants who want a quality software solution.

Sellable, installable, supportable, user friendly and profitable—RealWorld™ Software.

Call for information today.

Please send me more information about MBSI's RealWorld general business software to:

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City, State Zip_____

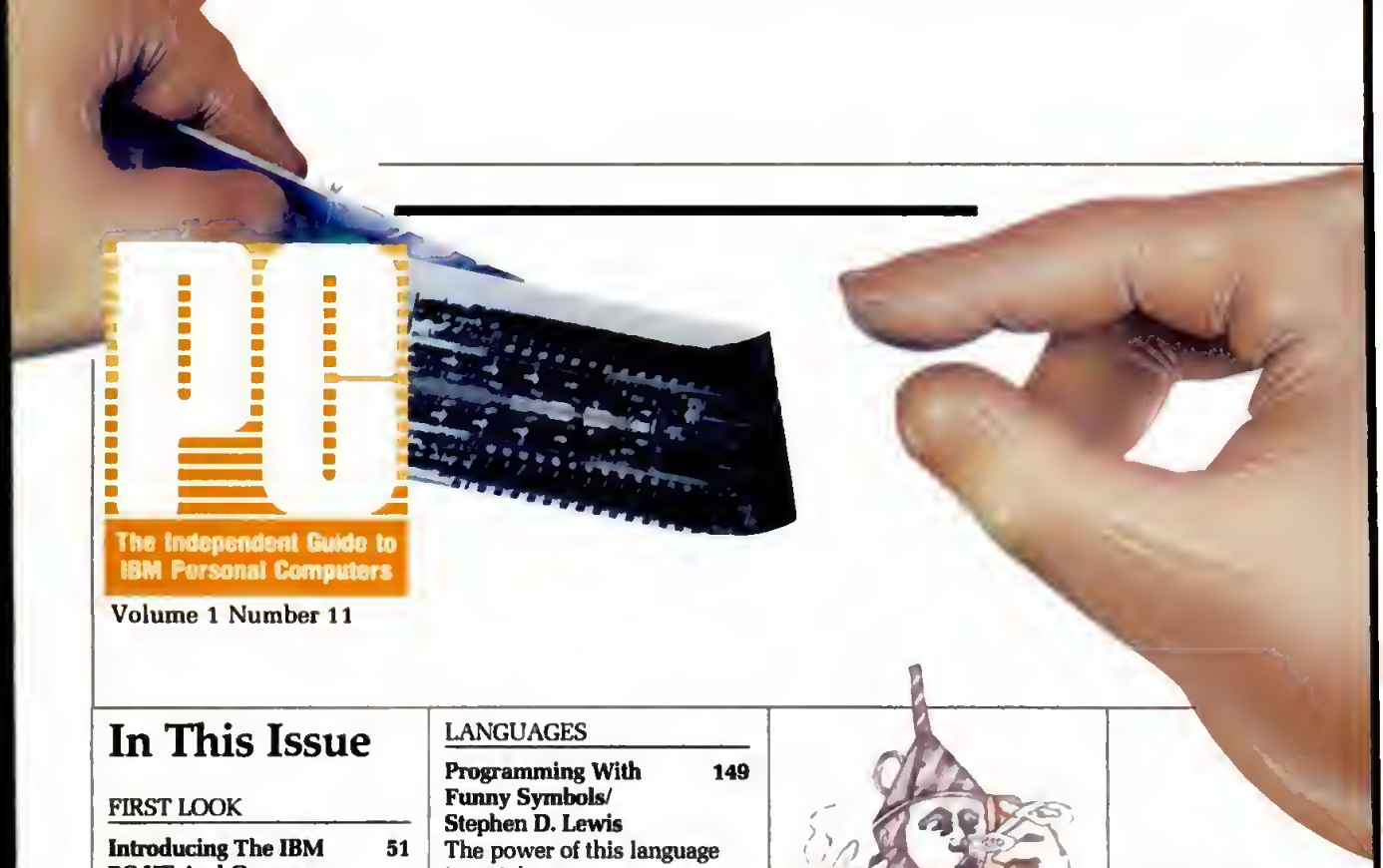
My Computer is a_____

MicroBusiness Software, Inc. Dover Road, Chichester, NH 03263 code **PC8303**

mbsi™

Micro Business Software, Inc.
Dover Road
Chichester, NH 03263
(603) 798-5700

RealWorld™ Business Software—Real solutions to the real problems of small business computing.™



The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

Volume 1 Number 11

In This Issue

FIRST LOOK

Introducing The IBM PC-XT And Company 51
Big Blue unveils a roomful of new products.

COVER STORIES

Avoiding The Worst: How To Care For Your PC/ Winn L. Rosch 90
An ounce of prevention . . .

Block That Bolt, Hey!/ Winn L. Rosch 97
Too much power corrupts.

Living With Lapses in Your Power Line/ Winn L. Rosch 112
Too little power disrupts.

Out Damned Spark/ Winn L. Rosch 124
Unfortunately, every PC has its static lining.

LEGAL

The Ultimate Backup: Insuring Your PC/ Paul Remer 139
Your homeowner's policy may not be eoough.

LANGUAGES

Programming With Funny Symbols/ Stephen D. Lewis 149
The power of this language is no joke.

PC APLication/ Robert S. Lee 165
Faster than a speeding BASiC.

Keynotes/Fred Brack 307
To every key there is a function.

The Fundamentals Of BASIC/Fred Brack 317
All about strings.

DR LOGO: A New Start For Beginners/Vanessa Schnatmeier 422
The PC provides a home for sprites and turtles.

SOFTWARE

1-2-3: A Program You Can Count On/Frank J. Derfler, Jr. 187
What all the fuss is about.

The Ultimate Spreadsheet/George D. Hughes 257
Giving VisiCalc a run for the money.

Guess What's Coming To Dinner?/Corey Sandler 340
Take two eggs, one cup of sugar, one PC . . .

APPLICATIONS

BankAmerica Plugs In To PC Power/Colin Covert 208
Bank authorities uncover a conspiracy to compute.

The Automated Agent Helps Performers Get Gigs/ Hal Glatzer 286
On tour with the help of the PC.

PC ARCADE

At Ease With PC/Corey Sandler
All work and no play . . .

WORD PROCESSING

The Select Approach/ Alfred Glossbrenner
Type W for word process

SpellBinder Comes To PC/Will Fastie
The PC version of an old favorite.

Open File, Insert Foot/ Stephen Manes
Three earthbound WordS utilities.

WordPerfect Reaches For The Star/Lindsy Van Gelder
And comes impressively close.

BUSINESS

Parlez-Vous PC?/ Paul Somerson
The French discover the I

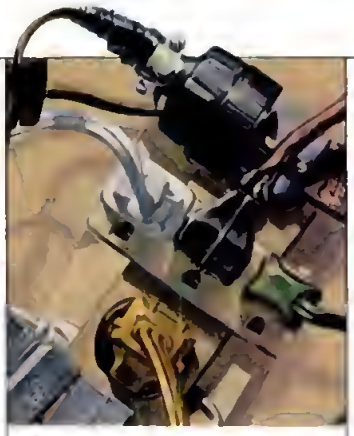
IBM Down 396
Paul Somerson
garoos, wallabies, and

ING

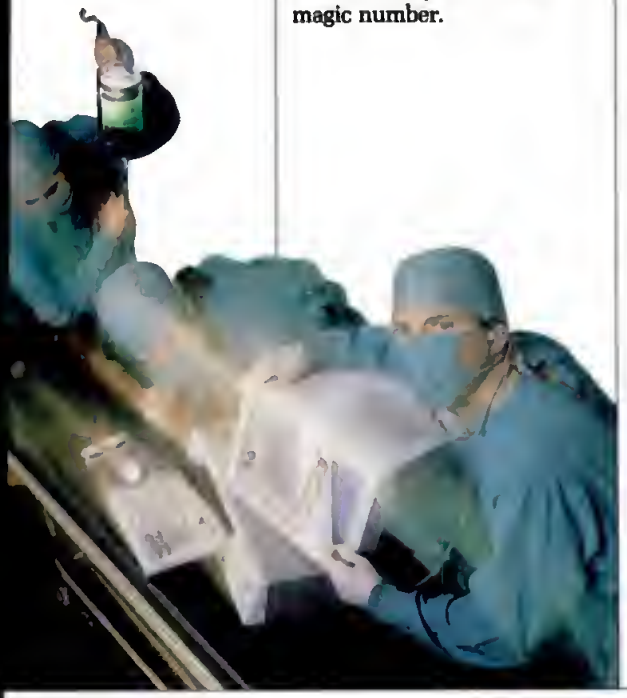
Imperfect/ 280
Zachmann
e printing with
aces.

UNICATIONS

ere Be Ethernet/ 294
Zachmann
a working local area
rk.



1200 Baud: Speed Of Choice For PC Communications/Michael Eaton 438
How and why 1200 is the magic number.



SIGHT AND SOUND

The PC Talks Back/ Paul Somerson 369
If I only had a voice . . .

UTILITIES

SimpliFile Takes The Mystery Out Of File Names/Dona Z. Meilach 382
Overcoming the tyranny of BKSXLT.DAK.

PC PROGRAM EXCHANGE

How To Tell Time With TellTime/Lloyd Onyett 460
The big hand's on the 12, the little hand . . .

IBM EYE

Anatomy Of A Colossus, Part III/Kathleen Burton 466
At IBM, the future looms.

BOOK EXCERPT

Back To Basic/David A. Lien 537
Learning IBM BASIC for the Personal Computer.

DEPARTMENTS

From the Editor's Screen 25
Letters To PC 31
PC Comminques 61
PC Tutor 77
New On The Market 461
Club News 500
User-To-User 510
PC: Blue Book 515
Index To Advertisers 555
Wish List 560

COVER

Photography by Dennis Bettencourt

FLY SORCIM
A
©1982 Sorcim Corporation

SUPERWARE™
SuperCalc²™, Super
Super SpellGuard™, SuperChart
SuperData™-File Manager
Fly the first family of super powered software.
Super-Fast. Super-Easy.
Super-Reliable. Service-Free.
SORCIM SUPERWARE!
Now running on more computers than anything else you can buy. Many more operating systems, CP/M*, CP/M 86*, IBM DOS, and MS/DOS**-based. With common interface commands that let you change programs without a super-headache.
FLY SORCIM SUPERWARE.
LEAVE THE REST BEHIND.
*CP/M and CP/M 86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
**MS/DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
For the Sorcim dealer nearest you call toll-free:
800-762-4754
In California, Alaska, Hawaii, call 408-942-1727
SORCIM
SORCIM CORPORATION, 2310 LUNDY AVENUE, SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95131
WE LEAVE THE REST BEHIND.
SuperWare SuperCalc² SuperWriter Super SpellGuard, SuperChart and SuperData are all trademarks of Sorcim Corporation

GREAT PRICES!

WORDPROCESSING

WORDSTAR	$279
MAILMERGE	149
SPELLSTAR	144
PERFECT WRITER	239
PERFECT SPELLER	139
SPELLGUARD	179
EASYWRITER II	279
EASYSPELLER	159
WORO PLUS	129

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

dBASE II	$529
PERFECT FILER	279
EASYFILER	349
INFOSTAR	279
TIM III	399
FAST GRAPH	189
THE ANSWER	219
OUICKCODE	229
dUTIL	68
O GRAPH	239
VISIFILE	228
VISIOEX	184

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

EAGLE MONEY OECISIONS	$119
SUPERCALC	189
MASTER PLANNER	249
PERFECT CALC	139
VISICORP VISICALC	184
OESKTOP PLAN	184
VISISCHEOULE	228
VISITRENO/PLOT	228

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

EASY EXECUTIVE ACCOUNTING	$579
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	129
IUS-IBM acct. sys.	CALL!

MISC. SOFTWARE

MATHEMAGIC	$79
GRAPHMAGIC	79
OIAGNOSTICS II	84
OISK DOCTOR	84
UTILITIES I, II	$3
CROSSTALK	117

PRINTERS

Smith Corona TP-1	$599
C. Itoh PROWRITER-P	469
C. Itoh PROWRITER-S	639
C. Itoh PROWRITER 15"	749
C. Itoh F-10	1399
C. Itoh F-10 tractor	229
Okidata 80	359
Okidata 82A	489
Okidata 83A	739
Okidata 84A	1179
IDS PRISM 132 4 color, 200 cps, auto-sheet feeder, graphics	1649
IDS PRISM 80	789
IDS MICROPRISM	599
Anadex 9501	1299
Mircrofazer 32K S-S	229
Microfazer 32K P-P	199

IBM ACCESSORIES

Quadram 128K Quadboard	$649
Quadram 192K RAMCARD	749
Quadram 256K RAMCARO	829
Quadram includes includes RS232 parallel port, real time clock	
Microsoft 64K RAMCARO	399
Microsoft 64K RAMCARD	599
Microsoft 192K RAMCARD	699
Microsoft 256K RAMCARD	799
Tandon SINGLE-SIOEO FLOPPY	249
Tandon DOUBLE-SIDEO FLOPPY	289
Hayes CHRONOGRAPH	199
Hayes 300 BAUD SMARTMODEM	224
Hayes 1200 BAUO SMARTMODEM	585

MICROHOUSE: YOUR HOME FOR IBM·PC SOFTWARE.

GAMES

SNACK ATTACK for IBM	$39
NEMESIS	39
OUNGEON MASTER	39
ANALIZA II	39

COMMUNICATIONS

Hayes 1200 BAUO SMARTMODEM	$589
Novation O CAT	157
Novation AUTO CAT	213
Novation CAT ACOUSTIC	146
Microsoft CROSSTALK	117

COMPUTERS

TIMEX	$89
VIC 20	177

TERMINALS & MONITORS

Amdek VIOEO 100	$99
Amdek VIOEO 100G	137
Amdek VIDEO 300	179
Amdek COLOR I	349
Amdek COLOR II	719

MEOIA

Maxell MD-1	$31.25
Maxell MD-2	47.10

CALL TOLL·FREE
1·800·523·9511
IN PENNSYLVANIA
1·215·868·8219

NEW PRODUCTS!

THE ANSWER — NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS SYSTEM, INC.

NOW YOU CAN TRULY HAVE INFORMATION AT THE TOUCH OF A BUTTON FROM THE WORLD'S FIRST SELF-TEACHING DATABASE SYSTEM. THE ANSWER USES "ELECTRONIC CARDS" OR COMPUTERIZED VERSIONS OF INDEX CARDS. THESE CARDS HOLD ALL YOUR PERTINENT INFORMATION IN THE SEQUENCE YOU WANT IT. WITH THE ANSWER'S REPORT GENERATION FEATURE, YOU CAN ALSO DO MAILINGS, BUSINESS REPORTS, MATH, AND HIGH LEVEL SEARCHING.

LIST PRICE: $295.00 — **MICROHOUSE PRICE: $249.00**

FAST GRAPHS — INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE

FAST GRAPHS IS A COMPLETE GRAPHICS AND PLOTTING PROGRAM DESIGNED FOR THE IBM-PC WITH A COLOR OR HIGH RESOLUTION BLACK AND WHITE MONITOR. COMPLETELY MENU DRIVEN, FAST GRAPHS AUTOMATICALLY SCALES AXES, TITLES, AND CREATES GRAPH LEGENDS; USING MANUAL DATA INPUT OR DIRECT DATA INPUT FROM VISICALC, OR MOST OTHER SPREAD SHEET AND DATABASE PROGRAMS. SPECIAL DRAW MODE WITH PAINTING AND ERASING FEATURE ALLOWS YOU TO CREATIVELY EDIT YOUR GRAPHS AND CHARTS.

LIST PRICE: $295.00 — **MICROHOUSE PRICE: $189.00**

THE CREATOR — SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

THE CREATOR FOR YOUR IBM-PC IS A UNIQUE SOFTWARE PROGRAM IN THAT IT ALLOWS YOUR COMPUTER TO WRITE ITS OWN PROGRAMS. EVEN WITHOUT THE KNOWLEDGE OF BASIC OR ANY PROGRAMMING SKILLS WORD PROCESSING, DATA BASE MANAGEMENT, BAR GRAPHING, ETC. CAN BE DONE IN A MATTER OF MINUTES. A MAJOR SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH.

LIST PRICE: $300.00 — **MICROHOUSE PRICE: $155.00**

VOLKSWRITER

THE EASY TO USE, WORDPROCESSOR DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR THE IBM-P.C. WHAT YOU SEE ON THE SCREEN IS WHAT YOU GET ON PAPER. COMPATIBLE WITH VISICALC, SUPERCALC, SPELLGUARD, DBASE II, EDLIN AND ALL LANGUAGE COMPILERS. LEARN IN 60 MINUTES FROM THE SCREEN, NOT THE MANUAL!

VOLKSWRITER SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING PRINTERS:
IBM 80 CPS, BROTHER HR-1, SMITH-CORONA TP-1, NEC 8023A, NEC SPINWRITER, CITOH PROWRITER, EPSON MX 80 IDS, OKIDATA & F10-STARWRITER COMING SOON.

LIST PRICE: $195.00 — **MICROHOUSE PRICE: $155.00**

SPECIAL PACKAGES $$

	COMBINED LIST PRICE	MICROHOUSE PRICE
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/SPELLSTAR	$945.00	$444.00
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	695.00	349.00
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/INFOSTAR	1190.00	589.00
RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC THESAURUS/PROOFREADER	200.00	149.00
dBASE II/DUTIL	799.00	555.00
dBASE II/DUTIL/QUICKCODE	1094.00	679.00
dBASE II/QUICKCODE	995.00	$99.00
FASTGRAPH/VISICALC	545.00	345.00

THE ANSWER IS A TRADEMARK OF NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC. CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC., IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES. THE CREATOR IS A TRADEMARK OF SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY FOR COMPUTERS. FAST GRAPHS IS A TRADEMARK OF INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, VOLKSWRITER IS A TRADEMARK OF LIFETREE. PRICES MAY VARY WITH DIFFERENT FORMATS. NOT ALL PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL FORMATS. ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR SPECIFICS.

MICROLINE℠

MICROHOUSE OFFERS 24 HOUR COMPUTER SHOPPING WITH MICROLINE. MICROLINE IS A COMPUTERIZED ORDER-ENTRY SYSTEM THAT ENABLES YOU TO ACCESS SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON OVER 1000 MICROCOMPUTING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, IN ADDITION TO NUMEROUS SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES.*

1·215·868·1230 MICROLINE OPERATES AT 300 BAUD. 8 BITS, NO PARITY, 1 STOP BIT.

1444 LINDEN ST./BOX 499 BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WANT YOU TO KNOW ...

MICROHOUSE

The 1st MATE

Memory, Serial Port, Parallel Port, Clock/Calend with removable battery for backup, option programmable lock-out which can prote access to machine or software, and RAMSpool and SpeedDisk software.

Formerly Tecmar's ALL IN ONE Board for the IBM PC

The NEXT STEP from TECMA

The 1st MATE comes complete with connectors and brackets on the parallel option retaining removable battery†; soft- and serial ports*; time and date automatically; ware to set system software which allows printing to RAMSpooler ground task; SpeedDisk software become a back- memory to simulate an ultra which allows disk; PAL (Programmable high-speed Array Logic) option which is especially attractive in an office setting where many PC's are available but certain information must be restricted on a "need to know" basis.

*The parallel port can be addressed as LPT1/LPT2, the serial port can be addressed as COM1/COM2. Both can be jumper disabled. They fully support IBM software.

†The removable battery has an estimated 1-year life. No soldering needed for replacement.

$565/64K $735/128K

$875/192K $975/256K

Tecmar is currently shipping over sixty-five different expansion products including Memory, Winchester Disks, Communications Interfaces, Scientific/Industrial products and more! Call or write for product specifications and the name of your nearest fine PC-Mate Retailer.

All products manufactured by Tecmar featur a one year warranty and compatibility wit other Tecmar and IBM PC products.

Tecmar Inc.

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISIO
23600 Mercantile Road, Cleveland, Ohio 4412
Telephone: (216) 464-7410 Telex: 24173

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

top shelf

Software for the IBM PC and the Apple II

With spoken instructions, our tested software doesn't try your patience.

EASY Every Alpha software package contains spoken instructions on cassette to guide you through the program on the disk. You get professional software that a novice can use.

PROVEN Our business software for the IBM PC has been used since 1979 on the Apple. Thousands of people agree that our versatile **Data Base Manager** and **Mailing List** programs are effective time- and money-saving devices.

INNOVATIVE **Question** is a fun game based on artificial intelligence. It tries to guess what city, person or animal you're thinking of, and gets smarter as you play. You can even teach it new topics.

Type Faces lets your dot matrix printer generate 15 different kinds of large lettering.

With **The Apple-IBM Connection**, you'll be able to transfer files from the Apple II to the IBM and vice versa. Your VisiCalc work can be transferred without retyping or errors. Requires no technical knowledge. The software does all the work for you.

Alpha software products available at participating **ComputerLands**.
Or call us for your nearest dealer: 617 229-2924

alpha SOFTWARE CORP

6 New England Executive Park • Burlington, Massachusetts 01803

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base Manager. $185 Mailing List. $95 Question. $45 Type Faces $95 The Apple IBM Connection $120

Finally, aliens your kids can reason with instead of destroy.

This year, thousands of kids will be searching for the most amazing thing.

At Spinnaker, we don't believe in the "kill or be killed" concept behind most computer games. In fact, we believe computer games should be instructive. Not destructive. But just as importantly, they should be fun.

That's why IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING™ is designed to let your kids negotiate with aliens instead of destroying them. Because given the opportunity, kids enjoy using their minds.

It's Amazingly Fun.

The Most Amazing Thing is out there somewhere. Finding it won't be easy. But relax, your kids will have the help of their old uncle Smoke Bailey. He'll give them a B-liner (sort of a cross between a hot air balloon and a dune buggy) to use on their journey. They'll have to learn how to fly the B-liner and navigate it through storms and fog. But before they do anything, your kids will have to talk to Old Smoke. He'll tell them about the Mire People and the strange language that they speak. He'll also tell them to avoid the dangerous Mire Crabs and how to get fuel for the B-liner.

Your kids will visit the Metallican Auction where they'll trade with the aliens for valuable chips. Your kids will then use these chips to buy things they'll need for their trip. And your kids will learn how to fly over the planet using their jet pack.

The Most Amazing Thing holds great powers, but it will take great skill, persistence and imagination to find it.

It's Amazingly Educational.

IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING is written by Tom Snyder, educator and author of the best-selling Snooper Troops™ Detective Series.

And like all Spinnaker games, IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING has real educational value. For instance, your kids will sharpen their ability to estimate distances and quantities. And since they'll be navigating their B-liner, they'll become aware of distance, direction and time. They'll also develop a knack for economic and monetary principles through trading with the aliens. And they'll solve problems through trial and error.

They'll learn all of these things, plus they'll learn that nothing is impossible if you put your mind to it.

A Novel Approach to Computer Games.

Besides offering your children all of the above, IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING gives them an opportunity to develop their reading skills. Because included with the game is Jim Morrow's new novel The Adventures of Smoke Bailey.* So your children will have hours of fun reading the book or playing the game. And they'll be learning at the same time.

Parental Discretion Advised.

If you're a parent who would rather see your kids reason with aliens than destroy them, you've got plenty of reasons to ask your local software retailer for IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING. It's compatible with Apple,® IBM,® Atari,® and Commodore 64™ computers. And it offers so much fun you'll probably be tempted to play it yourself. Or you can write us directly at: Spinnaker Software, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142.

You'll find this is one computer game that won't alienate you from your children.

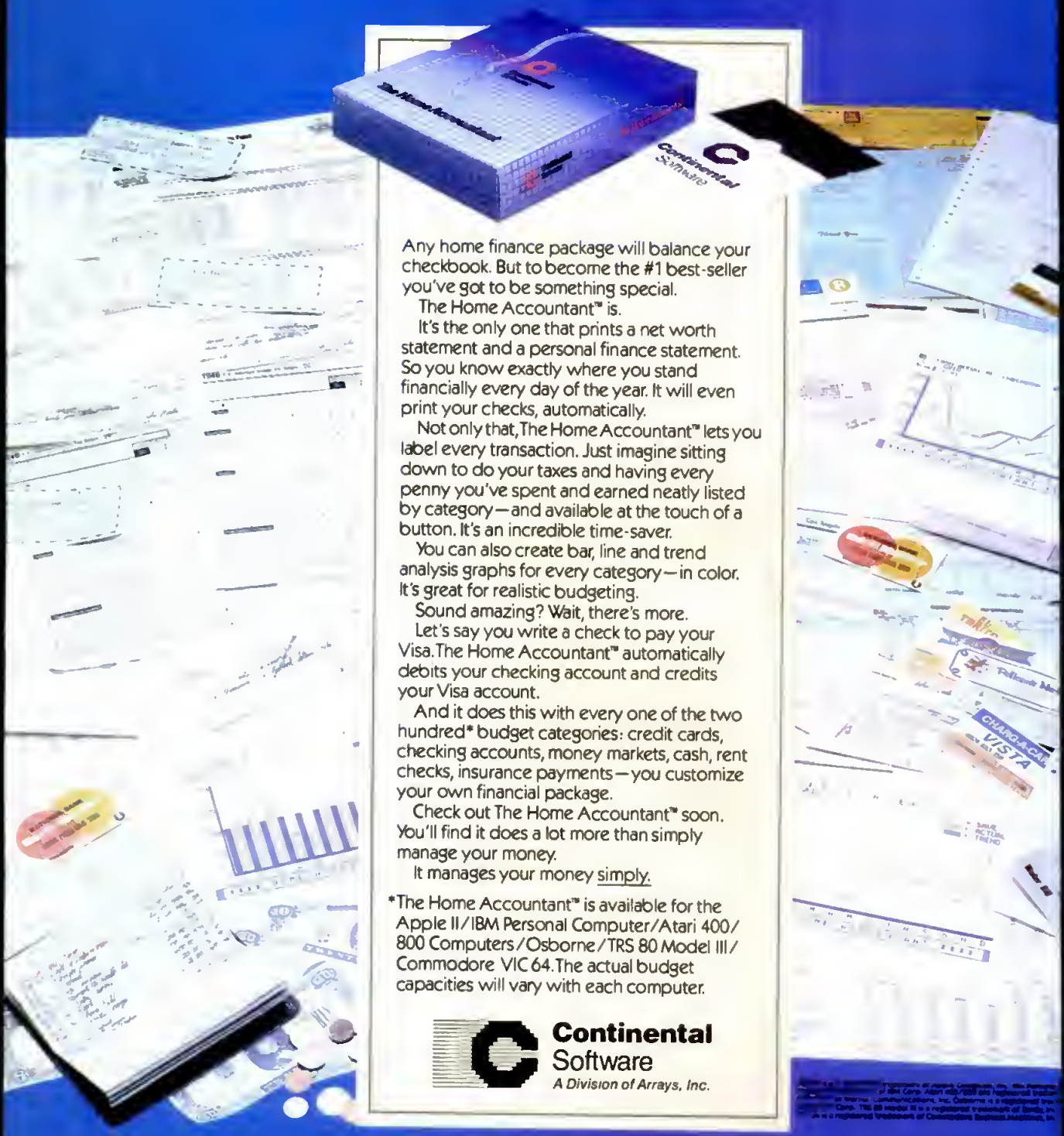
© Copyright 1985
Tom Snyder Productions, Inc
All rights reserved

SPINNAKER™

We make learning fun.

Apple, IBM and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Atari, Inc., respectively. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited
© 1985 Spinnaker Software Corp. All rights reserved

The Home Accountant.™ The #1 best-seller.



Any home finance package will balance your checkbook. But to become the #1 best-seller you've got to be something special.

The Home Accountant™ is.

It's the only one that prints a net worth statement and a personal finance statement. So you know exactly where you stand financially every day of the year. It will even print your checks, automatically.

Not only that, The Home Accountant™ lets you label every transaction. Just imagine sitting down to do your taxes and having every penny you've spent and earned neatly listed by category—and available at the touch of a button. It's an incredible time-saver.

You can also create bar, line and trend analysis graphs for every category—in color. It's great for realistic budgeting.

Sound amazing? Wait, there's more.

Let's say you write a check to pay your Visa. The Home Accountant™ automatically debits your checking account and credits your Visa account.

And it does this with every one of the two hundred* budget categories: credit cards, checking accounts, money markets, cash, rent checks, insurance payments—you customize your own financial package.

Check out The Home Accountant™ soon. You'll find it does a lot more than simply manage your money.

It manages your money simply.

*The Home Accountant™ is available for the Apple II/IBM Personal Computer/Atari 400/800 Computers/Osborne/TRS 80 Model III/Commodore VIC 64. The actual budget capacities will vary with each computer.

Continental Software
A Division of Arrays, Inc.

It sells the most, because it does the most!

Continental Software Co., 11223 South Hindry Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90045 Telephone (213) 417-3003 • (213) 4[illegible]

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THEY'RE IRRESISTIBLE!

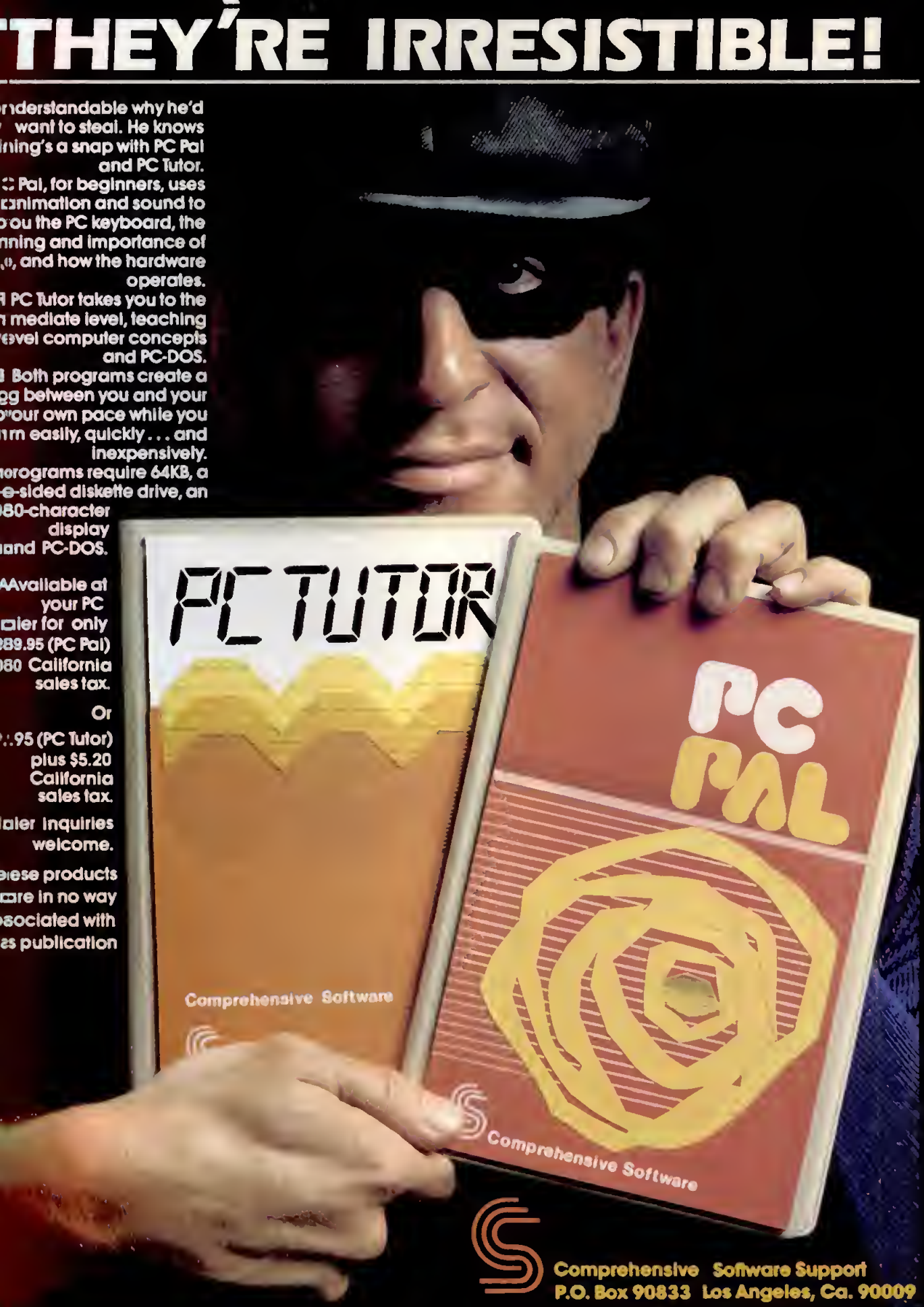
nderstandable why he'd
want to steal. He knows
ining's a snap with PC Pal
and PC Tutor.
:: Pal, for beginners, uses
animation and sound to
ou the PC keyboard, the
nning and importance of
, and how the hardware
operates.
PC Tutor takes you to the
mediate level, teaching
evel computer concepts
and PC-DOS.
Both programs create a
gg between you and your
our own pace while you
rn easily, quickly . . . and
inexpensively.
rograms require 64KB, a
e-sided diskette drive, an
80-character
display
and PC-DOS.

AAvailable at
your PC
aler for only
89.95 (PC Pal)
80 California
sales tax.

Or
..95 (PC Tutor)
plus $5.20
California
sales tax.

aler inquiries
welcome.

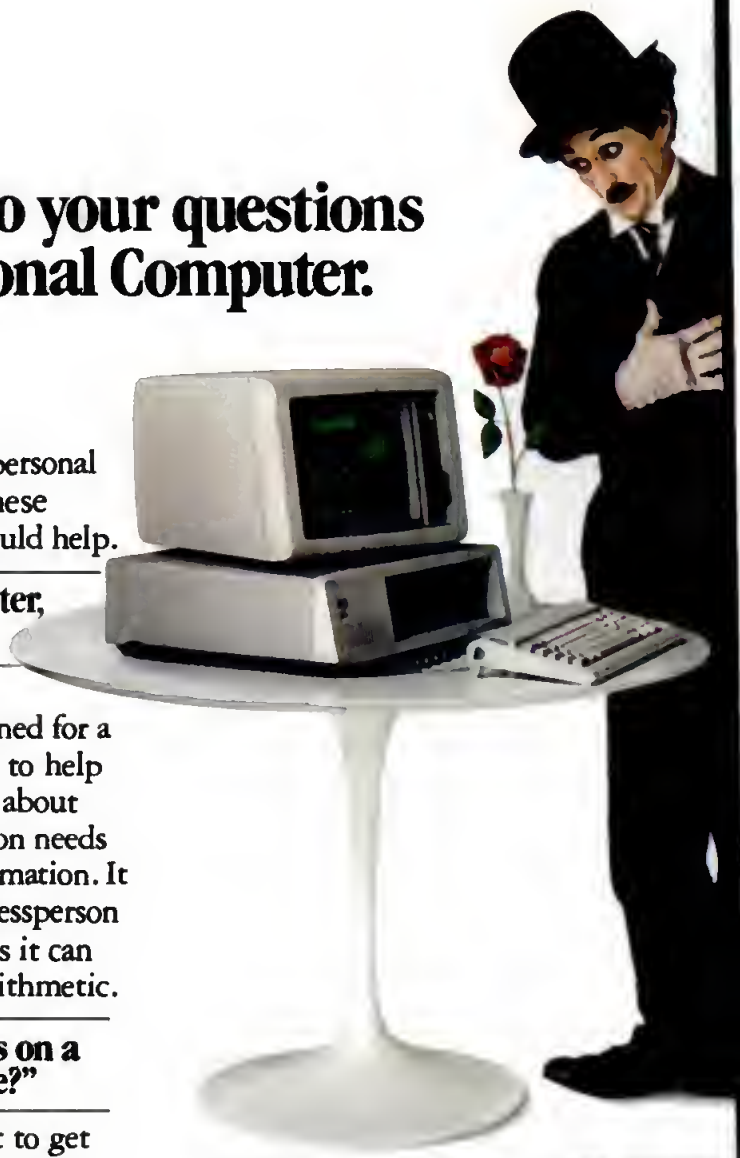
ese products
are in no way
sociated with
es publication



Comprehensive Software Support
P.O. Box 90833 Los Angeles, Ca. 90009

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

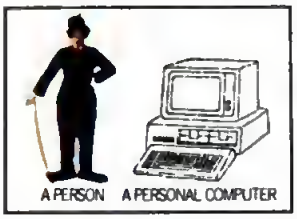
Simple answers to your questions about the IBM Personal Computer.



If you're personally interested in personal computers, but want to know more, these definitions, descriptions and details should help.

"Just what is a personal computer, and how can I use it?"

The IBM Personal Computer is a computer designed for a *person*. It's a tool to help accomplish just about anything a person needs to do with information. It can help a businessperson solve complex problems just as surely as it can help a small child improve his or her arithmetic.



"Suppose I've never had my hands on a computer. How 'easy' will it be?"

As with any new tool, you'll want to get comfortable with the IBM Personal Computer before putting it to serious use. You'll have some step-by-step reading, but our instructional literature involves you from the start. And the computer is on your side too—interacting with you as you learn.

There's no reason why you can't be executing programs and feeling good with the results within your first week. After a month, it should be clear that you've made a good investment, and you'll probably be telling your friends why they should get one.

"Is the IBM Personal Computer simp or more advanced than others?"

Both. Our system has been engineere with many advanced design features (see th chart) but their purpose is to m it simpler for you. Our ten fun keys are a good example. We them to save you a lot of ti and error. They are *advanced* fe that add to *simplicity* and e of operation, and that is typica our total design.

"What kind of software programs do you have to help me?"

IBM Personal Computer software comes
ny varieties, and it's all quality.
For example, if planning is part of your
, we have VisiCalc*— the "electronic
worksheet." If you maintain a business,
we offer programs that help handle
everything from accounting to
inventory and payroll record
keeping. We also have
carefully chosen programs for
educational use, intelligent games, a
processing program, plus communications
ages that connect you and your computer to
de information services via your telephone
device called a modem.

w expensive and how expandable is it compared to others?"

Because of the extraordinary amount of
nced, built-in features available in the IBM
nal Computer, it can give you more
quality, power and performance
for your money. You're also
buying extraordinary
expandability—beginning
with user memory that can
be increased up to 32
times. (In the chart at right,
eedn't be a technical whiz to add up all

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

User Memory
16K-512K bytes*
Microprocessor
16-bit, 8088*
Auxiliary Memory
2 optional internal diskette drives, 5¼", 160K bytes or 320K bytes per diskette
Keyboard
83 keys, 6 ft. cord attaches to system unit*
10 function keys*
10-key numeric pad
Tactile feedback*
Diagnostics
Power-on self testing*
Parity checking*

Display Screen
High-resolution*
80 characters x 25 lines
Upper and lower case
Green phosphor screen*
Operating Systems
DOS, UCSD p-System, CP/M-86†
Languages
BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, MACRO Assembler, COBOL
Printer
All-points-addressable graphics capability
Bidirectional*
80 characters/second
18 character styles
9 x 9 character matrix*

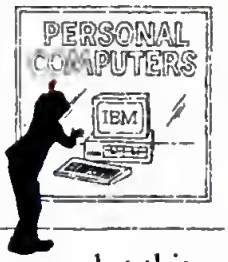
Permanent Memory
(ROM) 40 bytes*
Color/Graphics
Text mode
16 colors*
256 characters and symbols in ROM*
Graphics mode
4-color resolution: 320h x 200v*
Black & white resolution: 640h x 200v*
Simultaneous graphics & text capability*
Communications
RS-232-C interface
Asynchronous or SDLC protocols
Up to 9600 bits per second

*ADVANCED FEATURES FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS

the features that make our personal computer a very good buy indeed.)

"If I want a demonstration, where do I go and who will show it to me?"

Go to any authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer. The salespeople there have received special training and you should find them all quite helpful.



Ask your dealer to run the software programs that interest you most, and get your hands on the system yourself. Then you'll begin to see what this tool for modern times can do for *you*.

For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, call 800-447-0890.

IBM®

The IBM Personal Computer
A tool for modern times

p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. *VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCExpo

Dedicated to IBM Personal Computers And Independent Supportive Products

WEDNESDAY, THURSDAY and FRIDAY, JUNE 8-10, 1983
NEW YORK COLISEUM, NEW YORK

- ***If you use or need PCs for business . . .***
- ***If you resell PCs or act as consultant in the PC market . . .***
- ***If you are searching for PC compatible hardware, software, services and other related products for your own use or for resale . . .***

This is the one PC TRADE SHOW for you!

PCExpo is strictly business, strictly bottom line oriented. You will have three solid days to focus your attention on the IBM PC and hundreds of independently marketed compatible products and services all geared to making your PC more powerful, more productive, more practical, and more profitable. At PCExpo there are no distractions, nothing but PC's and PC compatibles. Exhibitors are here to talk PC, show PC product, and make PC deals with resellers and business end-users.

Learn more in one day at PCExpo than you could in six months anywhere else. Three mornings of significant PC lectures and seminars by leading experts in the PC field do not overlap with exhibit hours. Meet with industry insiders and share the future with the movers and shakers that shape it.

Mark your calendar now for an exciting three days in June!

IBM and IBM PC are registered Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

REGISTRATION FORM **Please make photocopies of form for additional registrants. (PCExpo cannot accommodate minors)**

Name _____ Title (if any) _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Registration Fee:
$30 for 3 days. $15 for one day. Seminars are free. One-day registrants ***must*** indicate date of attendance here _____. Payment must accompany form. Mail deadline: May 16, 1983.

☐ Please check box for discount air travel and hotel rates information.

Your company's primary business. Check one.

1 ☐ Accounting firm
2 ☐ Advertising/Marketing
3 ☐ Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Credit/Securities
4 ☐ Communications
5 ☐ Computer Consultant
6 ☐ Computer Dealer/Dist.
7 ☐ Construction/Architecture
8 ☐ Education
9 ☐ Engineering
10 ☐ Entertainment/News/TV
11 ☐ Government/Military
12 ☐ Hospital
13 ☐ Hotel
14 ☐ Industrial Design
15 ☐ Law Office
16 ☐ Management Consultant
17 ☐ Manufacturing
18 ☐ Office Product Sales
19 ☐ Publishing
20 ☐ Research/Development
21 ☐ Transportation (All)
22 ☐ Utility
23 ☐ Wholesale/Retail Sales
24 ☐ Other (Please Specify) _____

Check your primary job function.

1 ☐ Account Executive
2 ☐ Administrator
3 ☐ Bookkeeper
4 ☐ Chemist/Pharm.
5 ☐ Consultant
6 ☐ Corporate Officer
7 ☐ C.P.A.
8 ☐ Creative Arts (All)
9 ☐ Designer (All)
10 ☐ DP/WP Manager/Operator
11 ☐ Doctor
12 ☐ Engineer (All)
13 ☐ Lawyer
14 ☐ OEM (Computer)
15 ☐ Programmer
16 ☐ Purchasing
17 ☐ Salesperson (All)
18 ☐ Scientist
19 ☐ Service Technician (Computer)
20 ☐ Software Developer
21 ☐ Teacher
22 ☐ Turnkey Vendor
23 ☐ Other (Please Specify) _____

Mail to: PCExpo, 110 Charlotte Pl., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 Telephone inquiries (201) 569-8542

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing

GENIE® 5+5

5.25" Fixed/Removable GENIE Cartridge Drives

I.B.M. • APPLE II • RADIO SHACK

The Genie Cartridge Drive is a revolutionary new 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive that includes a 5 Megabyte removable cartridge. The cartridge Drive system simply plugs into your computer, and includes all necessary software and hardware. Genie drives are compatible with most popular software, and each cartridge replaces over 30 double-density floppy disks.

FEATURES

- 10 Megabytes of on-line storage.
- File sizes to 5 Megabytes.
- Power-on self-test.
- Easy back-ups in minutes.
- System expandable to eight drives.
- Built-in error detection and correction.
- No preventative maintenance required.
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware.
- MTBF 8000 Hours.
- Built-in fan.
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz.
- One year limited warranty.

Removable Cartridge. Imagine, 5 Megabytes in the palm of your hand. These small cartridges are only .75 inches thick and 5.50 inches square. The disk itself is completely sealed from the outside and all its hazards by a sliding door that opens only once the cartridge is firmly seated inside the drive. Long term availability of this cartridge is assured by its adoption by several well known manufacturers including Dysan, the world leader in computer mass storage media.

Only **$3995.00***

Available at your local computer dealer

GENIE®

COMPUTER CORPORATION

31127 Via Colinas #802
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(213) 991-6210

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*facturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components.
Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
le is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

QUADBOARD

256K Memory Expansion
Expandable in 64K increments, Quadboard™ is socketed for 256K bytes of memory. Full parity and checking standard.

Qspool™
With Qspool, you can also use part of system memory as a software print buffer. Choose from 8K to 56K of memory and stop waiting for your printer.

QuadRAM Drive™
This software program lets you use part of your total system memory as multiple disk drives. Super-fast drives that let you store important information for easy access.

Chronograph
Quadboard feature
real time chronogra
always keep your sy
clock/calendar up-t
Even when your syst
been off for months.

ACTUAL SIZE

THE FIRST AND ONLY BOARD YOUR IBM PC MAY EVER NEED.

Your IBM Personal Computer is very versatile. New functions and applications are being developed for it everyday. And now with Quadram's Quadboard, you can keep your PC options open for tomorrow's technology. In the tradition of Quadram Quality, six of the most needed PC functions have been combined into one package, using only one expansion slot. Your remaining IBM slots are left free for future expansion needs.

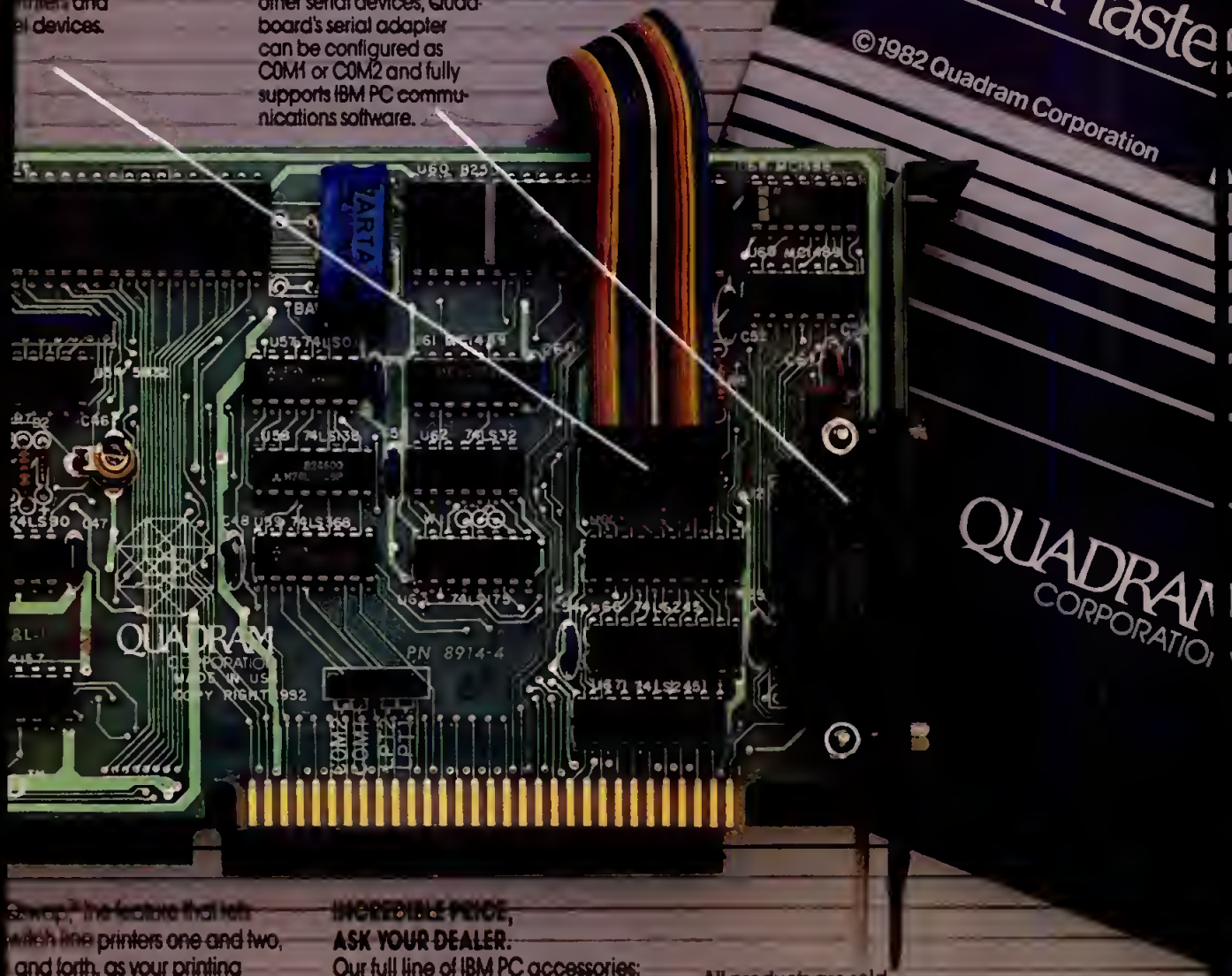
All-On-One-Board and Software, too.
Every board you may ever need for your IBM PC is in the Quadboard package. From serial port to print buffer. Plus, there's QuadMaster software, too. Included on this disk are utilites for accurately setting the Quadboard's chronograph for time and date, and for performing diagnostics o all Quadboard functions. There's

QUADRAM QUALITY

BY QUADRAM™

...l Port
...a parallel I/O
...ed to operate
...inters and
...l devices.

Serial Port
Used for connecting modems, printers, and other serial devices, Quadboard's serial adapter can be configured as COM1 or COM2 and fully supports IBM PC communications software.



...Swap,™ the feature that lets ...which line printers one and two, ... and forth, as your printing ...s change.

...n Design
...board is the number one IBM PC ...n board on the market today. ...ng even comes close, because ...dboard is designed with perform... in mind. Engineered for depend...y and built with only the finest ...ponents available. Each board ...been thoroughly tested and ...ned-in" for years of reliable service.

INCREDIBLE PRICE, ASK YOUR DEALER.
Our full line of IBM PC accessories: Quadboard II, Quad 512+, Quadcolor, Quadchrome, Quadscreen, Quadjet, Quadmodem, Memory Board, Serial Board (Single or Dual ports), Parallel Board, Chronograph, and Microfazer.

All products are sold through local personal computer dealers. If yours does not stock Quadram, please ask him to call us at (404) 923-6666.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
A Division of Intelligent Systems

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093 / (404) 923-6666
TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MILESTONE.®
WHEN TIME IS MONEY.

A TIME SCHEDULING AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.

As a businessman, you know the value of careful planning. Oversights and miscalculations can cost you crucial time and money.

MILESTONE is a powerful "Critical Path" Program that can be used for planning and analyzing virtually any project, from the opening of a retail store, to charting the progress of a police investigation; from drawing up a cost estimate for a construction project, to scheduling the development (and involved expenses) of a new computer; from keeping track of rental equipment, to allowing a winery to chart the evolution of a vintage Chardonnay from harvest to bottling. The applications are endless.

Best of all, MILESTONE is one of the easiest software packages to use. Once the working days, skill categories, wages or s ries and time increments are defined, then MILESTONE is r to do the work for you. Change, for instance, the estimated c pletion date of a particular time-critical task, and you'll inst ly see its effect on the entire project. All scheduling, man-p costs and associated reports are immediately re-tabulate calendar display allows you to visually follow the activities per project with 64K RAM, 100 with 56K RAM). Examples ar cluded on the disk.

TIME IS MONEY. SAVE BOTH WITH MILESTONE.

Price is **$295.** MILESTONE-86 version is **$395.** Manual al is **$30.**

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MILESTONE requires 56K RAM and CP/M. Also available for CP/M-86 and UCSD Pascal. Specify 8080, Z80, 8086, UCSD Pascal. Formats: 8" single density IBM soft-sectored, 5¼" NorthStar DD, Micropolis Mod II, Superbrain 3.0, Apple II with CP/M, 5¼" and 8" Xerox 820, IBM Personal Computer with CP/M-86, IBM Display Writer with CP/M-86.

MILESTONE is a registered trademark of Organic Software. CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research. UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING™

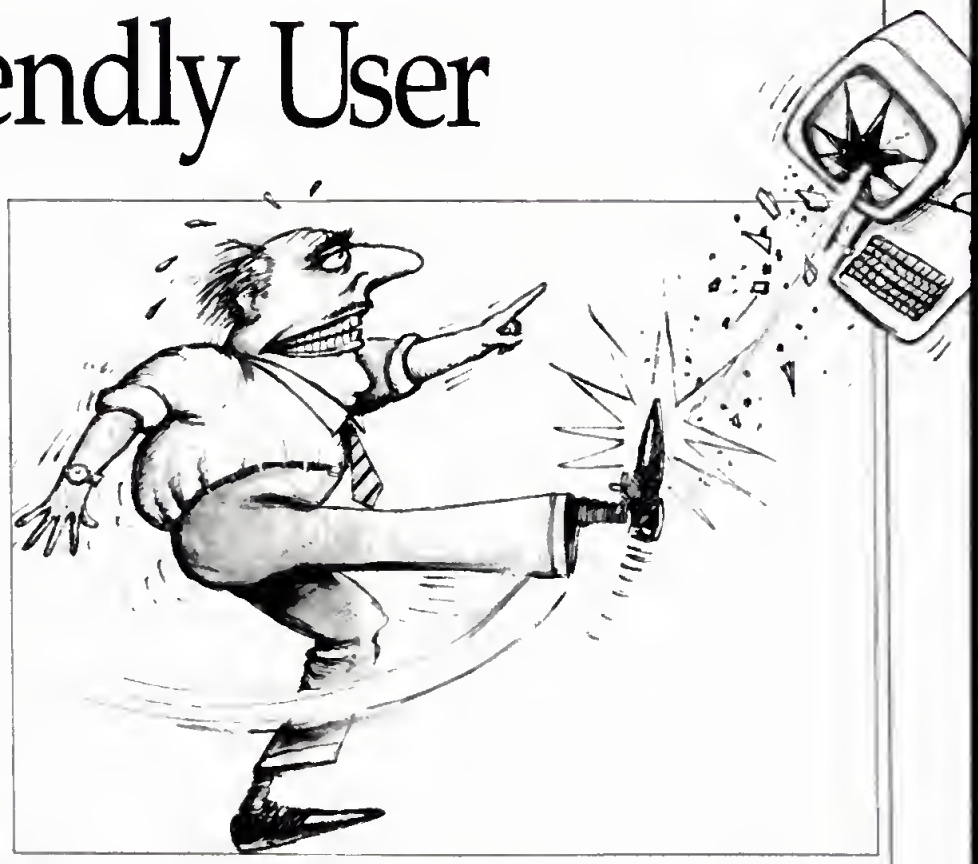
DIGITAL MARKETING CORPORATION

2670 CHERRY LANE • WALNUT CREEK • CALIFORNIA • 94596
(415) 938-2880 • Telex 17-1852 (DIGMKTG WNCK)

Dealer inquiries invited. Dealers outside California call (800) 642-0864. Inside California call (415) 938-2883.

spite a hectic day, a brutal deadline, and a peramental computer, all's well that ends well.

e A Friendly User



e ell told that thare comes a time, just ents before tha and, when our entire flash bafore our eyes.

y moment arrived considerebly eer- hope) in the newsroom of e deily paper where I onca toilad. Wa were on deadline—and deedline for a r daily is es immuteble as e brick . I was chasing after the front-page of e gasoline storage tank thet had into flemes helf an hour earlier.

was seeted bafore e computer termi- tied into the newspaper's meinfreme ng and typesetting system. The tala- ne in my right eer was connected to of our reporters on the scana. The hone in my left ear, which snaked nd the computer terminal to another ecross the wey, went to an oil com- spokesman who was in charge of ving as much speculetion, supposi- . and fact as he could.

here were copy aditors hanging over

I WAS hasing after the front- ge story of a gasoline torage tank that had urst into flames half an hour earlier.

shoulder. Behind them e photogra- r wes flashing wat prints that had just n rushad from the darkroom. Across room, the city editor wes weving et me ticelly. "I need it now!" he called. raced through the copy on tha vidao en for ona last pass before sending it off to the aditors and tha waiting presses.

Suddenly the screen imege flickered slightly and the borders of the green type shrank just e frection. Everyone eround me recognized the message immediately: tha computer system was considaring whether to crash, a hebit it had devaloped to an exceedingly fine degree of precision. Our computar nevar seemad to have any problems on Sunday mornings or Naw Year's Day or at other times when we would ell have been perfectly heppy to give it a few hours off. No, our friendly local computer system only went on the fritz on deadline, and then only when the front pege hung in the belenca.

And so, I dove for the Transmit button on the keyboard, the signel to dump the contents of the RAM memory of tha tarminal to one of tha banks of tape and disk drives in the hermeticelly seeled computer room. If one could meke the move quickly enough, the story could usuelly be saved; too slow end it wes back to e blenk screen and e red editor.

Perhaps I should consider it e tribute to our shared reflexes, for I was unexpectedly joined in the mad desh for the Transmit button by two editors and e reporter who were passing by. I think one of us actually hit tha key—it was all such a blur—but I can't be sure, for all of e sudden there were three bodies tripping over the crisscrossed talephone wires.

And than my lifa flashed before my eyes. In whet seemed lika the most exquisite slow motion photography, the video terminal begen to slide off the desk.

We all turnad—in that sama slow motion—to watch, our mouths dropping. The tarminal claared the edge end did a

Illustration **Don** (No Relation) **Day**

TRY OUR WORD PROCESSING SOFTWAR FOR 30 DAYS. IF YOU DON'T AGREE IT'S THE BEST WE'LL EAT IT.

TILL NOW, CHOOSING A WORD CESSOR has been a devil of a task. Espe- with so many companies all crowing about superiority of their wares.

, we've changed all that. You're not going to a better system than our brand new dPlus-PC." And we're going to prove it.

E'S WHAT TO DO. Call toll-free and order WordPlus-PC software package directly us. Load it into your IBM-PC. Then, in the t of your own surroundings, judge it for self. See how incredibly easy it is to get ted. And see how quickly you become a pro sing WordPlus-PC's many powerful word essing features.

RE'S NO RISK AT ALL. Because if for any on you're not totally delighted, you can re- WordPlus-PC within 30 days for a complete, trings-attached refund.* And get a load of

LL BUY THE ONE YOU ALREADY GHT. That's how sure we are about our new ware. If you already own word processing ware for your IBM PC, just send it to us when decide to keep WordPlus-PC**. *We'll mail you eck for up to $175.*

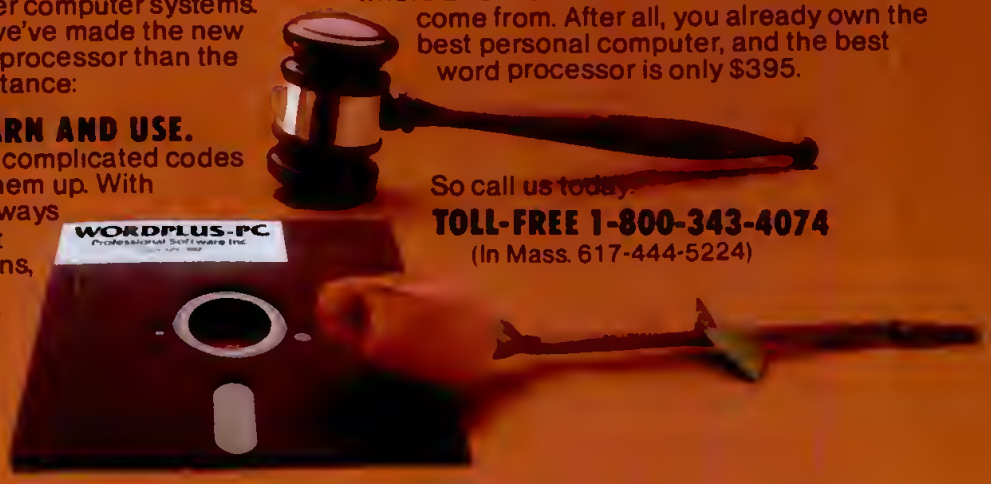
W CAN WE BE SO SURE OF OURSELVES? ause we have something most of our petitors don't: over 15,000 satisfied custom- happily churning out letters and documents ughout the world on other computer systems. ed on that experience, we've made the new dPlus-PC a better word processor than the ld has ever seen. For instance:

S THE EASIEST TO LEARN AND USE. ody wants to memorize complicated codes onstantly have to look them up. With dPlus-PC, the screen always inds you how to do what want. With most functions, keystroke does it. And there's a built-in HELP function too.

ALL THE FEATURES YOU COULD ASK FOR. WordPlus-PC's many powerful functions include search-and-replace, movement of paragraphs and columns, creating "boilerplate" and multiple personalized letters, 3-line headers and footers, automatic page numbering, and many, many, more. It prints while you're typing. It merges information from other programs. It even displays underlined and boldfaced words directly on your screen as you type. And WordPlus-PC operates on all popular ASCII letter-quality and dot-matrix printers.

PLUS TOLL-FREE ADVICE AND GUIDANCE. We're Professional Software, a leader in word processing software. And we're totally committed to customer service and support. WordPlus-PC comes complete with professionally written, user-friendly materials that self-train you quickly and effortlessly. Backing that up is a staff of fully trained advisors ready to answer your questions when you call our toll-free registered user number. (Try getting that kind of service from any other software company.)

WE STAND OUR CASE; NOW YOU BE THE JUDGE. There's no risk, so there's no reason to wait. Call us TOLL-FREE. Ask all the questions you want, including how much we'll pay you for your old software. When you order, we'll have WordPlus-PC on its way within 24 hours. The trial will be short and cheerful, because once you're sitting in front of WordPlus-PC you'll see in a jiffy where all our confidence and enthusiasm come from. After all, you already own the best personal computer, and the best word processor is only $395.



So call us today.

TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-4074
(In Mass. 617-444-5224)

Professional Software Inc.

"Making Your Computer Smarter and Smarter."

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194

*Offer applies to software purchased before March 31, 1983.
**Record of purchase must accompany your old software. Certain restrictions apply. Dealer inquiries invited.

WordPlus-PC was designed and written by Andres Escallon.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Innovators in Winchester Subsystems!

TALLGRASS AND YOUR IBM® PC

Tallgrass Technologies is the industry leader in Winchester HardFile™ and streaming tape subsystems for the IBM® PC. Fortune 500 corporations, banks, governmental agencies, and small businesses throughout the world depend on Tallgrass HardFile subsystems for their mass storage and backup requirements.

Tallgrass offers formatted capacities from 6.25 Mb to 70 Mb with integral streaming tape back-up. Our proprietary disk/tape controller with integral 10K track buffer optimizes read/write activity and, coupled with our DMA host interface, offers high performance previously unavailable with 5¼" disk systems.

WHAT ABOUT DATA INTEGRITY?

Tallgrass offers backup on ANSI standard ¼" tape cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices. The Tallgrass 12.5 Mb formatted Hardfile can back itself up on a $39.95 data cartridge in less than 10 minutes!

All Tallgrass Hardfiles are equipped with a dedicated landing zone where the read/write heads land. This protects against incidental damage and data loss during power-downs and transportation.

TALLGRASS IS UNSURPASSED

We've done our homework in engineering and building a reliable HardFile subsystem with remarkable performance and convenient backup for the most stringent on-line mass storage and off-line archival requirements.

From $3095 including integral tape backup. Available from COMPUTERLAND® and other participating computer dealers.

Exclusive Canadian Distributor:
Micro-Ware™
440 Phillip St.
Waterloo, Ontario N2L 5R9
(519) 884-4690

Exclusive European Distributor:
CPS Computer Group, Ltd.
Birmingham,
England B27 613H
(021) 7073866

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation
11667 W. 90th, Overland Park, KS 66214, (913) 492-6002
TWX: 215406 TBYT

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ct helf-geiner towerd the floor.
-one moaned. And then the terminal
within 2 inches of the floor and
ped back up, like some $10,000 yo-
t was saved from e collision by its
black umbilical cord.
ne of us finally recovered enough to
hold of the bouncing terminal and

THE TERMINAL me within 2 inches of he floor and snapped back up, like some $10,000 yo-yo.

t gently beck on the desk.
he screen wes still on, and the mes-
reed: "GASTANK.CDS stored et
5:06 e.m. Next commend?"
y the way, the computer system nev-
id crash thet day.

Goes On

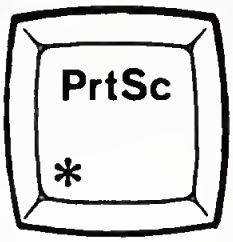
One of the current buzz phrases in the
stry is "user-friendly." In this issue,
take e look et the flip side of that
erative: weys to be friendly to your
puter.
Reguler contributor Winn Rosch offers
ckage of importent stories designed to
keep your baby Blue in the plnk.
'll learn about maintenance proce-
es, power line filters and surge protec-
, the inside story on stetic electricity
the outside line on how to set up your
power compeny if you simply can-
afford a power outage.
Contributing editor Kathleen Burton
cludes her three-part "Anatomy of a
ossus" series, asking the question
hither IBM?"
Word processing users will do well to
ck our article about a trio of utilities
the ubiquitous WordStor before writ-
their checks. You'll also find reviews
he Select word processor for the IBM,
s an eppraisal of a pair of financial
delers, Torget end Microplon.
So, run right out and be nice to your
puter. Next to your copy of PC Mogo-
e, it can be one of your best friends.

—Corey Sondler

IBM PC owners... have your cake and eat it too!

ConvertaBuffer

IT'S A CONVERTER. The print screen functions of your IBM PC require the use of the standard parallel printer adapter. However, the letter quality printing desired for word processing is primarily available from printers with serial interfaces.



ConvertaBuffer enables you to use the print screen key with a serial printer by converting your PC's printer output from its parallel format to a serial format compatible with your Diablo, NEC, or Qume.

IT'S A BUFFER. Letter quality printers are much slower than your PC. ConvertaBuffer accepts data as fast as your PC can send it—1,000 characters per second; stores up to 21 minutes of data in its built-in memory buffer; and then sends it to the printer at the printer's slower speed—10 to 60 characters per second. This allows you to go on to other work without waiting for the printer to finish printing.

21

Easy-to-install ConvertaBuffer comes with built-in cables which plug directly into your PC's printer adapter and your printer's serial interface without removing the cover of the system unit.

IF YOU WANT TO USE ALL OF YOUR PC, GET CONVERTABUFFER.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp
Diablo is a trademark of Xerox Corp
NEC is a trademark of NEC Information Systems, Inc
Qume is a trademark of Qume Corp

(please print or type)

Please send me:		Quantity	Total
☐ CB-8 (5 min./8K buffer)	@ $229.00	_____	_____
☐ CB-16 (10 min./16K buffer)	@ $269.00	_____	_____
☐ CB-32 (21 min./32K buffer)	@ $299.00	_____	_____
☐ Further information			
Ct. residents add 7½% sales tax			_____
PLEASE ADD $5.00 per unit for shipping/handling			_____
	TOTAL:		_____

Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
InterBank# _____ (4 digits above your name on MasterCard™) Charge Card# _____
☐ Check/Money order enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

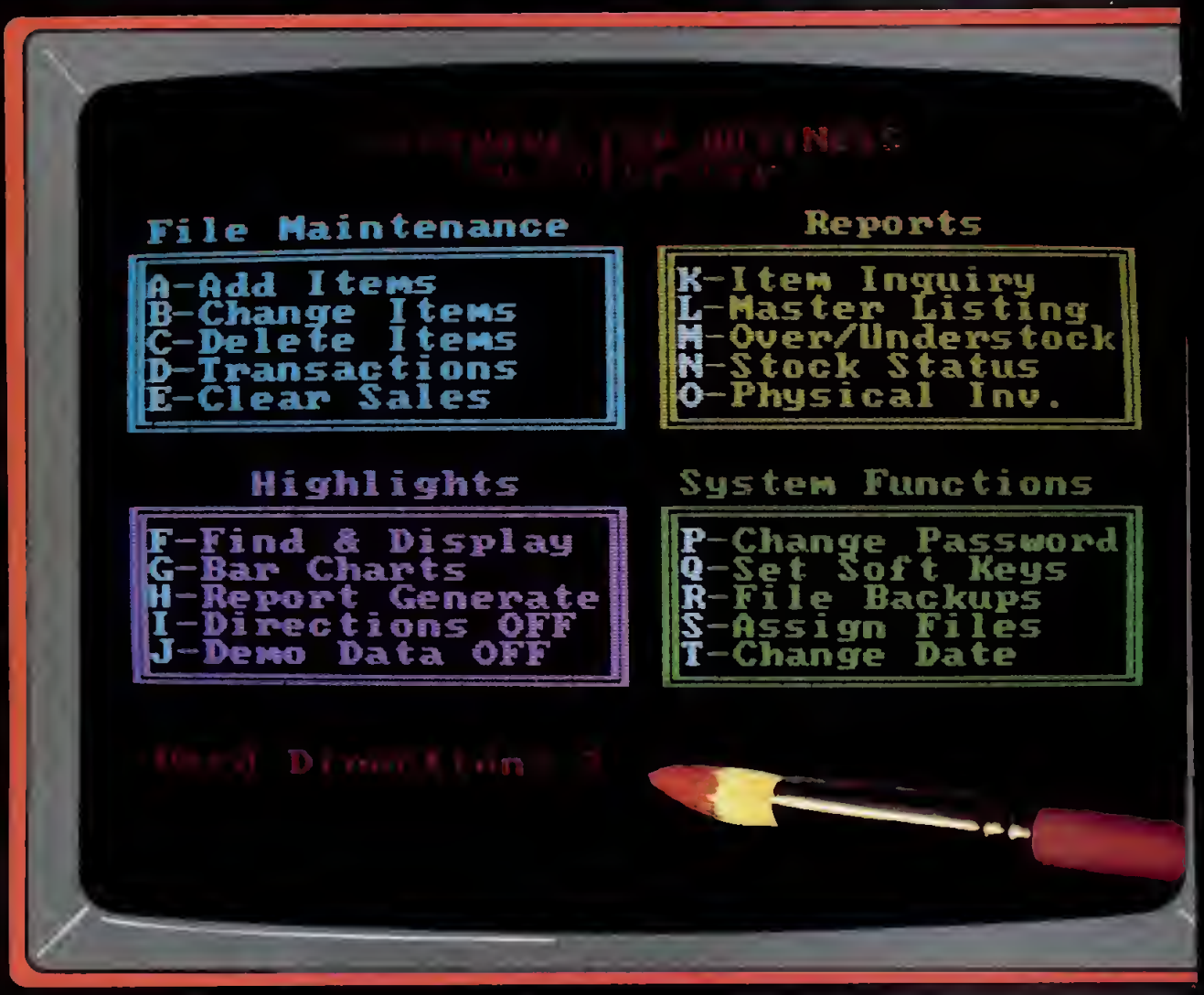
_____
Credit Card Signature Card Expires

MAIL TO: von Leivendyke Enterprises
Silvermine Avenue
Norwalk, Connecticut 06850

(203) 846-4973

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add color. simple.



Add color to your business with ColorBIZ

Introducing ColorBIZ®, the color software inventory program developed exclusively for the IBM Personal Computer®. Simple; because it works, reliable because all programs are designed with extensive error checking. Each software package includes color coded manual, program, data and backup diskettes...just in case. ColorBIZ® has been developed for businesses that expect performance and flexibility, and can be applied to satisfy even the most unique business concern. Standard features in the ColorBIZ® package include:

- User's Manual color coded to business application
- Browse feature for rapid & selective scanning
- DataBase retrieval capability
- Charts & graphs to illustrate performance
- Password security to restrict access to sensitive data
- User selectable report generation
- Single key response for improved operation
- Reorder information automatically identified
- User definable soft keys for automatic input
- Provides usage & margin analysis by month & year-to-date
- Defined reports include:
  - On Order/Order Recommendation
  - Master Parts Listing
  - Inventory Analysis
  - Physical Inventory
  - Stock Status
- OnLine directions

Available now or write for brochure & dealer nearest you

IBM Personal Computer® is a registered trademark of IBM Corp

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

etters to PC

Search of LOGO

articles on educetionel software and nes (Volume 1 Number 8) were espely interesting. However, two items zzled us. In the Table of Contents, the cription of the LOGO article says, eymour Papert's delightfully simple guege, customized for the PC." The cle stetes thet LOGO has been writ- for IBM by Interactive Sciances, Inc.) in Celifornie—but the erticle elso ntions that this organization does not e eny plans for marketing the IBM slon of LOGO. Your description in Table of Contents seems misleeding. It is greet to know that LOGO hes n customized for the PC, but not y helpful to those of us who would interested in ecquiring it if we can't our hands on it! Are there eny other mpenies developing LOGO for the rkat?

Your product reviews are excellent l helpful. Are you plenning to review me finance softwere soon?

Mike and Cathy Hefner
Seline, Kansas

urs wos one of mony letters osking more informotion obout ISI's LOGO. the outhor, Donny Goodmon, stoted, is o nonprofit orgonizotion with no ns to morket its version of LOGO for IBM PC. However, inquiries moy be dressed to Interactive Sciences, Inc., 10 Horriet, Polo Alto, CA 94301.

A commerciol version of LOGO, deloped by Digitol Reseorch, will be oiloble loter this yeor. For more infortion, see "DR. LOGO: A New Stort r Beginners" in this issue.

PC reviewed eight home finonce proams in Volume 1 Number 10.—Ed.

xponential Growth

ul F. Doering of Rochester, New York kes en interesting attempt at erriving the number of PCs sold per year. (Letters, Volume 1 Number 9). We bought our PC on November 1, 1982 from CompuShop in Delles, Serial number

0478744. To follow his thinking, thet would meen 377,032 PCs in 11 months. Assuming even monthly sales end not geometric progression, thet would indicete 411,307 PCs sold during this 12-month period.

Ed Hagen
Oklahoma City, Oklahome

In the "Letters to PC" column in Volume 1 Number 9, Peul Doering chellenged reeders to find e System Unit seriel number higher then 180,000. I purchased my IBM PC on December 31, 1982 from e Computerlend in the Chicago metropoliten aree. The serial number is 231359. According to Mr. Doering's accounting thet makes the total shipment of IBM PCs in 1982 at least 129,647 (231359 less 101712, the seriel number on his PC purchased in October 1981), ignoring, of course, those units shippad in November and December 1981, but who's counting?

The fect of the matter is, the IBM PC hes hed greet market success and is a truly useful tool for business end education. Tha exact number of units shipped is not ell that importent.

Micheel Lang
Western Springs, Illinois

Double Time

Any chance you might switch to bi-weekly publication? My wrists groan every time e new issue of PC arrives. Byte magazine is no trouble since only 25 percent of the copy is really interesting to ma, but PC gats read cover to cover, with each ad getting at least a cursory glance. I know thet mailing costs would double, so going biweakly really isn't a feasible solution, but you folks gotte do somathing or my wrists are gonne go on strike!

Bill Siebert
Spencer, New York

Hove you tried weight lifting? Pleose soy you're kidding obout the bi-weekly schadule. Please?—Ed.

February Fools

I know it's a bit aarly for April Fools, but teke e good look at the picture on pege 388 of Voluma 1 Number 9. The Economic Order Quantity mey provide "what-if" analysis, but how did they menage to run the program with the IBM PC backwerd? Obviously the negetive wes revarsed when printed!

Anywey, keep up the good work. I look forward to reading each issue. Thanks for finally providing reeder service cards.

Petricia A. Leonard
Millbrae, California

The Perimeters of "Parameter"

I enjoy and value PC, and find in it many interesting and useful articles. Generally, your articles heve the virtue of clerity. I am emused end occesionally distressed, however, by the constent misuse of one word.

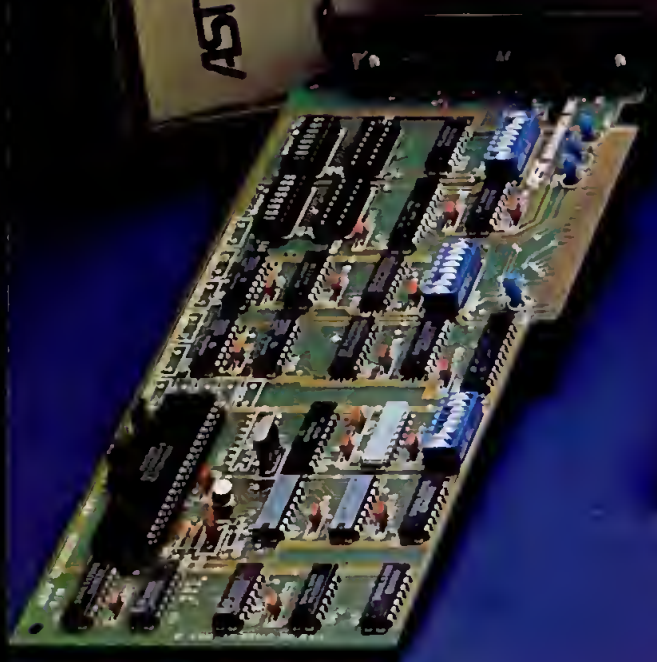
Number One

Communications

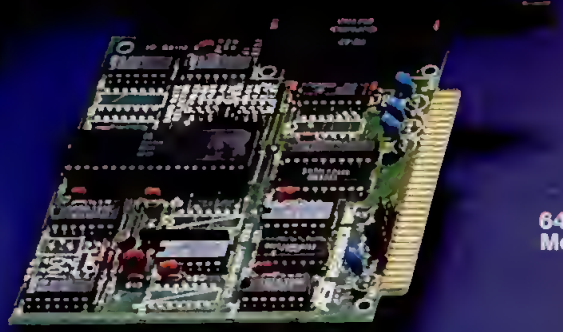
Networking P

to be announced
- Multifunction
- Hard Disk Rea
- 1 Mb
- Mainframe P
- Communica

Async



Advanced Comm. Card (CC-232)
- Programmable to communicate in Bisync, SDLC, HDLC, and Async protocols.
- Two Ports of RS 232



CC-332 For use with **AST-3780**
- An IBM 2780/3780 RJE Emulator • Supports Bisync point-to-point communications protocol • Allows file transfer between Host & IBM PC • Ideal for IBM System 34, 38, 4300

AST-SNA
- Emulates IBM 3274 Model 51C Control Unit • Emulates 3278 Display Station • Emulates 3287 Type Printer • Optional 3770 Emulation • Cluster Controller Operation • Protocol Converter Support

ComboPlu
- Features 64 Memory • On Compatible P Printer (opt.) • Battery Backe Clock Calend

T Research Inc. Retail Dealer List (Partial)

ABAMA
mputerland
mingham (205) 942-8085
nsky Bros. Computers
bile

ASKA
mputerland
horage (907) 272-1518
naral Computer Services, Inc.
horage (907) 338-6283

IZONA
mputerland
sa (602) 982-8732
oenix (602) 956-5727
son (802) 790-8220

LIFORNIA
mputerland
lingame (415) 348-7731
mont (415) 794-9311
ndale (213) 246-2453
yward (415) 538-8080
ndale (213) 371-4624
Angeles (213) 827-7154
wport Beach (714) 975-0953
kland (415) 639-5230
sadena (213) 449-3205
dding (916) 241-7922
cramento (918) 920-8981
n Diego North (714) 434-3300
n Jose (408) 253-8080
n Rafael
nta Clara Valley (408) 246-4500
rrance (213) 543-2621
stin (714) 544-0542
ntura (805) 656-7711
lia (209) 739-1033
st Covina (213) 960-6351
st Los Angeles (213) 559-3353
mpu-Sales
ndale (213) 370-3224

mputers R Us
nta Ana (714) 556-7774

mputer Valley
alnut (714) 594-9748

teway Computer (Hdqrs.)
ntington Beach (714) 895-3931

icro Age Computer
nta Ana (714) 558-7789

icro Computer Systems
nta Ana (714) 541-4685

icro Personal Consulting Inc.
norama City (213) 361-8700

estern Micro (Dist.)
vine (714) 557-6533

OLORADO
omputerland
oulder (303) 494-4443
olorado Springs (303) 574-4150
nglewood (303) 894-3083

CONNECTICUT
Computerland
Meriden
Stamford (203) 964-1224

FLORIDA
Computerland
Fort Myers (813) 939-7800
Jacksonville (904) 731-2471
Miami (305) 442-4112

American Micro Computer Ctr.
N. Miami Beach (305) 944-3082

Timeshare of FL
Miami (305) 233-8377

Tech Data (Dist.)
St. Petersburg (813) 577-2794

GEORGIA
Computerland
Athens (404) 548-5283

IDAHO
Computerland
Boise (208) 344-5545

ILLINOIS
Computerland
Arlington Heights (312) 670-7500
Champaign-Urbana (217) 359-0895
Chicago Loop (312) 782-7180
Downers Grova (312) 964-7782
Elmhurst (312) 832-0075
Evanston (312) 328-3535
Joliet (615) 741-3303
Naperville (312) 369-3511
Niles (312) 967-1714
Northbrook (312) 272-4703
Oak Lawn (312) 422-8080
Oak Park (312) 383-1606

INDIANA
Computerland
Anderson (317) 649-1122

IOWA
Computerland
Des Moines (515) 270-6400
Marion (319) 373-1241

KANSAS
Computerland
Hutchinson (318) 662-6832
Overland Park (913) 492-8882
Topeka (913) 287-6530
Wichita (316) 684-3870

LOUISIANA
Computerland
New Orleans (504) 456-1438

MARYLAND
Computerland
Towson (301) 337-5555

Frederick Computer Prod.
Frederick (301) 894-8884

MASSACHUSETTS
Computerland
Boston I (617) 235-6252
Boston II (617) 462-8033

MICHIGAN
Computerland
Ann Arbor (313) 973-7075
Gross Pointe (313) 772-6540
Southfield (313) 356-8111
St. Clair Shores (313) 772-6540

Computer Mart (Hdqrs.)
Troy (313) 649-0910

MINNESOTA
Computerland
Hopkins (612) 933-6822

MISSOURI
Computerland
Kickapoo (417) 887-2222

Kannard Supplies
St. Louis (314) 387-7499

MONTANA
Computerland
Billings (408) 259-0565

NEVADA
Computerland
Las Vegas (702) 369-2001

NEW YORK
Computerland
Johnston City (807) 798-9306
Little Neck (212) 423-5280
Nassau County (516) 742-2262
Rochester (716) 586-0376

Digital Business Systems
New York (212) 244-2828

Greenwich Village Comp.
New York (212) 254-9191

OHIO
Computerisnd
Cincinnati (513) 381-3844
N. E. Cincinnati (513) 984-3721
Warren (216) 544-4191

OKLAHOMA
Computerland
Tulsa (918) 461-0332

OREGON
Computerland
Multnomah County (503) 295-1926
Portland (503) 620-6170

PENNSYLVANIA
Computerland
Pittsburgh (412) 443-0690

SOUTH CAROLINA
Computerland
Anderson, S.C. (803) 224-5426

SOUTH DAKOTA
Computerland
Rapid City (805) 346-5384
Sioux Falls (605) 338-5263

TEXAS
Computerland
Dallas (214) 383-2223
El Paso (915) 533-8060
Houston Bay Area (713) 488-6153
Longview (214) 297-0145
McAllen (512) 686-3743
San Antonio (512) 654-4886
Tyler (214) 581-7000

Comnet (Dist.)
Houston (713) 677-1155

PC Expansion
Ft. Worth, Metro (817) 854-4200

UTAH
Computerland
Provo (801) 224-2608
Salt Lake City (801) 364-4416

VIRGINIA
Computerland
Charlottesville (804) 973-5701
Woodbridge (703) 491-4151

Entre Computer Ctrs. Inc. (Hdqrs.)
McLean (703) 556-0800

WASHINGTON
Computerland
Spokane (509) 924-4113
Vancouver (208) 695-1540

WASHINGTON, D.C.
The Math Box (Hdqrs.)
Washington, D.C. (202) 463-7474

WEST VIRGINIA
Computerland
Charleston (304) 744-7962

WISCONSIN
Computerland
Janesville (608) 752-1177
Madison (608) 833-8900

WYOMING
Computerland
Cheyenne (307) 634-9552

CANADA
Network Consulting (Dist.)
Vancouver, BC (804) 738-3500

Microware Ltd. (Dist.)
Waterloo, Ont. (519) 684-4690

HONG KONG
Florida Computer Co. Ltd. (Dist.)
Hong Kong (7225096)

AST Research Inc.—The Company

AST is the leader in the design, production and marketing of IBM PC add-on enhancement products. Tens of thousands of our high quality, and highly reliable products such as the ComboPlus and MegaPlus have been installed and put to service in our customers' IBM PC's worldwide. Our customers include many of the Fortune 500 corporations, universities, government agencies and professionals. Our communications products have enabled many IBM PC's to be connected to mainframe computers such as IBM system 34, 38, 43XX etc. We are committed to continuing our efforts in producing a full spectrum of products for the IBM Personal Computers especially in the area of multifunction products and advanced communications.

Warranty – All AST products are offered with a one year limited warranty. For an additional $50 you can obtain one additional year of warranty for your products.

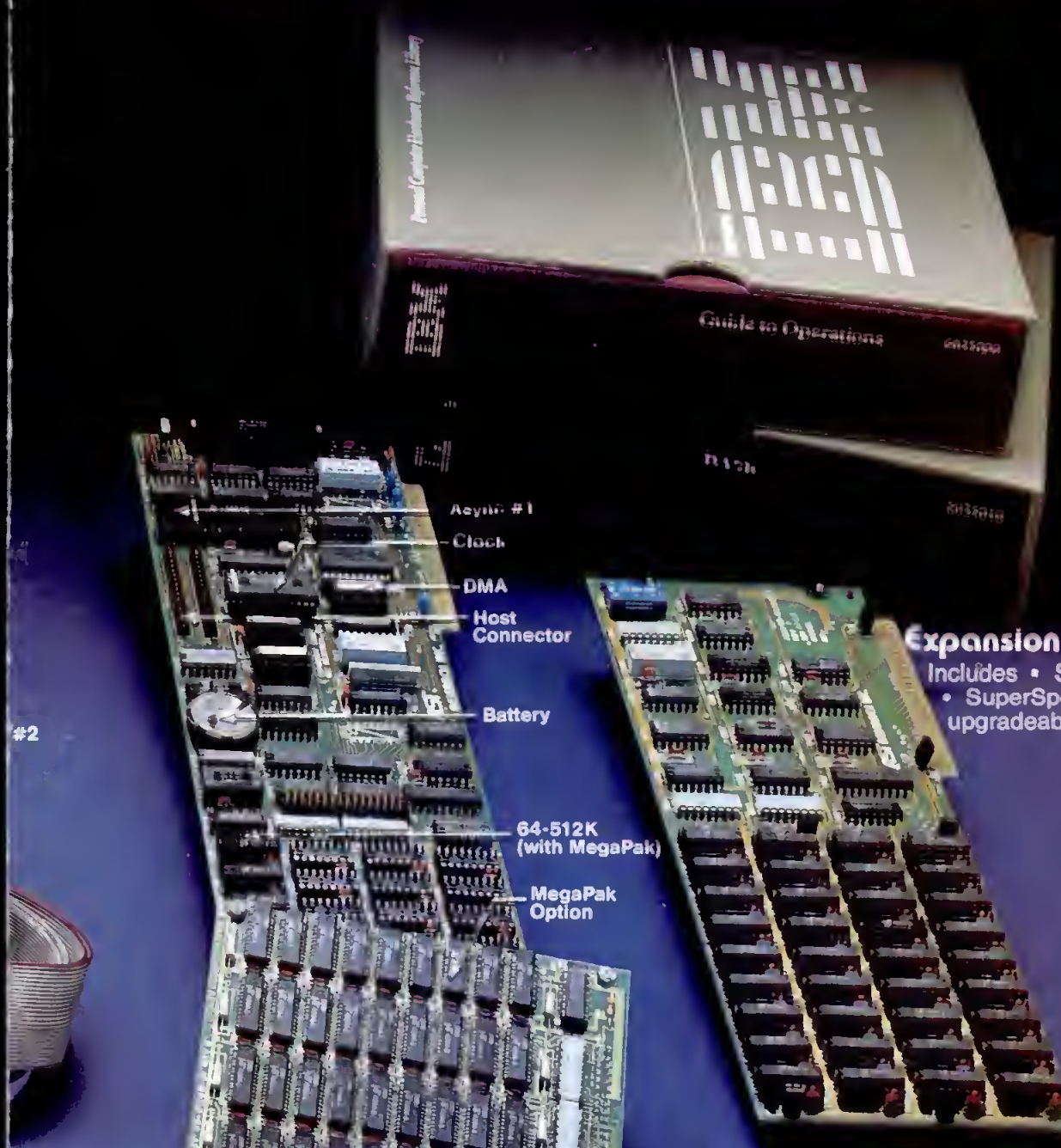
Product Availability – AST products are available from Computerland stores, Entre' Computers, ComputerMart and many other dealers. A partial listing of our dealers is as shown. If you require further information regarding a dealer closest to you, please contact factory.

AST RESEARCH INC.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ts for IBM PC

Other Enhancements



Expansion Memo

Includes • SuperDriv
• SuperSpool™ • 6
upgradeable to 25

NEW DiskPlus™

Hard Disk Host Adaptor for Tallgrass Technologies & Winchester Hard Disk Systems. Now with Clock, 1 Async Port, 64K-512K Memory, and DMA.

AST RESEARCH INC

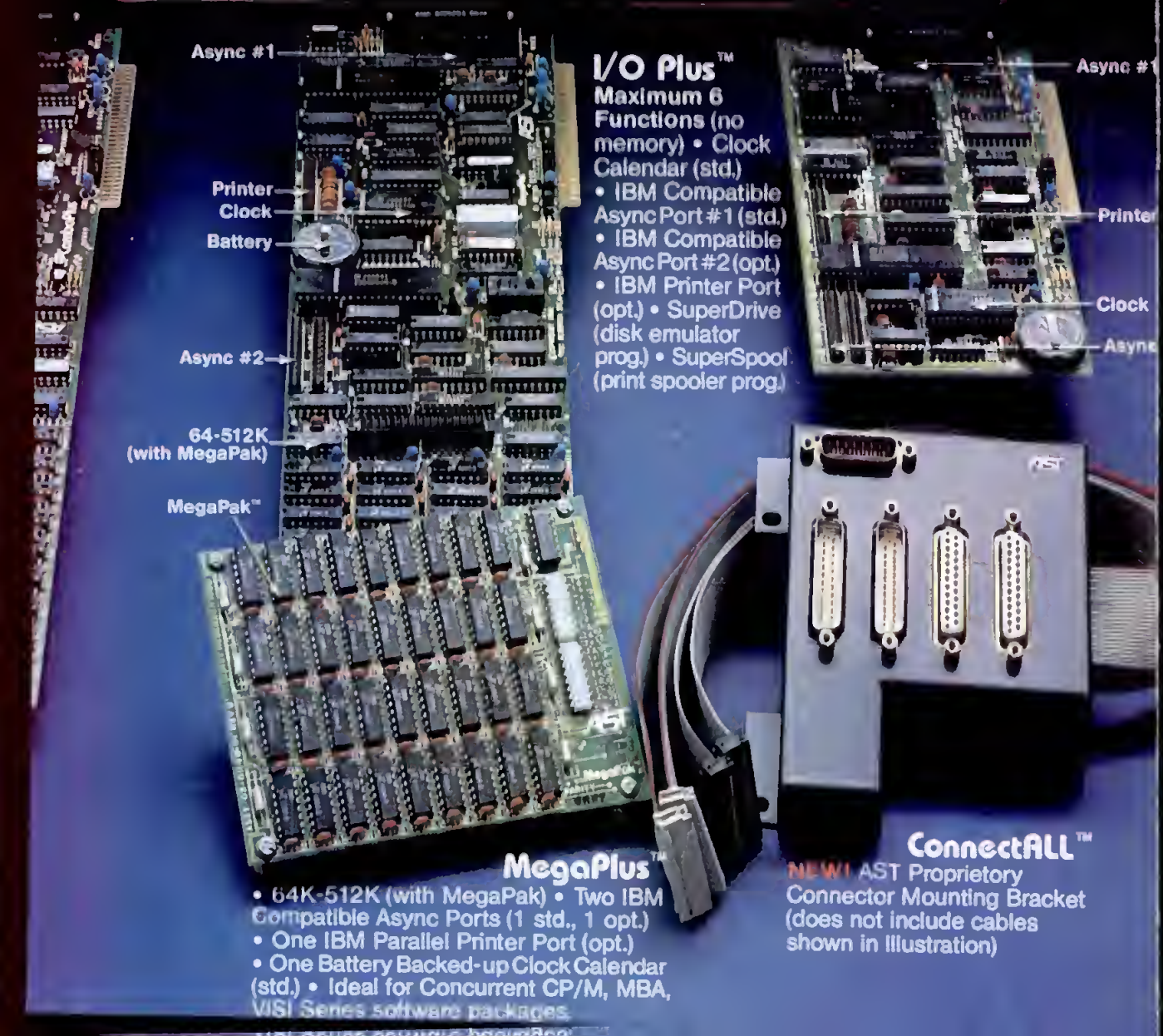
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, Calif. 92714
(714) 540-1333
Dealer Inquiries Welcom

ld-On Produc

Multifunction Cards

All Multifunction Products include:
- SuperDrive™ – a Disk Emulator Utility Program
- SuperSpool™ – a Printer Buffer Utility Program

Optional: New ConnectALL™ Connector Mounting Bracket



I/O Plus™
Maximum 6 Functions (no memory) • Clock Calendar (std.) • IBM Compatible Async Port #1 (std.) • IBM Compatible Async Port #2 (opt.) • IBM Printer Port (opt.) • SuperDrive (disk emulator prog.) • SuperSpool (print spooler prog.)

MegaPlus™
• 64K-512K (with MegaPak) • Two IBM Compatible Async Ports (1 std., 1 opt.) • One IBM Parallel Printer Port (opt.) • One Battery Backed-up Clock Calendar (std.) • Ideal for Concurrent CP/M, MBA, VISI Series software packages.

ConnectALL™
NEW! AST Proprietory Connector Mounting Bracket (does not include cables shown in illustration)

Letters to PC

You guessed it. The word is porometer. I em not e lenguage purist and heve learned to accept porameter as jargon for perimeter, although this is not et ell what the word means. In PC, however, it has become a wild-card word. I heve seen it used as e synonym for perimeter, as well as definition, specificotion, dimension, feoture. . . .

We all remember Alice saying that when she used e word it meant what she wanted it to mean. We could probably learn to live with her idiosyncracies—provided they were consistent. If you are going to use porometer incorrectly, you should establish consistency in the error. Otherwise you sacrifice the clarity of expression thet I find so much a virtue in PC.

William G. Harrington
Cos Cob, Connecticut

Thonks for your letter. The defense of straightforword English requires constont vigilonce. As it hoppens, the imprecision of parameter hos been the subject of much discussion here lotely. The eighth edition of Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary—widely criticized for its permissiveness, we reolize—offers characteristic, element, ond fector os synonyms for the troublesome paremeter. Still, we ogree with you ond plon to include oppropriote guidelines in our next style revision.

By the woy, it wos Humpty Dumpty, not Alice.—Ed.

Instructions

The article in Volume 1 Number 8 entitled "Educetionel Softwere for the PC" mentioned that The Instructor, e software tutorial introduction program for the IBM PC, had a minor glitch that produces unreadable text if the color version is run on a monochrome screen. This point needs further clerification as it can be a common problem and mey be of general interest to your reeders.

From The Instructor's viewpoint, three screen types ere possible end each requires different program treatment. The three screen types are: 1) the IBM Monochrome, which is connected to the Monochrome Displey/Printer Adapter, 2) a color monitor connected to the Color/Grephics Adepter, and 3) a monochrome monitor connected to the Color/Graphics Adapter. This last type of screen is not an IBM Monochrome, but is menufactured by Zenith, NEC, and others.

Most progrems thet run in vivid color may have a screen presentation problem when run on e system configured es indicated in number 3 ebove. This is because the program outputs color commends to the Color/Grephics Adepter, which then passes these on to the monochrome screen (which cannot displey color). The result is unreadeble text.

The originel version 1.00 of The Instructor did not handle a monochrome monitor connected to the Color/Grephics Adepter, but handled the first two screen types just fine. The current version 1.01 of The Instructor (availeble since November 1982) is designed so the one disk produces reedable text on all three screen types.

Diane M. Dietzler
Vice President, Merketing
Indivlduel Softwere Inc.
Redwood City, California

Uneasy Spelling

PC's guide to word processing programs (Volume 1 Number 7), illustreting the availeble features of 20 word processors, contained an error regarding our corporete neme. It is Norell, not Novell (another firm).

The correct name of the Norell word processing system is Eosyword Processing System. This package consists of the Eosyedit full-screen text editor end the Eosytext format processor. The word processing chert listed Eosytext as th neme of our word processor.

And, while the "spelling checker" box for Eosyword was not marked in word processing chert, Norell Date S tems Corp. does offer a spelling che program. The name of that product i Eosyproof spelling checker.

Melvin L. N
President, Norell Data Systems C

Pagination Problems

Congretuletions on a fine megazine. I think it would be kind to your reade you could number more of the pages, though. The leck of pege numbers makes the Teble of Contents a little herder to use, and the Index to Adver ers much harder to use.

Bob Car
Houston, Te

The problem is thot there ore so many poges, we run out of fingers ond toes t count them on, even when we enlist t oid of our friends in the print shop. We'll try, though. Anyone know of o good computer?—Ed.

Notes and Comments

I certeinly went to edd my "well done to the growing list of satisfied readers PC. It is well-written. In spite of the le ter you received to the contrary, I esp cially eppreciated your unbiased artic on "VisiCalc vs. SuperCalc" (Volume Number 4). It allowed the reader to lo for the feetures he wanted end make t appropriete decision. I feel this is con firmed by the fact that Gene L. Thoma wrote to sey he purchased SuperCalc a result of thet article; I purchesed Vis Colc as a result of the same article.

A welcome eddition to your megazine wes the inclusion of useble programs like "Baking Pi in Your PC" (V ume 1 Number 8). However, you reduced the size of the picture of the act el program to the point that it lost som

IBM memory at realistic prices:

256K WITH AN RS-232C INTERFACE **$349**

$529 WITH SUPERCALC

512K WITH AN RS-232C INTERFACE **$579**

$749 WITH SUPERCALC

Both of these fully-populated memory boards include parity checking and a standard RS-232C interface. They are compatible with all IBM software

You can expect these boards to meet the highest standards of design and manufacturing quality available — at any price. We are proud to guarantee them fully for a period of two years.

To order or for information call

In New York:
(212) 509-1923

In Los Angeles:
(213) 706-0333

In Dallas:
(214) 744-4251

By Modem:
(213) 991-1604

Alpha Byte
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

We accept VISA and MasterCard on all orders, COD orders, up to $300
Shipping charges $3 for all prepaid orders actual shipping charges for non-prepaids, $3 for COD orders under 25lbs ($6 for over) plus a $4 surcharge add 15% for foreign, FPO and APO orders Calif add 6% sales tax L A County add 6½%

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters to PC

of its definition.

Whila I don't expect PC to become the "Nibble" of IBM, it would be nice to have at laast one usabla program included aach month. Whet about somathing on machine or assambly langueges? My local dealer says that the PC is not wallsuited to either. Neither he nor IBM hes providad any help in this aree. Most of my machina languaga experianca goes back to the 6800 chip. I am sure I can get tha 8088 to "jump through tha hoop" if I am given anough of the proper information.

After being so dissatisfiad with the Screen Writer II on the Appla II Plus, I am very careful about salecting a word procassor for tha IBM. I devour each and evary ona of your word-processor product reviews looking for the right one. The FinolWord seems to come as close as anything thus far to what I em looking for. In spite of their contention that it provides true proportionel specing, I saw no such mention in your review. Did I miss it?

Bob Nellans
Argos, Indiana

Mork of the Unicorn, distributors of The FinalWord, do cloim true proportionol spocing with severol printers listed in thot program monuol. This feature wos not testad for our review. We suggest you consult your dealer or Mork of the Unicorn for detoils.—Ed.

Praise for ProKey

Bravo! At last, PC has discovared ProKey!

A yaar ago I purchased my first computer; 4 months leter I purchesed ProKey. If I had it to do ovar, I might reverse the sequence. David Rosa, tha author of ProKey, has dona an axcallant job of providing the new computer owner with a truly usaful tool. This little gem in digits is on every operation disk in my personel file, including WordStor. The expenditure for eddltionel RAM to accommodate ProKey is reasonable et twica tha prica.

Although your reviaw (Voluma 1 Number 9) was vary accurata as to ProKay's features, in my opinion you neglacted to elaborate on its optimum faeture as a Programmer Aida. Whan LOCATE 5,20:PRINT CHR$(186):LOCATE 6,20:PRINT CHR$ (186) can be replaced with a two-kaystroka antry, programming can becoma truly fun even for us new computer owners.

Keep up the good work and daliver additional gems such as ProKey to your staff for reviaw.

Gena Preeca
Renton, Washington

Keyboard Katastrophes

Criticism of tha IBM keyboard layout is interesting but misses one of the main problems—its fragility. Three of the four PC owners that I know have serious problems with their keyboards aftar lass than one year of operation. One has no X-kay function. Mine sometimes gives out random aven numbers when my hands approach tha top row of keys. Another has suffered a massive failure, ganarating 301 codes (that is, 01 or 03 or 05 or 07-301) after baing attached to my machina. All three systems were purchasad in tha U.S. (California and Naw Hampshire) from eight months to a year ago and have been used mostly for word processing, program development and communicetion purposas. Are othar usas simlarly afflictad? Should thare ba an auto-industry type recall of these shoddy products?

R.J. Rahn
Sta-Foy, Quabec

We don't know if this is just a run of back luck or something more significont. We know of three keyboards in our office thot receive very heovy doily use with no reports of problems. Readers?—Ed.

With all tha compleining about the P kayboard (shift kay placamant, combined cursor and numaric kays, etc.) why hasn't a peripharal manufacture come up with an altarnata kayboard? Tha standard PC keyboard is $270; s ly a replacement could be marketed about that price. IBM could do its pa and sell systams without a kayboard, admit thay ware wrong and redesign thamsalves.

And for those who would prefer t meke do with some minor improvemants, how about a modification kit axisting keyboards (reduca the size o the + kay, move tha integer-divida k to tha lower right cornar, and increas tha size of tha laft shift kay so it bord the z key).

With raspect to the magazine, I am sure many people who weren't on bo from the beginning would want to co pleta thair sets with Issuas 1 and 2, which are now out of print. PC shoul reprint a combined spacial edition!

David Horow
Yardley, Pennsylva

For informotion on on olternotive keyboard for the PC, see "Key Tronic's S Touch," page 347, Volume 1 Number 9.—Ed.

PC is Catchy

I recently acquirad a PC in my offica and I am just getting used to it after many yeers on mainframes. I still do much of my work on meinframas and is both challanging and exciting to int grate all the resources at my disposal. actually access saveral mainframas an hava accass to savaral tarminals includ ing a naw graphics terminal and plotter.)

The major problam I have is people in the office coming in just to look at the equipment and see what I am doin Now anothar office would like to get a microcomputer and, since the staffers there trust my judgmant, thay would

"Personal Data Base is exactly the kind of program my customers need for the IBM PC."

Michael Madison, Sales Manager of Computerland, Champaign, Illinois.

"Personal Data Base may well be the most useful program to come along for the Personal Computer."

Ed Coudal, software reviewer and writer.

...PERSONAL DATA BASE...

Both dealers and users alike are finding SuperSoft's Personal Data Base one of the most useful programming tools available for the IBM Personal Computer.

With Personal Data Base you can create

- Mailing lists
- Customer lists
- Investment portfolios
- Inventory records
- Tax records
- Wedding lists
- Personnel records
- Family histories
- Household expense lists
- Business expense lists
- Client accounts
- Job reports

In fact, Personal Data Base's ability to keep track of things is limited only by your imagination.

Personal Data base includes the following features:

- Creation of files and records
- Complete control over size and layout of all fields
- High/low or Low/high sorting on two different fields
- Searching on any field (up to three at a time)
- Creation of mailing labels
- Flexibility in the creation of both screen and printed reports
- Complete user's manual with numerous sample files
- Totalling or averaging of numeric columns on reports

Write or call for more information on Personal Data Base.

Available from fine dealers everywhere, or directly from SuperSoft.

Japanese Distribution: ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan, Tel. (03)-4375371. Telex. 0242-2723.

Personal Data Base: $125.00

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

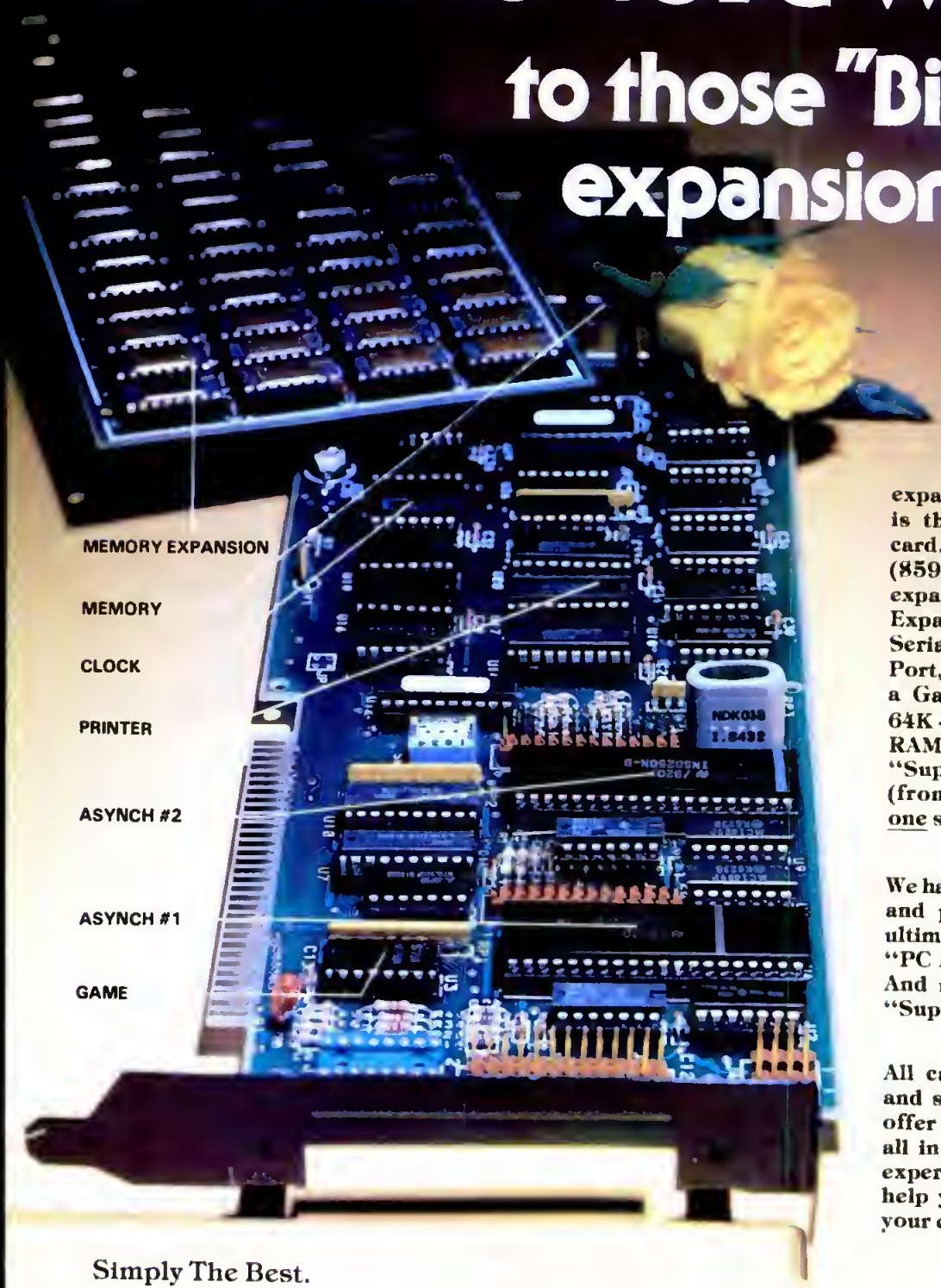
CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

A fond farewell..

to those "Big Blue" expansion blues



If you use
IBM PC™, you kn
the limitations of
expansion slots. Our solut
is the STB "Super RIO
card. You'll get 64K - 25
(8595 - 8975) of us
expandable RAM, a Mem
Expansion Port, two RS-
Serial Ports, a Printer / S
Port, a Clock / Calendar,
a Game Port. An additio
64K - 512K of user-expanda
RAM can be added with
"Super RIO Piggyback" c
(from 8349). And all
one slot!

We have merged disk emulati
and print spooling into t
ultimate productivity progra
"PC Accelerator™" (879.9
And it's yours free with t
"Super RIO."

All cards are IBM hardwa
and software compatible a
offer a one-year warranty. I
all in the cards. We have t
experience and technology
help you get the most out
your computer.

Simply The Best.

STB SYSTEMS, INC.

1701 N. Greenville • Suite 7
Richardson, Texas 75081 • 214/234-87

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• IBM is a trademark of International Business Machi

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

Superwriter	$245
Wordstar	$265
Volkswriter	$145
Wordstar & Infostar	$539
Infostar	$275
dBaseII	$ call
Supercalc	$189
Superwriter & Supercalc	$399

	LIST	OUR PRICE
Micropro*		
MAILMERGE	$250	$139
SPELLSTAR	$250	$155
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	$645	$350
INFDSTAR	$495	$275
WDRDSTAR/MAILMERGE	$845	$499
SPELLSTAR 3 pak	$295	$189
Sorcim*	$395	$245
SUPERCALC	$195	$139
SUPERWRITER	$375	$289
SUPERSPELLGUARD	$250	$189
Visicorp*	$250	$189
VISIWDRD	$300	$229
VISICALC 256K	$300	$229
VISIDEX	$300	$229
VISIFILE	$300	$229
VISITREND/PLOT		
VISISCHEDULE	$350	$235
DESKTOP PLAN	$175	$135
Information Unlimited*	$400	$275
EASYWRITER II	$750	$499
EASYSPELLER		
EASYFILER	$595	$399
Denver*	$595	$385
EASY ACCOUNTING	$495	$275
Peachtree*	$495	$235
PEACH PAK (GL, AP, AR)	$295	$229
Select Info. System*	$650	$499
SELECT		
Lexisoft*		
SPELLBINDER		
Perfect Software*		
PERFECT WRITER		
Condor*		
CONDOR 20-1		
CONDOR 20-3		

	LIST	OUR PRICE
Ashton-Tate*		
dBASE-II	$700	$Call
THE STRATEGIST	$400	$309
FINANCIAL PLANNER	$700	$495
Innovative*	$495	$359
T.I.M. III	$495	$399
NEW! NEW!	$389	$299
LOTUS 123	$250	$199
VERSAFORM	$295	$225
Howard Software*	$295	$225
TAX PREPARER 1983	$195	$139
Fox & Geller*	$425	$340
QUICKCODE	$500	$395
dGRAPH	$125	$ 99
Microstuf*	$350	$299
CROSSTALK	$200	$159
Supersoft*	$150	$109
FDRTRAN	$125	$ 99
C CDMPILER		
PERSDNAL DATA BASE		
Digital Research*		
CDNCURRENT CP/M86		
C BASIC 86		
Continental*		
HDME ACCOUNTANT		
FIRST CLASS MAIL		
RAM Expansion Boards	$595	$450
QUADRAM QUADBDARD	$995	$Call
64K EXPANDABLE		
256K	$995	$875
AST Research		
258K SPC		

At Diamond Software we offer the best selling business application software for your **IBM PC** at the **lowest possible prices** And we maintain a **complete technical department** to assist you before, during, and after your system purchase. Not only that, we offer **same day shipment** on most items and we accept Visa, Mastercard and also American Express We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order, cashiers, company or personal check. Purchase orders are gladly accepted from qualified organizations and we welcome dealer inquiries. Call Diamond today, you'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676 We credit your order for the call.
Technical Department (415) 893-7678 International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123 • Oakland, CA 94610

Your IBM PC Software Specialists.

Shipping/Handling UPS surface $3 00 plus an additional $3 00 per item for UPS Blue C O D orders add $4 00 For personal check allow 2 weeks for delivery All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice Calif. residents please add 6½% sales tax *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters to PC

lika to acquire a PC. Howevar, a substantiel portion of their computer work has been dona in APL. I know that APL-80 is available, but is there an APL available for the IBM PC? If you or your readers are aware of one I would greatly appreciata laarning about it. If I hed tha time I might try creating ona using my C compiler.

John W. Broderick
Springfiald, Virginia

You ore correct—APL hes orrived, ond for the PC, too. See "Programming With Funny Symbols" ond "PC APLicotion" In this issue—Ed.

Bothersome Bifocals

Almost every illustration in *PC* shows tha monitor sitting on top of the disk drive, which sits on a desk top 30 inchas high. The furniture manufacturers advertising in *PC* show the monitors evan highar. Don't any of the designars weer bifocal glesses? I know computers are for young people, but evan those kids growing up on computers now will wear bifocals someday.

In my opinion, the monitor should be designed to accommodeta by placing the disk drive on top for us old duffers.

D.G. Jadala
University of Illinois
Urbana, Illinois

We sympothize. Those of us who wear contoct lenses would oppreciote o little less glore, too. You might look into on occessory keyboord extension coble thot would ollow you to ploce your computer off to the side ond hove your keyboard directly in front of the lowered monitor.—Ed.

Vendor Validity

I read with interest your review of tha Crosstolk communications system (Volume 1 Number 9). I would like to relete my experiance with Crosstolk to you and your readars.

I hava had experiance with a numbar of communication packages. My particular neads ere somewhat unique since I upload/download APL programs. The APL language uses special characters as operators that are formad by "overstriking" two charactars. For instance, the "fectorial" oparator is formad by typing single quote-backspaca-pariod (prints as !); another operator is slesh-backspace-minus (≠). Few communication packeges allow the backspace cheracter to be treated as text. Rather, it is filtered out or traated as a control charactar (usually "erase"). ST-80, the defacto standard communication packaga on TRS-80 computers, contains a utility that allows specification of tha disposition and substitution of any control charactars the user desires. I hava not seen any othar packages allowing this, including Crosstolk.

Since Crosstolk filtered out my neaded backspacas, I placad a call to Microstuf. I spoka to someona who listenad to my problem and promised to call back with e solution. Sure enough, ha did. Over the phone, ha dictated step by step what to do as I keyed his instructions into Debug on my PC. It took only a faw minutes and when he finished, Crosstolk downloaded APL overstrikes exactly as I needed.

I am vary satisfied with the packaga. The documentation is excellent and evarything works. It even ellows me to pass data betwaan my PC and TRS-80 running ST-80. I find tha command moda structure (as opposed to menu driven) convaniant, aspecially with e smell reference card I mada for it sitting on top of the keyboerd. The only shortcoming I found was that a download to memory must fit into ona sagmant, limiting the volume to 26K. I was informad, however, that the next releese, due out soon, will not hava this restriction.

By fer the best feeture of Crosstolk is the way Microstuf stands behind the product. I have read many lattars in your magazina from usars complain that tha vendor was unwilling to he them with thair problams. Unfortun ly that seems to be prevalant in tha dustry. Perhaps idantifying tha supp ive and non-supportive vendors for ars whanever possible will help to i prove tha industry.

George F. W
Red Bank, New Je

Friendlier Ware

All of us hara at FriandlySoft were v plaased to see Arlane Barlin's review our Friendlyware PC Introductory Se "The Best Little Programs in Texas" (Voluma 1 Number 8).

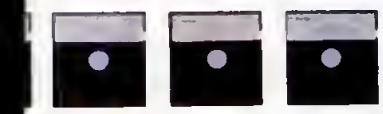
I was more than a little shockad, howaver, whan I read, "The only dis pointment with this package is that there is no warranty if the programs prove defective. Tha risk is entirely t user's." As any of our customers who had problems can attest, this is simpl not the case at all.

In fact, I wouldn't hesitate to say t FriendlySoft has one of the best supp programs in the industry, and it will come even battar very soon. Wa curre ly maintain a 24-hour Hotline that is swered by programmers or manageme parsonnel — rether then just a voice that takas numbers. Should a custome heve a problam that cannot be handla over the phone, we'll send e free replacemant or correction within 48 hou of receipt of the defectiva product.

In eddition, we will soon introduce tha most axtensiva product support pr gram in existanca: Tha Friendlyware "No Fine Print" Lifetima Guarantee o our Mastar Diskettes. I suspect that thasa policias will raise more than a fe eyebrows. They axemplify our commit mant to tha vary best product support possibla. Wa will also ba eliminating a major customer problem, formetting an transfarring systam and languaga to back-up disks, by handling these proce

digo
a systems, inc.

tiBoard
K bytes of reliable parity checked
emory plus an IBM compatible
rial communications port and a real
k/calendar. Three of the most fre-
sired functions are integrated on a
rd to keep your budget in line and
nsion slots free. And the PC Multi-
is the perfect mate for Spool-It™
-It . One year warranty. 64K-$495,
, 192K-$775, 256K-$895.



™
to 64K of extra memory as a printer
d eliminate valuable time spent
n the printer. Works with Visi-
uper-Calc™ WordStar™, Easy-
Peachtree, BPI, BASIC, and most
DOS software. $44.95

™
time spent waiting on disk drives
rting 32K to 320K of extra memory
tra-fast drive. Supports all standard
tions. $59.95

™ (IBM/Epson printers)
hics screen print capabilities that
tted are provided by this unique
rint utility which dumps either
me or color screen images (text
hics) to IBM/Epson printers (with
installed). Other features include
special character set support,
and print abort. Expanded, rotated,
se modes are available. $44.95

™ (Prism/IDS printers)
ting has never been easier. Color-It™
the same screen print capabilities
It™, but for the IDS Prism color
p to 8 colors will be reproduced as
on the screen. Also supports the
IDS 460/560 and Microprism print-
5

by M.A.P. Systems Inc.

eries of software can be used in-
y or in combination to get the most
ur application software.

ata Systems, Inc. is dedicated to
USEFUL and USEABLE products for
PC. Each product is designed with
nce, compatibility, value, and quality
We insist on it - So should you.

Data Systems, Inc. 100 E. NASA Rd. 1
7 Webster, Tx. 77598 (713) 488-8186.

LE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Putting it together...

the PC MultiPak™

Put the expansion potential of your IBM PC to work for you today with this value packed combination of hardware and software. The PC MultiPak combines the PC MultiBoard with Spool-It and Drive-It - two software products designed to convert your extra money into free time. 64K-$495, 128K $640, 192K-$775, 256K-$895 (May be ordered without clock option for $40 less)
64K Memory Expansion Kit-$150

includes:

- **PC MultiBoard™**
  64K-256K RAM •SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORT •CLOCK/CALENDAR
- **Drive-It™**
  RAM BASED DISK DRIVE EMULATION SOFTWARE
- **Spool-It**
  RAM BASED PRINT BUFFERING SOFTWARE

A $600 VALUE ONLY **$495**

indigo data systems, inc.

Indigo products may be found at ComputerLand and other fine computer stores.
Dealer And Customer Inquiries call TOLL FREE 1-800-231-94
In Texas Call Collect (713) 488-8186

VISA

When Charlie met IRMA, it was love at first sight.

Starting today, your IBM Personal omputer has a mate. IRMA.™ She's an terface who'll help you go on line with e data base in your IBM computer.

The connection is made through a axial cable to your 3270 controller. It's n industry first.

IRMA is more than just another pretty interface.

IRMA is a Decision Support nterface,™ a super sophisticated circuit oard that fits in any slot in your Personal omputer. She permits you to access— nd store—mainframe data in the privacy f your office, on your time, whenever 's convenient for you.

No more getting in line for the 278. IRMA replaces it. No more tieing up the big computer with a lot of "what if" calculations you'd ke to try.

No more working with your own ata and own files and finding out later ou reached bad conclusions because you tarted with incorrect numbers.

IRMA pays for herself.

IRMA makes ood business sense. Especially when you onsider how she can expand he performance of your PC.

Compare IRMA with adding another display. She'll do the same job for you and pay for herself in 12 months or less.

Not to mention the lighter load on your big computer. Your data processing people will like that.

Give Charlie some help. Get IRMA.

IRMA will assist your Personal Computer by providing better data, more quickly and efficiently. She even comes with a documentation pack that fits neatly into your PC manual.

IRMA. THE DECISION SUPPORT INTERFACE.

- Coaxial cable native mode interface to most 3270 controllers—3274, 3276 and Integral using Type "A" Terminal Adapters
- No additional telephone lines, modems or communications support required for either local or remote environment, SNA/SDLC or BSC
- Total protocol compatibility with 3278 terminals, including poll/answer turnarounds
- High-speed TTL microprocessor independent of PC 8088
- Fully buffered, with full 1920-character screen page on-board
- Comes with 3278-2 terminal emulator program
- Interfaces to custom programs through I/O commands
- BASICA subroutines supplied to facilitate access to screen buffer and keystroke generation by custom programs
- Off-line selfchecking diagnostics

You'll find IRMA's specifications in the box above. Write for more information to TAC, 120 West Wieuca Road N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30042 or phone (800) 241-IRMA. Other personal computer owners, don't despair. IRMA has sisters who are on the way.

Getting computers down to business.

TAC

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM and IBM Personal Computer are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
IRMA and Decision Support Interface are trademarks of Technical Analysis Corporation.

©1982, Technical Analysis Corporation.

ShareNet™ is Now

Others Talk of Tomorrow

The Only Complete Personal Computer Local Area Network

Others are just talking about tomorrow's technology . . . **ShareNet** has it now!
With power and capabilities found only in minicomputers and mainframes;
Best of all it can be yours today.
ShareNet Local Area Network gives you a true multi-user system enabling you to link up to 24 personal computers, five printers and use . . .

Multiple Operating Systems	Print Spooling
Extensive Data Security	Redundant Directories
Hierarchical Directory	Cartridge Disk Back-up
Default File Locking	Public & Private Directory
Concurrent File Sharing	Electronic Mail

Network Interface Cards available for IBM/PC.
Soon available: APPLE, VICTOR, DEC RAINBOW, OSBORNE, & Others.
For tomorrow's technology, today . . . call 1-800-453-1267.

ShareNet™

The Local Area Network of the Future Today

TELEX: 669 401 AIR COURS PHX

Novell Data Systems, Inc. 1170 N. Industrial Park Drive Orem, Utah 84057 Phone: 801-226-8202

etters to PC

s eutometically in the future.
hope this letter will help to clarify
policies and objectives in the area of
omer end product support, and I
k you for the otherwise very posi-
and eccurate review.

James J. Devis
President
FriandlySoft, Inc.
Arlington, Texas

st for the Bucks

umber of letters and articles in PC
a axpressed an urgent need to ac-
re lerger disk capacities. Some own-
of early units with single-sided disks
upset that the conversion to double-
ed disks is so expensive. Other au-
rs ere convinced that e system leck-
Winchester support is inadequate.
My PC wes delivered a yaar ego. My
mediate reaction was to dasire more
k capaclty. I have a different view
w that *I* heve ecquired a half-meg
mory for my PC. This memory was
atively inexpensive, end current ads
present aven lower costs than I in-
rred (on tha order of $500+ for
2KB). *I* spent e weekend writing and
bugging virtual disk support and a
nt spooler based on this edditional
mory capacity, and my storage prob-
ms evaporated. *I* get better perfor-
ance than any Winchestar disk can of-
, and having four disk addressas of-
s great flexibility in juggling utility
es. Rarely do I encounter a storage
lume problem.

Considering the power end perfor-
ance of this option, and its cost, I am
solutely convinced thet it represents
e best "bang-for-the-buck" that could
ssibly be edded to the PC. I no longer
ally need a hard disk, though *I* recog-
ze thet I might if I were to go into ed-
nced database applications. For mun-
ne edits, compilations, etc., this lerge
emory capaclty is all that anyone
could esk for. *It* actually outperforms a hard disk!

David F. McManigal
Stormville, New York

Flight Failure

First-time contributor Will Fastie has already performed e greet disservice to PC readers. Nowhere in his gushy review of Microsoft's Flight Simulotor (Volume 1 Number 9) does he aven alluda to that which is so claarly stated on page 4 of tha program's manual: that tha flight simulator will only produce black and white on RGB monitors.

I have no doubts that Mr. Fastia would heve waxad a bit less ecstatic had he flown ovar grey land, glided ebove greyer water, soared through light grey sky, end executed a three-pointar on e grey airstrip. The whole experience is like flying out of LAX when the fog's in.

A review of a software product in your megazine should be just that. *It* should cover the better points of a program along with its limitations. Fastia's "my most unforgettable character" approach masquarading as a sarious softwere review is unconsclonable.

As penence, *I* think PC owes those readers who on its recommendation purchased the flight simulator, only to be disappointed and misled, some sort of article on radio frequency modulators end home TVs: what works with what. As my contribution to your initial research on this articla, the Sup'R Mod markated by IBM fails with a Zanith System 3.

Trevor Thomas
New York, New York

Will Festia replies:
Touché. I did not hove o chonce to try the product on on RGB monitor. No excuse, of course, but the truth. *I* wos told by Microsoft obout the block ond white disploy, but since I did most of my testing on o block and white TV, ond since the disploy there wos very sotisfoctory (especiolly with o cloud loyer), I never thought block and whita per se wos o problem. I hove since seen the program running on on RGB device, ond I ogree with Mr. Thomos' remorks.

Nonetheless, *I* stond by my unquolified recommendotion of the product. It is truly on omazing program, and on excellent simulotion. If you ore interested in flying, you ore not going to be disoppointed. You certoinly will enjoy the product more if you use o composite monitor or TV. And os for my style, well, why not be entertoined by o review of on entertoinment product?

Dunce Cap

We are honored to be included in your erticle "The PC Goes to School" (Voluma 1 Number 8), and write only to offer the minor correction that Saint Andrew's School is affilieted with the Episcopal Church.

In pessing, may I note thet you produce en ettractive, articulate, and highly useful magazine.

John P. Cotton
Heedmaster
Saint Andrew's School
Boca Raton, Florida

Correction

Dua to an aditing arror, PC omittad tha eddress for E-Moil, en electronic mail facility discussed in "The Electronic Ravolution" (Voluma 1 Number 9). For more information about E-Moil, write to: Jones Engineering Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 26134, Charlotte, NC 28213, (704) 455-9616.

PC welcomes letters from readers. Write to: Letters, PC, One Pork Ave., New York, NY 10016. Letters published moy be edited.

The New Sofstar™ Peachtree™ Connection bridges the gap between your general ledger and spreadsheet program. And then some.

Imagine. At the touch of only a few keys, Peachtree™ Connection will put your accounting data to work in your spreadsheet program.

Discover how easy it is to organize up to five years of your actual accounting data and automatically create powerful, preformatted worksheets, or "templates" for VisiCalc®, Multiplan™, or 1-2-3™-in minutes instead of hours at the keyboard.

Analyze your performance, project budgets, create graphs. You make more productive use of your time, and do a better, faster, smarter job.

It's easy, it's friendly, it's fast.

Peachtree Connection will also transfer your accounting data to Sofstar's new Business Planning Tool.

BPT™ combines spreadsheet and database functions a program specially designed to automate business planning, budgeting and forecasting.

So, if you want to free your accounting data to work in powerful new ways for your business, Sofstar's Peachtree Connection is the solution.

See for yourself. Visit your nearest computer store for a demonstration of Peachtree Connection today. Or contact us at: Sofstar, Inc., 13935 U.S. #1 Juno Square, Juno Beach, Florida 33408, (305) 627-5511.

Suggested retail price is $95.00.
For use with IBM PC.

Sofstar is a trademark of Sofstar, Inc.
BPT is a trademark of Sofstar, Inc.
Peachtree is a trademark of Peachtree Software, Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development, Inc.
Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE YOU STILL LETTING YOUR PRINTER TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER?

While your printer is running, your computer is tied up. You can't use it for processing, computing, data entry. Nothing. All you *can* do is twiddle your thumbs until the program is finished.

Pretty ridiculous.

MICROBUFFER™ ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT AND PROCESS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

You just dump your printing data directly to Microbuffer, whoosh!, and continue processing. No waiting.

Microbuffer accepts data as fast as your computer can send it. It stores the data in its own memory buffer then takes control of your printer.

It's that easy.

THERE IS A MICROBUFFER ESPECIALLY FOR YOUR IBM.

Microbuffer In-line (just one in the full

line of Microbuffers) is a stand-alone printer buffer available in both parallel and serial versions. Its front panel features three touch sensor controls: one to clear the buffer, a pause button to halt printing and allow data to pass around the buffer (for log-on and other tasks), and a copy button to reproduce the last document up to 256 times without any computer intervention. The serial stand-alone will support different input and output baud rates and three handshake modes.

The 32K Microbuffer in-line starts at $299, $349 for 64K, and 64K add-ons (for a total of up to 256K) are just $179. The Microbuffer requires no user modification of software — it installs easily, in seconds.

Other Microbuffer models include Microbuffer II for Apple II computers and Microbuffer/E for Epson printers.

MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

So what are you waiting for? Write to us for more information or ask your dealer for a demonstration.

When you see how much freedom Microbuffer will allow, you'll understand why it's so silly to be without one.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

MICROBUFFER FREES COMPUTERS.

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you think you need to spend $700 for a good data base management system, don't let our $225 price tag stop you.

Surely we can put the extra $475 to good use.

Undoubtedly you can, too. Data Design™ is a full-feature, relational data base management system (DBMS) for people who value their time as well as their money. Written expressly for the IBM Personal Computer, Data Design takes advantage of the special function and editing keys so you spend your time working, not learning.

Waiting for a sort could put you out of sorts.

Data Design's unique internal structure means you retrieve data instantly without ever waiting for a sort. Print an alphabetical address list and then zip-sorted mailing labels with no delay.

Data Design even lets you enter and print information on forms you design to look just like the ones you use everyday—with all calculations done automatically.

While other DBMS users are getting sorted out, you can be getting results in just the formats you need.

It helps to memorize one key word:

Press F1 whenever you need help and you'll be greeted by a tutorial that addresses whatever you're working on *at that moment!* While users of other popular DBMSs are still memorizing program commands, you'll be sped along your way by menus and comprehensive help screens.

In one disk and out the other.

Data Design is the only major DBMS that allows telephone transfer between any two Personal Computers, so you can communicate instantly and accurately across the street or across the country.

Data Design also lets you make those all-important back-up copies without leaving the friendly menu-driven environment you've come to know and love. In the event of a power failure, it rebuilds the data base you were working on.

Our manual is so easy to understand we've also released it as a book. If you want to learn more about data base management in general and Data Design in particular, ask for *Data Base Management Made Easy* at your local book or computer store. At $16.95, it's almost as good a bargain as Data Design itself.

Easier done than said.

Making a data base management system easy for non-programmers made it harder for us, but we think you'd rather use a language you already know than learn another. Since explaining it takes longer than using it, we'd like you to try it at our expense. Send us $225 (or $700, if you insist) and we'll send you Data Design. If, during the first 30 days, you decide you can manage without it, we'll refund your money. Without our software, we think you'll need it.

We put a high price tag on your time, not on our software. To find out more, call us at 503/244-4181 or stop by your local computer store.

Data Design works with a 128K IBM PC with double-sided drives and supports hard disks.

insoft®

10175 SW Barbur Blvd., Suite 203
Portland, Oregon 97219

© 1983 Insoft, Inc.

ST LOOK/COREY SANDLER

a flurry of activity, IBM announces a family new products and price cuts on a host of iliar ones.

eXTra! eXTra!

ntroducing The PC-XT And Company

it the PC "One-end-e-helf." IBM ped e shoe in New York City in early h, when it announced the Personei puter XT, an enhanced version of the at includes e 10-megabyte herd disk, expansion slots, end e new mother- d with extre memory. Also an- ced were a high-resolution color itor and e set of expension chessis for the PC-XT and the originel PC. The hard disk system can also be used the PC.

o drive the new peripherels and oth- evices, IBM released DOS 2.0 end IC 2.0, which do not replece the 1.1 ions but are designed to be inter- geeble. According to IBM, the new vili run eny software thet operates on PC. Programs written expressly to advantege of the new DOS 2.0, how- , may work only on the XT. A full ew of DOS 2.0 will eppear in the next e of PC. A new word processor end a set of eccounting programs were elso ounced.

And in an aggressive move to sew up n more of the personel computer mar- IBM lowered the price of much of the sent PC line of computers and hard- e. A basic PC system with 64K of M, a keyboard, end one single-sided drive will list for $1,864, down 15 cent from the previous price of $2,205. iler price reductions were made ughout the product line.

This wes not the shoe everyone was ecting to fall. There was no mention of "Peenut," the "Popcorn," the PC-2, or of the other products thet were the subjects of verious rumor mills through the fall and winter of 1982-83.

The IBM PC-XT in its basic configuration. From the outside, it looks like its forbeor, except for the lock of o slot on the hord disk ond o demure "XT" on the silver IBM nome plote.

IBM did ennounce en upgrade to its popuiar business displey terminai, the 3278, which enabies users to elternate their PCs between communicetion with a mainframe end desktop computing. With the 3278, data can be readily exchanged between the PC and the meinframe system. This upgrade, observers seid, mey greatly increese IBM's desktop computing presence among esteblished accounts.

In e glimpse into whet mey be the future of displey units, IBM elso unveiled its long-ewaited flat screen ges piesme displey terminel. The IBM 3290 information penel can displey more than 10,000 characters of deta in a wide variety of formets on en amber screen that measures 10.7- by 13-inches. The viewing aree can be divided into quadrants to provide eccess to four different applications—in effect, ellowing the device to function as four separate concurrent terminels. No plans were announced to link the plasme displey directly to e PC, although an IBM spokesman refused to rule out any possibility. The new display will sell for $7,100.

The PC-XT bese system, priced at $4,995 et IBM Product Centers, features 128K of RAM, which can be increased to 256K on the motherboard without using

IBM's 3290 flat screen gas plasma infarmatian panel may be the harbinger af things to come. The screen can display nearly 10,000 characters and can alsa be divided inta as many as faur separate wark areas, each af which can be processed concurrently. Na plans far immediate adaptatian ta the PC were announced.

An IBM representative demanstrates the PC-XT and the new Peachtext word pracessar far PC editar Corey Sandler.

sn expansion cerd. The centrel processing unit (CPU) remains the Intel 8088. The bese system also includes a 10-megabyte fixed hsrd disk drive, s double-sided floppy disk drive, end an esynchronous communicetions edapter. The new XT includes eight expension slots, elthough one is given over to the asynchronous board, one to the herd disk controller, and one to the floppy disk controller. Three of the eight slots are shorter then the slots on the PC, and all the slots are slightly closer together.

With an optional expansion unit instelled end with meximum memory, the XT end the PC can store neerly 22 million cherecters of informetion, the equivelent of 11,000 double-spaced typewritten psges.

DOS 2.0, which will sell for $60, ellows use of standerd IBM double-sided disk drives with e 360K formet, en increese of slightly more then 10 percent in storege. The operating system—slightly longer than the DOS 1.1 files—will support one or more disk drives or fixed disks. File space can be allocated dynemically as deta is added. Directories are "tree-structured"; subdirectories within directories allow quick, logical organization of informetion from the lerge-ca ty herd disk.

Other features of DOS 2.0 include port for "job streem" sequencing of grams es batch files end support of c tionel logic, e grephics screen dun the printer, redirected input/output example, keyboard input end direct

THE PC-XT can be increased to 256K on the motherboard withou using an expansion card.

put to e file), piping (output from prog "A" used as input to progrem "B,") e background file print utility thet per simulteneous file printing with o ectivity.

The IBM color displey feetures e 1 inch screen cepeble of displeying cherecters in 16 colors egeinst on eight background colors. The mon is housed in en enclosure simila that of the monochrome displey u with the addition of an on/off swit

PeochText, e new word process peckege for the PC end PC-XT, reteil for $400. It will be sold alongs IBM's EosyWriter. Also from Peecht Softwere is en upgreded set of busin softwere peckeges for Generel Led Accounts Receivoble, Accounts P oble, Inventory Control, end Poyr Users who already have versions 1.0 the Peechtree Accounting System upgrede eech progrem to version through euthorized IBM deelers e cost of $120 for eech progrem.

The XT will be produced et IBM menufecturing fecility in Boca Ret Floride. In June, the new model will eveileble in Europe and the Mid Eest. It will errive in the Far East Mey, the company seid.

Next month, PC will include full deta on the new IBM product announcemen together with honds-on reviews and an yses.

This Programming professional deserves a lot more from his personal computer.

e's earned it. As a seasoned professional, e's learned to master some of the world's ost advanced programming tools. Tools ecially designed to meet the everyday emands of programming experts.

But as the owner of a personal com- uter, he's come to expect less. Less erformance. Less sophistication. And less lexihility.

Why should programming a personal computer be any different?

Prior to the announcement of micro/ PF™ development software, experienced rogrammers felt programming a personal omputer was a lot like playing with a toy. ou couldn't take it seriously.

But today, there's micro/SPF,™ a solution o elementary program editing tools now offered with most micro-computers.

With micro/SPF™ you get the same procedures and commands experienced programmers are accustomed to using at work. By mimicking features found in standard SPF software, micro/SPF™ provides all the sophisticated utilities programming professionals expect.

Programming experts can take advantage of skills they've spent years perfecting.

Now, for the first time, mainframe software is availahle for personal computers. SPF screens are fully reproduced in logical sequence and each screen is formatted identical to those found in the SPF system.

In addition, micro/SPF™ comes equipped with the same primary and line commands, tutorial messages and program editor (with program function keys) experienced programmers are used to.

Programming professionals who've spent years perfecting the art of writing sophisticated code deserve to work with state-of-the-art tools, not toys. Find out how micro/SPF™ can help you do work-compatible programming on your personal computer today!

PHASER

PHASER SYSTEMS, INC 50 WEST BROKAW ROAD
SAN JOSE, CA 95110

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Very soon selected IBM PC dealers...

Visit us at Spring COMDEX in Atlanta booth 2750.

ight material

...will show customers a way to see as they have never seen before.

infoscope

something new
from the people who
brought you Crosstalk

MICROSTUF

1845 The Exchange / Suite 140 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.
Infoscope is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

Before you buy a multi-function RAM board for your IBM™ PC — here's what yo need to know about ANATRON's "answerRAM"...

it gives your PC professional system expandability

The answer for business and professional users

Now, there's a high quality expansion board for your IBM PC that combines:

- up to 256K of additional RAM
- 3 complete I/O ports, fully compatible with your IBM
- the best communications interface you can buy

. . . "answerRAM" from ANATRON.

Memory and more — the most complete board yet

Most PC owners buy a multi-function RAM board for two reasons: for additional main memory, and to get additional Input/Output (I/O) ports without using up precious expansion slots on the IBM PC's motherboard.

Like all quality RAM boards, "answerRAM" gives you RAM expansion in 64K increments up to 256K, with pa ity checking, fully compatible with your IBM PC.

But beyond that, "answerRAM" is also the most comprehensive I/O board available — with two serial communications ports and one parallel printer port, fully wired — read to go. Best of all — memory and all three I/O ports use only one slot!

ANATRON

Anatron, Inc.
202 West Bennett Street
Saline, Michigan 48176
1-800-521-0521

·erRAM" lets your ı grow

"answerRAM's" I/O capability .n connect your PC simul- ısly to a letter quality printer, a peed printer, and a data service al area network. Now, you can e most appropriate printer for b — without fussing to change : or wasting your time. Or, you :cess a data service or download rom your company frame computer, ut discon- ıg your er.

ıy buy a board that will limit fu- :xpansion, when "answerRAM" the same as less functional ıs?

. "answerRAM" you get the most f one expansion slot — saving 's for future enhancements — so system can grow as your needs .

best communications 'ace — hands down

a close look at what is required e the available I/O ports offered :her multi-function RAM boards. ɔnly are there fewer ports than verRAM" provides, but nearly all ire you to modify the board, add ıectors or use up additional slots ilize all their I/O ports.

'werRAM" is designed for busi- users who need a professional :ion. All I/O ports connect ıgh a single, heavy-duty 37-pin ıector, rigidly mounted in the dard rear slot of your IBM PC — like it belonged there. No flimsy ɔn cables snaking around the sis. We've even made a unique, ·y-duty, shielded, "3-into-1" cable ttaching all peripherals.

ɔlutely no clock — here's why

ike other boards, "answerRAM" does not include a board-mounted clock — by design. Your PC has an internal clock/calendar. True, it needs to be initialized each time the system is started, but board-mounted clocks that try to save you that trouble create new problems instead:

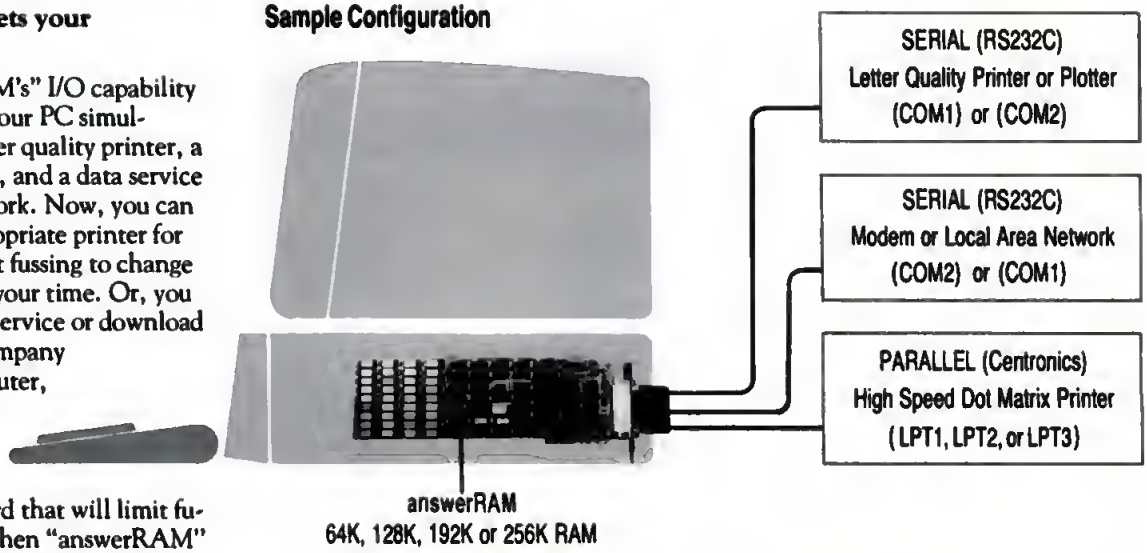
- they use address space that may conflict with future enhancements
- they must be disabled if your PC clock is to be synched with a network clock
- you must carry the clock software on all your system disks

We put our clock on our disk-controller board where it belongs.

Software to process faster, print more conveniently

"answerRAM" comes complete with software to make your additional RAM function like an electronic disk or as a print spooler. And we've included a nifty piece of software that lets you toggle the system's default printer port from one port to another with just a keystroke.

Sample Configuration



Comparison Chart

	2 Serial ports standard	1 Parallel port standard	I/O ports "ready-to-go"*	Electronic Disk	Print Spooler	Default Printer Toggle	Clock Calendar	Mfg. supplied cable/connectors**	Uses only 1 slot for all communications
ANATRON "answerRAM"*	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
AST ComboPlus*		●		●	●		●		
QUADRAM Quadboard*		●		●			●		
SEATTLE RAM+*				●					NA
TECMAR ALLinONE*		●		●	●		●		

*all I/O ports factory-wired to all necessary connectors — no user modification required
**manufacturer's own cable available for interface to peripherals

Specifications:

Memory: 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K with parity, just as IBM installed

I/O: 2 Asynchronous Serial ports
Configured as COM1 and COM2
Programmable, for 50-9600 baud, 1, 1.5, or 2 stop bit generation, even, odd or no bit parity, 5, 6, 7, or 8 bit character communication
1 Parallel Printer port
Configured as LPT1, LPT2, or LPT3
All ports can be disabled

Cable/Connectors: 37-pin commercial grade connector and support bracket mounts in chassis
"3-into-1" heavy duty cable with 37-pin connector
2 each DB25 (RS232C) connectors
1 each "Centronics" connector
Cable is jacketed and shielded

Manual: Illustrated 26 page manual in IBM PC owner's manual format

Warranty: One (1) full year on all parts and labor (second year extended warranty available)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
answerRAM is a registered trademark of Anatron, Inc.
ComboPlus is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc.
Quadboard is a registered trademark of Quadram Corporation.
RAM+ is a registered trademark of Seattle Computer
ALLinONE is a registered trademark of Tecmar Inc.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Choice of Professionals

Computer Exchange — The Supply Center for the IBM-PC

SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ ASHTON-TATE, dBase II with User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 730	$435
dBase II, requires CP/M $4 & 128K		$ 700	$445
dBase II, requires PC DOS & 128K		$ 700	$445
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, Versaform	NEW!	$ 389	$265
DATAMOST, Real Estate Investment Program	NEW!	$ 130	$ 89
Write-Dn		$ 130	$ 89
EAGLE SOFTWARE, Money Decisions	NEW!	$ 150	$129
HOWARDSOFT, Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 250	$189
INFORMATION UNLIMITED, Easywriter II (a WPS)		$ 350	$259
Easyspeller (80K Words)		$ 175	$129
Easyindex (a DBMS)		$ 400	$299
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, T I M III (a DBMS)		$ 499	$345
★ IRSOFT, Data Design (a powerful easy to use DBMS)	NEW!	$ 225	$155
ISM, MatteoMagic		$ 90	$ 69
LOTUS, 1 2 3		$ 495	$329
★ MICROCRAFT, Requires CP/M 86			
Legal Billing & Time Keeping — Verdict		$ 750	$299
Professional Billing & Time Keeping — Billkeeper		$ 750	$299
★ MICRO LAB, The Tax Manager		$ 250	$149
★ MICROPRO, WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$245
MailMerge™		$ 250	Call
SpellStar™		$ 250	Call
3 Pak, Word & Mail & Spell, above 3		$ 845	Call
InfoStar	NEW!	$ 495	$235
ReportStar	NEW!	$ 350	$235
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (by SubLogic)	NEW!	$ 50	$ 35
NORTH AMERICAN RUG SYSTEM, The Answer		$ 250	$185
PBL CORPORATION, Personal Investor	NEW!	$ 145	$ 99
★ PEACHTREE, Peach Pak 4 (GL AR & AP)		$ 595	$295
PERFECT SOFTWARE, Perfect Writer™		$ 389	$229
Perfect Speller™		$ 189	$129
SELECT INFO, Select (a WPS)		$ 595	$239
SORCIM/IUSA, SuperCalc		$ 295	$199
SuperWriter		$ 399	$269
Spellguard		$ 195	$129
STC, The Creator	NEW!	$ 300	$195
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	NEW!	$ 250	$189
★ VISICORP, VisiCalc®/256K		$ 250	$175
VisiDex or VisiSchedule, each		$ 250	$199
VisiTrend/Plot		$ 300	$219
VisiFile or Desktop Plan I, each		$ 300	9239

UTILITY

1983 CE SOFTWARE AWARD:
Copy II PC by Central Point Software is the best CE software buy of 1983. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent.

CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC, Backup and Utility	NEW!	$ 40	$ 35
★ ComX, Fastrek, RAM/Disk emulator program. Works on any PC DOS version or RAM Card. Menu driven		$ 100	$ 49
DIGITAL RESEARCH, Concurrent CCP/M 86		$ 350	$235
CBASIC 86		$ 200	$225
RORELL DATA, System Backup		$ 50	$ 35
RORTON, Norton Utilities, 14 powerful programs, 3 disks		$ 80	$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 28
Od Barons	NEW!	$ 100	$ 75
BRODERBRUND, Apple Panic		$ 30	$ 22
★ CONTINENTAL, The Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$112
DATAMOST, Pig Pen or Space Strike, each		$ 30	$ 22
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader		$ 75	$ 55
IRFOCOM, Deadline		$ 50	$ 29
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each		$ 40	$ 28
★ INSOFT, WordTris	NEW!	$ 35	$ 29
QuoTris	NEW!	$ 35	$ 29
ON LINE, Golf Challenge	NEW!	$ 25	$ 15
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece		$ 35	$ 25
PBL CORP, Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
SENTIENT, Cyborg	NEW!	$ 35	$ 25
SIRIUS, Conquest or Call to Arms, each		$ 30	$ 23
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops #1 or #2, each		$ 45	$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker, each		$ 35	$ 25
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30

★★CORVUS SYSTEMS

★ 6 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface	$2395	$1895
★ 11 Meg Hard Disk w/o interface	$3195	$2695
20 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface	$4199	$3499
IBM PC Interface (IRM DOS) Manual & Cable 5	$ 300	$235

Other Interfaces, Omni Net, Constellation, Mirror. All in Stock.

64K IBM-PC $2850

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation

System Includes
Two 320K Disk Drives
12" Green Amdek Monitor
90 Day Warranty
Call For Details And Other Configurations

HARDWARE for the IBM-PC

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MEMORY CHIP KITS, 64K addon to your memory cards. 9 chips, 200NS, tested and burned in. 90 day warranty		$ 150	$ 99
AST RESEARCH Combo Plus, 64K with async. port		$ 499	$359
Combo Plus, 64K with parallel port		$ 499	$359
Combo Plus, 64K w/async & para		$ 595	$395
Combo Plus, 64K w/async para $ clock/cal		$ 599	$429
For above Combo Plus of 128K add $85 for 192K add $192 for 256K add $256			
CURTIS, PC Pedestal™ for Display on PC		$ 80	$ 65
5 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (extends 3' to 9')		$ 50	$ 35
Mono Extension Cables, Power and Signal		$ 55	$ 45
DAVONG DS1 501 Hard Disk, 5 Meg		$1995	$1495
DS1 501, 5 MB Hard Disk		$1995	$1495
DS1 $12, 12 MB Hard Disk		$2495	$1895
DS1 $19, 19 MB Hard Disk		$2995	$2295
MAYNARD, Floppy Drive Control Board, for up to 4 drives. With Serial Port add $40. For Parallel Port add $70		$ 199	$165
MICROSOFT 64K RAM Card w/Parity		$ 350	$259
128K RAM Card w/Parity		$ 525	$395
256K RAM Card w/Parity		$ 875	$495
QCS, Big Blue, Z80 CPU plus five functions		$ 595	$449
QUADRAM CORPORATION Quadboard, 64K expandable to 256K, 4 function board		$ 595	$435
Quadboard, 128K expandable to 256K, 4 function board		$ 775	$545
Quadboard, 192K expandable to 256K, 4 function board		$ 895	$635
★ Quadboard, 256K, four function board		$ 995	$670
Microfazer, w/Copy Par/Par, 8K, #MPS		$ 199	$119
Microfazer, w/Copy Par/Par, 64K, #MPS4		$ 299	$235
Microfazer, w/Copy Par/Par, 128K, #MP128		$ 445	$345
Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K Par/Par Epson, #MEB w/PSI		$ 159	$145
Microfazer, Snap on, 64K Par/Par Epson, #ME64 w/PSI		$ 299	$235
All Microfazers are expandable (w/copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)			
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick		$ 55	$ 45

ControlData OR Tandon

RISK DRIVES, Double Sided 320K. Same as now supplied with IBM—PC. Tested, burned in and with installation instructions. 90 day warranty by us.

1 each	$ 650	$245
2 or more	$ 650	$235

DISKETTES

Control Data Corporation 12 for 10 Special. Limited Time!

CDC, 120 each, 5¼, with ring, SS, 00 (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 450	$195
12 each, 5¼, with ring, SS SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 40	$ 22
12 each, 5¼, with ring, DS, 00 (IBM H/P, etc.)	$ 55	$ 35
12 each, 8" SS SD	$ 45	$ 24
10 each, 5¼, with ring, DS 00 (IBM)	$ 50	$ 39
IRM 10 each 5¼ SS SD (Apple IBM etc.)	$ 60	$ 45
10 each, 5¼, SS, 00 (H/P IBM etc.)	$ 65	$ 49
VERBATIM 10 each 5¼ with ring, SS SD or SS DD	$ 50	$ 28
MAXELL 10 each, 5¼, SS DD or SS, 90	$ 55	$ 35
OTSAN 10 each, 5¼, SS SD	$ 55	$ 38
10 each, 5, DS, 00	$ 65	$ 45

8" CP/M-80 BUSINESS & SYSTE SOFTWARE

		LIST PRICE	PR
★ ASHTON-TATE, dBase II with User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 730	$
COMSHARE TARGET, Target PlannerCalc		$ 99	$
INFOCOM, Deadline		$ 60	$
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III or Starcross, each		$ 50	$
ISM, MatteoMagic		$ 100	$
MICROCRAFT, Legal Billing & Time Keeping		$ 750	$
Prof. Billing & Time Keeping — Billkeeper		$ 750	$
★ MICROPRO, WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$
MailMerge™		$ 250	$
SpellStar™		$ 250	$
3 Pak, Word & Mail & Spell, 3 above		$ 945	$
InfoStar	NEW!	$ 495	$
ReportStar	NEW!	$ 350	$
MICROSOFT, Multiplan		$ 275	$
Fortran 80		$ 500	$
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$
COBOL 80		$ 750	$

MONITORS

NEC, 12" Green, Model JB1201M	$ 249	$
12" Color Composite, Model JC1212M	$ 450	$
TAXAN, RGB version	$ 399	$
SANYO, 9" B&W, Model VM4509	$ 190	$
9" Green, Model DM5109	$ 200	$
12" Green, Model DMR112CX	$ 260	$
13" Color Composite, Model DM6013	$ 470	$
ZENITH, 12" Green, Model ZVM121	$ 150	$
AMDEK, 12" Green, 300	$ 200	$
13" Color I Composite	$ 499	$
13" Color II RGB, Hi Res. (Ap II, III, & IRM PC)	$ 899	$
13" Color III RGB Commercial, (Ap II, III)	$ 569	$
DVM Color II or III to Apple II Interface	$ 199	$
Note: Color II and III come with cable for IBM PC		

MODEMS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS TERMINALS

HAYES, Micromodem II (for the Apple II)	$ 379	$
Apple Terminal Program for Micromodem II	$ 99	$
MICROCOM, Micro Courier for Apple II	$ 250	$
Micro Telegram for Apple II	$ 250	$
SSM, Transcend 1 for Apple II Data Comm	$ 89	$
NOVATION, Applecat II Modem	$ 389	$
212 Apple Cat	$ 725	$
HAYES, Stack Chronograph (RS 232)	$ 245	$
Stack Smartmodem (RS 232)	$ 289	$
Smartmodem 1200 (RS 232)	$ 699	$
Micromodem 100 (S 100 bus)	$ 399	$
SIGNALMAN, Modem Mkt (RS 232)	$ 99	$
IRM PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$
ANLON, Datalink 1000 Hand Held Communications Terminal	$ 399	$

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

EPSON PRINTERS	CALL	CAL
REC, Dot Matrix, $023 Printer F/T	$ 895	$
STAR MICRONICS, Sx9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2 3K Gemini 10"	$ 499	$
9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2 3K Gemini 15"	$ 649	$
ANADEX, DP8000 Dot Matrix, 120cps, Serial & Cent Para. I/F	$ 995	$
IRM PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable	$ 60	$
Apple Interface and Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$
Grappler+ by Orange Micro, specify printer	$ 165	$
Apple Graphics Dump Program	$ 15	$
MICRO TEK, Apple Dumpling GX, Graphics Printer Interface with Cable	$ 249	$
Apple Dumpling 64, Buffered 64K Spooler with Cable	$ 349	$
LETTER QUALITY — DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS		
OLYMPIA, ES 100, Printer/Typewriter, complete with serial interfacing to the Apple II or IBM PC	$1735	$
★ COMREX, Comrider CR 1, RS232 Serial I/F, 200 wpm	$1199	$
Comrider Tractor Feed for CR 1	$ 118	$
SMITH-CORONA, TPI Printer/Typewriter, specify serial or parallel	$ 899	$
TPI Tractor Feed	$ 145	$
SUPPLIES, Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Heads, Qume Daisy Wheels & Ribbons		

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

All Mail P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223. All items usually in stock. We immediately honor Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 100 Checks and Government Checks. Personal or Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Add 3% for VISA or MC. Include telephone number. Add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling ($ I&H) with $5 minimum. UPS ground is standard so add 3% more for UPS Blue with $10 minimum. Add 12% total for $ I&H for US Postal, APO or FPO with $15 minimum. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only; all others are Postal so call, write, or specify PO. Foreign orders except Canada for $ I&H add 18% or $25 minimum except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum. Prices subject to change and typo errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include factory warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient $ I&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS: 8 to 6 PST, M-F; and 10 to 4 Sat. 1 PM here is 4 PM in NY.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been a computer dealer since 1978 and in mail order since 1980. Banks: First Interstate Bank, (503) 776-5620 and Jefferson. State Bank, (503) 773-5333. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce, (503) 772-6293, or call Dun & Bradstreet. If you are a re subscriber, Computer Exchange is a division of D Tech Group, Inc.

AD #964 THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

Computer Exchange™

ALL MAIL: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223
SHOWROOM AT 11507D SW PACIFIC HWY., PORTLAND, OR, OPEN M-F 10-6

Portland, OR Cash & Carry Outlet, 11507 D SW Pacific Hwy., Terrace Shopping Center, Portland, OR. Over the-counter sales only. On 99W between Rte 217 and Interstate 5. Open Mon.-Sat. 10-6. Call 245-1020

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE**
(800) 547-1289
All Other Orders Including Oregon: 247-6200

Hot Lines For Information On Your Order
(503) 245-1936 or 245-7404

VISA

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Communiques

compendium of facts, news, opinions, gossip, inside intelligence speculation, and forecasts about IBM Personal Computers.

omething Old, omething New, omething orrowed, omething Big nd Blue

e marriage between IBM and lel (IBM recently acquired a 12-ocent interest in Intel) appears oe off to a peachy start. Intel, oiich supplies the microproces-t for the Personal Computer, developed a course to teach X°X 86/88 architecture to those M employees involved with PC. Through a series of lec-ses and laboratory exercises, employees will learn the in-uctinn set of the 8086 and 88 processors, enabling them program the PC.

The course will not train em-oyees to develop applications ftware for the PC. This under-nores the fact that the PC is not levelopment system. Writing in eleads (an Intel publication), a kokesman for the company iinted to this development as mother example of the rapport el is building with IBM. So far, e response within IBM for the urse has been tremendous," he bid.

°C Faire Tyme!

ne first IBM PC Faire will be leld in San Francisco's Civic Au-torium and Brooks Hall, Au-ust 26-28. Faire Chairman Jim s'arren, a veteran organizer of e West Coast Computer Faires, planning 550 exhibit spaces. he Faire hopes to attract repre-entatives from the business and ducational communities, as well s computer enthusiasts. For more information, call (415) 851-077.

Battle of the Infant Micros

Competition in the under $100 computer market is about to rev up a couple turns. Texas Instruments plans to ship its 16-bit Model 99/2 in June, just in time to face the Timex ZX-Spectrum, an 8-bit machine with a Z-80 processor and a color display nptinn (which, at $149, will sell for $50 more than the black and white model).

The two micro behemoths have faced each other once before in a struggle for dnminance of the digital watch market. Texas Instruments was handicapped by its dependence on outside manufacturers for digital display parts. Timex won handily.

In the battle to come, the tables are reversed. Timex will purchase certain components from third-party vendors. However, the giant watchmaker boasts a wider distributinn network. Both companies are expected to throw everything they've got into the race, which is to say, millions for advertising. Meanwhile, Digital Research of Pacific Grove is reportedly working with Mattel, Inc. to install CP/M on a $200 computer.

Of course, the race may get more crowded. Should IBM decide to introduce a Peewee PC, the toddler could make up for a late start with a firm push from its colossal parent.

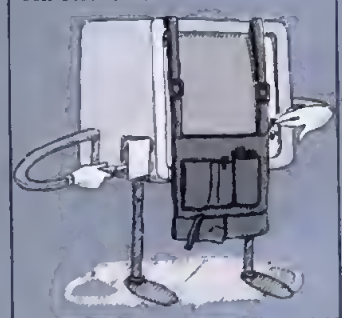
The Wild Bunch

The frenzied lateral mobility of computer programmers and systems designers shows no signs of abating. Employees of one company often walk across the street to the competition, lured by sweeter perks, better salaries, a more pleasing view, or whim. In January, a hardy bend of 17 Intel engineers walked from that company's Portland office to kick off a highly secret venture temporarily (and pointedly) called "Sequel, Inc." Most of the engineers boast extensive Unix experience.

Rumors, of course, abound about their project. Perhaps a diskless, Unix-based system that uses between one and three 16032 or 32032 National Semiconductor chips with voice exchange capabilities tying to cable? Sequel won't say.

Robot the Riveter

Did you know that the Japanese-built IBM 7535 robot assists in the assemhly of PCs at Boca Raton? The 7535 is a jointed mechanical arm that can move in four directions. It can be programmed in AML (a manufacturing language) by the PC. Interested? The PC configuration used to program 7535 (plus the software) costs $5,575. The automaton itself costs $28,500.



Illustrations Stuart Bradford

PC-Communiques

Hey, You! Buy This.

We hear so much about Japan's worldwide domination, or near domination, of automobile, audio/radio, and photography markets that we've neglected to notice giant strides in other areas. Land-poor Japan, for example, is a leader in development of aquaculture—or fish farming, though "fish" can refer to edible algae (seaweed), crustaceans, and other marine comestibles.

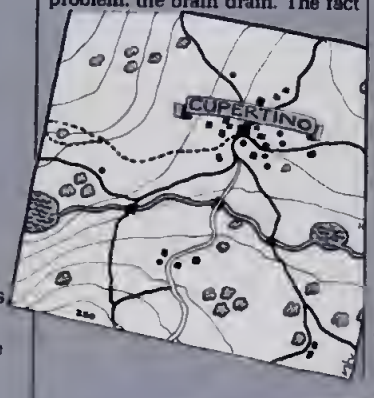
The Japanese have also invented a way to freeze-dry whiskey, which may or may not be good news. But there are two other products we can certainly live without. One, an automatic "bow meter," appears to pose no threat to the domestic tranquility. The device is used in large Tokyo department stores to train employees to achieve the appropriate degree of obeisance to shoppers, depending on their status—which is, of course, measured by the size of their accounts at the department store.

The other development, we're sorry to report, may have potential in the U.S. The Japanese are combining speech synthesizing and photoelectric technology with . . . vending machines. When someone walks by a vending mechine so-equipped, he trips an invisible beam and loosens the insistent tongue of the mechanical merchant. "Buy a Coke!" it may demand, or "Refresh yourself with a whiskey popsicle." With Japan's impressive expertise in robotics, we're afraid to guess where all this may lead—perhaps a talking vending machine thet bows if you buy a coke and chases you if you don't.

All Roads Lead to Cupertino?

Regional Silicon Valleys are cropping up all over the country, indeed, throughout the world. King Hussein of Jordan aims to make his country the computer mecca of Araby. The Republic of Ireland, as part of its intense effort to industrialize, is wooing foreign manufacturers with favorable loan terms and export assistance. Multi-netionels are lured to Singapore by that strategically situated city-state's tradition of unabashed capitalism, political stability, and a cheap, willing work force. India boasts a well-trained bank of programmers, many of whom work for the subcontinent's largest computer firm, Hindustan Computers.

Except for Japan, many countries promoting domestic computer-related industries face an old problem: the brain drain. The fact is, many foreign programmers and other computer wizards c not resist the wicked lure of t West, especially the U.S. Mar American companies actively cruit abroad—and with enoug success to agitate at least the nor foreign competition. The jor foreign competition (guess who?) is another story.



Listen Up, Bug Tussle, Oklahoma!

You too, Rabbit Hash, Georgia; Rough and Ready, California; a all points in between. We've re ceived many inquiries from rea ers complaining that their near PC Users Group is too fer away for them to participate. Apparently, CompuServe is also aware o the problem. The Columbus, Ohio-based computer network now boasts the first electronic IBM PC Users Group.

The 350-member association is divided into sections for user updates, product reviews, programming, software libraries, a on-line conferences. It plans to hold regular nationwide on-line meetings, which are open to an one with PC communications c pability and access to CompuServe. For more information, c tact Mike Todd at (202) 561-5187.

"YES, HE is a modernist in the sense of a computer, in t sense of precision of word and gesture,"

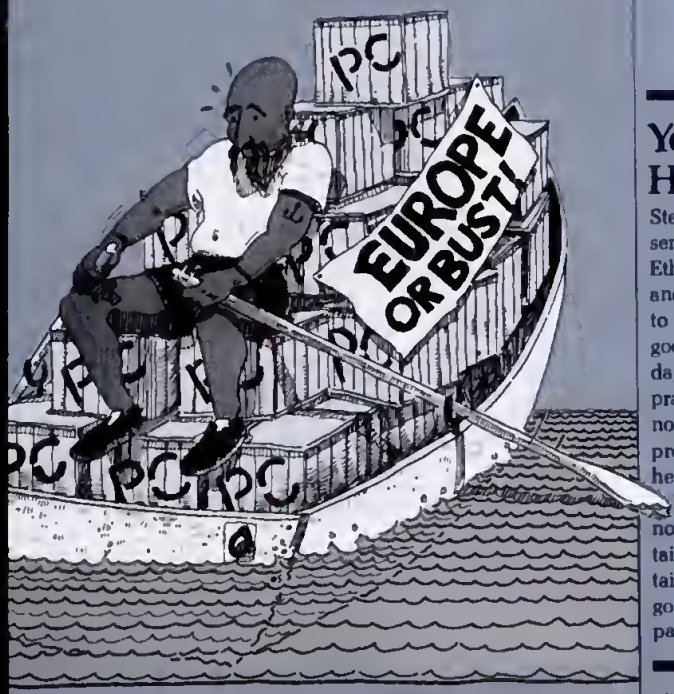
French Foreign Mi
Claude Cheysson desc
Soviet premier, Yuri V. And

The Art of IBM

Madrid, it's the Prado. Paris has the Louvre; Leningrad, the Hermitage; London, The National Gallery; and New York, the IBM.

The IBM? Something amiss here, or at least the cultural czars of New York fear so. Seems IBM, which owns a number of paintings and other objets d'ort, is planning to open a public museum at its new corporate headquarters in Manhattan. Officials from the city's leading museums worry that Big Blue's new interest in exhibits will affect its heretofore generous corporate support of public arts institutions.

Not to worry, says IBM. The headquarters gallery will emphasize traveling scientific and technological exhibits rather than Picassos, Pollecks, and Peruzzis.



A Mark, a Franc, a Buck, or a Yen

A spokesman for Dataquest, a market research firm in California, spoke recently at an industry seminar in Silverado, California. He predicted that by 1987, fully one half of the PCs manufactured will be sold overseas. At the rate things are going, we wouldn't be surprised. For more on the PC abroad, see "Parlez-Vous PC?" and "Tie Me IBM Down, Boys" in this issue.

You Can't Go Home Again

Steve Wozniak, speaking at a seminar on "Computer Industry Ethics" at the CP/M-83 Conferance in San Francisco, admitted to a pervasive nostalgia for the good old, pre-lewsuit, homebrew days when humor was looser and pranksterism abounded. "Woz" noted that he was perhaps "most proud of" a Dial-A-Joke machine he invented early in his career. He also fondly recalled his announcement of the bogus "Zoltair" (to compete against the Altair, presumably). Those days are gone forever, he lamented to the packed audience.

Supply and Demand

When IBM began selling PCs in October 1981, it was not able to authorize as many dealerships as it would have liked, due to a limited supply of Personal Computers. As of January this year, there were 650 authorized dealers, but a backlog of requests for franchises still exists.

In evaluating a potential dealer, IBM takes a close look at the appearance of the retailer's outlet. Big Blue also considers location, professional standing, track record, business volume, and warranty/service follow-up. Corporate visitors "drop in" once a month to discuss product forecasts, review business plans, and generally take a good look around the shop.

So, What Else is New?

Soon after introducing the PC, IBM was widely criticized for promoting a product that lacked requisite software support. Big Blue typically refused to comment. It was clear, however, that IBM's strategy was to let the marketplace respond. This gamble seems to be paying off, which is good for both the PC user and IBM (although the PC is reportedly not yet profitable, which is neither surprising nor alarming at this still early date). Established manufacturers, individual programmers, and to an extant, even IBM itself, are constantly introducing new programs and peripherals for the PC.

In fact, so many products are coming down the chute, it's very difficult to sort them out. Now, there is a 24-hour bulletin board service to help keep users informed. Dubbed the "PC Information Network," it offers hardware and software reviews, public domain programs, and other information. Contact James Locker (616) 327-8228 or 329-1000.

PC-Communiques

All The Rage

General Motors did it. Boeing's reportedly considering it. Why not Big Blue? IBM has already begun discussions with giant Matsushita Electric Company of Japan about the possibility of a joint venture to develop and manufacture such low-cost products as terminals, office automation systems, and small business computers.

The joint venture talks underscore IBM's readiness to sell third-party products under the IBM logo. IBM already markets a robot system built by the Sanyo Seiko Manufacturing Company, and copy machines produced by Minolta. An industry spokesman calls the latest move, "a bellwether of things to come." Question is, who's courting whom?

Computerized Indexes

Students, librarians, novelists, researchers, teachers, editors, writers, and other careful readers take note: Peter Norton, while preparing his book, *Inside The IBM Personal Computer*, wrote a series of DOS-based programs for generating book indexes.

While reading a reference book such as *Abalone to Zucchini, A Laymon's Guide to California Agriculture*, for example, you could enter every mention of kale, kohlrabi, and cabbage as you proceed. The program will sort the references and display each one with the appropriate page numbers.

The program, of course, works equally well with fiction, anthologies, biography, and text books. If you could use Norton's computer indexer, send a formatted disk and a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Norton Utilities, 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403. To assure safe delivery, use a well-padded, static-resistant envelope. Happy Indexing.

Overheard at the Queen's Banquet

Herb Caen, oracle of the San Francisco Bay Area, patron saint of three-dot journalism, gossip extraordinaire (though he may bristle at this moniker), popularizer of that desperate journalist's plaint, "Item, item, who's got an item?"—and daily (except Saturday) columnist for the San Francisco Chronicle, provided an IBM angle to Queen Elizabeth's recent visit to soggy California.

In his column of March 9, Caen wrote, "At that now historic State Dinner, J. Gary Shansby, chairman and CEO of mighty Shaklee Corp., found himself seated at a table that included Steven P. Jobs, brash 27-year-old chairman of Apple Computers. 'What business are you in?' Jobs asked him, and when Gary replied, 'Vitamins,' Steve continued, 'What's the name of your company?'

'Shaklee,' said Shansby, at which Steve nodded.

'I've heard of you,' he said grandly.

'You should have,' grinned Shansby, 'we just bought 50,000 IBM Personal Computers!' . . . (Jobs has been on the phone ever since trying to reach Shansby to talk business.)"

Herb said it all. Or Jobs did. No, the prize goes to Shansby. In any case, thanks for the item, Herb.

Pick of the Litter

The Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Users (SPCU), a non-profit organization created to evaluate IBM PC software, has announced publication of *User Hotline: The Softbook of IBM Personal/Home Computing*.

Founded by a psychologist, the SPCU tests new programs and describes them in step-by-step, nontechnical language. The book, available this fall, emphasizes information management for families and self-employed people. For more information, contact SPCU at 6716B E. Cedar Avenue, Denver, CO 80224, (303) 388-2380.

Health Insuran Isn't Enough

We've received further evidenc that employee benefit packages aren't what they used to be. Ha riet and Henderson Yarns, Inc Henderson, North Carolina (m to: "Finer Yarns For Finer Fab rics") is spinning the IBM PC into the skein of standard com ny employee offerings. Harriet and Hendarson already relies o an IBM System/38 and three S ries/1 computers to help sched work at tha mills, control orde and provide price and supply formation to its cotton buyers.

In order to foster better und standing of various computer-r lated jobs in the company and promote computer literacy amo the staff, the company offers IB PCs to its 1500 employees at d count. To bolster the offer, it h established a three-week comp er coursa at nearby Vance Gran ville Community College. Ac-cording to vice president of fi-nance Phife Ross, "This progra will give us more value than a other brand of education we of people here. We're committed Involve the computer user in th aystem."

PC-Communiques Pays

Do you hava news, gossip, or unusual computer tales for *PC-Communiques*? We will pay up to $50 for aach submission used. You must include your name, addrass, and telephone number with tha item. Wa will preserve you anonymity if you wish. All submissiona become the proparty of *PC* and are subject to editing. Our *User-to-User* section also publishes and pays for readers' submissions; that section featurea tips, problem solutions, and short programs or routines. Pleasa sand submissions to tha appropriate department—*PC-Communiques* or *User-to-User*—at *PC*, One Perk Ave., New York, NY 10016.

The BEST PC/PERSONAL FINANCE PROGRAM for your business or home.

E BEST — FOR LESS

the BEST cash
agement system
lable for your
ness or home
nces — for only
PC/PFP puts at
fingertips all the
ncial information
need for first class
ncial planning.
PFP watches your
et, sorts tax-
ctible items, monitors
it card debt, and keeps
k of your checkbook
nce.

EASY TO USE

PC/PFP requires no accounting or computer experience. Most customers learn the system in 3 hours and spend one hour a month updating their financial records. You just make a single entry for each financial transaction (check, credit card line item, etc.) and PC/PFP does the rest. Changes or deletions are easily made in any of the last twelve months. PC/PFP comes with extensive and well written documentation.

DE VARIETY OF REPORTS

PC/PFP you select from a large menu of printed displayed reports and bar graphs to get an view of your financial picture or to zero in on a ific account. The management information PFP provides compares favorably to that of many e, well-managed companies, and gives you ything the experts say you need to get the most out our income.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Requires IBM-PC with 64K, PC-DOS, 80-column display, 1 or 2 Disk Drives, and an IBM-PC compatible printer.

CLIP AND MAIL THE COUPON BELOW

Clip and mail the coupon below and we will send you, absolutely free, a more detailed brochure and samples of PC/PFP reports. Available from your dealer or order directly and we'll ship the day we receive your order.

BEST PROGRAMS

e Quality Software Company

. Box 2370
xandria, VA 22301
3) 549-3663

☐ Please send more information and sample print-outs

☐ Yes — Please send me PC/PFP. Enclosed is my check fore $97 (includes $2.00 shipping) or my MC/VISA information. (VA residents add $3.80 sales tax.)

Send to BEST PROGRAMS, P.O. Box 2370, Alexandria, VA 22301, (703) 549-3663

Name *Telephone*

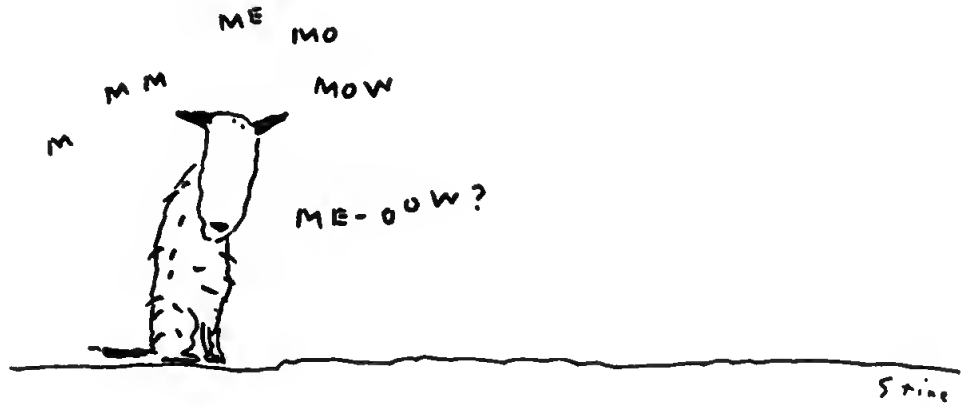
Street

City *State* *Zip*

MC/VISA *Exp. Date*

CLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dogged attempt to learn a second language.



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, phone (800) 227-2400, ext. 948; in California, (800) 772-2666, ext. 948. For more in

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

And now, InfoStar.™

The first DBMS you can use without speaking programmerese.

So put away your GO TOs and DO WHILEs.

InfoStar is one microcomputer data base system that doesn't ask you to write in code. Or learn a programming language. Instead you make selections from an on-screen menu written in one easy language. English.

Which means you don't have to be a programmer or computer jock to use it. But, in case you are, there's something in it for you, too.

With InfoStar, you can generate a custom application four times faster than with other DBMS software.

Reason being it has a lot of the features that made WordStar® the standard in the industry. For instance, select-as-you-go menus prompt you through all procedures. And to format a data entry form or report, you simply draw it on the screen.

We've said it before: what you see is what you get.

But, of course, that's not all you get. Fact is, InfoStar has more informative (and self-documenting) capabilities than you've come to expect from any microcomputer DBMS.

Starting with report writing. A custom report feature—complete with transactional updating and exception processing abilities—lets you format, manipulate and merge countless different ways. And a quick report feature lets you finish faster than you can count them—usually in 60 seconds or less.

Not that you have to slow down to sort things out either. Because InfoStar can sort five to six times faster than any other DBMS in its class.

And for data entry, there are high-end minicomputer features. Like batch editing. And 200 editing mask combinations, to name a few.

All that's required of you is that you have an IBM PC, Apple II or CP/M-based computer. And that you take a trip over to your local computer store to ask about InfoStar.

They don't speak programmerese.

But they're happy to talk business.

MicroPro®
The Microcomputer Software Company

Pro, 33 San Pablo Avenue, San Rafael, CA 94903. (415) 499-1200.

TEST THE "YELLOW PAGE TO THE WORLD OF MICROCOMPUTERS."

Looking for a particular software package, say, a program debugger that works on your microcomput Find it in the **PC Clearinghouse Directory.*** (Finally, your search can end!)

Want to know which microcomputers have the greatest range of software available, or which ones ca run a specific program? Find out in the **PC Clearinghouse Directory.** (Without a great deal of time an expense!)

The **PC Clearinghouse Directory**—the Yellow Pages to the World of Microcomputers—is *the* comprehensive buyer's guide containing hardware comparisons and software listings for over 200 microcomputers. It lists over 21,000 software packages, even hard-to-find ones! It has cross references hardware, operating systems, applications packages and programming languages! There's valuable pri information. There's manufacturer/vendor contact information, . . . and much more!

Software Category	Number of Packages Lis
General Business	7,143
Programming Tools	5,332
Education	1,302
Vertical Industry Packages	2,164
Home Use	514
Other	4,226
TOTAL	21,042

*7th Edition; Previously Published as "Software Vendor Directory"

Especially for the IBM PC-

The PC Clearinghouse Directory, for example, details these applications software packages

- 681 GENERAL BUSINESS
- 410 PROGRAMMING TOOLS
- 60 EDUCATIONAL
- 41 HOME
- 161 VERTICAL INDUSTRY

THE NEXT PAGE presents some of the applications for the software listed in the Direct

TEST IT FOR YOUR SOFTWARE NEE

$40.

New Lower Price!

New Expanded Contents!

To order CALL toll-free **(800) 368-4422** or **(800) 552-4422** (Va. residents only). All credit card orders shipped immediately. Billing or invoice requests shipped COD: $40 per copy, plus $2.50 for tax, handling postage. CALL NOW.

Clearinghouse

P.O. Box 2110 Middleburg, VA 22117

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I WISH
I KNEW WHAT
TIME IT WAS...

and I wish I could think
while the printer is running ...

and I need more ports
and interfaces ...

and I could really use
a fast PSEUDO-DISK ...

SATURN SYSTEMS INC
P.O. Box 8050
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 973-8422

Get a Titan multi-function board for your IBM PC

In Europe contact:

Pete & Pam Computers
New Hall Hey Road
Rossendale Lancashire UK
BB4 6JG

ORION SOFTWARE

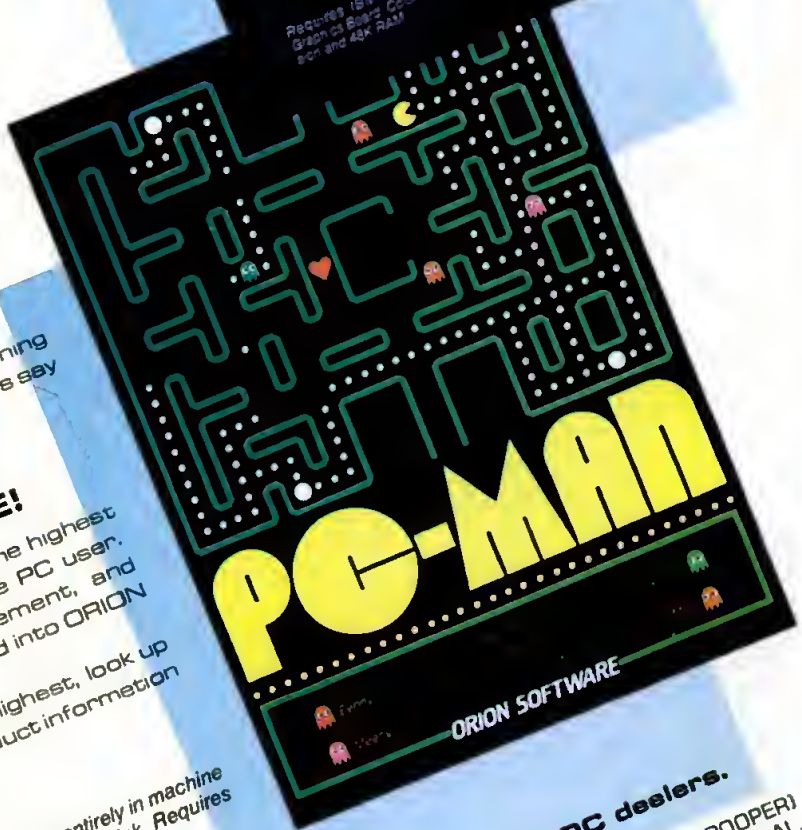
cade Quality, omecourt Advantage—

PARATROOPER—

. . . You're the only defender left alive . . . the enemy has closed in, tested your defenses, and is sending in paretroopers to launch a ground assault . . . Your one remaining rapid-fire land to air cannon must prevent the perstroopers from landing! Four successfully landed para-troopers will stege a ground attack—you can't stop a ground attack! . . . Beware . . . enemy jets with lethal aim lurk behind the horizon . . . You're on your own . Good luck . . .*

PC-MAN AND THE MICRO MONSTERS—

esutiful colors! Arcade quality graphics! Stunning esolution! Exciting music and sound! Need we say more?*



AND THERE IS MORE!

ORION SOFTWARE is producing only the highest quality games and accessories for the PC user. Excellent resolution, gripping excitement, and sparkling graphics are alwaye included into ORION games.

When your expectetions are the highest, look up to ORION. Call or write for our product information guide at the address below.

*Both PC-MAN and PARATROOPER ere written entirely in machine language and can be played with a keyboerd or joystick. Requires color graphics edaptor, 48 K RAM.

Available at ComputerLand and other fine PC dealers.

To order direct send $34.95 (PC-MAN) or $29.95 (PARATROOPER) to: ORION SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 2488, Dept. 283, Auburn, AL. 36830. (205) 887-9721.

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Retailer™ and the IBM® Personal Computer
The Retail Tool for Modern Times

The Retailer™ makes professional inventory control and accounting practical for the retail store owner. Its modern electronic cash register and user-friendly software combined with your IBM® Personal Computer give you a complete point-of-sale system.

The cash register lets you control pricing and manage charge accounts. Identify an item and the price is displayed. At the touch of a button, you can see a customer's credit balance and limit or automatically add the sale to the customer's account.

Up-to-date inventory information helps you control stock levels, make better buying decisions, and improve your turns and profit margins.

The Retailer is a proven system installed and making money for owners of stores just like yours. See your local IBM Personal Computer dealer for a demonstration, or call Retail Solutions, (408) 734-0653.

RSI
Retail Solutions, Inc.
for the business of retailing
1211 Alderwood Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
The Retailer is a trademark of Retail Solutions, Inc.

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSTEAD OF DEVOURING THEM.

't buy a Personal Computer to
ou bought it to save time, and
ter business decisions. But
e, hard-to-use business software
ip your time and your money. And
t the kind of return you bargained
. you invested in your computer.

The business software solution... WILEY PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Wiley Professional Software is hard-working business software that does the jobs you bought your IBM for in the first place—like investment analysis and tax planning—even if you don't know the first thing about computers. It delivers every bit of decision-making power your Personal Computer was designed to offer, without devouring your time, or your investment capital

Business software for investors

NAL INVESTMENT 'SIS C Version

ent planning made simple.

l Investment Analysis makes profit-ncial planning as simple as sitting the computer. Ask "what if?" and nt answers on a range of invest-tions—everything from IRAs to ble bonds.

ecide whether to put your money in ipal bond or a money market fund? *l Investment Analysis* lets you compare the profitability of versus taxable securities. Or analyze e terms. Plan and set up a nt income program. Determine interest rates. And you don't need puter experience to use it. Just sit nd start getting answers. All s have been audited for accuracy ncial Publishing Company.

l Investment Analysis runs on the ., with 64K memory, PC DOS, language. One 5¼" disk with ntation. $60.00

C ile Programming 'Disk Set

create and maintain your own data billings, inventories, mailing lists, al and statistical data, and more—s on disk, ready to run on your IBM -page book plus 5¼" disk for IBM 48K memory. $34.90

® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

INVESTMENT TAX ANALYST IBM PC Version

Used as a template for VisiCalc® it projects the profitability of any investment (even series of investments) for any period up to six years. Calculates "before and after" tax liability and savings... analyzes the impact of tax credits and interest limitations... and calculates net cost, present value, and internal rate of return. For the IBM PC with 96K memory, PC DOS, using VisiCalc® One 5¼" disk with documentation. $150.00

BUY OR LEASE? A Financial Decision Maker IBM PC Version

This powerful financial analyst lets you weigh *all* the costs involved in buying or leasing office equipment or machinery—from lease and maintenance costs to current interest rates to first-year expensing and accelerated cost recovery—and make the most profitable investment decision based on the 1981 and 1982 tax acts. For the IBM PC, 64K memory, PC DOS BASICA language. One 5¼" disk with documentation. $125.00

USING VISICALC® Getting Down To Business Book/Disk Set

Step-by-step guidance to all VisiCalc functions and commands, plus ready-to-run layouts for financial planning and forecasting, cash flow analysis, inventory management, financial ratios, break-even analysis, and a host of other applications. 288-page book and one 5¼" disk for the IBM PC with 64K memory using VisiCalc. $56.90

Ask for Wiley Professional Software at your local computer store. Or order directly from us with this coupon—and use any program free for 15 days.

For faster service **CALL TOLL FREE:**
800-526-5368
In New Jersey, call collect (201) 797 7809.
Order Code #3-9800
VISA, MasterCard, American Express accepted on phone orders.

Please send me the software indicated to use free for 15 days. If not completely satisfied I may return the software within the trial period and owe nothing. (Restricted to continental U.S. and Canada.)

☐ **Payment enclosed plus sales tax.** Wiley pays normal bookrate postage/handling. We normally ship within 10 days. If shipment cannot be made within 90 days, payment will be refunded

☐ **Bill me.** ☐ **Bill my company.**

☐ (1-87243-1)	PERSONAL INVESTMENT ANALYSIS IBM	$60.00
☐ (1-87244-X)	BUY OR LEASE IBM	$125.00
☐ (1-88953-9)	INVESTMENT TAX ANALYST IBM	$150.00
☐ (1-88965-2)	USING VISICALC	$56.90
☐ (1-88904-0)	IBM PC DATA FILE PROGRAMMING	$34.90

Please Print

NAME_____

FIRM_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE/ZIP_____

SIGN HERE_____

CREDIT CARD ORDERS: To charge your order plus local sales tax and shipping/handling, fill in the information below. If you are not satisfied with the book/software set, return it within 15 days for a full credit to your account.

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card No._____

Expiration date_____

Signature

(Offer valid through August 31, 1983.)
Prices subject to change without notice

Mail to **Wiley Professional Software**
P.O. Box 092
Somerset, N.J. 08873

092 3-9800

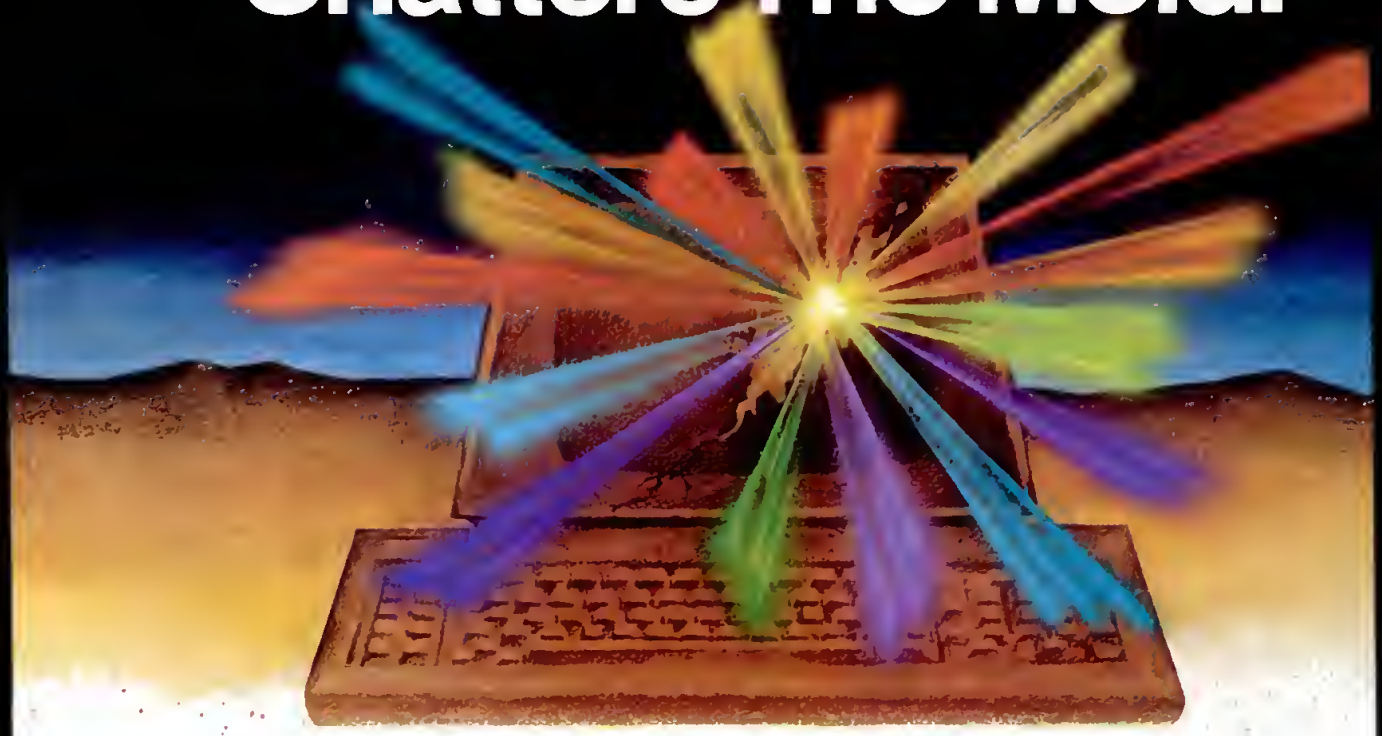
EY PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

n of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
ird Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158

ocking the power of computing.

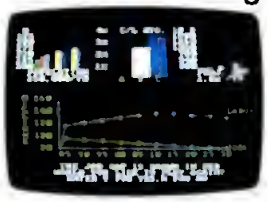
CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLORPLUS™
Shatters The Mold.



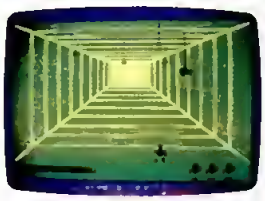
A vibrant, varied new world of color is now at your fingertips.

We've shattered the mold for color graphics adapters with COLORPLUS, a high resolution, full color breakthrough fully compatible with IBM Personal Computer hardware and software.



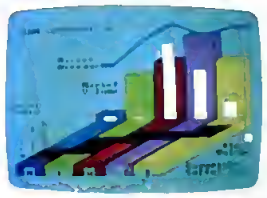
COLORPLUS produces incredibly sharp, detailed multicolor graphics of professional quality at a low PC price. Its state of the art biplanar technology enables high resolution 4 color 80 character graphics or medium resolution 16 color 40 character graphics.

The current IBM PC capabilities of high resolution 1 color 80 character graphics and medium resolution 4 color 40 character graphics simply pale in comparison, now that the era of COLORPLUS has arrived.



Using only a single expansion slot, COLORPLUS includes an integrated parallel port, thereby saving you an expansion slot for future needs. No modification is required to existing software in the IBM modes. Enhanced software supporting COLORPLUS Graphics capabilities is currently available from major software suppliers.

For over 31 years, Frederick Electronics Corporation has developed high quality electronic equipment world-wide. The key to our success is our international reputation for customer support. PC+ products will continue in this tradition. Frederick Electronics Corporation is a subsidiary of Plantronics, Inc., a publicly own company listed on NYSE as PLX.



The goal of PC+ products is to exp your options, to m your personal com puter more valuable and produ COLORPLUS is just one example our commitment to that objecti

Contact us for the name of yo nearest COLORPLUS dealer.

PC+™ PRODUC

PLANTRONICS™
Frederick Electronics
7630 Hayward Road, P.O. Box 502
Frederick, Maryland 21701
Telephone: 1-800-638-6211
(301) 662-5901, TELEX: 8

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE

PC+ and COLORPLUS are trademarks of Plantronics/Frederick Electronics Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Looking for the bottom line in disk storage for your IBM PC?

When your ability to grow depends on your IBM PC*'s disk storage, it's time to count on TRAK's state of the art expandable hard disk systems.

3. Safe, Convenient Back-up . . .

Now you can assure the safety of your valuable data by using the convenient back-up devices available with your **Commander** and **Ambassador** systems. The **Commander** provides a 5MB removable cartridge hard disk drive. With the **Ambassador**, you have a choice of removable cartridge or floppy back-up.

4. Speed and Accuracy . . .

The Command Module's DMA (Direct Memory Access) circuitry gives you full advantage of the hard disk system by by-passing the computer's CPU for a six-fold increase in speed and accuracy.

5. Reliability . . .

The need for costly error adjustments, common to hard disk systems, is reduced with a digital data separator built into the CM.

1. True Compatibility . . .

The core of **TRAK's** hard disk expansion system is a microprocessor-based Command Module (CM) with complete control and power to operate one or more hard disk and back-up devices with your PC. The CM includes system interface electronics and user-friendly software designed specifically to operate with the IBM PC.

2. Expandable Capacity . . .

The **Commander** 10MB system provides you with 10 times the storage of the floppy-based IBM PC and is expandable to 40MB. The SASI-based **Ambassador** system meets even higher storage capacity needs. One to four disk drives may be used with the **Ambassador** to satisfy your growing storage needs.

6. Good Looks . . .

The **Commander** and **Ambassador** command modules and drives are styled to complement the IBM PC. The drives can be installed inside your PC or in a matching external cabinet.

It all adds up to the new expandable TRAK 10MB System . . .

7. Independent Power Supply . . .

Power overload has been a big problem with IBM PC expansion systems. **TRAK** solves this problem by equipping the Command Module with an independent switching power supply.

der from your local dealer or call TRAK
l-free for additional information.
0-323-4853 or
llinois, call collect 312-968-1716

mmander & Ambassador systems also are available Apple, TRS-80, Zenith and other microcomputers.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation.

trak™

A commitment to quality

microcomputer corporation 1511 Ogden Ave., Downers Grove, IL 60515

SuperSoft FORTRAN

Now for CP/M-86® and IBM PC DOS

SuperSoft FORTRAN is the answer to the growing need for a high quality FORTRAN compiler running under CP/M-86 and IBM PC DOS. It has major advantages over the FORTRAN compiler offered by IBM. For example, consider the benchmark program used to test the IBM FORTRAN in Infoworld, p. 44, Oct. 25, 1982. (While the differential listed will not be the same for all benchmark programs, we feel it is a good indication of the quality of our compiler).

Results are as follows:

IBM FORTRAN:	38.0 Seconds
SuperSoft FORTRAN:	2.8 Seconds

In its first release SuperSoft FORTRAN offers the following outstanding features:

1. Full ANSI 66 standard FORTRAN with important extensions
2. Standard data types, double precision, varying string length, complex numbers
3. Free format input and free format string output
4. Compact object code and run time support
5. Special functions include string functions, dynamic allocation, time/date, and video access
6. Debug support: subscript checking, good runtime messages
7. Full IEEE floating point
8. Full 8087 support—available as option ($50.00).

Program developers:

SuperSoft's family of FORTRAN compilers means you can write your programs once and they will run under CP/M-80,® CP/M-86,® and MS DOS. This lets you get your applications running fast no matter what the environment.

"At last, a FORTRAN compiler that works great on my IBM PC!"

The current compiler allows 64K code space and 64K data space with expansion anticipated in future releases.

SuperSoft FORTRAN: available NOW and working great!

Requires: 128K with CP/M-86® and IBM PC DOS

Price: $425 (in each environment)

CP/M-80 version also available

In conjunction with SuperSoft, SuperSoft FORTRAN was developed by Small Systems Services, Urbana, IL, a leader in FORTRAN development.

CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

Japanese Distributor: ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan. Tel. (03)-437571 Telex: 0242-2723.

European Agent: Micro Technology Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TH TEL 0892-45433 Telex 95441 Micro-G.

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270

TUTOR/MARK ZACHMANN

estions about PC-DOS, its hidden files, error messages, d copying commands. Learn about using multiple monitors, AM-disks, and tricky subscripts from the PC Tutor.

Delving Into DOS

nerasing Files

sometimes erase e file by mistake. Is e any easy way to get the file back?

Velerie Endes
Flarence, Alebama

Unlike CP/M-80, with PC-DOS you not retrieve a file after it has been ed. The reason for this is that DOS ntains o list of which sectors on the go with each file. When you erase a oll of its sectars are set to an unused us. This is a permanent change and e is no woy to olter it.

The advantage to a scheme like this is it lets spoce be used efficiently, while mitting a very large file to be easily d in random access mode.

ck to the Monitor

I would like to be able to display a oh on the colar graphics displey pter and then switch back to the nochrame display without interrupt- the text already on the manachrome play. Is there an easy wey to do this?

Jules Carroll
Beeverton, Oregon

t is not easy, but it can be done via the owing BASIC program (see Figure 1). f you don't mind disturbing the nachrome display, there are easier roaches. This program will read all of infarmation pertaining to the mono- ome display, switch to the color dis- y, and when that display is finished, it ts all of the monochrome informa- n.

CHKDSK Error Messages

Q: What does the error message "files cross-linked" meen? It eppears when I run CHKDSK. Daes this mean that the disk is unuseble?

Phelps Gates
Chepel Hill, Narth Carolina

A: *The CHKDSK program is a workhorse that daes much more thon finding out haw much disk space is available. It alsa checks over all af the PC-DOS file-allacation information. The "files cross-linked" error message means that CHKDSK found an internal inconsistency on your disk.*

CHKDSK will rectify the mistake, if passible. If you run CHKDSK again and it no longer prints that error message, then the disk has been cleaned up as much as passible. Most likely two of the files will no longer be accessible, but the rest of the disk may be usable.

CHKDSK can report a number of messages. The message "nnn Bytes freed," for example, is not about an error at all. It appears after yau interrupt a program that was writing a file to disk. Some space had been allocated for the file, but the directory entry was never written. When that happens, CHKDSK deallacates the storage, and you can use thase sectors again. Same programs also will cause this message to appear if they erase a file incorrectly.

Another message, the one you saw, is the "files cross-linked" message. Thot is an error, and means that samehow two files were faund to have sectors in common. This error may be caused by insert-

Figure 1: Methad far rapid switching between calor and monochrome screens.

```
10 REM enable color adapter, then return to monochrame
20 DEF SEG = &H40 : DIM A%(30)  REM setup
30 POKE &H10,&HCF and PEEK(&H10)  REM enable color
40 REM now read all of the old video information
50 FOR I=0 to 29 : A%(I) = PEEK(I+73) : NEXT I
60 SCREEN 1  REM use the color/graphics display
70 REM do any color/graphics you wish here
80 REM now put everything back as before
90 POKE &H10, &H30 or PEEK(&H10)
100 FOR I=0 to 29 : POKE (I+73),A%(i) : NEXT I
110 REM now back in monochrome mode
```

ing a disk in a drive while a program is writing to a file. When PC-DOS updates the directory entry, it may not check for such a mistake, and so the disk-allocation mechanism gets scrombled. A common way that this occurs is that you put in the wrong disk, find that it is write protected (whew!), and afterwards insert the correct disk.

The other error message I have seen when running CHKDSK is "file allocation size error." This message means that the value in the file entry for the size of the file does not agree with the number of sectors that actually belong to that file. The causes of this error are similar to those that result in the "cross-linked" error, and the end results are similar. In this case, some of the information in a file may get lost, though the rest of the files may be OK.

Letters High and Low

Q: I do a lot of technical typing on my PC. Is there any way to generate superscripts and subscripts by using the graphics card? Can these symbols be printed?

Jeff Cochran
Kansas City, Missouri

A: In order to print superscripts or subscripts you need to purchase a program that can take advantage of the abilities of a given printer. The Epson or IBM PC printers do have subscript/superscript capabilities, but most programs fail to take advantage of them.

Getting superscripts or subscripts to appear on a display is a more difficult matter. I can show you a BASIC routine that will do this, but I know of no programs currently available with this capability. My method takes advantage of a glitch in PC-DOS. When PC-DOS calculates where to locate a character, it reads information from memory to find the number of characters per line. You can mislead it by putting incorrect information into that memory location to make it display a super- or subscript when using the color/graphics card in a graphics mode (either SCREEN 1 or 2). The pointer for characters-per-line is at location 0040:004A hex. See Figure 2 for a BASIC program that will show what it can do.

Try this program out to get a feel for how changes in location 0040:004A will affect DOS. This will certainly cause strange scrolling, so it is best to reset the value to the right number immediately afterwards, as is done in line 90.

Duplicate Commands?

Q: What is the difference between DISKCOPY and COPY? Is there any advantage to using one over the other?

Francis O'Brian
Scranton, Pennsylvania

A: The two programs are very different and so are their effects. DISKCOPY takes a disk and makes an identical, bit-for-bit copy of it. DISKCOPY will also format the target disk if necessary. Also, a related program, called DISKCOMP, will report that the two disks are the same, if no changes have been made to the target.

COPY, on the other hand, is a program that reads one file at a time and then writes it to the target disk. If the target disk is not already formatted, you will see a read error message with the usual "Abort, retry, or ignore" instruction. If the target disk already has some files on it, then at some point the target might fill; when this happens, COPY will stop running.

Because of the way the file-allocation mechanism works, a copy made by using COPY to make a new copy of the c eliminate fragmentation on the ne Refer to the file allocation appe IBM's DOS manual for more infor on how this procedure works.

Figure 2: Short program for inserting a subscripted character on screen.

```
10 REM write a subscripted A on the first line
20 DEF SEG = &H40
30 SCREEN 2     REM actually 80 columns
40 CLS
50 PRINT "TRY This";
60 POKE &H4A,40   REM pretend 40 columns
70 LOCATE 2,4     REM to the right of the "Y"
80 PRINT "A";     REM prints as a subscript
90 POKE &H4A,80   REM reset to 80 columns
```

DOS maintains a list o which sectors on t disk go with each

Hidden Files

Q: In Volume 1, Number 7 of responded to a question regardin COPY and the change it makes in formatting configuration: whe DISKCOPY a single-sided diske copy is always in single-sided for order to use the additional 160K a in the double-sided format, I us command COPY *.* B: to copy fro gle-sided disk to a double-side When I ran CHKDSK afterwar report told me that two hidden files were not copied. I know tha are programs for sale that can u hidden files, but is there a way t pletely transfer a single-sided form onto a double-sided format disk v having to go to that expense?

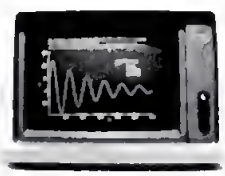
John L. E
Mt. Prospect,

A: You can not use COPY to copy files unless you reveal them first. den file is a file that is completely so it is inaccessible from PC-DO mands, including COPY. If you bought a program that actually co hidden files, then COPY will not However, if you just want to put t DOS system, including its two h files, on a double-sided disk, the ways to do that.

Now the Hercules Graphics Card comes with software

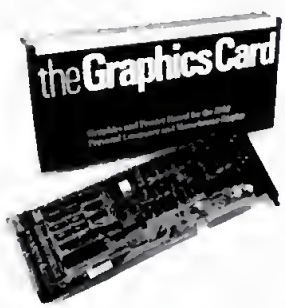
That'll put a smile on your IBM monochrome

Now each Hercules Graphics Card™ comes with software so you can write a BASIC program using the IBM® PC's BASIC graphics statements. It's a snap to draw high resolution graphics on the IBM monochrome display with the Hercules Graphics Card. And if you'd like to program in languages other than BASIC, there's a package of assembly language graphics subroutines for only $50. The Hercules Graphics Card is compatible with software written for the IBM monochrome display/printer adapter and it will not damage the IBM display. With a resolution of 720h × 348v, two graphics pages, a parallel printer interface, and the same character set and video attributes as the IBM monochrome board, the Hercules Graphics Card makes an excellent replacement for the IBM monochrome display/printer adapter. And isn't graphics capability worth paying a little extra for?



The Hercules Graphics Card. Only **$649** including software. Call or write for the name of the dealer nearest you, or order direct from us.

Hercules Computer Technology
3200 Adeline Street
Berkley, CA 94703
(415) 654-2476



Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. © 1982 Hercules Computer Technology

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM® PRICE WAR!

WordStar®	dBASE II™	SuperCalc™	Multiplan™	Perfect Write
$269	$489	$189	$199	$289
WordStar® MailMerge™	**WordStar® dBASE II™**	**VisiCalc®**	**SuperWriter™**	**InfoStar™**
$369	$749	$189	$249	$299

A.L.$.™	
Z-80 Card	$129
CP/M Card	$359
ASPEN SOFTWARE™	
Grammatik	$ 60
Random House Proofreader	$ 39
Random House Thesaurus	$119
ASHTON-TATE™	
dBase II	$489
COMPUTING™	
Power	$119
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE™	
Home Accountant	CALL
DIGITAL RESEARCH™	
CBASIC	$109
CB-80 Compiler	$379
PASCAL/MT+	$259
Access Manager	$225
CBASIC 86	$149
PASCAL/MT+ 86	$299
Concurrent CP/M 86	$259
FOX AND GELLER™	
Quickcode	$229
dUtil	$ 69
dGraph	$229
HOWARDSOFT™	
Tax Preparer (Apple)	$179
Tax Preparer (IBM)	$189

IUS™	
Easywriter II	$239
Easyspeller II	$139
Easyfiler	$269
Financial Management Series	CALL
LEXISOFT™	
Spellbinder	$259
LIFETREE SYSTEMS™	
Volkswriter	$145
METASOFT™	
Benchmark	$379
MICROLAB™	
Tax Manager	$179
MICROPRO®	
Wordstar	$269
Wordstar/MailMerge	$369
Wordstar/MailMerge/SpellStar	$509
Wordstar/InfoStar	$549
InfoStar	$299
CalcStar	$ 89
DataStar	$179
SuperSort	$149
SpellStar	$149
ReportStar	$229
DataStar Update	CALL

MICROSOFT™	
Softcard	$259
Ram Card	$ 89
Videoterm (Videx™)	$269
All Three Above	$509
Multiplan	$199
Enhancer II (Videx™)	$119
BASIC 80	$275
BASIC Compiler	$295
COBOL Compiler	$549
FORTRAN 80	$349
Flight Simulator	$ 45
MICROSTUF™	
Crosstalk	$135
OASIS™	
The Word Plus	$129
Punctuation and Style	$109
ORGANIC™	
Milestone	$269
PEACHTREE™	
Series 4 PeachPak (GL, AR & AP)	$369
PERFECT SOFTWARE™	
Perfect Writer	$289
Perfect Speller	$169
Perfect Writer/Speller	$389
Perfect Calc	$169
Perfect Filer	$279
All Four Perfect Products	$749

PICKLES AND TROUT™	
CP/M for TRS Model II	$169
CP/M for TRS Model 16	$189
Hard Disk	CALL
SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS™	
Word Handler	$149
List Handler	$129
SORCIM™	
SuperCalc	$189
SuperWriter	$249
SpellGuard	$129
TCS ACCOUNTING™	
Accounting Package (4 Modules)	$289
GL, AR, AP, PR or Inv Mgmt.	$ 99 ea
VISICORP®	
VisiCalc	$189
VisiTerm	$ 85
VisiDex	$189
VisiFile	$249
VisiSchedule	$249
VisiTrend/Plot	$249
Business Forecaster	$100
Desktop Planner	$249
FLOPPY DISKETTES	
(Boxes of Ten)	
8"	$ 25
5" (SS)	$ 25
5" (DS)	$ 35

When you buy software from us you're in good company. You see, one of our favorite customers is IBM, itself.

That's right.

When IBM PC headquarters in Boca Raton, Florida wants to try out some competitive products, they give us a call and place an order.

So do Hewlett-Packard and General Electric and Honeywell.

Frankly, we're flattered but not surprised. Because we know we've earned a national reputation for rock-bottom prices, fast, personal service, and outstanding product support.

Now, we'd like to go to work for you.

TAKE A LOOK AT WHAT WE OFFER.

LOWEST PRICES: Compare prices for yourself. We think you'll be impressed. (Somebody at IBM must love a bargain!)

How do we keep prices so low? By buying in tremendous volume and negotiating the best deals. (We were the *first* mail-order house in the country to sell Perfect Writer!)

FAST DELIVERY: When you call 800-SOFTWARE you get the fastest delivery available anywhere. Which means that every order is filled the day we get it. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is on the job, keeping tabs on your ord every step of the way.

Our giant inventory — one of the largest in the United States — also assures you of the fastest possible service. Everything's in stock so you do have to wait.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: It's the best. When IBM calls with a question, we *better* be ready! (One d when *you* have a question, you'll be glad you bought from 800-SOFTWARE.)

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4587
In California, 800-622-0678 or 415-644-3611
CA residents add sales tax.

OR WRITE:
800-SOFTWARE, INC.
3120 Telegraph Avenue,
Berkeley, CA 94705

800-SOFTWARE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

- ☐ Purchase orders accepted.
- ☐ Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label
- ☐ Call for shipping charges, *free catalog*, and other low software prices.
- ☐ Now open Mon. – Sat.
- ☐ International and national deal requests welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available.
- ☐ Prices may change.

©Copyright 800-Software 1983

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACTORY DIRECT!!
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY
$295.00

CIC-PCM

Designed Specifically for IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER

FEATURES:

- 256K BYTE MEMORY WITH PARITY.
- ALL PARTS INDUSTRIAL GRADE.
- 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY.
- BUY FACTORY DIRECT AND SAVE!!

$295.00

• PRICE INCLUDES: ELECTRONIC DISK AND DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE. FREIGHT CHARGES ANYWHERE IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

Chrislin Industries Caribe, Inc.

P.O. Box FF, Canovanas, Puerto Rico 00629
(809) 725-2100 • (809) 876-6160

IBM, Trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The simplest way is to formot the disk with the system option, using the command A>FORMAT B:/S which will format the disk in drive B and then copy PC-DOS onto that disk. Once this has completed you can then put the disk you wish to copy into drive A, and type A>COPY *.* B: which will copy all of the disk's unhidden files. The two hidden files that come with PC-DOS were already transferred to the new disk by the FORMAT program. When you run CHKDSK on the new disk, it will shaw these twa hidden files, as you desired.

Smoking Displays

Q: I have two questions that I would like answered. First, I attempted ta failaw instructions given by e reeder in PC-Communiques (PC Volume 1, Number 3) ebout connecting the IBM color/graphics card to the IBM monochrome display. Much to my dismey, smoke started coming from the display, which hed to be repaired. Dare I try again?

The second question should be safer. Can you recommend e color television to use with the colar/graphics card?

Sol Taskin
Redding, Califarnia

A: First, under no circumstances should you ottempt to hook the monochrome display odapter up to the color card. Those published instructions were incorrect. Although you could use the two boards in this manner, PC-DOS will not understand what has happened. The net result is thot

> ***MUCH TO my dismay, smoke started coming from the display.***

sync signals will be set up to drive a color display. As I explained in an earlier column, color displays are significantly different from IBM's monochrome display.

By using this methad you have taken a display with an 18 kHz scan rote and tried to use it at 15.75 kHz. Most displays put the sync signal through o special transfarmer to get the very high valtages needed to drive the CRT tube. The net result is that the incorrect sync frequency will cause the monochrome display ta be fed the wrong high valtage—hence a smoking display!

Although both cards use o 6845 chip, and softwore can be written thot ollows o monochrome adapter to work—sort of—with the color display, you should not attempt to repeat this experiment. Even if it were safe, the results would be useless, as the characters on the display would be unreadable.

As to picking a calar televisian . . . A number of manufacturers are coming out with color televisions that can be used as monitors with composite input copabilities. If yau wont RGB capabilities, then the only suitable television I knaw of is the Sony Profeel. To use the Profeel you will need to change sync polarity.

I am not convinced that the Profeel is worthwhile as o graphics display since it is roted at less than 640 dots across its screen. Yau can, however, get a high-resolution color monitor, and then ottoch an odd-on television tuner with RGB outputs. The cost of the tuner, however, will probably exceed the cost of a high-quality television set.

Controlling Keys

Q: I recently wrote e word processing program in BASIC and heve run into e minor snag or twa. My program uses the key trapping features of the cursor control keys to position the cursor onto the plece where corrections ere necessary. This works feirly well. However, I would like to control the Num Lock and Caps Lock keys with my software. Could you describe the internal functions of these keys and the address, if any, thet I can POKE to control them?

Steven C. Lupton
San Diego, Californie

A: Both the Caps Lock and the Num Lock keys cause similar reactions in PC-DOS. After you push one, o flag gets set in memory to indicate that the status of the system has changed. If you own a Technical Reference Manual, check the listing for the data byte KB_FLAG. The bits of interest are bit 7 for the Caps Lock State, and bit 6 for the Num Lock State (bits are numbered from 1 to 8). Thus, if you want Caps Lock to be off, just set a 0 in bit 7. In BASIC, the code would look like:

```
10 REM turn Caps Lock off
20 DEF SEG = 64  REM DOS data a
30 POKE 23, &hBF and PEEK (23)
   turn off bit 6
```

> ***THERE ARE many scientists and engineers who would like to use scientific word processing.***

If you want to turn off the Num Lo just use &hDF instead of &hBF in line To turn Caps Lock on, you would &h40 or PEEK (23).

Scientific Symbols

Q: A number of manufacturers have w processors that can display and print Greek alphebet and associated mathem ical equations. Has a dedicated scienti math word processor been developed the IBM PC? While this is admitted special epplication, there are many sci tists and engineers who own PCs would like to use them for scientific w processing.

John P. Bo
Ann Arbor, Michig

A: Although I ogree thot such o progr is needed, there is not, at present, o sa factory scientific editor for the PC. I presently writing one for myself. Unfor nately, it requires about $4,000 of ex hardware to generote the necessary perscripting, subscripting, and spec fonts.

A much cheaper opproach is to mo fy the character ROM that was suppli by IBM. You can buy a new ROM Motorola MC68764, for about $40 inclu ing programming. The only editor I kn of, however, thot can display these od tional characters on the PC is EDIX. using EDIX with WORDIX (the progra formatter half) you'll have a "what y see is what you get" editor that uses t 256 characters available on the ROM. few characters are unattainoble due PC-DOS's use of those characters for o er purposes, such os line feed.

t RAM-disks Work

waald appreciete further details on things yau mentianed in PC Tutar Valume 1, Number 8). First, haw da make use af 576K in the PC for RAM-s? Also, is there any way ta patch dStar ta make it seek its subroutines RAM-disk ar a drive ather than drive

Jeffrey Speiser
San Diega, Califarnie

The way I use a RAM-disk is by per-iently allocating that memary space e a RAM-disk by means af switches de the PC. Although some RAM-disk grams allacate starage when they are I write so many assembly language grams that die and require a reset thot handy ta make sure that PC-DOS nev-nvades my RAM-disk. As a result, augh my PC has 576K, it never uses e than 256K for a program. The ches inside the PC are set ta inform DOS that my machine has 256K.

As far patching WardStar (WS) ta use AM-disk: if you run WS from a drive, it consistently search far subroutines

hot drive. Ta accammadate it, da the owing:

A>COPY WS*.* C: (this copies all WS gram files ta the RAM-disk).

A>C: (move to RAM-disk as de-lt).

C>WS file: (far whatever file I edit).

Nate this bug: if yau lag in a new disk :h as B) with WS, it will begin using A drive far the program files. /PC

CHKDSK does much more than finding out how much disk space is available.

PC Tutar will salve practical prab-s and explain matters af general inter- If you'd like to see answers to your stians, drop a line ta PC Tutar, PC gazine, One Park Ave., New Yark, NY 16.

Our huge inventory will save you time. And money.

Chances are, we have just what you want right in our warehouse. So we can ship it right now. At the right price.

16K RAM SPECIAL.....15.75
Set of 9 NEC 4119 200 ns Guaranteed one year

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS.....21 95
Single sided certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub ring Box of 10 Guaranteed one year

SCOTCH 3M

S S 0 DEN 40 TRK	23 50
D S 0 DEN 40 TRK	36 36

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01 DD/SS SOFT SECTOR	26 50
MD 550-01 DD/DS SOFT SECTOR	44 50

DISKETTE STORAGE

5¼ PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2 50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ Inserts	9 95
5¼ FLIPSORT (50 Disk Capacity)	21 95
5¼ DISK BANK (10 Disk Capacity)	5 95

DISK DRIVES

Alpha Byte's add-on drive kits for the IBM PC — each kit includes installation instructions

1 Tandon TM100-1 SS / 40 trk / DD	195 00
1 Tandon TM100-2 DB / 40 trk / DD	262 50
1 Tandon TM100-3 SS / 80 trk / DD	250 00
1 Tandon TM100-4 DS / 80 trk / DD	369 00
QUENTIN DOUBLE HEAD 40 TRK	288 00

IBM HARDWARE

Alpha Byte's new 256K / 512K memory upgrade boards for the IBM PC — our board includes an RS-232C serial port You can't beat this price anywhere!

256K MEMORY BOARD	349 00
512K MEMORY BOARD	579 00
256K MEMORY BOARD W/ SUPERCALC	529 00
512K MEMORY BOARD W/ SUPERCALC	749 00
SEATTLE 64K RAM+	355 00
QUADRAM 64K	438 00
64K MEMORY UPGRADE	80 00
MICROSOFT 64K	278 00
T/G JOYSTICK	47 95
T/G TRACKBALL	47 95
APPARAT COMBO BOARD	179 00
TECHMAR 5 MB HARD DRIVE	2304 00
CORONA 5 MB WINCHESTER	1790 00
KRAFT JOYSTICK	48 00

Davong Systems Inc Call for prices and stock

MONITORS

COLOR BOARD REQ'D	
NEC GREEN	189 00
AMDEK COLOR I	365 00
AMDEK II RGB	774 00
TAXAN AMBER	158 00
U.S.I. PI 3	195 00
COMREX COLOR	449 00

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

EPSON MX 80 W/ GRAFTRAX+	CALL
EPSON FX 80 W/ GRAFTRAX+	CALL
EPSON MX 100	CALL
MX 80 RIBBONS	9 95
MX 100 RIBBONS	24 00
MX 80 PRINTHEAD	49 00
MX 100 PRINTHEAD	52 00
MX 80 TECH MANUAL	26 00
GRAFTRAX+ UPGRADE	80 00
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10	CALL
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 15	CALL
NEC 8023	485 00
COMREX-CR1 PARALLEL	839 00
C ITOH FTO P/S	1399 00
C ITOH 9519 PROWRITER PARALLEL	488 00
C ITOH 8510 PROWRITER SERIAL	588 00
C ITOH PROWRITER II PARALLEL	715 00
C ITOH PROWRITER II SERIAL	767 00
IDS MICROPRISM 480	CALL
IBM TO EPSON CABLE	34 95
IDS TO EPSON CABLE	27 95

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

MICROBUFFER MBS 8K SERIAL	158 00
MICROBUFFER MBP 16K PARALLEL	158 00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K SERIAL	299 00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K PARALLEL	299 00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K SERIAL	349 00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K PARALLEL	349 00
IN LINE 64K MEMORY UPGRADE	179 00

MODEMS

NOVATION J-CAT MODEM	125 00
NOVATION SMARTCAT 212	499 00
NOVATION SMARTCAT	209 00
NOVATION D-CAT (1200 Baud)	919 00
UDS 212 LP (1200 Baud)	429 00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS	209 00
HAYES SMART MODEM (300 Baud)	227 00
HAYES SMART MODEM (1200 Baud)	540 00
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	199 00
SIGNALMAN MODEM W /RS-232C	85 00

SUPPLIES

AVERY TABULABELS

1 000 3½ x 15/19	9 49
3 000 3½ x 15/19	14 95
5 000 3½ x 15/19	19 95

FAN FOLD PAPER

(Prices F.O.B. S.F.)

9½ x 11 18lb WHITE 3 000 ct	59 00
14 7/8 x 11 18lb WHITE 3 000 ct	39 00

IBM SOFTWARE

PEACH TREE SERIES 4	449 00
VOLKSWRITER V 1 2	185 00
WRITE ON	88 00
EASYWRITER II	347 00
EASY SPELLER	149 00
EASY FILE	285 00
HOME ACCOUNTANT+	105 00
FIRST CLASS MAIL	85 00
SUPERCALC	179 00
WORDSTAR	279 00
MAILMERGE	174 00
DATASTAR	267 00
SPELLSTAR	174 00
SUPERSORT	179 00
d BASE II	458 00
SPELLGUARD	145 00
CALCSTAR	188 00
THE WORD PLUS	117 00
T I M	379 00
J FORMAT	58 00
MOVE IT	108 00
DISK DOCTOR	195 00
DIAGNOSTICS II	185 00
THE TAX MANAGER	188 00
VISICALC / 256K	188 00
VISITREND / VISIPLOT	235 00
VISIDEX	192 00
VISIFILE	249 00
VISISCHEDULE	229 00
VERSA WRITER GRAPHICS TABLETS	270 00
GRAPHICS HARD COPY SYSTEM	19 50
BS1AM	136 00
BS1MS	158 00

Call for additional IBM software prices

CP/M® 86

CONCURRENT 86	315 00
LEVEL 2 COBOL 86	1219 00
PASCAL MT+ 4 COMP	338 00
SPP 86 PROGRAM	182 00

IBM GAME SOFTWARE

ZORK I II III	29 00
STARCROSS	29 00
DEADLINE	35 00
GALAXY	19 50
MIDWAY CAMPAIGN	17 00
THE WARP FACTOR	31 19
LOST COLONY	23 36
CONQUEST	23 36
GALACTIC ATTACK	25 00
APPLE PANIC	23 81
TEMPLE OF ASPHAI	34 00
CROSSFIRE	24 00
FROGGER	27 26
M SOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR	38 95
MILLIONAIRE	78 00

If you don't see the software you want call Our software stock is constantly expanding

To order or for information call

In New York: (212) 509-1923

In Los Angeles: (213) 706-0333

In Dallas: (214) 744-4251

By Modem: (213) 991-1604

CALL OUR MODEM LINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.

Alpha Byte® COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE CA 91362

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days — no returns after 30 days. Defective software will be replaced free, but all other software returns are subject to 15% restocking fee and must be accompanied by RMA slip. No returns on opened software unless defective. We accept VISA and MasterCard on all orders. COD orders up to $300. Shipping charges $3 for all prepaid orders, actual shipping charges for non-prepaids. $3 for COD orders under $50, $5 for over, plus a $4 surcharge. Add 15% for foreign, PRO and APO orders. Call. Add 6% sales tax in L.A. County. Add 6 ½%. Prices quotes are for items on hand and are subject to change without notice.

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research. *Requires Z-80 Software. ®Reg. trademark of Micro Pro International Corp. †Trademark of Practical Peripherals, inc. **Trademark of Software Dimensions inc.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say "Good-by to Planne

Introducing The Maynard Series The First Modular Peripherals The IBM* Personal Computer.

Now Maynard Electronics, a recognized wor in peripheral technology, introduces the Ma Series — a major breakthrough in IBM-con peripherals. With an almost endless rang capabilities, you can now add functions a need them. And as new components are the beauty of Maynard Series Cards and Modules is that they will never obsolet themselves. Their flexibility will allow you to add and interchange modules f years to come.

Maynard Multifunction Card

This card can really help you to extend the range of your IBM Personal Computer. The module locations allow you to configure your card with as many as six Maynard Modules. As with all Maynard Series Cards, all modules function independently.

Maynard 5¼" & 8" Floppy Drive Controller Cards

Now you can control up to four 5¼" floppy drives with the 5¼" Floppy Drive Controller Card. The 8" Card is engineered to the same specifications with the exception that it controls two 8" drives externally.

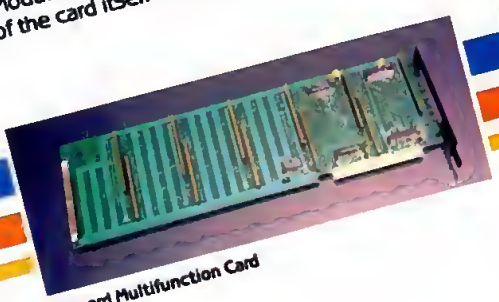
Both Cards will accept up to three Maynard Modules.

Maynard Game Adaptor Module

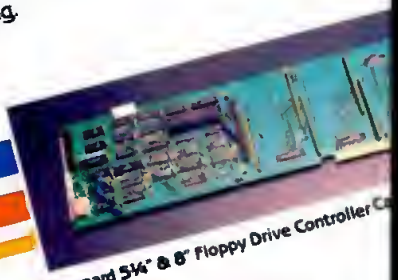
Playing your favorite game is now easier than ever. Up to four paddles or two joysticks can be attached. Also, the Module ca be used for input with four digital inputs and four analog inputs which are useful for general purpose graphic applications. uses the same type 15 pin "D" subminiature I/O connector as the IBM Game Control Adaptor.

Maynard Cable Bracket Module

The Maynard Cable Bracket Module is designed for easy connector mounting of the Maynard I/O Modules. It allows you to c all modules from the back of the card itself without any troublesome jury-rigging.



Maynard Multifunction Card



Maynard 5¼" & 8" Floppy Drive Controller C

bsolescence!

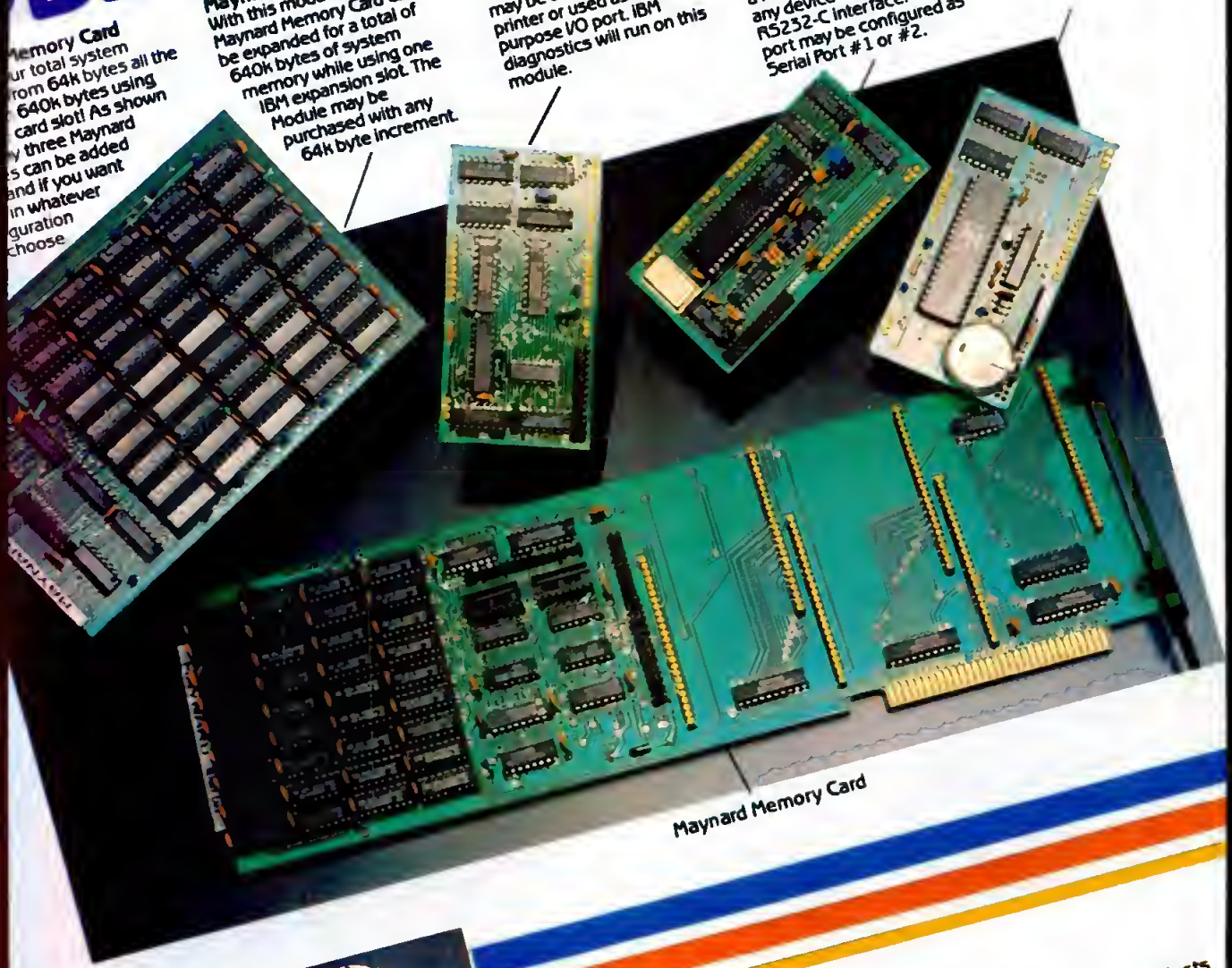
Memory Card
ur total system
rom 64k bytes all the
640k bytes using
card slot! As shown
y three Maynard
s can be added
and if you want
in whatever
guration
choose

Maynard Memory Module
With this module the Maynard Memory Card can be expanded for a total of 640k bytes of system memory while using one IBM expansion slot. The Module may be purchased with any 64k byte increment.

Maynard Parallel Port Module
This port is a Centronics™ compatible I/O port which may be used to connect a printer or used as a general purpose I/O port. IBM diagnostics will run on this module.

Maynard Serial Port Module
This module is totally compatible with software written for the IBM Asynchronous Adaptor and may be used to connect to a MODEM, serial printer or any device using a standard RS232-C interface. The port may be configured as Serial Port #1 or #2.

Maynard Clock Calendar
This module automatically loads the correct time and date each time the system is powered up. The clock and calendar are equipped with battery back-up and run even when the power is turned off or the unit is unplugged. Software included.



Maynard Memory Card

Maynard Cable Bracket Module

ame Adaptor Module

ED RIGHT!
ynard Series
and Modules
ompetitively
ed. In the long
, the Maynard
ies will save you
oney.

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY
All Maynard Cards and Modules are designed to be 100% compatible with IBM hardware, operating systems, high level languages and diagnostics. They all come with a one-year repair or replacement warranty and are ready to ship with complete instructions for easy installation.

ASK YOUR DEALER
Look for the Maynard Series wherever quality computer products are sold. If your dealer has not yet discovered the peripheral revolution engineered by Maynard, tell him to call us. Watch our a for new additions to the Maynard family.

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

400 Semoran Boulevard
The Greater Mall, Suite 207
Casselberry, FL 32707 • 305/331-6402

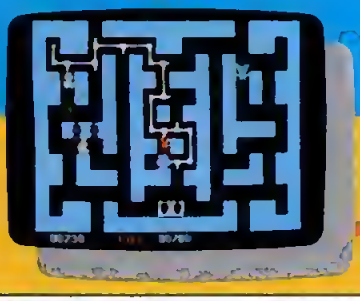
We make modern times better.

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

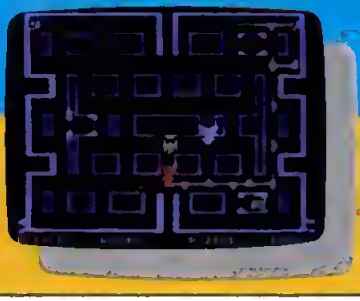
*IBM is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation

MAZES ARE FOR MICE

APPLE



ATARI



IBM

MAZES ARE FOR MICE . . .
Not your everyday, run-of-the-mill household mice, mind you, but rodents like me - tough, mean. We'll make life pretty tough for the best of plumbers, EVEN YOU. All you'll went to do is lay your pipe and scram! All we went is you - for dinner! The only things you have for protection are a couple of fearful felines and a pitiful, little trap. You call yourself a plumber? Well, prove it. I dare you to step foot in Rat Alley!
I DOUBLE-DARE YOU!

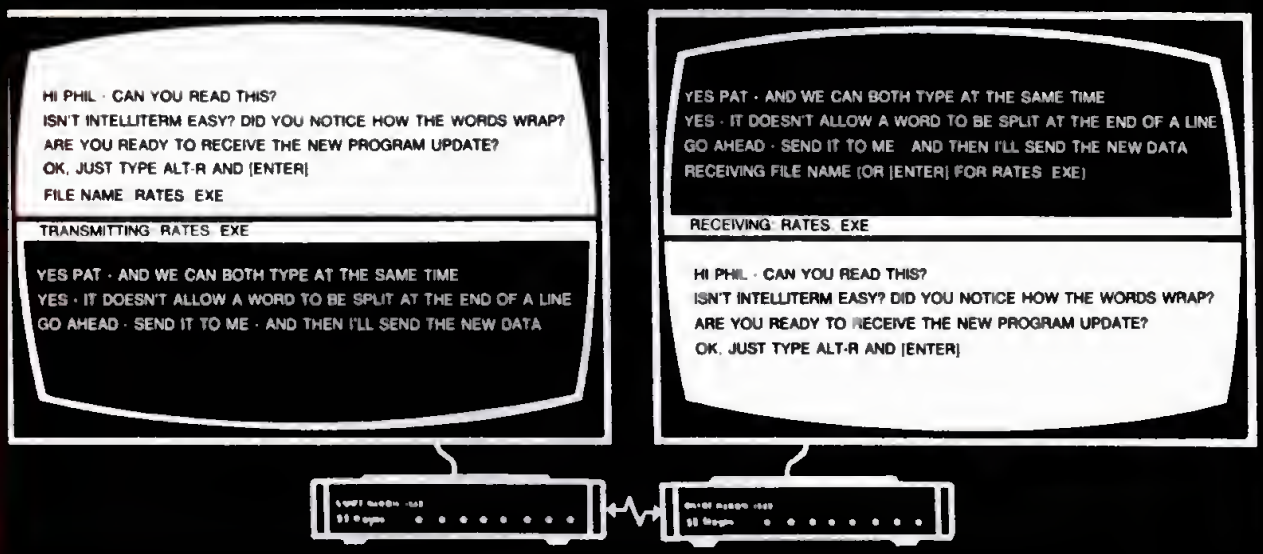
Become a MOUSKATTACK plumber for $34.95 by visiting your local computer dealer or by ordering directly from Sierra On-Line, Inc., Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614. (209) 683-6858. Check, Money Order, COD, Visa or MasterCard accepted.
ADD ONE DOLLAR FOR SHIPPING.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIERRAVISION

INTELLITERM™

from MicroCorp



THE **INTELLIGENT** COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE

INTELLITERM - The World's Smartest.

There is no more exciting area of computing than telecommunications. The ability to send written information across town or across the country - instantly at the speed of light. The power to tap literally hundreds of databases . . . the opportunity to work at home, write that manuscript with your word processor and then send it to the typesetters over the phone . . . the ability to do teleconferencing, electronic mail shopping over the phone are now all available to you thanks to microcomputer-based telecommunications.

Unfortunately, effortless communications have remained but a dream for most people. A dream that is tantalizingly close but ultimately separated from reality by a veil of parities, stop bits, baud rates and other electronic buzz words. But no more. Now there is INTELLITERM from MicroCorp - a program designed to make communicating with a desktop computer as easy as dialing the phone. INTELLITERM gives you all the power and flexibility of the most sophisticated communications software - but it can be used effectively by anyone. It is truly a "load and run" program. Less than 30 seconds after you hit [ENTER] you can be on-line and talking to THE SOURCE or COMPUSERVE.

The inexperienced user will appreciate INTELLITERM'S simplicity and ease of use. The sophisticated user will welcome the program's flexibility and power. It comes set up for standard communications, but changing to 1200 baud for example is as easy as moving a cursor control key. And you can change the settings on the run. But that is just the beginning.

MAJOR FEATURES

- INTELLITERM is the only communications package to offer a split-screen option, using three buffers to 'document' your electronic conference. Screen width is fully adjustable and each screen scrolls separately.
- INTELLITERM communicates at 1200 baud without losing any characters - even with the printer on! Two desktop computers connected together can talk to each other at the incredible rate of 9600 baud.
- File transfer of both data and object code is accomplished with a single key command for two Intelliterminals (two computers each running INTELLITERM). For those pesky mainframes, INTELLITERM also has a powerful ram buffer method of data transfer.
- UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD of programs to and from bulletin boards is automatic. Advanced protocol definition is available for the experienced IBM PC programmer.
- Remote control of an Intelliterminal using auto-answer modems for unattended two-way file transfer. HAYES Smart Modem support included.
- Optional bulletin-board option for electronic mail applications.

INTELLITERM is without a doubt the smartest communications package on the market today - a perfect compliment for your desktop computer.

HARDWARE / SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

IBM PC with 64K, Async Board, DOS 1.1
TRS-80 Model I or III, 48K 1 disk, TRSDOS or LDOS
Available soon on other computers.

INTELLITERM	$150.
Manual Only (Glossbrenner)	$25.
Bulletin Board Option	$50.
Communication Handbook (Glossbrenner)	$15.
Shipping / Handling	$4.

SPECIAL OFFER

Complete our pull-out card and mail it to us today! If you order Intelliterm you'll receive a FREE copy of Alfred Glossbrenner's new book, "The Complete Handbook of Computer Communications."

Call or Write MicroCorp
913 Walnut St, Phila., Pa. 19107
(215) 627-7997
TELEX 469534 MICROCORP CI

Software Not Refundable
Dealer Inquires Invited

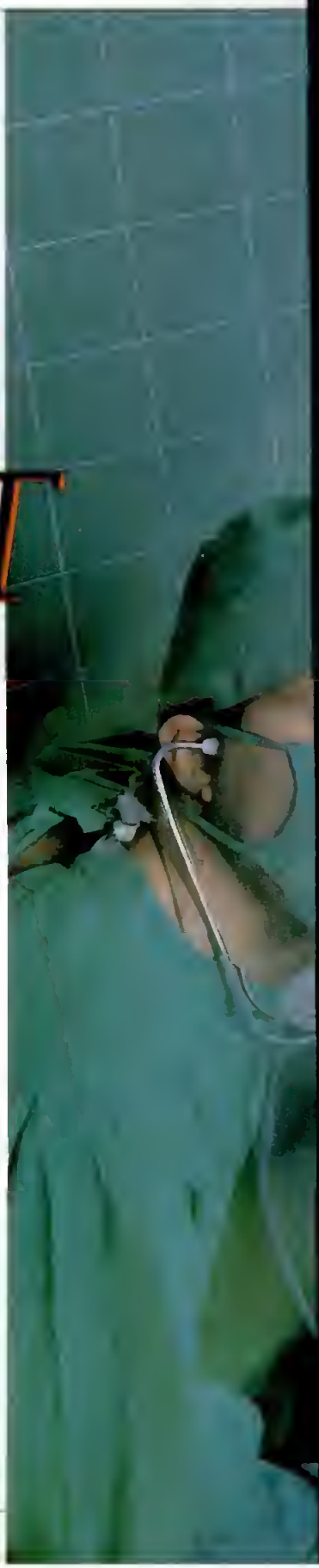
MICROCORP
Source TCM 033, Compuserve 70335,1027
PC 4/83

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COVER STORY/WINN ROSCH

Ben Franklin was right, even if he did get the wording wrong: A byte of prevention is worth 128K of RAM.

AVOIDING THE WORST



No metter that it costs only e few grand, heving e computer with that unique three-letter marque—IBM—imbues the owner with a special sense of pride. A netural outcome of this emotion is a desire to levish special care on the machine, doing whatever you can to keep it looking show-off new and running its best as it ages.

Sage Advice from the Creator

At first blush, it might seem thet regular maintenance end care are unnecessery, thet pregmetic PC owners need not lift a finger to keep their computers running well for years.

The cornerstone of the IBM PC design philosophy was to build as reliable and worry-free e computer es possible. Explained IBM spokesman Dan Scherer, "We tried to design a machine that required e minimum of preventetive meintenance." Asked to give the fectory's best edvice on teking care of the machine, he responded, "Just use the common sense thet God gave you."

Scherer cautions that a persooal computer, though a business tool, is elso e precision instrument. Although the IBM PC is rugged and relatively tolerant of its surroundings, it does have limitations.

"Be reasoneble," he said. "Don't plen on using your computer on the steel mill floor." According to Scherer, the best preventative measure is to avoid placing the PC in e hostile environment. In general, the PC will perform best at the seme temperature and humidity comfortable for its humen operator.

The computer should be given the same considerations as importent bookkeeping records. Just as a spilled cup of coffee would be disastrous to a paper ledger, the PC keyboerd would likely succumb to such a drenching. In other words, keep overbrimming beverages away unless the equipment is covered by flood insurence.

Floppy disks for the PC (or any other computer) require e bit more cere than their peper counterparts. The following procedures ere recomended.

- Keep disks awey from megnets such as those created by hi-fi speakers, power transformers, and electric motors. Magnetic fields from such devices can alter or erase irreplaceable stored date.
- Teke care to alweys keep the disks inside their protective sleeves, not in the disk drives.
- When reedying a floppy disk to be inserted into a drive, guard against touching where its magnetic surface shows through the slots in its case. The tiny bit of oil in e fingerprint cen be enough to gum up the works of a disk drive.
- Not only ere cigerettes harmful to the heelth of smokers, but they can have

Photograph Jack Resnick

deleterious effects on computers, too. Ashes have a devious way of finding high-precision parts (which include disk drives and even the disks themselves) to collect on. A speck of ash or even e single particle of tar from a cloud of cigerette smoke is enough to foul some disk units.

- Store floppies in protective sleeves or even an anticontaminant case.
- Avoid stetic electricity. Should you meil disks loeded with deta, be sure to use anti-static mailers. Also consider using anti-static sprays for dry days and en enti-static mat in the computer locetion. (See "Out, Damned Spark" in this issue.)
- To avoid computer damage from electric power problems—short voltage surges on the line that can zap your computer's innerds—you should always use e voltage surge protector to clip the transients before they can enter your machine. (See "Block That Bolt" in this Issue.)

To reessure its owner thet e trip to the shop is unnecessary, the PC is designed to make internal checks on its own. Every time the power switch is turned o runs through diagnostics just to sure ell of its circuitry is alive and w happy chirp a few seconds later is a ence that ell systems are go.

Any electronic eberration is auto cally flagged so that important docun or deta are not trusted to an untrust thy machine.

Should there ectually be a prob the IBM instruction meteriels conta section called "Problem Determina Procedures" to help each compu owner troubleshoot the system. The tion includes e "Diegnostic Aid I that will help locate problems in any of the entire PC system. For involved troubleshooting, the factory ommends thet PC owners consult dealers for maintenance and service

DO NOT USE cotton swabs! Strands of cotton fiber can come off and cause drive problems.

ond IBM Recommendations

omatimes tha official factory recom-
lations relating to care of a product
t saam inadequata; for instanca,
nobile oil-changa intarvals. Tha fac-
may recommend oil changas at 2-
intarvals, but many car anthusiasts
ca oil more often, hoping to extract
lifa from an engina. Aftar all, tha
ning often goes, the factory wants
o wear out sooner so that it can sall
onas.

milarly, the computer anthusiast
wants to do just a little more to coax
lifa from his system. But the micro-
ronics in a computer are diffarent;
hava no moving parts to waar out.
drivas and printers, which do have
nal mechanical parts subject to wear,
be considered later.)

ather than slowly grinding down,
ern solid-state electronics generally
atastrophically. After marginal com-
nts hava been waeded out, howavar,
fallures are rare unless causad by
nal events.

Weeding out" of marginal compo-
s typically occurs during tha first faw

RATHER THAN owly grinding down, modern solid-state ctronics generally fail catastrophically.

s of operation. Thareaftar, barring an
de cataclysm—flood, lightning, or
ear disaster—a computer's electron-
ganarally operata satisfactorily for
s without a hitcb.

If naw PC ownars get past tha first 24
's, thay're homa free," reassured
rer. In fact, every PC undergoes a 4
burn-in at tha IBM factory in Boca
n, Florida, to cull tha damons before
owners hook them up.

or those who want an added margin
fety over tha factory's precautions,
aps the bast stratagy upon bacoming
wnar of a brand naw PC is to pull the
ling computer from its box, turn it on, and leava it on for a whole day.

Rathar than trusting irreplacaabla data to an as yat unproved machine, you can usa tha addad burn-in time to familiarize yourself with tha PC.

Onca you are satisfiad that the computar operates well, you can take extra steps to assure that your PC is in perfect shapa—and, in doing so, parhaps give tha machine and allied equipmant a mora trouble-frea lifa.

DISK DRIVE HEADS GIVE no hint that they are encumbered by dirt until they actually misread or miswrite data.

Keep It Clean

Dirt, and particularly dust, is a major adversary to any computer system's longevity. Not only is dust unsightly, a build-up can trap elements that are difficult to remove from plastic equipment cases and impair tha clarity of a video screen. Moreover, dust can also damaga tha computar's mechanical parts. A PC so layared with dust that it looks like a prop laft over from The Roiders of the Lost Ark is inviting disk driva and printer problems.

Fortunataly, such problams can usually be dealt with quickly and painlassly with tha gantla application of a vacuum cleaner. Usa tha finest nozzle available to draw dirt from inside the disk drives, from between the kayboard keys, and from within tha printer.

Tha dust that inavitably collacts on the monitor or CRT screan can be removad with a soft cloth and ordinary window claaner, in tha sama way that a telavision screan might be cleanad off. Tha PC usar who wants to be particularly careful may prefer to usa a special CRT cleaner, but in tha end tha results will be similar. The same window cleaner is parfact for removing smudgas and grima from all the computar and printar casas.

For toughar dirt on the printer or monitor, almost any household cleaner may be used—the tough plastic surfacas are immuna to most everyday solvants. Howevar, while tha paint finisb on tha matal cases of the keyboard and PC itsalf is also tough, it might be damaged under the applicaton of soma of the more powerful claaning solvents. So be wary. If in doubt, dampan a cotton swab with tha question-able-quality cleaning fluid and try tha results on the back or bottom of tha cabinets (so that if the solvent is too powarful, the tiny test damaga can be hiddan).

Usa cara whan spraying any fluid on the PC. Do not allow any to drift into the disk driva slots or tha slots covaring tha spaakar.

A dusty keyboard is ganerally vacuumad, though you may prefar to use a small can of compressed air equipped witb a long narrow nozzle, available from any art supply stora.

Rathar than spraying to remove smudgas from tha casa or keys, dampan a soft cloth with window claanar and gantly wipa avarything off. (Damp means, by the way, that nothing drips from tha cloth whan it is wrung out.)

Thosa who do not favor surprisa jigsaw puzzles should not attempt to disassamble tha keyboard to clean lt. Taking it apart ls lika opaning a jar of grassboppers; springs and parts are apt to fly off into hundreds of different directions.

Genarally, a PC is better off when it is protected from the dirt and dust around it. Not only will this keep it looking lika naw, but it will also help prevent potantial mechanical problems.

Tha bast protection against dust is a dust cover. (An electronic precipitator will halp matters too, naturally.)

Because tha IBM PC has provan ltsalf to be so popular, savaral typas of dust covars are availabla commarcially, aithar

from dealers or by mail-order. Or one can be made by the clever-of-hand with a yard of cloth and some elastic. Among various products, there is e choice between coveralls and individual covers for monitor, keyboards and computer.

The only precaution that needs to be taken with either prefabricated or bomemade dust covers is to be certain that the covering matarial itself does not generate static electricity when it is furled or unfurled. The little sparks are not only painful to the fingertips, but are potentially damaging to stored deta.

A HEAD-cleaning once every 10 to 50 hours of use should be often enough to prevent problems.

Should an all-inclusive dust cover be inconvenient—meybe it keeps knocking over that single-rose-in-a-bud vase next to the PC—the vulnerable disk drive slots alone can be protected with special covers specifically designed to lock out airborne pollutants. One such disk cover ls offered by Microcomputar Accassorles, Inc. (formerly Nat Hellmen III, Inc.), 5951 Firestone Blvd., South Gete, California 90280. Injection-molded from ABS plastic with a textured leatherette-look surfece to match the PC, it uses a closed-cell vinyl foam to safely seal drive slots from the outside world wben they are not in use. One covers both drive slots on the PC chassis. At $8 postpaid it's e good protection lnvestmant. (A companion keyboard cover of rigid lnjection-molded smoked bronze plastic is available for $12.)

A cover over the whole computer protects against more than just dust. "One of the main reasons a cover is necessary is the possibility of water damege in offices protected by sprinkler systams," observed Lorin Groscup of GL Computer Service. Through Yuba River Interiors, Post Office Box 1307, Grass Velley, California 95945, Groscup's Company offers a completa system dust cover with a vinyl exterior and fabric interior for $34.95 (plus $4 shipping, per order) as well as a printer cover for $14.95. (Other PC covers are available through the computer supply catalog companies.)

A recently-introduced degausser far remaving residual magnetism from all types of digital heads.

A multi-purpose routine maintenonce kit far personol computers.

Peripheral Considerations

Although there is no stendard recommended care for disk drives besides protection, their proper operation can be safeguerded by regular care.

Disk drives work like tape recorders in that they have "beads" tbat record end play back ("writa" and "read") their nals. As with tape recorders, disk-d heads can get dirty and magnetized.

Disk drive beads give no hint that are encumbered by dirt until they ac ly misread or miswrite data. Obviou then, it's important to clean tham reg ly to avoid date errors. Once every 50 hours of use should be often enou prevent problems, end can extend lifetimes of disks end the drives th selves.

With the proper tool, a head-cleaning , the chore is simple: The disk is pened with a speciel solvent, then for a few seconda in the drive unit. n products are evalleble from many ces. 3M Corporation makes a head- ning kit thet is availeble at many com- r dealers and computer supply mail- r catelog companies. Innovetive puter Products, 18360 Oxnard St., ane, Californie 91356, offers head ning disk kits es well es a variety of r personal computer care products. ther syatem, called Verfin, is manu- ured by Zolmen Internationel, 800 tgomery, San Francisco, Californie. Alcohol can be substituted for the ning solvent. Ordinary rubbing elco- is e reasonable substitute. (A 90 per- solution is preferred, but 70 percent fficient.) High-proof vodka will do in nch.

Those who do not wish to deel with ents (except, perheps, to drink the ka) may find "Datelife" heed-cleaning s mede by Verbatim (end eveileble n mail-order catalog computer supply panies) more to their liking. A pre- ted (pre-soaked) cleening disk is pro- d in e sealed envelope. The dispos- disk is put into a reusable jacket and rted into the drive slot for e fast, easy safe cleen-up.

The more adventuresome can go right he heert of the metter end cleen the /write heeds of their computer direct- y removing the metel cover from the hessis to reveel the drive mechenism. heads can then be cleaned—careful- as if they were audio or video ds.

A lint-free cloth (e "photogrephy-type

HIGH-PROOF vodka will do in a pinch.

mois," eveilable from most photo sup- stores) works well. Or dempen e video d-cleaning applicetor with solvent scrub lightly ecross the heads. Do not cotton swebs! Strands of cotton fiber come off and cause drive problems.

Once inside the PC cabinet, it's e good idea to consider the disk-drive heads, too. The constant rubbing of the megnetic disk past the reed/write head can cause the head to become megnetized.

Although the prevalence of the prob- lem is subject to debete, a concerned user will want to regulerly demegnetize his disk-drive heeds because there are no symptoms until it's too late and dete is lost. A new product, a computer-head demegnetizer, or degausser, is evelleble from Nortronics, Inc., 8101 10th Ave. North, Minneepolis, Minnesote 55427 and through deelers as model CMPF-205 et a suggested price of $35.95.

Any good quelity tepe heed demegne- tizer will probably do e reesoneble job. However, the pole piece, the rod-like extension of the degausser body, should be coated with e soft plastic compound to minimize the chance of demege to the disk-drive heed. Using eny degausser tekes less than e minute and is e good adjunct to regular heed cleening.

The degeusser is brought neer (or lightly touching) the heed end only then turned on, slowly removed from the prox- imity of the head—sey, to ebout 3 feet eway—end turned off. The key to suc- cessful demagnetization is to suddenly turn on end slowly reduce the elterneting magnetic field of the degeusser.

If you move your PC around from time to time, you should consider checking drive elignment occesionally. Should you own e porteble PC version, end transport it a lot, e 6-month elignment check sched- ule would be worthwhile.

Jim E. Vevrick of the technical support depertment of Epsom America, Inc. (which makes the stenderd IBM PC dot- metrix printer) advises that little regular maintenence is necessary for the printer. "It's built with the seme precise toler- ances as a watch so there's no need for oil to cover up imperfections," he seid. "Working on the printer should be epproeched with the seme concern es working on your wetch."

The only regular care he recommends is vecuuming out eny dirt thet builds up inside and replacing ribbons es neces- sary. He estimeted thet ribbon life extends to 15,000,000 characters. Rather then counting them, though, replece it when it doesn't print dark enough!

The print head itself should lest for ebout 5,000,000 lines, or 47 days of con- tinuous, full-speed operation.

The most common problem in using the printer is ceused by labels. Many are designed to releese after printing, or once they've rolled through the machine. They can come off, stick to the printer pleten (roller) and jam the works. To evoid the problem, either don't use that kind of lebel or don't wind them backward through the printer.

A HAPPY CHIRP a few seconds after turn-on is assurance that all systems are go.

When the printer is turned on and the pleten is turned menuelly, e good deal of resistance can be felt. Although the fecto- ry in Jepan claims thet such manuel oper- ation causes no damage, using the line feed or the form feed is preferred.

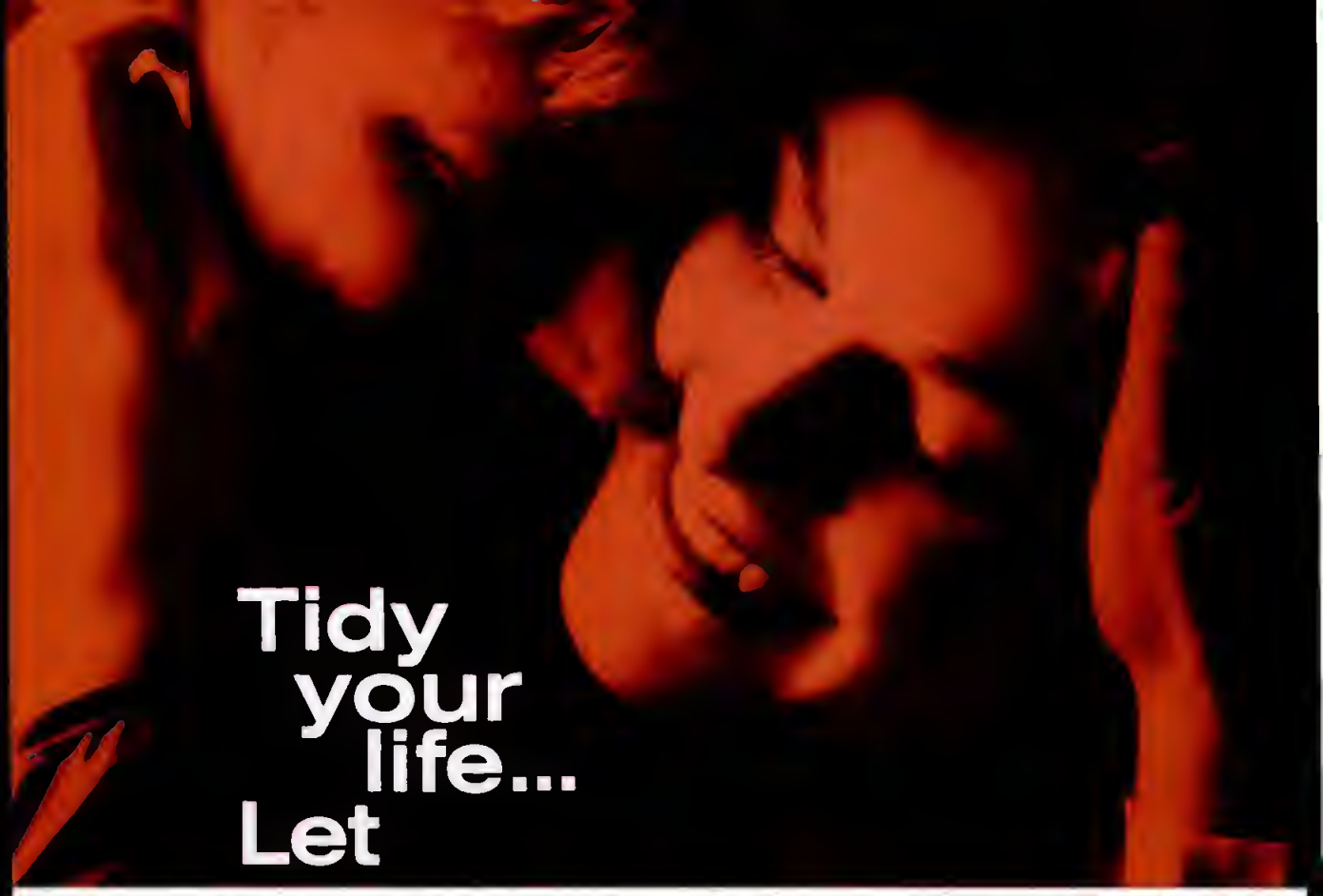
Doing-It-Yourself

Going beyond these simple preventa- tive measures requires e gient step—re- moving the case from the PC and tinker- ing around inside. Unless you heve suffi- cient electronics ecumen, it's best to keep hands off.

Outside of disk-drive heed cleaning, demagnetizing, and installing memory boards or similar options, there is little need to go inside the PC. Only two inter- nal parts—the rubber drive belts in the disk drives end the cogged belt in the printer—are ever likely to need ettention if the PC is properly cared for and pro- tected. Check them after a year of opere- tion.

Although user service is not recom- mended, a book outlining the proper pro- cedures for these checkups, as well as ell repair end service operations, is evailable from IBM through your PC deeler. Called *Hordwore Mointenonce ond Service*, the big loose-leaf binder reteils for $155.

Not e book to curl up with at night, it's designed for dealer service people end hard-core "tekkies." */PC*



SHOEBOX

schedule your affairs!

The fact is, you're probably spending too much time trying to keep track of your time and your expenses. Aren't there other things you'd like to do?

Do you suffer from any of these symptoms?

- **Missed appointments**
- **Blown deadlines**
- **Forgotten birthdays or anniversaries**
- **Lost expense records**
- **Unbilled project or client hours**
- **Late expense reports**
- **Trouble remembering what you've done or whom you've seen**
- **Lack of direction**
- **Uncertain priorities**
- **Not enough time for the really important things**

If you answered "yes" to any of the above, SHOEBOX can help you. It's a complete system for managing time and expenses that's *really* easy to use. This SHOEBOX can hold and organize all those little scraps of information that turn so quickly into a hopeless jumble.

SHOEBOX provides unique features:

- **Appointments management**: An intelligent calendar that lets you plan your daily schedule, as far ahead as you like.
- **Reminders**: A separate, intelligent things-to-do list and tickler file—great for deadline items *and* recurring chores.
- **Expense recording**: Room for detailed entry of single or multiple expenditures connected with any appointment or reminder—including account, category and comments.
- **Recurring schedule items**: Put it in once, and it will reappear as many times as it needs to, no matter what the pattern of recurrence—whether it's the every-Tuesday meeting, a quarterly tax deadline or your mother-in-law's birthday.
- **Advance notice**: As much early warning of an item as you need.
- **Printed schedules**: Quick, hardcopy take-along schedules.
- **Expense Reports**: Detailed expense summaries for any period of time you select, organized by account or category.
- **Check-offs**: Mark reminders completed, or let the undone ones stay with you until they're cleared up.
- **Histories**: Recall all your past appointments or reminders involving a given person or subject.
- **Multiple-user**: Share your SHOEBO but retain privacy for your information with password protection.
- **One for all**: A single operator can coordinate schedules for many individu
- **Ease of use**: *No* knowledge of programming languages required... Single-keystroke commands... Lots of *on-screen* help for the new user... Help *always* available—never more than keystroke away...A User's Manual that' actually readable...Sensible defaults for data-entry options.

SHOEBOX offers a lot. What does it ask of you? Just an IBM Personal Computer (or compatible system) with 128K of memory, one floppy-diskette drive and, optionally, a printer that can put at least 80 characters on a line.

Suggested retail price is **$195**

SHOEBOX is a trademark of Techland Systems Inc. for its schedule-and-expense management software.

TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC.

39 Carwall Avenue Mount Vernon, NY 10552 (914) 699-8467

FIRST-CLASS OR BEARER SERVICE CARD

VER STORY/WINN L. ROSCH

xpensive devices are available to help protect ur files—and in some cases, your PC itself.

Block That Bolt, Hey!

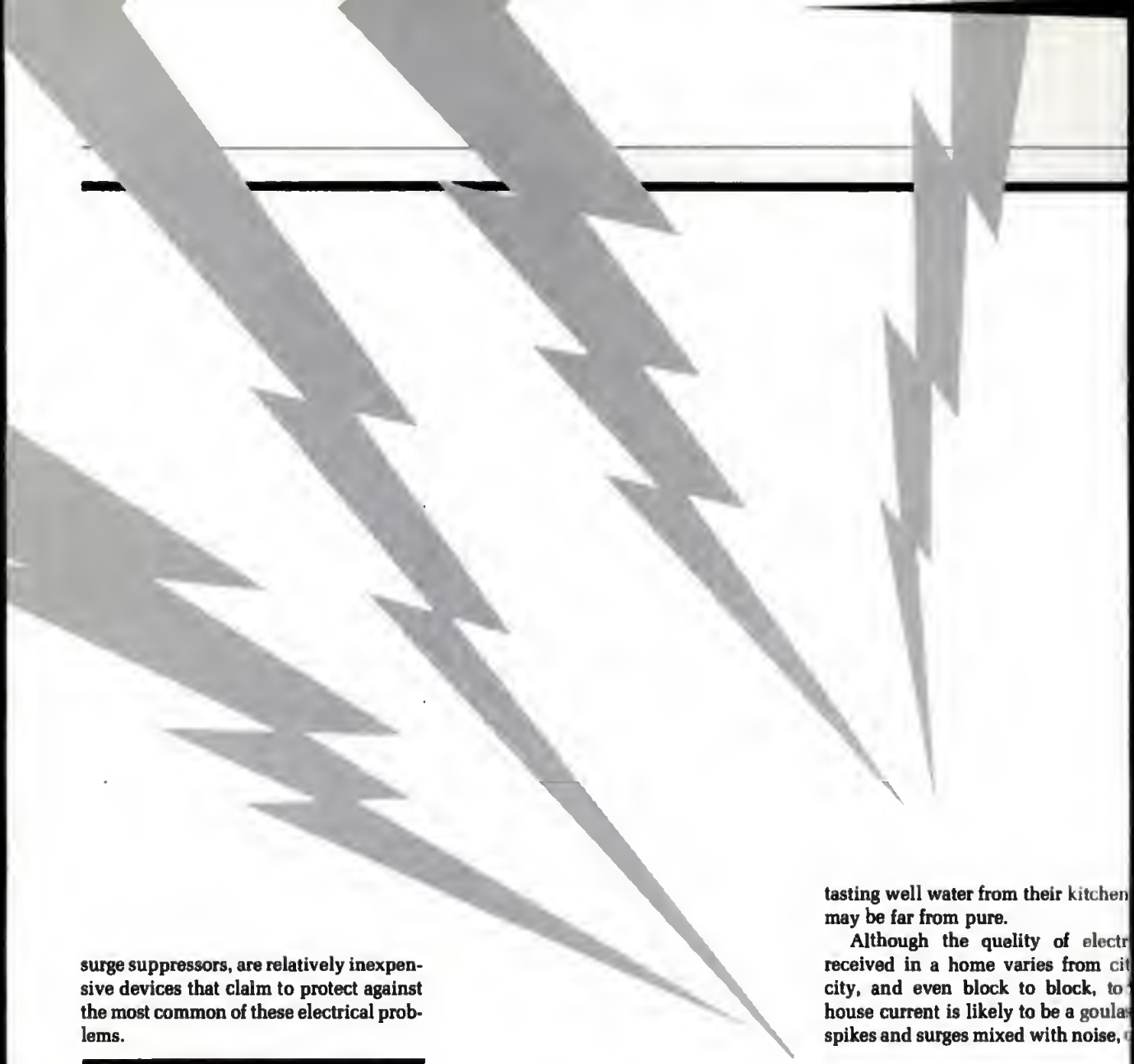
A direct hit by e bolt of lightning usually leads to severe consequences for the everege Personel Computer. When the smoke clears and the fire rtment has gone away, few PC owners would expect the data in the charred ins to be intact.

lost PC users don't realize that their puters are prey to similar, much more mon (though perhaps somewhet less taculer) destructive forces. Minieture es of lightning or abnormelly high ge pulses ("spikes") mey flesh into puters hundreds of times e day, hidwithin the "protective" plestic coetf the power cord.

Although few of these trensient pulses are powerful enough to zap e PC to oblivion, they and other power line-associated problems are estimated to cause nearly 70 to 90 percent of malfunctions in microprocessor-based equipment, including of course, the IBM PC.

These power line surges end spikes can cause a multitude of hardwere and softwere errors, renging from the troublesome to the expensive, from the misinterpretation of a single character or a gerbled file to a completely lifeless computer.

Power line conditioners are designed to minimize or eliminate computer problems that originate with the utility company-supplied line current. Two of these conditions in perticular, line filters and



surge suppressors, are relatively inexpensive devices that claim to protect against the most common of these electrical problems.

MOST PC users don't realize that their computers are prey to common destructive forces.

Despite certain similarities, the two are actually quite different, though equally confusing. Claims for both range from the modest to the miraculous, and choosing a particular unit—or whether to buy one at all—is perplexing at best and may seem impossible.

In effect, both line filters and surge suppressors act as insurance policies. As with insurance, deciding whether they are necessary or desirable requires an understanding of both the problem they are supposed to protect against and its consequences, and then comparing the various alternative solutions available.

Power Line Problems

In today's civilized and computerized world, much is taken for granted. For instance, most people assume that the sun will rise tomorrow, that the Personal Computer will make life easier, and that the electricity from the wall outlet is exactly the perfect portion for the appetite of the PC. Learning that any of these assumptions may be wrong inevitably comes as a shock (as it may tomorrow morning).

For most computer users, the biggest shock may come from discovering that plain household electricity, like the even-

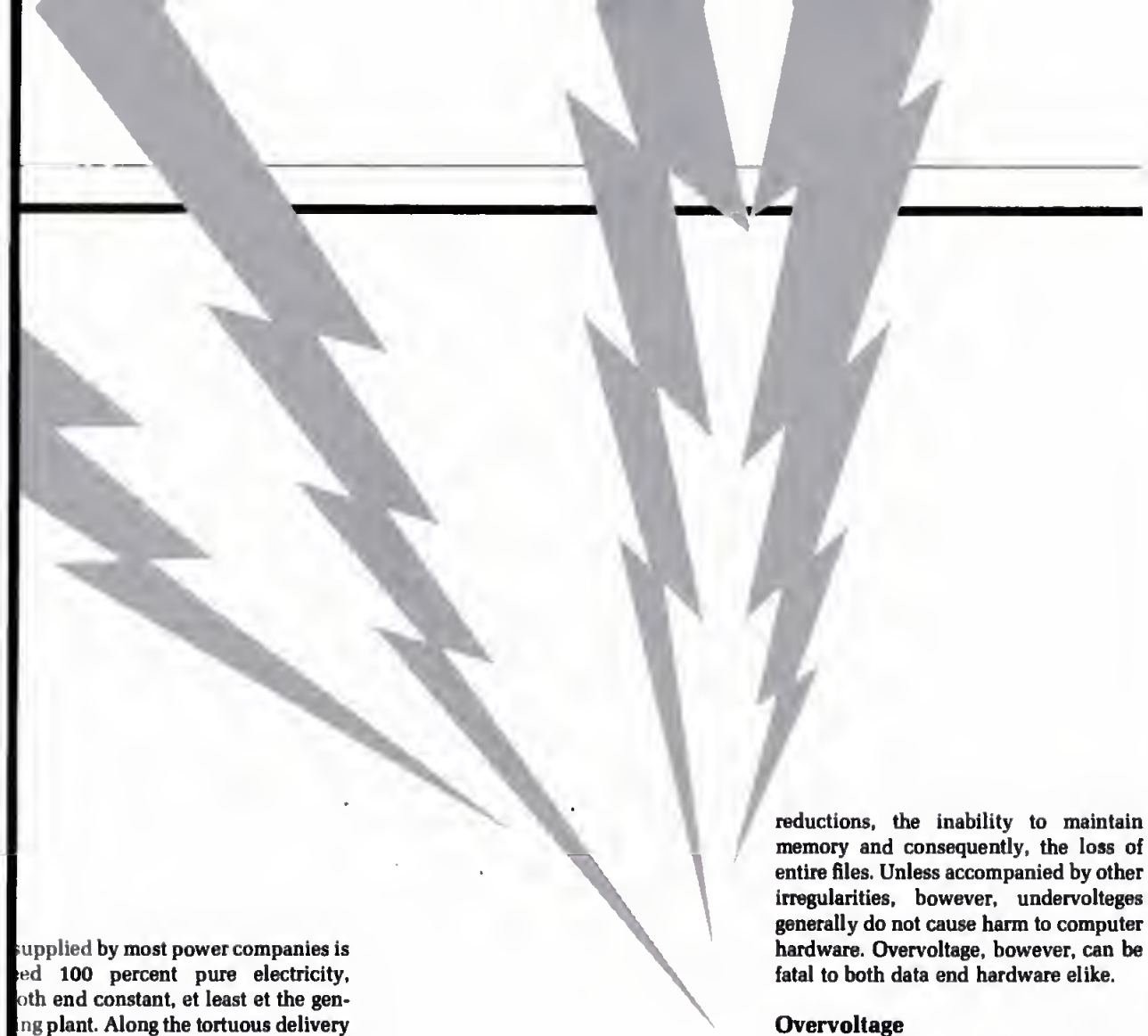
tasting well water from their kitchen may be far from pure.

Although the quality of electr received in a home varies from cit city, and even block to block, to house current is likely to be a goula spikes and surges mixed with noise,

POWER line-associated problems are estimat to cause nearly 70 to percent of malfunctio in the IBM PC.

end interruptions. Invisible and u ceived, these aberrations sneak d power line and electric cord alike. Sh precautions be neglected, they can into your PC and wreak havoc.

In fairness to the public utilitie must be admitted that the original p



supplied by most power companies is ed 100 percent pure electricity, oth end constant, et least et the gen- ng plant. Along the tortuous delivery e, bowever, the fresh-from-the-gener- current can run astray or become pol- d from extra signals. Power line pol- n can be divided into three catego- undervoltage, overvoltage, and e.

dervoltage

Undervoltage is just what its neme lies, less than the nominal 120 volts everyone assumes to be in the wires. most noticeeble undervoltege condi- is, of course, a complete lack of elec- ty, e blackout or power failure. sed by anything from the failure of a erating plant or downed power line to unpaid light bill, e complete power ure can last from a fraction of a second he arrival of the next paycheck. ough e complete power outage usual- oes not burt computer hardware, an rruption only a fraction of a second inevitably causes whatever is in tile RAM to be lost.

A more subtle undervoltage condition e brownout, a temporary reduction in voltage. Brownouts mey be purpose- ly caused by a utility to reduce the emount of power availeble to its custom- ers, or inadvertently when power demand exceeds generating capacity. Shorter term brownouts or voltage drops are often called "dips" or "sags," and usually result from a sudden heavy loed being switched onto the power line.

Although power companies have regu- lators that constantly adjust voltage to an optimum level, they take time to detect voltage irregularities and react. During the reaction period, e sag results.

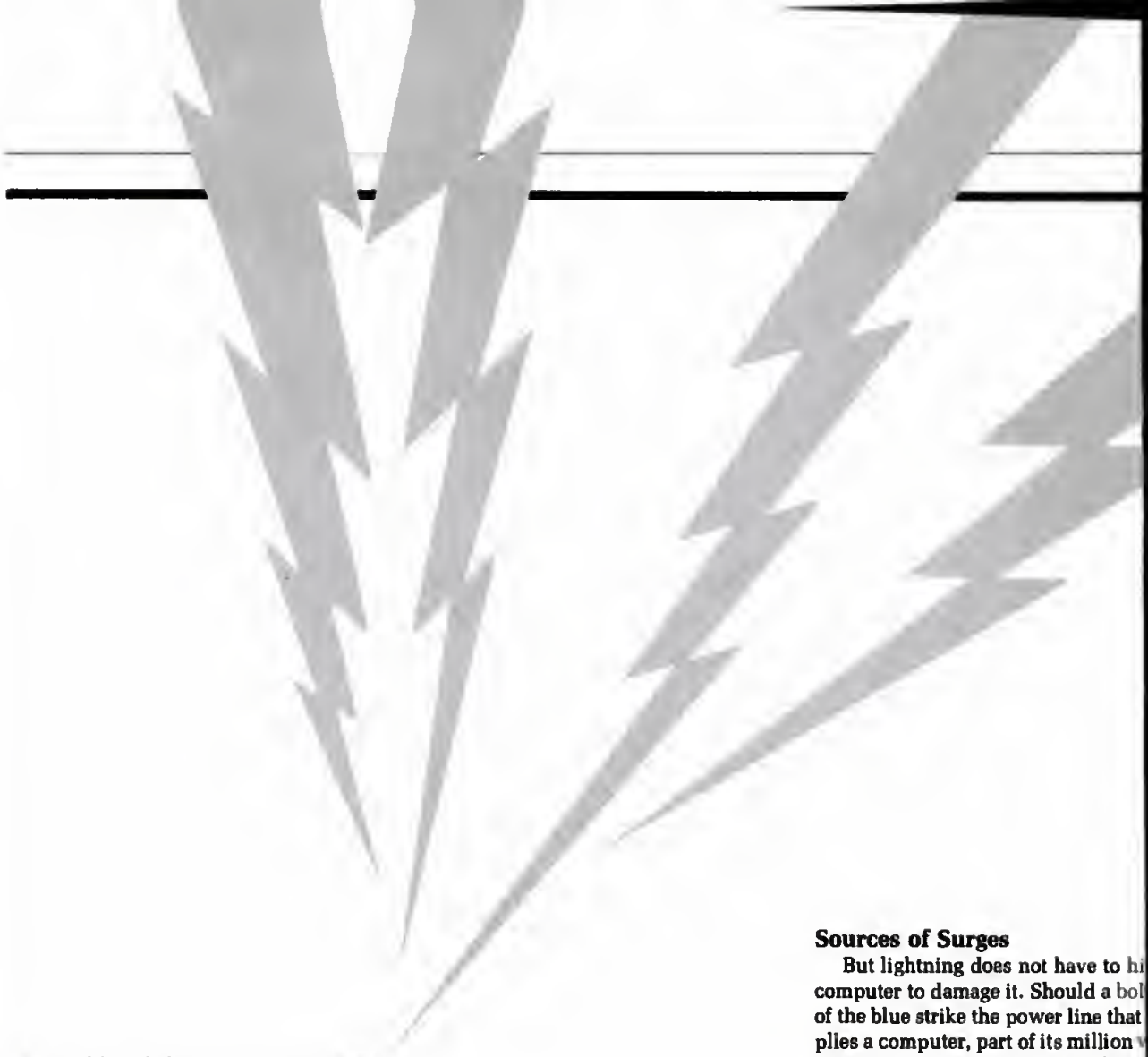
If the voltage drop from e brownout or sag is not very great, typically less than 10 percent, the power supplies built lnto most electronic equlpment, including the IBM PC, compensate by using their own internal voltage regulators.

However, when the line voltage drop ls more than the lnternal regulator of the equipment can handle, erretic operation may result. In a computer system, this can mean garbled entries or, during severe reductions, the inability to maintain memory and consequently, the loss of entire files. Unless accompanied by other irregularities, bowever, undervolteges generally do not cause harm to computer hardware. Overvoltage, bowever, can be fatal to both data end hardware elike.

Overvoltage

Overvoltage ls simply more potential, or voltage, in the power line than is nor- mally supplied; in other words, more than 120 volts at wall outlets. In the long run, utility company voltage regulators keep line voltage near its nominal velue, easily within 10 percent, close enough that the internal regulators of most elec- tronic gear can hendle the fluctuetions. By their nature, however, utility company voltage regulators make changes only over the long term (in the world of elec- tricity, the "long term" means seconds) because of the time it takes for them to detect a variation and correct for it.

BOTH LINE filters and surge suppressors act as insurance policies.



Hence, although long-term overvoltages greater than 10 percent are rare, overvoltage irregularities lasting less than one half cycle—1/120 of e second—occur frequently, and they can be destructive to both data and equipment.

ALONG THE tortuous delivery route, the fresh-from-the-generator current can become polluted from extra signals.

Some short-term overvoltages reach 6000 volts and peaks as high as 25,000 volts have been measured. The shortest of these overvoltages are often called "spikes" or "transients," and typically last less than a microsecond (one millionth of e second) and perhaps less than a nanosecond (one billionth of e second).

Longer overvoltages are often called "surges." Together, spikes and surges can be the greatest threat to your IBM PC outside of a 4-year-old child with a jelly sandwich aimed for the disk drive slot.

High voltage transients prlmarily arise from two causes: natural events and lnductive load switching. The most dramatic natural event, lightning, is nothing more than a gient electrical pulse or transient. No doubt, a direct hit by a stroke of lightning is one overvoltage condition most Personal Computers will not survive.

Sources of Surges

But lightning does not have to hi computer to damage it. Should a bol of the blue strike the power line that plies a computer, part of its million v of energy may be routed down the p line. Nor need the lightning even t

UNDERVOLTA generally does not ca harm to computer hardware.

the wires directly. It can induce ten thousands of volts into wires simpl flashing near them.

Inductive load switching ca spikes and surges by instantly releas large amount of electrical energy that stored in a magnetic field. Energizi magnetic field in the coils of wire ins motor or transformer actually stores trical energy. When the device switched off and the magnetic field lapses, all of this stored energy is inst ly released but has no place to go o

f you stick with timesharing after eading this ad, you haven't ead this ad.

Typically, financial planning a timesharing service runs $2,000 month and more. Month after nth after month.

And it doesn't take a spread-eet to figure that as a $24,000-year-after-year expense.

The incredibly cheap alternative.

The Financial Planner™ from Ashton-Tate n stop this cash drain once and for all.

You pay $700—one time—for the Planner. d handle your financial planning quickly, easily d completely on your microcomputer.

Without having to share your time or your oney with anyone.

A forecaster's dream come true.

The Financial Planner has enough depth to lve the most complex business problems you can resee, yet can be used almost intuitively.

The Planner automatically performs calcula-ns on individual items, rows, columns and entire odels. Understands conditional logic. Solves multaneous equations. Computes Present Value d Internal Rate of Return. Reads and writes ASE II™ files. And much, much more.

But you use abbreviated names, not mysteri-s formulas. And you communicate with the mputer in the English-like vocabulary of FPL™ nancial Planning Language), so you can easily up your budgeting and evaluation models.

Editing and report-writing are an integral part the package, and you can preview results on screen, then produce presentation-quality ancial reports directly.

And when you have your models and reports t right, you can automate them so even your esident can run them.

With the Planner, you produce P & L forecasts d financial consolidations in minutes. Explore "what if" alternatives. Analyze new business ventures and mergers. Plan real estate acquisition and development. And fine tune operations until you reach the financial objectives you've set.

It's one of the most comprehensive business tools available on any computer. All for a fraction of what you've been spending on timesharing services to do the same things.

For the ardent skeptics.

It may sound too good to be true, but you can check out the Financial Planner with no financial risk.

Run through a hands-on demo at your nearest computer or software store. Then take a package home and use it for 30 days on your IBM PC or CP/M microcomputer. If it's not everything we said it was, just return it and you'll get your money back.

For the name of your nearest dealer, contact Ashton-Tate at 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. Or better yet, call (213) 204-5570 today.

Time's a-wasting.

The Financial Planner™

ASHTON·TATE

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

©Ashton-Tate 1983

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

then beck down the power line. The resuit is a giant voltege pulse thet radiates throughout the power system until it spreads itself too thin to be noticed or until it is absorbed by some devlce. Woe unto the poor Personal Computer that it finds first.

OVERVOLTAGE can be fatal to both data and hardware alike.

Overvoltege spikes end surges are harmful to electronic equipment for several reasons. The filter circuits in computer power supplies may let transients pass through almost unimpeded, end the resulting pulse now inside the computer itself may be misteken for a pulse of dete.

Essentially, all wires ect like smell transmitting and receiving entennee; the power cord broadcasts the spike and the wires carrying data lnside the computer receive it. Consequently, even when the power supply filters stop a pulse from directly lnveding the computer circuitry, the pulse may be "capacitiveiy coupied" into other wlres. The result is errors in the data. Further, pulses that sneak through the power supply or are capecitively coupled can be so powerful thet they demege the circuitry inside the computer. Or they may destroy the computer power supply ltself, leading to an out-of-servlce computer and a hefty repair bill.

In any given power system, switching trensients may be created many times a day when an electric power company reroutes feed lines serving the utility grid. On a smaller scale but just es dangerous, such transients cen be creeted within the confines of a home when a motor—say the refrigeretor or air conditioner—starts or stops.

There is no sefety or escepe from spikes and surges. Although transients that travel long distances are dissipated by the resistance of the wire in the power grid—which means the farther you are from your utility substation, the safer your PC is—greeter stretches of wire are more susceptible to neturel phenomene, like lightning.

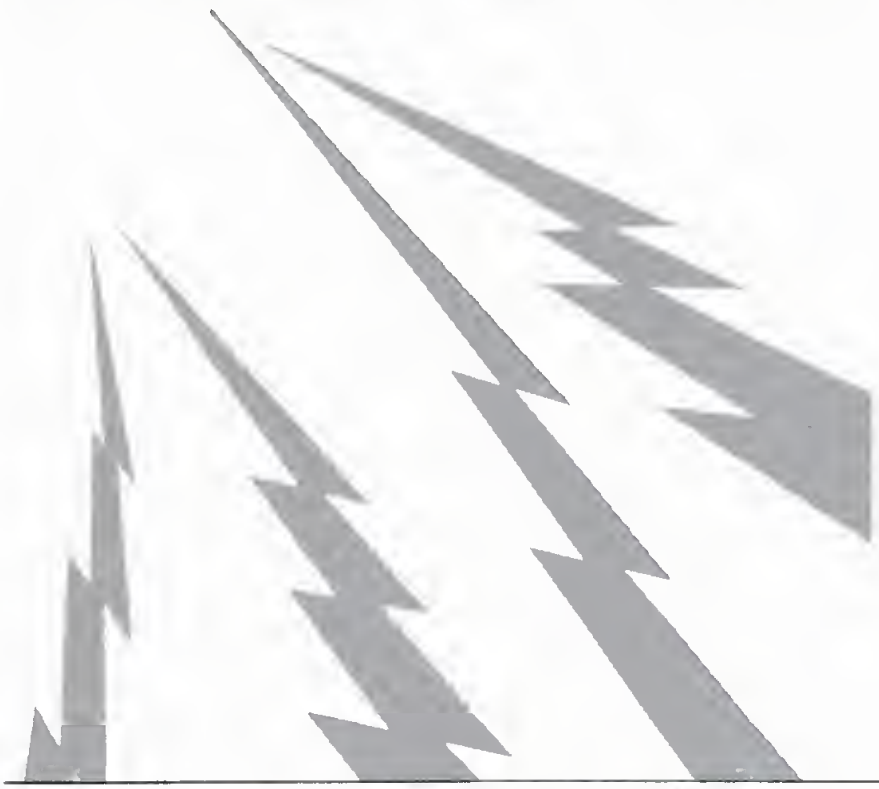
Computer users in Manhattan may be reletively safe from netural transients. Because their power lines are mostly short end underground, they are pro switching trensients from nearby su tions. In Breadbasket, Iowa, how where the nearest substetion is s where over the edge of the earth, ligh is e bigger threet.

Should you try to avoid the tren problem entirely by buildlng your power station, say a 40-megawatt v mill, your PC would still be susceptil transients created by eppliances w your own home.

Noise

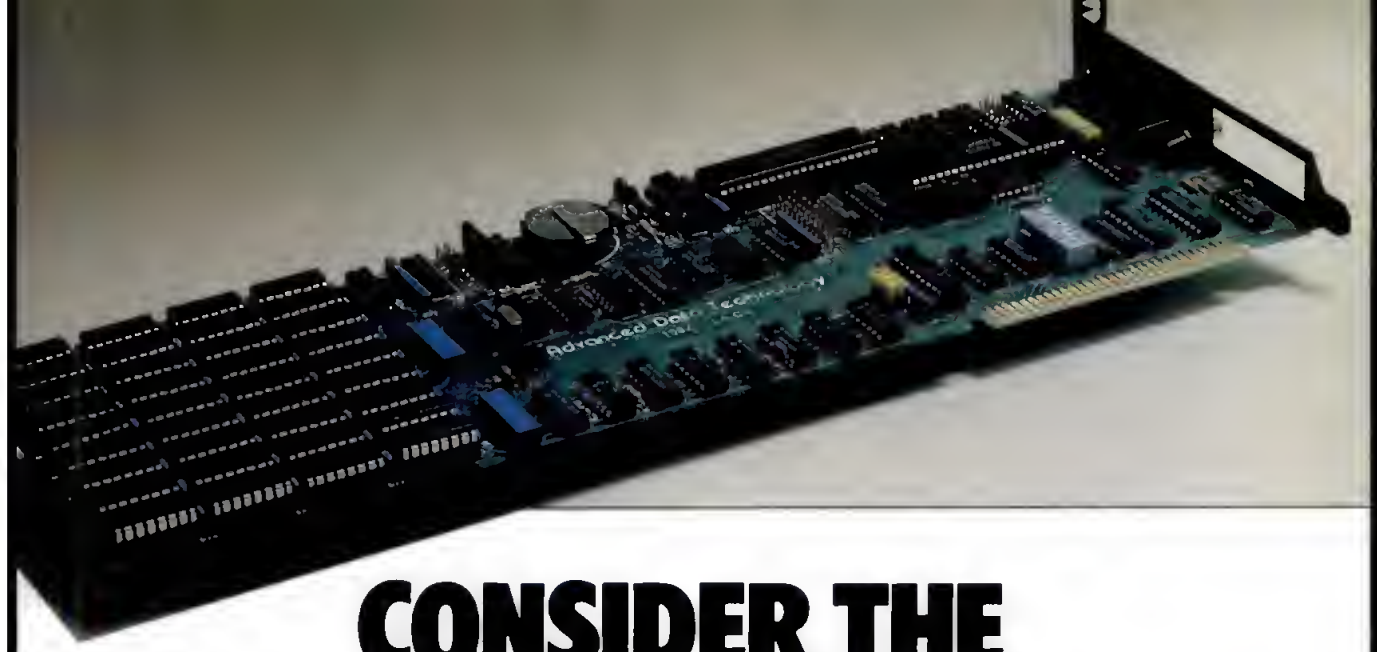
Noise is elso a signal. It can affec normel electrical signal in the su wires. The dividing line between and surges can be tenuous. Strictly s ing, lightning is a noise source induces spikes in power lines. In ge however, noise signals are of a much er level then either spikes or surges. are usually in the volt, rather than volt range and may be periodic, peaks occurring up to millions of ti second.

SPIKES AND surges can be the greatest threat to yo IBM PC outside of a year-old child with jelly sandwich aime for the disk drive sl



The most common source of no electromagnetic lnterference or (more often described as radio frequ interference (RFI), which is essen errant broadcast of communication nals and electromagnetic pulse (E whlch consists of lightning, eutom ignition noise, or power line spikes radiate energy from the wires. Ju spikes end surges could be cou inside the computer, power lines ac receiving entennae, plucking other, i fering signels out of the air. Technic these noise voltages are "induced" the wires.

Common sources of interferenc



CONSIDER THE OPTIONS...WE HAVE NINE.

velop your PC's full potential.
many other competitors have only
or five real features with their
nbination cards. But while the others
e trying to count to higher
mbers, we were designing real
tures into our card. Real features
a BSR X-10 AC line con-
ler interface, game
t, and program-
le 8 bit I/O and
it output ports.
d, of course we have the
mal features of 64K to 256K of
mory with parity, serial interface
her COM1 or COM2), Centronics-
patible parallel interface (LPT1,
T2, or LPT3), and Clock/Calendar
Battery backup. To top it off, we
r the print spooler and RAM disk
ware free of charge with purchase
he card.

y Us?
ars of experience by our design staff
he industrial computer market have
ulted in fifteen different computer
ds used in process-control systems.
plications which demand the most
m any piece of hardware. We
eve you have the right to demand
mpetence and expertise. Our card
ses the test.

o to nine functions in 15 minutes.
installation documentation is
xtreme detail, with pictures and
lanation of how to install the board
urself. All you will need is a screw-
ver. The board is completely silk-
eened and solder masked. In addition, a comprehensive burn-in program is undertaken on all cards to insure the highest measure of reliability.

Grow into this card as you grow into your computer.
The IBM compatible serial port, parallel port, and clock calendar functions are powerful features. Add to that 64K to 256K of socketed (parity checked) memory and it's quite a combination. But it's at this point that we begin to shine. Like in a game port which supports the operation of two joysticks, or with the BSR X-10 AC Line Controller Interface which allows you to remotely control lights, appliances, or other AC line components with your IBM PC. There are no wires to cut or solder and the software is provided with the card. We think you can use this feature for a variety of purposes, including security and energy management. Add to that our Real World Interfaces (8 bit I/O and 4 bit Output ports) and you will be able to control discrete devices. So whether you have an application now or later, you can grow into this card as you grow into your computer.

The time is now.
For a limited time we are offering the card at $100 off the list price. Our products are warranteed for a full 12 months from date of purchase. Warranty repairs are made within 24 hours of receipt. Finally, if you are not completely satisfied after 30 days, we will return the entire cost of your purchase + postage. It's an offer we don't think you can refuse.

$100 OFF (LIMITED OFFER)
For a limited time you can receive all nine features for $100 off the list price. Act quickly to receive this offer.

PRICES
(Please deduct $100 from these prices for the Introductory Offer)

64K	$595	192K	$775
128K	$685	256K	$865

PRICES INCLUDE:
Memory • Serial Port • Parallel Port with Cable • Clock Calendar • BSRX-10 AC line interface • Game Port • Real World Interfaces • RAM Disk Software • Print Spooler Software • Support Software

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND:
Name and Mailing Address • Memory Size • Optional Cables You Require • Daytime Phone Number • California Residents Add 6% Sales Tax • Company Check or Credit Card Number and Expiration Date

TO ORDER BY PHONE:
(213) 986-6835

OPTIONS

BSR X-10 Interface cable	$25
Game Port cable	$15
Real World Interface cable	$19

SHIPMENT:
We pay UPS surface charges. UPS blue label air service is $5 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped within 3 working days. Personal or company checks take 15 days to clear.

Advanced Data Technology

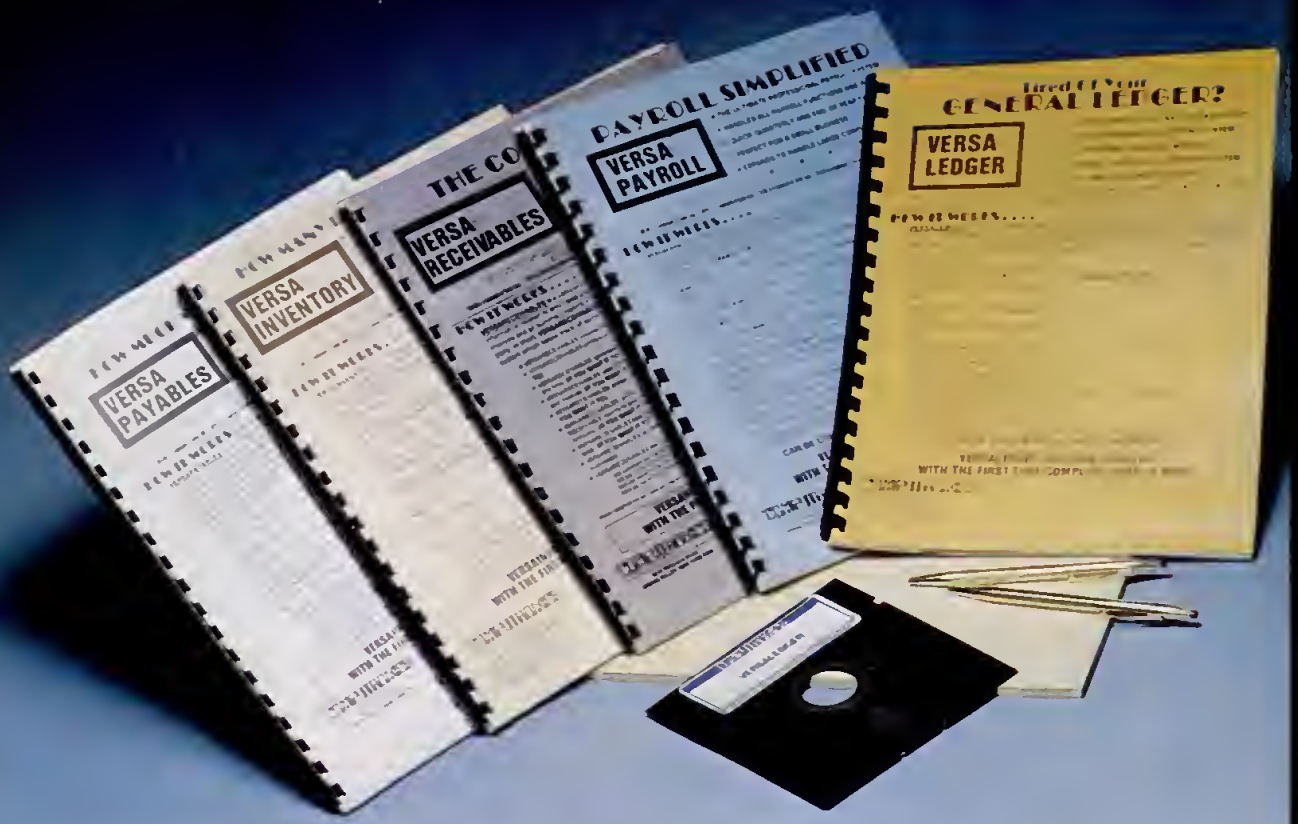
13600 Ventura Blvd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the Most Powerfu Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your busi grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook reg expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check regist balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, accou listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manu signed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you be quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with a VERSABUSINESS™ module, y may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-281
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXIC
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Co
[illegible] is a trademark of Digital Research. *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

›wer Line Conditioners: Line Filters d Surge Suppressors

ırce: Manufacturers' literature)

ker	Model	Type	Cost	Comments
sta Systems, Inc. 3440 Roberto Court San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (805) 541-4160	Voltage suppressor	Surga suppressor	$29.95	Other protection devices also available.
narc Industries Inc. 21 Governor's Court Baltimore, MD 21207 (800) 638-9098 (301) 298-2629	C-120 Q Clipper	Surge suppressor	Contact manufacturer	Transient protected line cord, parallel typa, three outlets.
	CS-15-6	Surge suppressor	Contact manufacturer	Six-outlet strip with switch and circuit breaker.
	DP-1102	Regulator and Surge suppressor	Contact manufacturer	Two outlets in metal box, 9-inch cord, 200 VA.
	DP-1105	Surge suppressor	Contact manufacturer	Four outlets, 500 VA. All models: response time, under 5 nanoseconds; clamping voltage, 160 V; handles 4.5-kw surges, 15 A. loads. Othar models available.
tronic Protection Devices Division CNS Electronics Corp. 5-9 Central Ave. Waltham, MA 02154 (800) 343-1813	Lemon	Surga suppressor	$ 59.95	Mounts on wall outlet, gives six outlets.
	Lime	Surge suppressor	$ 89.50	4.5-foot cord, switch, six outlets.
	Peach	Noise filter and Surge suppressor	$ 97.50	Mounts on wall outlet, gives three sockets.
	Orange	Noise filter and Surge suppressor	$139.95	4.5-foot cord, switch, six sockats. All models: response time under 5 nanoseconds, handles 10.8-kw surges, 15-A loads.

mpere, kw=kilowatt, V=volt, VA=volt ampere

rical motors, particularly high-pow- ones, automobile ignition systems, the CB radio operator down the t.

oise on the power line can creep into electrical device. You will most like- otice it on the home hi-fi system or ision set, the whirr as the refrigerator the steady clackety-clack as the nbor tunes up his '53 Studebaker, the stuff-the-kids'-ears-full-of-cotton uage that erupts when the CB enthu- warms up his kilowatt linear ampli-

kewise, the same noise signals can nto computer systems by slipping igh the power supply circuits or being coupled around it, but there is a big difference. Instead of making sound from the noise, the computer is likely to confuse its pulses with data. The result can be garbage on the CRT and errors piled into files.

LIGHTNING does not have to hit the computer to damage it.

The IBM PC power supply circuitry eliminates most noise signals. Particularly strong noise signals, however, can get through.

Avoiding Power Line Problems

Although add-on devices that protect against any conceiveable power line-related problem are available, few of them are cost-effective for every computer user.

Because undervoltage problems are rare—estimated to account for only 2 percent of all power line problems—and by themselves usually won't cause permanent harm to computer hardware, expensive cure-all power conditioners called uninterruptible power supplies (UPS)

Power Line Conditioners: Line Filters and Surge Suppressors

(Source: Manufacturers' literature)

Maker	Model	Type	Cost	Comments
Electronic Specialists, Inc. 171 South Main St. Natick, MA 07160 (800) 225-4876 (orders) (617) 655-1532	iSO-1	Noise Filter end Surge suppressor	$ 69.95	6-foot cord; three outlets; handles 4500-watt surges. 18 watt loads; optional circuit breaker and light.
	ISO-3	Noise Filter and Surge suppressor	$104.95	Similer to ebove but handles to 6500-watt surges.
	AC-SFK-335	Noise Filter and Surge suppressor	$ 59.59	Mexlmum load of 1250 watts more models availabla.
Isoreg Corporation 410 Great Road Littleton, MA 01460 (617) 486-9483	16-025-12-12-12-2-UU	See "Comments"	Contact menufecturer	250 VA ferro-resonent regula surge suppressor; models fro 125 VA to 50,000 VA.
RKS Industries 4865 Scotts Velley Dr. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (800) 892-1342 (408) 438-5760	SS-120 H	Surga suppressor	$ 89.50	Wall mounting, two outlets.
	SS-120 P	Surge suppressor	$ 69.50	Plugs into a terminai strip to protect ell outlets on strip.
	SS-120 M	Surge suppressor	$112.00	Systems model, six outlets. Ali models: 200-V clamping, response time, 5 picosec. Handles 4.5 kw surges. Many more models
Sun Research, Inc. Box 210 Old Bey Road New Durham, NH 03855 (603) 859-7110	MDS-150	Ferro-resonant voltaga reguiators and Surge suppressors	$90	150 watts
	MDS-250		$185	250 wetts
	MDS-600		$275	600 wetts
	MDS-1000		$500	1000 watts Other models availiable

A=Ampere, kw=kilowett, V=volt, VA=volt ampere

mey not be a good protection investment, particulariy in a home rather than business environment where losing data isn't especially tragic. UPS prices range from $2 to $5 per watt of power rating, severel hundred dollars for a unit to hendle ona IBM PC. Line filters, wbich give minimal protection from power line noisa, generelly cost as littla as a few dollars.

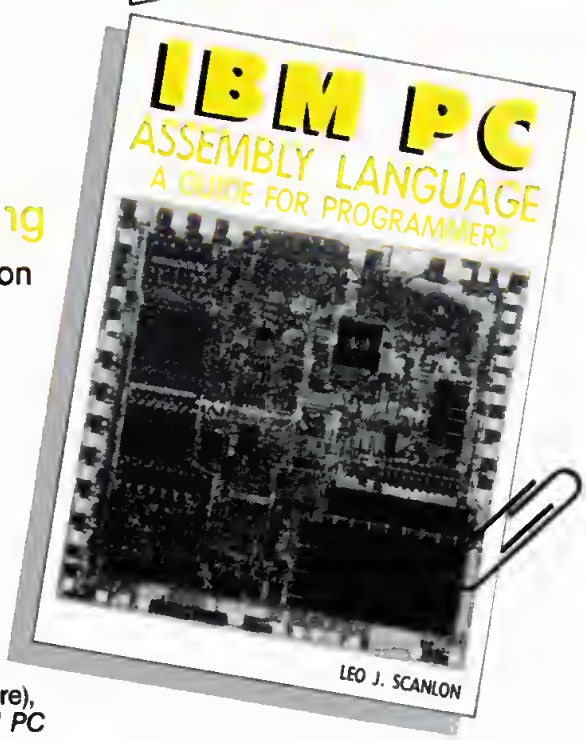
Surge suppressors, which protect against most potantially dameging spikas end surges, cost from about $20 to $100. Tha range in price roughly corresponds to the amount of protection they give. Be careful: Verious units are cellad "surge suppressors," but different devices use different designs, some of which are more effectiva than othars. Although tha terms "line filter" and "surge suppressor" are sometimes used interchengeebly, you should be eware of the difference because the wrong device can be fatal to your computer.

THERE IS no safety or escape from spikes and surges.

Most electronic circuit components conduct electricity of different frequencies differently. In perticular, capacitors conduct high frequencies better than frequencies, and inductors (or "chok conduct low frequencies better high. The right combination of induc and capacitors will favor 60 cycles ell other frequencies, letting line cur pass and stopping noise. In effect, su circuit "filters" out the noise, hence name "line filters." Lina filters by th selves, however, do not eliminete sp and surges.

The power hendling capacity of fi is smell. The ferrite inductors use some line filters can "saturate," bec overloaded with electricity, by the mendous power in a spike. Consequer much of the spike's energy gets thro Ovarvoltage energy can also whiz

Introducing the ***first and only*** book on IBM PC assembly language programming!



Leo J. Scanlon

Your key to unlocking the secret of the IBM PC brain—the 8088 microprocessor!

It's here! The book you've been waiting for . . . and asking for!

PC Assembly Language Programming introduces you to the principles and intricacies of microprocessors, operating systems, and assembler. Easy-to-read and understand, it's been designed to meet the needs of experienced and beginning programmers.

Begins by outlining the steps necessary for creating and running assembly language programs. Then, an entire microprocessor instruction set is laid out for you. With that kind of knowledge you'll be able to develop a variety of highly specific, fast running programs.!

You'll explore the standard techniques for multi-precision arithmetic . . . sorting . . . sound generation (even music!) graphics . . . and lots more. You'll have an inside look at BIOS, the PC's "super administrator." And knowing how it means you'll save hours of programming time!

Here's More on IBM PC Assembly Language Programming:

- Focus is on real assemblers—IBM's disk-based small assembler and MACRO assembler.
- Stresses the use of functional groups for describing the instruction set.
- Contains many valuable applications programs.
- Features several summary tables and illustrations.

CONTENTS:

Crash Course in Computer Number Systems/An Introduction to Assembly Language Programming/Using An Assembler/The 8088 Instruction Set/Multi-Precision Mathematics/Operating Systems/Data Structures/Using the System Resources/Graphics Made Easy/Let There be Sound!/Appendices/Index

Personal Computer, IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you're ready to go beyond BASIC (or just want a sneak peak at your programming future), order your copy of *IBM PC Assembly Language Programming* today!

1983/384pp/paper/0-89303-241-7/D2417-6/$19.95

Look for it at your local PC dealer or bookstore.

More for Your PC Programming Library

INSIDE THE IBM PC: Access to Advanced Features and Programming
Peter Norton
1983/320pp/paper/0-89303-556-4/D5564-2/$19.95

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER: An Introduction to Programming and Applications
Larry Joel Goldstein and Martin Goldstein
1982/320pp/paper/0-89303-111-9/D1119-9/$15.95

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER BASIC PROGRAMMING KIT
Larry Joel Goldstein and Martin Goldstein
Text and an accompanying diskette.
1982/0-89303-203-4/D2034-9/$34.95

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE! If, at the end of 15 days, you're not entirely satisfied, return the book for a full refund. No questions asked.

In a hurry? CHARGE BY PHONE! Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-638-0220 (in Md., 301-262-6300) VISA/MasterCard accepted.

Brady • BOWIE, MARYLAND 20715 • (301) 262-6300
A Prentice-Hall Publications and Communications Company

Complete, clip coupon and mail to Brady, Bowie, MD 20715

☐ YES! Please rush me **IBM PC Assembly Language Programming**/D2417-6/$19.95. I understand that if I'm not entirely satisfied at the end of 15 days, I may return the book(s) for a full—no questions asked—refund. I would also like to order the following:

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please check payment option: ☐ Check/MO Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Charge my credit card ☐ MasterCard

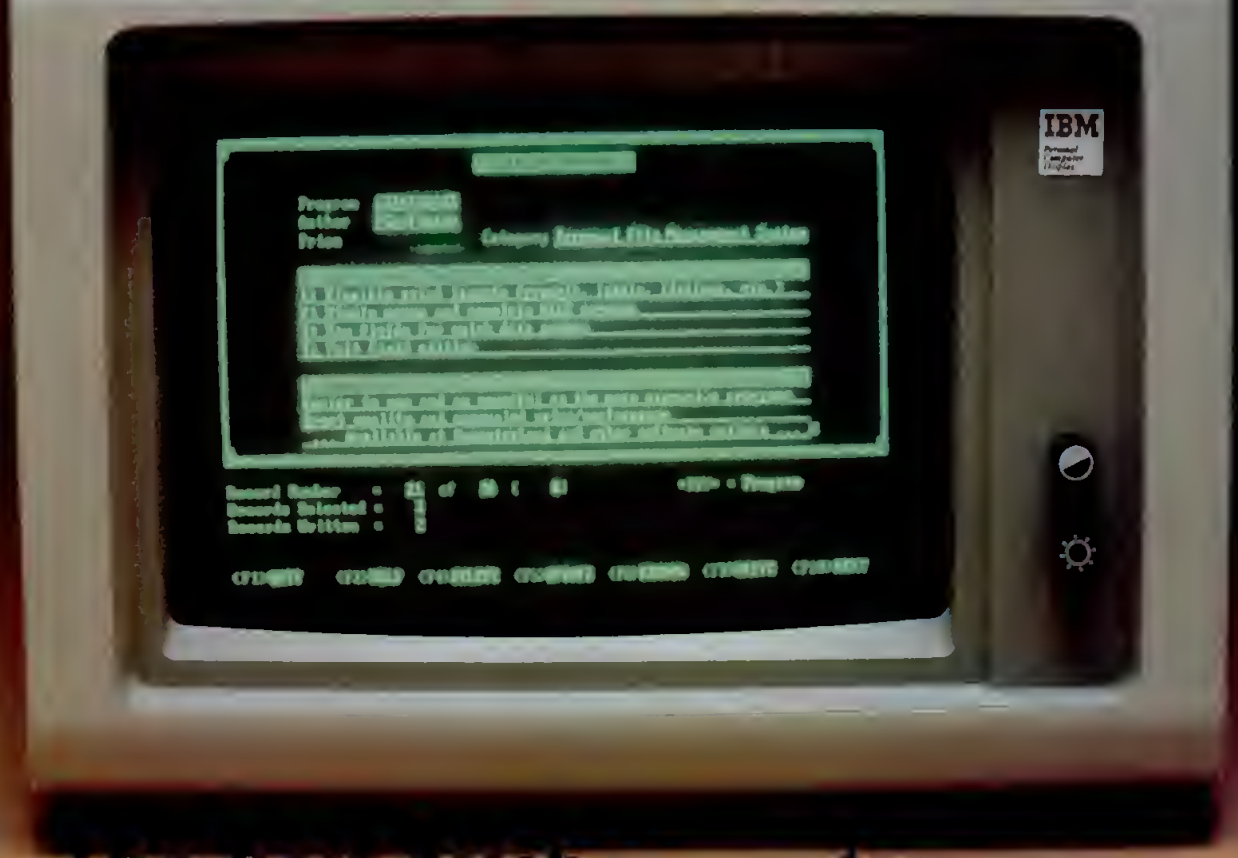
Please add local sales tax, if any.

Acct #/Exp Date _____

Signature _____

Prices subject to change without notice.

CREATABASE™



The *best* database system now available costs only $75.00.

Managing information is a key benefit of owning your computer. If you're looking for a way to organize your data, **CREATABASE™** is the answer.

If you need the power of T.I.M. III™, Visifile™ or Alpha's Data Base Manager™, but find them too difficult to use or too expensive, **CREATABASE™** is the program for you. We've taken the power of the more expensive programs and put it in a package that's so easy to use that you'll come to expect the same from all your other software. You'll see that it really is possible to create a professional program at a truly personal price.

So, before you buy any database package, look at **CREATABASE™**. Samples are available at most computer and software stores. You'll be amazed at the quality . . . and the price.

"Great program! When are you going to have an accounting package this easy to use?"
Gene Mueller, former chapter president of the National Accounting Assn.

"If you can't find dBase II™ at $100 or less, buy **CREATABASE™**.*"*
John Field, president of the San Diego IBM user's group

"... better than Alpha's Data Base Manager™ "
Matthew Zirkle, reviewer for *Softalk for the IBM*

"To get the same features from PFS™, it will cost over $250.... For its price, **CREATABASE™** *is a real bargain!"*
Ed Michelson, ComputerLand owner

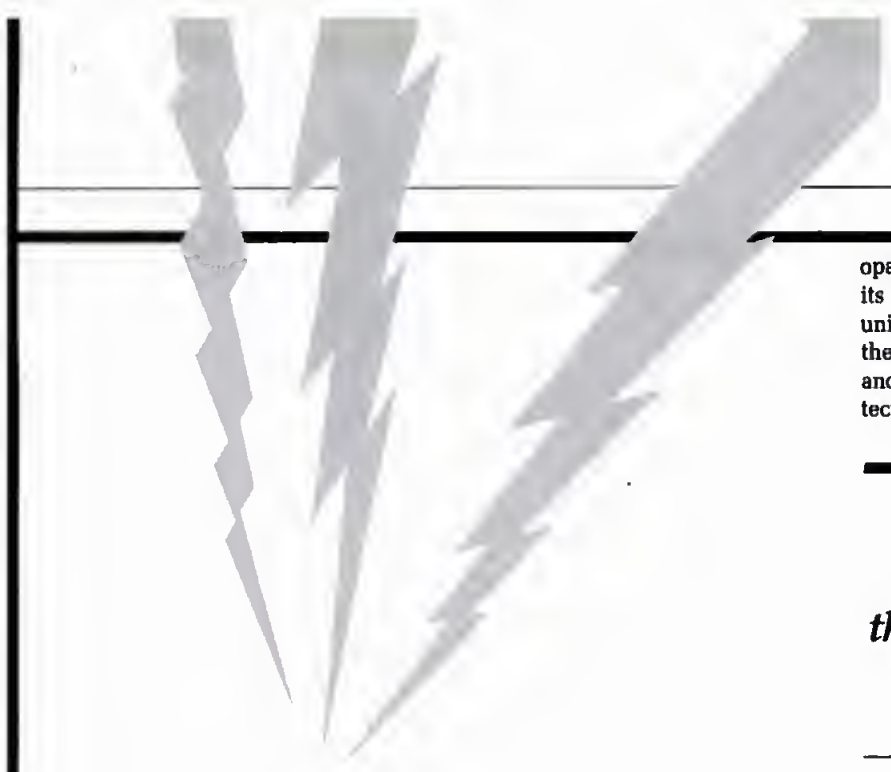
For Address Lists, Mailing Labels, Stock Portfolios, Schedules, . . .

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCsoftware

4155 CLEVELAND AVENUE, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103 • (619) 279-2482

Visit your local software outlet or write for more information



many filtering capacitors.

or greater protection, many surge pressors use special samiconductors conduct electricity only when the age ecross thair leads is greater than e n potantial. Whan a spike axceeds level, the overvoltege is clipped off. voltaga at whicb clipping begins is n celled "clamping voltaga." Note, ever, that these suppressors reduce er than eliminate spikes and surges. A safety margin must be provided veen normal opereting voltege end the ping voltage. In genaral, this safety gin is 100 percent, which maens, for ons known but to circuit designers God, that soma surge suppressors allow potentials es high as 600 volts k-to-peak to pass unimpedad. Better ge protectors heva lowar clemping ages—under 200 volts.

Another type of surge suppressor, usumore expansiva, usas a ferro-resonant sformer (parhaps in addition to other ns of protection), which is designed to w only normal 60 cycle electricity to s through it, absorbing any eberrations. As a side benefit, meny of these transformers store anough energy to "carry tha load," or oparata a computer, during a brief power interruption, usually limitad to ebout ½ cycle (1/120 of e second) long. The usafulnass of a surge protector is determined by two factors: how fest it works end how much energy it can handle.

Tha surga suppressor must reect in a period shortar than the length of the sbortest pulsa it is supposed to protect against. Therefore, when comparing the specifications of two diffarent models, generally a fester response time or clamping speed is better. Response times mey be es sbort as picoseconds—trillionths of a second!

The surge suppressor must be able to handla all tha power in en overvoltage pulse, which may be awasoma indeed. The larger the energy handling capacity, the better. Soma units claim to handle millions of watts.

Other Considerations

Sometimes power line protaction devices are classified as "series" or "parallel." A sarias davice absorbs the unwantad signal before it reaches the computar; e parallel device shorts out the potentielly-demeging signel. This diffarence is most apparent when e powar-line problem destroys the protection device itself—an unlikaly occurrence—but it can heppen).

A daad series-type unit will no longar oparata a computer, and tharefore makes its condition apparent; a dead parallel unit will run the computar, but you might then be unaware that the davice hes failed and that you consequently bava no protection.

NOISE ON the power line can creep into any electrical device.

On tha more practicel side, depending on its dasign, a saries filter might not protect its multipla outlats from interfering with one another. A printer plugged into one of tha outlets on a serias filtar mey genarata spikas that could be passed to a computer using enother outlet on tha sama filtar box. Most parallel davicas are not susceptibla to such intaraction.

(Line filters may be series or parallel; semiconductor surge suppressors are usuelly parallel; and farro-resonant surge protactors ere series or, more often, a combinetion of both.)

Sbould you get out e screwdriver end open up one of the commercially-available lina filtars or surga suppressors to see whet's inside, you may be disappointed indeed. Many contein but a faw cheap parts. If you wanted to, you could buy the same electronic components and install them insida your computer yourself.

This is not a good idea for a couple of reasons. Soldering insida your IBM PC will void the warranty, and if you don't know what you're doing you're inviting disastar. Besides, your tima is valuable. Remember: You bought the computer to seva your time. Once you add in the cost of that time for the labor of instelling the parts, tha factory-mada units are e bargain indeed.

Line conditioners thet are approvad by Underwriters' Laboratory (UL) essure you protection thet is safe to install and use.

Using any commarciel surge suppressor or line filter is easy—just plug it into a wall outlat, and plug your computer into it. Nearly any of them can be good insurance for your computer investment. */PC*

SOLDERING inside your IBM PC ill void the warranty.

Monte Carlo Card

THE DISTINGUISHABLE CARD FOR THE DISCERNING USER.

FIVE FUNCTIONS ON A SINGLE BOARD

- ★ 64K to 1 Megabyte RAM Memory
- ★ ONE IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- ★ ONE IBM Compatible RS-232 Serial Port
- ★ Clock/Calendar (Perpetual Time Keeper)
- ★ Dual-Port Joystick Interface
- • Future Upgrade Option: Plug-On Direct Connect Modem
- • The Clock/Calendar has full alarm features and 1/100th second timing.

This card is the Ultimate IBM Peripheral.
See Your Local Dealer.

Available **NOW**

The Monte Carlo Card was ingeniously engineered to ensure that the maximum possible variety of the most sought-after features demanded by PC users was amassed upon a solitary board. Providing users with the best value for money, functionality, reliability, and flexibility, were our primary goals, which will enshrine the Monte Carlo Card as the premier expansion board for any PC user.

See Your Local Dealer *or* Call

I-C Magic +

GRAPHICS

- Full Color or B/W Tones
- HIRES and Medium Res.
- 4-Dot Sizes for Blow-ups

Reproduce Graphics from Screen to Dot Matrix Printer, Full Screen or Sub-Section

- Rotation, Color Hue Selection
- Shift PrtSc Graphic Dumps
- Color on Prism 132/80
- Operates on EPSON/NEC/C-ITOH PRISM/OKIDATA

SPOOLING

- Selectable buffer 1K to 64K
- Serial or Parallel
- True Background spooling at your fingertips
- Save processor time

SAVE MONEY

- Buffers all text and graphics

TERMINAL

- RS-232 Direct or Modem connection
- Full terminal capability on a chip! Printer Hardcopy/ Echo
- Full input/output buffering
- Background terminal features
- Easy for user customization

FOR YOUR IBM PC

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. MBI and I-C-Magic are trademarks of Microcomputer Business Industries, Corp

MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS INDUSTRIES CORPORATION

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1019 8TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.)
TELEPHONE: (303) 279-8438 **TWX:** 910-934-0191

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monte Carlo Card

The distinguishable card for the discerning user

The only true FIVE function card
for the IBM Personal Computer

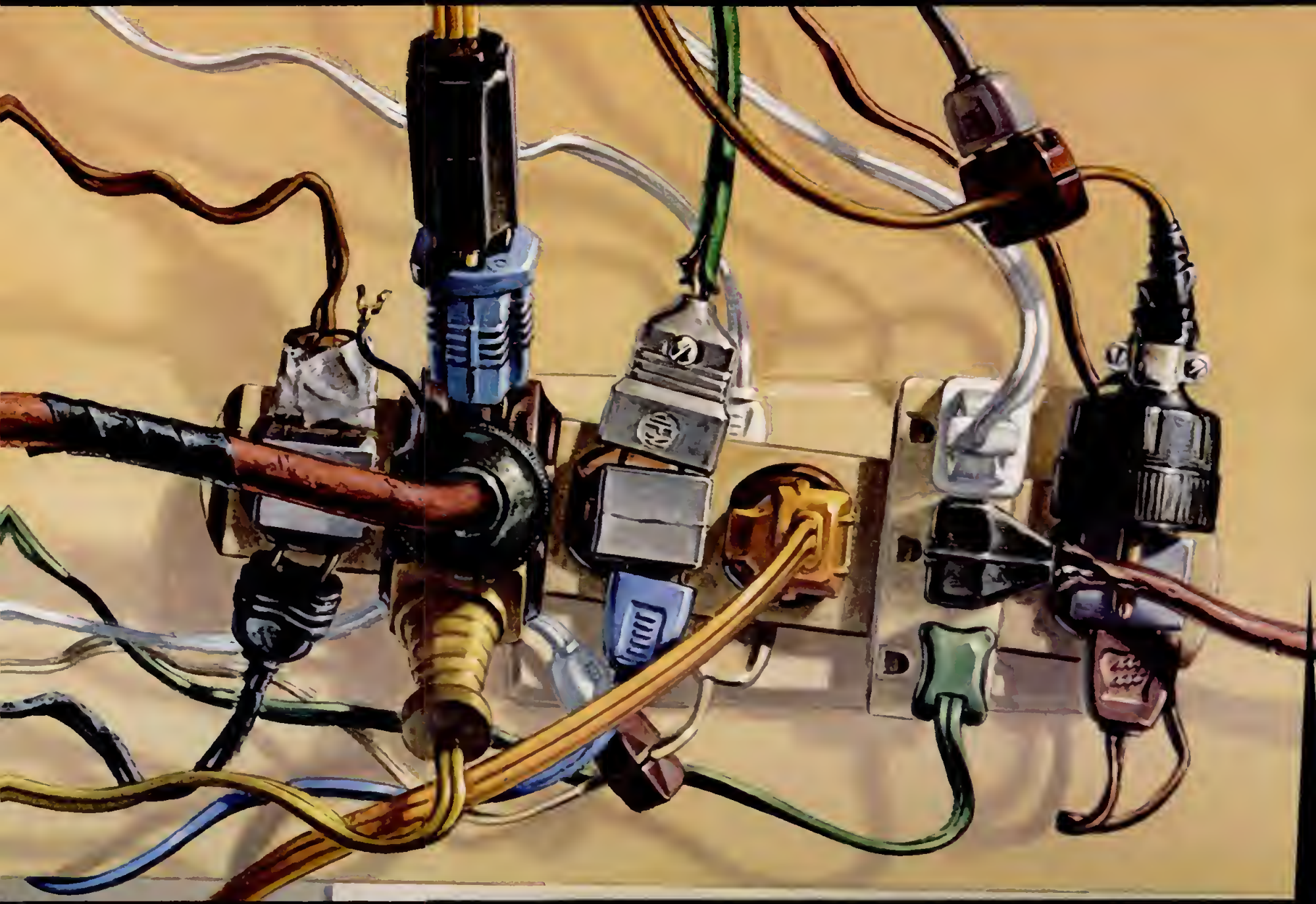
- 64K to 1 Megabyte of Memory
- ONE IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- ONE IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communications Port
- Clock/Calendar (Battery Backed) with Alarm Features
- Dual-Port Joystick Interface
- **Future Upgrade Option:**
  Direct Connect Plug-On Modem

Monte Carlo
MICROCOMPUTER
BUSINESS
INDUSTRIES
CORPORATION

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1019 8TH STREET
TELEPHONE: (303) 279-8438

MBI

GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.)
TWX: 910-934-0191



VVER STORY/WINN L. ROSCH

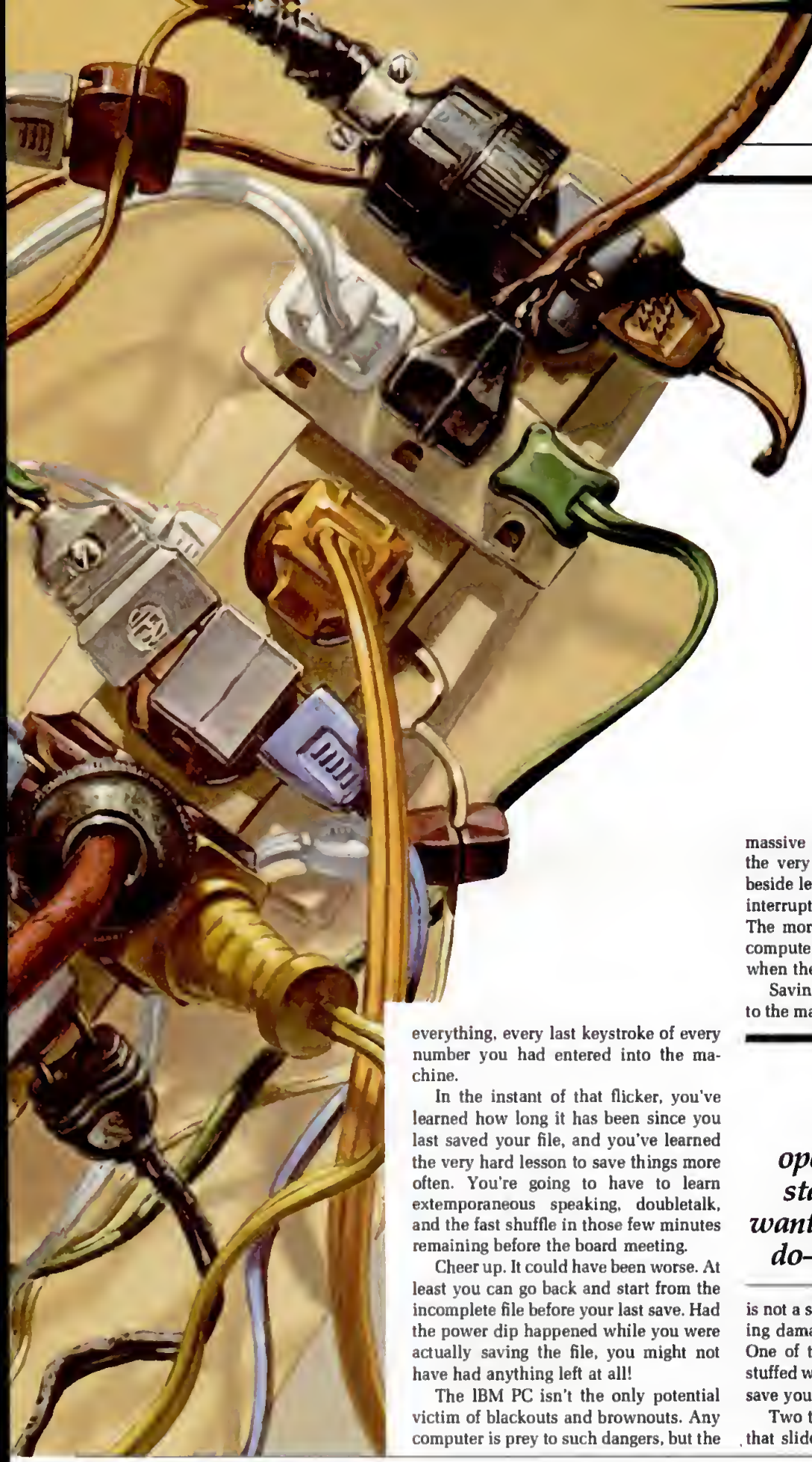
xwer dips and blackouts are the biggest nemesis to mputer users. With the right equipment, you can p assure continuous power to your PC, even sen the lights have gone out all around you.

Living With Lapses In Your Power Line

No doubt now about why you invested in an IBM PC with that extra half-megabyte of memory. You're buzzing through a spreadsheet the oof Connecticut, analyzing the compe- m down to the tiniest fraction of a yen. dboard meeting is in half an hour, and answers to every last question your seagues will throw at you are locked in multi-columns.

You pause for a second in a daydream of raises and promotions, but in a wink, you're awakened by the chirp of the computer. The screen is lit, obediently awaiting your next command, but the spreadsheet is gone! The operating system is staring at you and wants to know what to do—and so do you!

It wasn't a blink but a flicker, a power line dip or shutdown only a fraction of a second long, yet long enough to wipe out



everything, every last keystroke of every number you had entered into the machine.

In the instant of that flicker, you've learned how long it has been since you last saved your file, and you've learned the very hard lesson to save things more often. You're going to have to learn extemporaneous speaking, doubletalk, and the fast shuffle in those few minutes remaining before the board meeting.

Cheer up. It could have been worse. At least you can go back and start from the incomplete file before your last save. Had the power dip happened while you were actually saving the file, you might not have had anything left at all!

The IBM PC isn't the only potential victim of blackouts and brownouts. Any computer is prey to such dangers, but the

massive memory capabilities of the
the very same ones that make it s
beside lesser machines, also make p
interruptions and dips more expen
The more volatile solid-state memo
computer has, the more it stands to
when the lights go out.

Saving files more often, writing t
to the magnetic security of disk mem

THE operating system is staring at you and wants to know what do—and so do you

is not a solution but a means of mini
ing damage. It's also counterproduct
One of the reasons your computer
stuffed with an oversupply of RAM w
save your precious time.

Two types of add-on devices and
that slides into an expansion slot in

PC chassis are touted as saviors from power line-inducad sacrifica of RAM: age regulators, uninterruptibla power ems, and add-on CMOS mamories. threa diffar considerably in the pro- on they provida, how it's achieved, most particularly, cost.

The first two can be espacially confus- to the electronically innocent. More- , the devlces in each class vary con- rably in affectivaness. Soma giva

THE MORE volatile solid-state memory a computer as, the more it stands o lose when the lights go out.

plete protection from nearly any ar lina related problam; others offar nore protection than already avallabla in the IBM PC.

tling Brownouts

Tha dasignars of electronic davicas me that thay will be oparated under ain conditions, the first of which is an quata continuous supply of alectricity given quality. Voltagas exceedlng tha st-casa expectations of the dasignar damaga your PC. Voltagas below tha ectad leval may impair its function. If voltage supplied to a computer ever s balow the minimum, the PC may not bla to maintain its mamory.

Although noisa filters and surge sup- ssors can and do improva the quality tility company-supplied electricity by inating power line garbaga, they can- handla undarvoltage conditions, and are designed to cope with long-tarm rvoltagas. Howevar, as thair nama lias, voltage regulators ara dasignad gulata or control tha voltaga supplled electronic (and other) equipment, ping its lavel as near to the optimum ossible. Whan the power line voltaga s, tha voltage regulator "cranks" the l back up; when tha lina voltage risas, anks its output back down so that the puter (or other devica) attached to the regulator recaivas a constant voltage.

Of coursa, voltaga regulators are nothing new or unusual. Utility companias hava usad tham for decadas throughout thair power grids to keep the electricity thay supply at tha proper level. The regulators that the utilities use are huga davlcas that consist of larga transformars with a numbar of "taps" or "windings," outputs set at different voltaga levels. Motors operata a series of switches that select the taps supplying the most appropriata voltage.

Although smaller versions of thesa mechanical regulators are availabla for businass and industrial users, faw are usad in conjunction with personal computers. A "small" mechanical regulator may still be many times larger than you would nead. Being mechanical, thay are slow, perhaps allowing voltage to dip long anough for data to ba lost. Baing mechanical means thay avantually waar out, too, and their straightforward design offars no protection from noise and transients.

Anothar styla of voltaga regulator that shares thase problems usas a motor to rotata tha shaft of a variabla autotransformar (a single-winding transformer with an adjustable output voltage.)

Electronic Alternative

Some of the problems of the mechanical regulator are overcome when solid-state alectronics are appliad to tha tap-switching concapt. Instead of mechanical switching, thay can ba switchad electronlcally using high-powar transistors or thyristors. Tha resulting davices hava fastar reaction times than their mechanical brethren and are not subject to wear. Whila thay do giva protection against dips and long-term ovarvoltages, such regulators still offar no protaction against transients and noise.

The most commonly availabla (affordable) home-siza units basad on tha tap-switching concapt work by manipulating tha magnatic fiald lnside a specially-dasigned transformer. A "saturabla reactor" regulator appllas a DC control voltage to an extra control coil on the transformer. By "saturating" the transformar core, it prevants the output voltaga from excaading a presat lavel. (A saturatad transformer is oparating at its capacity.) The DC control current is determined by sampling the output of tha ragulator and adjusting it until tha output is at the proper leval.

Compensation for low voltaga conditions can be achieved by applying enough DC control voltaga to keep tha transformer saturated to levels well below the lowast expectad. It's a simple solution, but that constant application of axtra power means that such ragulators are lnafficient; thay taka in much more power than thay put out. Nor does such a regulator give protectlon from noise or transients.

Othar common add-on voltage regulators may usa a "ferroresonant" transformer, which is "tuned" into saturation much lika a radio is tuned, by a capacltor ln conjunction with an extra winding. Tuning makas the transformer favor one output state over all others so that it naturally resists any change in its output, aithar a change in voltage or in frequancy. A ferroresonant transformer not only regulates current, but also suppressas voltage spikes and reducas line noise.

More elaborate regulators, like those manufactured by Isoreg Corporation, rely on similar principlas but add furthar protection with additional shialding and othar forms of built-in transiant limiting. Any voltage regulator, however, has a limit to how much and how closely it can regulata.

NOISE filters and surge suppressors cannot handle undervoltage conditions.

The term "regulation" itself refers to how naar to the desirad voltage tha regulator maintains its output. Oftan, this is axpressed for a given variatlon ln input voltaga: Output voltage will not vary more than 1 percant for a 10 parcent (or 1 volt for a 10 volt) change at the input.

The input voltaga range of a regulator indicates the maximum variation that can be compansatad for. It should be greater than or aqual to tha voltaga variation axpectad at tha outlat the computer will be plugged into.

The PC After Dark

As it comes from the factory, tha PC is designed to handla voltage dips of 20 percent without flinching and excessas to 15 percant without damage. in fact, even when brownouts darken the screan, there is still a safety margin to ansura that tha data stored in RAM stay intact.

Tha angineers at iBM feel that tha lnput voltage tolarance of the PC is wide enough to handle typical fluctuations encountered in most operating situations. However, If your experience contradicts their sanguina expectations, be sura to lnvestigate regulators with a wider range than that of the PC itself!

Every voltage regulator has a power rating in addition to tha figures given for regulation. Tha power rating indicates the maximum load the regulator can handla wlthln lts specifications. Tha IBM PC carries a nominal rating of 200 watts, indicating that the minimum power rating required of a voltage regulator to handie it should ba 200 watts (or 200 VA, volt-amperes). Computer-quality voltage regulators capabla of handling the PC car be purchased for $200 to $300.

Internal Power Failure Protection

Voltaga regulators cannot regulata voltage that isn't there. Although effective for brownouts, a regulator offers no salvation in case of complete power outages—blackouts—that last longar than a fraction of a second. Compared to tha rast of the world, American utilities do an excellent job of delivering a continuous supply of electricity, but no utility can guarantee that its service will be free from interruptions. When the standard sources cannot supply what you need, you are forced to look alsewhere.

In the case of electricity, another sourca is not a bad idaa. Tha best way to avoid all power lina-associatad problems is to avoid using the powar line at Alternate energy solutions abound thase post-energy crisis timas: solar p er, windmills, oil shale, magnetohy dynamics. Any of them can be adapte

THE PC is designed to handle voltage dips of 20 percent without flinching and excesses 15 percent without damage.

run a homa or businass or its compu But bafore you run out and negotia home fusion reactor, taka nota that ene independenca is still expansive, and probably remain that way. Naverthel thare is a common altarnativa to line rent—battarias.

A straightforward solution to po lina problams is to run failure-sensi equipmant directly from a battary sup in fact, antire telephona exchanges their umbilical cords to rooms lined v laad-acid batterias to guarantee conti ous service. Tha ambitious and inven PC user could lash together enough D cells to run his computer without fea glitchas and dips.

Unfortunataly, tha IBM PC was designad to be aspecially frugal in power consumption dapartment. If opt for Duracalls, you may end up cha ing your doubla-A's more often than year-old's diapars.

Tha iBM PC as it comes from the tory in its corrugatad whita shipping ton is not to use anergy sparingly, add-on RAM systam for the PC will h raduca its appatita.

Tha standard iBM PC RAM mam tha ona subject to data loss due to po failure, ls mada with NMOS technol NMOS describes the fabrication tech ogy and oparating concapt of tha lnteg ad circuit cbips.

iBM, lika most other computar m ars, chosa to usa NMOS chips beca they are fast, compact, easy to des with, and relativaly inexpensiva.

Suppliers Of Brownout And Blackout Protection Devices:

Datasavar-series standby systams
Cuesta Systems, tnc.
3440 Roberto Ct.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 541-4160

Standby supplies
Ladco Devetopment Co., tnc.
P.O. Box 464
Olaan, NY 14760
(716) 372-0168

Standby systems
Saft Portable Battery Division
931 Vandalia St.
St. Paul, MN 55114
(612) 645-8531

Standby systems
Terado Corporation
1068 Raymond Ava.
St. Paul, MN 55108
(612) 646-2868

Standby supplies
Trippa Manufacturing Co.
500 North Orleans
Chlcago, IL 60610
(312) 329-1777

Standby systams and UPS
Topaz Etectronics
9192 Topaz Way
San Diego, CA 92123
(712) 279-0831

UPS, Mayday standby systams, and MDS voltage regulators
Sun Research, Inc.
Box 210
New Durham, NH 03855
(603) 859-7110

Guardian Angal UPS
R.H. Electronics, Inc.
566 Ireland
Buallton, CA 93427
(805) 688-2047

Regulators and UPS
Sola Etectric
1717 Bussa Rd.
Elk Grova Villaga, IL 60007
(312) 329-1777

ForgetMaNot CMOS memory boards
Tecmar, Inc.
Personal Computar Products Division
23600 Mercantile Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44122
(216) 464-7410

lsoreg voltaga regulators
tsoreg Corporation
410 Great Rd.
Littlaton, MA 01460
(800) 225-5078

ffortless Communication

"Modem and software $389, cane and bowler hat not included."

PC Modem Plus & IBM Personal Computer

tless The PC Modem Plus™ system contains everything ieed to communicate with the IBM Personal Computer— ɔm, communications software, telephone cable and com- Instructions.

ɜm The modem card fits inside the PC, connects directly ı phone line and includes an additional IBM-compatible chronous port. The full duplex, auto-answer/auto-dial, 300 modem can tone or pulse dial and is compatible with most other communications software packages. Full duplex 1200 baud (212) operation is available with the addition of Ven-Tel's PC Modem Plus Speed Adapter.™

Software The full featured communications software has auto-logon and data capturing ability. You can store information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval™ or other sources on disk, exchange information with mainframes, minis or personal computers and transfer files to other Crosstalk™-compatible systems.

From Ven-Tel Inc.
Modems That Mean Business
2342 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 • (800) 538-5121 • (408)727-5721

PC Modem Plus and PC Modem Speed Adapter are trademarks of Ven-Tel Inc. The PC Modem Speed Adapter will be available second quarter 1983
ı registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co. Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We've developed a new system based on the IBM Personal Computer that saves you lots of money.

By installing PERSYST's PC/HASP, you can use your IBM PC as a personal computer or a powerful corporate data processing subsystem. One that emulates a full-function IBM 360/20 Mod 5 HASP/Remote Job Entry workstation. Now — all of the capability for a fraction of the cost of anything near as good.

PERSYST's PC/HASP can handle up to seven multi-leaved input and output job streams — is compatible with all host systems supporting HASP/RJE, and allows print spooling for off-line printing. Plus, PC/HASP has features like fast line speed 600 line-per-minute printer support and more.

Get a big name system at small time cost. Call PERSYS right away to get in on the savings yourself.

PERSYS

15801 Rockfield Boulevard
Irvine. CA 92714. (714) 859-887

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE

How to get IBM© HASP Remote Job Entry stations at less $$ than anyone else's.

ıtegratad circuit chips using other nologies ere also aveilabla. One, ɜd CMOS (Complementary Metal Ox- Semiconductor), offers an important ıntage: When it isn't thinking, it .ires extremely little power, much than a comparative NMOS memory. ny battary can keep its memory fresh ı year or more.

lecause it takes up more real estete on ɔrinted circuit boerds, might not ba as ıdy as NMOS in meny applications, can be very costly, CMOS is not used nost memory boards for the PC made BM or outside suppliers. When it is l, capecity is limited to a fraction of t would be available with NMOS ıs.

lowever, speciel CMOS memory ·ds are available with a built-in bet- that mekes them independent of line ar. When such boards are installed implamantad properly, the deta or ;ram instructions held inside them ain intact during blackouts, when the ; is accidentelly pulled, and even n you turn off the PC.

)ne such memory board is currently lable from Tecmar, Inc. Callad "For- ſeNot," it features a 32-kilobyte ce- ty and slides directly into one PC ınsion slot. List price is $995.

ılthough an elternete memory board ects data, it does not protect the PC f from spikas, surges, and all tha other ıons on the power line. In fect, it is es ıarabla as any other solid-state cir- ry to the vageries of the utility compa- nd still requires a saparete surge pro- ɔr when your PC is opereted from tric supplias of doubtful quelity.

nputing by Candlelight

ılthough the PC won't run directly ı a battary supply, DC battery voltege be converted to AC and boosted to the nel electric requirement of the com- ɜr. A device callad an inverter does trick.

ın IBM PC system can run off e com- ıtion of a car battary and an invertar, there can be problems with such a pla arrangament; whan the battery ; out of life, so does PC memory. Also, ıss a more expensive "sine wave" out- ls specifiad for tha inverters, the out- of the invarter may be "square wave" tricity, which can cause computers ıre Indigestion. Oftan, square wave outputs of inexpensive powar inverters are supplied fully-equipped with glitches and spikas, suiteble for electric drills but not fussy computers. You can avoid both of these problems.

A sine weva output inverter dalivars alectriclty exactly like—maybe much better than—that delivered from wall outlats. And during the time normel lina current is availabla, a battery cherger can keep the battery adequately chargad. Should the power fail, the battery itsalf will keep things going. No interruptions, flickers, or deta losses.

Logically there is no reason such a combination would not work es edvertised. Severel compenies hava, in fact, put togethar all-in-one boxes with exactly those elements to create a device called an unintarruptible power system (UPS), although it would more properly be called a "standby power supply." As tha name implies, however, a UPS supplies electricity without interruption. If the powar fails, tha computer end its volatile memory do not.

As a side benefit, a UPS besed on such a dasign is the ultimete power line conditioner. Its output is essentially a complataly isolated electricity generator, free from all the evil effects of switching transients, lightning, and line noise.

Beware, though, that not every so-called UPS isoletes its output from tha power line. Tha initiel configuration described ebove requires thet the battery charger not only charge the battery, but also supply enough power to operata the computar full-tima. Soma designers believe that much capacity is overkill, particulerly considaring thet tha cherger must run the whole computer only when alternete power, AC line current, is also available.

To aliminate this perceived redundan-

BEFORE you run out and negotiate a home fusion reactor, take note that energy independence is still expensive.

JOIN THE PROFESSIONALS

RTCS Products give your PC/MDOS computer, professional program development capabilities, just like Intel's Series III or System 86/330.

RTCS offers a family of Operating System Development Tools.

- RTCS UDI
  The UDI allows your PC to execute Intel's Compilers, Assemblers and Utilities.
  $995.00

  Features

  Memory Management
  File Management
  PC/MSDOS File Structures
  8087 Support

- RTCS PC/RMX
  The RTCS PC/RMX lets your PC run under Intel's Real-Time Operating System, iRMX.
  $2250.00

  Features

  Up to 65536 tasks
  Hierachial Directories
  Multi-User Capability
  Supports IBM Peripherals
  Hard Disk Support
  Ethernet Support

- RTCS UDEBUG
  The RTCS UDEBUG is a powerful system debugger. 8087 support. Symbolic debugging.
  $750.00

- RTCS PC/SBC Execution Vehicle
  The PC/SBC allows your PC to control the execution of any of Intel's SBC Computers. Both download and upload capability.
  $750.00

MDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORP. iRMX ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTEL CORP.

RTCS

REAL—TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 3000-886 (805) 482-0333
Camarillo, CA 93011
TELEX #467897

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER OPTIMIZER®

Why buy a mere "spooler" when you can have THE PRINTER OPTIMIZER?

* 64k to 256k spooling buffer
* adapts different brands - can mix Serial and Parallel
* character conversion: 1 to 1, 1 to many, many to 1, ignore
* pushbutton automated access to your printer's various type styles and printing modes
* several ways to PAUSE printing
* access any character, graphic design or printer "trick" from any program at any time
* special features for use as a MODEM buffer

ETI²®

The cost effective alternative. Converts IBM, Adler/Royal, Olympia and other Electronic Typewriters into letter quality printers.

* 2K memory buffer
* access all typewriter characters and automated features
* Serial or Parallel versions
* Many proprietary features and commands insure compatibility with your system and software
* Typesetting capability!

PETI²®

Super low cost adaptor for new inexpensive portable Electronic Typewriters can yield typewriter and letter quality printer combination for around $500 total!

* perfect for "personal use"
* easy "plug-in" Parallel connection to most computers
* compatible with popular word processing programs

APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY INC

2723 Avenue E East, Suite 717
Arlington, Texas 76011
(817)-261-6905
(800)-433-5373

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cy, some systams are designad to route tha AC powar directly from the wail outlat to tha computer, and switch over to tha battery supply only in case of powar failure. With this configuration, tha battery

PC POWER requirements are determined by the particular functions you want to preserve in the event of a power failure.

chargar naad only be powarful anough to charge tha battery slowly and kaep it charged.

Tha bottom line is that a much smaller charger can be usad, and tha potantial price of tha complete unit is lower.

The lowar prica of tha standby-only units also buys a penalty; straight-through normal operation aliminatas the lina conditioning benefit of a trua UPS because raw, unconditionad powar lina electricity may be routed directly to tha unsuspecting computer. Better standby power systems also provide noisa filtering and surga suppressing circuitry, but such additional protection is not necessarily built in.

Apart from that basic design differenca, uninterruptible power systems and standby units vary greatly as to features and power capabilities. Both types of systems hava two limitations: the capacity of the built-in invertar, which datarminas the maximum powar that can ba suppliad at any givan instant from its battery, and the battary capacity itsalf, which daterminas how long backup powar will be available in event of a blackout.

Customized Protection

PC powar requirements are datarmined by tha particular functions you want to presarve in tha evant of a powar failure. You can prevent data loss by plugging only tha CPU, the IBM chassis itsalf, into the UPS, and by ralying on a UPS with minimum capacity, in the range of 100 watts. In this casa, the first thing to do when tha lina current fails is to save w ever is in memory. Howevar, if you tha IBM PC with a monitor that cann plugged in to a wall outlat separately the CPU, or if you want to coast throu power failure and keep slaving awa the computar, a larger UPS is neces because it must power tha monitor as as the CPU. In reality, most users rec the greatar capacity becausa the stan monochrome IBM monitor draws its ar through the mein chassis and it i practical to separata tham. Ramambe nominal rating of a standard IBM together with the IBM monitor is watts. A UPS with at least that capac naaded to keep it going.

Should you want to run your com er by alectric lamplight instead of ca light during an outage, even more ca ity is requirad; tha axact amount is d mined by what you plug in. How lon UPS naads to kaap your systam run depends more on you then your com er. If you're gung ho and nothing will vent you from squashing as much BA as you can into the helpless mach avan in tha dark, find a UPS that will ry you through tha longest imagin powar failure.

Usuelly, howaver, only a few min of backup is sufficiant—anough tim realiza what happaned, avaluata the etion and datarmine that it may be h bafore power is restored. Than you shut down your computar systematic saving data until you pay tha light b

Most computer users opt for a co nation strategy. Because most outage brief—under a minute—they prefe program right through tham. Only w it looks lika the local nuclear plant maltad down and it will be a while be anyone is allowad beck into tha stat thay pausa to shut things down.

This requires a battery condition i cator that shows how much longa UPS can carry the load. Unreconstru PC fanatics will watch tha indicator keep everything rolling until the situa becomas dasparate. Only than will shut tha system down.

Your requiremants for uninterrup powar may not be so extrema. In any the protaction you naed, whether to g against surgas in tha lina or assure a tinuous flow of anergy is probably a able. Like tha PC, the necessary eq ment is really an investment in time.

TECMAR'S AFFORDABLE INDUSTRIAL/SCIENTIFIC LINE FOR THE IBM PC

:ONFIDENCE IS NO EXTRA CHARGE.

)MPATIBLE
TECMAR products are designed ɔe fully compatible with each er and the IBM PC for smooth, ıble-free performance in your tem.

PPORTABLE
r philosophy of total support adds ɔommon value to your TECMAR ɔducts. All TECMAR boards feature ne-year warranty, with guaranteed hour maximum repair turnaround all standard products. Replace- nt loaner units are available. ɔrough and straightforward docu- ntation comes with each unit. Our stomer service staff is available to swer questions or solve your ɔblems.

PANDABLE
r products allow easy expand- ility, so your system capabilities n grow with your needs.

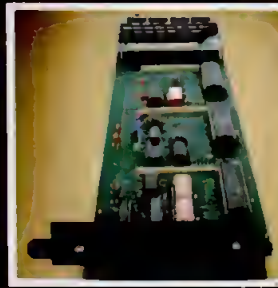
ere's more! TECMAR's broad line compatible IBM PC industrial/ entific products includes:

gh Resolution Graphics
¼" and 8" Floppy Disc Controller
deo Digitizer
deo Cassette Recorder Controller
ɔeech Synthesizer
ɔice Recognition
/A Converter
epper Motor Controller
'ROM or EEPROM Programmer/ eader
atic RAM/ROM
MOS Memory

IEEE488 INTERFACE **$395**
plus SOFTWARE **$95**
Board implements IEEE488 industry standard to enable PC to operate as system controller or as an addressed talker/listener. Has DMA and interrupt capabilities. Available library of machine-language subroutines called from BASIC or FORTRAN for data transactions with GPIB. Order #20030 INTERFACE, #30030 SOFTWARE

LAB MASTER™ **$995**
A sophisticated system that includes 16 channels of 12-bit A/D with a 30KHz conversion rate, two channels of 12-bit D/A, five timer/ counters, and three 8-bit parallel ports. Options include programmable gain up to 1000, 14- and 16-bit accuracy, 40 and 100 KHz conversion, up to 256 channels. Order #20009.

LAB TENDER™ **$495**
An economical and versatile system designed for data acquisition and control applications, with 32 channels of 8-bit A/D conversion, 16 channels of 8-bit D/A conversion, five timers, and three 8-bit parallel ports. Order #20028.



BASE BOARD™ **$345**
Digital Input/Digital Output board with four sections of 24 DI/DO lines. Each section can be used as a stand-alone DI/DO interface or with a daughter board for prototyping or specific functions such as opto-isolated input or opto-isolated output. Order #20025.

We are proud to offer the largest line of options available anywhere for the IBM Personal Computer. All Tecmar products are designed with advanced technology as it becomes available. We add new products monthly, like the PC-MATE removable Cartridge Winchester drive. TECMAR offers complete reliability and backs it up with support.

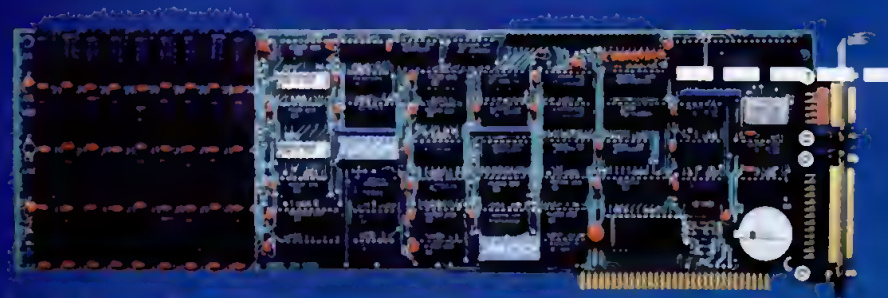
TECMAR

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
23600 Mercantile Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Phone (216) 464-7410 Telex 241735

Call or write for the latest catalog of PC-MATE peripherals from TECMAR. Updated continuously as new products come on-line.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Memory Board: Expandable, from 64KB for $275 to 256KB for $575.



The IDEAboard: Multifunction combination board. Memory up to 265KB. Options include serial interface, parallel interface (printer or SASI hard disk) and/or clock/calendar with battery backup. Prices range from $350 for 64KB with 1 option to $725 for 256KB with 3 options.

Five better ideas from IDE for expandin your IBM PC.

We think the IBM Personal Computer is the best on the market. That's why we've concentrated our efforts on making add-ons strictly for the IBM PC.

We have ideas that can make your IBM PC even better. And more affordable.

Granted, those are ambitious goals. Goals that take quite a bit of imagination – and nerve – to reach.

And at IDE, we think we have the ideas it takes.

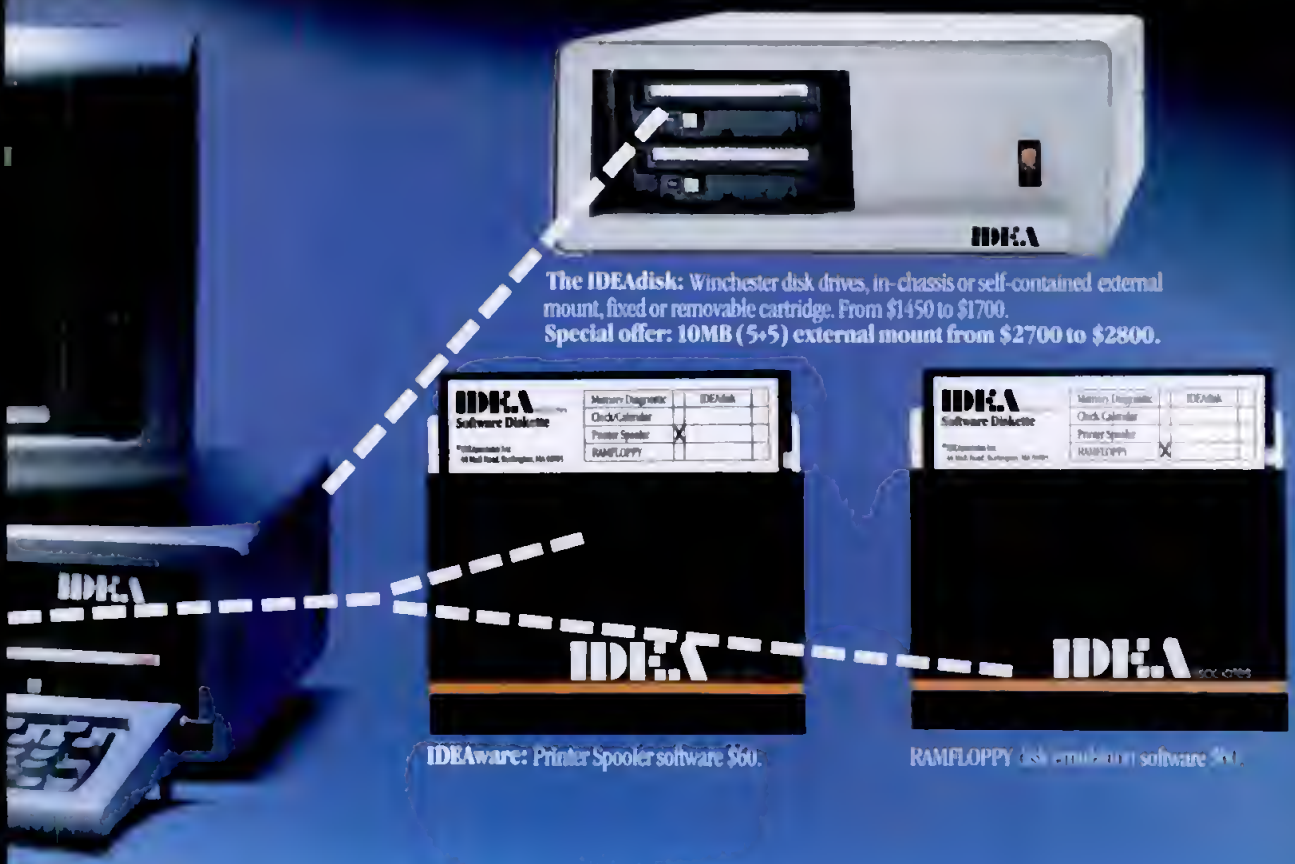
Better Idea No. 1: Innovative products.

We're leaders, not followers. IDE was first with a Combination Board for the IBM PC that includes a Winchester disk drivv face. On the board itself.

We were the first to let you cable both serial *and* parallll interfaces from the back of the board. Without any troublel jury rigging, without wasting expansion slots, and with thd protective cover in place.

And the innovations don't stop there. Removable Winco disk drives. Expandable memory boards. Printer spooler soz Disk emulation software. A broad array of products…withn more to come.

IDE Dealers: Alaska. VFM Electronics, Fairbanks □ **Arizona.** Software Center, Glendale □ **California.** MicroHelp, El Cajon, Stoneware Ltd., La Jolla, Precision Design Corp., San Diego □ **Connecticut** The Computer I ment, Old Savbrook, MicroAge, Danbury; American Business Computers, Groton □ **Florida** Suncoast Forms & Systems, Sarasota □ **Iowa** ComputerLand, Des Moines □ **Kansas** CompuType, Manhattan □ **Massachusese** Corporation, Cambridge, TEK Microsystems, Boston, MTS Microproducts, Arlington □ **Michigan** BCS Inc., Canton, The Computer Workshop, Houghton, MCS Inc., Okemos □ **Minnesota** Computer Depot/Daytons Comm ters, Minneapolis, St. Paul, Burnsville Center, Ridgedale, Rosedale, Southdale □ **Nebraska** ComputerLand, Lincoln, ComputerLand, Omaha □ **New Hampshire** Software Designs, Derry □ **New Jersey** Peripheral Engmg



The IDEAdisk: Winchester disk drives, in-chassis or self-contained external mount, fixed or removable cartridge. From $1450 to $1700.
Special offer: 10MB (5+5) external mount from $2700 to $2800.

IDEAware: Printer Spooler software $60.

RAMFLOPPY [illegible] software $[illegible].

...er Idea No. 2: One year warranty.

...e believe in the quality of our products. We buy only ...t-in components; we do extensive burn-in ourselves; and ...stomize final testing to match customers' configurations. ...at's why we offer a full year warranty with all IDE products. ...days. Not 90.

...nd we back it up with full software support and diagnostics, ...uding software updates as necessary.

...er Idea No. 3: Unique upgrade policy.

...hen you buy any IDE product, you buy only the options you ... So you never have to pay for something you don't need. ...hen you can add extras as you need them.

...ake our boards, for example. For one year, you can trade up ...rd for one with more memory and/or options for the price ...ential plus $25. In fact, you can trade up any IDE product ...nything else in our product line the same way.

...nd that's unique.

...er Idea No. 4: Service that really delivers.

...ur products are available through IDE dealers and repre-...atives around the country. And our network is growing ...kly.

...e offer free installation in the metropolitan areas listed ...v, and our retailers will install any of our products for you ... in the store.

...you'd rather do it yourself, we provide every IDE product with all the documentation you need to perform the installation yourself. In minutes.

Better Idea No. 5: High value; low price.

Since our products are made strictly for the IBM PC, we can concentrate our efforts. Run our company more efficiently. And keep costs down.

But keeping costs down isn't enough for us. We pursue an aggressive pricing policy, too. Because we believe that by selling more add-ons at lower prices, we will become a leader in the industry. Our ideas will see to that.

You'll find all of IDE's better ideas on display at the fine retailers shown below.

If you don't see one for your area, call us toll-free. The list is growing all the time, and we'll give you the name of a dealer near you. Or take your order directly by phone.

And remember: when you think of expanding your IBM PC, think of IDE first. We have five great ideas for you.

1-800-257-5027
(In Massachusetts call 617 272-7360)

IDEAssociates

Better ideas for personal computers.
IDE Associates Inc., 44 Mall Road, Burlington, MA 01803

□ New York. Oppenheimer Software, N.Y.C., Yankee Computer Services, Putnam Valley □ North Carolina. Computer South, Charlotte □ South Carolina. Berry's Office Automation, Lugoff □ Tennessee. Campus ...r Corp., Nashville □ Texas. MicroSpec, Plano □ Utah. Weidner Communications Corp., Provo □ Virginia. Micro Solutions, Reston □ Wisconsin. LaCrosse Computer Systems, LaCrosse ...representatives: Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Washington D.C., Atlanta, Houston, Chicago, Los Angeles.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

)arks of static electricity may seem harmless, but ey can have a shocking effect on your PC.

Dut, Damned SPARK

Unlike most problems that bug and bedevil the IBM PC, static alactricity is not reluctant to make itsalf known directly to users as well. It's that ful, yet bothersome nip at your fin- ps evary time you touch a doorknob a quick shuffla across the carpet.

Though it usually is marely irritating, c electricity can be dangarous. Its ous dischargas can aasily dastroy dal- integratad circuits and have even set explosions that leveled entire facto- A mainframe computer system can rought to an abrupt halt by a single c flickar. A static jolt need not zap the putar directly to cause a problem. etimas a naarby static spark can cra- ufficient interference to cause a com- r to malfunction.

n large systems, where downtima s thousands of dollars per hour, static protection is a mandatory practica, evan though the methods may be elaborate and expensiva.

Personal computers, too, suffer when static is in the air. A small system user, such as a hobbyist, is likely to ignore thasa protection schemes. Anti-static sprays, carpats and mats, and anti-static chairs may seem at first to not be cost-affectiva additions to a home computer system. But once the cost of wasted time, frustration, and repairs is totaled up after a few static-caused problems, the prices of some anti-static alternatives seem more reasonabla.

Hard and Soft Errors

The connection between static electricity and computar problems is not hard to see, particularly when the monitor's screen blacks out just after the little blue sparks start to fly. But static can causa

Photograph: Dennis Bettencourt

subtle problems as well, like data that changas mystically when unwatched, program bugs that crawl away and hida when searched for, or perhaps a single command's failure to axecuta proparly. Usually static causes fleeting ona-shot errors, but somatimes the damage can be irrevarsibla.

All of the parsonal computer problams that can be caused by static are of two types: hard errors and soft errors.

A hard arror is a failure in computer hardware, tha electronic davicas that make up tha computar itself. Hard errors are permanent problems that won't go away. Oftan hard arrors are irrecoverabla becausa thare is no normal way for a usar to rastore tha system and gat it running again aftar tha arror occurs. Solving a hard arror will require a call to the repair shop.

Soft arrors are accidantal alterations of software in a computar program or data. Soft errors can occur during aither program execution or storage. Tha results may range from programs that refuse to run to a single incorrect digit in a massive spraadsheet—or perhaps a missing minus sign on the bottom lina.

If programs are backad up and the original data is still availabla, tha computar oparater usually can recover from an arror, gat the system up and running again, and make the necessary corrections to accidentally-altered data. Most soft errors are recovarabla—in theory, at least.

Computer systems differ in thair abilities to ward off thesa static-inducad problems. The IBM PC, according to spokesman Dan Scharer, is immuna to static shock, at laast in comparison to othar personal computars. Tha possibility of static causing a catastrophic hardware failure is remota.

Tha official word from the factory, in regard to soft errors, is that, given normal oparating conditions, static protection is not necassary. "But it wouldn't hurt," noted Scherer.

Although tha company says that soft arrors are unlikely to occur, soma usars have noted stranga consaquances from errant static dischargas upon the IBM PC itself—the monitor going blank is ona.

Tha manufacturers of static prevention and protection supplies note static ganeration is an unpredictable p nomanon. Unusual and unforeseen chargas of high intansity do occur, an electronic devica is totally safe from t affects. Tha anti-static suppliers wo have you beliava that, rather than rel on an equipmant manufacturer's as ances, tha bettar alternative is to el nate static problams before they occur. Given these alternatives, a may prefer to arr on tha side of pre tion.

Sources of Static

To evaluata the magnitude of p lems caused by static alactricity and effectiveness of possible solutions, first must undarstand what static is how it arisas.

Ordinary electricity—the house rent usad by applicancas and home c putars—is most simply defined as a of electrical charge carriars (electr through a conductor such as a wire.

Static alectricity is mada of the s stuff as housa current: that is, electr chargas. Howaver, thesa charges are moving, they are "static"—hance nama. (Incidentally, this term has not to do with tha "static" haard as r interferenca: the latter is also called mospheric noise.")

Although alectrical charges are car everywhare, thay usually don't c problams because they are trua to t nama, static. Thay creata problems when some force causas tham to mo

The push that gats static charges r ing between two points is a differenc

Triboelectric Series

When two materials that appear on this list are rubbed together, the substance higher on the list will pick up a positive electrical charge, while the lower will become negatively charged.

POSITIVE

Asbestos
Rabbit fur
Glass
Mica
Nylon
Wool
Cat fur
Silk
Paper
Cotton
Wood
Lucite
Sealing wax
Amber
Polystyrene
Polyathylene
Rubber balloon
Sulphur
Calluloid
Haid rubber
Vinylite
Saran Wrap

NEGATIVE

—From Dictionary of Electronics, edited by Rudolf F. Grof, Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.

Product Information

These are a few suppliers of anti-static products.

ACL, Inc.
1960 E. Devon Ave.
Elk Grove Villaga, IL 60007
(Anti-static spray)

Inmac
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(Anti-static rugs, mats, and spray)

Misco, Inc.
404 Timber Lane
Marlboro, NJ 07746
(Anti-static spray)

National Field Sales, Inc.
2660 West Chester Pike
Broomall, PA 19008
(Anti-static spray)

United Technical Products, Inc.
32 Southwast Industrial Park
Westwood, MA 02090
(Anti-static carpet, mats, chairs)

ctrical potentiel, called voltage. Much Neture abhors a vecuum, she's also not ppy about voltage differences. Sha'd ner that everything be et the same elec- el potentiel. Sometlmes, in that pur- t, lightnlng bolts ere burled. A static cherge going from your finger to doorknob is just another effort by ure to get back to e state of electricel

UNUSUAL and unforeseen discharges of high intensity do occur.

ality.

Friction ls one wey that differences in entiel arise to generete static electrici- Electrical charges can be physically bed off one materiel and on to another ause some meteriels ere more hospite- to negetive charges than positive, le others behave in opposite menner. ic electricity will only be genereted en dissimilar substances are rubbed ether; otherwise there would be no son for a charge to prefer one piece of erial over the other.

A set of different meterials can be ked in order of their tendency to act negative or positive charges when bed. Such e ranking ls celled e "tribo- tric series." The farther epart two arials are in a triboelectric series, tha ter the voltage potentiel is thet can be haved by rubbing them together. Thet ns if the triboelectric difference be- en two materiels in the vicinity of a PC reat, then there is likely to be e static blem.

Welking ecross a carpet frequently erates stetic electricity because the t common materials used for sboe s are widely separated on the tribo- tric scale from the most common car- fibers. Other factors also influenca the ic potential, including the aree, pres- , and speed of contact, and the coef- nt of friction between the materiels. Although friction contributes to the d-up of a static cherge, it is not the method of generating static. When

CHILDREN'S BOOKS THAT MAKE COMPUTING FUN!

Teach your children computer literacy the painless way with these outstanding, easy-to-read books from *Creative Computing!*

KATIE AND THE COMPUTER*

By Fred D'Ignazio, illustrated by Stan Gilliam. Katie falls into the family home computer, and takes a wonderful—and informative—trip with "Colonel Byte" through the computer's various functions. 11¼" x 8½", hardcover, color illustrations. Ages 4 to 10. $8.95 ($2.00). #12A

BE A COMPUTER LITERATE*

By Marion J. Ball and Sylvia Charp, illustrated by Jonathan Byrd. This book explains in simple, easy-to-understand terms how and why a computer functions. The illustrations, diagrams and photos make each concept clear and easy to grasp. 8½" x 11", softcover, color illustrations. Ages 10 to 16. $4.95 ($1.00). #6H

*Access to a computer not necessary for KATIE AND THE COMPUTER and BE A COMPUTER LITERATE.

COMPUTERS FOR KIDS

By Sally Greenwood Larsen. Available in five editions (Apple, Atari, TRS-80, Commodore VIC-20 and Sinclair ZX81/Timex Sinclair), COMPUTERS FOR KIDS teaches children how to create a flowchart and set up their own programs. First-time users will soon be able to draw moving pictures and write their own games. Contains detailed lesson ideas and a section for parents and teachers. 11" x 8½", softcover, black-and-white illustrations and diagrams. SPECIFY EDITION AND BOOK NUMBER: Apple $4.95 ($1), **#12G;** Atari $4.95 ($1), **#12J;** Sinclair or Timex Sinclair $4.95 ($1), **#12S;** TRS-80 $4.95 ($1), **#12H;** Commodore VIC-20 $6.95 ($1.50), **#12V.**

Registered Trademarks: Apple, Apple Computer Inc.; Atari, Atari, Inc.; TRS-80, Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.; VIC-20, Commodore Business Machines.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. NA4E, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Please send books listed below:

Book No.	Qty.	Title	Price Each	(P&H) Each	Total Price

Postage and handling charges appear in parentheses ( ) next to price of book. CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax. **TOTAL AMOUNT**

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $** _____ Outside USA add $3.00 per order

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone orders $10 minimum.)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog

two contacting surfaces are separated faster than the charges on them cen be redistributed, the surfaces may be left with net static charges. A static build-up such as this can occur when you rise quickiy from a chair.

Static voltages higher than 25,000 volts are not unusual. In fact, a discharge may need to be as much as 3,500 voits before some peopla will notice a static shock.

Just because discharges are not feit by people does not mean they will be safe for a computer. Static discharges as low as 2,000 volts may cause computer problems; discharges over 10,000 volts are almost certain to.

The reason that e high-voltage static shock feels more like a tingle than an e trocution is because there is little cur (or amperage) in static electricity. Th fore, there is little power even when voltage is high.

Computers are vulnerable to st electricity however, because damag their MOS (metal-oxide semiconduc integrated circuits (of which there many in the PC) is caused by voltage w out regard to current.

IF THE RELATIVE HUMIDITY is high, the greater amount of moisture in the air will result in fewer static problems.

Discharging Static Safely

Although the materials used to m up carpets and shoes does not cha static problems can vary from day to and season to season. It's not that stat generated on some days and not on ers. Rather, under some conditions static charges are drained off before potential can get very high.

Because little current is behind st these charges can be discharged thro what seem to be high resistances material that does not conduct eiectri well for most purposes can drain a st charge awey quite efficiently. Aitho 100 megohms (one hundred mil ohms) of resistance might be the vaiue substance used as an insulator in an e tronic circuit, it would allow the q draining of a static charga.

Humidity is usualiy the fector determines hows fest a static charg drained away. Moisture in the air o surfaces wiii conduct electricity slightly but can be enough to drain st charges away. If the relative humidit high, tha greater amount of moistur the air will result in fewer static p lems. In fact, when tha relative humi is ebove 50 percent, static probl almost cease to exist.

Unfortunately, no one can be gua teed that the relative humidity wil high. Mot environmentai control syst tend to lower humidity: both air co tioners and heaters lower it dramat ly.

Heeting air "dries" it out. As the temperature goes up, its ability to l moisture increases, but its moisture tent remains the same. Because heate can hold more moisture, it acts iik sponge and sucks moisture out of o things. That's why static is more of a p lem during winter months in tha n Most air conditioning systems, as v are designed to remove moisture from

ı make it feel more "comfortable." nmidity in an eir conditioned office ɔop below 20 percent. Whet matters . the outside humldity, but the lity of the aree in which tha com- is oparated.

ɔctrical conductivity also pleys a n determining whether static elec- will be e problem.

the materiel thet cerries e static e is not e good conductor of electric- e charges will not be eble to flow out ery wall. Discharging mey take sub- al time, in the form of a slow, low- e pulse lnstead of a lightning-like However, no stetic charge can build ı a good conductor beceuse the es will drain off as fast as they ere ated.

slzable static discharge only occurs ı a stetic cherge builds up ln en elec- ɔconductor thet is isolated from oth- nductors hy an insulator. Because nman body is a raletively good con- r and most shoa soles are very poor actors, people often cerry substen- ftatic charges around with them, to spark out.

ɔc Prevention

any of the conditions that generate ı charges or keep them from dreining e removed from your PC's envlron- . potential static problems will be d.

ɔcause static is genereted when dis- ar materials ere rubbed together,

THE ficial word from the actory is that static protection is not necessary.

: can be evoidad by wearing shoe made of a materiel thet is metched to arpet to minimize the triboelectric ence.

atic problems can also be prevented ɔt wearing shoes. When your body is nger insuleted from the floor, stetic ges are free to drain off bafore they become powerful enough to zap a personal computer. Going barefoot around your home or office computer, unfortunately, might be ruled out for reasons of personel safety or professional decorum.

Anti-Static Sprays

Tha most common solution is to apply an enti-static spray onto the carpet of the computer room. Sprays ere eesy to epply and ere reletively inexpensiva. Thay are evaileble either in individual aerosol or push-spreyer bottles. The fluid can be purchased seperately for about $10 a quert.

STATIC discharges as low as 2,000 volts may cause computer problems.

These spreys are designed to make the carpeting slightly conductive. As you welk on the sprayed carpet, some of the stetlc-lnhibiting meteriel collects on your shoes, meking them triboelectrically similar to tha carpet.

But sprays ere only e temporary solution. The coating rubs off, end with it goes the anti-stetic protection. Often the first sign that the sprey is no longer working is when you feel e tingling in your fingertips; by then it may be too late to save your computer from stetic damage.

Anti-Static Furnishings

A more parmanent stetic preventive is anti-static carpeting. Carpets made from some synthetic materiels mey seem to be—or mey even be edvertised as—low static. Polyester and ecrylic fibar carpats tend to create little stetic. The reeson is thet neolite, the most common and inexpensive material used for shoe soles todey, is triboelectrically close to the synthetlc fibers of the carpet. But the low-stetic quality of acrylic and polyester fibers cannot be depended on in every case. Someone wearing leather-soled shoes could stroll into the room and generete enough stetlc to giva himself—and the computer—a good jolt.

Computer-quality anti-stetic carpeting ls made from special meteriels thet heve electrical conductors woven through the pile. The carpet conducts wall enough to drain off the static es it is generated. Note that the resistance of tha conductive strands in the cerpet must be a carafully-controlled valua. If the carpet does not conduct well enough, lt will give little stetic protection. If the fibers conduct too well, the carpet would be dengarous; it could be the source of a severe shock if you accidentelly touch an electrical wire or outlet. Highly-conductlve carpeting, or any conductive flooring matariel, is es dangerous as e wet besement floor is for electrical work.

Computer-quality anti-stetic carpets can be quite expensive, especielly if you must remove e nearly-new existing carpet to install the protective one. A lass expansive elternetive ls to use an anti-static rug or mat.

Most enti-static rugs are woven from materiels similar to those used for computer-quelity carpets. They ere eveileble in e variety of colors, shepes and sizes, at prices thet ranga from about $50 for e 3 by 5 foot rug to severel hundred dollers for e lerger rug.

Anti-static mats resemble the carpets protectors placed behind desks to reduce the weer caused by chair casters. Either a controlled-conductivity compound may be used for the whole mat or e conductive meshwork mey be built into the mat's surface. A 2 by 3 foot mat mey cost $50 to $80; a 4 by 5 foot mat could cost more then $200. Dua to the properties of static electricity, a larger mat or rug offers batter protection then a small one.

Because arising from e chair can generate sufficient stetic to play havoc with a computer system, anti-stetic chairs elso ere evellable. Usually they are upholstered with a febric that hes conductive fibers woven in.

A humidifier can help alleviete stetlc problems by reising the relative humidity of the computer's environment above 50 percent. Using e humidifier ln the computer-operating aree has the side benefit of making the home or offica more comforteble for humen occupents during winter months.

If e humidifier is relied on for static protection, e hygrometer (which measures relative humidity) should be used to verify that conditions ere proper. /PC

YOUR IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER IS ABOUT TO BECOME MORE POWERFUL THAN YOU EVER DREAMED POSSIBLE.

SAN FRANCISCO
Friday-Sunday, June 17-19, 1983
Brooks Hall/Civic Center
10:30 AM to 5:30 PM Daily

BOSTON
Saturday-Monday, October 8-10, 1983
(Columbus Day Weekend)
Bayside Exposition Center
10:30 AM to 5:30 PM Daily

Produced by Northeast Expositions Inc., the people who brought you Applefest, CP/M '83 and the National Computer Shows.
826 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts 02167, 617-739-2000 or 800-841-7000.
For information on exhibiting at PC '83, please call 800-343-2222.

ANNOUNCING PC '83
THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AND EXPOSITION FOR PC USERS

In the last few months, *thousands* of exciting new products have become available to make your IBM Personal Computer work in hundreds of innovative, landmark applications. By adding the right software, plug-in cards, peripherals and accessories, you can make your PC more productive and useful than you ever dreamed possible.

And now there's finally a way to learn about and try out all of these products: PC '83, the first international event *exclusively* for PC users.

THE LARGEST EVER

The exposition portion of PC '83 is the largest gathering of IBM-compatible products ever held. You'll find, under one roof, more than 400 exhibits of software for business, professional, home, personal and education applications; plug-in cards for memory expansion, telecommunications, speech and many other functions; hundreds of peripherals, including printers, networking systems and innovative new storage devices; plus dozens of publications, books and invaluable support services. PC '83 brings together the *entire* PC world.

RELIABLE AND COST-EFFECTIVE

Think about the different vehicles available for buying software and add-ons for your PC. You can shop at local computer stores, but they usually have a very limited selection of products and a less-than-expert staff. You can buy through mail order—and take some big risks if you get products that don't work or don't do what you expected.

At PC '83 you have the best of all worlds. You can see *all* the different PC-compatible products in one location at one time. You can talk with factory experts rather than just local salespeople. You can 'test drive' each product and decide if it's right for you. And when you find what you're looking for, you can buy it right on the spot.

Best of all, you'll save hundreds—even thousands—of dollars at PC '83. Most of the products shown at PC '83 are sold at special show prices, so you won't have to look hard to find incredible values. And because PC '83 will help you make more informed purchase decisions, you'll end up with products that are better suited to your applications.

A REMARKABLE CONFERENCE PROGRAM

The conference program at PC '83 isn't just a warmed-over, watered-down version of other computer conferences. The seminars, workshops and forums at PC '83 are the result of months of research and planning targeted toward one specific goal: helping you get absolutely the most out of your IBM Personal Computer.

The program features world-renowned PC authorities speaking at over 100 educational sessions. Seminars provide an in-depth, understandable look at a broad range of PC uses for business, home and education. Seminars emphasize 'how to,' telling you specifically what you need to know—in non-technical language—to use the PC in dozens of different applications.

Forums present an inside look at what's happening in the IBM-compatible industry and what new developments you can expect in the next few years.

Software and Hardware Spotlights are a PC '83 exclusive. These workshops address one of the biggest problems that virtually all computer users face: how to decide which software and hardware packages are best for your applications. Each Spotlight provides a detailed discussion and demonstration (with large-screen television) of a group of products, covering their features, capabilities *and* limitations. Experts are on hand at each of these sessions to answer all your questions.

EASY ON YOUR FEET

We've thought of a lot of details to make your visit to PC '83 just a little more pleasant. As with all of our events, the show is fully carpeted, so your feet won't give out before you've seen all the exhibits.

Our unique Conference and Exhibits Guide helps you quickly find the exhibits and educational sessions you want to attend—even if you can't remember their names. And the Guide is provided free of charge to all attendees.

If you're traveling some distance to attend PC '83, we'll arrange a discounted hotel room near the show site through the PC '83 Housing Bureau. On request, we will also provide information on things to do, places to visit and where to eat in San Francisco and Boston—to make your stay in these grand cities a memorable and relaxing one.

A TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICE

Let's face it, getting support for your PC is tough. The PC magazines, newsletters, user groups and retailers are certainly helpful. But there are so many different products, services and things to learn about for your PC, what you really need is *one* event that brings everything together in one place in a well-organized format.

PC '83 does it all. It showcases all the PC-compatibles under one roof. It has a complete and comprehensive program of seminars, forums and product workshops. And it's produced with the quality and professionalism you've come to expect from Northeast Expositions.

So if you do anything with the IBM Personal Computer or if you're considering buying one, be sure to put PC '83 in your calendar right away.

Your PC will certainly appreciate it.

DAILY REGISTRATION FEES

Exhibits-only badges are $8 per day, and the Conference Program is $15 per day.

SPECIAL PRE-REGISTRATION DISCOUNT

If you plan to attend PC '83 save now with advance registration. Three-day Exhibits and Conference badges are $48, you save $21. Three-day Exhibits only badges are $18, you save $6. One-day Exhibits and Conference badges are $23 and one-day Exhibits only badges are $8.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

To receive additional information about attending or exhibiting at PC '83, including the Conference, Seminar, Workshop and Panel Discussions Program, or information on local hotels call 617-739-2000 or 800-841-7000 (Boston).

ANY QUESTIONS? CALL 800-841-7000 (BOSTON)

Produced by Northeast Expositions nationwide producers of the National Computer Shows Applefest and CP/M '83 826 Boylston Street Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts 02167.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Meet the Competition.

Peachpak™ or The Accountant™? There really is no comparison.

When you're looking for integrated accounting software, you want a package that you can afford now, that will cover your present needs and will easily adapt to your future requirements.

Meet The Accountant. Here is a Peachtree™ compatible software package that will do everything the Peachpak will do and more, much more — for less money.

The Accountant is easy to learn and use. It is completely menu-driven and includes sample data files to help you get up and running — fast.

Read the chart below, then call us for our information packet. See why we say:

$365

THE ACCOUNTANT
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll

APPLE II
IBM PC

No Comparison:

FEATURE	THE ACCOUNTANT	PEACHTREE SERIES 4
All programs available from menus	✔	
Supports upper/lower case	✔	
Maximum accounts	Limited only by disk space	800
Hard disk support	✔	
Includes payroll	✔	
Mailing labels (A/R & A/P)	✔	
Service charges (A/R)	✔	
Full printer support	✔	
Compilable *	✔	
Technical hotline	✔	✔
PRICE	$365.00	$595.00

Note to current Peachtree Series 4 owners: Your data files will work with the Insoft Accountant Package to make upgrading easy.

insoft®

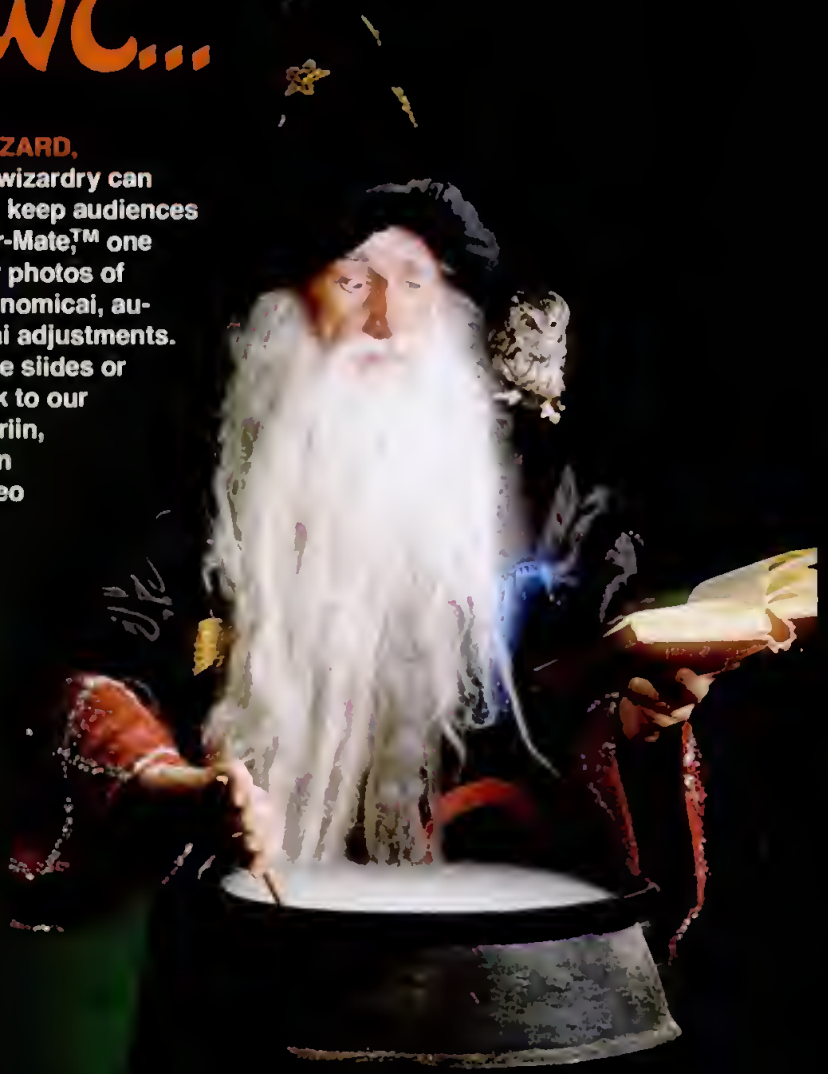
Insoft, Inc. ■ 10175 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Suite 202B ■ Portland, Oregon 97219 ■ 503/244-4181

*IBM version only

Peachtree and Peachpak are trademarks of Peachtree Soo
The Accountant is a trademark of Insoft, Inc

EYE OF NEWT...

OF OF GOAT, TONGUE OF TOAD, LIPS OF LIZARD,
'S EYELASH.. Sorry Merlin, not even your wizardry can
ach our formula for making a presentation to keep audiences
illibound. With the Video Printer by Computer-Mate,™ one
rh of a button instantly conjures up slides or photos of
r personal computer's video display. It's economical, au-
satic and works like magic, with only minimal adjustments.
ng standard 35mm film, you can easily revise slides or
fts anytime by computer. And there's no trick to our
% unconditional guarantee. Keep trying, Merlin,
we doubt if there's a more potent concoction
rmaking powerful presentations than the Video
nter by Computer-Mate.™



order/information contact:

omputer-Mate, Inc.

Hampshire Lane, Richardson, Texas 75080
es (214) 669-9370 • Texas Residents (800) 442-4006
lof State (800) 527-3643. Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reproduced material

How to ge your f

You're not alone, you know.

We've all been through that same excruciating moment when we realized that we were going to have to learn a lot more than we wanted to know about programming, in self-defense.

But most of us survived.

Many of us with a little bit of help called dBASE II, the relational database management system (DBMS) for micros.

The best defense is a strong offense.

Don't get seduced by BASIC, because basically BASIC is weak. And to make it do anything useful can take 10 times as much programming (and time) as with dBASE II.

dBASE II is much easier because it's a relational DBMS, and you control your information with powerful, English-like commands.

With a word or two, you CREATE databases, APPEND new data, UPDATE, MODIFY and REPLACE fields, records and entire databases. DISPLAY some or all of your data for any conditions you want to apply. Organize months worth of data in minutes with REPORT.

You can prepare your forms and formats precisely the way you want them. Do calculations on fields, records and entire databases with 10-place accuracy.

And do even more with dozens of other commands.

Here's the catch.

With any language, you'll need to understand relational operators ("less than," "greater than," "equals") and a bit of logic ("or," "and," "not").

With dBASE II, you'll also get an easy way to make choices (IF..THEN..ELSE) and a powerful way to perform repetitive tasks (DO WHILE..).

With these tools, you're ready to tackle your accounting and time billing, project management, and any other data handling and record keeping. You can work interactively and get your answers right now. Or save your instructions and repeat everything with two words: DO Man-hours, DO ProjectX, DO whatever has to be done.

Use dBASE II to help make your choice.

If you've got a 48k CP/M micro with a disk drive (96k IBM PC), send us $700 ($400 for a 56k Apple). We'll send you a copy of dBASE II to use free for 30 days.

he best of micro.

Instead of just poring over a manual, run nd make certain that dBASE II does what you d done.

Then if you find it isn't right for you, d it back and we'll return your money, no estions asked.

But we know that you'll probably keep it.

Because having dBASE II is like having lack belt in micros.

Call (213) 204-5570 today or drop by your al computer store for the rest of the story.

Ashton-Tate, 9929 Jefferson Blvd., Culver y, CA 90230.

Ashton-Tate

©1982 Ashton-Tate
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tailored to your microcomputer's storage needs.

With 5-120 MByte capacity, integrated backup, and shared disk networking

Give your microcompurer the speed and capacity required to run today's application programs. It's easy with our family of custom-tailored hard-disk subsystems. We offer you a full range of Winchester storage capacities on 5¼", 8", or 10.5" disk dtives, *plus* removable 8" and brand-new 3.9" Winchester cartridges ot high-density floppy backup...fully integrated in a compact, attractive cabinet.

Application software support

SCS hard-disk subsystems are completely hardware and software compatible with your microcomputer, and transparent to most popular operating systems. Whar is more, rhey support virrually all application sofrware packages originally designed for micros with floppy disk storage.

Networking capability

SCS can provide shared-disk nerworking capability for Apple, TRS-80, and IBM Personal Computers—even for a mix of different brand-name microcompurers! So now you can put one SCS hard-disk subsystem to work for a whole user network. The result is reduced per station cost; convenient, common access ro programs and documents; plus centralized data backup on Winchestet cartridges ot floppy disks.

Innovative features

Compare our features with those of any other manufacturer, and you'll see why SCS has earned an industry-wide teputation for innovative product design. We offer you: removable Winchester disk (backup); multiple host netwotking; 16 MByte Apple DOS volume sizes; disk partitioning; electronic disk; Printer spooling; LED cylindet addtess display; sratus display; E.C.C., and more.

Full customer support

We'll supply everything you need to giv your micro new speed and capacity: har disk and backup, controller, powet supply, host adaptet, operating software, cable, cabinet, documentation, and shared-disk networking options. We'll supply it fast. And we'll stand behind i with our standard 90-day warranty or optional extended coverage fot up to three full years!

Why wait? SCS hard-disk subsystem are tailored to your budget, too, with surprisingly low prices. For additional information, call ot wtite us today!

Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

560 Division St., Campbell, CA 950
(408)374-6972/Telex: 176309 SCS CM

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer
© 1982, Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

lo, we're all okay, but ır computer's gone."

ld have been a lot worse.
kily, all that was missing was the
ıter and some spreadsheet software.
ıat should be covered by insurance.
it isn't. Ed didn't realize that once he
l using his home computer on business
ts, his homeowners insurance no
r would cover it.
ıddenly as the robbery had occurred,
ınd himself out several thousand dol-
ith no way to recover it.

eed SAFEWARE™

use your microcomputer for busi-
you can protect yourself from a loss
ıis with SAFEWARE. For as little as $35
; SAFEWARE insurance covers all
ware, media and purchased software.
business and personal.
EWARE protects against theft,
ıccidental damage, even the
ıction caused by power
s.
l, now, SAFEWARE is avail-
ın a 10-day trial basis. If
re not completely satisfied
he coverage provided, return
olicy within 10 days for a
efund.
: only risk you take with
WARE is not having it.
obtain more information, or
coverage immediately, call the toll
ıumber. Or send the coupon to:
nbia National General Agency,
Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215
hio call toll free 1-800-848-2112).

.E 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-848-3469

CNGA
COLUMBIA NATIONAL
GENERAL AGENCY

Amouot of Insuraoce	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2.000	*$ 35*
$ 2.001-$ 5.000	*$ 60*
$ 5.001-$ 8.000	*$ 75*
$ 8.001-$11.000	*$ 90*
$11.001-$14.000	*$105*

Not avail in AK, DC, HI, KY, LA, ME, MS, NV, SC, or WY

Send for immediate protection: CNGA, 88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

System value $ _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Card # _____

Expires _____ ☐ Send additional information

PCM

The benefits of a Prizm hard disk with tape backup. No. 1

Security

As a child, a trusted "friend" could pu
our mind at ease when facing the unknown
Security was just having someone there, standing guar
against any imaginary peril the night might hold. Looking back
life seemed simpler then

Today in business, the insecurity over lost data is more real than childhood fe
but the solution isn't any more complex. That's because at Prizm we have developed
most advanced hard disk with tape backup system available for use with your
Imagine a multi-user hard disk having a formatted capacity of 10 megabytes (expanda
to 80 megabytes) combined with a 20 MB streaming tape backup capable of transfer
data at the rate of 5 megabytes per minute. Now the security of backing up a full disk
selected files can be accomplished in minutes without a prolonged interruption in
normal use of your system. Add to this Prizm's full one year warranty on parts and la
and our nationwide on site service and you'll begin to realize what real security is.

The suggested retail prices are $4,195 for the 10MB hard disk unit and $4,695 for the 20MB hard disk unit. For the full story on how a Prizm hard disk with tape backup can serve you, call or write today. You'll sleep better for it.

Available for:
IBM PC
Apple II
Apple II Plus
Apple III (coming soon)
DEC Rainbow Series (coming so

prizm
computer products, inc.

702 Landwehr Northbrook, Il. 60062 (312) 291-1235

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

;AL/PAUL REMER

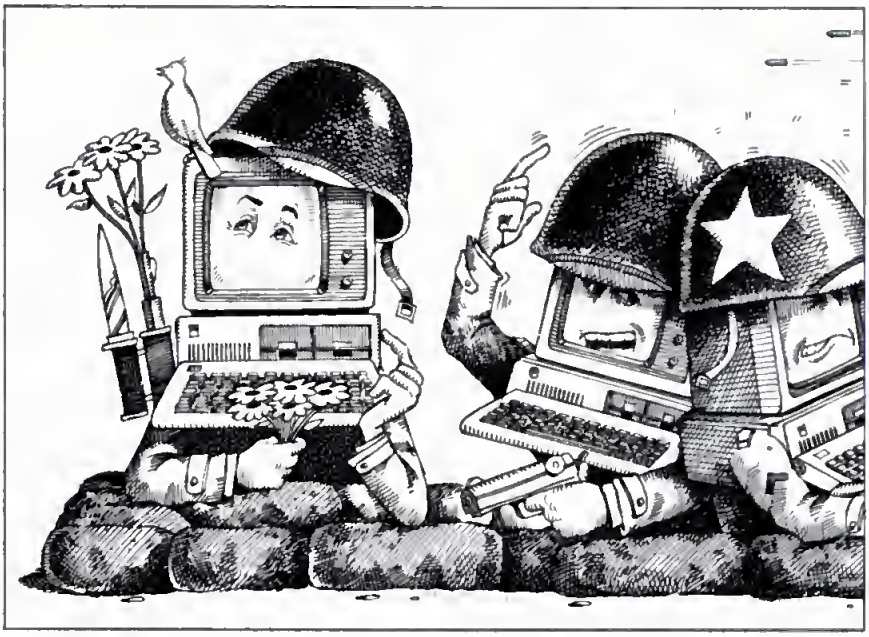
:ophonists insure their lips, pin-up girls
ure their legs, and duchesses their diamonds.
ı can insure just about anything, including
ır PC—for a price.

The Ultimate Backup: nsuring Your PC

alectronic pride and joy is more just a tool; it's an expensive and por- asset.

ıopla hava always sought ways to ct thair valuables from thaft, fire and catastrophas. Whila digging a moat ıd your castle and keeping a billet of d guards might provida security, of us have to rely upon the tima- red institution of property insur-

var the past 50 years, the insurance ıass has blossomed into a huga, ıwida industry. It is now possibla to a virtually anything for a price. cians can buy covarage for thair lips, s, and voices, and athlates pay stiff lums to insure their various limbs. o, tha Parsonal Computer needs cov- as it movas into small businesses ıomes.



THE LOSS OF ıluable software and ıta disks gives rise to me unique problems.

ther Piece of Furniture

ıy computer used in tbe bome, for ehold or hobby work, is a "home utar." Generally, home computers cludad under the property coverage portion of your homaowner's or rentar's policy. Tha policy probably does not automatically include specific coverage for your computer, but the computar will be traatad tha sama as any other bousehold proparty, such as talevision sets or furniture. If it is stolan or damagad in a way that is covared by tha policy, the insuranca company will cover the loss. Tha amount paid by tha company dapends on the type of policy. Soma policias provide for paymant basad on a dapreciated value of tha systam, whila others allow for replacement with like goods.

Tbough the homeownar's policy may adaquately protect tha hardwara of a homa computer, tha loss of valuabla software and data disks gives rise to some unique problams. These problems ganarally fall into two categories. The first of these is tha problem of valuation. To reimburse an insured person for a loss, insuranca companias must be able to put a valua on tha property in question. In tha casa of commercially available software, this is fairly easy. However, information that is stored on a floppy disk or a hard disk, such as a programmer's coda or a writar's text, is not easily assessed. Unfortunataly, in such instancas, the insured will be abla to recoup only tha value of

when price is a consideration ....Consider us!

Logicsoft's Hit Parade

VISICALC (Advanced Version) $299	TIM III $279
VISIFILE $219	dBASE II $449
VISITREND/PLOT $249	EASYWRITER II $239
SUPERCALC $179	EASYFILER $279
1-2-3 $369	VOLKSWRITER $129
FAST GRAPHS $159	HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS $99
MULTIPLAN $229	CROSSTALK $109
QUICKCODE $185	PERSONAL FINANCE PROGRAM $7

VisiCalc, VisiFile and VisiTrend/Plot are trademarks of Visicorp
Fast Graphs and TIM III are trademarks of Innovative Software
Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft
EasyWriter II and EasyFiler are trademarks of IUS
Home Accountant Plus is a trademark of Continental Software
Personal Finance Program is a trademark of Best Programs

SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcl
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lot
Quickcode is a trademark of Fox & Gell
dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Ta
Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetr
Crosstalk is a trademark of Microsl

LOGICSOFT
A Subsidiary of The Logic Group
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

1-800-645-3491 (Continental US)
516-741-0043 (New York State)

Telex:
230199 Swift UR LGS (Int
960127 Swift NYK LGS (

WE'LL MEET $ ANY PRICE ND PAY YOU $10. FOR THE PRIVILEGE!

EVEN ITEMS NOT CURRENTLY ADVERTISED BY LOGICSOFT

Tell us the advertiser and price for any IBM-PC software package advertised in this issue and we'll not only meet it, but beat it by $10. This offer does not apply to those packages whose advertised price is under $100 or where LOGICSOFT's price is already the lowest.

Featuring Soft-Search Services FREE OF CHARGE

ivice that searches a database of available IBM-PC software
o ose packages that fit the subscriber's needs.
urrently over 1,200 packages
odated weekly
omprehensive report including the publisher, the retail and
gicsoft's discount price
:ludes ALL entertainment, business and scientific software
0 fee applicable to software purchase.

KNOW WHAT'S AVAILABLE BEFORE YOU BUY!

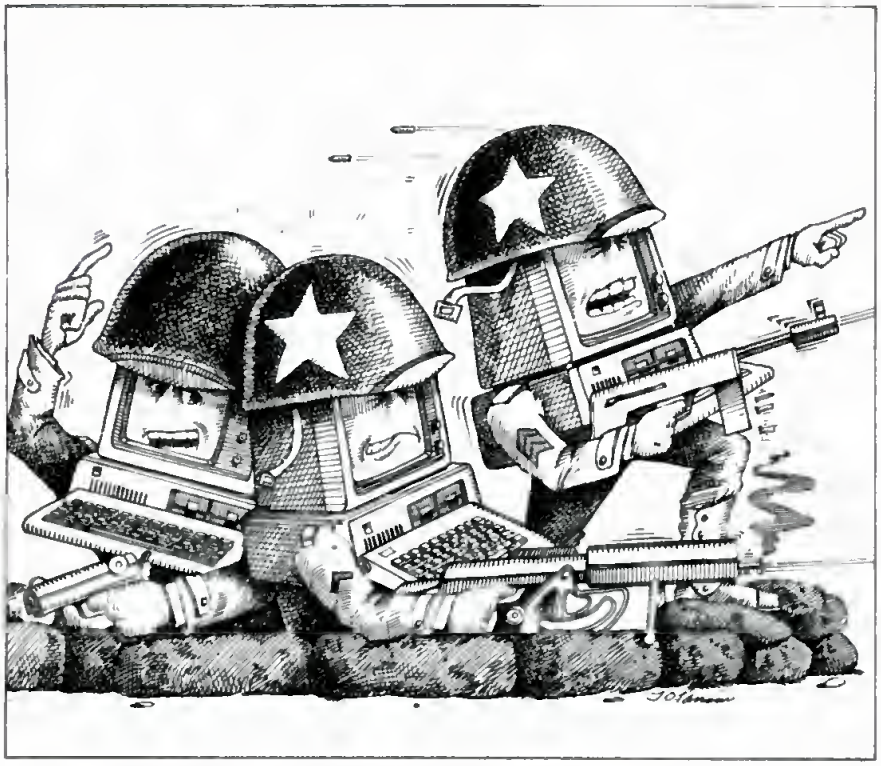
master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

C.O.D.
Check
Money-Order

VISA®

Add 2% for shipping and handling.
N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.
20% deposit for C.O.D. orders.

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD



tha blank disk. This is little consolation to the novelist who hesn't been keeping hard copies and loses two full disks in a fire.

The second category of problems involvas tha means by which electronic data may ba "destroyed." In addition to the usual destructiva forcas that thraaten the property owner, the computer user has to be wary of such evils as magnets, direct sunlight, static elactricity, and spilled beverages. Although the issue hes not been widaly tested, it appaars that insurance companies will deny reimbursement if data is lost through these means. How, than, can you best protect your investment in both time end monay?

TELL YOUR insurance agent you would like special coverage for your PC and software.

Going With a Float

Many homeowners' policies cen be modified to include whet is known in the industry as e "floater." Floaters are extensions of covarage incorporeted into en insurence contrect for specific items. For exemple, meny paople includa floaters for certain pieces of jewalry. A velue is declered, and an appropriate increese in the annual premium is essessed.

A few insurance companias currently heve floeters espacially dasigned for computers end software. Howaver, the ganaral floater form will suffice. Tell your insuranca egent you would like special coverege for your PC and software. You can than set a value on your system and increase your coverage accordingly. Although the premiums will vary from company to company, tha rata should ba about $.70 per $100 of value.

Following thasa staps will result in proper insurance covarage for your home computar systam. If you use your domestic PC for business purposes, different steps will have to be teken to insure it.

A Degree of Business

Often it is a matter of degree whether a computer is being used for business or home purposes. If you use your PC for some business purposas, chances ar
elso use it for domastic chores. Afte
isn't this what tha micro revolution
ebout?

If e loss occurs, and some busines
is involved, some insurance comp
will decida whethar the primary u
home or business. Others will try to
rata tha amount paid in the evant of a

*THE ONLY WA
to fully protect agai
loss is to take
preventative measur*

In eny event, business use can causa
lems when you attampt to collect un
homeowner's policy.

Insuring Your Business

A smeli computer used primeril
business will not be covered under
normel homeowner's or renter's i
ance. This is true regardless of where
computar is located. Until recently,
business computers ware covered
undar tha ownar's ganeral business
cy. This policy typically insures the
ness person against loss or dama
office equipment and provides cov
for genaral liablity. Also availabl
extensions of covaraga for such ite
valuabla papers and employee dish
ty.

Now, however, increasing numb
insurance companias are introd
special policies for smell business
puters. These new policies address
(but not ell) of the unique issues inv
in insuring software and valuable
tronic data. Some companies insu
loss of profits or will pay for a temp
backup system should magnetic bus
records be destroyed. Unigard, Firem
Fund, Safeco and Hartford are some
companies thet offer special policie
small business computars.

Unigard's policy covers "data pro
ing equipmant." This includes the
tem's hardware and "data proce
media"—software. Unigard limits i
bility for damage to software to 10 pe

TIM III® & IBM

....the best of both worlds

T.I.M.® III

TOTAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

The Non-Programming Approach to Data Base Management

THE NON-PROGRAMMING APPROACH

T.I.M. III is the state-of-the-art data base management program. T.I.M. III is quick, flexible, powerful and most important of all, easy to use. T.I.M. communicates with you on your own terms by using a fully menu driven approach. Just pick what you want from the lists of displayed options—NO programming required. Help is always available throughout the program, and a clear, easy to understand, two color User's Manual is included.

These features make you and T.I.M. III a productive pair almost immediately after you receive the program.

A PROVEN SYSTEM

With thousands of programs installed, T.I.M. III has proven to be both popular and powerful. Many systems and terminals are supported allowing you to upgrade your machine without losing all of your information.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

1. 64K PC-DOS
2. IBM-PC-DOS operating system
3. Floppy or Hard disk drives

TIM III is a trademark of Innovative Software

LOGICSOFT
A Subsidiary of The Logic Group
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Information Hotline:
1-800-645-3491
(Continental U.S.)
516-741-0043 (New York State)

Telex:
230199 Swift UR LGS (Int'l.)
960127 Swift NYK LGS (Dom.)

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW THEY CAN SEE YOUR POINT.

Whether you're producing transparencies for a presentation or creating an impressive cover for a report, PYXEL Visuals can provide the touch of professionalism that adds impact. With no commands to learn or special sequences to remember, you just type in your text, use the function keys to format it on the screen, and press a key for hard copy.

PYXEL Visuals gives you four character sizes to choose from (¼ inch to 1 inch in height). Add lines for emphasis or simple illustrations. Save a copy of your work on disk for later recall and editing. Produce overhead transparencies on your copier from PYXEL Visuals' printout.

Requires IBM® Personal Computer with at least 128K bytes of RAM, one disk drive and color/graphics adapter, 80 column monitor, IBM or EPSON printer with GRAFTRAX® option.

PYXEL Visuals disk and manual - $79.95

(Allow 2 weeks for delivery)
VISA, MasterCard or personal check accepted.
Order direct—

PYXEL APPLICATIONS
2917 Mohawk Dr.,
Richmond, Va. 23235
(804) 320-5573

PYXEL APPLICATIONS

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of the company's limit of liebility $5,000, whichever is greeter. Additi coverage for softwere can be obtei however.

Depending on the company and of policy, certain types of losses excluded from coverage under the typ computer policy. For example, one c peny does not insure against loss cau

MOST OF US have to rely upon the time-honored institution of propert insurance.

by electrical disturbences, "myster disappearence," or dryness end da ness of atmosphere. Obviously, t risks ere of greet concern to comp owners. Shop around until you find policy thet best suits your needs.

When insuring your computer, should get coverage that specific nemes the system es e covered item. In context of e homeowner's policy, means getting a floater that assigns a ue to the system (herdwere end softw end provides that en edditionel prem be peid. The extra sum is well worth peace of mind thet it buys. In the busi setting, it is best to obtain a smell busi computer policy.

There is one mejor shortcoming computer insurance. Just es $100 won't buy beck a trombonist's fractu elbow, no emount of coverage will act ly restore your lost date if you don least heve e hard copy beckup. S things just can't be replaced. The wey to fully protect egainst loss is to preventetive measures. This means ing frequent beckups, installing po conditioners, generating frequent copy printouts, and storing off-site b ups for very sensitive deta.

Poul E. Remer, brother of regular PC columnist Daniel Remer, is o partner Mountoin View, Colifornio low firm speciolizes in computer ond high t nology low.

When BLUE LYNX™ talks, mainframes listen!

BLUE LYNX is the family of IBM Personal Computer terminal-emulation products that really knows how to talk to mainframes —minis, too. Replace your dumb terminal with a BLUE LYNX-equipped PC and get the best of both worlds and more:

- Run real mainframe applications—BLUE LYNX products are full-featured emulations.
- Do offline processing with data from your mainframe, and send your results back to it.
- Extended upload/download features allow easy unattended operation—perfect for autoanswer environments.
- Develop and test new mainframe applications *offline* on the PC, then let BLUE LYNX upload your debugged source code.
- Save on connection costs and conserve CPU resources by going online only for the jobs the mainframe can do best.
- Have access to the full range of software available for the PC—for spreadsheet calculation, word processing, time management and more.
- Use full printing capabilities—locally-initiated print, host-initiated printer echo and host-initiated printing independent of terminal display.
- Work at home, if you like, with the full resources of your mainframe *and* your PC.
- Get a superior combination of features at a truly competitive price.
- Get a product that is fully supported, sold by the people who developed it and who can provide custom-environment versions on request.

Why play dumb? Let BLUE LYNX do the talking. Choose the package you need:

3276 emulation with SNA/SDLC or Bisynch, hardware and software package $690 complete or $1080 complete for SNA/SDLC *and* Bisynch, software selectable—all versions available **now** for immediate delivery.

3278 coaxial emulation, hardware and software package $980 complete—available third quarter 83.

5251 emulation for System/34 and System/38 users, hardware and software package $690 complete—available in April, 1983.

DEC VT100/52 emulation, software package (requires IBM Asynchronous Communications Adapter or equivalent) $125 complete—available **now** for immediate delivery.

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(914) 699-8467

TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC.

39 Carwall Avenue
Mount Vernon, NY 10552

BLUE LYNX is a trademark of Techland Systems Inc for its terminal-emulation products for the IBM Personal Computer
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp

IMAGES-2D™ performs static and dynamic analysis of two-dimensional frame and truss structures on microcomputers.

Dynamic Analysis Using IMAGES-2D™

Features:

- Interactive
- Menu Driven
- Full-color graphics
- Deformed structure plots
- Response spectra analysis
- Dynamic animetion
- Fully moduler organization
- 16-digit eccuracy

IMAGES-2D™ is designed for the new generation of 16-bit microcomputers including the IBM Personal Computer end DEC microcomputers. IMAGES-2D™ is intended to reduce engineering time and eliminete mainframe computer time. IMAGES-2D™ is versatile and user friendly. The simple prompts and full "Help" capabilities eliminate most references to a manuel. Analyses can be performed in small steps under tight user control, or with one keystroke, can be executed in a batch mode.

IMAGES-2D™ was written, and is maintained and supported by professional engineers. The program is documented with a users manual, examples, and theory. Separate quality assurance venfication problems are available upon request.

IBM PC Hardware Requirements:

- Two Disk Drives (160 or 320 KB)
- 128 KB RAM
- Color/Graphics Adaptor

Inquire about the full family of Celestial programs.

© 1983 Celestial Software Inc.

Celestial Software Inc.
125 University Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94710
415-841-7175

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Relying on your broker and golf partner for investment decisions?"

ake control. Let *The Personal Investor* turn your omputer into a personal investment system.

Retrieve financial news

Eesily manage your portfollo purcheses, seles, shorts, commissions, splits and unrealized gains/losses

Automatically collect, then view or print quotations, stocks, options, bonds, mutuel funds and treasury bills

Create your own portfollo enalysis of purchases, current prices and dividends with *VisiCalc*

The Personal Investor includes one pessword to *Dow Jones News/Retrieval®* service end one hour free usege. *The Personal Investor* is eveileble et all IBM Product Centers and most Computerlends, end other IBM dealers. $145.

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BL Corporation
O Box 559
/ayzata MN
5391

12.471.7644

Get Omni quality for as little as $1.99...

even if all you want is a 10 pack.

Call toll-free for great savings on Omni's complete line of 5¼" and 8" premium disks. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error threshold of your system. Each is rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And each is precision fabricated to exceed all ANSI specifications with such standard features as reinforced hub rings and Tyvec sleeves. Get same day shipment and an unconditional, no hassle money-back guarantee.

ARCHIVE

152 Boston Turnpike
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(800) 343-0314; In
(617) 75

Call toll free
(800) 343-0314
In Mass: (617) 756-2960

Call if you're not sure which disk is compatible with your system. Call for prices on 96 tpi and special formats. We offer an unconditional money-back warranty. We're here to help.

Be sure to indicate system/drive name and model # at right.

Now, complete of 8" and 5 disks, includi 96 TPI and special format.

	5¼" disks Cost per 10 pack	5¼" disks Quantity	8" disks Cost per 10 pack	8" disks Quantity	Total Cost
Single side/single density	$19.90	_____	$24.90	_____	$_____
Single side/double density	$23.90	_____	$31.90	_____	$_____
Double side/single density	——	_____	$34.90	_____	$_____
Double side/double density	$37.50	_____	$37.50	_____	$_____
Flip/Floppy reversible	$39.90	_____	$39.90	_____	$_____
Plastic library case (in lieu of soft storage box)	$ 2.99	_____	$ 3.49	_____	$_____
Shipping and handling ($2.00 first 10 pack, 40¢ additional 10 packs. Continental U.S. only.)					$_____
5% sales tax (Mass only)					$_____
			Total		$_____

☐ Check ☐ Master Card
☐ COD ☐ VISA

Card # _____ Exp._____

System/drive model # _____

Name _____

Address _____

Tel. _____

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted m

ANGUAGES/STEPHEN D. LEWIS

PL, an extremely fast and powerful language, s been used on mainframes for decades. Several rsions are beginning to appear for the PC.

APL

Programming With Funny Symbols

ur idea of a PC is simply e smell beige e of office furniture that you stick r spreedsheet or word processor disks , you mey find this article e bit dull. if you do any kind of mathematical or tional computation, or think that hav- access to a PC without trying your d et programming is like buying e ereti with an automatic transmission using it to heul grevel, whet follows astonish you.

Whether you're e beginning progrem- who has barely cracked the IBM IC menual, or e dieherd code writer se favorite sport is error trapping, ve probably discovered whet e mixed sing BASIC can be. While it is e fairly ble end versatile language, it chugs g on its wey to the very bottom of y benchmerk test. Its meny restrictions and weaknesses heve sent hordes of programmers scurrying to find other lenguages thet ere fester and more powerful.

Dream for a minute ebout the convenience of having a high level programming lenguage in which data types do not require declaration in edvence, maximum velues for array subscripts need not be specified, arrays can be operated on directly without using nested loops, user-defined functions follow the same syntax rules es do the lenguege's primitive functions, the hierarchy of function execution is simple, numeric and character data need not be distinguished by speciel symbols, and many complex mathematical and reletional processes are availeble as single-keystroke functions. If these tickle your fency then the computer languege APL may be just whet you need. Although not too well known, APL has just become available for the PC and is repidly gaining favor.

MAXIMUM values for array subscripts need not be specified.

APLers can be found throughout the world in universities, businesses, government egencies, and public schools. Their numbers, elthough small, include econo-

mists, sciantists, engineers, statisticians and information analysts of all types. Many APLers who cut their computing teeth on another language never looked back once they discovered APL, and triad to forgat their first language as quickly and complataly as possible.

ARRAYS CAN BE operated on directly without using nested loops.

My own experience is a case in point. As a graduate student in economics during tha 1960s, I programmed economic models and econometric routines in FORTRAN. Several yaars later I began using DYNAMO and CSMP. My first exposure to APL was at the University of Alberta in 1969, but it took two more years before I finally conquered my resistance to change and started making the switch to APL. Today I look for every excuse possible to avoid using FORTRAN, BASIC, or whatever.

APL is full of built-in features not found in any other ganeral purposa language. It can usually accomplish with a few symbols on one line what would require a dozen or so lines of code in anothar language. Tha situation is not unlike the conversion from tha English to metric system of measurement. Thomas Jefferson won the battle to put the United States on a decimal monetary system, but was not successful in convincing his compatriots to adopt the metric system. We are still stuck with the English system today. Many programming tasks could be greatly simplified if written in APL; but FORTRAN, BASIC and related languages still prevail. Resistance to change is always great.

Language Origins

APL is a machine executabla notation for analyzing information. Tha acro APL is derived from the book *A Progr ming Languoge* (1962) by Kanneth E. I son. This language had its origins in 1950s as a notation that Iverson de oped at Harvard Univarsity for descri solutions to linear diffarential equat used in an economic input-output m being constructed by Professor Wa Leontief. In 1960, Iverson joined Tha languaga was usad to describe

USER-DEFINED functions follow the same syntax rules as do the language's primitive functions.

StarLogic Announces Savings on IBM PC Compatible Disk Drives

5¼" Winchester Disk Subsystems
Includes Winchester disk drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, controller, I/O adapter, and software (JEL) for 1.1 DOS.

5 megabyte Winchester disk drive	$1375.00
10 megabyte Winchester disk drive	$1575.00
15 megabyte Winchester disk drive	$1775.00
30 megabyte Winchester disk drive	$2275.00

Internal 5¼" floppy drives
Standard sized drive plug-compatible with IBM PC

Single-sided drive—160K bytes IBM format	$165.00
Double-sided drive—320K bytes IBM format	$235.00
Double-sided drive—650K bytes IBM format	$315.00

(includes software patch to 1.1 DOS)

Add-on external drives
Includes 5¼" floppy disk drive, cabinet, power supply and cable

Standard sized 5¼" drives

Single-sided drive—160K bytes IBM format	$235.00
Double-sided drive—320K bytes IBM format	$305.00
Double-sided drive—650K bytes IBM format	$385.00

(Includes software patch to 1.1 DOS)

Half-height ThinLine 5¼" drives

Double-sided drive—320K bytes IBM format	$285.00
Double-sided drive—650K bytes IBM format	$365.00

(Includes software patch to 1.1 DOS)

Telephone Orders Only
MasterCard, VISA or
Cashier's Check COD
(213) 883-0587

StarLogic

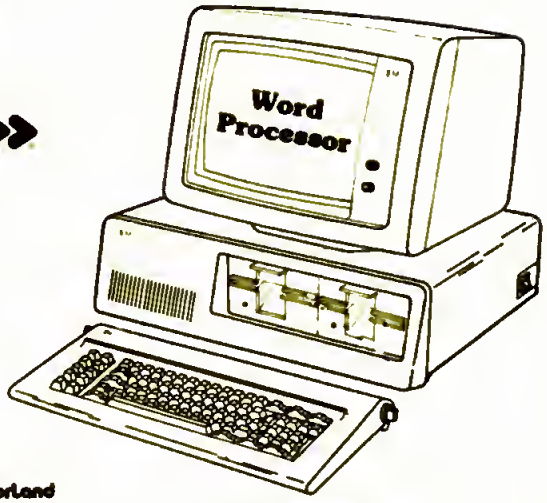
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
ThinLine is a trademark of Tandon Corporation
JEL is a product of Tall Tree Systems
Prices are subject to change without notice

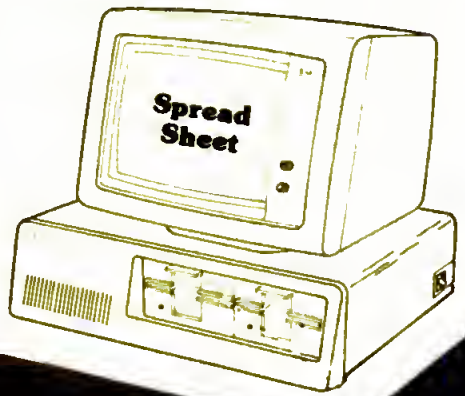
Another IBM-PC ?

for only $99.00

Introducing: <<MEMORY⚡SHIFT>>

ts like having two IBM-PC computers. Your one computer acts like two. Lets suppose that you are typing a letter in a word processor, and you want to refer to a spread sheet containing a quarterly report without changing diskettes or loosing your place. With **<<MEMORY⚡SHIFT>>**, your existing programs are always **instantly available** in memory and you won't loose your place in one program to run another. **<<MEMORY⚡SHIFT>>** can turn your one computer into two computers—press one key, and you shift to "computer 1". Press another key and you shift to "computer 2"... INSTANTLY!!! No training is needed because it operates just like you were using two IBM-PC's. Stop by your local **ComputerLand** or other fine computer stores to see **<<MEMORY⚡SHIFT>>** in action.





<<MEMORY⚡SHIFT>> requires 128k or more memory and IBM DOS 1.1.

North American Business Systems, Inc. 677 Craig Road St. Louis, MO 63141
Phone: (800) IBM-DEMO for the location of your nearest dealer.
In Missouri, phone: (314) 432-7791.

IBM-PC is a trademark of IBM.

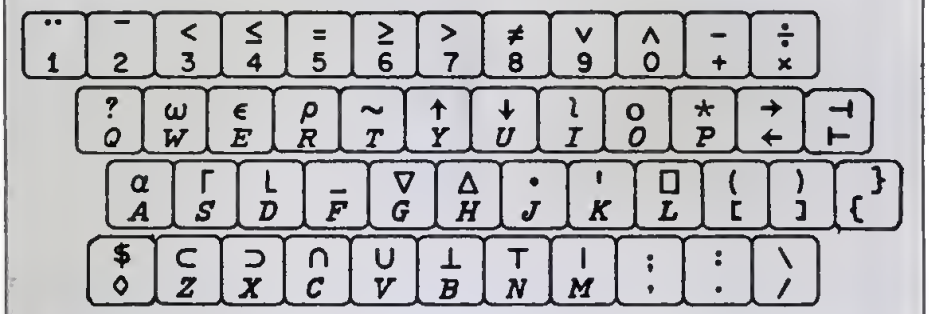
FREE <<ANSWER>> DEMONSTRATION DISKETTE

For all IBM-PC owners...Get a free diskette with a full presentation of the **<<ANSWER>>** program—the world's first self-teaching data base—compliments of North American Business Systems, Inc.

Now available at **ComputerLand** and other fine computer stores. Hurry while supplies last. (Supplies may be temporarily limited.)

North American Business Systems, Inc., 677 Craig Road, St. Louis, MO 63141
Phone: (800) IBM-DEMO for location of your nearest dealer.
In Missouri, phone: (314) 432-6106

Figure 1: The APL keyboard.



mechines that leter became the iBM series of computers.

Most important APL developm occurred in the mid 1960s, during th called "Period of Implementetion. quick succession, a character set formed, the language was linearize type bell was developed for the IBM terminal, end by 1965 an interpret implementetion was up and working experimental version was availebl the IBM System/360 by the fall of 1 and it proved to be a practical and cient computer lenguage. By 1968, wes available outside IBM.

Since its public introduction, APL ettracted the ettention of the busi community through the efforts of time-sharing firms, I. P. Sharp Assoc Ltd. of Toronto, Canede, and e Mary company, STSC, Inc. A second grou APL enthusiasts can be found et univ ties throughout the world.

APL Fundamentals

The fundementels of APL are de tively simple yet surprisingly powe The most noticeable difference betv APL and most other languages is its ecter set (see Figure 1). The alphabet sists of an uppercase italic font ent

THE HIERARCH of function execution is simple.

from an unshifted keyboard. Num appear in their usual positions in th row. But the positions normally occu by the capital letters are taken up new set of characters, most of whic probably unfemiliar. Symbols such − , × , ÷ have their standard mean but symbols such es ⍴, ↓ , ⍞, ⌊, Δ d heve any immediately obvious interp tion. Moreover, APL has an expande of symbols that are formed by overs charecters, such as ⍒, ⍋, ⌹, ⍎. i these speciel characters provide a s "primitive" functions that handle a variety of arithmetic, Boolean, rati selection and structurel operations.

INVENTORY MANAGERS

DOES YOUR PRESENT SYSTEM PROVIDE YOU WITH THE INFORMATION YOU WANT WHEN YOU WANT IT AND IN THE FORMAT YOU WANT IT?

S.S.R.'s provided computerized business solutions for 13 yrs. We've learned what you need and we'll satisfy those needs with **INFOTORY™**. Our software utilizes all the flexibility and potential of the **IBM PC. INFOTORY™** provides you with a system that's **easy to learn and use,** that satisfies the requirements of **inventory accounting,** and most importantly, provides you with **information reporting capability** that **can't be provided manually** and isn't provided in any other computerized inventory system.

We accomplished this with **ANYREPORT™**, our unique reporting feature that **sets INFOTORY™ apart from any other system.** Using it, you can get:

- Quantities, amount sold, cost of sales by vendor, by product type, or even by key words like "green" or "⅝ inch" within the description (sect. green sofa or fitting ⅝ inch copper).
- Any data you want—in alphabetical, description, p/n, location, descending sales order, or in whatever order and with whatever data your purchasing function, accountant, warehouse or sales people need to perform their jobs better.
- Summarized sales and cost of sales information by product category, by vendor or by each item—MTD and YTD.

How long would it take you to sort through and list, in whatever order, your inventory items costing between $13.00 & $21.00, purchased from XYZ company, that have a gross profit of between 25% & 32%, that you have more than 10 of in stock? Use **ANYREPORT™**, walk away and the report's ready when you return. **This is only one of the many benefits of ANYREPORT™.**

To learn more about the many benefits that **INFOTORY™** can bring to your business, **give us a call or stop in at your nearest dealer.**

S.S.R. Corp.
1600 Lyell Avenue
Rochester, NY 14606
[716] 254-3200

Anytime Support

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ANSWER.

MicroDisk™

ve decided on the IBM PC because it has rior capabilities, expandability and utility. nit, great potential.

now, the question. How do you expand your o its full potential and still retain a tional, easy-to-use system?

ll the MicroDisk™ Integral Hard Disk System.

u of use — A new level of er Friendliness"

MicroDisk™ system has been "human neered" to make your PC much easier to The system is *completely* menu driven. operator will never have to learn complex mand codes to get things going. Virtually a proof, turn-key system.

tionally, the exclusive MicroDisk 1-DOS™ ating system allows the operator to run M 80™ or CP/M 86™ programs, as well as all DOS programs with equal ease. 1-DOS™ does ecessary legwork, *all on its own*, in operation ly transparent to the user.

before has so much computer capability so easy to use.

Run more software than ever before

Now you can run all the software *you* want to run. MicroDisk's exclusive 1-DOS™ operating system allows you to run all PC-compatible software, *plus* CP/M 80™, CP/M 86™ and BASIC FOUR BASIC II™ programs, *all* under the resident PC-DOS format. 1-DOS™ reads and writes files in the standard PC-DOS format.

Put simply, the full library of CP/M™ software, all the new PC-DOS programs and much more will run in your MicroDisk-equipped PC.

Capacity — up to 54 megabytes!

MicroDisk features Winchester hard disk drive systems in 6mb, 12mb, 27mb and 54mb capacities, with access to that information 2-3 times faster than other comparable hard disk systems.

Built-in print spooling

Our exclusive built-in print spooling will greatly speed up your word processing capability by spooling and "queing" text while waiting for a busy printer. In the meantime, you'll be able to use your PC on other tasks while the text on the spool is waiting to be printed. With print spooling, your PC will never be tied up waiting for a busy printer.

A fully integrated system

The entire MicroDisk Sub-System is completely integral to the IBM PC, all components fitting directly into your console and requiring no external power supply.

Totally "user-transparent."

Options — Expanding Potential

In addition to the basic system, MicroDisk offers PCnet™, full networking for up to several hundred PC's. Ask your dealer about PCnet™ and the ever-expanding line of MicroDisk Business Software

MicroDisk™

1422 Industrial Way — P. O. Box 1377
Gardnerville, Nevada 89410-1377
(702) 782-8105 / Source: CL0922

CP/M 80 and CP/M 86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. BASIC FOUR BASIC II is a trademark of Basic Four Corporation. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

Disk products are sold only through dealers worldwide.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHOP OUR PRICES. WE'RE THE IBM® PC SPECIALISTS. ALL ADVERTISED PRICES GOOD THRU M/

MICRO MART MEAR

$169! SuperCalc

EPSON's Newest Printer
FX80 with GRAFTRAX
160 CPS!
call for immediate shipment!

Software		Software		Software	
VOLKSWRITER	$129	dBase II Ashton-Tate	$		
WORDSTAR	CALL!	FINANCIER	$		
INFOSTAR	CALL!	CROSSTALK Microsfuf	$		
BENCHMARK	$345	SMARTCOM Hayes	CA		
SuperWriter Sorcim	CALL!	ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS			
EasyWriter II IUS	$199	InterLync ZSoft	$1		
EasySpeller IUS	$119	Author: Mark S. Zachmann, "the P.C. Tutor"			
EasyFiler II IUS	$199	Friendly Ware	CA		
EasyPlanner II IUS	$129	P.C. Tutor			
General Ledger IUS	$389	Home Accountant Plus			
Accounts Receivable IUS	$389	Real Estate Analyzer	C		
Acounts Payable IUS	$389	Flight Simulator MICROSOFT			
IUS 3-Pack General Ledger Acc. Pay., Acc. Rec.	$999	SPINNAKER Series	CA		
VisiCalc	$179	KEN USTON'S Professional BLACKJACK	CA		
VisiFile	$219	TG Joy Stick			
VisiPlot/VisiTrend	$215	Game Card			
Advanced VisiCalc	CALL!	NEW! A Micro Mart Exclusive. 2 MODELS			
VisiWord	CALL!	★★★ FREEDOM PLUS CARD ★★★			
		"A" Piggybacks on AST Megaplus or Persyst Time Spectru			
		"B" Requires one slot on IBM Motherboard			

To Order Dial 1-800-241-8149

To Order Between 7 p.m.-9 a.m.. EST & Sundays Call Our HOSTCOMM Computer Orderline 1-404-8089, 300 BAUD on IBM Communications Port

For Information 9 a.m.-7 p.m. EST 1-404-449-8089

* IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

P OUR PRICES. WE'RE THE IBM® PC SPECIALISTS. ALL ADVERTISED PRICES GOOD THRU MAY 1.

JSINESS AT A DISCOUNT!

nters

SON FX80 (160CPS) . . . Best Price!
SON MX100 (100CPS) $629
DATA MICROLINE 92(160CPS) Best Price!
DATA MICROLINE 93(160CPS) Best Price!
DATA MICRDLINE 84 (200CPS) $1025
TOH Prowriter $399
Prowriter 2 . . . . . $695
TOH Starwriter (40CPS) $1395
Printmaster (55CPS) $1595
3.4K Buffer
PRISM 80 2.00 Sprint . . . . . Best Price!
3.4K Buffer
PRISM 132 2.00 Sprint $1579
C 3550 Spinwriter . . . . . Best Price!
C 7730 Spinwriter $2195
ITH-CORONA TP-I Letter Quality Daisy Wheel Printer $569
SY WRITER 2000 . Best Price
MREX C-1 . . . . . $829

nitors

S HIGH RES. 690 DOT REG . . . . . Best Price!
DEK 12" 310 Amber $195
DEK 12" 300 G . . . . . $165 or A $175
C JB1201 Green Screen . . . . . CALL!

dems

YES SMARTMODEM 1200 . . . . . $525
YES SMARTMDDEM 300 . . . . . $215
VATION SMARTCAT 1200 . . . . . $489

Memory Boards

QUADRAM • 64K-256K • RAM DiSC • Spooler
QUADBOARD . . . . . $399/$579
MAXIMUM: 8 FUNCTIDNS — 64K-512K
AST Megaplus Board . Best Price!
Muitifunction 64K-512K
PERSYST Time Spectrum . . . Best Price!
64K or 256K & RS232 & Flash Disc
SEATTLE BOARD . . . $299/$475
512K. J. RAM
TALL TREE $675
64K-256K, Paraiiei Port, Seriai Port, Ciock
2 Game 1-0's, Print Spooler, Disk Emulator
MONTE CARLO CARD $395/$579
64K-512K (one Board-no Piggyback)
RAM PLUS: 2 serial clock, ram drive, print spooler
RAM Elite: 1 parallel, 1 seriai, ciock, ram drive, print spooier
PROFIT SYSTEMS . . . $425/$825

NOTICE!
Inquire About Our Exciting
Unadvertised Products
And New Releases

64K Multifunction CPM Card
XEDEX BABY BLUE . . . . . Best Price!

64K RAM CHIPS
64K-9 Chip Upgrade Kit $55
192K-27 Chip Upgrade Kit $159

Hard Disks

TALL GRASS 12F or 20F plus Streamer Backup . . . . . CALL!
DAVONG 5, 10, or 15 MEG/F HARD DiSK Starting at $1495
CORVUS EXTERNAL HARD DiSK . . . . . CALL!

VERBATIM DISKETTES
DATALIFE • 5 YEAR WARRANTY
DOUBLE SIDED Box of 10 ($39) Case of 10 ($339)
SINGLE SIDED Box of 10 ($30) Case of 10 ($249)

MICROFAZER (8K-128K) Spooler . . . . . Starting at $149

MICRO MART

6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At its simplest, APL is a fancy calculator. APL normally positions the cursor seven spaces to the right of the margin while waiting for information to be entered from the keyboard. This is illustrated in the examples below.

NUMERIC AND character data need not be distinguished by special symbols.

Let's try a few APL expressions. For example:

```
      6+8
14
      3×10
30
      2÷3
Ø.6666667
```

Familiar arithmetic operators have their usual meaning, as demonstrated above. But what about some of the other symbols? Guess what each of the following ⍳, ⍬, ⌊, APL primitive functions does:

```
      ⍳5
1 2 3 4 5
      ⍳3
1 2 3
      ⍬10 15 20
20 15 10
      ⌊5.2
5
      15⌊16
15
      15⌊14 15 16
14 15 15
```

The symbol ⍳ acts as an index generator, producing the integers from 1 to the integer appearing to its right. The overstruck symbol ⍬, composed of a circle ○ and stile ⌶, reverses the vector of numbers appearing to its right. The last three examples use the downstile symbol ⌊. When right argument only ("monadic" form),

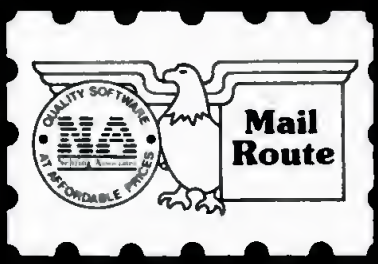
MANY complex mathematical and relational processes are available as single keystroke functions.

this symbol becomes a floor operator that yields the integer part of its argument. When ⌊ is used with a left and right argument ("dyadic" form), the result is the minimum of the two arguments. The last example shows that dyadic functions in APL may have arguments of different dimensions.

The major objects of APL are arrays. These may be scalars, vectors, tables

MAIL ROUTE™

Finally there is a mailing list package that is especially designed for the IBM personal computer. Whether you use your p.c. for your home or office, MAIL ROUTE is the best mailing list package you can buy.



The **MAIL ROUTE** package consists of two, user friendly, independent programs: **MAIL LIST** and **MERGE LIST.** **MAIL LIST** is a simple to use data base management program that allows fast and easy entry of data such as names and addresses. **MERGE LIST** is a program that merges **MAIL LIST** data files with DOS files, such as those created by EasyWriter, Edlin or other word processing or text editing software, to create customized form letters or reports.

MAIL ROUTE:
Both disks, with extensive documentation & tutorials $75.0
MAIL LIST:
Disk, documentetion & tutorial $45.0
MERGE LIST:
Disk, documentation & tutorial $45.0
IBM authorized distributor address list– current as of September 1982, to get you advertising to the right people. $35.0

Affordable Software, Inc.

Mail Route is a trademark of Nehring Associates.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
EasyWriter is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software.

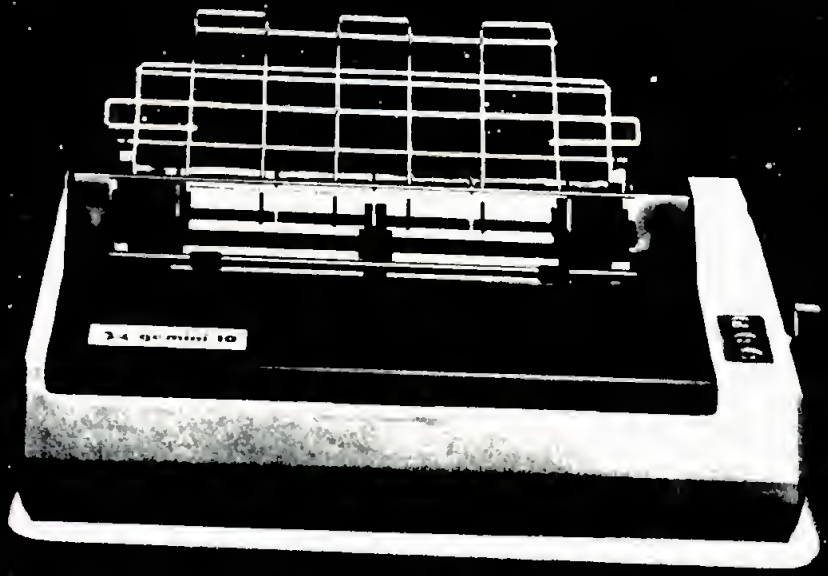
P. O. Box 61195, Sunnyvale, CA 94088/(408)997-3469

All prices included shipping.
CA residents add sales tax.
Dealer inquiries invited.

See us at the 8th West Coast Computer Faire. Booth 1826

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

star war



AN ASTRONOMICAL VALUE AND

THE LOWEST PRICES
IN THE GALAXY ON

star PRINTERS

CALL: (303) 279-2848 or (800) 525-7877

THE COMPUTER LINE, INC.
GOLDEN, COLORADO
Offer void outside the Milky Way
CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

matrices of two or more dimensions. Arreys mey be composed of either numeric or alphsbetic information; there are

APL IS deceptively simple yet surprisingly powerful.

only two dets types. Arrays are manipulated using APL's primitive functions.

There are three types of statements. A nome assignment is eccomplished by:

```
A←1 10 100     (e number vector)
B←'ABC'        (a charecter vector)
```

A branch statement is given by:

```
→10
```

A displsy stetement is eny statement without a brench or ssignment format such ss:

```
      A
1 10 100
      B
ABC
```

User-defined functions are also easily constructed. These functions have zero, one, or two erguments, snd the syntax for thelr use ls identical to thet of primltive functions. A sceler function extends arrsys to higher orders element-by-element. There is only one rule for order of execution, sometimes referred to as the "right-to-left" rule, and it applies to both primitive and defined functions. The rule is thet "the right-hend argument of eny function is the velue of the entire expression to the right." Subject to this rule, perentheses control the order of execution in the usuel wey. There ls no need to specify e hierarchy for function execution. The execution rule is shown by:

```
      3+5×4
23
      (3+5)×4
32
```

Most primitive scelar functions have

Figure 2: Specificotion and disp variables for APL one-liners.

```
      A←'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
STUVWXYZ'
      A
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWX

      X←1,3 1⍴1.16 1.96 3.0
      X
1 1.16
1 1.96
1 3.09

      Y←3 1 2
      Y
3 1 2

      M←4 3⍴'BOBANNSUEDON'
      M
BOB
ANN
SUE
DON
```

monedic and dyadic forms. If the (sign ÷ is used monadically, it calcul reciprocel; used dyadically it per

FUTRA COMPANY

(213) 328-8951 (800) 421-5006
TWX 910 349 6211
ACENFTRA TRNC

Retail:
OMC
20695 S. Western Ave.
Suite 128
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 328-1760

Mail Order:
FUTRA COMPANY
Department PC
P.O. Box 4380
Torrance, CA 90510

MONITORS

NEC JC-1203OH Hi Res (RGB)	$665.00
NEC JC-1212 12" Color Composite	349.00
AMDEK Color II Hi Res (RGB)	799.00
AMDEK Color I Plus	319.00
TAXAN Vision I	379.00
TAXAN Vision II	519.00
BMC 12" Green NTSC	89.00

MISC.

QUADRAM Microfazer-16k buffer (parallel-parallel)	$159.00
M&R R F Modulator	69.00
FUTRA Printer Stand 10"	24.00
FUTRA Printer Stand 15"	34.00

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 300 baud	$299.00
HAYES Smartmodem 300/1200 baud	525.00
MICROCOM PCS 300 baud	436.00
MICROCOM PCS 300/1200 baud	785.00
NOVATION Cat Modem	132.00

FUTRA Floppy Diskettes

$17.50 box of 10

Plain Wrap!
Why pay for fancy packaging? It's what's inside that counts. Try our single-sided, double-density, soft sectored diskettes. They're so good they're awesome!

RAMCARDS

QUADRAM Quadboard I w/spc	$379.00
QUADRAM Quadboard II w/ssc	379.00
AST Combo Plus w/spc & 64K	379.00

PRINTERS

C. ITOH Prowriter 10" (parallel)	$399.00
C. ITOH Prowriter 15" (parallel)	695.00
C. ITOH Starwriter F-10 (parallel)	1699.00
NEC 8023A 10" (parallel)	479.00
NEC 3530 Spinwriter (parallel)	1999.00
NEC 3510 Spinwriter (serial)	1795.00
NEC 7730 Spinwriter (parallel)	2439.00
NEC 7710 Spinwriter (serial)	2439.00
TRANSTAR 315 Color Printer (parallel)	529.00
OKIDATA Microline 82A (parallel/serial)	429.00
OKIDATA 82/80 Adjustable Tractor	50.00
OKIDATA Microline 84	1129.00
COMREX CR 1 C	695.00

SUPPLIES

3M 744-ORH SS, DD, 0 sect	$25.00
3M 745-ORH DS, DD, 0 sect	35.00
FUTRA SS, DD Plain Wrap	17.00
FUTRA 5¼" Head Cleaning Kit	23.50
AVERY 3½ x 15/16 (5000 labels)	29.00

TERMS: Minimum order $50.00.
Shipping: add 3% for product shipped within continental USA via UPS surface (Minimum $3.00). **If the order placed is prepaid with U.S. funds in the form of a check or money order, a Total Charge of $3.00 for shipping is all you pay within the continental USA via UPS surface.** Allow 14 working days for personal and company checks to clear. Credit card charges limited to $1000. No COD's. FPO, APO or orders outside continental USA call or write for shipping charges or add 20% to purchase price (any difference will be refunded). CA residents add 6% sales tax (LA County 6.5%). All offers subject to change or withdrawal without notice.

"Remove damaging di in 30 seconds with FUT disk head cleaning kit"

- *Avoids data errors caused by dirty heads*
- *Lowers maintenance cost*
- *For single and dual drives*
- *Safe for general use*
- *Reduces down-time*
- *Extends media life*

$23.50

The above offer is of a special promotional nature, therefore it may only be ordered check or money order. Sorry no phone orders.

Send check or money order to **FUTRA COMPANY**, P.O. Box 4380-PC, Torrance, CA $1.50 for handling. Calif. residents add 6% (LA County 6.5%) sales tax. Allow one to for delivery. Continental USA orders only please. NO COD's.

☐ SUPERCALC ☐ VISICALC ☐ WORDSTAR ☐ D.B. MASTER ☐ MULTI PLAN ☐ VISIFILE ☐ dBASE II ☐

NEVER INVEST IN SOFTWARE AGAIN!

unless you can "test" it first, from United Computer's SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

You can now RENT the most popular software available for just **15%** of Manufacturers' Retail Price

- Eliminate the risk—rent first!
- All purchases are 20% Off of Manufacturer's Suggested List
- 100% of rental fee applies toward purchase
- Rentals are for 7-days (plus 3 days grace for return shipping)

There are now 2 different plans to choose from:

Join the **Game Group** for only $50.00 per year and receive your first computer game rental **FREE.** Then rent as many games as you like for only 15% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.* Minimum order, 3 game rentals	Join the **Business Group** for only $125.00 per year and receive your first rental **FREE.** Then rent as many business application programs as you like for only 15% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.*

REMEMBER, THESE ARE NOT DEMOS, BUT ORIGINAL UNRESTRICTED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

(complete with manuals in original manufacturers' packages)

To Immediately Order, or for more information:

Money Orders or credit cards

MasterCard VISA

Checks allow 2 weeks

BUSINESS HOURS

Mon-Fri: 8:30-5:30
Saturday: 8:30-2:00
Pacific Time Zone

Toll Free CALL 1-800 992-7777
In California CALL 1-800 992-8888
In L.A. County CALL 1-213 823-4400

*plus postage and handling. Some programs may require 2-4 weeks delivery.

☐ VOLKSWRITER ☐ DATA PERFECT ☐ FILE MANAGER 80 + ☐ SCREENWRITER PROFESSIONAL ☐ PFS: GRAPH ☐ THE SENSIBLE SPELLER ☐ VISITREND/PLOT

☐ FROGGER ☐ CHOPLIFTER ☐ GORF ☐ DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC ☐ EASTERN FRONT (1941) ☐ ZORK I ☐

Figure 3: APL one-liners.

```
AVERAGE OF VECTOR Y
      (+/Y)÷⍴,Y
2

VECTOR Y IN ASCENDING ORDER
      Y[⍋Y]
1 2 3

MEDIAN OF VECTOR Y
      .5×+/Y[(⍋Y)[⌈ .5 .5×1+⍴Y]]
2

PRIME NUMBERS UP TO INTEGER N
      N←20
      (~I∈I∘.×I)/I←1↓⍳N
2 3 5 7 11 13 17 19

ROUND MATRIX X TO P PLACES
     P←1
     (10*-P)×⌊.5+X×10*P
1 1.2
1 2
1 3.1

LINEAR REGRESSIONS OF Y ON X
     Y⌹X
2.88057004 ¯0.4253961B

BINARY REPRESENTATION OF INTEGER N
     N←13
     10⊥2 2 2 2⊤N
1101

HISTOGRAM OF FREQUENCIES Y
     (' *')[1+(⍳⌈/Y)∘.≤Y]
*
* *
***

N-TH ORDER IDENTITY MATRIX
     N←3
     (⍳N)∘.=⍳N
1 0 0
0 1 0
0 0 1

ALPHABETIC SORTING A LIST OF NAMES M
     ⍙(⍙M)[⍋(1+⌈/MI)⊥MI←A⍳⍙M]
ANN
BOB
DON
SUE
```

the normal division operation. Tbese illustrated by:

```
      4÷2
2
      ÷2
Ø.5
      4×÷2
2
```

APL has a unique character set, ma primitive functions, simple syntax rul few expressions types and an uncom cated execution rule. But APL is capa of much more than the simple calculat type expressions presented above.

APL One-Liners

One of the reasons that APL is not u versally popular is that APLers relish challenge of compressing as much as p sible into as few symbols as possible. T practice, while intellectually satisfyi produces short, often incomprehensi programs. The so-called "one-line have for many taken on the character idioms. Figure 2 specifies some typi APL variables that will be used for

Why buy our Quad (Function) 512K CARD?

Compare the price. Price is competitive with 256K boards.

Look at the high quality Multilayer PC Board.

Consider the upgradeability. 512K is fast becoming **the** popular memory size.

All ZEN/TEK boards come with either two serial ports or a serial/parallel combination.

NEW! **J FORMAT** Electronic Disk/Print Spooler/10 Sector Format/Hard Disk Driver Utility comes with all ZEN/TEK boards with 192K or more.

Other ZEN/TEK products include: Dual Serial Board

ZEN/TEK
CORPORATION
QUALITY IBM PERIPHERALS

ZEN/TEK memory boards are available in increments from 64K to 512K. All boards shipped with 192K or more will **include** J FORMAT software.

Ask for ZEN/TEK products at your nearest Computerland or independant retailer.

Or call us for information:
(801) 263-3925

455 WHITEPINE DR.
MURRAY, UTAH 84107
(801) 263-3925

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ine examples of Figure 3. These fications indicate the typical wey in h variables are constructed in APL. v eech one-liner in Figure 3 is the t using the data from Figure 2. use APL can operate directly on s, the use of loops can generally be ed. It is fair to sey thet only a frac- of the time that would be spent ing BASIC in order to progrem these iners need be spent learning APL in to eccomplish the seme tesk.

r-Defined Functions

PL hes edequete fecilities for input utput control that can be demon- d with severel user-defined func- Consider the problem of converting tor of temperatures from Celsius to nheit and vice versa. Let's begin the Fehrenheit temperatures:

```
F←¯40 32 98.6 212
F
32 98.6 212
```

n APL function to celculete the cor- nding Celsius temperatures is de- fined by

```
      ∇ Z ← CEL F
[1]   ⍝ CONVERT  FAHRENHEIT  TO
        CELSIUS
[2]   Z←(F−32)×5÷9
      ∇
```

The function name in the example above is CEL. It is monadic with argument F which represents the Fahrenheit temperatures to be converted, end it returns an explicit result denoted by Z. All that

So-called "one-liners" have taken on the character of idioms.

APL requires once a function is defined is to enter its neme and values for its arguments if eny. For example enter:

```
      CEL 212
100
      CEL 32
0
```

Recalling thet the varieble F was specified above, try:

```
      CEL F
¯40 0 37 100
```

If these Celsius temperatures are to be saved in a variable of C then enter:

```
      C←CEL F
      C
¯40 0 37 100
```

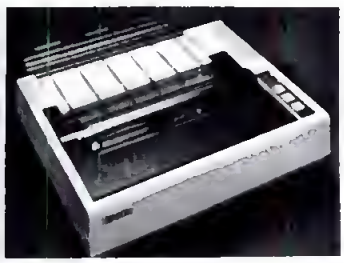
Displeying C demonstretes thet the function CEL can assign values to a varieble. Next, a function FAH comparable to CEL for converting Celsius to Fahrenheit can be defined es:

```
      ∇ Z ← FAH C
[1]   ⍝CONVERT CELSIUS TO
        FAHRENHEIT
[2]   Z←32+C×9÷5
      ∇
```

Finally, suppose that a function must be written that will display a table of equivalent Fahrenheit and Celsius tem-

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

NEC PRINTERS



NEC PC-8023A-C	CALL
NEC 3550	CALL
NEC 3510, 3515, 3530	CALL
NEC 7710, 7715, 7730	CALL
NEC 7720, 7725	CALL
EPSON FX80 GRAFTRAX PLUS . . NEW	CALL
EPSON MX80 F/T GRAFTRAX PLUS	CALL
EPSON MX100 GRAFTRAX PLUS	CALL
C ITOH 8510AP CALL • 8510ACD	CALL
C ITOH 1541SP CALL • 1541SRE	CALL
C ITOH F10-40PU CALL • F10-40RU	CALL
C ITOH F10-55PU CALL • F10-55RU	CALL
OKIDATA 82A • 83A, • 84A	CALL
OKIDATA 92A • 93A and others	CALL
82A TRACTOR . . . . $55, • 80A . .	$325
TALLY MT 1602	CALL
TALLY MT 1802 MT 1805	$1795
DIABLO 630 and 620 SERIES	CALL
QUME SPRINT 5 45/RO,KSR & 55/RO,KSR	CALL
ANADEX ADX-9500-P, ADX-9501-P	$1295
COMREX CR-1-S, CR-1-C, CR-1-Q	CALL
SMITH-CORONA TP-1	CALL
BROTHERS HR-1	CALL

IBM/NEC 12" COLOR CHARACTER DISPLAY

Color RGB Monitors

• NEC JC-12030H HI—RES RGBR	$695
• AMDEK COLOR-II HI—RES RGB	$749
• TAXAN 13" HI—RES. RGB. .	CALL

MODEMS

• HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD)	$229
• HAYES SMART MODEM (300 & 1200 BAUD)	$595
• RS-232C COMPATIBLE	
• FULL and HALF-DUPLEX OPERATION WITH BOTH	
• TOUCH TONE and PULSE DIALOG	
• AUTO-ANSWER/DIAL/REPEAT	
• COMPLETELY PROGRAMMABLE	
• BUILT-IN AUTO MONITOR	
• STATUS AT A GLANCE	
• DIRECT-CONNECT DESIGN	
• HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	$209
• NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS	$219
• SIGNALMAN MARK 1 (300 BAUD)	$89
• U D S 103 0ALP (300 BAUD)	$175
• U O S 103 JLP (300 BAUD)	$199
• U O S 202 SLP (1200 BAUD)	$249

IBM Software

• MICRO LAB TAX MANAGER	$199
• SORCIM SUPERCALC	$209
• SORCIM SUPERWRITER	$299
• CONTINENTAL HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	$112
• CONTINENTAL MATHEMAGIC	$69
• DENVER EASY EXECUTIVE ACCOUNTING	$520
• VISICORP 64/256K VISICALC	$199
• VISICORP VISITREND/VISIPLOT	$249
• VISICORP VISIDEX	$199
• OATAMOST WRITE ON/IBM-WORO PROC	$99
• MICRO PRO WORDSTAR	CALL
• MICRO PRO MAILMERGE	CALL
• MICRO PRO SPELL STAR	CALL
• INFORMATION UNLIMITEO EASY FILER	$299
• INFORMATION UNLIMITEO EASY SPELLER	$139
• INFORMATION UNLIMITED EASY WRITER II	$269
• PEACHTREE	CALL
• OTHER IBM SOFTWARE	CALL

Other Computers

• ATARI 800 (48K)	CALL
• ATARI 400 (16K)	$329
• ATARI Accessories & Software	CALL
• COLUMBIA Computer Systems	CALL
• ADDS Computer Systems	CALL
• NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, and JB-1201 (NEC SYSTEM)	$2149
• NEC Dther CPU's and Software	CALL
• DYNABYTE 5605-6-1	$5999
• OYNABYTE OTHER SYSTEMS	CALL
• SANYO MBC-1000	$1599
• SANYO MBC-2000	$2699
• SANYO MBC-3000	$4999
• XERDX 820 SYSTEM w/5 1/4" DRIVES	$2499
• XERDX 820 SYSTEM w/8" ORIVES	$2995
• SOFTWARE FOR THE ABDVE	CALL

Monitors

• NEC JC-12020H RGB HIGH RES COLOR	$799
• AMOEK COLOR-II RGB HIGH RES COLOR	$769
• NEC PC-1201M(A) HIGH RES GREEN	$179

Terminals

• TELEVIOEO 910 $595, • 912	$705
• TELEVIOEO 920 $750, • 950	$959
• AOOS Viewpoint A1, A2, A3,	$535

CALL 7 DAYS (800) 854-8498 Calif. (714) 545-2216

COOSOL, INC. P.O. 2642 COSTA MESA, CA 92626-2642

COMPUTER BARON 3017 HARBOR BLVD COSTA MESA, CA 92626 714 979-2488

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A new version of APL from the creators of Waterloo BASIC

APL With a Canadian Accent

Woterloo microAPL
Wetsoft Products Inc.
158 University Avenue W.
Weterloo, Ontario N2L 3E9
(519) 886-3700
List Price: $295 plus $75 for optional IBM model 5150 printer chip

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Waterloo microAPL is ona component of an extensive software peckage developed for the PC by Waterloo Computing Systems Limited. It follows the IBM/ACM standard for languege features. The shared varieble processor is not included, but a file system containing sequentlal and random access files is provided with APL system functions needad for communication. IBM PC color and graphics features are also supported.

The minimum system configuration to run APL is 192K RAM, ona disk drive, and either the monochrome or color monitor. Wetsoft's APL package sells for $295 and consists of:

- microAPL and microEDITOR disks that run under DOS
- An APL Tutorial/Reference Manuel and System Overview Manual
- A 24-pin APL character-generator chip that will work either on a monochrome or color monitor
- APL keyboard stickers
- One optional APL printer EPROM (costing an additional $75)

You must have e hefty emount of memory, a slot evailebla for the edepter board, one chip installed on the PC circuit board and another optionel one in tha printer. You can perform the instelletion yourself, but mey went to seek assistance. The instructions from Watsoft are clear and aesy to understend, and everything functioned as edvertised.

What does ell this do to your PC? The APL character-generator chip on the displey adaptar has the sama charecters es IBM's chip ln positions 0-127. However, charecters for codes 128-175 and 224-253 heve been repleced by APL eymbols.

The optlonal printer chip allows printing of upper and lower case ASCII symbols and all the APL charecters axcept the underscored elphabet. You do lose tha grephics symbols with codes higher than 128 unless you reset the 'SW1' switch inside the printer. This is not very convenient, however, since the printer must be dismentied to make the required change.

Thorough Documentation

Tha documentetion for APL is very comprehensive. There is e complete tutoriel section thet introduces the important features of the language. The reference manual provides enswers to most questions. Howaver, tha quelity of printing in part of the manuel is vary poor. In sevaral places, APL symbols, especially overstruck characters, are difficult or impossible to recognize.

More informatlon could be supplied on files. If you are eccustomed to using e file system with APL, there is no problem. But meny meinframe APLers or new converts may heve trouble. Finally, a set of utillty functions should be provided to make lt eesler for the new APL user to get started. There is e brief eppendlx on "Mechine Language Routines," but it is not for beginners.

I found several details of the We microAPL implementation disturbi

- A limitation on workspace si 56K, regardless of memory size
- No underscored characters o printer
- System commands such as and)VARS that do not alphabetize object lists
- No provision for groups)GROUP,)GRPS,)GRP
- Copying a large number of o from a workspace is very slow and consuming
- Upon leeving APL and raturni DOS, the BASICA command us causes a system crash

One final caution: tha APL p chip available from Watsoft works IBM MX-80 printer, modal 5152. newer printers now being supplie IBM (et least ln Californla) wlll not with this printer chip. Watsoft can vide information ebout alter sources of printar chips but this n you must deal with e third-party sup Unless you like experimenting with ware, you should locate a model 5

Verslon 1.2, which has just released, provides substantially fast to the displey and the disk. And earlier versions required tha purcha specielly-configured serial board does not.

In summary, Weterloo microAP first rata implemantation of APL. used on a stand alone basis, it shou viewed as an educational and dev ment tool. It is not really meant to commerciel appllcation of APL. Fac are availabla howavar for communl with a host system.

atures given a vector F or C tempera-
es but not both. Such a function is:

```
  ∇ Z ← TT TEMPTABLE T
] ⍝TT=1 FOR CELSIUS T
] ⍝TT=2 FOR FAHRENHEIT T
] →(L1,L2)[TT]
] L1:Z←7 1 ⍕T,[1.1]FAH T
] →L3
] L2:Z←7 1 ⍕(CEL T), [1.1]T
] L3:Z←('  CEL  FAH',
  [0.5]'¯'),[1]Z
  ∇
```

This function is dyadic since it con-
s two arguments. TT stands for tem-
ature type and causes a branch in the
ction to the appropriate calculation
. TT=1 indicates that argument T
tains Celsius temperatures while
=2 indicates that T contains Fahren-
t temperatures. The details of TEMPT-
LE are not important but note that
ctions such as CEL and FAH may be
led from within a function. Recalling

BECAUSE APL
n operate directly on
rrays, the use of loops
can generally be
avoided.

previously defined vectors C and F
use of TEMPTABLE is illustrated by:

```
  1 TEMPTABLE C
 CEL  FAH
 ---------
.0  ¯40.0
.0   32.0
.0   98.6
.0  212.0

  2 TEMPTABLE F
 CEL  FAH
 ---------
.0  ¯40.0
.0   32.0
.0   98.6
.0  212.0
```

yourself how you would program the
tions CEL, FAH, and TEMPTABLE in
r favorite programming language. In
situations, APL invariably wins,
ds down. /PC

57

Micro-Priced™ PC Programs.

We've got the widest selection of IBM PC software, at the lowest possible everyday prices. Micro-Pricing™ guarantees it. Plus, you'll get top notch, toll free, tech support to boot.

IBM PC Software	Micro-Price™
American Training International, Inc.	
ATI-Power for PC DOS	$68
Menu-Power Interactive Training	44
Command Power	44
Menu-Power and Command Power	68
ATI-Power for SuperCalc	68
ATI-Power for MBASIC	68
ATI-Power for MultiPlan	68
ATI-Power for VisiCalc	68
Ashton Tate®	
dBASE II	(Call)
Byrom Software	
BSTAM	179
BSTMS	179
Condor® Computer	
Condor 20-I	229
Condor 20-II	495
Condor 20-III	795
Condor 20-R	249
Condor 20-Q	139
Digital Research	
Concurrent CP/M 86	309
Level 2 Cobol 86	1,299
Pascal MT + 86	499
SPP 86	189
SID 86	129
Eagle Software	
Money Decisions	179
Tax Decisions	279
Information Unlimited Software®	
EasyWriter II	$289
Easy Speller	139
Easy Filer	329
Innovative Software Applications®	
SP/LAW	99
Innovative Software Inc.®	
TIM III	399
International Software Marketing®	
MatheMagic	85
Lexisoft	
Spellbinder	279
Metasoft	
Benchmark (Word Processor)	$409
Benchmark (Maillist)	219
Microsoft®	
MultiPlan	239
64K RAMCard Board	289
128K RAMCard Board	429
192K RAMCard Board	609
256K RAMCard Board	699
64K RAMChips	139
Microstuf®	
Crosstalk	139
Transporter	219
Northwest Analytical®	
StatPak	399
Organic Software	
Datebook	329
Milestone	329
Testwriter III	109
Sorcim®	
SuperCalc	199
SuperWriter	289
SpellGuard	239
SuperCalc Demo	75
SpellGuard Demo	55
VisiCorp®	
VisiCalc	199
Desktop Plan	249
VisiDex	199
VisiTrend	249
VisiFile	249
VisiSchedule	249
VisiTrend/Plot	249
Business Forecasting Models	89

AND COUNTING.

We're adding the best of the PC programs all the time. If you don't see what you want, call us toll free.

standard software
CORPORATION OF AMERICA

10 Mazzeo Dr., Randolph, MA 02368 1-800-343-0852·1-617-963-7220
Mon.-Fri., 8:00 A.M.-8:00 P.M. EST Sat. 10:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M. EST

To order simply call Standard Software direct at **1-800-343-0852.** In Massachusetts call **1-617-963-7220.** Or mail to the address above. **Payment:** Orders may be prepaid by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, check or money order. Orders prepaid by check or money orders may deduct 3% from the price of software only. C.O.D. orders please add $1.50. Massachusetts residents must add 5% sales tax. Postage, handling and shipping charges will be added to orders as they apply. See below. **Shipping** is by UPS on all orders, unless specified. Emergency overnight shipping is available. **Purchase orders** are accepted from qualifying companies and institutions. All items subject to availability and price change without notice.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your IBM Personal Computer Deserves the Best.

Accessories to Improve Your Workplace Layout and Protect your Investm

Conquer Space . . .
With These Keyboard Space-Savers!

You want your keyboard THERE, but it won't fit THERE! Until now.

A keyboard space-saver turns "short, stingy, narrow" spaces into the IDEAL SYSTEM SET-UP. Efficient. With the touch of real class. Three models to choose from.

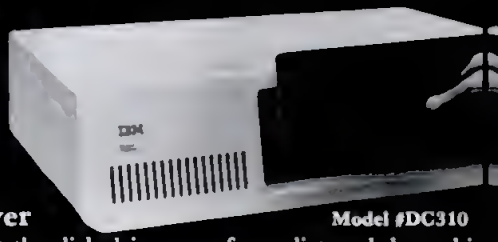
SYSTEM SUPPORT Platform Drawer **$89.00**
Model #SS610 System and CRT are supported by matching gray, 3½" high, 18 gauge steel unit. The cantilever drawer holds keyboard, extends to a lock position, and becomes an 11" work platform with a wrist rest pad. Easy access to disk drive. The perfect solution to narrow, 24" (or less) desk, credenza and typewriter return locations.

Keyboard STORAGE STAND **$44.00**
Model #KS630
This matching, heavy duty, gray steel frame supports and raises the system and CRT 3½" providing keyboard storage underneath.

UNDER CARRIAGE **$54.00**
Platform Drawer
Model #UP620
The sliding cantilever drawer (only) described above, is modified to suspend under the top of a desk, a shelf, or table top. Fits in 3¼" x 21" space. Fully extended, the platform drawer is at a very comfortable typing height.

Keyboard Cover **$12.00**
Model #KC210
Protect your IBM Personal Computer Keyboard with our dustcover made from rigid smoked bronze plastic. Its s low silhouette was custom designed to fit with the IBM's conte design, and provides the protection your keyboard requires.

Expandable Manua
Model #ER110
A contoured contempor design manual display r The custom fitting desig six manuals. Locking pi infinite expansion capab Order additional units a one bonus space with ea coupling. A 5° tilt for o visibility. Constructed fr black ABS. (Manuals not inc



Disk Drive Cover **Model #DC310**
Designed to protect the disk drive area from dirt and dust, this is made from black plastic that was produced to match the IBM contemporary styling. The vinyl foam seal around its perimeter prevents harmful elements from entering the disk drive area.

Easy-Vue Easel
Model #EV410
The ultimate design in a easel. Provides ideal view angle. Protective pads p skidding. 10" x 15" in even properly displays x 11" three ring bind elegant accessory in s bronze, molded from durable acrylic.

CRT Rotator (not shown) **Model #CR510**
A custom design turntable that easily adjusts to work angles, elim screen reflections. Indents bold CRT feet, no-bind bearings, low

CRT Cover (not shown) **Model #CD710**
A custom fitting, crystal clear protective cover for the IBM green screen. Heavy gauge, flexible vinyl sewn with white seam bindin

Order by check/MO
Adding $2.00
Shipping/Handling
to total order.

Nat Hellman III, Inc.
Microcomputer Accessories
400 S. Beverly Dr., Suite 214
Beverly Hills, CA 90212 (213) 273-0133

Dealer
Inquiries
Invited

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERV

NGUAGES/ROBERT S. LEE

long-time mainframe APLer evalutes a new plementation by the nation's leading APL pplier.

PC APLication

*PLUS/PC
, Inc.
East Jefferson Street
viiie, MD 20852
) 984-5000
price: $595

LE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I had used APL aimost daiiy since the late sixties while working et IBM. When I recently bought en IBM PC to use at home, I was delighted with many of its feetures. The crisp monochrome monitor, for example, was a vast improvement over the clettering 2741 terminal thet hed dominated my Armonk office. But I was very disappointed that the PC did not support

1: *Informal comparisan af APL*PLUS/PC and BASIC in counting and ating cumulative sums.*

N	LOOPCOUNT	RHO COUNT	SUMTO
1,000	18.5	0.1	0.8
3,000	55.6	0.2	2.3
5,000	92.7	0.3	3.7

APL.

Over the years I had accumulated a thick stack of APL programs and utilities that I used in my work as a communications research psychologist. These had been my everyday tools, but would not run on my PC. I was hungry to once again sink my teeth into APL.

So when PC asked me to take a look at an APL package produced by STSC, I immediately canceled a long-awaited cross-country skiing trip and closeted myself with the manuals. Skiing could wait; APL was my first programming language and an exceedingly powerful one, and I was eager to see how well it was implemented.

THE BOOKS are designed for beginners and are exceptionally well put together.

STSC, the company that produced the APL*PLUS/PC package, is the leading supplier of APL services nationwide. It was founded in 1969 as a computer time-sharing organization specializing in corporate financial management systems and other APL development services.

Headquartered in Rockville, Maryland, STSC has offices in 21 cities in the United States and Europe, and provides educational and consulting services as well as user support. The company had previously released a stand-alone APL package for the TRS-80, but its implementation for the IBM PC is far more advanced. As a result, the APL*PLUS/PC system offers much faster program execution time and runs much larger programs than previous versions.

The package includes a disk, several books and manuals, and a substitute ROM chip containing the more than 50 special APL symbols at the heart of the language. On one side of the disk are the required APL systems files; turn it over and you find several demos and utilities. STSC provides the user with two excellent books on the APL language, and a fat 3-

Figure 2: Comparison of APL*PLUS/PC and BASIC in computing the mean, standar deviation, maximum and minimum of a series of numbers in floating point.

	Number of Seconds to Execute		
Number of Numbers	BASIC	APL	Difference Factor
100	5.3	0.7	8
500	17.5	2.9	6
1,000	32.9	5.7	6
5,000	156.6	29.1	5

Figure 3: Comparison of APL*PLUS/PC and BASIC in sorting a series of numbers.

	Number of Seconds to Execute		
Number of Numbers	BASIC	APL	Difference Factor
100	20	0.3	67
200	44	0.6	73
500	120	1.2	100

Figure 4: APL Programs Used In The informal time tests above.

```
     ∇ LOOPCOUNT N
[1]  ⍝ COUNTS TO N USING LOOP
[2]    C←∅
[3]    START:→(N=C←C+1)/END
[4]    →START
[5]    END:'DONE'
[6]  ∇

     ∇ RHOCOUNT N
[1]  ρNρ1 ⍝ CREATES VECTOR OF N 1S THEN GIVES VECTOR SIZE
[2]  ∇

     ∇ SUMTO N
[1]    SUM OF NUMBERS FROM 1 TO N
[2]    +/⍳N
[3]  ∇
```

*THE EXISTING APL community may swarm to APL*PLUS/PC like bees to honey.*

IS WORDSTAR® AS GOOD AS POWERTEXT®?

UESTIONS TO ASK YOUR OFTWARE SUPPLIER EFORE HE SELLS YOU A ORD PROCESSING SYSTEM OR YOUR IBM PC.

Ask a computer products dealer word processing software, and ances are he'll try to sell you rdstar.

t's a pretty good system. Lots of ple use it. And besides, he's got n his inventory, and you can e it home with you right now. But before you settle for Word- r, remember that—whatever tem you choose—you'll be ng it for a long time. So your ision should be based on *sys- performance*—not what the ler happens to have on hand. hat's why you should look o PowerText.

Quite simply, PowerText ll do far more for you than rdstar.

Ve realize that's a very tough m. But the Wordstar users o've switched to PowerText l tell you it's true. And if you'll d on, we'll give you some key stions to ask your dealer:

sk if Wordstar automatically les your copy for any kind document you write. Can you Wordstar, "This is a letter," and n get a perfect letter, with the e, name and address, salutation, l closing exactly where you nt them to be—automatically?

oes Wordstar produce memos, orts, presentations, and scripts precisely the formats you want hout your ever having to worry ut where the words go on paper?

Vell, Wordstar *doesn't* do those ngs for you. But PowerText *does*.

hat means with PowerText u can concentrate on what u're writing, not on printed le. You always get a beautiful, fectly formatted document—omatically.

Just think of how much time and effort these remarkable capabilities will save you. It's almost like dictating to your computer.

PowerText gives you automatic margins. Indents. Spacing. Title page. Envelope or label.

Automatic justification. Centering. Variable pitch. Pagination. Table of contents.

And truly *intelligent* page breaks. (You'll never end up with "Yours truly," all by itself on the last page of your letter.)

And automatic indentation and numbering (Roman, Arabic, or alphanumeric, as required!) for numbered paragraphs. A valuable time-saver when you're writing outlines, questionnaires, and reports.

Plus columnar capabilities so sophisticated and flexible they can handle just about any problem you can think up.

Ask if Wordstar gives you all these features. (It doesn't.)

Of course, both PowerText and Wordstar give you complete editing capabilities. All good word processing systems do.

But PowerText gives you *built-in* form letter capability. With Wordstar, you'll need to buy the Mailmerge® system to produce form letters.

And PowerText gives you automatic headers and footers. *And* boxed copy. *And* print macros. *And* automatic footnote numbers.

And boilerplate inclusion. *And* vertical and horizontal border lines. *And* 132-character lines. *And* superscripts and subscripts.

With PowerText there's no limit to document length. And PowerText accommodates a full 25 percent more data per disk than Wordstar (or standard IBM software).

PowerText is a straightforward, easy-to-learn, easy-to-use system. You'll master it quickly with our superb new 10-lesson tutorial. You get a complete reference manual, too.

PowerText is a run-time, bootable system. It requires at least 64K of memory, two disk drives, and a printer. It supports both serial and parallel printer interfaces, extended memory, and RAM disk.

And, oh yes, be sure to ask your dealer about Wordstar's warranty. (It doesn't have one.)

PowerText does, and it's very simple: The system is warranted for a full five years. Should it ever fail to perform as specified, Beaman Porter, Inc. will fix it at no charge.

If you decide PowerText is the right system for you, you may find your dealer doesn't have it in stock. But he can get it for you, and quickly. Just have him call us at (914) 967-3504.

Or if you wish, you can order directly from Beaman Porter right now, using the coupon below.

If you have any questions about PowerText, by all means call us. We're always available to give you expert help and advice. With Beaman Porter, service and support are always as near as your phone.

PowerText®

COMPLETE POWERTEXT SYSTEM FOR IBM PC: $399.
TUTORIAL/MANUAL ALONE: $25.

BEAMAN PORTER, INC.
High Performance Computer Products
Pleasant Ridge Road, Harrison, NY 10528 (914) 967-3504

BEAMAN PORTER, INC.
Pleasant Ridge Road, Harrison, NY 10528

☐ Send _____ complete PowerText system(s) for IBM PC @ $399 (prepaid)

☐ Send _____ PowerText tutorial/manual(s) only, @ $25 (prepaid)

(NY residents add appropriate sales tax.)

☐ My check or money order for $_____ enclosed
Or bill $_____ to my

☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa

(Mastercard: list 4 digits above your name _____)

Card No _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

WORDSTAR and MAILMERGE are trademarks of MicroPro International Corp

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ring binder explaining its particular implementation. The books are designed for beginners and are exceptionally well put together. The manual is eimed et experienced APLers, and is not up to the standards of the rest of the package.

Under The Hood

This weakness becomes epparent as soon as you begin to install the new ROM. Installetion instructions are buried at the beck of an eppendix. The manual tells you to look for the character chip you are to replace by examining the tiny numbers stemped on otherwise identical chips under the hood. In my PC, many of the ROM chips had blurred or missing ID numbers, and I had to start pulling out boards to examine them ell. There were no diegrams, and the directions were ly confusing. After half an hour of zling over which chip to remove, I ca the Rockville office, where I rece prompt, gracious help. It turned out the chip I was looking for was on monochrome adaptor board and not mother board itself. They admitted others hed compleined ebout instructions.

However, once I found the locati the ROM, installation was a snap. haps I should have known better, but not make it easy for people and be about such things in the first place?

STSC IS the leading supplier of APL services nationwide.

DEVOTEES OF APL claim that user can develop APL programs four to te times faster in APL than in FORTRAN BASIC.

I was concerned that the subst character set in ROM would turn m into an APL-only machine. Would eble to use *EosyWriter* to write this cle? Would this prevent my two Devid end Daniel, from pleying *Deo* lon? Would I still be able to use BAS booted up APL with bated breath.

Everything worked perfectly. The clal APL characters replace only the obscure end least needed characte the IBM set. You lose the four pl card suits and other low-demand ch ters such as the lower case y wi umlaut ebove it. You still have 256 acters, including upper- and lowe alphebets; virtuelly all of the French, man, and Spanish specisl characters all the punctuetion you could want. 96 ASCII characters and the 46 line d ing symbols are not altered.

The peckage will work on any pr normelly supported by the PC. How you will need Graftrax or its equiv on your Epson/IBM printer to prin the APL symbols. And there is no lem with ordinary text; you can print

CONTROL YOUR PRISM PRINTER WITH RAINBOW WRITER™

Anyone can produce formatted color documents with ease and flexibility using their favorite editor or word processor, their Prism Printer and Rainbow Writer™ Color Text Formatter. With over fifty commands Rainbow Writer™ allows the user to take advantage of all of the features of the Prism Printer.

If you would like to;

- Change color as often as desired without restrictions
- Merge color text and color graphics
- Achieve typeset capabilities
  - — Intercharacter proportional spacing
  - — Automatic word wrap end justificetion
  - — Variable character size end density
  - — Exact horizontal end vertical positioning
  - — Variable tabs
  - — Subscript and superscript
- Generate sophisticated documents
  - — Pegination with euto page numbering
  - — Handles Index and Tabie of Contents
  - — Easily defined top and bottom mergins
- Interactively prompt user for input while printing

and much more, then let Rainbow Writer™ control your prism.
Produce spectacular documents with ease. $149.00

RAINBOW WRITER ™ MAIL MANAGEMENT

Create personalized mailings from a data base of up to 1500 entries. Mailings may be sorted by any range of zip codes or last names along with the ability to include and exclude addressees matching selection codes. Incorporated is the Rainbow Writer™ Color Text Formatter for dynamic multicolor mailings and labels. $199.00

EPSON PRINTER EMULATIONS

Prism, Microprism $49.95 Okidata 82A, 83A $49.95

Teach your printer to speak EPSON.

All software requires PC-DOS or CP/M-86, 64k Memory and one drive

ApTec™

Application Techniques, Inc.
80 Townsend Street
Pepperell, Mass. 01463
(617) 433-9934

ApTec and Rainbow Writer are trademarks of Application Techniques Prism Printer, PC DOS and CP/M 86 are trademarks of Integral Data Systems, IBM and Digital Research respectively

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC's new letter-quality printer gets personal with IBM.

Spinwriter™ 3550 lets the IBM PC own to business.
's new Spinwriter letter-quality er is the *only* one plug-compatible the IBM Personal Computer. So you e business applications you've been ng for. Letter-quality output for and data processing. Multi-language, ific, and technical printing. Simple s handling. Quiet operation. And the ility of the industry's most popular r line.
EC designed the new Spinwriter espe- for the IBM PC. It comes complete documentation and training materials your PC user's handbook. Just plug inwriter in and your PC instantly nes more versatile and flexible.

than 8 forms handlers and int thimbles boost PC versatility.
designed the Spinwriter's 8 modular s handlers to accommodate a wide of paper and document sizes and . The easily mounted handlers let computer print out the forms you need for data processing, word processing, graphics, accounting or other business applications.

The Spinwriter's 50 print thimbles can more than triple your PC's usefulness. They come in both constant pitch and proportional-spaced fonts, plus in foreign language, technical and scientific versions. They snap in and out in seconds, and let you print up to 203 columns on 16-inch paper. They each last for more than 30 million impressions.

This printer's special features make everything look better on paper.
The Spinwriter's software-invoked features include automatic proportional spacing; bidirectional, bold and shadow printing; justification; centering; underscoring; and sub/super scripting, all at speeds up to 350 words per minute.

That big extra, Spinwriter reliability.
Spinwriters have the industry's best mean-time-between-failure rating, in excess of 3,000 hours. In terms of average personal computer usage, that's more than five years.

The Spinwriter 3550 is available at **Computerland** stores, **Sears Business Systems Centers** and **IBM Product Centers** nationwide.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173

Send me more information on the Spinwriter 3550.

Name

Title Telephone

Company

Address

City State Zip

PC0383

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Spinwriter is a trademark of Nippon Electric Co., Ltd

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T TAKE CHANCES WITH TAXES! Thousands of tax professionals have used our "Tax Preparer" in the past and have made it #1 in tax software. But we have continually improved the software in response to their "wants" so that NOW it is the most time-saving and error-eliminating tool that any tax preparer could ever own. And it is so fool-proof that even the total novice can now prepare tax returns.

TRULY AUTOMATED TAX RETURN PREPARATION. With low-cost updates as the tax laws change, year-long record-keeping for itemized lists, year-to-year data transfer, instant error-correcting, over 20 forms and schedules built-in, and some state supplements available too. It is the only professional package available at a reasonable price. And most important of all it can be TRUSTED to produce accurate results in a format that is accepted by the I.R.S., because tax-related software is our only business and we take it seriously.

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF at your local dealer. Whether you're a NOVICE OR PROFESSIONAL you'll see why HowardSoft is known for its QUALITY. There may be other tax software, but there is only one "Tax Preparer." (Apple and IBM-PC Editions Available.)

Howard Software Services/8008 Girard Ave., Suite 310/La Jolla, CA 92037/(619) 454-0121

g you could before you started using

PL*PLUS/PC runs under DOS, and systems fully reside in memory. As akes up 90K, however, the minimum m requirement is 128K. The system load any DOS files from within APL, h lets you pull in VisiCalc tables, for mple, then manipulate the data in and send the revised tables back to disk or to a remote location in Visi- form. And it allows the PC to func- either as a dumb or a very smart ter- l. It even enables you to download onto your screen from a remote ce vie modem and then pull this rmation off the screen into memory.

nking Mathematically

athar than just a computing lan- e, APL, which stands for A Program-

*THE PL*PLUS/PC system offers much faster ogram execution time nd runs much larger ograms than previous versions.*

Language, is an algorithmically-ori- mathematical notation system that the user and computer can under- . When you learn BASIC or Pascal learn a computer language. When earn APL you learn a language that and the computer share. And, not lly, you learn a language that helps hink mathematically.

ogramming in APL makes use of a number of special symbols. Some of such as + or − or × or ÷ are used nventional way. However, most of PL operators provide powerful func- not normally available. For in- e, the symbols ⍋ and ⍒ are used to ⌈ and ⌊ to find the maximum and mum, +/ and +\ to do sums and lative sums, and ⌹ for matrix divi- o solve simultaneous equations giv- et of variables on one side and coef-

ONCE I found the location of the ROM, installation was a snap.

ficients on the other. Other symbols allow indexing, searching, and various relational operations.

These various "primitive" functions are extremely powerful tools that allow you to write programs using extremely concise code. Devotees of APL claim that users can develop APL programs four to ten times faster in APL than in FORTRAN or BASIC.

When I first began working with computers in 1953 for a series of research studies at NYU on teenage drug use, I wanted to include advanced multivariate analyses using six 75 × 75 matrices, and commissioned IBM to write a program that would do it. It took IBM a *full year* and cost $1,500 (remember, this was 30 years ego). The same program in APL can

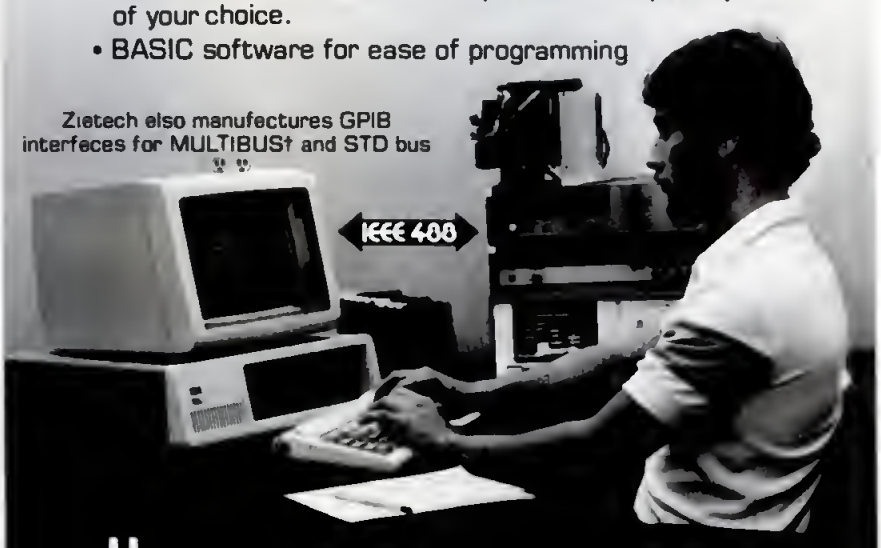
Q: How did the IBM* PC become a test and measurement controller?

A: With a Ziatech ZT 1488 interface, of course!

THE ZT 1488 INCLUDES ALL THIS ON ONE I/O BOARD:

- GPIB control of 15 devices on one cable.
- Clock/calendar with battery for initiating and pacing measurements as well as recording events.
- MULTIMODULE† socket for optional I/O capability of your choice.
- BASIC software for ease of programming

Ziatech also manufactures GPIB interfaces for MULTIBUS† and STD bus



Ziatech Corporation
3433 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, California 93401
(805) 541-0488

MULTIMODULE MULTIBUS are trademarks of the Intel Corporation
*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

be written in one *line*:

```
     ∇R←X CORR Y
[1]    R←AVG(STD X)×STD Y
     ∇
```

This program is set up as e user-defined function thet takes both e laft and e right argument, and yields en explicit result thet can be displeyed, stored, or incorporated into other functions. It uses the functlons AVG and STD, which must be in your active workspace. APL is ideally suited for such modular programming.

Short And Sweet

Becausa APL allows you to be concise, APL programs are generally very short.

WHEN YOU learn APL you learn a language that you and the computer share.

There was e story going around the Yorktown Heights Research Center years ego that the original programming for a BASIC was written in one day APL.

APL*PLUS/PC gives you an a workspace of ebout 41K with a 128K tem. If you have a 512K system, the v spece increases to 420K. Stored v speces, each with its own user-sup nama, are available from library dis

While STSC recommends usin 8087 co-procassor, my impression i this would be necessary for unus large number-crunching jobs only. without the co-processor, APL is im sively fast.

Before I received a promised benchmark results from STSC, I formed several informal tests of my (see Figure 1). The first looked at o ing, which can be done two wa APL—by e loop, as is also done in B or by creeting e "vector" of a certain ber of 1s end then using the shape tion ρ, which returns tha size of an Looping from 1 to 5,000 took 92.7 onds, while the vector method t mere 0.3 seconds. Keep ln mind that ing is seldom needed in APL.

In a second informel test, I calcu the cumulative sum of all the int from 1 to 5,000. Here I used tha e sion +/ιN, which creatas a vector o gressiva whola numbers from one and than sums the numbers in the v APL*PLUS/PC sprinted through intagars in 3.7 seconds.

EXPERIENCED APLers will be happ to hear that APL*PLUS/PC is a v complete implementation of t language.

You can perform many operatio APL without writing a full-blown grem by uslng its "immedlete exec mode." APL*PLUS/PC turns your PC what is probably the world's most p ful stand-alone desk calculetor.

IBM® & SONY®

THE 8TH WEST COAST COMPUTERFAIRE .... BOOTH 1730

Tokyo Electronics

222 Kearny St., San Francisco, CA 94108 415/398-1004 TWX 910-372-2249 Call or write for more information Dealer inquires welcome

Profeel and Trinitron are registered trademarks of Sony
IBM and PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Relax.

BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS™
for the IBM® PC

Seeing Answers Without Staring at Numbers.

Discover what your data really means.

With BPS Business Graphics you can analyze your data better by charting it. You can see trends, compare performance to projections, and find patterns that printouts often hide

Chart the data you already have.

You can graph data directly from the programs you already use, including VisiCalc®, SuperCalc™, Multiplan™, and dBase II™—even from word-processing documents—and you won't have to retype a single number.

See the answers instantly.

BPS Business Graphics quickly gives you professional-looking graphs in a wide variety of formats, so you can make colorful presentations on your monitor. And since the program works with more than forty popular printers and plotters, you can get high-quality paper copies of your graphs, and even overhead transparencies.

Business Graphics is a trademark and BPS is a registered trademark of Business & Professional Software, Inc
IBM and VisiCalc are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation and VisiCorp, respectively.
SuperCalc, Multiplan, and dBase II are trademarks of Sorcim Corporation, Microsoft Corporation, and Ashton-Tate, respectively.
1983 Business & Professional Software, Inc

To learn more about BPS Business Graphics, see your nearest IBM PC dealer or call us at (800) DIALBPS or (617) 491-3377.

Business & Professional Software, Inc. 143 Binney Street Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142 USA

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

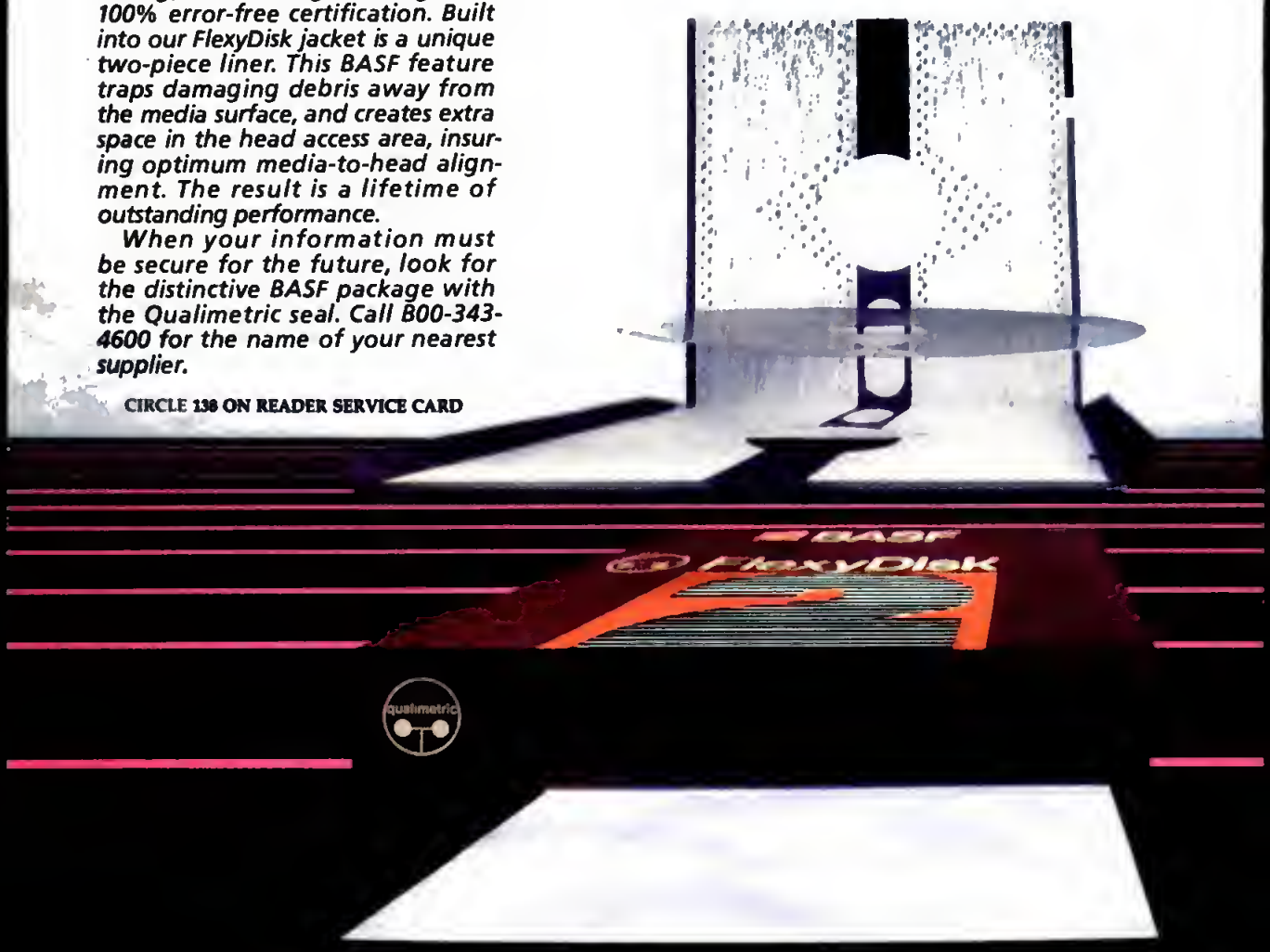
BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS®
BUILT FOR ETERNITY - WARRANTED FOR A LIFETIME

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks® offer you more...an extraordinary new lifetime warranty. The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks today.*

We can offer this warranty with complete confidence because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is a lifetime of outstanding performance.

When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY

BASF

*Contact BASF for warranty details.

© 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA

-Pie Order

icb Paulson at STSC sent me the lts of several benchmark tests be and olleagues performed to compare APL ASiC on e PC without an 8087. He sured trapped elepsed time without ing. Figure 2 shows the results for loping the mean, stendard devietion, imum and minimum of a series of N ng point numbers. BASiC chugged gh in 156.6 seconds, while PLUS/PC took 29.1.

igure 3 compares APL and BASiC in ng three series of numbers. STSC the Quick Sort from Dwyer and hfield's BASiC ond the Personol puter, whicb is reputed to be the fas- sorting routine evaiiabie in BASiC. re 4 shows the APL programs i used rt the numbers. It took BASiC 120 nds to sort 500 numbers. APL*PLUS/ mply blew BASiC awey by arranging 00 in perfect order in only 1.2 sec-

FORMER BASIC sers often grow a bit rhapsodic when describing some of APL's most useful features.

. Here again APL doesn't need e pro- . It can do the sort in two sbort steps mediete execution mode. The raw bers are entered as e vector and ned the name A. Then the upgrede itive is used by entering A[⍋A], and st before you take your finger off the key, the entire sort is done.

ormer BASiC users often grow a bit sodic wben describing some of APL's useful feetures, and with good rea- It is crammed to the gunwales with ies thet make BASiC look like a

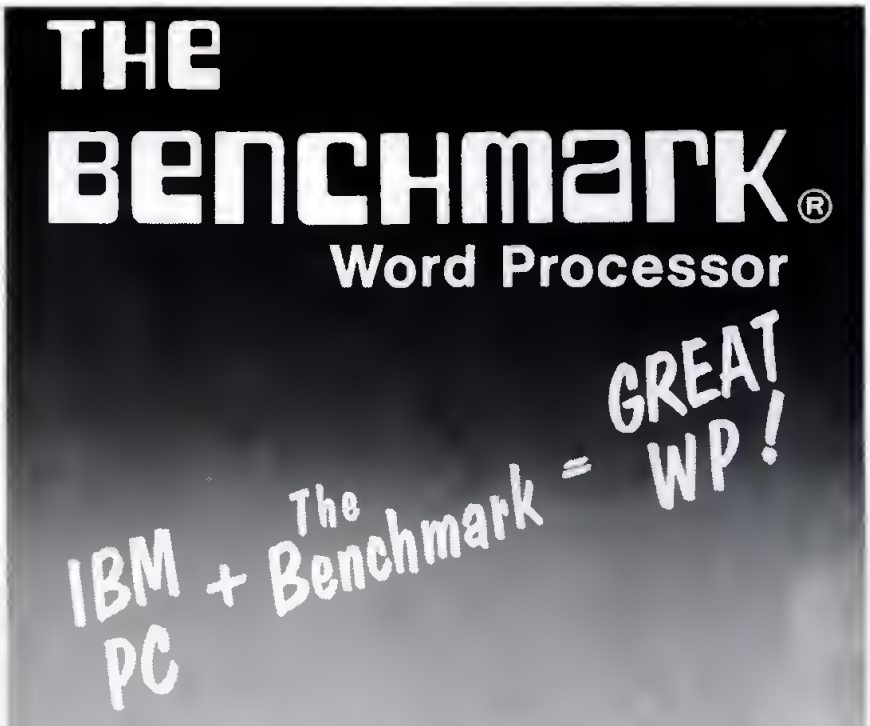
rrays in APL do not have to be red, as no storage need be alloceted vance. Arrays of two or more dimen- are defined wben first used in e pro- . and can be easily resbeped et any under program control.

IT ALLOWS the PC to function either as a dumb or a very smart terminal.

There are dozens more primitive operetors in APL than BASiC. These operate on entire arrays simultaneously without requiring time-consuming loops. This epplies to multidimensional matrices as well as scalars and vectors.

APL eutomatically stores vaiues from −32,678 to 32,767 as whole numbers. If one element of an array is not an integer, the entire array is converted to floating point numbers. Results are normelly printed to 10 significant digits, but can be dispieyed in up to 16.

Lines of code can be given mnemonic labels that remain constant during renumbering. This is very useful in GOTO situations and in the few cases when you need to loop. Line numbering is simple and efficient; to add a line between [1]



- **FASTER—Native 8088 Code.**
- **EASIER—Menu oriented with plain English commands.**
- **MOST FUNCTIONAL—Designed to fill the needs of the high production office.**
- **MOST FEATURES—Has features to satisfy even the most discriminating user.**

FEATURES: Full utilizetion of the PC • Horizontel Scroll • Business Graphics • Math • Footnotes • Keyboerd Phrese Library • Sophisticated Boilerplate Assembly with Auto Veriable Fill-in • Column Manipuletion • Hyphenetion Scen • plus much more . . .

Cell or Write:
Metasoft Corporation
711 E. Cottonwood,
Suite E, Cesa Grande,
Arizona 85222. Telephone (602) 961-0003.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and [2] you simply use [1.1]. To insert e line between [1] and [1.1] you use [1.01] and so on. These are eutometically renumbered into integers when the program is completed. In program listings, comments are iabeled and eutomatically offset one spece to the ieft for easier reeding. Varieble names can be up to 77 characters long. The names for character strings and numericai variebles do not have to be distinguished.

Errors Made Easy

When e program bombs out, APL not only gives the error message and prints the program line, but points to the exact location where the problem was encountered. BASIC users often have to puzzle this out for themselves.

THE MANUAL could stand improvement, especially for beginners.

Users can be assigned different p word numbers for security or accoun purposes. There are many other secu feetures, such as locked functions and eutometic expunging or modificatio workspaces if someone other than specified user loads it.

Experienced APLers will be happ heer that APL*PLUS/PC is a very c plete implementation of the language the APL operetors are included, and t is e number of significant STSC enhe ments. Among these are its shared system, the evailebility of over 100 tems functions, e powerful forme end exceptions handling capacity, the ebility to create and use onscreen dows.

THE "primitive" function are very powerful too that allow you to wr programs using extremely concise co

The peckage does have several s comings. As mentioned above, the m al could stand improvement, espec for beginners. In addition to the prob hed installing the chip, I couldn't any information on how to assign defined entry sequences to the 30 eble function keys. I eventuelly lea thet this is covered on the reverse si the disk, but there is no explenetion manuel of whet is on the disk.

The manual is elso short on inde A lerge section on the more than 10 tems functions has no separate tab contents. And there is elmost nothi the manuai on APL's powerful fo function.

Alien Strokes

STSC does provide e sturdy iami guide to the keyboard's new conf tion of Shift, Ait, and Ctri key funct But perhaps it should make evaiiable of covers to fit over the actual keys beginners, using these elien keyst can be an extremely slow process.

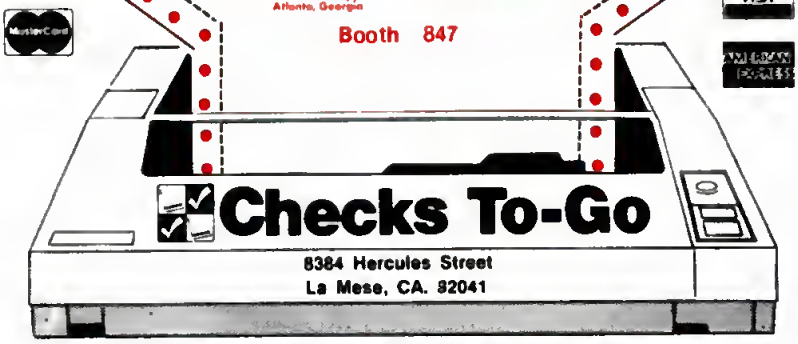
QUALITY COMPUTER FORMS
AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD

Checks To-Go Supports These IBMPC Compatible Packages:

Peachtree • BPI • Accounting Plus • TCS • Open Systems • MBSI • Structured Systems • Continental
And Many More!

24 Hour Shipping on Blank Stock.
Now you can run your new system without having to wait. Call toll free to place your order for Statements, Invoices, or other available forms.

See Us At COMDEX/SPRING '83
April 26 29 1983
Georgia World Congress Center and The Atlanta Apparel Mart
Atlanta, Georgia
Booth 847



Checks To-Go
8384 Hercules Street
La Mesa, CA. 92041

CALL TOLL FREE NOW: (800) 854-2750 IN CA (800) 552-8817
Local (619) 460-4975

Your Assurance of Value and Service.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Yes, I am interested.
Send me:
☐ A demonstration disk for $10
☐ A Copy of Textra for $70
Michigan residents add 4% sales tax
Name
Address
City
State Zip
AASA
Enclose your check or money order and mail this coupon to
Ann Arbor* Software.
P.O. Box 7345
407 N. Main Street.
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

EXTRA! EXTRA!

Now you can test TEXTRA™...

The fastest and easiest way to enter text into your IBM Personal Computer is Textra.™ It is a strong statement and we back it up. For only $10 we'll send you a Demonstration Disk that proves it. Textra is a Text Editor with a lot of extras.

ursor Control
The 21 cursor movers make movement rough text a breeze.
Right or left movement by character or word.
"Intelligent" up and down arrow movement.
Beginning, middle and end of line. Available for preceding, current and next line.
Page up and down.
Top and bottom of current page.
Beginning and end of file.
Labeling. Labels can be set to point to any location in the text. You can jump directly to any labeled position.

sertion
Just position the cursor and type.
Overstrike mode available.
Auto indent & Word wrap aid in both program and document editing.
User defined left and right margins.

eletion
Six different functions are available.
Left and right character delete
Delete to end of line
Delete line
Delete to top of page
Delete to bottom of page
Deleted text can also be recovered with a single keystroke.

earch
Forward or backward
Query mode
Same string option
Ignore case
option

Replace
- Forward or backward
- Query mode
- One time or many times
- Same string option
- Ignore case option

Switches
Customize Textra by turning features on or off to meet the needs of your own editing session. Eight different switches, along with left or right margins, can be set. Auto indent and word wrap are two of the switches available.

Copy from file
Copy any group of lines from a file on disk into the text buffer.

Print
- Print while you edit
- Pause feature for single sheet operation
- Double and triple spacing
- Page numbering option
- Page break testing
- File name, time & date stamp option

Paragraph reformatting
- Automatic, one key or "Fine Tune"
- Protect feature for tables

Exit
Save the edited text buffer to disk with one of four options, exit without saving changes, or return to the editor.
- Save with same name, without backup copy
- Save with name, with backup copy
- Save with new name

Documentation
Three separate levels to address the needs of the novice, as well as the experienced user.
- Sample editing session
- On line tutorial
- Comprehensive user's manual

TEXTRA

Textra runs under PC/DOS and requires 64K of memory, and will work with either a monochrome adaptor or any monitor connected to a color/graphics adaptor.

*A² Software
*Ann Arbor Software, 407 N. Main Street
P.O. Box 7345, Ann Arbor, MI 48107, Phone: 313-769-9088

Coupon missing?
Quick, grab the one on top

You can buy Textra at your local dealer for IBM Personal Computer software or by mailing the coupon on top directly to us. Textra is priced at $70. Purchase of the $10 demonstration disk is applicable towards your purchase of Textra.

Dealer inquiries invited.
Call: 313-769-9088
CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

should elso issue e handy reference guide listing the operation end function of these keys.

STSC seems committed to publishing the most comprehensive APL package on the market. Enchancements are issued regularly, and ere offered to users et e nominal charge. Future releases are expected to include e keyword version based on English words rather than APL symbols, for users who do not want to install the charecter chip or deel with the alphabet of symbols. STSC is elso working on e Help command that will provide on-line progremming essistance.

APL IS NOT simply an expensive calculator.

STSC hes e steted policy that there will be nothing that BASIC can do that APL*PLUS/PC cannot do equally well. Music and color graphics functions and routines ere scheduled to become e part of the system, end the entire kit will soon boxed end sized to resemble IB manuels.

Under consideration for later rele are e finencial planning system w spreedsheet capability, a graphics plotting peckage that will also includ screen management system, and a file manegement interface system users who know nothing ebout APL. Inexpensive stetistical program may s be issued. Software writers will be gle hear thet STSC will soon put a run-t version of APL on the market for appl tion development. While applicati with this system will run under APL, users will not heve eccess to the langu itself.

The existing APL community may swarm to APL*PLUS/PC like bees to h ey. The system should elso appeal to entists, engineers, actuaries, mathem cians, stetisticians, finance experts, anyone else who wants an extremely

MANY USERS feel APL is the most advanced general purpose computer programming languag available today.

and powerful computational capabili his fingertips.

But APL is not simply an expen calculator. Meny users feel it is the advanced general purpose computer gramming language available today. gramming in APL is easy to learn; enough guidance, most APL begin can function productively after one sion with it. And the educational m rials provided by STSC are excel

My own personel reaction was on awe end delight. Even without an co-processor, APL*PLUS/PC t formed my PC into a lightning-fast p erhouse. STSC is to be congratulate its sterling implementation; APL*PL PC is a major accomplishment that influence the future of microcomput

wabash®
DISKETTES
As Low As
$1.62ea

5.25" Diskettes (Includes write protect end hub ring. Sold in multiples of 10 only).

		Ea	Box
SS/SD	Soft, 10, 16 sector-35/40 track	1 62	16 20
SS/DD	Soft, 10, 16 sector-35/40 track	1 62	16 20
SS/DD	Soft, 10, 18 sector-96 TPI	2 42	24 20
DS/DD	Soft, 10, 16 sector-35/40 track	2 52	25 20
DS/DD	Soft, 10, 16 sector 96 TPI	3 62	36 20
Reversible/DD	Soft, 10, 16 sector-35/40 track	2 52	25 20

Innovative Concepts
5 25" Flip 'N File 16 95
8" Flip 'N File 23 65
New! 5 25" Flip Sort Plastic Library case 2 85

Flip 'n File™

8" Diskettes (Most types)

SS/SD	1 85	18 50
SS/DD	2 80	28 00
DS/SD	3 30	33 00
DS/DD	3 40	34 00

EPSON/IBM
MX70/80/80FT
RIBBONS
As Low As
$8.50ea
96.00 dozen

	Each	Dozen
Epson MX-100	13 00	144 00
Diablo Hy Type II Film	5 00	56 00
Nylon	5.00	56 00
NEC 5500/770 Spinwriter Film	5 00	56 00
Nylon	5.75	62 00
QUME Film	3 00	34 00
Nylon	5 00	56 00
Okidata microline 80, 82, 83	3 00	36 00

Call for other prices. Most varieties available.

How to order by mail For prompt and courteous shipment Send money order certified check cashier's check Mastercard/VISA (include card number interbank no expiration date and signature) Do Not Send Cash Personal and business checks must clear our bank before processing Shipping and insurance charge is 4% of total order with a $3 00 minimum charge Michigan residents must add 4% sales tax We ship to continental U S Alaska Hawaii Puerto Rico and Canada Only All merchandise is brand new factory fresh and 100% guaranteed

Prices subject to change Advertised prices reflect 4% cash discount Credit Cards 4% higher

HRCOM INTERNATIONAL
HRCOM International
24160 Haggerty Road • Farmington Hills, MI 48024
Telephone 313 471-5840

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

Kiss the 5¼" floppydisk goodbye!

o dek has revolutionized data storage for personal
nputers with the new AMDISK-3 Micro-Floppydisk
ve system. The system consists of 2 drives and a
wer supply, fully compatible with 5¼" floppy disk
ves. The 3" disk is encased in hard plastic, pro-
t ted from dust and fingerprints, and it's easy to mail.

st write, or call to receive our data sheet on the new
DISK-3 Micro-Floppydisk Cartridge system.

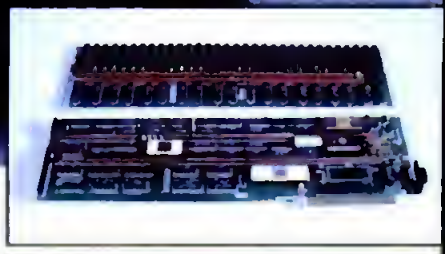
- 1 Megabyte (unformatted) storage capacity.
- Track-to-track compatible with 5¼" floppy-disk drives.
- 3" shirt-pocket sized disk cartridge.
- Drive has built-in power supply.

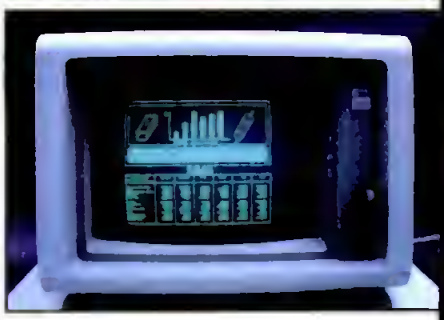
2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD





ARTIST

Two High Performance Graphic Controllers for the IBM Personal Computer.

ARTIST transforms the IBM-PC into a graphics work station that would sell for over $30,000. Tektronix 40XX emulation software allows the IBM-PC to interface with mainframe graphics software.

Output frequencies are adjustable for any monitor. ARTIST can drive the IBM monochrome display with 16 levels of intensity and 11 patterns of shading.

ARTIST has its own graphics library accessible from any programming language under PC-DOS or QUNIX. ARTIST also supports CP/M-GSX which provides communication to printers, plotters, and digitizers.

FEATURES

- **16 colors**
- **16:1 display zoom**
- **16:1 character zoom**
- **Pan, scroll, paging**
- **Light pen**
- **DMA**
- **Mixed text and graphics**
- **Selectable character sets**
- **Solid & dotted lines**
- **11 shading patterns**
- **RS343 output**
- **External genlock**
- **NEC 7220 processor**
- **Single expansion slot**

ARTIST 1 / $3195
1024 x 1024 Industrial graphics
170 x 96 Character display
512K Memory
16 - 40 MHz Bandwidth

ARTIST 2 / $1595
640 x 410 Business graphics
80 x 50 Character display
128K Memory
16 MHz Bandwidth

CONTROL SYSTEMS 2855 Anthony Lane, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55418 (812) 789-2421

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, the easy way to learn the VISICALC™ Program. On video tape.

The VisiCalc Program has never been easier or faster to learn. Because now it's right where you want it—on video tape!

The VisiCalc® Program Made Simple from MicroVideo Learning Systems.

This easy-to-understand video cassette tape takes you through the entire program step-by-step—allowing you to go at your own pace and return to individual sections for review.

You also get a valuable VisiCalc VideoGuide manual with comprehensive reference charts.

In the time it takes you to have a long lunch you can be fully competent in the VisiCalc Program—in the comfort of your own home or office.

Just send us the coupon below or call today.

You'll learn all this and more:

- ☐ An introduction to the Program and the IBM P.C.
- ☐ How to completely prepare the program for use.
- ☐ How to create spreadsheets for **your** financial applications.
- ☐ How to modify spreadsheets to reflect a changing financial picture.

The VisiCalc Program Made Simple:

Video cassette tape can make anyone a skilled user of the Program—in practically no time.

And the VisiCalc VideoGuide reference manual is a tool for every user.

Also available from MicroVideo Learning Systems:

WordStar; dBase II; Easywriter.

®VisiCalc is a trademark of Visicorp.

ORDER DIRECT TODAY
OR SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER DEALER.

MicroVideo Learning Systems, 342 East 53rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10022

Send me _____ The VisiCalc Program Made Simple video tapes in the following VCR formats @ $99.95 per program

_____ Beta _____ VHS _____ U-Matic (add $30.00) N.Y. State residents add sales tax

_____ Also send me information on other Learning Systems.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MICROVIDEO LEARNING SYSTEMS
342 East 53rd Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10022 Tel: (212) 644-0155

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRU

The inventor of VisiCalc,® the world's leading software product, introduces TK!Solver™—the revolutionary way to crunch problems on a personal computer.

With VisiCalc, Software Arts™ created an entirely new application for personal computers—the electronic spreadsheet.

Now Software Arts has developed TK!Solver, another entirely new and different application for personal computers—the problem solver. Business and financial problems. Scientific and engineering problems. Architectural and building design problems. Any kind of problem you can dream up, in any area.

What's so revolutionary about that? Simply this: the power of the TK!Solver program comes from the ease with which you can set up problems, vary assumptions, find solutions, and display results. All the facilities needed to solve the problems—simple or complex—are built-in, and need not be developed. Once you have stated your problem, simply enter the known values, then solve the problem with a single keystroke.

For even easier problem solving use a TK!SolverPack™ in which models for

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCH!

solving common problems in such areas as finance, engineering and education have already been formulated by professionals in these fields.

There is no software product in existence that solves problems as quickly, flexibly, and easily as TK!Solver—The Problem Cruncher.™ In fact, no other software product even works the way TK!Solver does. It is a necessity for personal computer owners.

See for yourself. Visit your nearest computer store for a demonstration and find out how much you can do with a personal computer when it thinks as flexibly as you do.

Software Arts™

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, MA 02181

TK!Solver, TK!SolverPack and TK!Solver—The Problem Cruncher, are trademarks of Software Arts, Inc. Software Arts is a trademark of Software Arts, Inc. and Software Arts Products Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp. Copyright © 1983. Software Arts, Inc. All rights reserved.

INTRODUCING WORK SPACE

The new TEAC half height disk drive gives you everything you expect from a top quality disk drive, and one more thing, space. Now you can have up to 3.2 megabytes of floppy storage for the IBM PC without adding an expansion cabinet. Choose four 40 track double sided drives and get 1.2 Mb. Or four 80's for 3.2 Mb. Mix two 40's and two 80's for 2.2 Mb. The TEAC drives operate under PC DOS 1.1 (80 track drives come with JFORMAT providing electronic disk, print spooling and ten sector formats). Now you can have both increased storage and space. The TEAC double sided 40 track and 80 track drives are priced at just $299 and $365 respectively.

Save on our line of other IBM compatible products.

DRIVES

- **Single and Double sided 40 track drives.** Fully supported by PC DOS version 1.1. Drives are easily installed in minutes. Tandon single sided (160K) — $225, Double sided (320K) — $299.
- Double sided 80 track (650K) Tandon drive. Available with JFORMAT for PC DOS 1.1 — $435.
- 5 megabyte Winchester internal or external disk drive — $1695.

BOARDS

- **RAM Card** — uses 64K dynamic RAM chips, with parity. 64K card — $149, additional 64K increments (expandable up to 256K) available for $79.
- **Combo Card.** Adds parallel printer, RS 232 async comm and clock calendar functions. Uses only one slot — $199. RS 232 Cable — $24.95. Parallel Printer Cable — $29.95.
- **Clock Calendar Card.** Features seconds, minutes, hours, day of week, date, month and year. Battery backup maintains time and date even when system is turned off — $99.
- **Prom Blaster.** Programs most 4K to 64K bit 24 PIN EPROMs. Complete with personality modules and read/write software — $129.
- **Prototype Card.** 3.5 by 8 inch wire-wrap area holds over 85-14 pin dips — $29.95.
- **48K Additional Ram.** 27 chips plug easily into master PC board — $75.

HARDWARE

- **64K Byte Hardware Print Spoolers.** Internal spooler comes with parallel printer adapter. External version connects easily between computer and printer. Both buffer 32 pages of print output and are user programmable — $319.

SOFTWARE

- **Home Finance.** Easy to use checkbook & budget manager — $34.95.
- **Apparat Game Diskette.** Includes blackjack, othello, matches and spiralgraph — $24.95.

MONITORS

- Your choice of high quality and reli Amdek 12" green or amber screens. Choose the V300 G/A for the color graphics card priced at just $170, or t V310 G for the monochrome card at $ $199. Both monitors are 18 Mhz BW a are anti-glare.
- Princeton graphics HX-12 RGB colo monitor $695. Other Amdek and NEC monitors also available at big savings Call for prices.

PRINTERS

- A variety of the newest Epson, C. It Okidata and NEC printers available. C for prices.

To order any of the above products write Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, Colorado 80257, 303/741-1778. Or to speed up your o call us toll free at

800/525-7674.

Apparat, Inc.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

'ECMAR'S GRAPHICS MASTER.™

adds graphics to your IBM Monochrome Display, or 16 high-resolution colors to your color monitor!

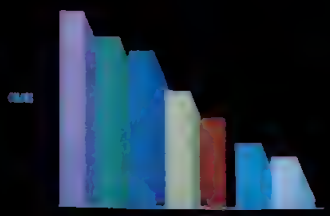
ow your IBM-PC can n monochrome or color splays with remarkably nhanced graphics... nd all from this one multi-nction board — no other deo board needed!

ith your IBM Monochrome splay, the Graphics Master™ oard gives you truly high solution graphics, allowing 0 horizontal x 350 vertical xel display.
With other monochrome splay screens you can otain even higher resolutions up to 640 H x 480 V, with ll-page 80-character x 60-e text display.

With a color monitor, it extends your color graphics to 640 horizontal x 400 vertical 16-color interlaced display.

Graphics Master™ accepts external sync, so you can add labeling to images. You can overlay characters or other computer-generated images on a video picture using the PC-Mate™ Video Cassette Recorder Controller.

This remarkable new board fully supports all IBM advanced BASIC color graphics functions.



For further information about our Graphics Master™ and the largest line of options available anywhere for the IBM Personal Computer, call or write for the latest catalog of PC-Mate™ peripherals from Tecmar.

TECMAR
The Next Step

Personal Computer Products Division
23600 Mercantile Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Phone 216-464-7410/Telex 241735

Cop

There's power . . . then there's POWER!

Unleash Your IBM® PC Capabilities with these Powerful Products from . . .

Memory Technologies, Inc.

The Versa-RAM® offers from 64k to 512k bytes of error-checked memory on one board. Entirely assembled and tested, full year warranty. Fully socketed for future expansion and completely compatible with all available IBM hardware and software.

Versa-RAM Plus® offers multi-function memory plus I/O board. Expandable from 64k to 256k and offers additional power by including two RS-232 serial ports and one parallel printer port.

Versa-Ware® RAM Disk/Spooler boosts your IBM PC's power capability by allowing emulation of one or two 160k floppy drives or one 320k floppy. Power is further enhanced when **RAM Spooler** allows use of **RAM** as a printer buffer. The PC operates at full speed while the printer continues to print. That's power!

See your local IBM PC dealer for a closer look at **Versa-RAM** and **Versa-Ware** by **Memory Technologies**. Or contact us direct for more information. **Call toll free 1-800-348-3377.**

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Memory Technologies, Inc.

4343 Grand Prix Drive • Logansport, Indiana 46947 • (219) 722-1454

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FTWARE/FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

readsheet, data base, and graphing functions are led together in a program that may send older cision-making products down for the count.

1-2-3:

A Program You Can Count On

Synergy Software
Development Corporations
heeler St.
ridge, MA 02138
492-7171
Price: $495
ires: 128K, two double-sided
le-density disk drives,
chester disk recommended),
chrome or color display
r/graphics adapter needed
aphing functions),
er or plotter optional).

E 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-2-3 is a new integrated softwere peckage that was released by Lotus Development Corporation in Februery 1982. It created a lot of interest when it was released at the Fell 1982 Comdex computer show.

The most controversial thing about 1-2-3 is its logo. The reverse-image design can trick your eyes if it's not reproduced or printed with the proper shading; the logo then looks like a phrase written in Arebic script. But despite its sometimes misunderstood nature, this logo symbolizea a product with e new combinetion of capabilities. The functions integrated in

If you use a Word Processor, you need

GRAMMATIK

Beyond Spelling Checking

Grammatik can find **over 15 different** kinds of common errors missed by simple spelling checkers alone, including punctuation and capitalization errors, overworked and wordy phrases, and many others. Use Grammatik with Aspen Software's spelling checker Proofreader, featuring the Random House Dictionary®, or with your current spelling checker for a complete document proofreading system.

Read what the experts say:

"The perfect complamant to a spelling checker."
Alen Miller Interface Age 5/82

"A surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation."
Bob Louden, InfoWorld, 12/81

"Anyone involved with word processing in any way is encouraged to get this excellent program."
A A Wicks, Compulronics 6/82

"A dynamic tool for comprehansive editing beyond spelling corrections."
Dona Z Meilach, Interface Age, 5/82

"A worthy and usefui addition to your word processing softwara."
Stephen Kimmel, Creative Computing, 6/82

Works with CP/M®, IBM-PC®, TRS-80®

Grammatik $75.00
Proofreader $50.00

Order directly from Aspen Software, or see your local dealer. Specify your computer system configuration when ordering! Visa, Mastercard accepted.

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc Other registered trademarks CP/M Digital Research -- TRS-80 Tandy Corp -- IBM IBM -- Proofreader Grammatik Aspen Software Co

Aspen Software Co.
P.O. Box 339-P Tijeras, NM 87059
(505) 281-1634

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-2-3 and its reasonable prica are presenting e real chellenge to the esteblished leaders in the 'Calc software market.

Counting the Ways

1-2-3 is first a spreadsheet. All of its other functions rely on its spreedsheet format. As a spreedsheet, it is excellent. The program can hold up to 440K of deta. It integrates a large library of functions such as present velue, future velue, amount of peyment, stetistical formules, and logical comparisons. The spreedsheet can be designed with two separetely scrolling windows, globel and special labels, end write-protected cells. The width of each column can be separately defined. *1-2-3* compares fevorably with any other spreedsheet on the market, but the spreadsheet functions alone are less than one-third of the program.

THE spreadsheet can be treated as a visual database.

1-2-3 edds the power of a database manegement system to its spreadsheet's number manipuletion capebilities. Under this functlon, the spreadsheet can be treeted es e visual detabase. The horizontal rows in the spreadsheet become detabase records. The verticel columns become the key fields. The software can manipulete up to 2,000 records with 256 fields if your system hes sufficient RAM.

In this information management mode, the program can sort the records (rows) using one or two fields (columns) es keys in logical And/Or combinetions. It can find and extract records with specific characteristics and can displey or print portions selected from the original records.

This clever combinetion of a spreadsheet and e visuel detabase provides power, flexiblility, and ease of use; on top of this, Lotus decided to edd one more feature to really catch your eye. *1-2-3* elso includes e grephics program that is el take date that has been created b spreadsheet end manipuleted by the base manager and display it as chart graphs on e plotter or graphic print

Lotus does not cleim to have incl e word processor in *1-2-3*, but it cert can function like one. The spreed entry mode allows you to type text out being confined to the size o spreedsheet cells. You have to wet line width and perform line feeds to down e row, but text entry and mani tion is very easy.

Simple editing commands anc spreadsheet copy and move comm will work es well with text as the with data. The printing commends vide ell of the desired features su headers, footers, and page numb These capebillties will at least ellov to easily include text descriptions your spreadsheets. If *1-2-3* is the onl gram you own, you can write e grea before feeling the need to use a sophisticated word processing prog

Each one of the three mejor func in *1-2-3*—spreedsheet, database ma and graphics—has the quality of en vidual software peckage that coul for close to *1-2-3*'s total $495 retail tag. However, the combination of functions doesn't tell the whole st what this program provides. It is s cant thet the biggest file on the *1-2-*

THE spreadsheet's entry mode allows you t type text without be confined to the size the spreadsheet cell

tribution disk isn't e program so mu e huge collection of Help and explan stetements thet are ready to take the of the user. These eids are combined a flexible command format to make easy end pleasant for both novice experts to use.

The Lotus peckage includes e

erlay that fits nicely on the PC speciel nction keys. It describes the functions each key. This providas a fast sourca of lp to supplement the command de-riptions that eppear on the screen above e spreadsheet and the Help screens.

Now thet you hava an overviaw of the nctions included in *1-2-3*, let's see how e pieces fit together.

edication to the PC

1-2-3 is not a warmed-ovar program at could ba run just es effectively on an bit microcomputer system. It is written essembly lenguege especially for the M PC and it takes full edventege of the 88 processor to provide very fast per-rmance.

The progrem can use up to 440K of AM for worksheet storage and opera-

A HUGE collection of Help and explanation statements is ready to take the hand of the user.

n. It requires a minimum of 128K and o double-sided disk drives to run. It es tha special function keys and the Alt pability of the PC keyboard. The special yboard overlay is anothar sign of the rk done to integrete the software with e IBM PC.

1-2-3 will function with a PC equipped th tha monochroma board, but it can-t display charts end graphs before thay creeted on peper. Only systems that e the color/grephics edepter can dis-y charts and graphs before they are nt to a printer or plotter.

An impressive feeture of the program he ebility to distributa its video output an run on e system equipped with both monochrome and color/graphics ards. A monochrome screen can dis-y the spreedsheet while the graphics nitor is displaying e chert or graph cre-d from the spreedsheet. Then, like a gician, whenever you chenga the data he spreedsheet, tha program will meke immediete change in the graph. I pra-

Numbers got you down?

Get out from under the avalanche of abstract numerical data with the powerful new graphics package designed for the IBM PC by Mirror Images.

Mirrorgraph transforms unwieldy figures into clear, visual representations. **Bar graphs, pie charts,** and **line graphs** make evaluation of your figures far more revealing than columns of numbers ever could.

Sophisticated enough for comprehensive analysis, **Mirrorgraph** is so simple to use you'll be able to quickly produce professional charts with ease, either on the screen or in hard copy form.

And the best number of all is its low price of **$59.95.**

So get out from under those numbers. And let **Mirrorgraph** take over instead.

Contact your local dealer or send check or money order to Mirror Images Software Business Division, 1223 Peoples Avenue, Troy, NY 12180. Please include $1.50 for postage and handling. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Credit card orders are also welcome.

Requires 64K, DOS 1.1, double-sided driva, color graphics adapter

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp Mirrorgraph is a registered trademark of Mirror Images Software, Inc

MIRROR IMAGES®

Dealer inquiries welcome.

(518) 274-2335

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAST BETTER, FASTER SPELLS WITH OUR CI-C86 C COMPILER

Weave a spell with the CI-C86 C Compiler, especially designed for use with:

- CPM86 and MPM86
- MS-DOS
- IBM Personal
- IBM Displaywriter
- DEC Rainbow
- Victor 9000
- Sirius
- NEC APC
- Zenith Z100
- Lomos 8086
- Altos 8600
- Compupro 86/87
- Seattle
- Eagle
- Columbia 1600
- And Many More

CI puts all the magic of C at your fingertips with all of K&R, a full support library, 8087 support and much more.

Merlin would approve!

Disk and documentation $250.
Overseas airmail $20.

For further information, please contact:

Computer Innovations, Inc.
75 Pine Street
Lincroft, New Jersey 07738
Telephone: (201) 530-0995

CI86 and CI C86 are trademarks of Computer Innovations, Inc
CPM and MPM are trademarks of Digital Research
MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dict thet this data-grephing capab with immediate feedback is going to s lot of color/grephics boards and mon because 1-2-3 makes impressive us responsive computer power.

This packege does not ellow diffe sections of the spreedsheet to be pleyed in color. Use of color is limite the charts end graphs.

WHENEVER you change the data the spreadsheet, the program will make a immediate change in graph.

This means thet the use of a hard system cen benefit program opere However, the program certeinly perf ed very well on e system with two disk drives.

The progrem makes good use o cursor to designete both commands data ceiis for ection. It is designed t the arrow keys on the keyboard to co the cursor, but this method of co mekes it difficult to use the keys o number pad to enter dete. After you the program for a while, you can't but wish that someone would integr mouse with 1-2-3. Using e mouse s neturel both beceuse it would com ment the program's design end w eliminete the need to make double u the PC keypad. Mouse breeders, are listening?

Spreadsheet Commands

Software designers perpetually the problem of meeting the needs of novice end expert users. Novices sh be provided with menus to guide ections and to allow them to beck-off an improper step end try again. Exp however, want to use single key mands or speciel function keys to r through the program as quickly smoothly as possible. They have no of menus end consider them e barri responsive use of the program. euthors of 1-2-3 understend the nee

Software developed for the new generation computers and the new generation users.

MORGAN COMPUTING CO., INC.

Mainframe Power For Your IBM PC™

TAXCALC — VISICALC™ TEMPLATE for 1040 tax returns . . . includes most frequently used schedules and attachments! Also computes income averaging to gain lowest tax total. (128K IBM PC™ and 64K APPLE™.) *Only* $100.00 . . . *Program will pay for itself!*

SIMPLEX PC — LINEAR PROGRAMMING for the personal computer . . . Fast, powerful, easy-to-use. Up to 50 × 50 tableau with 64K RAM. *Only* $49.95.

MATH WIZARD — ARITHMETIC PROBLEM SOLVING for the early school child . . . Random generation of problems . . . Up to five difficult levels . . . Works Fast . . . Uses color & sound (*Both optional*) (48K RAM) . . . *Only* $39.95. *A small investment for an important future.*

COPY PROTECTOR — PREVENT DUPLICATION OF BASIC programs. The normal use of COPY & DISKCOPY commands to duplicate program diskettes is rendered ineffective. Jan '83 . . . *Only* $95.00.

ED — A PROGRAM/TEXT EDITOR for the serious programmer. Ideal for Assembler. Features similar to MAIN FRAME EDITORS: Auto line numbering . . . moving & copying lines & blocks . . . merging code . . . search & replace . . . and more. (128K RAM & monochrome display) . . . *Only* $95.00.

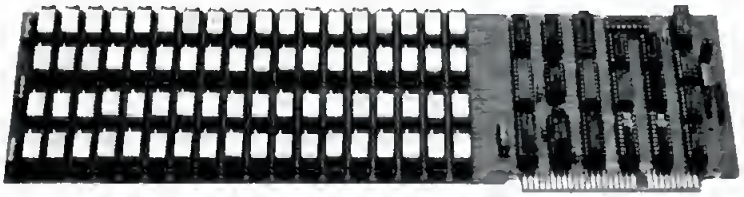
gan Computing Co., Inc.
N. Central Expwy., Suite 210 • Dallas, TX 75231
739-5895

LONE STAR MICRO INCORPORATED

For Dealer Information Contact:
1-800-527-5078 NATIONAL
1-800-442-3272 TEXAS

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro Synergy
ANNOUNCES
Immediate Availability
Of 64K Bytes To 512K Bytes Of Memory
With Optional Error Correction.



Micro Synergy has taken a systems approach to the add-on requirements of the IBM Personal Computer. The result... a well-designed, easy-to-use memory board that offers maximum RAM capacity and excellent performance.

Maximum Capacity

- 64K bytes to 512K bytes using 64K bit DRAMs
- 64K bytes to 1 Mega byte using 64K and 256K bit DRAMs
- All your memory needs in one expansion slot

Excellent Performance

- Full-speed operation — no wait states required
- Full parity error detection standard
- Hooks for optional EDC/ASYNC/PRINTER board — provides SINGLE BIT ERROR CORRECTION, DOUBLE BIT ERROR DETECTION, IBM compatible ASYNC Port, and an IBM compatible Printer Port (available 1Q83)
- Multi-layer board — reduced noise and increased reliability
- Gold-plated edge connectors for long, trouble-free life
- Extensive burn-in for assured reliability

Easy To Use

- 5-minute user installation
- Socketed memory array to facilitate memory expansion
- Plugs into any unused slot
- Documentation of upgrade procedures and board operation supplied

Price

64K-$350	128K-$460	192K-$570	256K-$680
320K-$780	384K-$880	448K-$980	512K-$1080

Semi Bare Board *(fully socketed — no soldering required) $200*

Also Available
6-Function Combo Board • Floppy Disk Drives
Winchester Disk Drives • SASI Host Adapter

Micro Synergy
1327 Whitacre Drive • Clearwater, FL 33516
(813) 535-6655

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

users in both positions and built alter tives into the program that can sat everyone.

Almost ell of the 1-2-3 spreadsh commands are familiar to users of pres 'Calc programs. When you key in command sign (/), the program displa list of commend words above the h zontal bar of the spreadsheet. 1-2-3 is ferent beceuse the commends can eddressed in two ways.

If you are familiar with the comma you can simply enter the first letter in name of the command function you w end the progrem will do your biddin you are not familiar with the comme you can move e reverse video cursor c eech commend word and e one sente description of the commend or the a cieted sub-commands will appear on second line of the screen. When you p tion the cursor on the command went, you only need to hit the Return to call it in. After you heve selecte function, by pressing the F1 key, you bring up an appropriete Help screen f the more than 2,000 special screens are e part of 1-2-3.

This combination of menu-driven commend-driven operation is equ pleesing to new and experienced us You can mix the two methods of op tion in e series of commands. You enter e single letter to get to the first eral functional aree you want; once are there, you can exemine each optio

ADDING a mouse would free th keypad to be used exclusively for enterin numbers.

the sub-menu and select your choice the moving cursor. I quickly learned few command letters I used most quently, but I still used the menus cursor to select some functions even I was quite familiar with other parts o program.

A strong feeture of 1-2-3 is the ab to access disk and file commands wit exiting the program. You can reviev

ctory of a disk and even erase and me files. This is a real salvetion when heve created a large spreadsheet and find thet there isn't enough spece on ile disk to save it. 1-2-3 ellows you to the disk commands to find or create space without first dumping the e program.

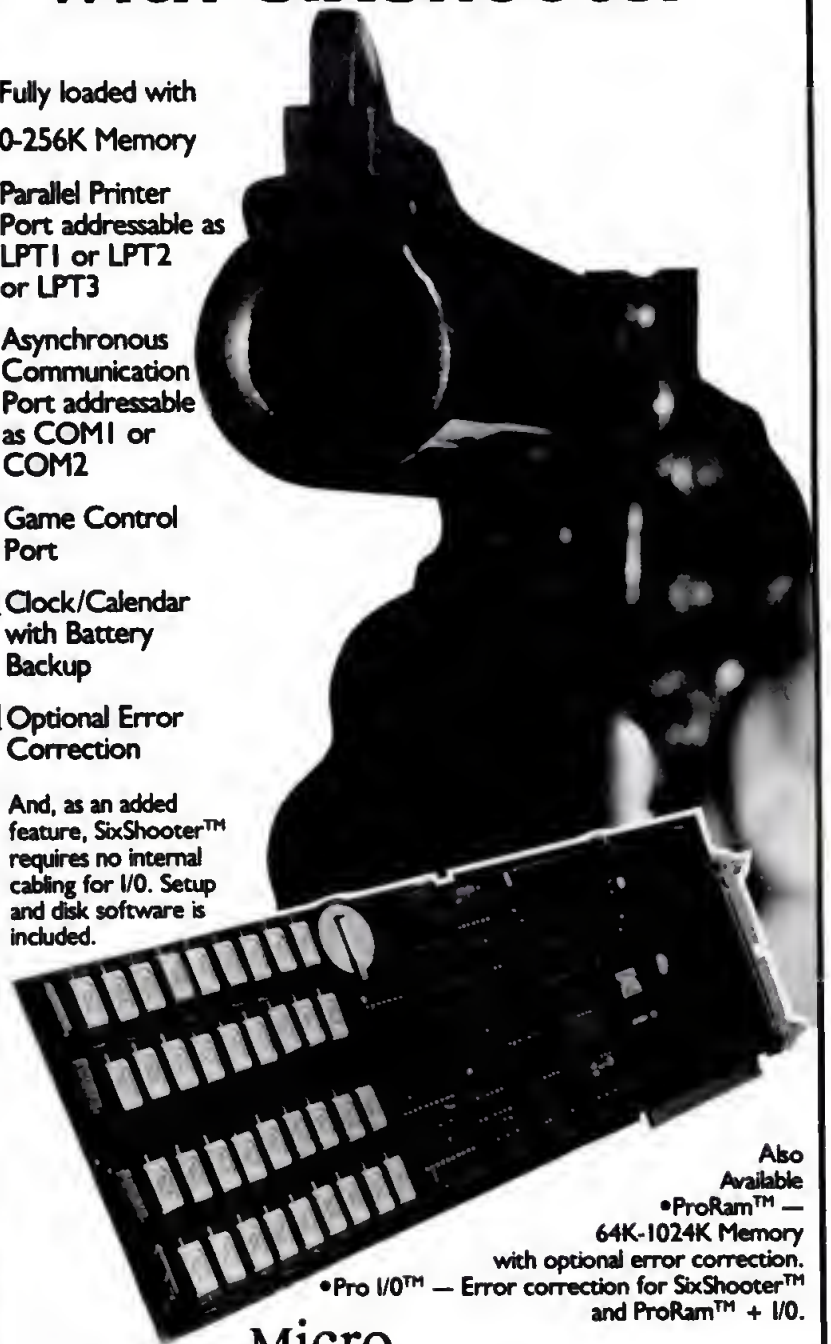
THIS ombination of menu riven and command driven operation is ually pleasing to new nd experienced users.

nother feature is the ability to create oard macros. When used with the Alt any of the 26 letter keys can hold for- s, special commends (such as return specific cell location), or any other strings thet you might use frequent- his mecro capability, combined with of the function keys, makes 1-2-3 e fast end useful tool for programming ific epplications.

fany spreadsheet programs make a roduction out of using the replicate mand. Lotus has simplified this com- d considerably. Each time you dupli- a formula with most spreadsheets, must decide if each part of e formule n absoiute factor, which is always regardless of the physical position of ormula, or e reiative factor, which is ied according to the position of the ula. 1-2-3 asks you to make these ions only once when the formula is developed. Any replication will be istent with the initial decision: abso- addresses are retained while variable esses are changed to match their new ion. This epproach greatly simplifies ction that requires the greatest space plain in the manuals of most 'Calc rams.

keeping with its philosophy of ing e dual approach to commands, 1- rovides two ways to designate cells plication, movement, or inclusion in mula. The first epproach, found in spreadsheets, is to use cell designa-

MICRO SYNERGY™ TAKES AIM with SixShooter™



Fully loaded with

- 0-256K Memory
- Parallel Printer Port addressable as LPT1 or LPT2 or LPT3
- Asynchronous Communication Port addressable as COM1 or COM2
- Game Control Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Optional Error Correction

And, as an added feature, SixShooter™ requires no internal cabling for I/O. Setup and disk software is included.

Also Available
•ProRam™ — 64K-1024K Memory with optional error correction.
•Pro I/O™ — Error correction for SixShooter™ and ProRam™ + I/O.

Micro Synergy, inc.

1327 Whitacre Drive, Clearwater, FL 33516 (813) 535-6655

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Solomon Series™ Software by TLB

Information For Wise Business Decisions

now SOLOMON

Accounting Software is available for your IBM Personal Computer®

Solomon offers the most sophisticated accounting software system for microcomputers.

Easily set up, the remarkable Solomon software package operates from a single database managed by the MDBS™ database management system utilizing the industry standard operating system—CP/M.™

Solomon is faster, more powerful, more flexible, easier to install and easier to use than other systems.

The Solomon I System handles general ledger, payroll, accounts payable and receivable, invoicing, fixed assets, cash receipts and disbursements and address list maintenance.

The Solomon II System includes all these functions plus a job management package that can be used by engineers, architects, consultants, contractors and other service businesses.

Now you can have instant information for wise business decisions—with Solomon Series Software by TLB—from Computech.

Hardware requirements:
- 64K RAM
- Baby Blue™ CPU Card
- 132 Column Printer
- Hard Disk Recommended

IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM.
MDBS is a registered trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Baby Blue is a registered trademark of Xedex.

For your nearest authorized dealer write or call.

COMPUTECH

COMPUTECH GROUP INCORPORATED
Main Line Industrial Park
Lee Boulevard
Frazer, PA 19355
215-644-3344

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO-TAX PRODUCES GREAT RETURNS

On Your Personal Computer Investment

Up until now, you might have thought that microcomputers weren't powerful enough to handle those returns you send off to your computer service bureau each tax season. Micro-Tax and your IBM PC or any other microcomputer with CP/M or MS/DOS changes all of that.

With Micro-Tax™ you can save time and have the complete security of total in-house, computerized tax preparation. Nothing ever leaves your office. You won't give up versatility and power either. Micro-Tax™ computes and prints over 30 schedules and forms for multiple clients, even partnership and corporate returns. Micro-Tax™ can also compute depreciation by individual items or groups as well as handling the accelerated cost recovery system. Underpayment penalties, self-employment taxes, minimum and alternative minimum and maximum taxes as well as income averaging are all computed automatically. Plus, each tax season Micro-Tax™ can provide you with an update package quickly.

Micro-Tax™ is friendly. Data entry is organized very much like the sequence you use in manual tax preparation. It's flexible too, because you can jump to a specific form and complete it rather than starting with the 1040. Just choose the function you want on the Micro-Tax™ menu, and follow the instructions given by the computer.

1982 SCHEDULES AND FORMS INCLUDED

	Level 1 INDIVIDUAL PACKAGE	Level 2 PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE	Level 3 PARTNERSHIP/ CORPORATE
1040, 1040A	x	x	
1065, 1120			x
1120S			x
A, B, C, E, ES	x	x	
G, SE, W	x	x	
D, F	x	x	x
K, K-1			x
R, RP		x	
1118		x	
2106	x	x	
2119		x	
2210		x	
2220			x
2440		x	
2441	x	x	
3468		x	x
3903		x	
4137		x	
4562		x	x
4625		x	x
4626			x
4684	x	x	x
4797		x	x
4835		x	x
4952			x
4972		x	
5695	x	x	
6251		x	
6252		x	x
6765		x	
ACRS		x	x
BATCH		x	x
Print Substitute On IRS Forms	x	x	x
Blank Paper Continuous Preprinted Forms		x	x
Price/Pkg	$195.00	$1,000	$1,000
Transparencies	$ 50	$100	$100

22 state returns covered
Yearly Updates Available for all 3 levels

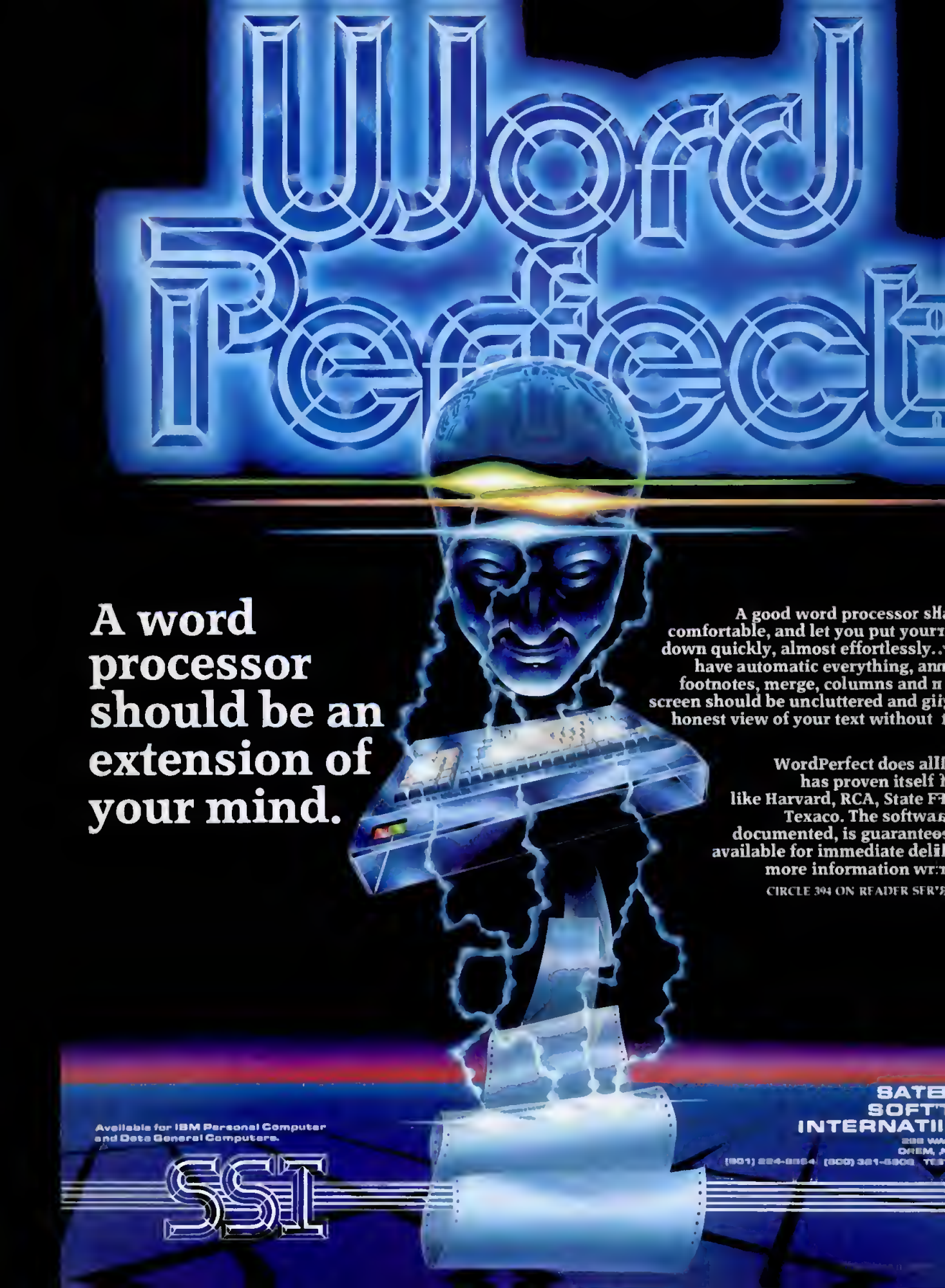
Micro-Tax™ is your answer to the already high and increasing costs of computer service bureaus. You will be able to enter data at the time of the client interview and produce returns that look exactly like those required by the government, right in your own office. In the batch mode, you can enter data all day and print returns at night. That's productivity, and it leaves you time for more creative approaches to your client's tax problems.

For more information call your local software dealer or call direct.

MICROCOMPUTER TAXSYSTEMS, INC.
6279 Variel Avenue, Suite D, Woodland Hills, California 91367 (213) 704-7800

*C/PM is a trademark of Digital Research *MICRO-TAX is a trademark of Microcomputer Taxsystems, Inc.
*MS/DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation *IBM, IBM PC, IBM Personal Computer are trademarks of IBM

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Word Perfect
A word processor should be an extension of your mind.
A good word processor sh
comfortable, and let you put your
down quickly, almost effortlessly.
have automatic everything, an
footnotes, merge, columns and
screen should be uncluttered and gi
honest view of your text without
WordPerfect does all
has proven itself
like Harvard, RCA, State F
Texaco. The softwa
documented, is guarantee
available for immediate deli
more information wr
CIRCLE 394 ON READER SER
Available for IBM Personal Computer and Data General Computers.
SST
SATE
SOFT
INTERNATI

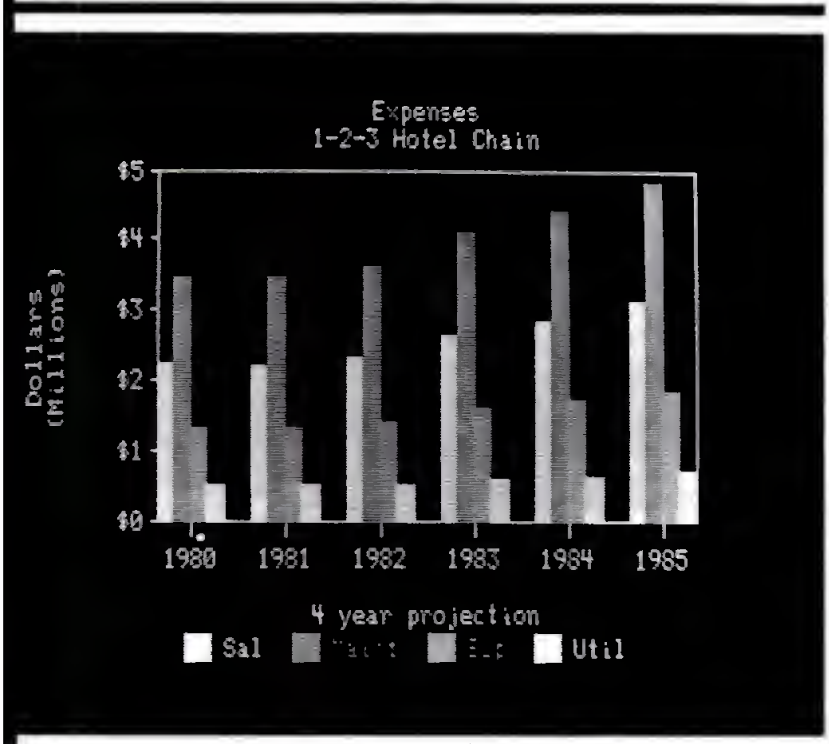
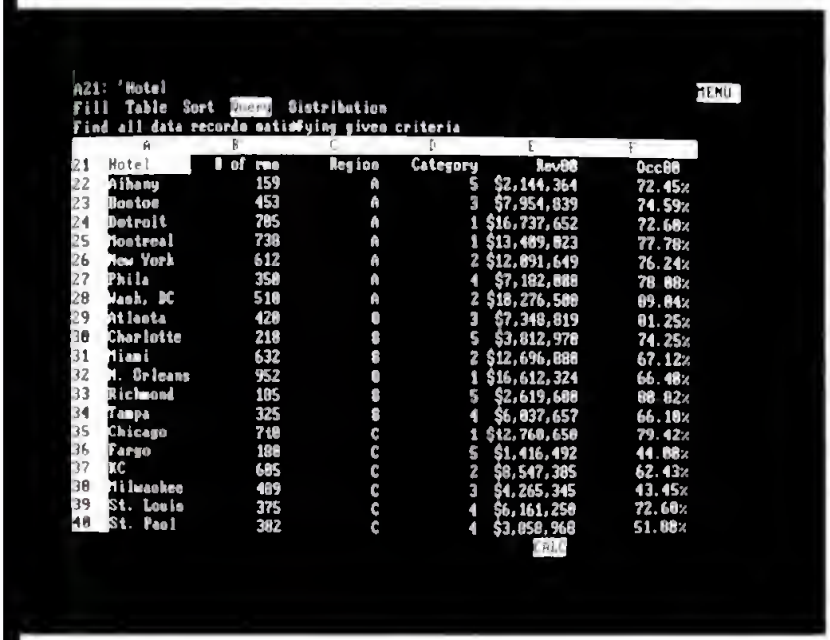


photo demonstrates how a 1-2-3 bar chart looks when it is displayed on a ochrome monitor hooked to the PC's graphics card. If only the graphics card is nt in the system, this chart can alternate with the spreadsheet. If both the IBM ochrome card and the graphics card are in the system, 1-2-3 will automatically the spreadsheet to the monochrome monitor and send the chart to the graphics itar. A change in the spreadsheet will cause a change in the bar chart within one o seconds.



	A	B	C	D	E	F
21	Hotel	# of rms	Region	Category	RevPR	OccPR
22	Albany	159	A	5	$2,144,364	72.45%
23	Boston	453	A	3	$7,954,839	74.59%
24	Detroit	705	A	1	$16,737,652	72.68%
25	Montreal	738	A	1	$13,489,823	77.78%
26	New York	612	A	2	$12,091,649	76.24%
27	Phila	350	A	4	$7,182,888	78.88%
28	Wash, DC	510	A	2	$18,276,500	89.84%
29	Atlanta	420	B	3	$7,348,819	81.25%
30	Charlotte	218	B	5	$3,812,970	74.25%
31	Miami	632	B	2	$12,696,888	67.12%
32	N. Orleans	952	B	1	$16,612,324	66.48%
33	Richmond	185	B	5	$2,619,600	88.82%
34	Tampa	325	B	4	$6,037,657	66.10%
35	Chicago	710	C	1	$12,760,650	79.42%
36	Fargo	188	C	5	$1,416,492	44.88%
37	KC	605	C	2	$8,547,305	62.43%
38	Milwaukee	489	C	3	$4,265,345	43.45%
39	St. Louis	375	C	4	$6,161,250	72.60%
40	St. Paul	382	C	4	$3,050,960	51.88%

CALC

the three lines at the top of the 1-2-3 spreadsheet. The first line tells the location e cursor and it displays the contents of the cursor cell. The second line is a menu tion. The reverse video selection cursor can be moved between menu items with rrow keys. Alternatively, the first letter of each selection can be entered as a mand. The third line gives an explanation of the highlighted menu selection. It contain an explanatory sentence or a listing of additional subfunctions.

Greek, Foreign and Math Symbols with WORDSTAR.™

EXPANDSON
for the IBM Graphics Printer

Simple, user friendly menus allow you to set:
- Alternate character set
- **Compressed print**
- E X P A N D E D print
- **Double-strike** (letter quality)
- Forms length & perforation skip
- Ignore paper-out (single sheet feed)
- Line spacing
- And more!

Use EXPANDSON with WORDSTAR™ and you also get:
- True **bold** print
- Connected underscores
- SUPER and SUBSCRIPTS A_3
- E X P A N D E D and **compressed** text interspersed throughout your document
- Foreign characters and Math symbols
  å ç ñ Ñ £ β μ π ÷ ≈ etc.
- Line graphics

EXPANDSON
Complete with clear documentation, diskette and reference card available now for
$49
(Epson MX-80/MX-100 and IBM Matrix Printers can be upgraded to the IBM Graphics Printer — see your dealer)

EXPANDSON support for Epson MX-80, MX-100 and IBM Matrix Printers with GRAFTRAX PLUS
Includes *italics* and SUPER and SUB scripts and foreign character diacritics. No Greek or Math symbols **$39**

COMING SOON
EXPANDSON Support for the EPSON FX Series

EXPANDSON support for the OKIDATA Microline 84 (no italics, perf-skip or foreign characters. Includes Correspondence Quality mode) **$59**

See Your Dealer — or send
Check, M.O., VISA, M/C, no P.O's
Cal. Res. add sales tax. Add $1.50 per package shipping & handling. Canada $3.00, COD $4.00
IBM-PC, 64K, DOS
EPSON, WORDSTAR & IBM are trademarks of Epson MicroPro and International Business Machines respectively

Blue Water Systems
P.O. Box 1877-D, Oceanside, CA 92054
(619) 722-0059

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software 'n Stuff

SERVICE 'N SATISFACTION

SOFTWARE:

• LOTUS 1-2-3	$385.00
• VOLKSWRITER, (Lifetree Software)	$145.00
• EASYWRITER II, DOS Version (IUS)	$245.00
• EASYSPELLER, II (IUS)	$175.00
• EASYFILLER, (IUS)	$299.00
• THE FINAL WORD, (Mark of the Unicorn)	$199.00
• PERFECT WRITER, (Perfect Software, Inc.)	$259.00
• PROOFREADER, (Aspen Software)	$ 45.00
• GRAMMATIK, (Aspen Software)	$ 55.00
• VISIFILE, (Visicorp)	$245.00
• VISISCHED, (Visicorp)	$245.00
• TYPE FACES, (Alpha)	$112.00
• THE APPLE-IBM CONNECTION, (Alpha)	$175.00
• dBASE II, (Ashton-Tate)	$475.00
• MONEY MAESTRO (Inno Sys)	$155.00
• HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS, (Continental Software)	$110.00
• FIRST CLASS MAIL, (Continental Software)	$ 95.00
• EASy, (Denver Sofware)	$475.00
• FRIENDLYWARE, (Friendly Soft, Inc.)	CALL
• PETER NORTON UTILITIES	$ 52.00
• FLIGHT SIMULATOR, (Microsoft)	$ 44.95
• GAMES:	
MILLIONAIRE, (Blue Chip)	$ 79.00
ZORK, I, II, III (Infocom)	$ 34.95
STARCROSS, (Infocom)	$ 34.95
DEADLINE, (Infocom)	$ 44.95
ASYLUM, (Med Systems)	$ 34.95
EXECUTIVE SUITE, (Armonk)	$ 32.95
• THE INSTRUCTOR, (Individual)	$ 38.95
• THE CREATOR, (Software Technology for Computers)	$209.00

STUFF:

• ELEPHANT DISKETTES	
Package of 10 - SS/DD	$ 35.00
Package of 10 - DS/DD	$ 25.00
• BASF DISKETTES	
Package of 10 - SS/DD	$ 29.50
Package of 10 - DS/DD	$ 38.50
• FLIP "n" FILE	$ 25.00
• COVERS FOR THE IBM PC	$ 11.95

FREE with order over $75.00 plastic Library Case — holds 10 diskettes

***BEST VALUE**
Volkswriter and Proofreader
Full word-processing and Spell-checking, both for only $189.00
Fast, accurate, user-friendly

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION
1ST CLASS SHIPPING INCLUDED
NO EXTRA CHARGES

P.O. Box 795095
Dallas, Texas 75379
(214) 458-1716

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tors (A1, B7, and so forth). The second approach involves the use of the cursor again. The cursor can be used es a pointer to show the program which cell or block of cells you are interested in. This ebillty is particularly useful for designeting e block of cells to be replicated or moved. You can run the cursor around the block of cells, "painting" them with reverse video. This makes the tesk easy and fast for you. Adding a mouse would enhance the operation of the program and would free the keypad to be used exclusively for entering numbers.

ALMOST ALL of 1-2-3's spreadsheet commands are familiar to users of present 'Calc programs.

Data Base Commands

In the *1-2-3* tutoriel, e detabase ls defined as a range of cells thet stores lnformatlon organized lnto records and fields. The records are the horizontal rows in the spreadsheet and the fields are the vertical columns. The individual records in the *1-2-3* database are not related in any way; they are not "owned" by higher-level categories of records.

The fields can contain a mix of any alphanumeric characters. Sorting and selecting can be performed using any one or two fields at a time. The fields can be compared, added, subtrected, or manipuleted in other weys. This errangement makes it easy to change the data in the database and it is perfectly consistent with the "what if?" epplicetions of spreadsheet operation. It is not the preferred method of organizing fields for fast sorts and retrievals, but because of the program's practical llmits on the size of the datebase and lts assembly language programming, the speed of detebese operations in *1-2-3* is very good.

The two mein databese ections are Sort and Query. The Sort commend can arrange the database in either alphabetic or reverse alphabetlc order by using one or two sorting fields. If you plan lt p erly, this command can accomplish r than elphebetizatlon. It can group rec according to different categories. By p erly designing the fields to be use keys, you cen give the records the ec elent of cross index tabs that can be sc swiftly by the program.

As an example, suppose you h database made up of a list of empl names end personnel data. Each r with its data would be a horizontal re in the database. One vertical field in record could contain an M or an S to cate married or single. Another could contain an F or M to indicate The Sort command could work on t two fields very qulckly to arrange records eccording to maritel stetus sex.

The Query command can opera two weys. In the simple Find ection program will find the record or rec with fields that match the criterion will highlight them with reverse vid more complex Extrect action will d cete the matching records into a spec designated output range. This ou range can accept all or just a selected of the original record; the items in the put renge do not have to be in the order they were in the originel s records. The output range area can be printed or saved in a separate file.

EXPERTS want to move throug the program as quick and smoothly as possible.

capabillty provides e useful kind of r generator.

Under the Query command, the cen be searched in a number of diff weys. It is possible to use powerful ean "And/Or" logic formulas to com fields, and also to choose those fields that are larger than, smaller tha equel to a derived or constant fa Wildcard symbols, the ? used for a s character end the * used for mu

SAMS BRINGS YOU NEW HORIZONS FOR YOUR IBM® PC.

Now there are two ways to solve your IBM PC programming problems: USING YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER and THE PROGRAMMER from Howard W. Sams & Co.

USING YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER is an expertly written book by Lon Poole, author of the best-selling *Apple II User's Guide*. He makes learning the IBM PC enjoyable and fun with pages of step-by-step instructions that will quickly show you:

- How to use the basic system components
- How to start off-the shelf-packaged programs
- How to write to IBM PC BASIC
- How to store and display data

THE PROGRAMMER software package is a BASIC code generator that takes you one step further. Written especially for the serious programmer, it provides a "programming shorthand" which takes your ideas and automatically writes the appropriate lines of BASIC. It can make the programming of lengthy subroutines both fast and error-free.

Start solving your IBM PC problems. Order your copy of USING YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER or THE PROGRAMMER.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL TO: HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 West 62nd St., P.O. Box 7092,
Indianapolis, IN 46206

	QUANTITY
USING YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER, No. 22000, $16.95	_____
THE PROGRAMMER, No. 26077, $199.95	_____
To Get Both Ask For No. 22080, $189.95	
Amount of Order	$ _____
Add Handling Costs	$ 2.00
Add Local Sales Tax Where Applicable	$ _____
Total Amount of Order	$ _____

Payment Enclosed.
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Name (Print) _____
Signature _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Call 800-428-3696 toll-free or 317-298-5566 for the name of your local Sams Book outlet or to order by phone (give Sams Operator the code number in the box below). Offer good in USA only and expires 6/30/83. Prices subject to change without notice. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario.

AD259

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc

Introducing SooperSpooler's™ Little Brother

Who knows spoolers better than Consolink?* We pioneered this industry with our revolutionary SooperSpooler, the Intelligent Printer Interface.

Now meet the newest family addition:

MicroSpooler™

especially designed and engineered for those who need cost-effective solutions to their spooler requirements without sacrificing quality and sophistication.

No More Waiting on the Printer

The new MicroSpooler stores data and then feeds it to a printer as fast as the printer can handle it.

That means no down time: in a matter of seconds, your computer is free for the next job **without waiting** for the printer to finish the last job.

Quality, Reliability, Flexibility

As with the SooperSpooler, the new MicroSpoolers are the product of the highest engineering standards to insure trouble-free operation. Now Consolink offers a complete line of stand-alone spoolers that can be installed in-line between virtually any printer and any computer.

Easy to install. Easy to use. Easy on the budget.

Features include:

- 16K Memory: User or factory expandable to 32K or 64K
- Multiple Copy Function
- Status Readout: Tells you how much data is stored or how many copies are left to run
- Pause Function: To let you change paper, make adjustments
- Self-Test Routine: Performs a comprehensive check of most internal functions and memory
- Internal Power Supply: No bulky plug adapters
- Vertical Mount Configuration: Saves desktop space
- Plug-in connections to most computer combinations
- Independently Selectable Baud Rate on Serial Ports
- One Year Limited Warranty**
- Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee**
- Four Models: Any Combination of Parallel or Serial I/O
- $199 for 16K parallel to parallel unit with an internal power supply

And When You Need the Very Best...

Remember SooperSpooler, the Intelligent Printer Interface with a remarkable range of software controlled features and formatting capabilities.

See our new MicroSpoolers at quality dealers everywhere. For immediate answers to your questions call Toll Free **800-525-6705**

Spoolers by Consolink— Now you have an Intelligent Choice.

CONSOLINK
CORPORATION

Without MicroSpooler
21 Minutes
CPU time for 20 pages†
80 CPS Bidirectional

With MicroSpooler
16 Seconds
CPU time for 20 pages†

For immediate answers to your questions, call Toll Free: 800-525-670

Consolink Corporation, 1840 Industrial Circle, Dept. MLI-20 Longmont, CO 80501 (303) 652

*Formerly Compulink Corporation

**Consult your dealer or Consolink for details

†60 lines per page, random line lengths, 40 char/line
Assumes CPU can output text at a minimum of 3000 char/sec

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUANTUM'S MULTI-TASKING, MULTI-USER REAL-TIME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC.

$650

THE QUANTUM SYSTEM FEATURES . . .

THE MULTI-TASKING MULTI-USER REAL-TIME MESSAGE-PASSING OPERATING SYSTEM (QNX)*

FASTER, SMALLER AND BETTER THAN UNIX!**

- ☐ Up to 250 Simultaneous tasks
- ☐ Either Four or Sixteen simultaneous users (specify on order entry)
- ☐ Code sharing and re-entrancy
- ☐ 16-level task priorities
- ☐ Alterable time-slicing
- ☐ 1-megabyte memory management
- ☐ Device independent input/output
- ☐ Disk-loadable drivers
- ☐ Davong & Genii Drivers standard
- ☐ Ramdisks standard
- ☐ Disk-loadable command shell
- ☐ Pipes in the shell
- ☐ Task Creation
  - Create a new task
  - Fork (make exact copy of a task)
  - Transform to new task
- ☐ Inter-Task Communication
  - Messages: Send, Receive & Reply
  - Ports: Attach, Detach & Signal
- ☐ 9.6KB Real-Time
- ☐ Command recall & Re-execute
- ☐ Type-ahead & command line editing
- ☐ Serial & Parallel printer support
- ☐ Printer spooling

THE QUANTUM C COMPILER & 8086/8087 ASSEMBLER
Full Kernighan & Ritchie V7

*QNX is a trademark of Quantum Software Systems, Ltd.

FILE SYSTEM

- ☐ Hierarchical file structure limited only by disk storage availability
- ☐ Time & date stamping of all files
- ☐ 16-character file and directory names
- ☐ User, File, Directory & Disk Security Record Locking via "Agent" tasks
- ☐ Multiple readers but one writer
- ☐ Random file input/output
- ☐ 32-megabytes per logical drive (8 total)

FULL SCREEN EDITOR

- ☐ Memory resident, Ultra-Fast
- ☐ 256 column window
- ☐ Insert, block copy, move & delete
- ☐ Autosave
- ☐ Word-wrap & autofill
- ☐ Powerful pattern matching and replacement
- ☐ Global commands and extensive macro capabilities
- ☐ Complete keyboard translation
- ☐ Color card supported
- ☐ The Quantum Line Editor is a subset

SYSTEM UTILITIES INCLUDE

- ☐ General listing & sorting
- ☐ Backup files by date, time & pattern
- ☐ Async Communications to 9.6KB "TALK" to mainframes or micros Secure (CRC, block re-send)
- ☐ Read and Write PC DOS files
- ☐ Debugger
- ☐ On-line command syntax help

**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 538-8157, ext. 926 • (800) 672-3470, ext. 926 (In California)

ITIONAL QUANTUM COMPILERS

- mpilers use the INTEL 8087 coprocessor for floating point calculations
- rate compilation & cross linking, link modules from different languages
- rapid system development
- e large shared library
- le library update mechanism which allows new modules to be added
- ng the editor alone

– TEXT FORMATTER

- owerful imbedded text processing system
- ursive, macro extendable
- m letter and mailing list capabilities

BASIC (Compatible with PC Basic)	$300.00
FORTRAN (ANSI 77)	$300.00
PASCAL (With full extensions)	$300.00
INTEL 8087 COPROCESSOR	$250.00
MANUALS	$100.00
ON-LINE SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION	$100.00
SOURCE FOR THE SHELL	$100.00
ANNUAL SYSTEM UPGRADE	$200.00
DOC – TEXT FORMATTER	$300.00

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
7219 Shaa Court
San Jose, California 95139
Tel: (408) 629-9402

I am a ☐User ☐Dealer ☐Distributor
☐Please send me a brochure

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, LTD.
P.O. Box 5318, Station "F"
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 3H5
Tel: (613) 235-4297

I am a ☐User ☐Dealer ☐Distributor
☐Please send me a brochure

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Com

if your IBM-PC

We have the hardware, the softw

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software *with spoken instructions on cassette*
Data Base Manager $175
Mailing List 89
Type Faces 139
The Apple-IBM Connection 175
Applied Software
Versaform 279
ApTec
Rainbow Writer *(for color prism printer)* . . . 129
Epson to Prism *(makes prism look like Epson)* 39
Ashton Tate
dBase II (DOS or CP/M-86) 429
Beaman Porter
Powertext . . . . . 378.
Best Programs
PC/Personal Financial Program . . . . . 69.
Bible Research
THE WORD processor *(complete KJV Bible text)* . . . . . 149.
CMA
Teacher PC *(3 disks and workbook)* . . . . . 135.
Continental
Home Accountant Plus 99
FCM *(was First Class Mail)* 79
Conceptual Instruments
The Desk Organizer *(clear the clutter)* . . 250
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare *(3 disks - a great value)* . . . 39
Howard Software
Tax Preparer 1983 169
Real Estate Analyzer II . . . . . 169.
IUS
EasyWriter II 239
EasySpeller II *for EasyWriter II* 146
EasySpeller II *with Webster's Legal* . . . . 239.
EasySpeller II *with Webster's Medical* . . . 239
EasySpeller 1.1 *for EasyWriter 1.1* . . . . . 83.
EasySpeller 1.1 *with Webster's Legal* . . . 239
EasySpeller 1.1 *with Webster's Medical* . . 239
Accounts Receivable 396
Accounts Payable 396
General Ledger 396
Package Price for above three 1039
Payroll 396
Inventory 396
Order Entry 396
Indigo Data
Color-It *(color screen dump for Prism Printer)* 49
Print-It *(screen dump for Epson or IBM Printer)* 44
Innovativa Software
T.I.M. III (Total Information Management) 379
Fast Graphs 226

PC Connection Software Special
through April 31, 1983

VisiCorp
VisiCalc $167
VisiDex . . . . . 167.
VisiFile 209
VisiSchedule 209
VisiTrend/Plot 209
Desktop/PLAN 209
VisiWord 269
VisiSpell 159
Business Forecasting Model . . . 79

Lifetree
Volkswriter *(foreign language versions available)* $129
Lightning Software
Master Type 39
Lotus Development
1-2-3 *(with tutorial on disc)* . . . . . call
Micro Lab
Tax Manager 169
Peachtree
Peachpak (G/L, A/R, A/P) 359
PCsoftware
CREATABASE 69
Rickardata
Keyswap *(transforms PC keyboard into typewriter style keyboard)* . . . . . 59.
Software Arts
TK!Solver . . . . . 229.
Software Technology
The Creator *(program generator)* 229
Sorcim
SuperCalc . . . . . 179.
Solution Software
PCModem 1.3 *for Smartmodem 300* . . . 49.
PCModem 1 4 *for Smartmodem 1200* . . . 79
TexaSoft
Versatext . . . . . 125.
Thinker (spread sheet) *small, fast, and easy* 58
VisiCorp *(see above special)*
WB Systems
WES *(super word processor with complete course book and 25 job practice set)* . . . 389

EDUCATIONAL

Alpha Software
Question *(famous people, cities, animals)* . 32.
Comprehensive
PC Tutor *(for first time users)* 55
Davidson
The Speed Reader . . . . . 55.
Insoft
Wordtrix . . . . . $
PCsoftware
PCcrayon *easy to use, sophisticated graphi tool allows you to create detailed pictures, charts, graphs, and displays in full color* . .
Spinnaker *Educational Games for Young Computer Users. (Require graphics board)*
Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . .
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . .
Face Maker *(ages 4 to 8)* . . . . . .
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . .
Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to 12)* . . . . .
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . .
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 4 to 9)* . . . .

GAMES

Acorn
Everest Explorer . . . . . .
Lost Colony . . . . . .
Armonk Corporation
Gray Flannel Fun/Executive Suite . . . . . .
Automated Simulations
Temple of Apshai . . . . . .
Upper Reaches of Apshai . . . . . .
Curse of Ra . . . . . .
Jabbertalky *(programmable word game)* . .
Bella Software
Bug Off *(keyboard or joystick)* . . . . . .
Blue Chip
Millionaire *(stock market simulation)* . . . .
Blue Giant
Hoser *(PC Connection favorite)* . . . . . .
Broderbund
Apple Panic . . . . . .
Datamost
Space Strike *(exciting invasion game)* . . . .
Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(hottest IBM game out)* . .
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as Snack Attack)* . . . . . .
Infocom *High quality text games*
Zork I . . . . . .
Zork II . . . . . .
Zork III . . . . . .
Deadline . . . . . .
Starcross . . . . . .
Innovativa Design
Pool 1.5 *(realistic pool action)* . . . . . .
KK Games
Projectile *(IBM Display or Color)* . . . . .
MED Systems Software
Asylum *(works only with IBM display)* . . .
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(with 93 page manual)* . .
Micro Productions
Galactic Encounters (Star Trek) . . . . . .

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION 1983 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP

o us
eeds peripherals.

knowledge and the prices.

mric
pace Guardian $23
Csoftware *(learn to be a winner!)*
hampionship Blackjack 29
hampionship Poker 19
ersonal Computer Products
rnega Bug . . . . . 23.
ierra/On-Line
rossfire *(keyboard or joystick)* . . . 23.
ysses and the Golden Fleece . . . . 27.
rius
all to Arms (Conquest) . . . . . 23.
rategic Simulations
e Warp Factor 29
gers in the Snow 29
pidemic . . . . . 27.
indmill Software
ppy Frenzy 29

HARDWARE

ST Research
e are a full line AST Research dealer.
omboPlus 64k *with SuperDrive and perSpool, clock calendar, and serial and rallel ports, with one year warranty, gradable to 256k* . . . . . 359.
egaPlus 64k *upgradable to 256k to 512k with MegaPak) with SuperDrive d SuperSpool, clock calendar, serial rt, and one year warranty* . . . . . 359.
egaPak . . . . . call
rallel Port, or second Serial rt for MegaPlus 35
emory Upgrade Set (9 chips) 64k . . . 59
ndek
e supply cable to IBM-PC for Amdek monitors
lor II RGB Hi Res Monitor . . . . . 697.
deo 300 Green *(use with lor graphics card)* 159
deo 300 Amber *(use with lor graphics card)* 169
deo 310 Green *(use with onochrome card)* 187
deo 310 Amber *(use with onochrome card)* 187
mpuCable
rallel printer cable for M-PC *specify make of printer* 32

PC Connection
Hardware Special
through April 31, 1983

Quadram
Quadboard with QuadRAM-Drive, serial and and parallel ports, and clock calendar 64k upgradable to 256k. $397
Memory Upgrade Set (9 chips) 64k . . . . . each $59
Install Memory Upgrade sets and run diagnostics. . . . per board $10

CONNECT WITH US

Need more information on our products? Buying your first PC and want advice on hardware compatibility and software performance? Call us. We have the IBM-PC experience. Monday through Friday, 9:00 to 5:30 at 603/446-3383.

Take a look at these benefits:
No surcharge added on VISA and MasterCard. No additional charge for insurance; we fully insure all shipments. No sales tax.

Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear. COD maximum $500 - cash or certified check only.

SHIPPING INFORMATION

United States: For monitors, printers, drives, and furniture, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS Blue Label.

Canada and Mexico: We add freight charges to credit charge purchases. For prepayment, include 3% for monitors, printers, drives, and furniture. For all other items, add $4 per order for shipping charges.

800/243-8088

PC Connection 6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456

Curtis
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Display)* . . . $65.
Extension Cables for IBM Display . . 44
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 ft)* . 36
Epson
MX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus 497
FX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . 597.
MX-100 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . 697.
FTG Data
Light Pen (Push Tip). 159
Demo Diskette Set for Light Pen . . . . 39.
Frederick Electronics
ColorPlus *(Hi Res Color Graphics Adapter)* . . . . . 649.
The Draftsman *(Software to compliment ColorPlus)* . . . . . 219.
Hayes
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . 227.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 557.
PCModem Software 1.3 *for Smartmodem 300* . . . . . 49.
PCModem Software 1.4C *for Smartmodem 1200* 79
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable 25
IDS
Prism 80 Printer *with all four options*. . . . 1297.
Prism 132 Printer *with all four options* . . 1597.
Kraft
Joystick 51
Paddles *(1 pair)* 37
Microsoft
RAMCard *(with RAMDrive) 64k, upgradable to 256k* . . . . . 257.
Princeton Graphics
PGS Hi Res RGB Monitor *with cable*. . . . . call
Quadram *(see above special)*
Microfazer Printer Buffers (parallel) with copy feature
MP 8 (8k) upgradable to 512k . . . . . 134.
MP 64 (64k) upgradable to 512k . . . . . 188.
Symtec
Light Pen (Touch Ring) *with demo diskette* 126
TG
Joystick . . . . . 51.
Y Cable for two Joysticks 39
Trackball . . . . . 51.
Tandon
TM 100-2 (5 1/4") Drive (DS,DD) *configured as Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions* 269

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION™

How to use computers to teach math!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS:

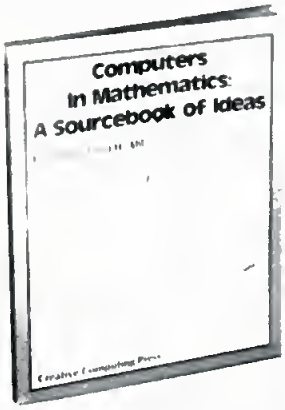
A SOURCE BOOK OF IDEAS

Now that more and more math departments have access to a microcomputer, the problem becomes: How to use the computer effectively as a teaching aid?

Here's where COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS can help you. This 224-page book of reprints from *Creative Computing* magazine is a goldmine of learning ideas, problem-solving strategies, programming hints, puzzles, brain teasers, and much more!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS covers nine subject areas:

- Computer literacy and computers in society
- Thinking strategies and how to solve problems.
- Computer simulations and how to write them.
- Probability.
- Mathematical miscellany, from circular functions to differential equations.
- Art and graphics and their relation to mathematics.
- Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI).
- Programming style.
- Puzzles, problems and programming ideas.



8¼" x 11", softcover, hundreds of black-and-white diagrams and illustrations 224 pp

In all, COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS contains 77 fascinating articles, over 200 problems for assignment, and nearly 100 programs. Edited and with a preface by David H. Ahl, Editor-in-Chief of *Creative Computing*, this immensely practical volume is an invaluable classroom tool for teachers and students of all grades.

USE THE COUPON TO ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

creative computing Dept. NA3B 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Please send me _____ copies of COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS A Sourcebook of Ideas, at $15.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling,* each #12D

CHECK ONE: ☐ **Payment enclosed $**_____ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax)

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*All foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add $3 to postage and handling shown. Shipped air mail only

Purchase orders under $50 not accepted

For faster service, call **TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.** (In NJ call 201-540-0445)

characters, allow you to with
records that are a close match to you
tarion.

The data extraction and report fo
lation actions are probably the most
cult functions to use in 1-2-3. I h
refer to the Help menus and the ma

A USER with some spreadshe experience could beco comfortable with all the power of 1-2-3 i less than 8 hours.

several times before I got evarything
Evan with this limitation, I think
user with some spreadsheet exper
could become comfortable with 1-2
under 8 hours.

Printing and Graphing

1-2-3 has powerful printing and
ting features. Whan printing data s
in the spreadsheet or database fo
you can salect a portion of the origi
be printed simply by running tha c
over the desired blocks of data. Th
put of tha program's printer routin
be routed directly to the printer o
special file for printing at a later ti

Printing format parameters in
headers and footers, page numberin
page breaks. The program can adj
either singla sheat or continuous
paper. 1-2-3 can send its output
IBM PC printer, the Epson MX-8
MX-100 printers, and the IDS Prism
or, 560, and 460 printers.

Tha graphics modula for this pr
comes on a separate disk. It has a ra
features that isn't matched by many
icated graphics softwara package
commands follow the same format
main program and it csn produce
and graphs from data in designate
sections of the spreadsheet.

Bar, stacked bar, pie, lina, scatte
X–Y charts can all be produced
spreadsheet data. The charts ca
designed to use multiple colors or
and white.

SLAYING MONSTERS IS NO GAME

ole-playing games are a serious business. They require thought and strategy, skiii and luck. Your omputer role-playing games shouid help you, not siow you down. In this age, there is no excuse for ndless disk I/O deiays and constant referrai to manuals. That's why **ScreenPlay** does roie-piaying right. Our Warrior of RAS games are entirely implemented in machine memory, with machine language speed and dungeon-master complexity. Why settle for anything less?

The first Warrior of RAS game, *Dunzhin*, features fuii color and monochrome compatability, sound effects, and incredibly, **speech synthesis** on every PC! And *Dunzhin* can generate miliions of unpredictable games. New mazes. New caverns. New challenges.

Since a *Dunzhin* expioration may iast many days, games can be saved directly on your disk. And the characters you develop can aiso be saved, and can be loaded into future Warrior of RAS games. *Dunzhin* was created by Randall Masteller and implemented in machine code by **Computer Applications Unlimited** on the IBM Personal Computer.

ride the dragon™

DUNZHIN Diskette $39.95
Please add $2.00 for first class postage
$4.00 for overseas orders.

NZHIN requires 64K, one drive, and monochrome olor display for the IBM onal Computer. Voice ts require 128K.

ScreenPlay™

P.O. BOX 3558 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514
TO ORDER, CALL: 1-800-334-5470, or see your dealer.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hayes

Your computer's telephone.

Whether they're getting the jump on the latest stock reports or playing games in the middle of the night, more and more personal computer users are *communicating*. With each other. With offices. With networks, utilities and mail services all over the country.

And Hayes is providing the communications link: A first-rate telecomputing system that combines an intelligent RS-232 connect modem with a sophisticated, easy-to-use communications program.

The Smartmodem 300. Think of it as your PC's telephone. Just plug it into any phone jack, and the Smartmodem 300 sends messages to and from your computer, at 300 bits per second, over ordinary phone lines. Goodbye isolation. Hello world.

More than any other peripheral, a modem vastly extends the usefulness of your IBM. So it's important to get the best modem for your money. (One with a limited 2-year warranty.) The Smartmodem 300 is a wise choice. Far superior to acoustic coupler modems, which connect to the telephone receiver. And it's so easy to use.

It dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically, operating with rotary dials, Touch-Tone* and key-set systems. It works at full or half duplex, which simply means that connecting to a time-sharing system, while a big deal, is no big deal to do.

Indicator lights let you see what your Smartmodem is doing, while an audio speaker lets you hear it. (Is the remote system down, or was the line just busy? This way, you'll know.)

Now all these extras aren't absolutely necessary. We could have gotten by without them. But at Hayes, we're not satisfied with just "getting by." That's why we made the Smartmodem 300 well, smart. You can even program i And we've even provided one for y

Announcing Smartcom II.™ The communications program designed Hayes specifically for the Smartmo If ever there was friendly software, Smartcom II is it!

The first time out, you'll be creat messages, sending them, printing th and storing them to disk. Simultane

Likewise, when you're on the re ing end. Only you really don't need be. With Smartcom II and your Sm modem 300, your computer does it completely unattended! That's espe helpful if you're sending work from home to the office, or vice versa.

But it's just part of the story. For ins before you communicate with anot system, you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the ren system transmits data. With Smart II, you do this only once, the first ti After that, the information (called meters) is stored in a directory on th Smartcom II. Calling or answering a tem listed in the directory requires a few quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on seque the same way Press one key, the Smartcom automatically cutes a whole string of numbers to co you to a utility or information servi

And if you need it, there's alway "help." Even while you're on-line, t screen will display explanations ab

Hayes®

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

e to TELEMAIL! Your last access
sday, Jan. 4, 1983 11:07 AM.
these bulletin boards:
AIL...TELESOFT

message or parameter that will
n your way in no time.
tcom II also provides a directory
es stored on your disk. You can
isplay, list, name, re-name or
y file right from the Smartcom II

ow Smartcom II is available for
PC.**
ll our products. Smartcom II
martmodem 300 are backed
ent documentation and full
rom us to your dealer.
him today. Link up to the excit-
l of telecomputing. Get a tele-
r your IBM PC.
Microcomputer **Products, Inc.**,
chtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross,
2. 404/449-8791.

is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer
of American Telephone and Telegraph
gistered trademark of International Business
rp
Microcomputer Products Inc.
the U.S.A

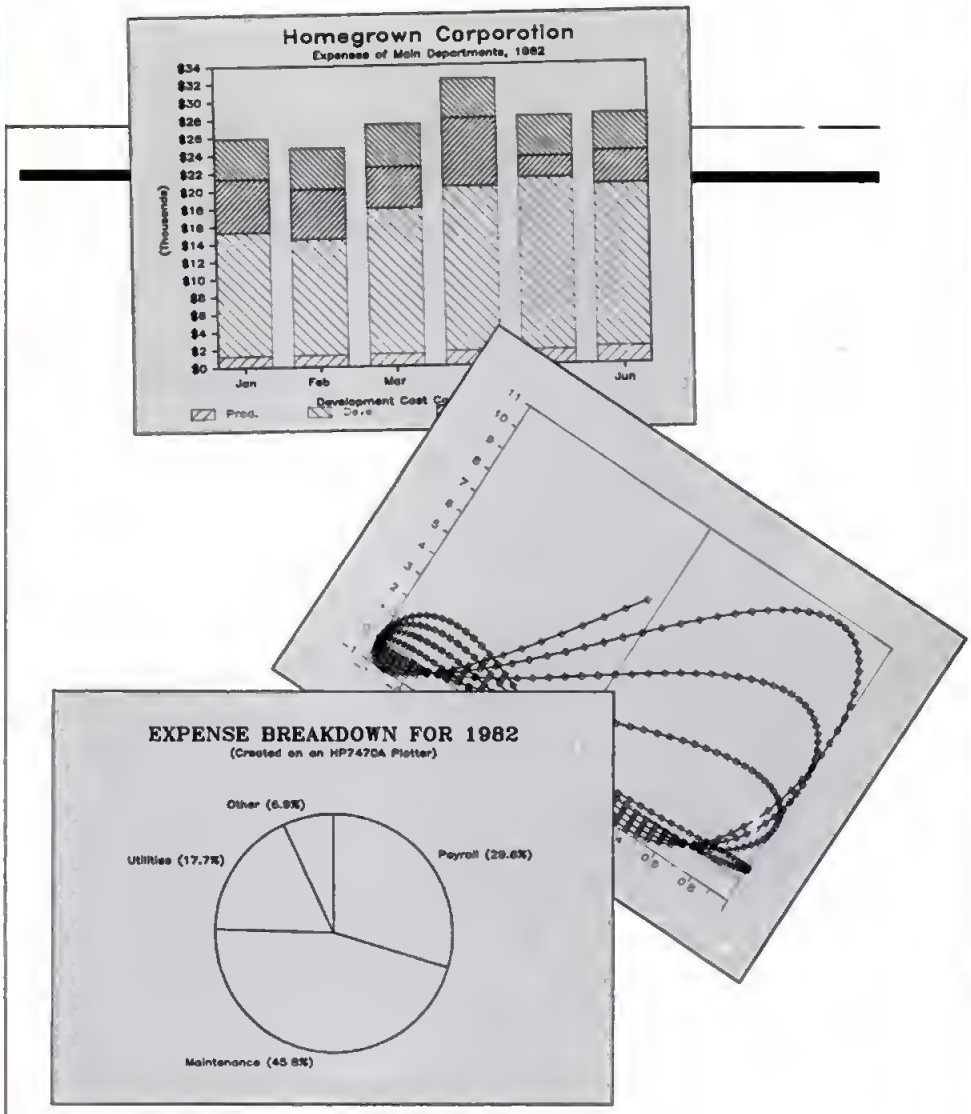


Figure 1: These charts, all produced by a Hewlett-Packard 7470A p otter, illustrate the versatility ond graphics capability af the Lotus 1-2-3.

It mey sound like e confusion of terms, but you have not seen e PC perform pretty printing until you see e plotter print text under the control of *1-2-3*. The program can direct a Hewlett-Packard 7470A plotter to print beeutiful charecters in roman, block, gothic, and italic print styles. The printing can be vertical or horizontal and be pleced to identify eech mejor feature of a chart. The cherts and grephs that result from this combination of IBM and HP hardware and Lotus software are good enough to meet the standards of any corporete or government presentation (see Figure 1). The ebility to chenge the dete and immedietely see the results offers e whole new method of corporate decision making and problem solving.

Challenging the 'Calcs

1-2-3 is e powerful and impressive program. Marketplece rumors say that VisiCorp rushed its introduction of *VisiOn* to meet the challenge of *1-2-3*. There are many similarities to be seen between *1-2-3*, *VisiOn*, and Apple's Lisa system, but *1-2-3* is available now for the PC et e reasonable price.

The eppearance of integrated products like *1-2-3* end *VisiOn* will certeinly heve an impact on esteblished programs. Indeed, Lotus has made it easy for users of other software to make the transition to *1-2-3* by providing utility programs thet can read and use the date in *VisiCalc* end *dBASE II* files. But the challenge of competition can bring surprising efforts from this industry. We should see even more innovative softv.are for the PC in the future. For now, Lotus has set e new level of cepebility and performance that others will try to reech. */PC*

APPLICATIONS/COLIN COVERT

Conniving on the part of employees helps prod this financial giant to adopt and adapt the PC.

BankAmerica Plugs In To PC Power

One of the nation's leading financial institutions, BankAmerica Corporation, headquartered in San Francisco, had a difficult year in 1981. The firm's balance sheet made for gloomy reading. Earnings fell dramatically from the year before, sinking more than 30 percent below the record $645 million earned in 1980. With interest rates rising like yeast, business was moribund.

In his annual letter to stockholders, president Samuel H. Armacost was candid when he wrote, "We are in a period of transition that involves some painful adjustments for BankAmerica."

COMPUTERS were being bootlegged into the company.

Facing Challenges

One of the challenges facing the giant bank was to take advantage of technological advances promising to offset rising costs through greater productivity. The company could enlarge its convenience, response time, and the caliber of service, but the initial investment for these state-of-the-art systems was steep. BankAmerica was, in the words of one industry analyst, "laying new foundations for the long haul."

The IBM PC was a cornerstone of that new foundation and BankAmerica began ordering the machines by the hundreds. "Our entire executive staff, from Sam Armacost on down, now has IBM PCs," said one BankAmerica insider.

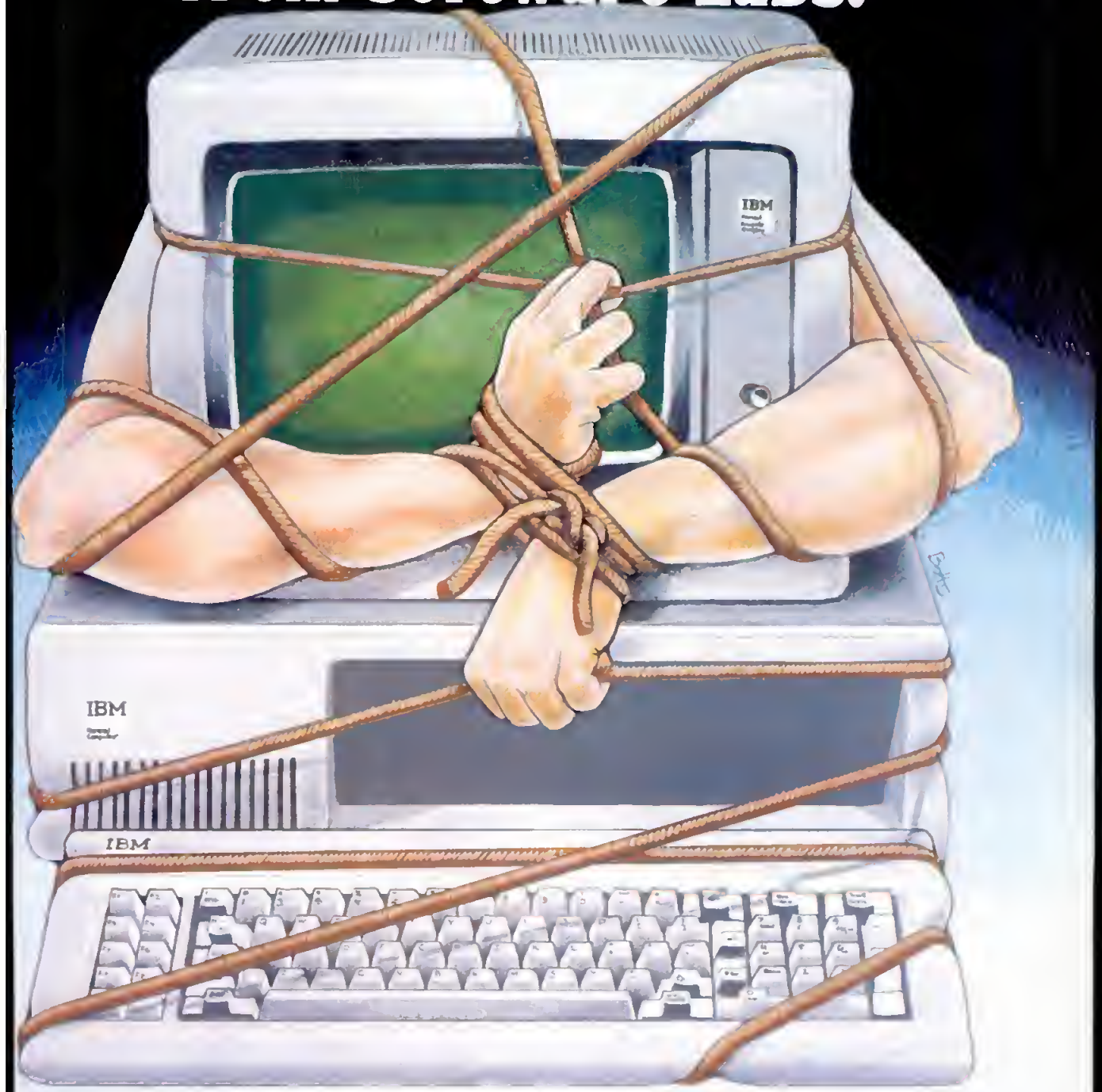
Computers are nothing new at the organization. It's 17-story San Francisco computer center occupies an entire city block and maintains a vast electronic library of financial information on every conceivable aspect of the world economy, including the exchange rate of the Swiss franc to the price of Florida orange futures. The "Main Brain" in San Francisco has 20 counterparts worldwide. These have been spinning their tape reels, and improving the effectiveness of the institution's operations for decades.

According to Bill Lee, the head of BankAmerica's International Communications Office, the computer revolution arrived at the bank late in 1981 when a stream of independent-minded employees began smuggling micro computers into their offices. "People were buying them as stationery," Lee recalls. "They were ordering them on their own authority and putting them on the expenses of the company as paperweights and office supplies. We didn't budget for them last year and nobody knew what channels to go through to buy them. Rather than go through our data processing department, each individual office would budget for them as 'miscellaneous supplies.'"

BANKAMERICA began ordering the machines by the hundreds.

Lee continues by noting, "The

Unleash the Power of Your IBM-PC with Software from Software Labs.



Always Better Software
om Software Laboratories

When you consider everything your IBM-PC does for you, you could treat it with a little humanity . . . SET IT FREE! Let it stretch its muscles with Software Labs' line of friendly programs. Your PC is anxious to test its power and flexibility on the toughest data, accounting and word processing tasks. Test its brawn against your brain in any game of wits. You can free your IBM-PC for a price ($10 to $100) as close to free as possible.

Call us to find out more or just to order our free catalog.

Toll-Free 800/531-1309

In Ohio or for technical information call 614-889-5083 Compuserve 71535, 1670

Software Laboratories • 6924 Riverside Drive • Dublin, Ohio 43017

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

chasing dapartment didn't catch on to what was heppaning until tha and of lest summer," ha axplained. Someone noticed a lot of suspiciously expensiva papar was being bought from Bey Aree ComputerLand stores. Aftar some datec-

THE ELECTRONIC message operation alone saves the bank several million dollars a year.

tive work, tha purchesing departmant discovered that computers ware baing bootlegged into the company. The discovery prompted e decision to allot e budgat for computer acquisition—and in tha interest of uniformity throughout the bank's communications system, the IBM PC was selected as tha firm's genaral purposa office computer.

Adopting the PC

Tha benk's decision to adopt tha PC as its standard was clinched es much by its performanca in competition with other micros as by IBM's reputetion. "You have to realize that we hava Applas, we hava DECs, we heve Altos, wa hava avery type of personel computer that axists—and some that don't evan exist in the reteil markatplaca. In an organization this siza, you heve to buy everything," Lee seid, "because you don't know which one is going to be a winnar. So when IBM came out with its micro, we got that, too. But now it's claar tha IBM PC is bacoming the dominant antry in tha market."

The first officielly purchased IBM micros began to arrive at tha benk in the fall of 1981. "Wa bought some of the first PCs on tha markat," Lea seid proudly. "Now thay're exploding lika locusts inside tha bank, end they're performing every imaginabla task. A lot of the machines were originelly justified on tha cost and productivity savings thay would afford through the use of VisiCalc."

The machine's chameleon-like versatility soon earned it a niche in virtually avery dapartmant in tha benk. Tha company usas PCs for new banking services, as wall as intarnally to track stock issues and portfolio management. Bill Lea has one of the units beside his desk. He considars it his touchstone to tha bank's vast array of finenciel information.

First thing avary morning, Lee logs into the benk's globel data network to get the day's electronic meil from Hong Kong, Singepore, London, or Frankfurt. Bank productivity experts have calculatad that the electronic messege operation alone saves the bank severel million dollers a year. "Tha improvement in communications coordinetion it affords is invelueble," says Lee.

Lee is e true beliavar in the IBM PC. Ha has threa PCs in his home, and uses them to maintain communication with the bank on weekends and evenings, sending work back and forth among offices around the world.

Various Applications

And lika thousands of businassmen nationwida, Lee uses tha VisiCalc alectronic spreadshaat almost every dey in soma mannar, and hails it as a godsand. "You cen change your assumptions, projact tha worst case and best casa, change the inflation factor and see tha result. If markat panatration is not as good as wa enticipated, or bettar then we enticipated we cen determine the net effect. Wa can also datermine how many more people it takes to meke the product or how much more floor spaca it may taka to house the production group. You can put all thosa variablas within ona modal, change any one of them, and see the net result." Lee often pushes the program beyond its eccounting functions to simulata the oparations of the bank's worldwide communications network.

In eddition to systems modaling, Lee follows enother growing axecutiva trend by using the PC to do much of his own word processing. "I have WordStor end Volkswriter on tha unit, in addition to VisiCalc and Supercalc. So I rough-draft letters or memos end then sand them to the secretarial pool. I can bang out a letter faster that way then if I was forced to sit down and write it longhand. Basidas, it's hard to read my handwriting. I'm a physicist and an engineer," he seid.

Calculetions formerly done with the aid of tan-key adding machines or programmable calculetors and spreadshe are now dona routinely on tha PC. "
now hand financial data on funding p
posals and tha lika beck and forth on di
we print out a copy to go with the prop
als. However, most of that work is n
passed back and forth between dep
ments on VisiCalc models," expla
Lee.

Besides streamlining the institutlo
intarnal bookkeeping, anelyzing the p
formence of investments, and speed
recordkeeping activities, BankAmaric
using micros to improve customer
vices. Lee states that ona innova
application could turn the home of ev
computer ownar into a branch bank.

"You can run a lot of banking servi
in tha homa; in fact, we're doing that n
It's in a pilot stege with employees
rently, but we're going to go public wit
soon. Evary service performed by a
matic tallars—excapt get cash—can
dona at home on your personal compu
You can pay your bills with it, tran
money between accounts, detarmine y
sevings and checking balances. In
future, we'll significantly cut the cos
transactions by reducing the amoun
papar-shuffling thay demand, and
creese the amount of alectronic
vices."

Computer services can be customi
for tha more complex needs of l

YOU CAN RUN A lot of banking service in the home; in fact, we're doing that nou

depositors, too. "Customers with
tween $50,000 and $500,000 nat as
require e lot of servicas lika astate p
ning and special business transacti
Thay want a lot of parsonal services
quick access to e lot of information,"
noted. Whan such a customer come
for a financial consultation, the ba
can sit that person down by the desk
run through tha figures on tha scr
"Using the PC, we're eble to give the
tomar a battar undarstanding of wh
teking placa in the market. This little

esit thare and actuelly sbow you "s going on tha markatplace. To h it is to understand"

rill Lynch

Tearing one of his other bets, Lee as as e consultant to Marrill Lynch, h is in tha midst of an ambitious uterization program. Marrill Lynch llish on tha IBM microcomputer se its information-managing potenmay make it the most important nca in stock-trading tachnology the ticker tape. "The company is ling soma 10,000 PCs in brokarage s across the country," Lea reported. ants ona on avary brokar's dask." microcomputars et their disposal, rs can handla scores of custom- eccounting projects end work out idual treding strategies.

a savings in tima and improvamant vice provided by individual micro- utars should anabla brokars to make commissions. A brokar with e computer can eesily run off 500 letters to his or her best clients and maka them all look as if they were individually typed. "It givas you a greatar raward for your time," Lee seys. It should ba noted that a dalay of 5 or 10 minutas can make e great deal of diffarenca to a stockbroker.

USING THE PC, we're able to give the customer a better understanding of what's taking place in the market.

Lee discounts tha importanca of intuition and inside gossip to a broker's success. "Intuition is only a function of informetion," he declared. "Tha fastar, cleanar end more dateiled your information, the better your intuition to maka e decision. The computar anablas you to sea things you couldn't see before." Gossip and reading batween the linas in tha Woll Street Journol are important, too, Lee grants, "but wban you want tha information before you to do a financiel technical analysis of e situation, then you need a tool that does that analysis at the push of a button." Because the buying and salling of stocks involves tha transfer of millions of items of informetion—markat quotas, status reports on trades, naws itams, and fluctueting aconomic indicators—brokers with computers at thair disposal sbould have a distinct edvantaga ovar their less well-equlppad colleagues.

Neverthelass, by taking the laad positlon ln installing micros, "Marrill Lyncb is doing somathing gutsy," Lee says with edmiration. "Tha company decided to maka its move in technology when the markat was down and activity was low so it could put new, innovativa procassas ln place to handla tha crunchas thet most inavitably come in the future. /PC

HAVE A MAILING LIST?
GET "SUNMAIL I" TO KEEP IT IN ORDER

UR "SUNMAIL I" FILES OFFER A COMPLETELY MENU-DRIVEN SYSTEM INCLUDING A NAME FIELD, BUSINESS NAME, EET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, 9 DIGIT ZIP CODE, FOREIGN ADDRESS, 2 TELEPHONE NUMBERS WITH AREA CODE, 2 TE FIELDS, 10 DIFFERENT CODE FIELDS.

ADD A RECORD

st select "Add e neme record" from tha menu end fill in the nks which eppear on your monitor. Even if you type with one ger the new neme record will be edded in just e few seconds. UNMAIL I" even incluides duplicata name detection.

UPDATE OR CORRECT A RECORD

Select "Display/Chenge e Record" from the manu and the current file informetion eppears on the screen. Just type over the old dete with the new updeted informetion. All record information can ba updeted instantly.

NAME LIST OUTPUT

select "output" on the "SUNMAIL I" menu and your monitor asks how you want the output printed and organized. wer the questions and print the data. It's as simple as making e phone call. Data can be sorted either alphabetically n zip code order, besed on any code fields including the detes and selected by zip code range.

LABEL OUTPUT

or 4 ecross lebels, cheshire lebels (key coding too), document s including neme end eddress and eny combinetion of the NMAIL I" file information.

DIRECTORY OUTPUT

Just nemes end eddress, or include eny combination of the following on 80-column-wide output: phone numbers, file codes, dates.

FORM LETTERS TOO

SEE A "SUNMAIL I" DEMONSTRATION AT YOUR COMPUTER DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT

UNMAIL I" uses your IBM-PC capecity to the fullest, giving fest ta processing. As your PC grows "SUNMAIL I" grows too, insur- maximum use of your PC's capecity, end all upgrades coma the originel "SUNMAIL I" diskette. Includes protocols for 64K, 8K, 256K RAM, 1 or 2 diskettes, hard disks, etc. You'll never tgrow "SUNMAIL I." 1,100 "SUNMAIL I" records can be stored e 2 sided double density PC diskette; epprox. 17,200 records e 5 meg. herd disk.

PC is a registered trada mark of the IBM Corporetion.

SUNWARD SYSTEMS, INC.
655 W. Irving Park Rd. #5203
Chicago, Illinois 60613
312/935-5702

"SUNMAIL I" for IBM-PC (includes complete documentation)	$199.00
Menual seperately	25.00
Demonstration diskette	10.00

Orders shipped prepeid within 48 hours of receipt. Send check with order or we ship COD. Overnight Express service edd: $21.00.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Every Executive Needs an Organizer Like T.I.M.®

Your valuable business information needs to be organized. T.I.M. can do it easily and quickly on your IBM-PC. As the executive's data base management system, T.I.M. makes it easy for you to assemble all your information so it can be ordered, changed or retrieved and then printed to suit a variety of circumstances. From phone lists through complex sales reports, T.I.M. helps you put it all together using plain English commands — no programmerese to confuse you. Plus T.I.M. interfaces with all of the most popular word processing systems as well as powerful tools like Visicalc® ... T.I.M. is the executive's solution that's simple to use, easy to learn and pays off in bottom line efficiency for you and your organization. For more information see your local IBM PC dealer or contact Innovative Software for the name of the T.I.M. dealer nearest you.

Innovative Software developers of practical businessware for the executive.

T.I.M. III is sold at Computerland®, Sears Business Centers, The Xerox Stores, Computer Marts, Entre' Computer Centers℠, CompuShops® and other independent dealers.

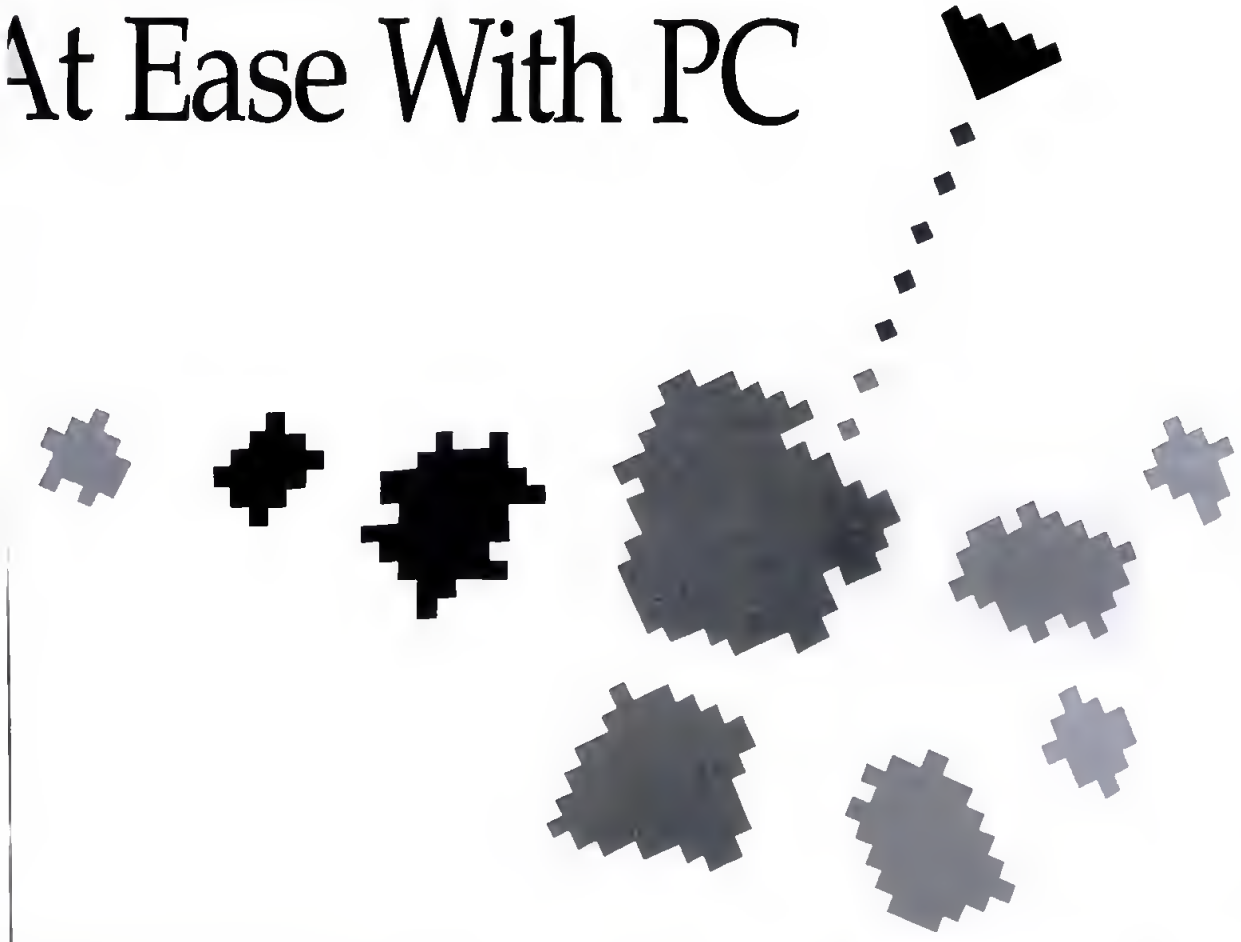
9300 W. 110th St., Suite 380 • Overland Park, KS 66210 USA • 913/383-1089 • Telex: 209542

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARCADE/COREY SANDLER

peek into the PC Arcade this month confirms that me designers are wells of inspiration but a little ieven in the execution of their ideas.

At Ease With PC



PLE PANIC
derbund Software Inc.
3 Fourth St.
Rafael, CA 94901
) 456-6424
uires: 64K, Color/graphics adapter, r or monochrome display.
Price: $29.95

LE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

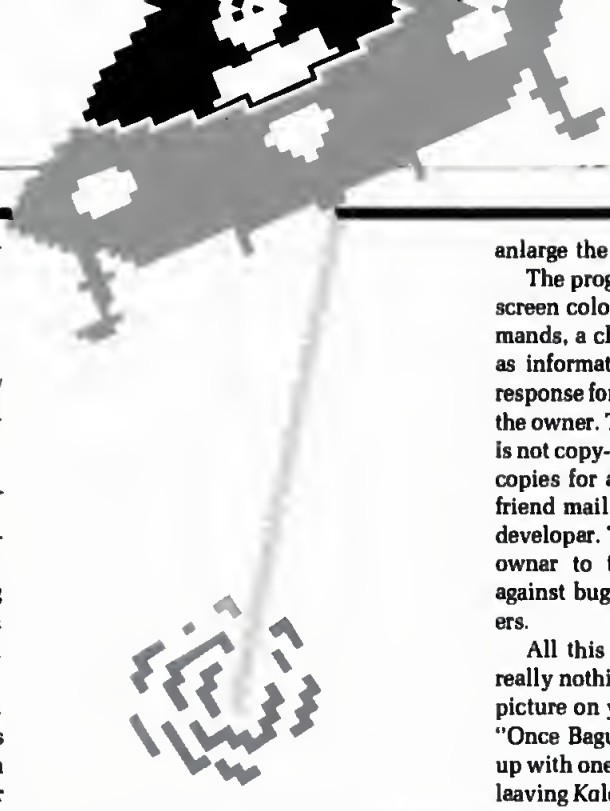
and describe this game without ding silly: You ere being chesed ugh a multi-level mansion by little es with feet. You can dig boles in the floor to trap them or climb ladders scape them, but sooner or leter, it es down to you or the apple.

es, Apple *Panic* is e pretty dumb . It's elso fun to play and pretty to watch. The game is not new; Broderbund Software hes meneged to squeeze extra life out of this product by converting it from its very popular Apple II origins to run on the PC.

Apple *Panic* is a welcome change from the endless stream of shoot-em-ups in spece, but it still bas an edge of violence. Relentless ettackers they mey be, but those little epples ere cute fellows replete with legs and probably mommies and deddies. And your goel is to pound tbem senseless with a little hemmer once they get caught in the bole you've dug for them.

Pounding an apple through the bricks scores 100 points per level. If the unlucky fruit falls two floors, you get two points. If you reach one of the upper levels, you eern the right to cream e Green Butterfly and earn 200 points per floor. And finally, there is the Mask of Death, worth 300 points per drop.

Apple *Panic* requires the color/grapb-ics board, but would be readily pleyeble on e monochrome screen. It was tested on an RGB color monitor, and the animation and colors are very impressive. Response to commands is quick, despite the fect that something is elweys moving in one direction or enother on the screen. You move the pleyer by striking an A for up and e Z for down, e left epostropbe for left and a right epostrophe for right. The spece bar controls the bemmer. There is no command to suspend the game in mid-pley and no record on the disk of high scores.



KALEIDA
Onca Bagun Computations
Searsport, ME 04974
(207) 338-1082
Requires: 64K RAM, PC-DOS, Color/Graphics board, color monitor or television.
List Price: $12

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Have your fingers recovared their spring after typing in tha Koleidoscope program listing that appear In *PC* Mogozine last issue?

Honestly, there was no secret plan involvad, but just as that adition was going to press, a commarcial program called *Kaleida* came in the mail for review. No squinting to read a program listing, no hours of typing, no deciphering of BASIC error codas. This one should work whan you taka it out of tha box, and it is very reasonably priced.

Kaleido actually offers evan more than the moving picture that wa published last month. It allows you to select ona of ten pallattas and one of three different cantral star patterns in ona of four colors. You can vary the speed of the davaloping kaleidoscope, freeze the action, and shrink or anlarge the image.

The program includes a nifty set o screen color charts of tha keyboard mands, a check of display colors as as information on warranty, and a response form which can be printed o the owner. The licensa for Koleido (w is not copy-protected) allows you to copies for a friend, asking only tha friend mail in a $4 registration fee t developar. Tha fee entitles the secon ownar to tha sama lifetima guar against bugs offared to original pur ers.

All this said, the Koleido progra really nothing more than a pretty m picture on your screen. But tha peop "Once Bagun Computations" have up with one extra littla dividend to j laaving Kaleido on your screen all da hitting the . key, tha screen displays ning clock, taking its information tha DOS sign-on time. So, this pro lets you turn your PC lnto a pretty, ing wall clock. What will they thi next?

THIS TAX PROGRAM WILL NOT ONLY SAVE YOU TIME,

IT WILL SAVE YOU MONEY.

For your Apple™ II, Apple II+, Apple IIe, Apple ///, IBM PC™, TRS-80™, *and your Visicalc*™.

With The Tax-Templates™ you don't have to spend an arm and a leg to hopefully save a couple of bucks. For just $89.95 you get instructions and templates for your 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE, ES, W, and Investment Tax Credits, Energy Credits, Child Care Credits and much, much more.

It's current and it's good. The Tax-Templates™ author Barry D. Bayer is also the noted author of the monthly column *Visulating* in *Desktop Computing* and has written many articles for *The Apple Orchard, InfoWorld, Creative Computing* and *Microcomputing.*

It will organize, categorize and calculate your taxes the way many CPA's do.

And just in case you want to nitpick a fine point in an IRS ruling, that low $89.95 *includes* the 1982 edition of J. K. Lasser's 328-page book, Your Income Taxes.

The Tax ★★★★ Templates™

All you need is your computer, a VisiCalc™ program and the simple desire to keep your taxes and tax preparation time to a minimum.

Please don't wait until April 14 to order.

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
(312) 648-4844

MasterCard and Visa holders order
toll-free 1-800-835-2246

Dealer Inquiries invited. Purchase of this program may be considered a tax preparation related expense. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc., The Tax-Templates and Omega MicroWare are trademarks of Omega Microware, Inc.
© 1982 Omega MicroWare, Inc.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC*
GRAPHICS
SOLUTIONS

ast summer we asked IBM PC users what they wanted in graphics.

You Asked For It . . .

More Colors
256 color spectrum; any 16 of the 256 colors on-screen at one time.

More Resolution
640 x 400 resolution with 16 colors; other formats available.

More Speed
Graphics generator hardware for rapid image buildup and animation.

Page Swapping
Create alternate page(s) while current page is displayed

Device Independent Graphics
Primitives (device independent specifications) for vectors, circles, ellipses, conic curves, special symbols and icons.

User Friendly
Applications software to create charts, graphs and slides; cartoons, presentation graphics, icons, and symbols; wireframe images, and general purpose graphics. And no programming required.

Graphics Library
Comprehensive set of graphics utility routines.

IBM Compatible
Includes IBM modes/formats so that existing software runs without modification.

Low cost
Professional performance at consumer prices.

Coming soon from

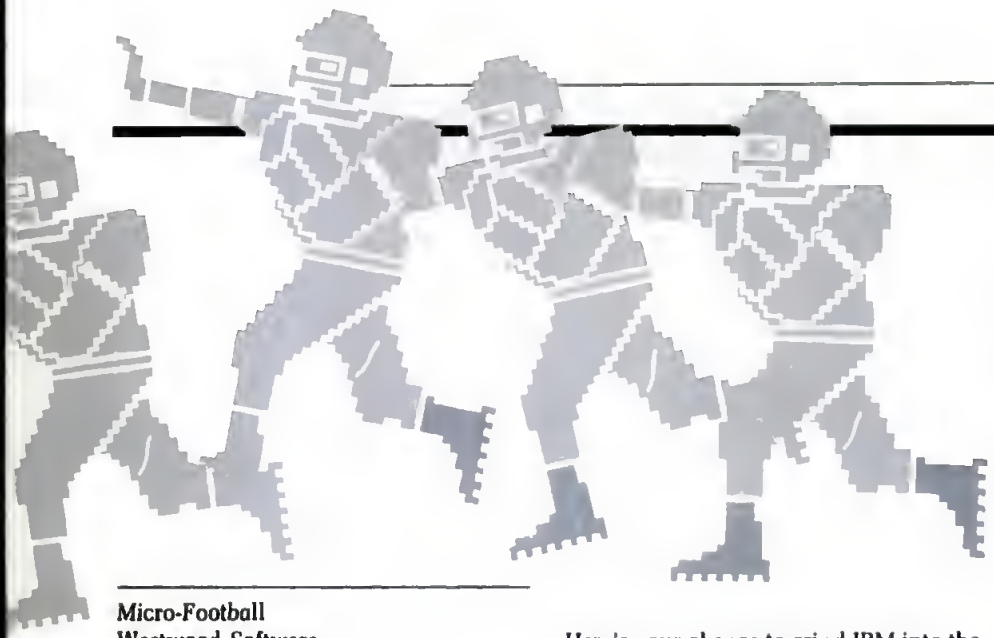
CONOGRAPHIC CORPORATION

Creating solutions for people

2268 Golden Circle • Newport Beach, California 92660 • (714) 650-2666

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation.*



Micro-Football
Westwood Software
1670 N.W. Emperor Dr.
Corvallis, Oregon 97330
(503) 745-5500
List Price: $29.95
Requirements: 64K RAM, PC-DOS, Color/Graphics adapter, color or monochrome monitor.

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's your chence to grind IBM into the mud, sport fans.

Micro-Football hands you the reins of e professional football team, pitted against "IBM" on a 6-inch green, blue, or black playing field. You are offered eight different types of running plays: dive, off-tackle, scissors, trep, sweep, option, reverse, or drew. There ere six variations of the passing play: sideline, look-in, roll-out, screen, fly, and post. And finally can call for a field goal, e punt or a sr quick kick on offense.

When it comes your turn to pley " FENSE" the alignments are: the 4-3 ' set-up, the 5-2 "nickel," e short-ya line and a "prevent" defense.

The choices mey be edequate to a for a bit of thought from time to time

THE PROGRAM seems much more oriented to random chance than to defens or offensive strateg

the fact is that the algorithm of th gram seems much more oriented t dom chance then to defensive or sive strategy.

TSO/SPF for your IBM * PC?

you will never come closer than with the

ADVANCED PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEM

We offer a comprehensive system with all the integrated functions you have learned to depend on. **PLUS** the dazzling performance and instantaneous response time you have always wanted.

Check this list:

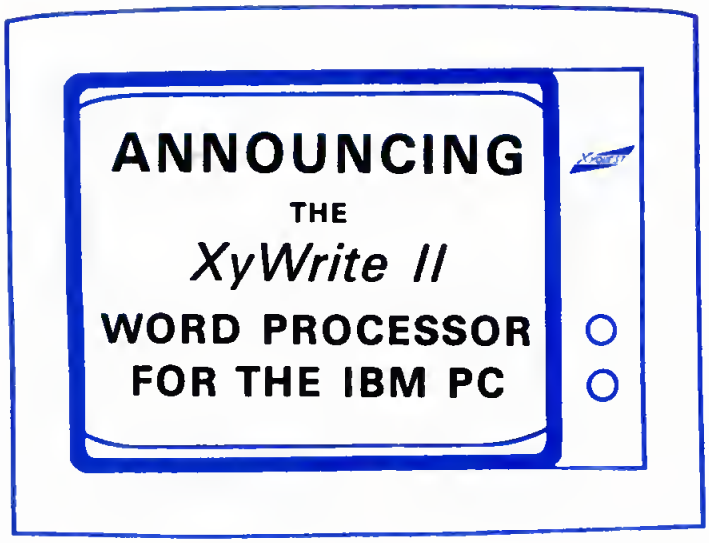
- A Full-Screen Editor Similar To SPF
- Dual Screen Support
- Browse Subsystem
- Integrated Utilities
- Tag-Driven Text Processor
- Menu-Driven, General Purpose Dialog Manager

ALS

*) IBM is a Trade Mark of International Business Machines Corp
ALS is a Trade Mark of Arrix Logic Systmes, Inc.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arrix Logic Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 142 Don Mills M3C 2R6 Canada



ANNOUNCING

THE

XyWrite II

WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE IBM PC

from

XYQUEST

We hereby make you an UNBELIEVABLE OFFER:

For only $7.00 ($5.00 for the disk, and $2.00 for hendling), we will send to you e DEMO DISK of XyWrite II, THE ONLY WORD PROCESSOR to teke advantage of the SPEED and POWER of the IBM PC.

We believe in our program so we want to meke it eesy for you to try it. Wa want you to compare XyWrite II against the rest. You will quickly sea the lightning responsiveness of the program: it'll take your breath awey.

FASTEST PROGRAM ON THE MARKET

SIMULTANEOUS MULTIPLE FILE ACCESS

SPLIT SCREEN WRITING (HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL)

SPLIT SCREEN EDITING (MOVE TEXT BACK & FORTH)

HORIZONTAL SCROLLING

EDIT OR WRITE WHILE PRINTING

INTEGRAL MATH PACKAGE

COLUMNAR POSITIONING

INDEXING, FOOTNOTES, HEADERS/FOOTERS

and MUCH, MUCH MORE

Find out what real speed power is on your IBM PC. Compere XyWrite II with WordStar, EesyWriter 1.1 and II, Benchmark 3.0, PowerText, Volkswriter, FinalWord, Select, WordPlus, ParfactWriter - or eny of the others.

You have nothing to lose. The high quality diskette is yours to keep. When you decide to buy XyWrite II, you receive e $7.00 discount off the $195.00 list price.
Call or write us today et (617) 275-4439. Ask for John.

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Benchmark is a registered trademark of Metasoft Corp PowerText is a registered trademark of Beaman Porter Inc Volkswriter is a registered trademark of Lifetree Software Inc FinalWord is a registered trademark of Mark of the Unicorn Select is a registered trademark of Select Information Systems WordPlus, is a registered trademark of Professional Software Inc PerfectWriter is a registered trademark of Perfect Software EasyWriter is a registered trademark of Information Unlimited Software Inc IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

XyQuest Inc.
P.O. Box 372
Bedford, MA 01730

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The onscreen display, too, is rather disappointing. You are presented with a line drawing of a football field as it might be seen from the Goodyear blimp, with the field goal posts angled outward. You are a little O, and the ball, when it moves, is a moving solid line. There is no depiction of players on the screen, and the ball moves as a single solid line up and down the length of the field, never varying from the center hash mark even if you've cleverly called for a sideline pass or a sweeping run. The sound effects are almost sharp enough to cause a wire-haired terrier some pain, but there was no attempt to put in a hint of crowd noise—a relatively simple bit of white noise would have done that trick.

Figure 1: Example of halftime statistical summary from Micro-Football.

HALFTIME STATISTICS	PC DISK DRIVERS	IBM
POINTS	14	Ø
FIRST DOWNS	5	2
RUSHES-#/YDS	9- 62	1Ø- 24
PASSING YDS	9Ø	11
RETURN YDS	38	41
PASSES-CP/AT/INT	5- 6- 1	2- 4- Ø
PUNTS-#/AVG YD	Ø- Ø	2- 42
FUMBLES-#/LOST	1- Ø	1- 1
PENALTIES-#/YDS	1- 5	1- 15
NO. OF PLAYS	16	16

One nice feature of the game is a halftime and final statistical summary (see Figure 1).

IBM went into even more of a defensive posture in the second half, holding the PC Disk Drivers to about 20 yards and no points. The final score, though, was a triumph for the independents, a 14-7 PC win.

With the exception of the statistics, though, what Westwood Software has done is essentially transfer the back-and-forth, unspectacular action and beeps and boops of a handheld electronic football game to the powerful microcomputer. We deserve a bit more, considering the price of a ticket on the IBM PC 50-yard line.

The Chrome Ranger
Omniware
8972 East Hampden Ave., Box 32
Denver, CO 80231
List price: $29.95
Requires: 64K RAM, PC-DOS, monochrome display and card or color/graphics card and monitor or television. Game adapter and joysticks are optional.

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You could call this one "Poc-Mon Punches In."

The Chrome Ranger is a quite competent evocation of the successful arcade game, with a very important addi
You can play it on a standard plain-v
le office-configured IBM PC. Yes, w
the boss is out of sight, you can play
Chrome Ranger on a PC with 64K of R
e monochrome monitor and the cu
keys. The sound can be turned off,
From the other side of the desk you
look as if you were hard at work punc
in a very long and repetitive set of n
bers on the keyboard's number pad.

The program also supports a full c
display driven by the color/grap

THE SOUND effects are almost sha enough to cause a wi haired terrier some pain.

board. A joystick can be used with a
the color or monochrome version if
computer includes a game adapter b
es well.

If there is anyone out there who
not know the all-too-familiar Poc-
(and clones) scenario, it is this: The
trol figure is an electronic bomunc
whose sole purpose in life is to eat c
eaten. He (or she, in the arcade "Ms.

We have developed an 8" diskette system called "THE FILE CONNECTION" that can be used to exchange source, data, and word processing files between the IBM PC and hundreds of other computer systems. We use a modified IBM diskette controller card to attach either 1 or 2 external 8" drives to the IBM PC. Our utilities work with all IBM models including the 3741, 5120, S/1, S/34, S/38, S/370, 43XX, and Displaywriter. Other systems include DEC, NCR, TRS80, Univac, Burroughs, Honeywell, and CP/M.

Our programs provide automatic format identification and accept diskettes with 1 or 2 sides, single or double density, and 128, 256, 512, or 1024 bytes/sector. Source file reformatting and ASCII-EBCDIC conversion is included. The diskette can also be used as a 1.2 Mbyte or 320 Kbyte DOS drive.

The complete system price including TANDON 848-2, enclosure, cable, and basic utility programs is $1295 for one drive and $1995 for two drives. For users who want to use their own drives, the basic utility programs and documentation are available for $695. Payment is by check or COD with delivery within 10 days.

"THE FILE CONNECTION"
8" DISKETTE SYSTEM

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING • (602) 774-358
2820 WEST DARLEEN • FLAGSTAFF, AZ 8600

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#1 with Words. A+ with Numbers.

Spellbinder Word Processing and Office Management Software.

Spellbinder processes words *and* numbers. So you save time and improve accuracy in any document: Financial statements. Budgets. Reports. Invoices.

Spellbinder lines up columns of numbers for faster data entry; calculates rows and columns; and puts the totals where you want them.

Spellbinder performs a number of mathematical functions, such as addition, subtraction, and multiplication; extends figures (for example, *6 dictionaries @ $12.35 = $74.10*); adds tax to invoices; and displays convenient reference tables.

You can edit numbers within a column, or move a column to a different location. Spellbinder's integrated forms handler saves time and manpower on multiple invoices, reports, and other documents.

The software for discriminating users. Whether you process numbers or words, you'll appreciate Spellbinder's unrivalled ease-of-use and superior capabilities. Spellbinder and an inexpensive microcomputer easily outperform *dedicated* word processing systems costing *up to three times* more. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Spellbinder features flexible printing options; mass mailing and legal text capabilities; plus forms handler and boiler plate features for commonly used documents.

Spellbinder makes word processing much easier, much faster, and much less expensive. In fact, many of our users convert from some of the better known (and more costly) systems.

You should be just as discriminating. See your nearest dealer for a demonstration of Spellbinder. Or call Lexisoft at (916) 758-3630.

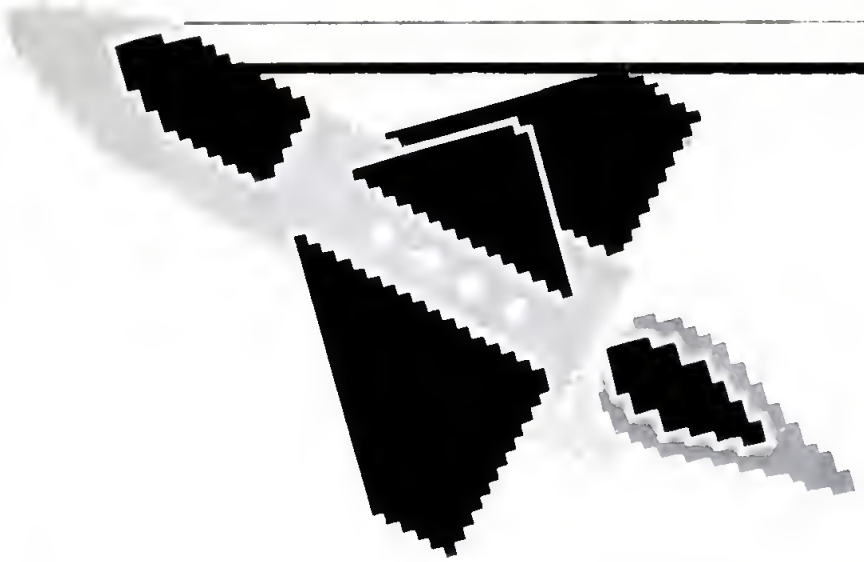
Now available in 8086 and IBM® Personal Computer format.

Spellbinder™

Spellbinder Word Processing and Office Management System.

A product of Lexisoft, Inc.
Box 267, Davis, CA 95616 □ (916) 758-3630

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD



the technical specifications of the n
chrome display card, the reaction
ranger to joystick or keyboard comn

THE CENTRAL
figure is an electron
homunculus whose s
purpose in life is to e
or be eaten.

Man" version) chases around a maze gobbling up dots of one sort or another, pursued all the time by voracious enemies. In each of the corners of the maze are "energy dots" or "magic pills" or somesuch special potion. If the hero eats the dot, all of a sudden he is endowed with a brief burst of bravado, and can turn around and devour the nearest attacker.

THE PROGRAM IS self-calibrating for joysticks.

And, so The Chrome Ranger: On the color monitor, the game is attractively drawn, with a white muncher and multicolored pursuers. The ranger himself emits a cute chomping sound as he gallivants around the maze. The on-screen maze is relatively full, and the more advanced mazes include dead ends, which make for some mad in-and-out dashes.

But it is really the monochrome screen version that is the star of this product. The maze and players are drawn with ASCII characters with great care. And because of

is noticeably quicker than with the
graphics card version. The only dra
would seem to be that there is no w
tell whether the ranger is invulne
On the color screen, all of the chase
their hue for a few seconds.

If both display cards are mount
the PC, the program asks you to sele
or or monochrome. Other choices in
three levels of difficulty, choice o
stick or keyboard control (the arrow
or the A-Z and J-K letters for up or
and left or right), and the toggle on
for sound. The sound, by the way, i
sufficient to add some interest and n
raucous es to interfere. The progra
self-calibrating for joysticks.

All in all, The Chrome Ranger is a
thy game to be played while waitin
Tonto.

The Norton Utilities™ POWER TOOLS™ for the IBM/PC

Your data is in *danger!*

if you don't have the file recovery routines *UnErase* and *FileFix* just two of the incredibly useful *Norton Utilities*

File recovery:
UnErase - recovers erased files
FileFix - repairs damaged files
Diskette display:
DiskLook - complete disk displays and maps
Diskette patching and modifying:
SedMod - easy changes to diskettes
Hidden file control:
FileHide - interactive hidden file control
BatHide - automatic hidden file control
Time control:
Timemark - displays date, time, elapsed time
Screen control:
ScrAtr - sets DOS to work in any colors
Reverse - work in black on white
Clear — clears the screen for clarity
Diskette file sorting:
FileSort - keeps files by date or name
DiskOpt - speeds diskette access
Sound:
Beep - sounds a tone to alert you
File printing:
Print - prints files

IBM buys The Norton Utilities again and again. Shouldn't you buy a set?
Available from ComputerLand, other dealers, and directly from me for $80:
Peter Norton 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186D, Santa Monica, CA 90403

"Norton's many utilities have received almost **universal praise**, and have become **an industry standard** No home should be without them." —**New York PC Club**

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expand your possibilities with Concurrent CP/M.™

If you have to wait impatiently for your personal computer to finish a job before moving on to another task, you need Concurrent CP/M. This new software technology from Digital Research increases the productivity of your IBM PC by allowing you to do more with it.

Using Concurrent CP/M, you can run several programs simultaneously, switching instantly from one program to another. For the first time you can write a letter while you do your financial planning. For the first time you can write text while printing other documents. For the first time you can edit programs while your program compiles. Concurrent CP/M is the best investment you can make in microcomputing because it multiplies the value of your hardware and lets you use all the CP/M compatible programs. And if you're developing software, it ensures that you're on the crest of the hottest new wave in the business.

So quadruple the effectiveness of your IBM Personal Computer with Concurrent CP/M. See your local microcomputer dealer.

Now your IBM® PC can do more than one thing at a time.

logo, tagline and names of DRI products are either
emarks or registered trademarks of Digital
esearch Inc.
is a registered trademark of International Business
Machines, Corp.
Copyright 1982 by Digital Research Inc.

DIGITAL RESEARCH™
The creators of CP/M™

Copyrighted material

THE CASE OF THE MISSING WINGTIP WIDGET

© 1983 by ABW Corporatio

Copyrighted material

olved...with the simple genius of the RL-1 Relational Database.

night clerk's digital watch wed 2:35 a.m. when the desk phone interrupted his ntory updates at the IBM PC. as a double ring. An outside . Williams sensed trouble as unched line 3.

"Worldwide Widgets, liams here."

"Walla Walla Widget Works," he the reply. "One of our gets went."

"What type?"

"Wingtip."

Williams winced. Worldle hadn't made a wingtip get since way back when.

"We wouldn't have a wingtip get at Worldwide, Sir. They're olete."

"If we don't get one by dnesday," the voice wailed, 're wiped out."

There was one chance. The 1 Database Management tem. If he could track down last time a Washington dealer ordered a wingtip widget...

Williams was no programr, but that didn't matter. ning to the computer, he put question to RL-1 in simple lish:

```
elect DEALER, QUANTITY, DATE
om INVOICES
here PART EQ "WINGTIP WIDGET"
nd STATE EQ "WASHINGTON"
```

Within seconds, Williams his answer. A dozen wingtips nt to Wally's Widgets 6 years . But would Wally have any ?

Yes! Waking Wally was well rth it. The last wingtip widget in Wally's warehouse was on its way to Walla Walla.

Who? What? Where? When? Why? RL-1 knows.

Give your micro the power of RL-1, and you'll be able to handle data like a master detective. Without mastering BASIC or COBOL or FORTRAN or any other mysterious language.

Once the RL-1 floppy disappears into your disk drive, you're armed with a complete relational database management system. And that means life at the computer is going to be a lot simpler from now on.

Independent minded.

The secret of RL-1's genius is *data independence*. Instead of locking data into programs, you create *independent* databases. So different programs can use the *same* data. And you can get at day-to-day information without expensive reprogramming. Or wading through reams of redundant data.

Case in point: standard programming packages. Like accounting, for instance, or inventory control. Most are fine for what they're programmed to do. Beyond that, even the simplest questions can leave them without a clue. Whether it's searching through invoices for missing widgets. Or looking for customers with too much debt. Or finding the address of your aunt in Vermont. Conventional programs just aren't smart enough.

Enter RL-1. So easy, the butler could do it.

It's a different case with RL-1. You'll DEFINE exactly how you want your information stored. Dollar signs that "float." Dates that look like "July 17, 1983," not "071783." Numbers that are decimal, integer, or real.

Then you'll input data easily with a full-screen editor. Or LOAD in batch directly from ASCII files.

Now use RL-1's Query Language. Ask your questions in English. Get your answers in seconds. Include high-level math —even statistics—in your line of questioning. (Programmers can tap RL-1's genius through its Program Interface.)

As your data changes, you can UPDATE and DELETE whole files with a single command. Or edit item by item with the Relational Editor.

A motive to get cracking.

The sooner you get started with RL-1, the sooner you'll be cracking your own tough cases. So here's a little "nudge." Order RL-1 from your dealer or ABW by June 30, 1983. And you'll receive a coupon good for a free Report Generator Application Pack. $75 worth of extra genius that'll make short work of your lengthiest reports.

RL-1. It takes the mystery out of managing your data. Available for your IBM PC DOS or CP/M system for $495, suggested list. Call or write, and we'll clue you in on all the facts. ABW Corporation, P.O. Box M 1047, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. (313) 971-9364.

RL-1
RELATIONAL DATABASE.
The simple genius.

ABW

rope, contact CACI Inc – International, 89 Sleet Road, Sleet, Hampshire. Phone 02514 22133 Telex 858718.
PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compute While Yo
the Buffer tha

Your computer is a real whiz when it comes to time. Like you, it works fast. But most printers don't. Most printers are *slow*. If you ever have to wait for your printer you are wasting time. Valuable time.

But with Microfazer, there's no more waiting. Microfazer is the print buffer that frees your computer. That lets it work fast. That helps you work faster, too.

EXPANDABLE TO 512K

any data processing environment, it's truly the "any computer any printer" buffer. With models for any data transmission need. Serial or parallel. Or to interface incompatible devices. And there's always the traditional Quadram Quality. The assurance you are getting the finest buffer available.

MICROFAZER REMEMBERS IT ALL

Microfazer stores data fr your computer in its ow memory, then sends it t the printer at a rate the printer can handle. Am Microfazer can be expa ed at any time to meet your future requiremen The print buffer that ot 512K of memory—a full half-megabyte—Microf can handle *any* buffer t Word Proces Accoun Grap

THE "ANY COMPUTER ANY PRINTER" BUFFER

Microfazer goes with anything. Printers. Plotters. Even modems. Perfect for

QUADRAM QUALITY

Available at retail stores worldw

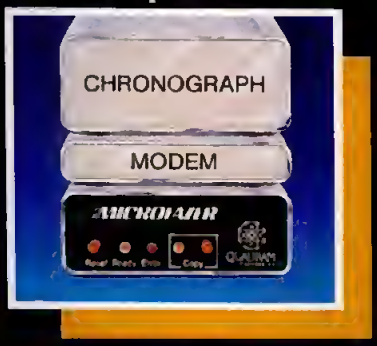
Print with Microfazer,™ Remembers It All.

ou name it.

o stop worrying about sing vital data because ou run out of buffer space. Whatever the job—no matter *what* the size—Microfazer remembers it all.

UT MICROFAZER EMEMBERS MORE...

Microfazer remembers to ve you the hardware fea- ures you're looking for in a rint buffer. Features that nclude a Ready LED, anual Reset and Pause/ opy buttons. And Micro- fazer comes in a variety of convenient sizes. To stand alone or stack with other peripherals. To snap onto the back of the pop- ular Epson printer. There's even a model that plugs *inside* an Epson!



Special version for attaching directly to the popular Epson printer.

AND PRICED RIGHT, TOO

And with Microfazer you don't have to wait because of price. Parallel to parallel versions start at $159 (8K), serial to par- allel and par- allel to serial versions start at $199 (8K with cable), and serial to serial versions start at $229 (8K with power supply).

Available in models from 8K to 512K.

So stop waiting on your printer. Compute while you print with Microfazer. You'll never have to wait again.

MICROFAZER.
THE PRINT BUFFER.
THAT REMEMBERS IT ALL.

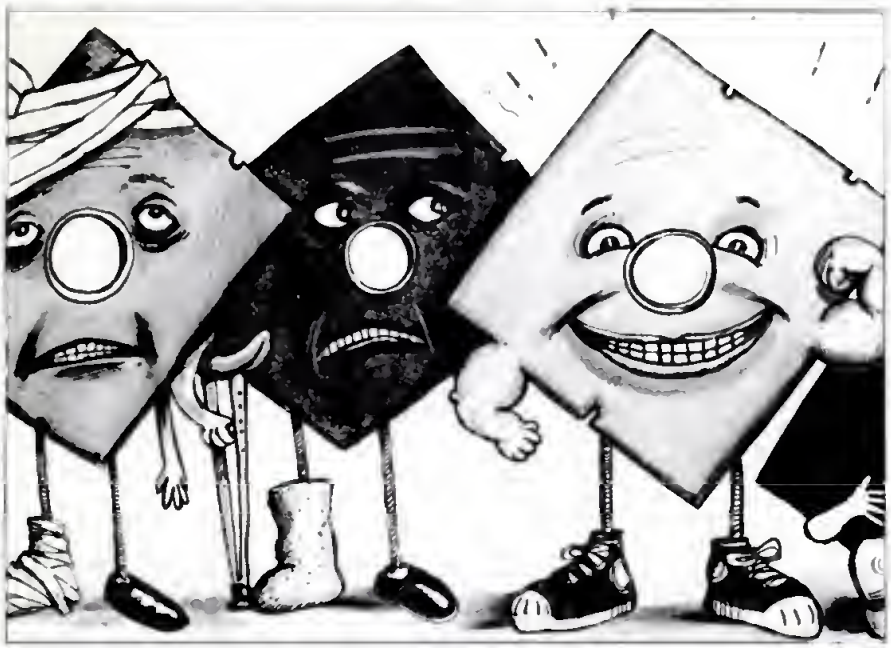
QUADRAM
CORPORATION
A Division of Intelligent Systems

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093 / (404) 923-6666
TWX 610-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Designed to convert novices to experts in short order, Select departs from standard word processing format and uses the computer to make learning easier.

The Select Approach



Select
Select Information Systems, Inc.
919 Sir Frencis Dreke Blvd.
Kentfield, CA 94904
(415) 459-4003
List Price: $495

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Select is a full-faatured word procassor/spelling checker/meil merge program eimed squarely at the business end professionel market. According to Creig Rudingar, Vica Presidant of Markating for Select Informetion Systems (SIS), the firm is "virtually 100 percent committed to the business envlronment, ranging from the individuel who has been trained to operete a dadicated machine and is now convarting to e microcomputer, to lawyars, writers, and other professionels.

"Thet's the environment we really relate to. Although we feel everyone cen banafit from Select, the product is not aimad at tha casual usar who wants to send an occasional letter to Aunt Millie." SIS counts among its customars Ford Motor Company, Citibank, Hughes Aircraft, end othar major firms.

By and large, the Select program and documentation confirm Rudingar's obsarvetions. There is often e trede-off between the power and features any program offers end the ease with which you can mester end begin using it. Select strikas a good balance. A thoughtful design, a sound fundamental approach, end en onscreen instruction module called Teech meke the progrem's besic feetures excaptionally easy to mastar.

The Teach module and program documantation are considerably less suc ful, however, in showing you how t the progrem's more complex fee And, while you can begin creating printing text in under two hours, th reason to doubt that you'll be ab "teech yourself word processing minutes or less" as the firm's promot literature claims. Select also has a ber of limitations thet mey or may n important, dapending upon your sp needs.

Nevertheless, when you conside market tha product is designed to se secretaries with no previous exposu computers, word processor oper end busy professionels with neithe time nor the desire to master a co program, regardless of its power—S appaars to be right on target.

A Departure from WordStar

One of the most important thin undarstand about Select is how the gram's overall approach differs fr product like WordStor. In WordSto example, once you bave begun to wo a document, you are always in might be called the "text creation" n Whenever you want to set margins, a the text, set e block marker, or do virt anything else, you must leave this by striking the Control key, plus e let go to one of several onscreen menus. menus are displayed only when the est "help" setting is used.) Next, you enter your other commands or spec tions. The program takas care of bus and than drops you back into taxt cre mode.

Select approaches word processi a different wey. With Select, yo elways in "salect" mode. If you wa

Handle with confidence.

Now that you have acquired the IBM Personal Computer, let Sybex books help you get the most out of this powerful machine.

MASTER YOUR IBM PC

BASIC Exercises for the IBM Personal Computer ($13.95) requires no previous knowledge of computers or programming. The exercises begin with simple mathematical operations and lead you step-by-step onward to master more complex business programs. Each exercise is not only a useful problem-solver but is also fun to run.

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT

Keep your computer and peripherals operating at full efficiency. **DON'T** ($11.95) offers non-technical advice on how to take proper care of floppy disks, hard disks, the CRT terminal, the printer, and the actual computer. "Don't is cheap insurance"—Popular Computing.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE WORK

BASIC for Business ($12.95) will allow you to automate general business tasks. Sales reports, financial statements, graphs and charts, depreciation calculations, cost/volume/profit analyses, and more, can all be done easily and with confidence by understanding BASIC specifically designed for the business user.

Sybex books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere. To order directly from Sybex, use the coupon or call TOLL-FREE 800/227-2346.
(in Cal. 415 848-8233 collect)

Send me ☐ free catalog
☐ BASIC Exercises for the IBM Personal Computer $13.95
☐ BASIC for Business $12.95
☐ DON'T $11.95
Add ☐ $1.50/Books UPS ☐ 75¢/Books 4th Class
☐ $8.00/Book Overseas Mail
Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. date _____
Total Amount Enclosed $ _____
Signature _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SYBEX
MAIL TO: SYBEX Inc.
2344 Sixth St., PC 11
Berkeley, CA 94710

PC383

Get the most from your microcomputer with Sybex books.

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brother You've Arrived!

The BROTHER HR-1 Daisy Wheel Printer opened up a new market in low cost, high performance printers.

BROTHER HR-1 [illegible] letter-quality printing for all your most demanding business [illegible] with a noise level comparable to a whisper in a soft rain.

The HR-1 is now available with a tractor option which enables conversion to fanfold in seconds, and a dual warning system of sight and sound to signal "paper-out" and "ribbon-end".

It was not by chance that Dynax introduced the BROTHER HR-1, and now that we've arrived, we intend to stay.

brother®

BROTHER HR-1 ■ WORLD CLASS PRINTER from the maker of "OFFICIAL TYPEWRITER OF THE LOS ANGELES 1984 OLYMPIC G

Manufactured by
BROTHER INDUSTRIES, LTD.

Distributed by
Dyn
A DIVISION OF KANEMATSU-GOSHO (U.S.A
333 South Hope Street, Suite 2800, Los Angeles, C

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

eta text, you move the cursor to your gat point, hit the I key for "insert," end oe text. When you are finished, you ess the Escape key to leave "insert" end urn to "select." From there you can posa the F key for "format," the P key to "pointers" (block markars), tha S key "spell," and so forth.

This overall approach is important for least two reasons. First, it saves keyokes. In WordStor, you must strika tha ntrol key and the appropriata letter key get to a particular menu, then strike othar key to maka a selection from that nu, and finally type in your specifications for that selection. With Select, you e single letter and respond to the ulting prompt by typing in your specs. r axampla, to tell your PC to find a parular word in your Select text, you hit e L key for "locata," respond to the ompt by typing tha target word, and hit e Enter key. The cursor immediately es to the word and the system drops u back into "salact" mode.

Second, these simple lettar commands e inherently easier to remember than n-mnemonic combinations like "conl key-menu letter-menu selection." Of ursa, much depands on what you come accustomed to. Some people are solute whizzes at WordStor and uldn't dream of using anything alse. d in trutb, WordStor is the more pow-

WHEN YOU onsider the market the product is designed to erve, Select appears to be right on target.

ul program. But because of its basic proach and simple letter commands, lect is much easiar to master.

sing Select

There is no substitute for e hands-on, t-it-through-its-paces demonstration of word processing program, particularly you're a writer or professional who hes use it every day.

There's more than a little truth to tha quantly published stories of some author's attachment to the Royal, Olivattl, or Underwood typewriter he or she has spent so much time communing with in the past. Tha typewritar, however primitive, becomes e trusted, santimantal friend. Word processing programs are no different.

If you're thinking of purchasing the program for en office, the same general rule applies: If at ell possibla, lat the people who are actually going to use it try it out before you make your decision.

In the past, SIS has offered demo disks for use on Apple, Altos, and other computers for about $10. Select recommends thet IBM PC end users who want to view e damo should first contect their local dealer, or get in touch with Select directly if their dealers cannot provide one.

Creating and Formatting

After booting the program, your first step is to open a file for the document you want to creata. You hit the C key and respond to tha prompt, "CREATE: Enter documant name, than <RET>." Hit the Return key, and you'll get a "blank page" (See Figure 1).

Pressing the N key for "Next" yields the menu choices: "Spell, Format, Background, Append, Viaw, Xchng, Tab, Key, Help, Next." Hitting tha N key again causes the third and final menu line to appear: "Move, Copy, Zap, Output, Write, Justify, Naxt."

These are the main Select tools. Generally, pressing any letter will cause some type of prompt to eppaar at the top of the screen. One major exception is the F key for "Format." Pressing this latter causes an entire screen to appaar. The screen contains some 14 different formats.

You can use this screen to change margins (left, right, top, end bottom), paper length, and othar settings by striking a single key. Significantly, this approach allows you to set all your format specifications at the same time, without entering a separate command to produce a prompt for each one.

When everything is as you want it, you press tha Escape key to return to the text. And there you will find eny non-default formet specifications noted to the far left of the text. A left margin setting of 15, for example, appeers es \L15<.

Figure 1: Select command line menu

```
>SELECT: Insart Erasa Printer Goto Locate Replace Display Quit
Naxt
Documant: (driva:filanama)    Char: 1  Line: 1  Page: 1

-------L ------------------------------------ R-------
```

Format settings mey elso be typed directly into the text using the same "reverse slant-lattar-number" format. This can be usaful for changing margins within the text as you are creating it.

REGARDLESS of how they are entered, the format settings become a part of the document.

Unlike WordStor end many dadicated word processors, Select allows double and triple spacing. However, it displays only singla spacing on the screen. The program elso features taxt adjustment, which automatically eccommodetes insertions and deletions.

Regardless of bow they are entered, the format sattings become a part of the documant. You may also entar headers, footers, automatic pagination, and nonprinting comment linas. Pages are numbered consecutively, starting at whatever number you specify.

Text Manipulation

When you are in "Salect" mode, directional arrow keys on the PC numeric kaypad move the cursor anywhere on the page. You can move one space or one line et a tima, or type in a number and hit the dasired arrow to move that number of spaces or lines.

One particulerly useful feeture is the period key. When in "Select" mode, hitting the pariod immadiately sends the cursor to tbe next period on tha page.

To leep long peges at e single bound, you hit the G kay for "go to," end respond to the prompt for "Top," "Bottom," or "Pege" (number) of the documant.

Figure 2: The Teach menu.

```
                    THE TEACH MENU
 ------------------------------------------------
DIRECTIONS:  1. Read the menu choices listed below.
             2. Type number of section you want, than press
                RETURN.
              - To leave TEACH press RETURN.
 ------------------------------------------------
Your entry: * * (To start at the beginning, type 1).


 1. How TEACH WORKS                  15. How to FORMAT
 2. How to MOVE THE CURSOR           16. How to DISPLAY
 3. How to CREATE a documant         17. How to VIEW
 4. How to READ THE COMMAND LINE     18. How to set POINTERS
 5. How to BEGIN A NEW DOCUMENT      19. How to MOVE
 6. How to EDIT a document           20. How to COPY
 7. How to INSERT                    21. How to ZAP
 8. How to ERASE                     22. How to OUTPUT
 9. How to XCHNG                     23. How to WRITE
10. How to LOCATE                    24. How to JUSTIFY
11. How to REPLACE                   25. How to use KEY
12. How to GOTO                      26. How to get HELP
13. How to APPEND                    27. How to QUIT
14. How to sat TABs
```

You can menipulate text in thr mejor weys. First, you can set a pointer the beginning and end of e block of text moving the cursor to those points, pre ing the P key, and entering the numb you wish to use. Once a block has be marked, you can "Move" or "Copy" it another locetion on the page, "Zap" (d lete) it, "Output" (print) it, or "Write" to a new file on disk.

You can also bring files in from yo disk and append them to the text you a currently creating, and request an inst directory of your disk(s) to locate the c rect neme of the file you're looking fo

The directory includes a line telli you how much space is left on the disk you're not sure what's in the file, you c "View" its contents before inserting it

Finally, you can load files into any all of the ten function keys (F1-F10). Th is useful for quickly inserting frequen usad phrases, boilerplate paragraphs, e the like.

Actually, the number of programm ble keys is almost unlimited. If ten ke aren't enough, you cen use the numb keys et the top of the keyboard to des nate key files from 11 on. You can ge listing of key file names and view the cc tents of any of them et any time using t

Type T for Teach

There's no other word for it. The Teoch feature included as part of the Select Word Processing System package is simply super. By its own edmission, it wiii not show you how to usa all of tha Select capabilities. But it offers an excellent introduction to most of them end it takas full advantage of tha ability of the computer to drill you on what you've learned.

After talling you how to install Select for your printer, the manual boldly states, "The best way to laarn Select is to Put Tha Manual Down Now!" You are than advisad to insert the Teach disk that comes with the package.

With the master disk in Drive A and the Taach disk in Driva B, you simply type T for "Teach" (see Figure 2.). After providing an explanetion of Teech end what to axpect when using the module, selection 1 moves you to selection 2. You are then taken through evary stap in a process designed to last about 90 minutes. You mey elso stert with any of tha 27 selections.

In each casa, Teach defines e command ("What it does:") end gives you step-by-step instructions for executing it. it then givas you an opportunity to try without tha instructions. Whan you're finished, the progrem tells you if you were right or wrong and gives you the option of going back for another try, moving on to the next subject, or returning to the Teacb manu.

For your emusement and encouragement, the program provides numerous comments in e kind of mellow California style—commisereting with you when you fail, as if to say, "Hey, it's okay. Just go with the flow. Let's give it enother shot," end praising you when you do well. At evary juncture, you are flattered, teesed, or otherwise urged to stay with the program. If you have an ounca of curiosity in your brain, you'll find it difficult resist tha urga to look at just one mo Salect command.

Pert of the appeal of Teech, of cour is directly relatad to tha fact that the fu damental features of Select are inharen eesy to learn. As you progress through t Taach manu, you feel your mastery gro ing. ("Okay, I know how to do th What's naxt?")

But there's also the fact that alm from the momant you opan the Sel package, you are actuelly using your F Is there a PC ownar anywhere who c resist laying the manuel eside and bo ing e new program es soon es it's out the package?

Even with glaring lapsas in tha man al, most sacretaries or other professiona who heve a basic familiarity with tha should be able to mastar the major fe tures of Select quickly and easily by usi Teach. —A

PERSONALITY™

SERIES EXPANDS AND ENHANCES YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

ERSONALITY™ SERIES offers fully IBM PC compatible multi-function adapters and software with exceptional flexibility and upgradeability. **PS-3270 PERSONALITY™ SERIES** is the first fully IBM compatible **3270/BSC/SNA/DLC** emulator. Utilizing dedicated PS-GCA communications adapter, **ABM's 3270/BSC** emulator and **CSI's** roven **ACCESS®/SNA** emulator, it interfaces with **3704/3705** communication controllers and emulates **3276 ontrol Unit Display Station** and **3274 Control Unit** supporting 3278-2 and 3278-12 displays and 3287-2 printers.

PERSONALITY™ SERIES HARDWARE

COMPATIBLE BINDER $5.95

BSC Control Unit Display Station
-2 printer emulation $1295

/BSC Adds 3 downline 3101 com-
rminals emulating 3278-2 terminals
$695

'51C/BSC Adds 3274-51C control
erting 12 downline IBM PC's emulating
splays. $695

SNA/SDLC Control Unit Display
nd printer (LU2/LU3) emulation
$1595

/SNA Adds 3 downline 3101 com-
rminals emulating 3278-12 terminals
$695

51C/SNA/SDLC Adds 3274-51C
DLC/LU2 control unit supporting 12
s emulating 3278-12 displays. $695

/BSC/SNA/SDLC Combined emu-
h intaractive protocol switch. $1895
$995

AM Memory
ocessor at 477 Mhz
al Purpose Timers
mmable Sync/Async
orts

Port

- **IBM PC COMPATIBLE SLIPCASE** $5.95
- **OMNI-BDARD™** ..... **from $205**
  Featuring up to five functions on one board, the DMNI-board provides the capabilities of an expansion chassis on a single board. Fully IBM compatible adapters provide a parallel printer port, up to two RS232 asynchronous communication ports, game adapter which is compatible with IBM software and connects to two Apple compatible joysticks and the clock/calendar option with rechargeable battery backup. No need to return to factory for upgrades - options are easy to install. Full documentation and software to read, set and automatically reset the system clock to the correct time and date automatically upon power-up included.
  Printer, game & clock $295
  Printer, game, clock & RS-232 ..... $395
  Printer, clock & 2xRS-232 ..... $435
  Printer, game, clock & 2xRS-232 ..... $485

- **Two RS-232 IBM PC Compatible Asynchronous Communication Ports.**
- **2 Apple Joystick Ports** compatible with the IBM PC game ports
- **IBM PC Compatible Parallel Printer Port.**
- **Clock with rechargeable battery backup and software.**

S-GCA BOARD

OMNI-BOARD™

512KB MEMORY BOARD

- **MEM-512** Populated with 64KB RAMs $329
- **KIT-64K** Additional 64KB RAM $99

PPLE™ JDYSTICK INTERFACE MDDULE For 2 APPLE joysticks $29

/O SLIMLINE DISK DRIVES Plug into single IBM PC disk drive opening. Second ive provided with mounting bracket. IBM PC compatible
ual sided/dual density disk drive $349
ual sides/quad density disk drive $449

IR-X10™ CONTRDL MDDULE $95
his integrated module plugs into the DIN cassette connector of the IBM Personal Computer d provides full remote control of 256 BSR appliance or switch modules and comes with mple software and test programs

ELEPHDNE RECEPTIONIST ADAPTER $995
he telephone receptionist adapter connects directly into a modular phone jack and provides fully featured 300/1200 baud Bell 103/202 compatible modem with auto dial and auto swer. A voice synthesis unit and touch tone decoder provide interfaces for automatic lephone answering and remote data input. Audio and control outputs enable the IBM PC to nction as a telephone answering machine. Configurable. Includes text to speech software id extensive vocabulary.

ROTOTYPING BOARD With bracket and DB25 connector provision $45

- *** COLOR TO MONOCHROME INTERFACE MODULE** **$95**
  Plugging conveniently between the IBM monochrome display and the RGB connector of the IBM color graphics adapter, this integrated module gives you the capability to use all the graphics and character line features of the IBM color graphics adapter with IBM monochrome display.
- **IBM PC MONOCHROME DISPLAY 2 CABLE EXTENDER SET** **$39**

PERSONALITY™ SERIES SOFTWARE

- **DISKSAYER™ PRDGRAM** **$49**
  This elegant utility program allows you to create backup copies of most software protected diskettes. It offers the ultimate protection against accidental damage to your valuable software and comes with full documentation. The Disksaver™ itself is not software protected.
- **PASCAL GRAPHICS LIBRARY** **$95**
  This IBM PASCAL compatible library provides full access to the graphics of the IBM color graphics adapter. All graphics functions supported by the IBM BASIC are implemented as PASCAL procedure calls. Full documentation and software examples are included.

BUSINESS AUTOMATION THAT MAKES SENSE.

THE SINGLE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR IBM PC NEEDS.

Automated Business Machines, Incorporated

23362 Peralta Drive, Laguna Hills, California 92653 USA - (714) 859-6531

All ABM, Inc. products come complete with a one year warranty and IBM compatible documentation.
Enclose Check, Money Order of Visa/MasterCard Number and Exp. Date — Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. *MC/Visa - add 3%.*
Personal checks - allow 3 weeks for clearing. Add 3% for shipping. Minimum shipping $5.
Available at your local ComputerLand and selected personal computer dealers. Volume purchase and OEM pricing available.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

key command.

The only drawback is that key files are not easy to create. You have to take time to create a single document with all nf your key file information on it. You must type the Information exactly as you want It to appear, and decide before you begin which function key is to be loaded with which text block.

In addition, you are limited to one key file per program disk. Obviously you can get around this by renaming various key files whenever you want to use them. But one way or another, using the function keys requires considerahle preparation.

Editing and Printing

Editing text is fairly easy. The "Replace" command prompts you for the old word and the new word. When executing, the cursor will stnp at each occurrence and you'll be given a "Replace? Y/N" option. The old wnrd must be entered exactly as it appears in the text, however, and there is no "wild card" feature.

The "Erase" function allows you to move the cursor over the words you want to delete. But should you make an error, you may backspace to restore the mistakenly erased character, word, or sentence. Nothing is removed from the text until you hit the Escape key.

One especially convenient featu the provision for removing "hard car returns." These are the returns you from the keyboard to end a paragrap preserve a blank line. In other word cessing programs, they can be very c

USING THE function keys require considerable preparation.

cult to nullify. Select allows you to place" them with a null character.

Printing a document is also relati easy. Choosing the P option from Select welcome menu takes you screen that lets you enter the start p end page, number of copies desired, the like. You make your choices, hit Escape key, and follow the prompt activate the printer. Select also supp "Background" printing, an important ture that allows you to print one d ment while editing another.

A very important caveat: Select is posed to support bold, underline, and superscript printing. However, o all these, my Epson MX-80 printer Graftrax, produced only bold prin and underlining. The manufacturer unaware of this problem but promise look into it. Clearly it is something should check before buying the gram.

The program does not support o more exotic printing features suc strikeout and expanded or compre printing. And there is no indication t patch script of the sort used by Word can be created.

Superspell and Merge Features

A spelling checker and a mail m program are included as part of the dard Select package. The speller co with a dictionary file containing 9 words, and it is so easy to use that you plunge in without consulting the d mentation.

The system reads the text you created, identifies all words not in its

THE PERFECT MATE.

FOR YOUR IBM PC IS HERE AT LAST . . .

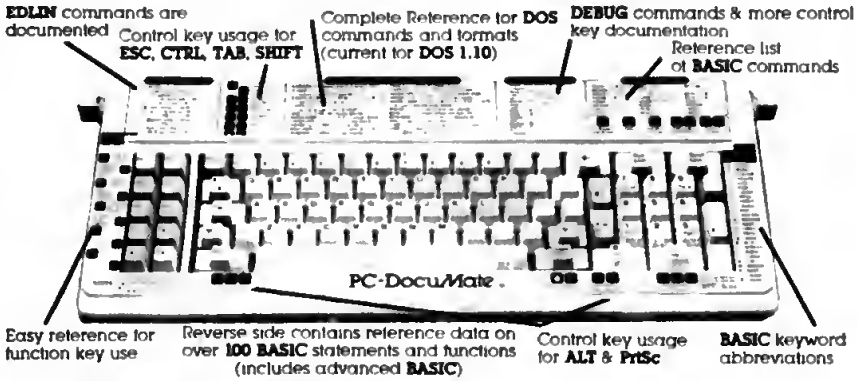
PC-DocuMate™ is the perfect mate for your PC! It's an innovative **docu**mentation template which **mates** with the keyboard. On one side, **PC-DocuMate**™ provides the essential reference data you need for • DOS Commands and Formats • Function and Control Key Usage (with combination use described) • EDLIN and DEBUG Commands.

INFORMATION WHERE YOU WANT IT . . .

PC-DocuMate™ puts the information you need where you want it: on the keyboard. No more digging through manuals or fumbling with reference cards, the commands and formats are right at your fingertips!

AND MORE . . .

• Color coordinated, non-glare surface • Attractive appearance
• Durable, high-impact polystyrene construction •



PC-DocuMate™ (Model PC-110) is a productivity aid no PC owner should be without. Order yours today for only $12.95 plus $1.05 postage. Also available at the same price: Model VC-100 template for **VISICALC**® and Model WS-100 for **WORDSTAR**® Call or write today for your **PC-DocuMates**!

A SPECIAL NO-RISK, MONEYBACK OFFER . . .

We're so sure you'll be impressed with **PC-DocuMate**™ we offer this. Use it for 10 days and if you are not completely satisfied, return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund. No questions asked. No risk.

Systems Management Associates
P.O. Box 20025 Dept. B-1
Raleigh, NC 27619

Please send cash, check, money order or use your charge card
Or, for credit card orders call (919) 787-7703 today (24 hr. service)

NC residents add 4% sales tax. Dealer inquires invited.
Institutional/Corporate quantity discounts available

VISA®

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get all the facts about the IBM Personal Computer.

Get PC™ Magazine!

Whether you already own an IBM Personal Computer or you're thinking about buying one, you need *PC* Magazine.

PC Magazine is the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers. Each monthly issue is packed with the latest information for everyone who's interested in IBM Personal Computers.

This is *the* magazine for finding out how to put together the best IBM "PC" system...and how to get the most out of it. Every month you'll receive hundreds of colorful pages of evaluations, insights, and straight talk from respected experts—professionals in computer science as well as lawyers, businessmen, writers, educators and many others.

PC covers software, hardware, applications, and every other topic of importance to the thousands of IBM Personal Computer users who read it. To make sure that we give you the facts you need, we include a special "User-to-User" section, a "PC Wish List," and news about IBM Personal Computer clubs, events and publications.

Right now you can save up to 33% on an introductory subscription. And if you're ever dissatisfied with *PC*, just write and tell us—you'll receive a prompt refund for all the unmailed issues remaining in your subscription.

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 598, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC*, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years only $36.97—26% off!
- ☐ Three years only $49.97—33% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24 97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later. 4D00

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

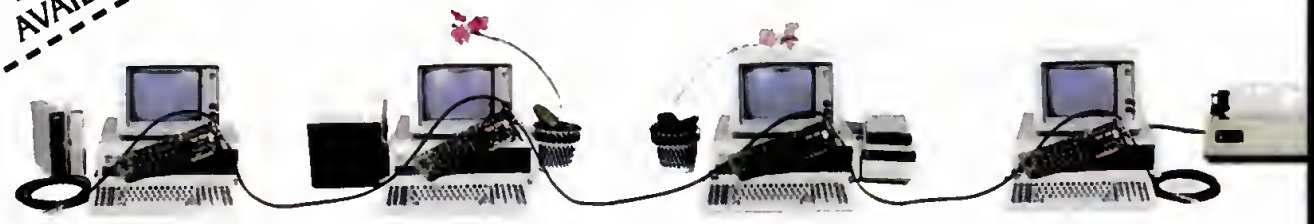
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid only in the U.S., its territories and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY INC.



INNOVATORS IN LOCAL AREA NETWORK... FOR THE IBM PC

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY ANNOUNCES PCnet™— the only Local Area
work designed specifically for the IBM PC and its MS-DOS operating system. PCnet provides low sy
cost, high performance, and a transparent MS-DOS interface that is powerful yet easy to use.

HARDWARE FEATURES

SINGLE SLOT PCnet adapter connects directly to the network cable.

STANDARD 75 ohm cable used (RG 59 B/U or equiv.).

TRULY DISTRIBUTED system using CSMA/CD; no central controller, or point to point wiring.

LENGTH of cable up to 7000 feet (over 2 km).

HIGH SPEED operation with DMA transfers and approximately 1 Mbps transmission speed.

LOW COST $695 per PCnet Adapter,
(OEM discounts available).

SOFTWARE FEATURES

DISK SHARING allows PCs to share hard disks in
ed in other PCs. Shared drives appear to be local
tached (e.g., as C:, D:, etc.) and file transfers bet
PCs are as simple as MS-DOS copy commands.
plete read/write protection by user and drive is pr
ed. PCs can execute programs directly from sh
drives. Orchid file server consists of a PC which
tached to a hard disk. The file server is n
dedicated PC (i.e. the server PC can still run its
programs in the foreground while serving dis
quests from other PCs on the network in the b
ground). PCnet supports multiple file servers as
as local or private hard disk at each individual

FILE LOCKING system function calls enable s
user applications to be easily converted to multi-

PC SHARING enables one PC to execute comm
on another. This allows multi-tasking for printer,
munication line, etc., sharing, and background e
tion of compilers and text formatters.

PRINT SHARING allows PCs to share printers in
ed in other PCs.

HARD DISK COMPATIBILITY

The disk sharing interface is designed for compatibility with the following disks:

- SANTA CLARA SYSTEMS
- TALLGRASS
- TECMAR
- MICROCODE
- QCS
- DATAMAC
- DAVONG
- and many more

COMPUTER COMPATIBILITY

PCnet has been successfully tested on the follo
computers:

- IBM PC
- COMPAQ COMPUTER
- COLBY COMPUTER
- COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
PCnet is a trademark of Orchid Technology

Copyright 1982 Orchid Technology

487 Sinclair Frontage Rd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 942-8660

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ıry, then asks you whether you want ark eech word in the text, ignore it, or t to the dictionary. When the identi- on process is over, the system takes to the text end eutometically ad- es the cursor to eech marked word orrection.

ou can supposedly creete special onaries and add end delete "dictio- sets" of words from the master dic- ıry. Unfortunetely this is very poorly mented in the manual and not men- d at all on-screen, either in the rspell or the *Teach* modules.

he manuel focuses exclusively on the r torturous—end elmost irrele- —process of removing inedvertently d miaspelled words from a dictio- . (It would be so much simpler to the dictionary file from your master rspell disk onto your work disk.)

othing is seid ebout how to create a dictionary. Repeated ettempts to test feature resulted in the messege "Not rspell format." An SIS customer ser- repreaentative was unable to explain lgnificance of "R—Reorganize a dic- ıry," even though it is a menu selec- in this module. Such sloppiness is aying in any product. But with a uct in this price range, aimed at this et, it is absolutely inexcuseble.

ı light of these deficiencies, it seems st trivial to point out that there is no to access a Superspell dictionary or lictionary module. You must elweys

***THE SPELLER* so easy to use that you can plunge in ithout consulting the documentation.**

Superspell to proof e document

he mail merge program seems to be t standard for microcomputer word essing programs, though here egein, ocumentation of this important busi- feature leaves much to be desired. ly it is worthy of an entire chepter in nanuel, instead of an extended and ısing description in whet is other- wise e glossary of *Select* commands.

It is essentially e barebones program designed to do an adequete job of produc- ing mailing lebels end customized form letters. There seems to be no limit on the number of names and addresses you can have on e meiling list. (At leest no limit is stated.)

But you are limited to eight rigidly defined fields, each of which can contain only e certain number of charecters. The variables and associated field lengths are: name (30), first (30) end second (30) eddress lines, city (24), state (2), zip code (9), phone number (13) and "reference."

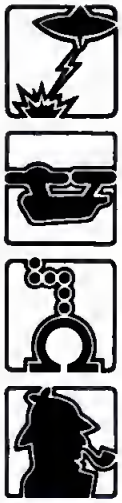
The reference varieble is intended to be e nickname, though the field can accommodete up to 127 characters. Thus you can produce e letter eddressed to Mr. Robert Smith which opens "Dear Bob," but you cannot also include e personal- ized comment ("As we discussed on the phone lest Thursdey . . ."). Or you can include the comment and settle for "Dear Robert."

There is no way to sort or select names from your mailing llst for specielized mailings, though you can go through your master list end use the *Select* word pro- cessing features to create specialized lists

FUNWARE™

PUTS FUN INTO SOFTWARE!

See us at the 8th West Coast Computer Faire. Booth 1826



MUSIC EDITOR $24.95
A fun and educational program to create and play songs.

OMEGABUG $24.95
Rescue the Users from the relentless Omegabug in this arcade style game.

MASTERMIND & MINE FIELD $19.95
Logic puzzles to challenge your deductive ability.

HORSE RACE & HANGMAN $19.95
An entertainment package that is fun for the whole family.

ZAP SHOT $24.95
Arcade graphics and speed in this shoot-em-up game.

Affordable Software, Inc.

P. O. Box 61195,
Sunnyvale, California 94088
(408) 997-3469

Shipping and Handling included. California Residents add Tax.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

menuelly.

If you need sort and select features to generete sophisticeted maiiing lists (printed by Zip code, tergeted to qualified prospects or customers meeting certain criterie only, etc.), you should probahly look into e good detebase menegement program that will let you creete letters with Select end merge them with informetion from your files. As eiweys, check before you buy.

The Select menuel is typewritten, but the leyout is crisp end eesy-to-read. And SIS ls to be commended for including en index. Written in e conversetional, informel style, the menuel represents e step in the right direction for computer documentation in general. But in many other weys it is inedequete and incomplete. There seem to be whole chunks of information missing—informetion one expects in e menuei for e $495 word processing package. To say nothing of the fect that, as footers on every page proclaim, this is the fifth edition of the work.

The leck of informetion on the dictionary portion of Superspell, the hephezard treatment of meil merge, and en overeii leck of a coherent presentation tend to outweigh the pleasant tone. It is difficult to avoid feeling thet no one ever reelly sat down with Select end went through it step-hy-step to produce e soiid instruction book. Cleerly no one ever did so for the PC version of the progrem.

THE MANUAL represents a step in the right direction for computer documentation in general.

The only customizetion for the PC is the addition of a pege telling you how to make beckup copies of your disks, e gle sheet et the beginning alerting yo the system requirements and one or minor inepplicahle functions, plu three-word list of CP/M commands their MS-DOS equivalents.

It's not unfair to hold puhlisher word processing program documenta to higher standards than the rest of industry. A prospective user is natu inclined to wonder, "If your prog makes text creation and menipuletio eesy, shouldn't it he e snep for yo produce a manuel customized to mechine?"

Other Considerations

"Printer instelletion," thet is, the cess of customizing your copy of the gram for your particuler printer, hreeze. "Instellation" end why it is ne sary is not expleined in the manuel, the instructions ere easy to follow effective.

Besicelly, Select gives you en In disk with over 25 prepared prog

The Ledger

Westware

NO SURPRISE

The best type of surprise when you buy accounting software is no surprise. Why re-learn accounting procedures just because you are going to a computer?

If you have been keeping ledgers by hand, than you have probably used subsidiary journals such as cash disbursements, sales, as well as general journal, because they provide an organized way of keeping track of accounts.

It is no surprise, then that THE LEDGER also offers you the four most popular subsidiary journals: Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts, Sales, Purchases, PLUS a General Journal. Add to that a Repeating Journal for reoccurring entries like rent.

The documentation and self-instructional cassette tape will have you running in a few hours.

With you and THE LEDGER, it is NO SURPRISE — you will be organized!

2455 S.W. 4th Ave.
Ontario, OR 97914
(503) 881-1477

Formance series™

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plug-in to mainframe power, performance, and multi-user capability. Corvus Omninet™ — the standard in local area networks — and Winchester mass storage supply the missing elements that personal computers need to become intelligent work stations in versatile distributed-resource networks.

Corvus Omninet links up to 64 of the most popular microcomputers over distances up to 4,000 feet at speeds of 1 million bits per second. Omninet provides a total networking solution with proven Constellation software: multi-user access, security, spooling to common printers, intercommunication, and sharing up to 80 million bytes of Corvus mass storage.

Thousands of Corvus network and mass storage systems are solving problems worldwide in installations ranging from Fortune 500 companies to the smallest businesses, professional offices, and educational institutions.

Make the Corvus connection now at your local Corvus dealer.

CORVUS SYSTEMS

2029 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131 408/946-7700 TWX: 910-338-0226

THE CORVUS CONNECTION

Networks and mass storage to transform your personal computers into powerful multi-user systems.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

petches. You merely choose your perticular hrand of printar when prompted, and the system does the rest.

There is one extremaly importent caveet, howevar, concerning tha type of monitor you use. The review copy of Select would not work on a BMC monochrome monitor plugged into the color/graphics card. SIS is eware of the prohlam and expects to heve e BMC-supporting version reedy in early spring.

Select, according to SiS, was issued for the PC with support for the IBM monochrome display and for the Amdek Color II RGB monitor. If you are considering Select be certain that it will run on your monitor.

Select will display only 80 charecters ecross the screen. (There is no horizontal scroll.) The right margin can ba sat beyond 80 to whetever limit your prlnter will accommodete, hut on the screen, the text will wrep around onto tha naxt line.

There is no provision for hyphenation. Columns of text can be moved from one pert of tha pege to enothar, but there is no special feature to make this easiar.

Select runs fast. With 128K, the minimum requirement, disk access is kept to e minimum. You eccess your disks only to hring in e fila or tha taxt loeded into one of the function keys.

If you heve e memory board capeble of functioning as en electronic disk, you can loed the entire Select progrem or text files into RAM end accass the disks only to save a document.

IF YOU ARE considering Select be certain that it will run on your monitor.

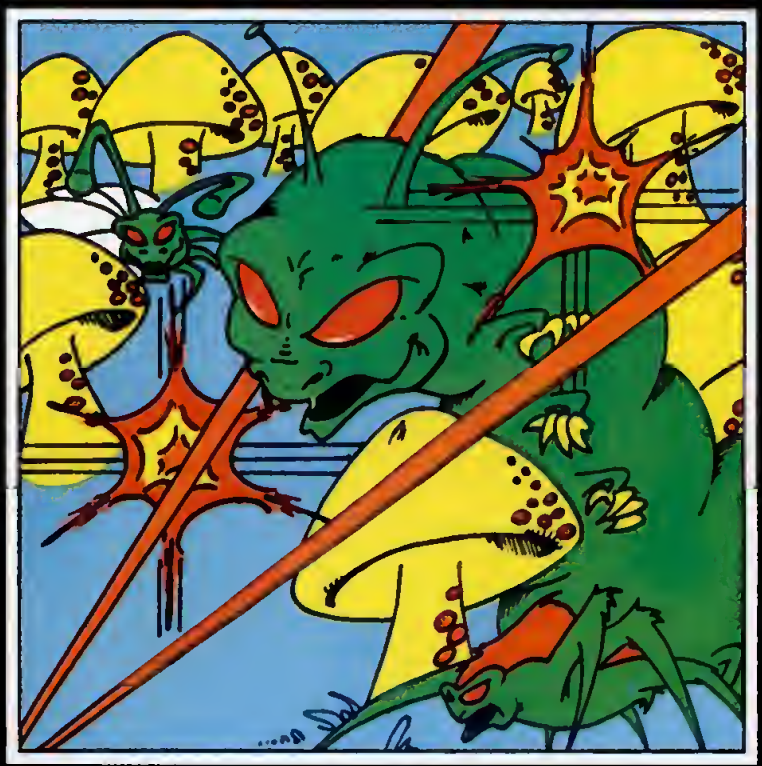
There is also a typing buffer, making it impossihle for you to heat the machine. Everything you type eppears quickly short, the program runs very smooth

Select is a well-designed, easy to le word processing progrem thet—poss because it is so eesy to learn—is also to use. it does not offer all of the featur word processor might offer, hut pros tive purchasers must esk thamselve they will really use all of the whistles bells found in other programs, particu ly lf thay make the program more diffi to mastar.

The manual, unfortunetely, does reflect the sama care that so clearly v into designing the progrem itself. As the manuel presents some aggravat end largely inexcusehle, problems.

In ganeral, however, Select ls a s program, the product of a different v processing philosophy then the th hehind WordStor. It is cartain to fi large market among PC usars. Finall its newly reduced suggested retail p of $495, this word processor/spel checker/meil merge peckage repres an excellent velue.

New action for IBM* Personal Computers...



BUG OFF

High Quality arcade action for your PC*.

✶ All Machine Language ✶ Hi-Res Color Graphics ✶ 15 Levels of Difficulty ✶ Sound and Music (*has sound/off switch*) ✶ High Scores Saved to Disk ✶ Keyboard or Joystick Controls *Requires: IBM PC*, 64K, DOS, Color/ Graphics Board*

Inquire at your favorite software store or send $34.95 check or Money Order to:

Bella Software
STE. 500, Citizens Bank Center
Richardson, Texas 75080

For credit card orders: **1 (214) 238-5436**

*IBM and PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Corp.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smile. The IBM PC software you've been waiting for is here.

Contact Lifeboat. We're the only software publisher you'll ever need for easy-to-use, reliable programs created for your 16-bit microcomputer.

Our software works with your IBM Personal Computer, CompuPro, Godbout, Seattle, TecMar, Victor – and the 16-bit microcomputer list grows daily.

Initially, we went for what you needed most. Range and depth. Every major function your microcomputer was designed to perform is covered.

Word Processing, Mailing List, Professional, Financial, Accounting, Data Base Management, Languages, Telecommunications, and Systems Tools. They're all here, fully tested and ready to go.

They're easy to use, so you'll feel right at home. But if you do have a problem, our hotline is open for full-service support.

It's the widest selection, by far, offered by anybody.

For more information about how Lifeboat can help you get the most out of your microcomputer (8- or 16-bit) contact Lifeboat – The #1 resource for your microcomputer needs.

Lifeboat

The Standard For Fully Supported Software

1651 Third Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10028 (212) 860-0300

TWX: 710-2524 (LBSOFT NYK) • Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)

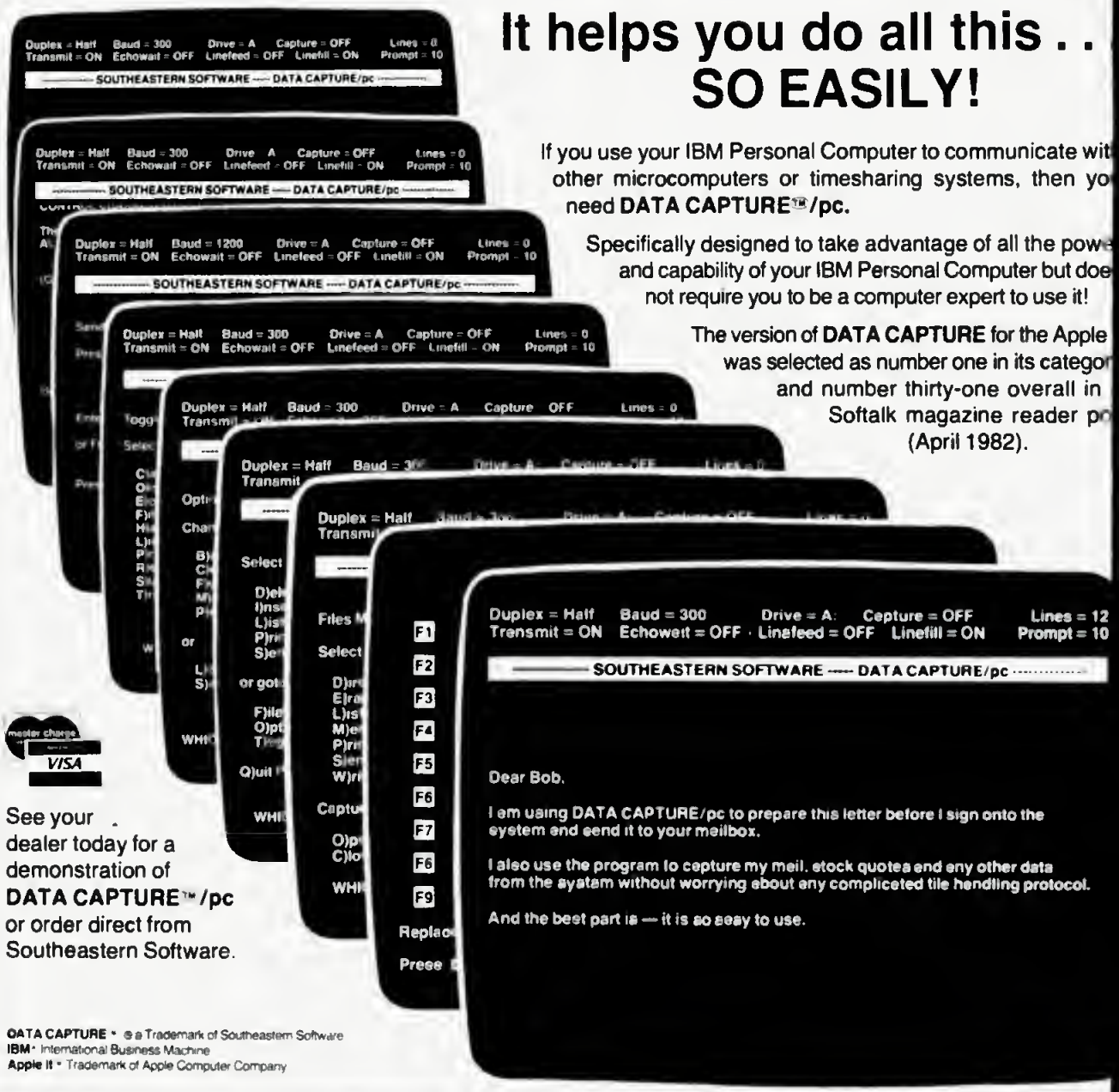
Copyright © 1982 by Lifeboat Associates

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CAPTURE™/pc

The most advanced and easiest to use telecommunications program for use with the IBM® Personal Computer.

Software designed with you in mind!



It helps you do all this . . . SO EASILY!

If you use your IBM Personal Computer to communicate with other microcomputers or timesharing systems, then you need **DATA CAPTURE™/pc.**

Specifically designed to take advantage of all the power and capability of your IBM Personal Computer but does not require you to be a computer expert to use it!

The version of **DATA CAPTURE** for the Apple was selected as number one in its category and number thirty-one overall in Softalk magazine reader poll (April 1982).

master charge VISA

See your dealer today for a demonstration of **DATA CAPTURE™/pc** or order direct from Southeastern Software.

DATA CAPTURE ® a Trademark of Southeastern Software
IBM® International Business Machine
Apple II ® Trademark of Apple Computer Company

SOFTWARE DESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND

Southeastern Software

7743 Briarwood Drive • New Orleans, Louisiana 70128 • 504/246-7937 or 504/246-8438 • TCV989

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY WITH OUR WORD PROCESSING KEYBOARD FOR THE IBM PC.

We improved the keyboard and added some features to make your keyboard more "finger friendly".

ıand SHIFT key properly placed.
ed indicators on:
LOCK key, NUMERAL LOCK key
IRN key in standard typewriter position.
:R key next to ten key pad for adding machine like entry.
tured key tops with "finger homing" position on: and 5 key of the ten key pad.

ıe design of the case to colors of the keys, to the ı the cable, the keyboard is 100% IBM compatible. yboard is the most productive way you will ever ;199.

Y SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
so sure you will like this keyboard we will give days of use to be sure. If you are not completely d return it for a full refund including freight.

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND:
—quantity desired @ $199 each.
—your name and shipping address
—daytime phone number
—add $5 for UPS 2 day air service
—California residents add $11.94 sales tax.
—Company check or credit card and expiry date. (Personal checks take 18 days to clear)

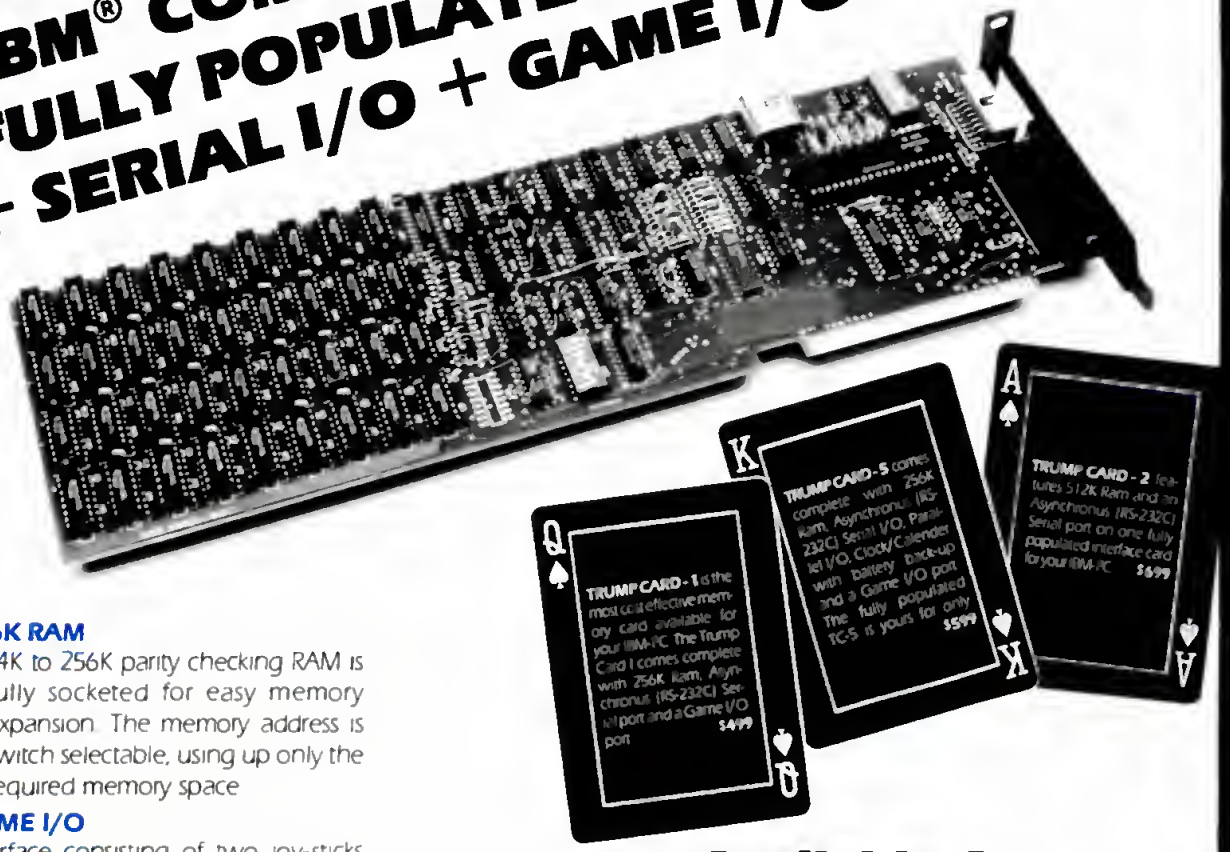
TO ORDER BY PHONE:
In California (805) 482-9829
Outside California Toll Free (800) 821-4479
Dealer Inquiries Invited

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

European Inquiries:
129 Magdalene Rd.
London, SW18
870-8899

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAVA CORP. INTRODUCES THE TRUMP CARD®, IBM® COMPATIBLE, FULLY POPULATED 256K RAM + SERIAL I/O + GAME I/O. $499



256K RAM

A 64K to 256K parity checking RAM is fully socketed for easy memory expansion. The memory address is switch selectable, using up only the required memory space.

GAME I/O

Interface consisting of two joy-sticks and four switch inputs are IBM BASIC compatible. A standard GAME I/O DB 15 connector provides connection to the rear plate of the IBM computer.

GOLD IBM INTERFACE

Gold connectors as well as glass epoxy PCB will provide years of reliable service, with all hardware interface meeting the IBM specification.

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION

A RS232 and 20Ma (TTY) interface supports software programable baud rates, parity, stop bits, and character. Modem and serial printer are fully supported by the IBM communication software. A standard DB25 connector allows for the easy connection to serial devices.

Available At CompuShack Stores

OUTSTANDING QUALITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

For Further Information Contact:

Tava Corp.
2630 Walnut Ave., Suite G
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-6772

Headquarters Telex: 18-3511
Answer Back CSMA

*TRUMP CARD is a registered trademark of TAVA Corporation
*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

BM PC USERS SAVE AT COMPUSHACK

MONITORS

rndek, Nec, Dynax available	CALL
ligh res monochrome monitor,	
Green	$149
Amber	$169

PRINTERS

EPSON

MX-80	$459
MX-80 FT	$499
MX-100	$659

OKIDATA

2A	$459
3A	$730
4AP	$999
4AS	$1099

C-ITOH

rowriter 8510AP	$499
rowriter 8510AS	$599
rowriter II 1550AP	$699
rowriter II 1550CD	$799
10 Starwriter	$1395
10 Printmaster	$1695
EC 3550	$1995

brother

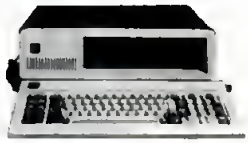
ROTHER

Model HR-1 16 CPS, Daisywheel, letter quality, bidirectional printer $769

SCM

MITH CORONA

P-1 $569



IBM IBM®

PC System includes 64K IBM-PC with 2 Floppy Disk Drives, Floppy Drive Controller, Color Graphics Card All for only **$2999**

MODULE CONVERTIONS FOR YOUR IBM-PC

Z-80 Card-Will put PC in touch with 20,000 existing programs **CALL**

8086-Lets your IBM run 3 to 4 times faster **CALL**

68000-Converts PC to 32 bit Architecture and UNIX III It transforms PC to a powerful cost effective Commercial Engineering work station **CALL**

80286-A multi-user expansion provides cost effective benefits **CALL**

16032-This micro-card offers VAX like functionality and architecture to PC **CALL**

UNIX/XENIX™-XENIX on IBM-PC **CALL**

PC Versa Card-512K Memory Card provides user flexibility to run on time tested Software available on any of the chosen processors **CALL**

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

DATAMAC & CORONA

IBM Personal Computer Hard Disk System, contains 5MB Winchester Software Power Supply, Cabinet, Cables, etc. $1595

Same system w/10MB $1995

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON

TM-100-1 SS/DD	$189.00
TM-100-2 DS/DD	$249.00
TM-100-4 DS/DD	$359.00

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller	$179
Floppy Disk Controller w/Parallel Port	$229
Floppy Disk Controller w/Serial Port	$239
Memory Card w/256K ram	$499

TAVA CORP.

TRUMPCARD

A unique memory card with 256K Ram Game I/O and Serial I/O **$499.00**

TRUMP CARD II

Serial I/O and 512K fully populated memory card **$699.00**

TRUMP CARD V

Features Parallel and Serial I/O, Game I/O and a Clock Calendar with battery back-up A fully populated 256K memory board **$599.00**

QUADRAM

Quad Board - 256K, Parallel Port, Serial I/O, Clock Calendar with battery backup **$599**

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD

This card gives you 720 x 350 graphics capabilities and it is completely compatible with DOS software for only **$489**

BIG BLUE

Dual I/O ports, dual processing, Serial port, Parallel port, 5 MHZ, Z-80 B, 64K, Hard disk interface, Clock/Calendar, let's you run existing CP/M® List $589 **Ours $479**

AST COMBO PLUS	256K	**$599**
AST MEGA PLUS	512K	**$1199**

COMPUSHACK

Business & Home Computers

ALL YOUR LOCAL COMPUSHACK DEALERS: FRANCHISE INQUIRES WELCOME

ADQUARTERS/TELEX: 181667 — ANSWER BACK: COMPDSHAK TSTN

(714) 730-7207

California	Anaheim	*	Illinois	Chicago	(312) 964-4612
	Concord	*	Montana	Great Falls	*
	La Mirada	(213) 947-9505		Missoula	(406) 721-1811
	Newport Beach	*	New York	Albany	*
	San Diego	(714) 457-2149		Rochester	*
	San Jose	(408) 973-1444		Rome	(315) 336-0266
	Tustin	(714) 730-7207	Texas	Austin	(512) 258-1062
	Walnut Creek	(415) 945-8011	Washington	Richland	*
	West LA	(213) 340-7000		Spokane	*
	Woodland Hills	(213) 888-0030	Wisconsin	Verona	(608) 845-7110
Colorado	Denver	(303) 422-3925	Canada	Toronto	*
Idaho	Twin Falls	*	U.K.	London	01-935-0480

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation *CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc *Call For Phone Number

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELIgraph

The Universal Graphics Tool

FEATURES: Sophisticated graphics in minutes, with 8 colors, 7 shades of gray and almost limitless textures. Graphic objects are macro-definable — Merged graphics and text: 7 character sizes are provided, including all international characters and special symbols. Characters can be colored as well as rotated and located on any pixel of the screen — Full communications facilities for graphic pages. Typical transmission time per screen: 15 seconds at 300 Baud — undistorted graphics printout in up to 5 sizes on any Epson printer (MX80/82/100, models II and III). All aspect ratios are corrected and colors are translated as shades of gray — Extremely compact graphic files: 300 to 500 screens can be stored on a 320 Kb diskette — Highly user-friendly, with full screen help available at any time, for any operation — Extensive & accurate documentation includes tutorial guide, and reference index.

PLUS: TELIgraph is the full implementation of the NAPLPS-TELIDON World Standard, an elegant and powerful concept for graphics creation and transmission. This standard has already found thousands of professional applications: TV animated commercials, computer assisted education, design, flowcharting, games, etc.... TELIgraph does not generate a bit image of the screen, but a stream of machine codes that describe the generated graphics. Thus, the graphics you create today on the IBM 320 x 200 dot screen will be fully compatible when you upgrade to our 512 x 512 (or 1024 x 1024) dot systems. Plus, TELIgraph allows you to transmit and receive pictures to or from ANY machine or data-base that is NAPLPS-Telidon format — and we're working hard to get the package running on other popular micro and mini-computers.

When we say this is the Universal Graphics Tool,
we mean just that!

Keyboard-Input version: $398.95 (CANADA: $495.95)
Graphics Editor - Decoder - Communications - Slide Sho
Ask your local dealer or order directly from Microtaure
MasterCard - Money Order - Certified Cheque

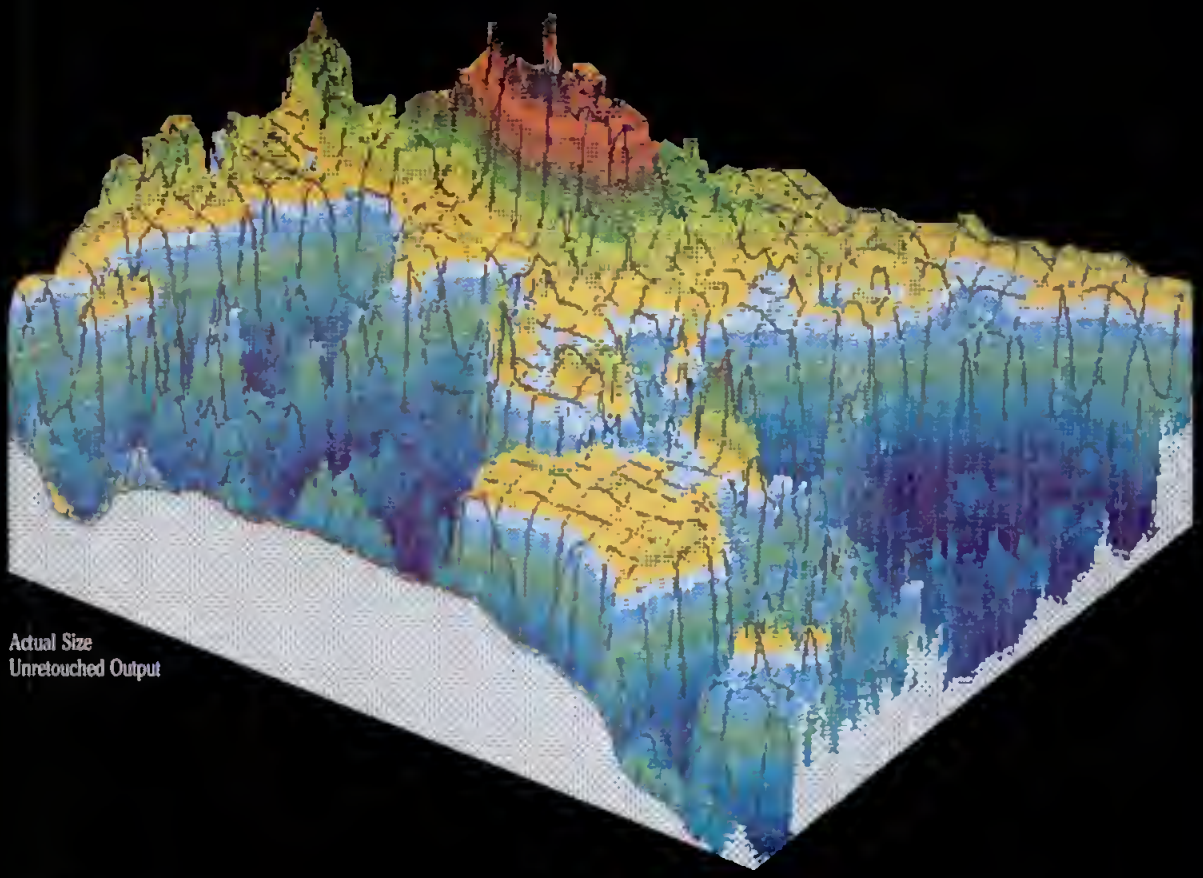
Intelligent professional graphics tablet version available so
Tablet resolution: .001 inch - Sizes: from 11" x 11" to 42" x
Dual RS-232 ports, stylus & crosshair cursor included

microtaure

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Minimum System requirements IBM Personal Computer with BOTH color & monochrome screens - 256K Memory - One disk drive

MICROTAURE Inc.,
P.O. Box 6039, STATION "J"
OTTAWA (ONT.) K2A 1T1
(613) - 745-6661



Actual Size
Unretouched Output

COLOR THAT PEAKS FOR ITSELF

EXPLORE THE WORLD OF COLOR OUTPUT WITH THE PRISM PRINTER™. When it comes to color graphics, output quality used to be a function of price. That is, nntil Integral Data Systems introduced the revolutionary new Prism Printer. The modular design of the Prism Printer now allows you to upgrade hy modular components, including the ability to produce hrilliant color output at a fraction of the cost of any other color printer/plotter available today.

Prism Printer "paints" in strong, vihrant colors to help display the ups and downs of complex data quickly, point ont changes, show trends, and make your point unforgettable, becanse color communicates. You can prodnce ontput quallty such as you see in this beautiful graphic representation of the ocean floor made at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

And whether your output requires color or not, that's only one facet of Prism Printer's upgradahle flexibility. In addition to Prism Color™, there are other optional modnles for virtually any application you can think of—Dot Plot™ graphics, Auto Sheet Feed for single-sheet and letterhead applications, it's companion Cassette Feeder for high volume word-processing applications, speclal character sets, and more.

All Prism Printers offer as standard features correspondence-qnality output in a single pass with our exclusive overlapping-dot Maisey Mode™, and dual-speed capability for high-speed printing of 200 cps with our Sprint Mode™. In addltion, we offer software packages which enable you to print color graphics from Apple II™ and the IBM™ Personal Computer.

If you're looking for a new high in your output qnality, at a lower price than you thought possihle, check ont the Prism Printer now at your local dealer. Color that peaks for itself, from the innovator in imaging technology, Integral Data Systems.

PRISM PRINTER™

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Integral Data Systems, Inc.

A Whole New Spectrum of Imaging Ideas

Milford, New Hampshire 03055
Telex: 953032
Toll-free 1 (800) 258-1386
NH, Alaska and Hawaii, (603) 673-9100

BUSINESS/PAUL SOMERSON

Le PC has just introduced itself to the French. Despite obstacles that face all immigrants, the future looks rosé.

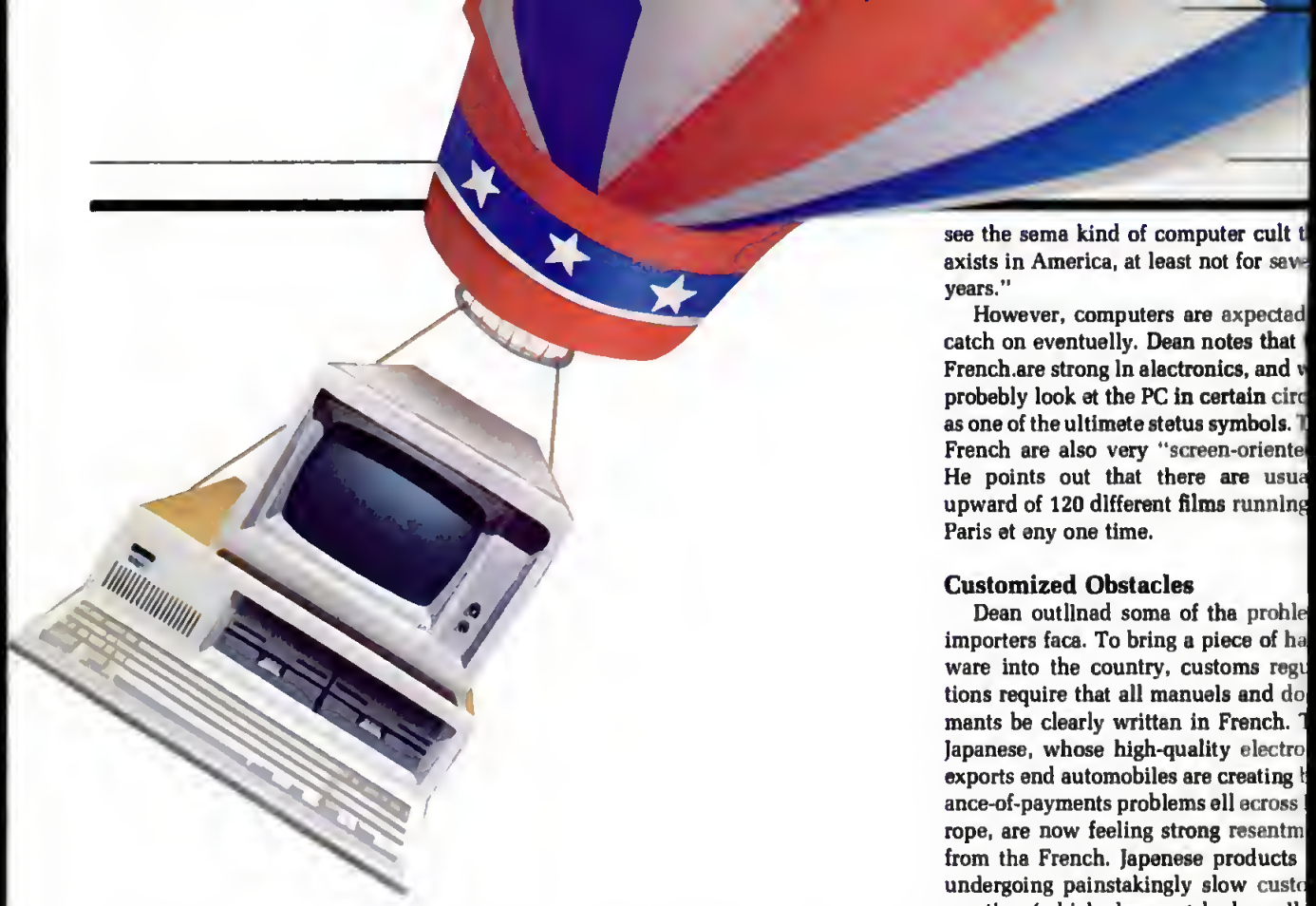
Parlez-Vous P.C.?

On January 19, IBM announced that it was officially introducing the PC into most of Europe, as well as several other points east. An American-born Frenchman named Joel Dean, Jr. couldn't be happier.

Dean offered his views on the computer market from his turn-of-the-century art deco office in Paris, with its gently curving windows, sculptured stone walls, and shimmering mosaic interiors. He is marketing director of Softec, a company created to "translate and transpose" existing software for the PC into versions the French can use. As he puts it, "This is a tremendous opportunity for people who want to ride the IBM wave. The market is fertile, and now is the right time to get into it."

Dean has been introducing new American technologies into France for the past two decades. He brought over the first coin-operated laundries and dry cleaning stores. In fact, IBM's new PC store in Paris's Montparnasse skyscraper overlooks his first self-service laundromat. Later Dean became involved with security devices, distributing equipment that ranged from burglar and fire alarms to sophisticated access control and identification systems.

It was during this venture that Dean initially became acquainted with some of the problems foreign computer companies would face. "The French are intensely nationalistic, and are becoming more so as the world economy worsens. IBM is fortunate in that it has been so well entrenched for so long," Dean explained.



see the sema kind of computer cult t
axists in America, at least not for sav
years."

However, computers are expectad
catch on eventuelly. Dean notes that
French.are strong ln alectronics, and
probebly look et the PC in certain circ
as one of the ultimete stetus symbols.
French are also very "screen-oriente
He points out that there are usua
upward of 120 dlfferent films runnlng
Paris et eny one time.

Customized Obstacles

Dean outlinad soma of the prohle
importers faca. To bring a piece of ha
ware into the country, customs regu
tions require that all manuels and do
mants be clearly writtan in French.
Japanese, whose high-quality electro
exports end automobiles are creating
ance-of-payments problems ell ecross
rope, are now feeling strong resentm
from tha French. Japenese products
undergoing painstakingly slow custo
scrutiny (which doas not bode well
Jepan's IBM look-alikas). Dean poin
out thet even whan ha was importing
faw as one or two ultrasophistica
accass control systams per year, offic
would meticulously examine his leng
manuals page hy page to see if they c
plied with French reguletions.

Last yaar whan the PC first began m
ing heedlines in the Unitad States, D
becama interestad in bringing PC-c
petihle software into Frence. "IBM ha

Big Bleu in France

IBM has been in France for quite some time, selling office equipment end its larger computers. According to Dean, "IBM is e magic word in Frence. There is no company there that is battar known or respected. In fact, many Frenchmen beliava 'La Companie IBM,' as it's called, is actually a French firm."

The microcomputar industry in Frence, however, is reletively naw. Commodore mede the earliest inroeds, end was successful enough that Appla end Tendy soon followed, along with Victor and several others. But thay soon found that the oversees merket wes far different from tha domestic merket. European netionelism and problems posed by customs regulations, language barriers, and additional expenses can affect the success of non-Europeen products.

IBM will be selling the PC in Paris et ebout the same price it cherges here, which puts it out of reach of tha avarage citizan. "In France," Deen explains, "there is a group of relativaly wealthy professionals and executives who may be attracted to it." But while there are millions of moderately well-off Americans with enough disposahle income to efford e PC, the same is not trua in France.

"This meens there will be relatively few initial purchasers, and most of these will be doctors, lawyars, executivas, end company owners wbo will buy PCs not for spacific applications, but as curiosities, to ieern what eii the fuss is ebout. Most of the prospective customers were astonished whan Tima megazine made the computer 'Mechine of the Year.' And micros mada a big hit at tha Fall 1982 SICOB, the ennuel office products show in Paris.

"But while tha French won't purchese PCs initlally for their businesses, it's only e metter of time hefore they begin to grasp the financial and organizational powar of micros and begin to usa tham et the office," Dean predicts.

Interestingly, he suspects thet French children will immediately see tha potential of PCs, and will learn to oparate tham better than their parents. In France, the laval of methematics instruction is very high—probahly higher than in America, according to Dean—and even young children should hava faw troubles with soma of the thornier operating principles.

Still, it will be a long tima before tha average *lycée* hes its own PC. The French educationel system is very traditional, and technological edvances are not viawad with the anthusiasm that is common here. Dean predicts thet "you won't

THE FRENCH children will immediately see the potential of PCs.

world stretegy in mind when it brou
out its micro," he obsarvad. "It has o
ations all across Europa, and rece
tast-marketed the PC in Holland. Mo
its domastic products have avantu
appaared overseas."

Dean contacted Camilo Wilson,
hed created one of the PC's notabla e
succasses with *Volkswriter*, e powe
but aasily laarnad word processing

Software Worthy of the IBM-PC

$129.95
for *IBM-PC version,
or Apple II or III.

hy did you buy an IBM-PC rather than some other brand of
omputer? We think we know the answer. You trust the name
M and the quality it stands for.

hy should you select **WRITE-ON!** as your word processing
ogram? Because it's totally worthy of your IBM-PC. BYTE
agazine, for example, said things like: "... human engine-
ing is superb ... commands are easy to learn and use ...
e most powerful features found in a microcomputer-
ased word processor ..." Beyond this, **WRITE-ON!** is fully
pported by Datamost, Inc., a sound and solid company of
ofessional specialists.

RITE-ON! can handle all your word processing whether
mple or complex. You can set tabs, margins, spacing, with
keystroke – you can move, copy, merge, delete or save
ocks of text. And you can save time with its form letter or its
omplete mail-merge features. What about editing your
letters or documents? We've made that especially easy
and uncomplicated, by making sure you can use the regu-
lar IBM edit keys.

You'll also appreciate **WRITE-ON!'s** capability as a powerful
program editor. Nothing near its price edits BASIC, PASCAL,
FORTRAN, COBOL, and Assembly Language source code so
well. You can even use it to edit VISICALC and accounting
system files.

All in all **WRITE-ON!** is the word processor you can have con-
fidence in ... the one that delivers the reliability and usetul-
ness that make it truly worthy of your personal computer.
And, with all this, it is exceptionally inexpensive. Get your
copy now from your computer store, or from:

DATAMOST INC

9748 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 709-1202

mark of IBM. Apple II & III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

VISA/MASTERCHARGE accepted. Add 3% for shipping/handling.
(California residents, add 6% sales tax also.)
CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GUARANTEED

Price:

We guarantee to match or beat any price listed.

Delivery:

We keep a large stock. So, we can give you same day shipment on most items.

Service:

Our fully qualified technical staff is ready to assist you with any advice and answers you may need.

Call 1-800-223-3860

Pennsylvania: (215) 934-6990

We carry over 200 software and hardware products. Call us for a price quote. You'll be glad you did.

SPECIALS

Visicalc (256K)	$169	Okidata 82A	$425
Supercalc	$175	64K Combo Card	$365
Easywriter II	$219	256K Memory Board w/64K	$229
Crosstalk	$119	320K Disk Drive	$249
dBase II	$449	Disk Controller	$165

Software

Ashton-Tate
dBese II $ 449
Continental Software
Home Accountant + $ 109
1st Cless Mail $ 89
Innovative Software
T.I.M. III $ 390
Fast Graphs $ 225
I.U.S.
Easywriter II $ 219
Easy Speller $ 119
Easy Filer $ 269
Easy Planner $ 179
A/R A/P G/L (ea.) $ 399
Payroll $ 395
Inventory $ 395
Order Entry $ 395
Microsoft
Multiplan $ 190
Microstuf
Crosstalk $ 119
Trensporter $ 169
Sorcim
Supercalc $ 175
Spellguard $ 119
Suparwriter $ 229
Visicorp
Visicalc (256K) $ 169
Desktop Plan $ 229
Visitrand/Plot $ 215
Visidex $ 189
Visifile $ 229

Hardware

AST Research
Combo Plus 64K with Superdrive and Super Spooler $ 365
64K with SPC $ 379
256K with SPC $ 650
Davong
5 MB Hard Disk $1495
10 MB Hard Disk $ call
(Includes controller card and software)
Epson
MX80 F/T w/Greftrax $ 495
MX100 F/T w/Graftrax $ 645
Cable $ 30
FX80 New $ 579
Hayea
Smartmodem 300 $ 209
Smartmodem 1200 $ 509
Cable $ 30
Maynard
256K Memory Board w/64K $ 229
Disk Controller w/Parallal Port $ 209
Disk Controller w/Serial Port $ 229
Okidata
Microline 82A $ 425
Microline 83A $ 655
Microline 84 $ 990
Microline 92 $ 535
Cable $ 30
Tandon
320K Floppy Disk Drive $ 259
(w/ with installation instructions)
Techmar
Complete line $ call

Tarms:
Send Check or Money Order C.O.D. add $4.00/item. Printers and monitors add 2%. Other products add $3.00 for postage and handling. UPS Blue Label add $4.00/item. Penna. residents add 6%.

VISA

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6, Philadelphia, PA 19115

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gram. Wilson, a native-born Chilean, l
also falt thet there would soon be e n
for e PC-based word processor in a l
guege other than Englisb.

The first product Dean has announ
ls Wilson's new multilingual version
Volkswriter, wbicb will handle text
French, English, Itelian, Spanisb, a
Germen. It will heve menus in each l

MANY Frenchmen believe 'L Companie IBM,' as it called, is actually a French firm.

guage, end will operate on the keyboa
used in the different countries.

The keyboards in each country di
slightly, expleined Dean. The French
sion bas four or five keys in different l
tions than American hardware, as wel
six special language keys. Each cou
has its own accents and punctue
marks, wbich cause headaches for
software designer.

The naw version of Volkswriter
sell for the equivalent of $225, gi
Dean's retailers what be hopes will
Instent end thorough market penetrat
The cost of doing business in Europ
much bigher than in the United St
and, while the French will slowly
producing their own software, Dean f
they won't be eble to match Volkswri
ebilities end proven eese of use—o
reletively low price.

PC Software in Europe

Softec is also negotiating with a m
software manufecturer in the Un
Stetes to produce e full European lin
Integrated taxt processors, mailing
grems, end spreedsheets. It is not p
ning to introduce accounting softwar
European eccounting systems are
stantially different from those in the U
ed States. Accounting practices even
from one European country to anot
Dean speculates thet the first progr
the French create themselvas may be

unting.
)ne of Dean's immadiata goals is to te a 50,000-word machina-readabla ıch spelling dictionary to accompany ext processors. Ha would like to find)lid English/French/English transla- package, but thinks a workable ona is ng way off. He is also eagar to intro- e gamas to French PC owners. Whila da screen-games are only slowly)ming popular, Amarican pinball has ; been a stapla of French café society. l games require only minimum trans-)n—often only the French equivalent Hit Enter key to begin." For obvious ons, text adventure games are further 'n on his list.

)ean is currently looking for Ameri- IBM PC software companies—espe- ly small and middle-sized firms (the ıstry giants have their own distribu- networks)—seeking outlets for their lucts in French-speaking countries could perform the necessary transla- s thamselves.

Softac plans to distribute relativaly titles and spend a considerable unt of effort to earn each one a high ket share. It will provide extensiva ertising and a comprehensive custom- upport program complate with hot- s and American-trained servica per- nal.

)ean is also in the market for certain lware itams. "Tha French like to buy ssories," he says. But he's not inter-

IBM IS A ıagic word in France.

d in dust covers or furniture, "just s that will encourage them to pur- e more softwara." IBM has outlats in ıally every important city and town of size in France. Softec will cover tha e territory, and sell in Luxembourg, ium, and the Franch-speaking areas witzerland and Africa.

ples and Crème

"We're the only startup organization rance for the PC at present," Dean , "although I predict there will soon flood of competitors. International marketing is not as hard as people think it ls, and there are a great many opportunitias right now."

"Apple, and to a lessar degrae, Commodore, have dramatically illustratad that thare is a thriving market for translated software. And similar oparations are alraady starting in the naighboring European countries. Tha PC will be tha cream of the market for years to come, and because of its entrenched position in French culture and sociaty, IBM will almost cartainly succeed," Dean observas.

"We at Softac are eager to follow IBM's successas with our own, and would be delighted to haar from Amarican software producers with programs thay think the French would lika." Daan has reason to feel confident. Not only is IBM almost univarsally respactad in Franca, but it happened to choosa as its PC tradamark an Amarican symbol the French find most appealing: Charlia Chaplin's littla tramp. */PC*

For more informotion, contoct *Joel Dean, Jr., Softec, 2 Rue Poul Sounière, 75016* Poris, Frunce; Phone: *33-1-504 3030*, Telex: *620000*.

NEW! An Internally Mounted Direct Connect 300 Baud Originate – Auto-Dial, Auto-Answer Modem for the IBM Personal Computer. . . . . including Communications Software Package.

ONLY **$349** ea.

There is no other modem like the PC-COM-300. Why put up with all of the extra equipment required to fit an external modem to the IBM PC—just plug our PC-COM-300 into one of the system expansion slots and get the communication capabilities you really need.

It's easily installed, user friendly and menu driven. You also get an auxiliary RS232 port for serial peripheral devices. Fully software compatible with PC DOS; BASIC and CP/M-86™

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

We're shipping from stock, so order your PC-COM-300 today! MasterCard or Visa phone orders accepted—Call (602) 269-2440

Cactus Technology, Inc.

3024 North 33rd Dr. Phoenix, Arizona 85017

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS

ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.

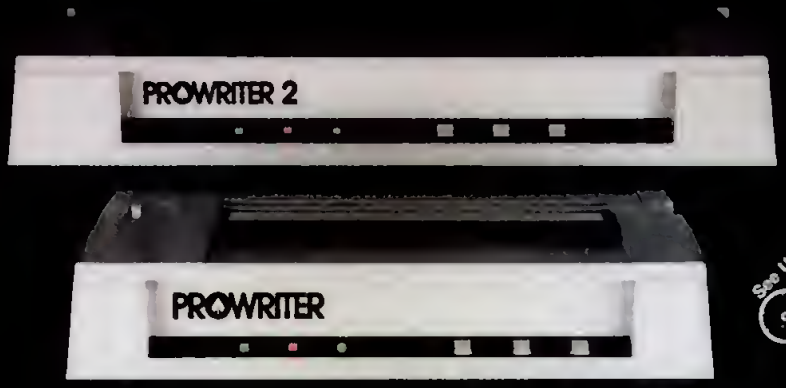
Finally, there's one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price; and all distributed exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing. Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose. All backed by a full years' warranty from Leading Edge. (Try *that* on any other line of printers.)

THE PRO'S.

The Prowriters: business printers—and more. The "more" is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you d<u>correspondence</u> quality copy (as opposed to <u>business</u> quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-paintin

Prowriter: 120 cps. 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136. 10" carriage. Parallel or serial interface.

Prowriter 2: Same as Prowriter, except 15" carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode. Parallel or serial interface.



See Us At Booth 1146
COMDEX/SPRING '8
April 23-29, 1983
George Woid Congress Center and
The Atlanta Apparel Mart
Atlanta, Georgia

THE STAR.

The Starwriter F-10. In short (or more precisely, in a sleek 6" high, 30-pound unit), it gives you more of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It's a 40 cps letter-qua daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing. It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.

THE MASTER.

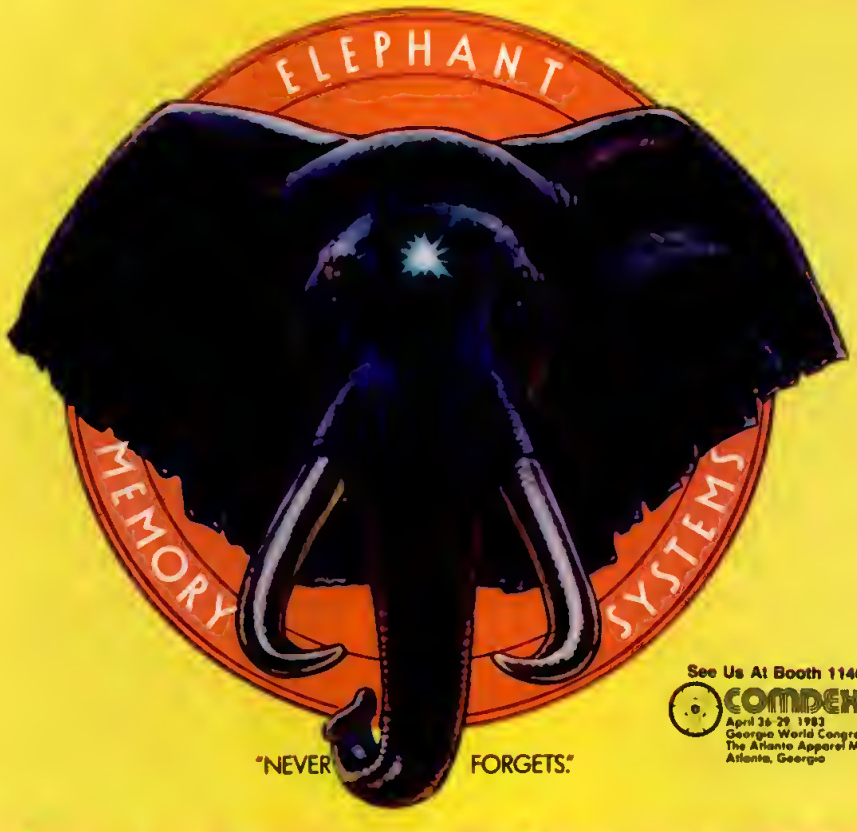
The Printmaster F-10. Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it fast

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copy ed material

REMEMBER:



See Us At Booth 1146
COMDEX/SPRING '83
April 26-29 1983
Georgia World Congress Center and
The Atlanta Apparel Mart
Atlanta, Georgia

MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says wha? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcammittee X3B8 af the American ational Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact all Elephant™ flappies meet or exceed the specs equired ta meet or exceed all their standards.

But just wha is "subcammittee X3B8" ta issue such ronauncements?

They're a graup af peaple representing a large, ell-balanced cross sectian af disciplines—fram cademia, government agencies, and the computer dustry. Peaple fram places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department f Defense, Haneywell and The Associatian af Cam- uter Pragrammers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch f high-caliber nitpickers whase missian, it seems, in rder ta make better disks for cansumers, is also ta make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering tagether periadically (aften, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and mare rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their mast recent rule baak runs aver 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upan—hundreds upan hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order ta be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriausly.)

In fact, if you'd like a capy af this formidable dacu- ment, for free, just let us know and we'll send you ane. Because ance you know what it takes ta make an Elephant for ANSI . . .

We think you'll want us ta make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANT.™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

Far a free poster-size partrait of our pawerful pachyderm, please write us.
Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Praducts, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Cantan, Massachusetts 02021
Call: tall-free 1-800-343-6833; ar in Massachusetts call callect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEY TRONIC PERFECTS THE IBM* PC KEYBOARD

Familiar Key Legends Rather Than Symbols

SHIFT Key In Familiar Typewriter Location

LED Indicators On All Lock Keys To Show Status

RETURN Key In Familiar Typewriter Location

Convenient ENTER Key

Enhance your IBM* Personal Computer System with a Key Tronic keyboard peripheral.

This low-profile keyboard is plug-compatible and has familiar key placement. It also features reliable microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitance switches, and positive tactile feedback.

Price: $269.00, includes shipping & handling. To Order Model KB-5150 Call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 (8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Pacific Standard Time)

key tronic™

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY

DEPT. E • P.O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WASHINGTON 99214 USA

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Come see us at Comdex, Booth #2256.

Copyrighted material

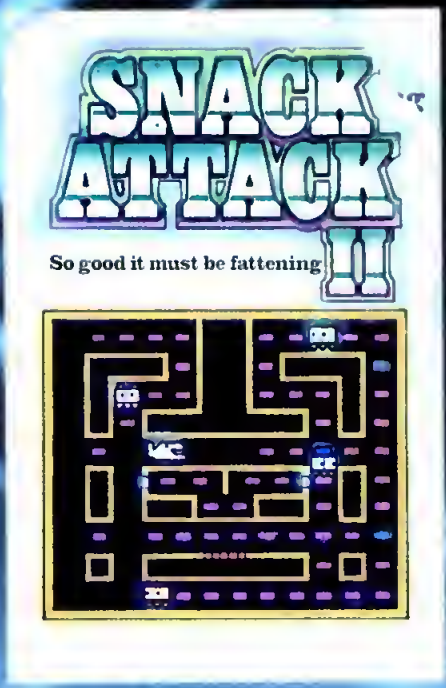
HE BEST IN ENTERTAINMENT

For your IBM® PC

SNACK ATTACK II

by Dan Illowsky and Michael Abrash

You've got it again! Feel that empty feeling; then the pangs. Finally, you hear it . . . You are having a Snack Attack. Your only cure is to gobble up as many gumdrops as you can grab away from the greedy gumdrop guards. Watch out as the guards chase you around maze after maze full of gumdrops!



COSMIC CRUSADER

by Michael Abrash

The year is 2026. You return from deep-space patrol to find colony Tales IV deserted and silent, with no sign of life. A frantic check confirms your worst fears—the star charts are gone! With the aliens' marauders can strike at the very heart of the Terran Empire—Earth herself.

Your only hope is to track down the alien fleets and keep them from reaching home base. If even one ship escapes you, the marauders will soon be flashing onward past the orbit of Mars toward a peaceful, unsuspecting Earth!

SNACK ATTACK II and **COSMIC CRUSADER** fully exploit the advanced capabilities of your IBM PC. They are written entirely in machine language for fast, smooth animation and complex sound effects. All Funtastic products are human engineered with user configurable keyboard controls, joystick option, Start/Stop and Sound Toggle keys, and multiple levels of play.

Requirements: 64K memory, color graphics adapter, one disk drive.

$38.95 each

Add $1.50 for direct orders. VISA, MasterCard or checks accepted. PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Funtastic, Inc.

5—12 Wilde Ave., Drexel Hill, PA 19026 • (215) 622-5716

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Managing Projects for ~~Fun~~ and Profit Using

optional required

Project Scheduler™

As a manager, you know the key to a successful project is good planning. Whether you are involved with engineering, R & D, Manufacturing, Construction or even Computers, you can't afford to overlook critical costs and deadlines.

PROJECT SCHEDULER™ is a project management program designed to help management meet deadlines and beat cost targets through fast and easy project forecasting, scheduling, control and tracking of project status. The menu prompts permit easy data entry for modification or update to large, complex project plans. The highly interactive design and visual display reduces project planning time by providing sophisticated "what if" analysis capabilities.

Features include:

- Critical Path is calculated and a Gantt chart is displayed after each add, change or delete.
- Interactive "WHAT IF" analysis.
- Display your data/plots using the monochromatic or color screen.
- Schedule projects by days, weeks, months or day displayed by week.
- Labor & Other cost data can be input to VISICALC® and SuperCalc® spreadsheet packages.
- Allocate tasks by:
  - —Start & duration
  - —Early start
  - —Late start
- Create standard company Labor Grades, Other Direct Costs and Holidays:
  - —24 Labor Grades
  - —24 Other Direct Costs
  - —30 Holidays (multi-year)
- Create detailed & summary reports:
  - —Project Schedule
  - —Labor & Cost
    - by time period
    - by individual job
- Ability to "complete" jobs fo performance tracking.
- Milestone annotation to identify special events in the project.
- Requires:
  - —IBM DOS (160k Memory
  - —1 disk
  - —Monochromatic and/or Color display
  - —Printer (recommended)

SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION 710 Lakeway, Suite 290 • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-040

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OFTWARE/GEORGE D. HUGHES, JR.

'omshare and Chang Laboratories break into the 'orld of spreadsheets with products that do more 'an mimic existing programs.

The Ultimate Spreadsheet?

'orget Finonciol Modeling
'omshare Target Software, Inc.
'35 Cliff Valley Way, #200
tlanta, GA 30329
04) 634-9535
ist Price: $499

IRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

licroPlon
hang Laboratories, Inc.
'228 North Sterling Rd.
upertino, CA 95014
08) 246-8020
ist Price: $495

IRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A spreadsheet war between VisiColc and SuperColc was publicized by this magazine several months ago. At that time, these programs were the big guns while *MultiPlan* was touted as the challenger. Since then, two newcomers have joined the fray: *Torget Finonciol Modeling (TFM)* from Comshare and MicroPlon *(MP)* from Chang Laboratories.

What is interesting here is that these latest programs seem to have raised the power of the spreadsheet program to a higher level. Neither is a "me too" program. Instead of trying to capture a small portion of the market with a version that mimics like their predecessors', both companies have augmented the power and enhanced the ease of use of existing programs. Both offer more tools to create financial models and projections.

Similarities

Both *TFM* and *MP* have an arsenal of commands to set up income statements, balance sheets, and all the other normal spreadsheet applications. They have commands to create tax bracket calculations, different kinds of depreciation, consolidations of corporate subdivisions, variance reporting, pro formo analysis, and much more high-powered financial modeling. Calculations that took several steps and wasted rows in other spreadsheet programs are now built-in single commands. Extended help prompts that cut down the time spent flipping through

menuals are aveileble with e few keystrokas. Each manufacturer also recognized the lerge following of CP/M-86 end MDOS and provided thair packages in both flevors.

Differences

Tbe philosophies taken by eech company on bow its spreadsheet would work are different. *TFM* benefited from the time invested in increasing tha power compared to existing spreadsheets, but most of the designers' effort wes spent on creeting a package thet wes versatila and very easy to usa. Tbe commends use more straightforward English than any other package I have sean, complate with standard nouns, varbs, and adjectives. On the othar hand, *MP* reflects a major effort to include e vast array of commands thet offer e greet emount of spreedsheet power at your fingartips.

TFM provides two weys to entar a table, depending on tha style and preference of the user. You can enter deta into the spreadsheet columns end rows directly, or you can enter your commands one line at a time similar to the way you would write a BASIC program. *TFM* includes a small editor to changa the commands end arguments. *MP* hes the same spreadsheet "program" option to a degree, but it is more of e "prompting" input system. In *MP*, efter eech command is enterad, you have to answer all the prompts for the commend argumants. If e command needs changing, the entire command bes to be deleted and reentered. Many of the differences ere releted to style. Teking a closar look at each package reveals thair strangths and weaknessas.

THE COMMANDS use more straightforward English than any other package I have seen.

Target Financial Marketing

Both the CP/M-86 and MDOS versions of TFM require thet you have 128K RAM and at laast one disk drive. However, two drives make life much eesier. Tha second drive allows for lerger teble sizes end lets you Consolidate sevarel seperata tables into ona combined table. With one drive this consolidation feetura is severaly hampared.

TFM wili work with many different display terminals and printers. If it doesn't, en instelletion program is provided to match your terminal or printer to the spreedsheet. I had to usa the installation program to set up my F9 function key as the Execute key and F10 as tha Help key. (This workad fine once I raaiized that to "install" thosa kay essignments permanantly I hed to make tha changas and then reboot the PC.)

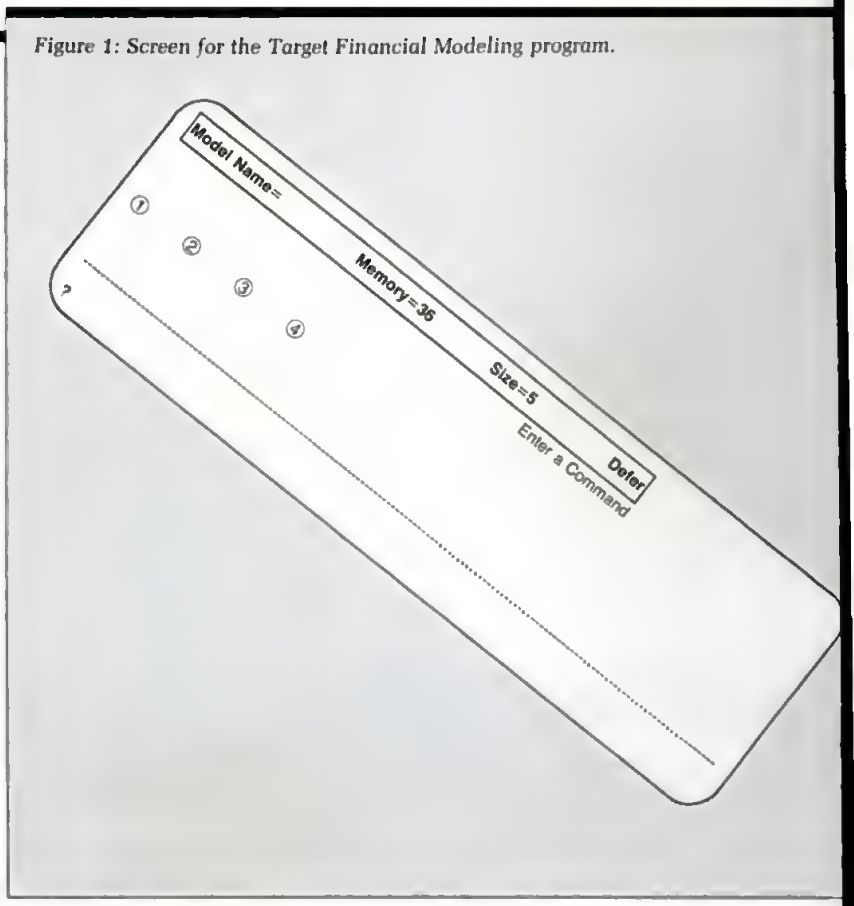
Applications

Many typas of applications are possible with TFM. In fect, Comshare sells an epplications disk for $50 that includes the following models:

Financiel Reports:
- Cost of Goods Sold Schedule
- Sales Expansas Schedule
- General & Administretion Expen Schadula
- Income Statement
- Balance Sbeat
- Financial Ratio Report

Cash Flow Forecast
Acquisition Appraisal
Financial Lavarage
Lease vs. Purchase Analysis
Net Presant Value
Mortgaga Calculations
Loan Amortizetion Schedule
Breekeven Anelysis
Depreciation Schedules
Company Valuations

Figure 1: Screen for the Target Financial Modeling program.



TFM ALLOWS a very large table of data if you have the RAM to hold it.

Analyze Faster and Easier with Sams Mind Tools™

s Financial Planning Mind Tools™ give a head start on spreadsheet forecasting! hese 17 pre-set calculators instantly rimpose on your Multiplan™, VisiCalc®, uperCalc® spreadsheet the correct for- s and column headings for calculations lving compound growth, discounted flows, annuities, profit planning, statis- and real estate planning. ■ Mind Tools you focus on financial forecast and lysis instead of on tedious spreadsheet- p, yet leave you free to return to manual p whenever you wish! ■ All you need is r regular version of Multiplan, VisiCalc, uperCalc, plus the corresponding Mind program for your microcomputer. ■ s Financial Planning Mind Tools come plete with one disk containing 17 finan- calculators matched to your spreadsheet and microcomputer, a complete instruction manual and an easy-to-read, quick-reference guide. ■ Get Sams Mind Tools from computer stores and bookstores nationwide, or directly from Sams. To order by phone, call 800-428-3696 or 317-298-5566 and reference # AD226. Dealer inquiries invited. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario.

Available for	APPLE II	IBM PC	TRS-80® Model II
Multiplan	22058 $79.95	22063 $89.95	
SuperCalc		22061 $89.95	
VisiCalc	22059 $79.95	22060 $89.95	22062 $69.95

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, IN 46206

Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation ● SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim Corporation ● VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Vis Corp ● IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc ● Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc ● TRS 80 Model II is a registered trademark of Radio Shack a Tandy Corporation ● Mind Tools is a trademark of Expert Systems Inc

Introductory $10 Discount Off Above Prices Through 3/31/83.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A first from Micro RIM!

Based on the powerful relational information management (RIM) system like the one used by the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service and hundreds of major companies, MicroRIM opens new channels of problem-solving versatility and ease with your IBM Personal Computer.

That's because MicroRIM—like no other DBMS software—provides a flexible, easily expandable data base that works much like the human mind. Instead of storing information in fixed structures, MicroRIM organizes your data into dynamic relations. You can combine relations to get information not contained in either one alone. And you can add, change or restructure data fields whenever you want.

MicroRIM is even transportable, letting you transfer data base files from mainframe to mini and micros without redefinition.

Whether your application is business, engineering or scientific research, MicroRIM offers exceptional problem-solving power and ease with your IBM Personal Computer. Anything less would be like swimming upstream.

To learn more, write MicroRIM, P.O. Box 585, 1750 - 112th N.E. Suite A200, Bellevue, WA 98004, or call (206) 453-6017.

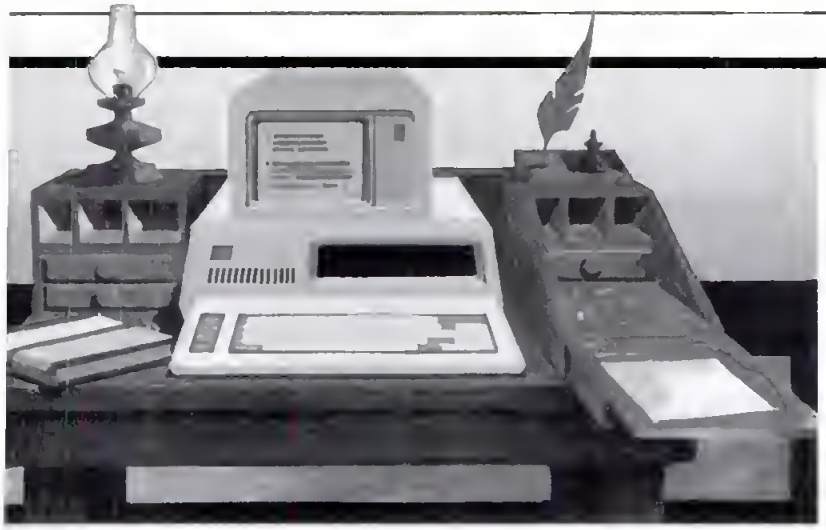
Now the same kind of mainframe DBMS power that tracks our nation's salmon is available for your IBM PC

MicroRIM
Data Base Management Software for Microcomputers

See us at Federal DP Expo® Booth 159 April 12-14, 1983, Washington D.C. Convention Center.
See us at Florida Spring Show, Booth 4043.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 337 ON KEYDEK SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material



Pro Formo Financial Statements
Consolidation/Planning Forecast

These models plus a few more are
ady set up on the applications disk. I
d a couple of them and they work well.
ability to Input data into a previously
ed model makes repeating the same
lysis on many different sets of data
. The output commands and format capabilities produce a quality report. *TFM* allows you to output the table to an ASCII file if you want to read it into a word processor to make the report look even better. This would be advisable with reports that have a lot of headings, subheadings, and footnotes. I tried this with a report entered into the Benchmork word processor, and everything worked well together.

There are two ways to create a spreadsheet with *TFM*. First is by entering data into the table directly; second is by entering the table commands one line at a time, "programming" style, in a language fairly close to English. Before I explain this option, however, let's see how the screen looks when you first enter *TFM* (see Figure 1). The top line is the guideline (1) and shows the current model name, amount of memory left, number of columns currently specified, and the calculation mode (deferred or immediate). The next line is the status line (2), which

YOU CAN jump to the next page using the Page command.

ardwood
For
Hardware

Beginning at $175.00
Designed for Personal Computers.
Elegant handcrafted furniture at a price you can afford.
Hardwood and hardwood veneer worktables, shelf units,
and printer tables. Choose from Oak, Walnut, or Cherry.
Natural or Stained.
For Information or to order, call —
913-842-7797
MC & VISA accepted.

the wood works
(913) 842-7797
11th & Haskell Rt. 2, Box 407
Lawrence, KS 66044

Above —
Natural Oak table & shelf unit,
printer table
Right — Stained Oak

prompts you when you need to enter e command or dete. The next 18 lines (3) are the display aree where the teble is created and displeyed. The last line is celled the cursor lline (4). It is where the commands are displeyed when entered, end is also where e commend to be chenged appears during the editing mode.

TFM PROVIDES various options for printing or storing your work on disk.

The two different weys to enter e teble are Model Summary end Results. In the Model Summary mode you enter the commands into the displey aree, editing them as necessary. When you are finished or want to check whet you heve entered so far, you can switch to Results to see what the table looks like. This display is more like the stendard spreedsheets. The example given in Figure 2 mekes this clearer: It shows the Model Summary commands needed to creete e "Cost of Goods Sold" schedule for the four quarters of the year. Switching to the Results mode produces e different screen (see Figure 3).

These two entry systems ere updeted simultaneously, regardless of which system is in current use. Any changes or edditions mede while in Results ere autometicelly edded to Model Summary and vice verse.

In both Model Summary end Results there are two modes for entering commends or editing commands. To enter commands, you must be in the Commend Mode, while to edit existing commends you heve to switch to the Displey Mode. In Displey Mode, you move the locetor or cursor to the spreadsheet cell (in Results) or the command (in Model) and press the carriege return. The contents of the cell or command are moved down to the cursor line. You cen then insert, delete, or replece part or all of that commend. The locator is in reverse video end is the length of the column it is located on. mekes for eesy identification of the ce command in question. The position o locator is moved quickly with the G commend, or the four arrow keys ca used to move one column or row time.

TFM ellows e very large table of da you heve the RAM to hold it. The spr sheet cen heve up to 999 columns 5000 rows. You can heve 198 line heedings and footnotes, each up to charecters. You can specify indivi column widths from 1 to 30 charac and up to 30 speces between colu The specing specified between colu can be global (for ell columns) or just certain columns. The cholce of specif e formet for just one row (column) o the rows (columns) is typical of mos the commands in TFM. You can cho up to 28 decimel pleces per velue for pley end from 2 to 20 significant digit calculetions.

Commands

TFM has versetile English-orie commend vocebulary in the Model S mery mode. For exemple, the first lin my model in Figure 2 reads: Heading Cost of Goods Sold. The command ca entered exectly as it reads or it ca entered es follows: Heding 1 is Cos Goods Sold. Any essignment stetem for columns, rows, heedings, subhe ings, and footnotes can use =, ls, or Line 3.0 in my example is a comman sum llnes 1.0 thru 2.5 into the row ti

ROWS AND columns can be rearranged in any order or ignored if desired.

"Cost of Goods Sold." Most spreadsh would heve you enter the beginning to sum, then the ending row to sum, so forth. In *TFM*, you merely type command in English: SUM OF RAW'M TERIAL THRU DEPREC'EXP. You also enter thet stetement with line nu

Figure 2: Example of the TFM "Model Summary" mode.

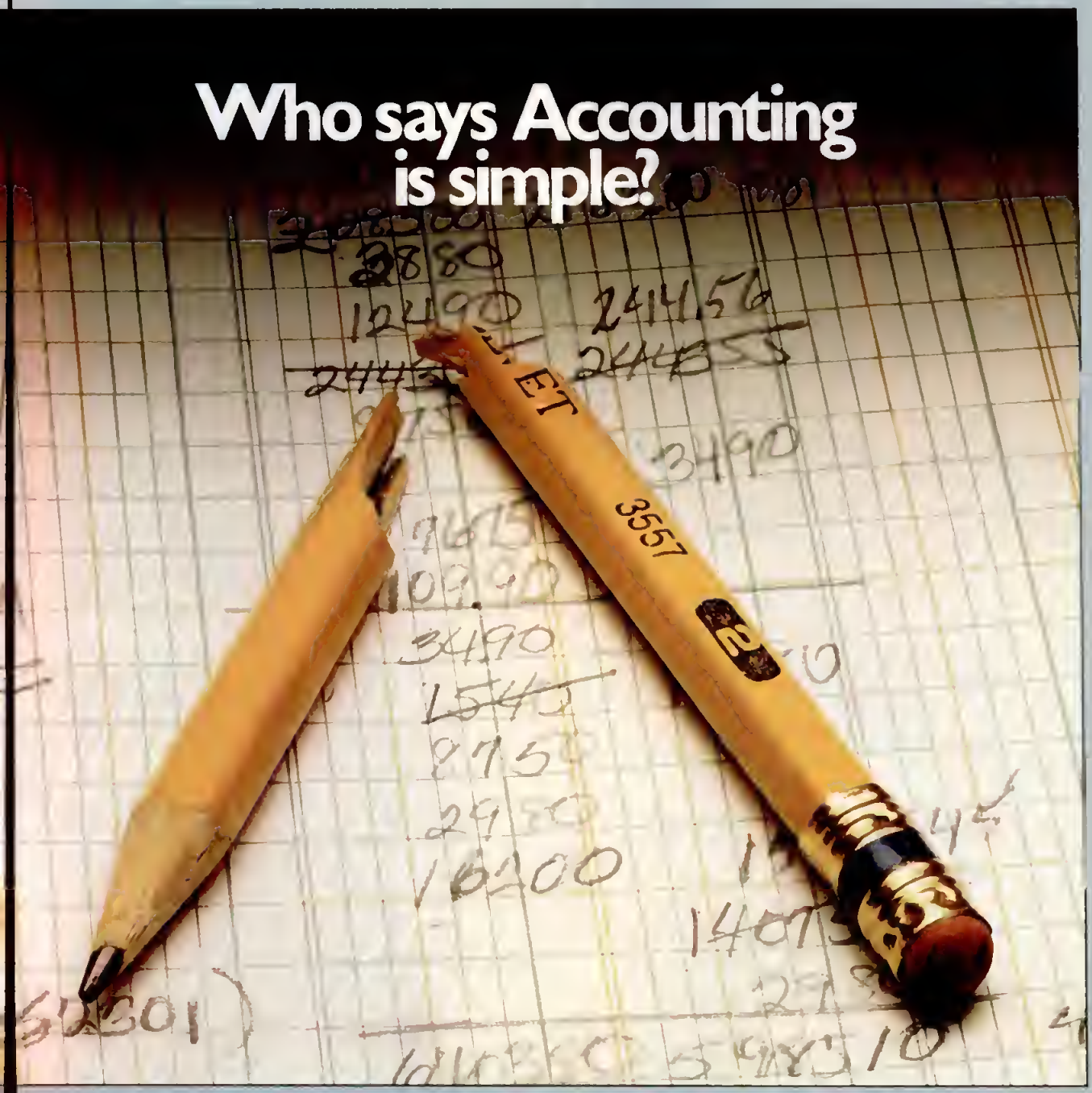
```
Heading 1 = Cost of Goods Sold
Center Heading 1
Heading 2 = 19B3
Center Heading 2
Column 1 SPRING "Spring" =
Column 2 SUMMER "Summer" =
Column 3 FALL "Fall" =
Column 4 WINTER "Winter" =
Line 1.0 RAW'MATERIAL "Raw Material" =1000,1500 for 2,2000
Line 2.0 LABOR "Labor" =500,GROW BY 100
Line 2.5 DEPREC'EXP "Depreciation Expense" = 450,GROW BY 6%
UNDERLINE LINE 2.5
Line 3.0 COST'GOODS'S "Total Cost of Goods" = SUM OF RAW'MATERIAL
    THRU DEPREC'EXP
UNDERLINE LINE 3 WITH =
```

Figure 3: Example of the TFM "Results" mode.

Cost of Goods Sold
19B3

	SPRING	SUMMER	FALL	WINTER
1.0 RAW'MATERIAL	1000	1500	1500	2000
2.0 LABOR	500	600	700	800
2.5 DEPREC'EXP	450	477	506	536
3.0 COST'GOODS'S	1950	2577	2706	3336

Who says Accounting is simple?



We do. Over 40,000 BPI accounting systems have been put to use by almost every conceivable type of business. Why? Our software is simple to understand and easy to use, yet powerful enough to meet the needs of almost every business.

Our accounting software systems have been proved again and again by people in all walks of life. And most of them had no previous computer experience.

With some accounting software, if you have questions, getting answers can be difficult or even impossible.

BPI Systems has a service department as close as your telephone. Questions about any of our products will be answered promptly and accurately. Without a service charge to you.

BPI Accounting Software is compatible with most microcomputers available today. In fact, our accounting systems are approved, distributed, and sold by almost all of the top computer manufacturers.

Our General Accounting System may be all the accounting software you will ever need. If you have more specialized needs, you can choose any of our totally integrated systems including Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory Control, Job Cost, Accounts Payable, and Professional Time Accounting. Alone or in combination, they are the easiest to use business accounting systems available today.

BPI Systems offers proven reliability backed by a customer service commitment second to none in the accounting software industry.

Ask for a demonstration by your computer dealer or write us for more information. You'll see that our software is simple to understand and easy to use.

BPI SYSTEMS

SIMPLY, THE MOST POWERFUL SOFTWARE IN BUSINESS.

3423 GUADALUPE/AUSTIN, TX 78705/512-454-2801

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bers instead of row titles: SUM OF LINE 1.0 THRU LINE 2.5. This makes reading a model program written by someone elsa (or even ona of yours written a while back) much easier.

ALL THE financial data for creating the Income Statement, Balance Sheet, and Cash Flow Statement can be put into one table and printed out as three separate reports.

Thare are two basic categorias of commands in *TFM:* data commands, which affect the numbers in the table; and format commands, which affect the way your model looks on tha screen and the printer. Let's look at data commands first. The standard math commands are provided: addition (+), subtraction (−), division (/), multiplication (*), negation (−), exponentiation (X**Y or X^Y), natural log (LN), and power of e (EXP). Other commands are Greatar Of, Lesser Of, Max (Maximum of), Min (Minimum of), Ave (Average of), Cum (Cumulative), Integer (Truncate fractional parts), Sum Of/Thru, and If/Than/Else. Let's say that the tax rate is as follows:

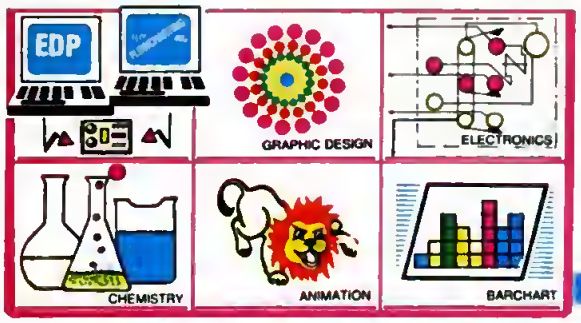
Nat Income	Tax Rate
$50,000+	50%
$30,000–$50,000	30%
$1–$30,000	20%
0	0%

The statement to calculate the taxes due after determining your income would be:

```
LINE 22.0 TAXES = IF INCOME >
          50000 THEN INCOME *
          50%
ELSE IF INCOME >= 30000 THEN
          INCOME * 30%
ELSE IF INCOME >= 1 THEN INCO
          * 20%
ELSE 0.
```

Another important command is Grow By. Numbers can be entered into the tabl as constants, or you can use the Grow B command to enter a base value and hav

THE ERASE command deletes old or unnecessary tables.



LENIPEN!
THE COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE PACKAGE
FOR THE LIGHTPEN

ERGONOMICALLY DESIGNED

FOR THE IBM PC

EXCELLENT FOR

- PRESENTATION GRAPHICS
- VIDEO CARTOONING AND ANIMATION
- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN (CAD)
- ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
- CHEMISTRY + ELECTRONIC IMAGES
- ANIMATED EDP FLOWCHARTING
- OFFICE AUTOMATION DESIGN
- TELEVISION PRODUCTION SET LAYOUT
- COMMUNICATION NETWORK (DESIGN)

WRITTEN IN A SPACE-AGE "Symbolic Online User Language" (SOUL)

... User uses LIGHT PEN to point to Graphic Function Symbols

... Utilizes 9+ Selectable COLOR GRAPHICS TEMPLATES

... 50+ Selectable Graphic SOUL Commands that work WONDERS with the LIGHT PEN

... Simply Combine COLOR GRAPHIC TEMPLATE SYMBOLS with commands from the SOUL Command Sets to perform -: animation, graphs, painting, scaling, rotation, color mixing, free form art, geometric imaging, character generation and text labeling, image chaining, symbolic writing, and LOTS MORE

... Optional SPACE AGE SOUNDS and Musical Accompaniment

... ENHANCE existing applications. Just call the LENIPEN Presentation Graphics Run-Unit for Impressive Displays & Animation.

... Text Labeling Templates support German, French, Spanish, etc.

... ADDITIONAL Color Graphic Templates and SOUL Command Sets available periodically at reduced price after 1st purchase!

LENIPEN SOFTWARE is upward compatible with future ENHANCEMENTS

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

LENIPEN Software only $199.00
with LIGHT PEN $345.00
NJ residents add 5% sales tax

Name _____
Street _____ City _____
State _____ Zip _____ Phone No _____
Charge my ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ 25% C O D
Card No _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____
Qty _____ With _____ Light Pens
BUSINESS _____

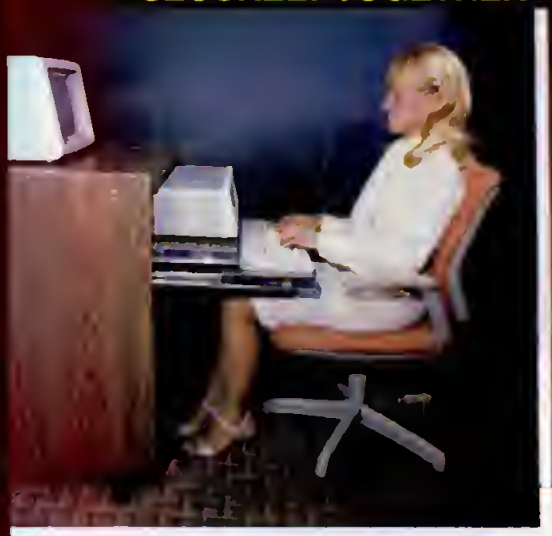
DCT
DUNCAN-ATWELL
COMPUTERIZED TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
924 Worth Ave., B-2 / Linden, N.J. 07036
TEL: 201-925-8231

INTRODUCTORY OFFER ONLY!

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPU-CART®

SECURELY TOGETHER **ERGONOMICALLY DESIGNED**



PAT. PEND.

u have an I.B.M. computer from their largest to their smallest Personal Computer, we have ght workstation for you. The Compucart is the rgonomically designed, fully lockable, mobile puter/terminal workstation.

mpucart's ERGONOMIC design means that not only is the rd at the correct height for comfortable interactive entry, but ustable both horizontally (back and forth) and vertically to modate both the user and the hardware. The design further means keyboard, the work and the screen are all in your comfortable F SIGHT. The Compucart is engineered to minimize fatigue and ove the user-computer interface.

he Compucart offers SECURITY by returning the computer to the position when not in use or running unattended, the double walled door is closed and the whole workstation is secured with one lock. rminal user it means that you can comfortably step away from your hile you are logged on and access to your terminal is restricted.

mpucart is mobile to allow multiple users to take full advantage ultifunction features of modern computers and NETWORKS. also means BACKUP for a terminal or workstation that is down.

mpucart, even with all its features, requires minimum floor space 4 sq. ft.) and is the engineered workstation that suits both you hardware to conserve the human resource and keep your **WARE and SOFTWARE...SECURELY TOGETHER FOR YOU!**

COMPU-CART 201 North Rome Ave. P.O. Box 2095 Tampa, FL 33601-2095 Ph. (800) 237-9024

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

And you thought the IBM PC was only for business.

It was.
Until Mirror Images began designing computer games especially for the IBM PC.

Spyder is a fast-paced arcade-style game that pits you against an army of fierce, hungry spiders. Blast them with your laser gun. Or stomp on them as they come your way. **$39.95**

If you've ever dreamed of commanding a star cruiser, **Tachyon** is your game. As commander of The Avenger, your mission is to destroy the Galyon fleet with your computer-driven torpedoes and lasers before the enemy penetrates your shields and destroys your ship. **$39.95**

You'll need cunning strategy to beat the computer at **Hide and Sink.** A naval battle waged by subs, PT boats, cruisers, destroyers, and battleships rages on your screen. Hide your ships carefully. Then seek out and destroy the enemy with your guns and missiles. **$29.95**

And so we tempt you to take a well-deserved brea from the day's stress and frustration. Then you ma straighten your tie and head back to the board roo Completely refreshed and invigorated!

Contact your local dealer or send check or mone order to Mirror Images. Please include $1.50 fo postage and handling. NY residents add 7% sale tax. Credit card orders are also welcome.

Requires 64K, DOS 1.1, color graphics adapter. Tachyon: double-sided drive; Spyd Hide and Sink: single-sided drive.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Tachyon, Spyder and Hi and Sink are all registered trademarks of Mirror Images Software, Inc.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

MIRROR IMAGES®

Mirror Images Software, In
Games Division
1223 Peoples Avenue
Troy, New York 12180
Telephone: (518) 274-233

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hat value eutometically incremented by a percentage rete or a constent. The first number is entered into the table elong with the percentega rate (X%) or increment velue (+X) that the number will grow by. You may not went all the defined rows or columns to be affected by Grow By; in this case tack For X onto tha statement where X equels the number of rows or columns that you went effectad.

Two finel dete commands are Input and Keep. Input is usad whan dete is entered in a model that will be used for repetitive analysis. Anytime the model is processed or calculated, *TFM* will stop and prompt you to enter the dete. Entering tha Keep On command "keeps" the last number entered for Input in memory, and the program stops asking for new informetion each time the model is celculated. Keep On is autometically reset when you leava *TFM;* you cen reset it within the system by entering Keep Off.

Formatting the screen and printer output is easy. Referring to Figure 2, the row or column name in caps is what eppaars on the screan, end the neme in quotas is what is printed. You can defina up to 198 headings end footnotes, eech up to 240 characters long. Even though only the top three heedings are shown on the screen, all of tham will ba printed. Subheedings

COMMANDS that could be destructive to existing data always warn you so you do not do something unintended.

can be inserted in tha middle of tha model, but unfortunetely they cannot be centered or pleced mora than ona to e line.

The command Show With $ is used to displey dollar signs. Similarly this command can be usad to displey commas and parenthesas (for negativa numbers). To defina tha numbar of dacimal placas, you usa a command such as Decimals Are 3. All velues can be shown with the chosen options or you can selectively choose particular rows and columns. But you cannot define thasa and similar options over e ranga of rows (columns). Currantly, if you want to show helf of the rows with two decimal places, you have to assign eech indivldual row using e commend such as Decimals Are 2 For Line 12.0. A command such as Underline Line 12 With x and Overline Line 12 With x prints e row of x under or over line 12 whare x is any keyboard charecter. Entering Skip n After lets you spece between lines where n is tha number of lines to skip. You cen jump to the next pege using the Pege command. Even though tha various format commands creete e nice-looking printout, thay tand to fill up the screen so thet fawer rows of information ara shown et one time. To turn off the formets temporarily so that thay will not show on the screen, press Formets Off. Formats On returns the format commands to the ective state egein.

Report Generation

TFM provides various options for printing or storing your work on disk. Entaring the Print commend brings up e print menu. Rows and columns cen be rearranged in eny ordar or ignored if deslred. You can choose whicb heedings to print and whether or not to include footnotes. Thase options allow you to build e large combined teble of informetion, yet print it out in separate parts. For example, all the financiel data for creeting the Income Statement, Balance Sheet, and Cash Flow Stetement can be put into one table and printed out es three separate reports. The print options salected can be seved under a report name end recalled leter for tha same type of report.

A WHOLE group of expenses can be judged against future cash flows for investment analysis.

It's possible to print the Results spreadsheet, the Modal Summary of commands, or both. Row neme titles or titles enclosed in quotes can be printed. You can choose to beve the formet commends active or inactive during tha printout. Page length, number of line feeds, top of form, number of lines in tha top and bottom margin, page width, and whathar or not to use continuous forms are all selactable from the print menu. Tbare is evan e conditional print option. For axample, if e spreadsheet cell value is negativa, then do not print.

THE MANUAL IS very well written with lots of examples.

The Davica option in tha print manu allows you to select a devica diffarent from tha printar (dafault davice). Thus you can output tha tabla to e disk fila for leter usa with a word processor. A tabla sent to disk is in ASCII form and cennot be reentered into spreadsheet.

File Management

TFM keeps track of ali tebles by tegging "TGT" onto the end of file names. For instance, tha tabla namad Winncoln is stored on disk as WINNCOIN.TGT. This allows tha program to show only the fila names of tables when the Directory command is antered. The Erase commend dalates old or unnacassary tables. You can review or modify a previously stored tabla by RECALLing lt lnto TFM. And of course, antaring Save file name will store the curent teble onto disk with the specified name. If you went to clear the screen for e naw table, you type in Create. Commands that could be destructive to existing data always warn you so you do not do something unintended.

Special Features

Four faatures deserve speciel recognition. *TFM* bas a Net Present Valua function (NPV) that calculates the difference between two present values judged against a rate of return that you anter. A whole group of expensas can ba judged ageinst future casb flows for invastment enelysis. Column and row referencing is also available. This allows calculetions to be made on a coiumn or row one coiumn ovar or ona row up. The raferences can be absoluta or reletiva. For example, Line 1 [5 column] references tha velua from line 1 and column 5, end Line 1 [−5 column] references tha valua from lina 1 and 5 columns to tha left. Calculating Aging schadulas for Accounts Receivabla is easy using column and row refarencing. It is elso possibla to refarenca whet *TFM* calls "History" cells. Thesa are columns of information used only for refarencing that stert to the ieft of column 1. You can go back as many periods as you need. This is helpful for besing present velues on past numbars that you do not want in your current table, sucb as past salas figures.

The third spacial feature ls an importent one for people intarestad in combining several Income Stetament tables into one consolidated Income Stetement. The Output command lats you sand part or all of a table's data to a disk fila for latar consolidetion. You can even send just 65 pe cent of the values with the Output cor mend if your company only owns 65 pe cent of the stock in a subsidiary. Th weighting functon makes complicate consolidatad incoma statamants muc aesier to davelop. Tha last command ls What/If command that allows you changa any one value ln a table and the recalculata the results. Tha changa do not permenently change your model, b is only for doing analysis of different si uations. If you are intarestad in seeing th effect of higher Spring sales figures, yc would antar WHATIF SALES [SPRING] 4000, and the wbola table would be reca culatad using that naw valua.

Ease of Use and Learning

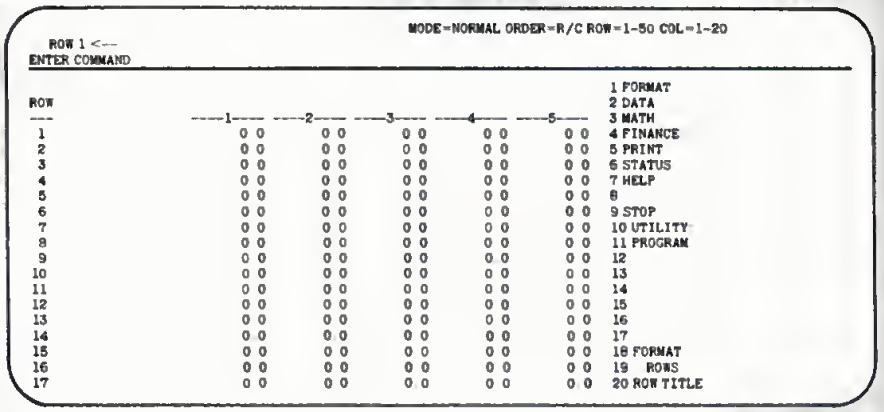
I found thet I had reletively little tro bla getting up and running on the Cor shera program. I hed the one problem mantioned aarlier trying to set up m function kays correctly, but all of my oth er problems occurred whan I dld not fo low instructions in the manual. The mar ual is vary wall writtan with lots of exam ples. It is sat up into sevaral cbaptars an some appendicas. The first is a tutoria chapter to gulda you quickly through th capabilities of TFM, intaraction with th

MICROPLAN is a financial programmer's dream.

system, reeding the screen, end other ger erel information. Tha remainder of th chapters teli you in deteil how to use eac command, with examples includad. Th appendices includa a command dictio nary, a list of tha error messages and wha they mean, how to "install" your termina and printar to the TFM system, and e com pleta index of all terms and command and whare to find them. Most command cen be antered by typing only tha firs three letters of the command. This reall speads up what could otherwise be th slow, tedious task of satting up a tabla.

One last faature that makes *TFM* aas to laarn end usa is the automatic help sy tam in tha software. No matter wbere yo

Figure 4: Screen for the MicroPlan program.



in tha spreadsheet program, pressing 0 takes you to the appropriata help enu. If you are in the middla of an edit d you forget what to do, pressing F10 ill give you a list of tha diffarent edit mmands and directions on how to gat ore detailed instructions on aach edit mmand. Responding, for example, th a query on Insarting producas an planation on the scraan of how to sert.

mpediments

If I could, I would definitaly change a w procedures on *TFM*. First, I would low for definition of Decimals, column idths, spacing between columns, and so with ranges of columns (rows). It is a al problem to have to enter in each colnn if you do not want to have all colnns the same. I found that if you adit a ne with a subheading attached to it, the bheading disappears. I undarstand that you dalete the line entirely, the subading should be deleted also, but when u are only making a small change, it is a isance to reenter the subhaading each me. I would also like to hava seen tha ility to protect certain calls or groups of lls similar to the option in SuperColc. nother option *TFM* presently lacks is e ability to enter centered subhaadings thin the body of a table.

icroPlan

Both the CP/M-86 and MDOS versions MicroPlon requira a minimum of 96K

YOU CAN easily send ASCII copies of the report to a disk file for later use by a word processor.

AM. Of coursa, tha more memory you ave, tha largar your tabla can be. Tha anual statas that tha *MP* programs taka p 120K of disk space. You naad about 2K more for systam files, which leaves 8K if you are using ona 160K disk drive. This doesn't leave room for a very big table so I recommend that you use two 160K disk drives (or one 320K driva). I usad just one 320K drive for my analysis. The program works with a variety of terminals and printers but, to match them up correctly, the manual instructs you to call the manufacturer.

Applications

MicroPlon is a financial programmer's dream. The spreadsheet comes packed with powar. It is full of commands to do just about any kind of financial analysis. From cashflow planning to built-in tax schedules with carry-over tax-loss capability, the commands are available for a multitude of applications. Chang Laboratorias offers a Tables Module package availabla that you can buy separately. The module package makes threa differant kinds of consolidations possible, does varianca analysis, and develops complex models. The company also salls Solution Books that includa tables for various financial situations, including real estate analysis, budgeting, and sales forecasting. Tha print options available are comprehansiva and can produce a profassional-looking report. You can easily send ASCII copies of the raport to a disk file for later usa by a word processor. The ability of *MP* to handla so many different financial applications easily lies in the power of its many commands.

Data Handling

Chang Laboratories has taken a unique approach to creating and manipulating a spreadsheet. All commands are entered with a number. The numbers range from 1 to 127, with each number represanting either a command or a command group

CHANG Laboratories has taken a unique approach to creating and manipulating a spreadsheet.

title (some numbers ara not used). There ara eight command groups: Format, Data Entry, Math, Financa, Print, Status, Utility, and Program. Aftar antaring tha command number, *MP* prompts you for any required additional information. For exampla, to sum a number of rows together, you entar 55. The program then responds with tha prompt "BEGIN ROW (1-50):"; after antaring 4 as an exampla, the next prompt is "END ROW (4-50):". *MP* than takas your last row, calculatas tha sum of tha chosan rows, and puts the answer in the present row.

When *MP* first comes up on the screen, the top row is the status lina (see Figure 4). Tha moda information, row/column calculation order, and tha number of salactad rows and columns in tha table are shown on the status line. This line will occasionally show any error or system message in reverse vidao. Tha next

line displays the current location of the cursor. The third line is the command line where you enter the command number and any additional information. The rest of screen is divided into the table itself and e menu window. Tha menu window constantly displays the commands and their corresponding command number. The table display araa show 17 rows at a time. You can change the rows and columns shown by using either commands or Escape/arrow sequences to move up, down, left, and right. The GOTO command will take you to an exact cell. The current cell is indicated by an inverse-video block that is called the cursor.

MP works in two modes, Normel end Program. When in Normel moda, tha tabla works lika any othar spreadsheet: ell the commands ara stored in tha table. Tbe table is generated es the commands ere entered. In Program mode, ell commands are stored in a spacial place in memory capable of saving 100 steps. These steps

THE PROGRAM mode is extremely helpful when you want to work with a certain table again and again.

are simply a saquenca of commands that can create, load, modify, and/or print tables. The Program mode is extremely belpful whan you went to work with e cartain tabla again and again. A program can be created thet can load a praviously savad Income Statement table, prompt tha usar for naw data, modity the table, then print and save tha modified Income Statemant.

Very large tebles can be craated and stored, depending on tha size of tha availabia RAM and disk storage. With tha SETUP commend, the program asks you to enter tha number of columns you desire from 1 to 99; it then calculates the maximum number of rows possibla by taking into account the amount of RAM left. Figure 5 shows some examples of the sizes available if you have 256K of RAM.

Unfortunetely, this command does not work quite right. If you pick tha maximum numbar of rows or enywhere near it after choosing the number of columns, the system dies completaly or dies while giving you an error message, and you hava to reboot your PC. If, for exemple, you choose 99 columns and then pick 30 rows, everything will be okey. On tha other hand, if you choose 99 columns and 40 rows, the system crashes.

Commands

Tha first of the eight command groups is tha Format group. Thesa commands iat you sat up row titles of up to 40 characters and column titles of two lines having up to 20 characters each. The Set Typa commands select the typa (blank iina, data, subheeding), kind of underlining if any, number of decimel pleces (up to 3), and othar speciel formetting for each row or column. You can exchange rows or columns with tha Reorder command. The last two Format commands, Show Rows and Show Cols, list the current formet specifications for each row or column.

Tha next group consists of the Data commands. The main command is Enter, which allows you to enter values into the tabla quickly. The values can be constant or grow from a base value by increments or by a percentage rata. You can also enter values one at a time like sales figures for past periods. Changing a table value is easy using Chenge. Use the Select Col, Select Row, and GoTo commands to move the cursor position and screen display. The Fix command will calculate the results for just one row or column. MP provides two commends for mathematical equations to calculate the data of e row or column. Formula and Plug prompt you to enter a formula that can reference antira rows or columns or a particuler cell. The formula can use all the regular math functions such as *, /, +, and −.

Tha Math and Finence comman groups are probably the most powerful

VERY LARGE tables can be created and stored, depending o the size of the availabl RAM and disk storage

eny spraadsheet end finenciel modelin program available. Below is a list of th commands availeble from these tw groups.

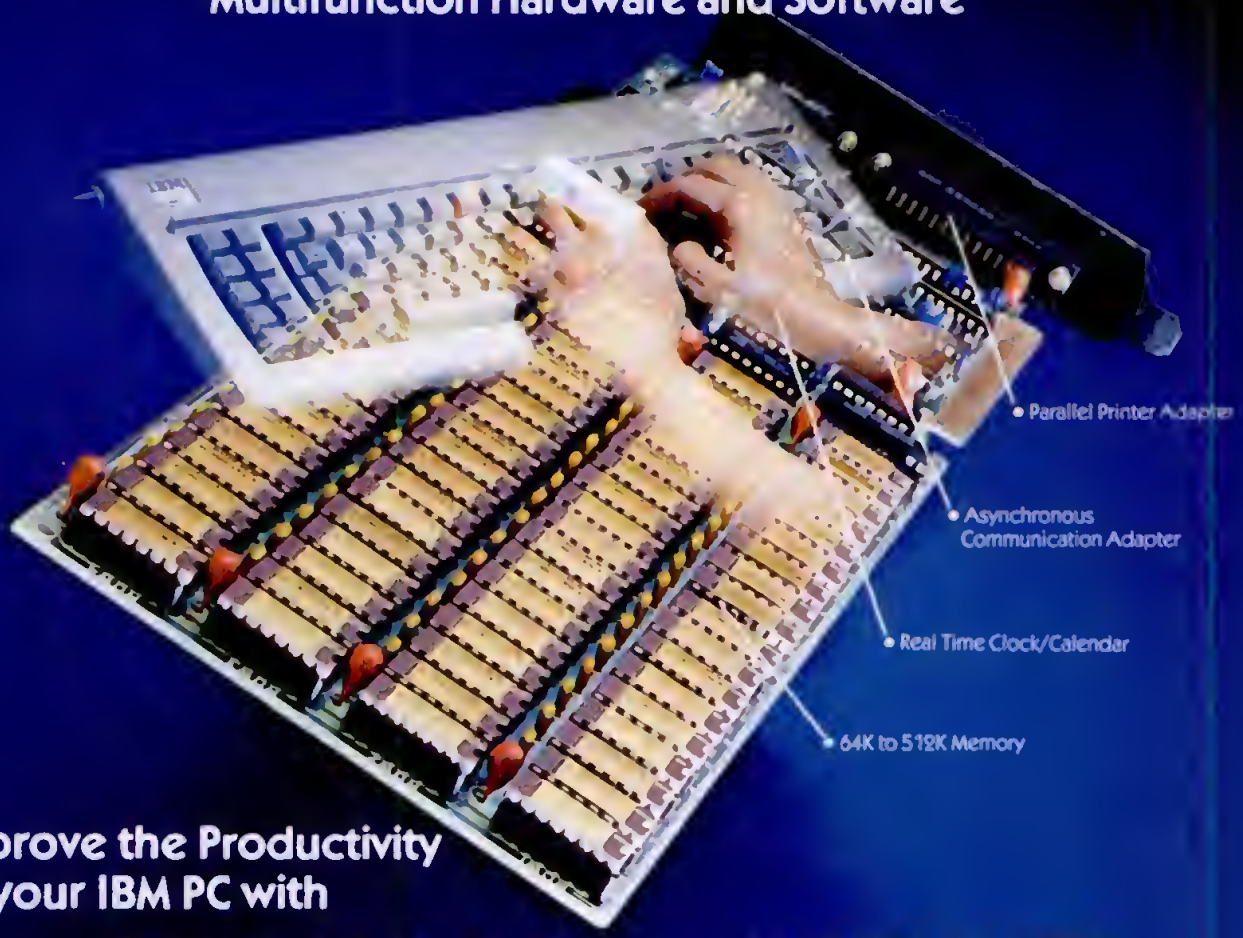
MATH:	FINANCE:
ADD	SET DEPR
SUBTRACT	DEPRECIATE
MULTIPLY	SET LOAN
DIVIDE	LOAN
NEGATE	DCF
INVERSE	IRR
INTEGER	RATIO
ROUND	% OF TOT
CUMULATE	PCT
ABSOLUTE	K PCT
ADD K	LAG
SUB K	LEAD
MULT K	GROW
DIV K	SAVINGS
SUM	SET SCHED
GET	DO TAX
FLOOR	
CEILING	

Most of the commands ere obvious to what they do but soma need addition explanation. The Math commands with K after them allow you to use e constent work on a row or column. Get takas valu from other rows and columns and pu tham in the presant row or column. Flo and Ceiling taka an axisting row/colum and replace any value lowar or high respectivaly than a prompted minimu maximum with that miminum/max mum. For example, by initiating tbe Flo command, the following questions wou be displayed: "What row/column shou be worked on?" and "Whet is the min mum value?" Once the questions a

Figure 5: Example of the sizes af rows and columns available to a MicroPlan user with 256K RAM.

```
Enter # of Columns (1-99): 1
Enter # of Columns (1-99): 5
Enter # of Columns (1-99): 13
Entar # of Columns (1-99): 99
Enter # of Rows (1-726): 10
Enter # of Rows (1-512): 10
Enter # of Rows (1-321): 10
Entar # of Rows (1- 58): 10
```

Great new ADD-vance!
Multifunction Hardware and Software



Improve the Productivity of your IBM PC with

ADDRAM ELITE

with Ramdisk, Ramspool and Tascmaster Software

Make the most of your IBM PC with this multifunction board which provides an **asynchronous communication adapter, real time clock/calendar, parallel printer adapter, and up to 512k memory with parity.**

ADDRAM ELITE INCLUDES SOFTWARE permitting the real time clock/calendar to automatically set date and time of day in the IBM PC.

INCLUDES RAMDISK SOFTWARE which offers up to 50 times faster speed in operation. Permits utilization of 1 or 2 RAMDISKS, each with up to 320K capacity. Enables user to swap drive C: and D: for A: and B:. Maintains an electronic disc in memory even when you do a re-boot.

INCLUDES RAMSPOOL SOFTWARE which allows the use of the computer while printing information via printer buffer. This applies to either parallel or serial printers. And...more than one spooler can work concurrently.

INCLUDES TASCMASTER SOFTWARE which allows up to 9 tasks to be run concurrently in background mode. Offers the option of running each task on its own Ramdisk or on a disc drive available to the user. Allows the user to move freely from task to task without the necessity of terminating any one of them.

OFFERS OPTIONAL MULTI-TASCMASTER SOFTWARE which allows the addition of multi-user capability to the IBM PC by connecting additional terminals to the serial ports.

OFFERS 64K to 512K MEMORY which supports full IBM PC parity operation and adds great versatility while saving system expansion slots. Board is socketed for easy memory expansion up to 512K by purchase of additional memory chips.

OFFERS ON THE SAME BOARD parallel printer adapter, asynchronous communication adapter and real time clock/calendar.

INSTALLED SIMPLY AND QUICKLY by plugging directly into any one of the expansion slots provided on the IBM Personal Computer, to which it is hardware and software compatible.

With 64K Memory Installed **$595**

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Available through local personal computer dealers

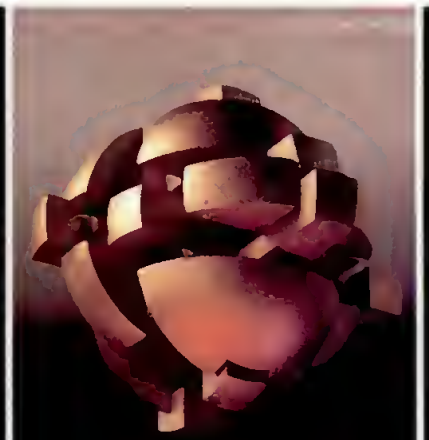
Profit Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 1039 Berkley, MI 48072 • (313) 559-0444

Dealer Inquires Welcome

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business graphics. Low cost, presentation quality...are heavily in demand by today's decision makers. GraphPower, used on a desktop computer, enables you to bridge the crucial gap between comprehension and endless rows of numbers. The results? Faster, better decisions because the vital data required for financial analysis becomes easy to understand, thanks to the colorful charts, graphs, transparencies and on-screen "slide" shows made possible by GraphPower.

GraphPower is a stand-alone, desktop software program with big system power. Designed for the IBM® Personal Computer, Apple® (excludes screen graphics) and others, GraphPower provides the businessman with a significant analytical aid to the decision making process for only $295. Ideal for market analysis, financial ratios, profitability analysis, budget vs. actual, etc. GraphPower, in conjunction with other Ferox decision support system (DSS) software packages, is currently in use by hundreds of major U.S. corporations. This experience is your assurance of proven products.



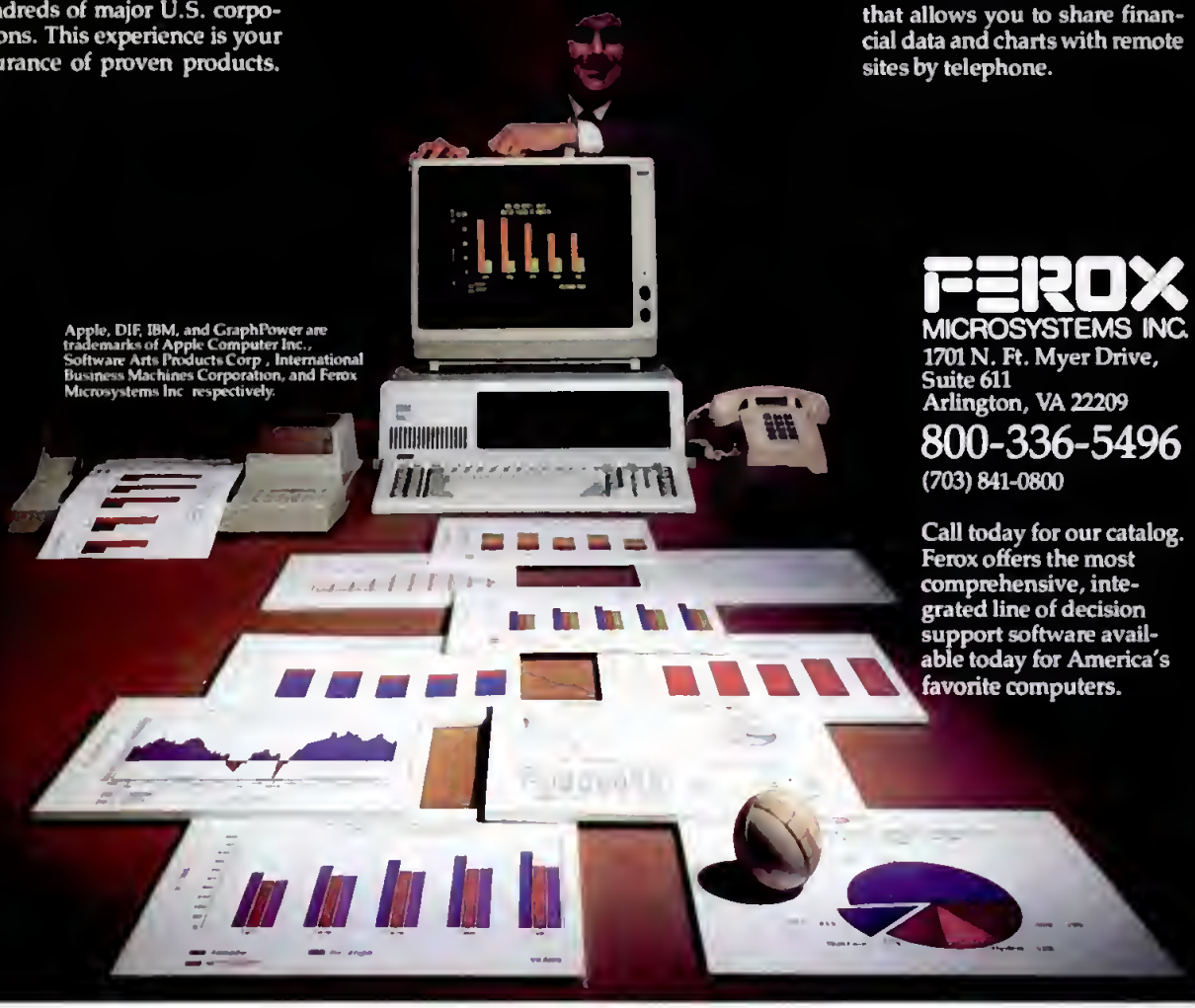
Integrated systems for decision makers.

GraphPower™ bridges the communications gap between numbers and comprehension.

Outstanding features with business appeal include ability to: produce high-resolution, full-color screen or plotter graphics, ☐ create pie, bar, stacked or side-by-side bar and line graphs, ☐ store graphs for on-screen "slide" presentations, ☐ generate multi-size text or financial reports in a variety of formats, ☐ place graphs or text on paper or transparencies in full color, ☐ achieve camera-ready art for 35mm slides, ☐ plot 8 variables in up to 260 columns, ☐ DIF™ interface for the IBM® Personal Computer.

GraphPower is also fully integrated with a family of software products that includes Financial Modeling, word processing, data communications, database management and statistical packages.

Options that allow you to build a total graphics workstation. A multimedia capability has been designed into GraphPower that permits use of monitors with high resolution color, plotters for hard copies or film and communications software that allows you to share financial data and charts with remote sites by telephone.



Apple, DIF, IBM, and GraphPower are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Software Arts Products Corp., International Business Machines Corporation, and Ferox Microsystems Inc respectively.

FEROX
MICROSYSTEMS INC.
1701 N. Ft. Myer Drive,
Suite 611
Arlington, VA 22209
800-336-5496
(703) 841-0800

Call today for our catalog. Ferox offers the most comprehensive, integrated line of decision support software available today for America's favorite computers.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nswered, any velues lower than that inimum would be replaced wlth the ew minimum.

The Set Depr end Depreciete com-ands sat up depreclation emounts using ny of four deprecletion schedules: sum f the digits, straight lina, double declin-g balance, end double declining bal-nce with eutometic swltch over. Inputs

WITH SOME clever manipulations of the commands, you can carry income losses forward against future income profits.

r book velua, lifa, end selvege value are l prompted for and put into some used row. *MP* uses pre-set formules to ura emortlzations for fixed peyment ortgeges end equel principel peyment ans with the Set Loen end Loan com-ands. Tha progrem prompts for loan pe, terminel belloon peymant emount, rm of loen, end ennual interest rete.

The DCF command allows you dis-unt cesh flows for different lnvest-ents and projects by asking you for the scount rate end the cash amount's row. u cen even determina the internel rete return with Irr. Entering different owth retes for different perlods ls eesy ing the Grow commend. Using the Leed d Leg commands lets you shift deta m different periods, thus feciliteting shflow projections and eging of Ac-unts/Receiveble. One last command et I personally wes pleesed to see ciuded is Do Tax. Aii you heve to do is t up the tax brackets using the Set Sched mmand. You enter the number of ackets, the upper limit end tax rate for ch bracket, end the tax rete for lncome ove the lest brecket. With some claver anlpuletions of the commands, you can rry income losses forward against ture lncome profits, thereby reducing ture tax burdans.

There is one commend group thet will obebly be used frequently once you come femiliar with ell the commends. Program commands let you store up to 100 commands in e speciel eree ln memory. These program commends, or staps, can be stored on disk for lete ratrieval. Tbere are meny edventagas to being eble to creeta, store, end run progrems. You can creeta e skeleton income stetement program thet can be used es many times es you need. Let's sey, for example, thet you ere the controller for your compeny. You know whet your meterlal costs and edministrative costs are as a percentege of selas. You elso know the tax breckets end rstes. You can creete e program thet prompts the user for the sales figure end any fixed costs, the before taxes lncome and after taxes income, end generate e printed report. Now eech tlme you went an Incoma Statamant, you loed tbe stored income progrem, enter the dete, and out comes the raport. The different progrem commends let you loed, save, print, clear, show, llst, end erase programs.

The Stetus commend group conteins a variety of commands to select the operst-ing mode of *MP*. Program shifts the spreadsheet into the progrem "learning" mode where every subsequent command entered will be stored in the program memory. If a progrem elreedy is in mam-ory, tha systam asks you which step you went tha next commend to follow. This ellows inserting staps in existing pro-grems. The Delete command ereses one or more steps from tha progrem. When you are finishad antering the program steps, antar Normal and the systam raturns to the spreadsheet mode. Tha Run Pgm com-mand runs e program thet you heve creet-ad or loeded from disk. *MP* hes some com-mands thet restrict leter commends from working on any rows/columns except the ones thet you specify. For example, if you have 20 columns of dete but you only want to sum the rows in tha first 10 col-umns, you enter Col Range and choose columns 1 thru 10 es the "active" col-umns. Now wben Sum is selected, it will only sum columns 1 thru 10 and leeve 11 thru 20 elone. The last command in this group, ORDER, selects the computing order, whicb can be row only, column only, row first then column, and column first then row.

The next group gives you commends to work with completed tables. The Util-ity commands let the spreadsheet user save, llst, print, end erese tebles. Load All and Save All load end seve both e pro-gram and the table created by the pro-grem. If you have e PC with two disk drives, entering Sat Drive selects the drive wbere all programs and tebles will be stored and retrieved. Clr Date areses the deta on the teble but leeves the pro-gram steps elone; Reset ereses both. Set Up, wbich I mentioned earlier, is includ-ed in the Utility commands.

There are two instructions not includ-ed in any command group. The Help com-mand prompts you for the commend number for which you need help. The system then displeys three lines of infor-mation on wbat the command is end how to use it. The other lnstructlon ls vital to those of us wbo do not like to reboot to get out of a progrem: Stop. The only com-mand group we haven't covered is impor-tant for creetlng professionel printed reports.

Report Generation

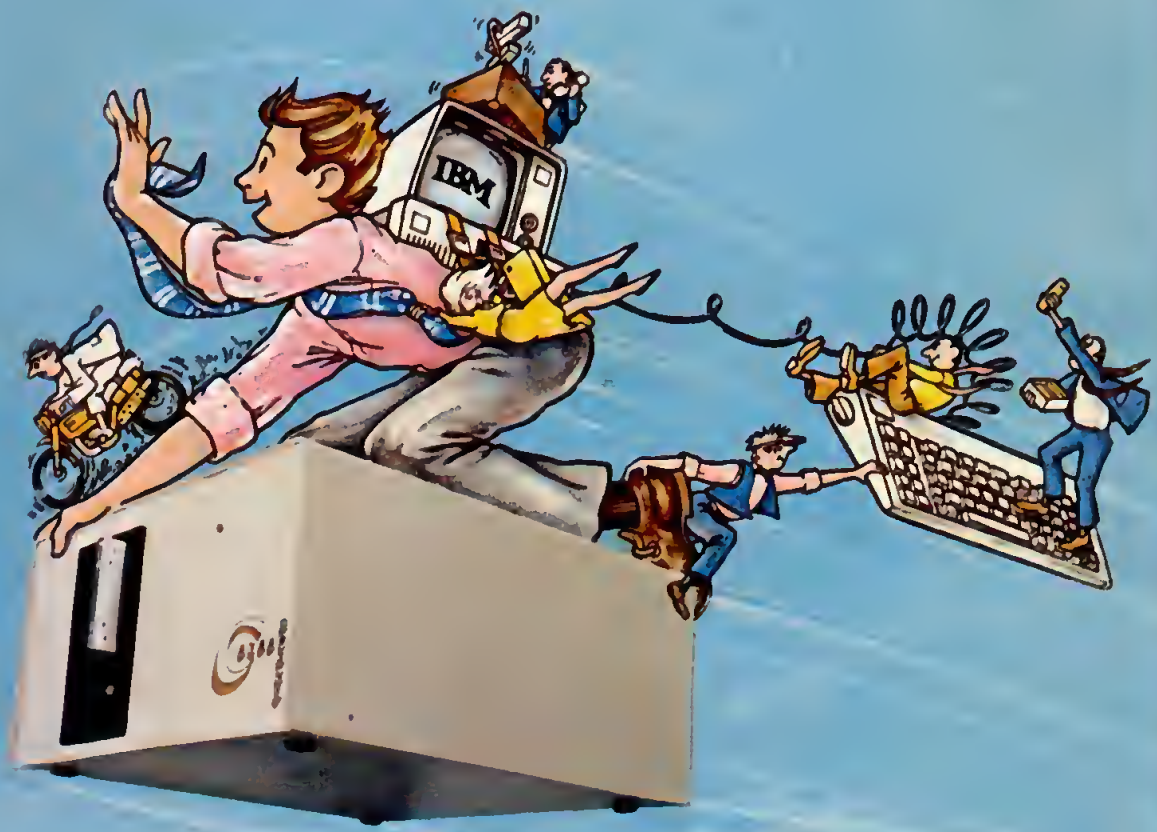
The Print commend group selects the various options that affect your printed report. Most of the options affect only the printed report end not the screen. Some of the print options heve to be selected using the Set Type commend dlscussed earlier. Options ls e cetch-all command thet sets up global defeult condltlons end special print options. Uslng thls command, you can set the row description width (4-30); column widths (4-20); number of col-umns per printed pege (1-20); number of decimel pleces (0-3); whethar or not to

AFTER YOU have entered all the information, the report prints automatically.

eutometically omit zero rows; bow to print zero values (0, blank, dashes); which column to print row descriptions after (0-9); how to show negetive numbers (−N,N−,(N)); continuous print or peuse between peges; whether or not to print commes; double or singla spacad; and whether or not to omit row end column numbers on the printout.

With the Titles command, you can

Performance Breakthrough...



...the CYBERDRIVE™ for the IBM Personal Computer

13.5 or 27 million bytes of disk capacity in a single cabinet with an integrated mini-cartridge tape for secure data backup.

Setting an exciting new microcomputer standard, the CYBERDRIVE[1] combines a full package of features.

It offers new, higher performance levels, with an integrated business-oriented backup device.

As the **CYBERDRIVE** is made available for other systems, media transfer is assured regardless of the host hardware or Operating System.

The CYBERDRIVE slashes the seek time dramatically—e.g. the usual 5 Megabyte stepper-motor Winchester disk offers average seek time typically in the range of 100 to 200 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

With the **CYBERDRIVE,** the average seek time across more than five times as much data is only 33 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

This basic speed, coupled with disk cache buffering and a peak transfer rate of 1 million bytes per second, make the CYBERDRIVE a performance champ!

The integrated mini-cartridge tapes used for backup of data allow dumping of (for example) 10 million bytes of data in about 10 minutes... much faster than other tape or floppy disk backup techniques. Hardware read-after-write error checking is incorporated in the tape device.

...And don't fail to ask about our superb lineup of serious business software (also offered in **CYBERDRIVE** format) including:

- **RM/COBOL**[2] compiler-the micro industry standard.
- **MBSI**[3] **RM/COBOL** general business applications (derived from **MCBA**[4] minicomputer packages)... thousands in use... money back guarantee... source program license.
- **CRT!**[1] from Cybernetics (COBOL Reprogramming Tool!) Program generator for **RM/COBOL** to ease program development and maintenance . . . an alternative to a Data Base System.
- **CBASIC2**[5] **& CBASIC86**[5] compilers... for aficionados of useful BASIC.

The software is available on a variety of industry-standard Operating Systems including CP/M[5]-MP/M[5] (both -80 & -86), OASIS[6], PCDOS, and UNIX[7]. Inquire for specific details and prices.

Trademarks of:
1 Cybernetics Inc 2 Ryan-McFarland Corp 3 Micro Business Software
4 Mini-Computer Business Applications Inc 5 Digital Research Inc 6 Phase One Systems Inc 7 Bell Laboratories

CYBERNETICS INC

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 20
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 9264
714/848-1922

© Copyright 1982 by Cybernetics Inc. All right reserved.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1982 Verbatim Corp. Datalife is a trademark of Verbatim Corp.

To win the computer revolution, you need the right ammunition.

The computer revolution is changing the way we do so many things including the way we make mistakes.

But many computer errors aren't really the computer's fault. Often, it's the flexible disk that's become weak or worn out.

Problems like that won't happen if you use Datalife™ flexible disks. They're certified 100% error free and backed by a 5-year warranty, which means the information you put on one stays put.

So, if you're part of the computer revolution, make sure you always come out a winner. Use Datalife by Verbatim, the world's leading producer of flexible disks.

For your nearest Verbatim dealer, call toll-free 800-538-1793; in California or outside the U.S., call collect (408) 737-7771.

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is 42 seconds worth $1000?

The new Transtar 130 daisy wheel printer generates a full-page letter in 78 seconds. The least expensive 40 cps printer does it in 36. Only 42 seconds difference...for twice the price.

At only $895, the Transtar 130 letter-quality printer makes speed its only compromise. Shannon-text rated at 16 cps, the Transtar 130 gives you better printing quality than any 40 cps printer. It allows you the full range of word-processing functions such as proportional spacing, superscript, subscript, underscoring and a true boldface. The 130 is "plug and go" compatible with the best-selling word processing packages. It's quiet: only 65dB. It's durable. It boasts a unique new autoload feature that automatically loads paper to one of four preselected positions with the touch of a button. And, as if that weren't enough, its end-user warranty runs a full six months—twice that of most of its competitors.

Affordable and loaded with all the features of printers costing twice as much, the Transtar 130 letter-quality printer retails for less than $900. But it's up to you: Is 42 seconds really worth $1000?

Transtar

Box C-96975, Bellevue, Washington 98009

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now, for the IBM: The FinalWord!

The only word processing software package you'll ever need

How could anyone call their word processor The FinalWord? Take the best features of the most popular word processors, combine them and add a few more in one text editor/formatter and you'd be off to a good start. Then, write the program in C to allow user customization and make it capable of supporting any printer on the market and you'd be ahead of everybody else. If you went one step further and made your word processor transportable from one terminal to another you'd have—The FinalWord.

Supports multiple printers: The FinalWord allows you to produce high-speed draft copies on one printer, and letter-quality on another. It also means you'll never need another version just because you bought a new printer.

User-installable on different hardware: With The FinalWord you can upgrade your system and still have a familiar screen display. And since we've written The FinalWord in C, new versions are available almost as soon as new computers.

Features that put you in control: Look at what you get with The FinalWord: automatic generation of Table of Contents, Index, footnoting and chapter/section numbering; enhanced command sets (delete/move a letter, word, sentence, paragraph, page); multiple buffers and windows, deletion recovery, true proportional spacing and more. And because we wrote The FinalWord to be easily reconfigured for different systems, our price can be lower.

Features	The FinalWord™	WordStar™
Full-Screen Editing	Yes	Yes
Directory Access while Editing	Yes	Yes
Simultaneous Printing while Editing	Yes	Yes
External Commands while Editing	Yes	Yes
Video Highlighting	Yes	Yes
Automatic Footnotes	Yes	No
User-Defined Commands	Yes	No
Multiple File Editing	Yes	No
Deletion Recovery	Yes	No
Supports Multiple Printers	Yes	No
Crash Recovery	Yes	No
Dynamic Include Files	Yes	No
Suggested Retail Price	**$300**	**$495**

The FinalWord for the IBM personal computer requires 64K, IBM DOS, and a printer or communications adapter; otherwise, The FinalWord requires a 56K CP/M system and any video terminal with cursor positioning character sequences. It is presently available in 8" standard format for the TRS-80 Model II, Vector Graphics and Altos 5ystems. There are compatible versions for the HP-125, Xerox 820, Cromemco, Micropolis and Dynabyte Systems, and there are 5¼" versions for the Heath/Zenith Z-89, Northstar, Apple and Superbrain. **Coming Soon: The FinalWord for the DEC Personal Computer.**

The FinalWord is available through leading retailers, Westico, and Discount Software, or directly from:

Mark of the Unicorn, Inc.
PO BOX 423
Arlington, Massachusetts 02174
(617) 489-1387

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

TM The FinalWord is a trademark of Mark of the Unicorn. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International.

Mark of the Unicorn

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

choosa to have e paga numbar in the uppar right cornar of tha report and/or print tha currant data in the upper laft corner, the range of rows to print, the renga of columns to print, and up to threa lines of title information that is automatically centerad et tha top of aach raport. Aftar you have anterad all tha information, tha report prints automatically. If you want just a rough copy of tha raport, you can use the Report command to get a printout without heving to answer all the prompts. With Sat Typa, Options, and Titlas, you can sat up your report to look just about any way you like. Anytime you went to sea what options hava baen salectad, antar tha Show Opts command and the formatting information will appaar on tha scraen. Tha last command in this group, Sava Rap, sands a copy of tha formetted report to a disk fila for use with a word processor.

File Management

Each file nama consists of eight characters with a three-lattar tag that identifies whathar tha fila is a table or a program. Standard MDOS naming convantions hold trua whan naming tha filas. When loading, arasing, or saving a table

MP STILL has more power in its commands than any other spreadsheet I have seen.

or program, MP lists tha existing filas on disk ona at a tima. To get the entire directory of tablas or programs, you hava to use the LIST PGMS or LIST TBLS command, which sands the list to tha printer only.

Speciol Feotures. Except for ona, all tha faaturas that I consider special ara in tha Finenciel command group. Having built-in commands to work with different loan situations, dapreciation schedules, and tax brackat calculations is exceptional. I also see the Formula command as a vary usaful feature that can be used whare thare does not seem to be an axisting command to handle the problam. Whan the Sat Up command is corrected by Chang, that also will become a "special feature" on my list. I like tha fact that tha computar automatically calculates the largast siza table that the memory will hold.

Ease of Use and Learning

I found starting tha program end antaring a table immediately was aasy with *MP*. Tha basic commands are simpla to learn and, with the commend manu always displayed at tha right, you can always remamber which command is which. Howaver, the programming commands are a little hardar to learn.

Tha manual is not organized vary well. Tha first chaptar guides you through an aasy example to gat you oriantad. Howaver, the following chaptars presant tha command information in e confusing manner. Thara doasn't seem to be any ordar in which they introduce the commands. Soma of tha commands do not aven hava examples with them. One command is listed in tha index but doasn't show up in tha manual (the Sevings command). With a good manual that explains aach of tha commands end thair options and gives examples, MP would ba a breeza for a novica to usa, since all required input is promptad for once you start. With so meny first-tima computer usars eround, e well-organized manual with numerous axamplas is a must!

Impediments

There were no major impediments I could find with *MP*. However, thera ware saveral littla annoyances. Tha manual was not up to par. Soma commands had no examples, one command was omittad entirely, and a coupla of tha commands did not avan work the way tha manual described. I was working with e program that had nina staps, and I kapt trying to insert an Enter command in the middle, which I had dona aarliar in tha same program. But in this case I could not gat it to work no mattar how many timas I tried. I had to arasa and re-anter the whola program to finally make it work. Also, I had troubla satting up the Cancal kay. Tha command was supposad to be initietad with tha "Del" kay, but it navar workad. I finelly printad out tha halp file and noticed that I could usa "Control A" as a Cancel also. This problem could have baan avoidad with an appandix in the manuel that explains exactly how to install tha keys with the software. Another thing that botharad me is that every now and then certain commands erase tha top status line and tha program will not restore it aftar tha command is done. Finally, I think tha program could use soma work on its display routines to make

TFM REMINDS me of the experienced, crafty boxer who has many different moves in his repertoire.

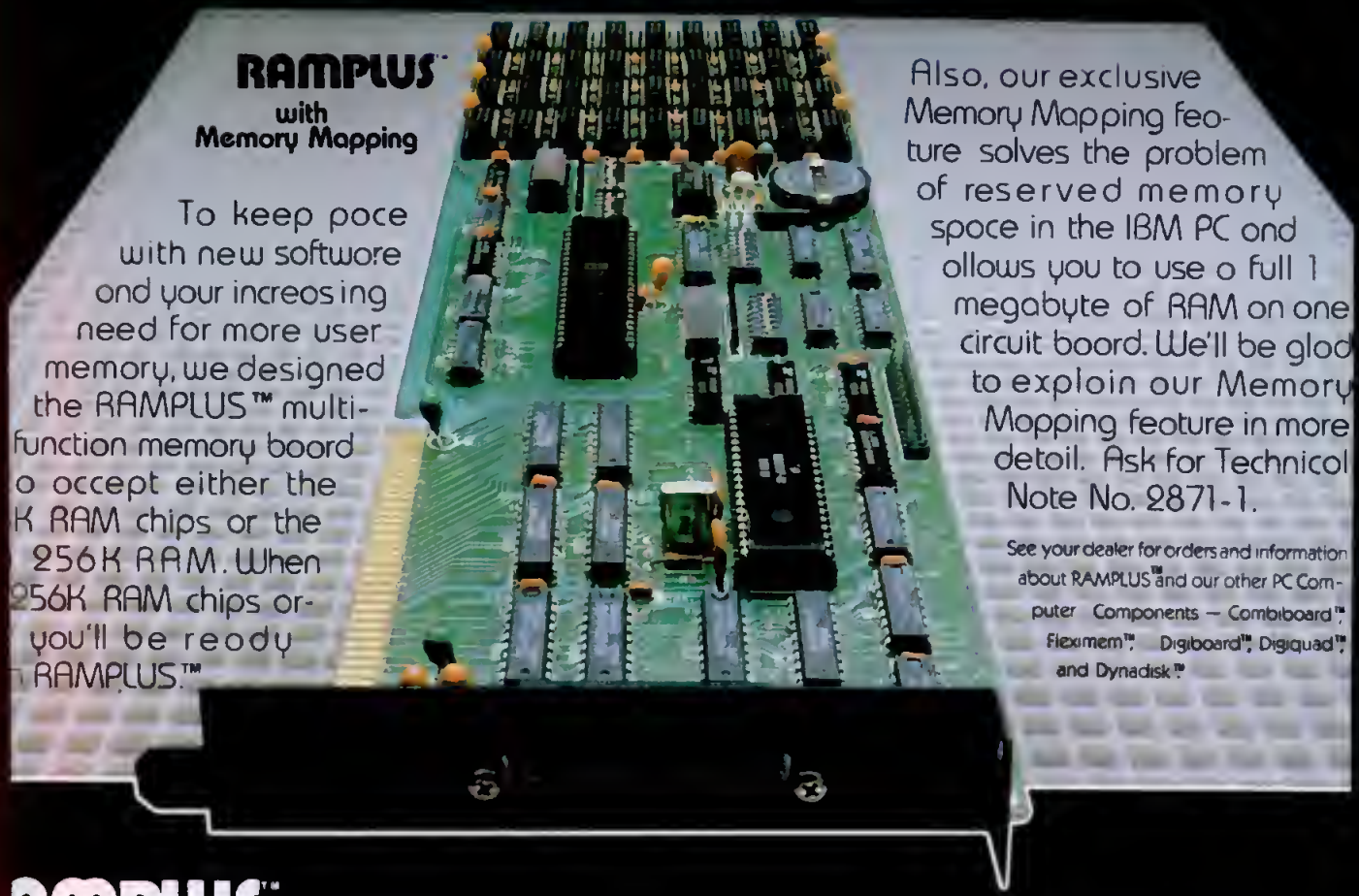
antries appaar naatar on tha screen. For instanca, when you display program steps on the screen, thay are placed in the middla of tha table with the rest of the table still displayed all around the program listing. This is distracting. The display should ba blankad befora the program is listad. When the program staps no longar naad to be displayad, tha screen should ba blanked agein and the table than restored complete with a naw status line.

Nona of these small problems are really sarious; you can work around all of tham. I suspact that most of the problems are a rasult of transfarring tha system from CP/M (which it was first writtan for) to MDOS. Tha version I hava is 3.1, and I was told thet varsion 4.0 will soon be introducad. Hopafully most of thase problems will ba corrected. Daspite its problams, *MP* still has more power in its commands than any other spreadshaat I have seen.

Comparison Summary

In trying to describe both these spreadsheets, I could not help thinking of two boxars. *TFM* reminds me of tha experienced, crafty boxer who has many different moves in his repartoire. His movamants are smooth and easy. *MP* has tha personality of tha stocky, muscular boxer: *MP* just keeps coming at you with ell of its commands. Both spreadsheets are capabla opponents. As with many software packages, the choice that the buyer makes may come down to his personal style. /PC

A Million Bytes for Your IBM PC



RAMPLUS™ with Memory Mapping

To keep pace with new software and your increasing need for more user memory, we designed the RAMPLUS™ multifunction memory board to accept either the 64K RAM chips or the 256K RAM. When 256K RAM chips are available, you'll be ready for RAMPLUS.™

Also, our exclusive Memory Mapping feature solves the problem of reserved memory space in the IBM PC and allows you to use a full 1 megabyte of RAM on one circuit board. We'll be glad to explain our Memory Mapping feature in more detail. Ask for Technical Note No. 2871-1.

See your dealer for orders and information about RAMPLUS™ and our other PC Computer Components — Combiboard™, Fleximem™, Digiboard™, Digiquad™, and Dynadisk™.

RAMPLUS™ Multifunctions

64K-256K expansion memory
(expandable to 1 megabyte with 256K chips)
Serial port - RS-232 compatible
Parallel printer port - IBM hardware and software compatible
Clock/calendar with battery backup

Dealers and distributors call **VITEK** toll-free, **(800) 237-3443.** In California, call **(800) 237-7290.**

Or contact us directly

Raytronics

(800) 854-1085

4901 Morena Blvd., Bldg. 900, San Diego, CA 92117

a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. RAMPLUS, Iboard, Fleximem, Digiquad, and Dynadisk are trademarks of Raytronics.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTING/MARK ZACHMANN

This program can squeeze several distinctive typefaces out of your printer—if you don't mind the wait.

Letter Imperfect

TypeFaces
Alpha Software Corporation
12 New England Executive Park
Burlington, MA 01003
(617) 229-2924
List Price: $125

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TypeFoces is designed to enhance the features of e dot matrix printer. It prints larger-then-normel charecters in a variety of type feces on meny Epson (IBM) or Integral Data Systems printers. The output can be used for letterheads or signs, or can be photo-reduced to echieve e near letter-quality effect.

TYPEFACES often allows you to substitute a dot matrix printer for letter-quality printer.

Features

TypeFoces works with an Epson MX-80 or MX-100 with Greftrax, or en IDS 460/560 or prism printer. By using dot addresseble graphics, it will print text in up to 15 different styles, lncluding Romen, Italic, Script, Greek, English Gothic, and graphics fonts, (see Figures 1 and 2). The Romen, Itelic end Greek fonts come ln two sizes, end e variety of types (called simplex end complex).

TypeFoces reeds special dot commends on lines beginning with periods. It provides many of the features used by text formatters, end cen begin new peges; center lines; set up headers and footers; justlfy, fill, end start paregrephs. Also included are hendy commends to set the interline specing in smell increments and to set the distance between an underline bar end the characters on the line.

Text is proportionelly speced eutomatically. This means thet e skinny letter like i uses less room then e fet letter like m, resulting ln e visually-pleasing pege. When coupled with a standard text editor, end photo-reduction, TypeFoces often allows you to substltute e dot matrix printer for e letter-quelity printer, and echieve feetures unobteineble on most letter-quelity printers. The result, while not quite letter quelity, is good enough for business correspondence and all but the most demanding printing jobs.

While the program is running, the screen displeys the text file being printe This mekes it eesy to follow along to sp mistekes in the text file.

THE ONE desirable feature missing is the ability t mix type faces.

Perheps the one desireble featu missing is the abillty to mix type face Each printed line cen contein only o type face. The progrem also ignores t eighth dete bit, so none of the IBM li drewing end foreign languege charecte can be printed.

The Cassette Tape

All of the products distributed Alphe Software Corporetion, lncludl TypeFoces, come with an introducto eudio cassette. You are expected to p the cessette into a tepe deck and llsten the spoken instructions while trying o the demonstretion. The cessette does n contein any more informetion than t two-pege introduction, but it ls wo

STATIC ELECTRICITY DESTROYS DATA

• Causes read-write error • Damages hardware • Breaks communication link • Sends erroneous bits to peripherals

TAGUARD®

f the art in modular mats and oom carpet, static protection for nic equipment.

AGUARD® is designed to ent static induced disruption of tronic equipment. Including onal computers, word-processors, lay terminals, memory units, and verters.

blishes a zone of conductivity drains away existing static rges.

ts or exceeds all criteria of the resistance test.

ic protection guaranteed for the of the carpet.

year guarantee against edge l and delamination.

3′ x 5′ $45.00
4′ x 6′ $72.00
4′ x 8′ $96.00

custom sizes available

add $6.00 per unit for shipping & handling. CA residents add sales tax.

Estimates available for complete installations

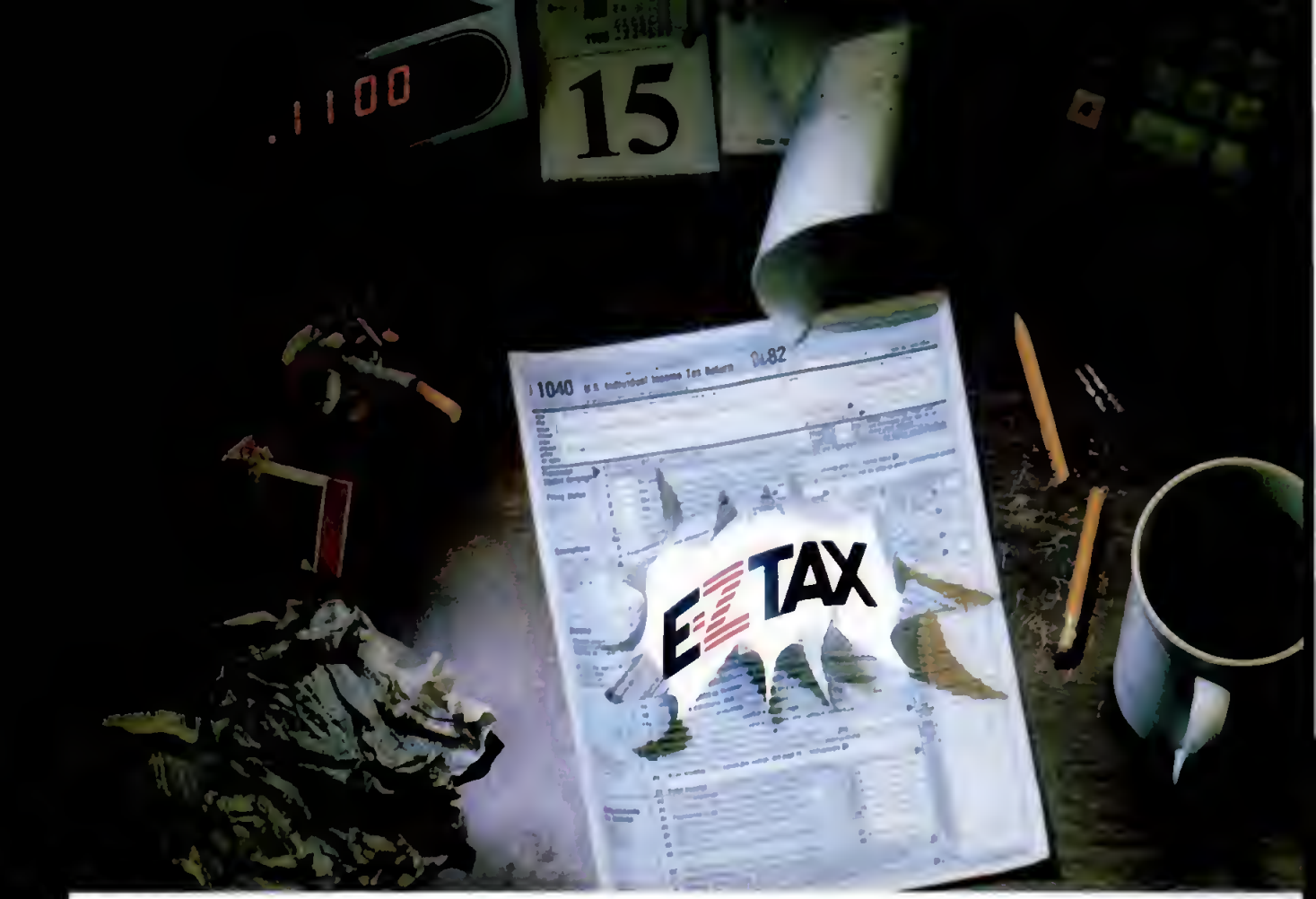
For further inquiry:
Call toll free 800-845-5400
(In CA) 800-845-5505

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

CARPET CONNECTION
335 South Van Ness Ave
San Francisco, CA 94103

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ES carpets Made better by Bigelow



The Tax Break You've Been Looking For!

You Just Found It!

E-Z Tax — the easiest to use tax preparation software ever developed. Now you can do your own tax return without any knowledge of taxes or computer programming.

E-Z Tax's self-prompting questions assure you that nothing is overlooked. The program automatically computes the lowest tax for you.

E-Z Tax prepares the following IRS Forms and Schedules

1040 A	2106
1040 EZ	2119
1040 P. 1 & 2	2210
Sch. A	2440
Sch. B	2441
Sch. C	3468
Sch. D	3903
Sch. E	4137
Sch. F	4684
Sch. G	4972
Sch. R/RP	5695
Sch. W	6251
1040 SE	6252
1040 ES	

Apple II™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M™ is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
IBM™ is a trademark of IBM Corp.
Atari™ is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Prints on Federal Forms

It's so easy to use, you'll be doing your tax return the moment you insert the 5¼" disk. When you're finished E-Z Tax will print out your information on the official Federal Forms.

E-Z TAX™

2444 Moorpark, San Jose, CA 95128

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Very Friendly!

E-Z Tax is user friendly. When you have a question, the program will tell you on what page in the E-Z Tax Guide Book you'll find the answer. If you make a mistake the program alerts you immediately with screen prompts.

We Support You!

E-Z Tax has a toll-free customer service number available 24 hours a dey for your convenience.

Never in the history of computer softwara has there been so much for so little.

ONLY **$69.95**
TAX DEDUCTIBLE

Available in the following versions. Apple II (48k), IBM PC (64k), Atari and CP/M.

For the name of your nearest distributor **CALL:**

408/264-1040
800/331-1040 U.S.A.
800/344-1040 CA

ıg. It's lika having a knowledgeeble r standing over your shoulder helping learn.

formance

TypeFoces consists of two single-sid-lisks: e program disk and a date disk. program disk is copy-protectad and eFoces comes with a copy program tten in BASIC that lets you make up to backup copies. The backup process, vever, is slow, requiring repeatad rtion of the original and the targat k.

IF THE printer runs out of aper, or is off-line, the rogram seems to wait forever.

The program itself runs slowly. If the nter runs out of peper, or is off-line, tha gram seems to wait forever until the blem is corrected.

Still, TypeFoces works smoothly and ably on both en Epson with Graftrax en IDS printer. Tha only bug found thet text shorter than a full line was printed at all.

se of Use

TypeFoces is entirely menu-driven. questions are very explicit, and even vices should experienca no confusion. ere were not many menus, so experi-ed usars will be eble to speed through eration.

Perhaps the worst thing about Type es is the copy protection. This means t the program and the data disk are ays two distinct disks, which can ba a uine nuisence. If you edit text on e erate disk, then tha data disk has to be led out and the text disk insertad in middle of the program.

TypeFoces was extraordinarily simpla un. Initielly, howaver, soma of the dot mmands are e bit confusing. Figuring some of the finer points requires triel error. You'll probably hava to spend hour or so to femilierize yourself with formatting portion of tha program.

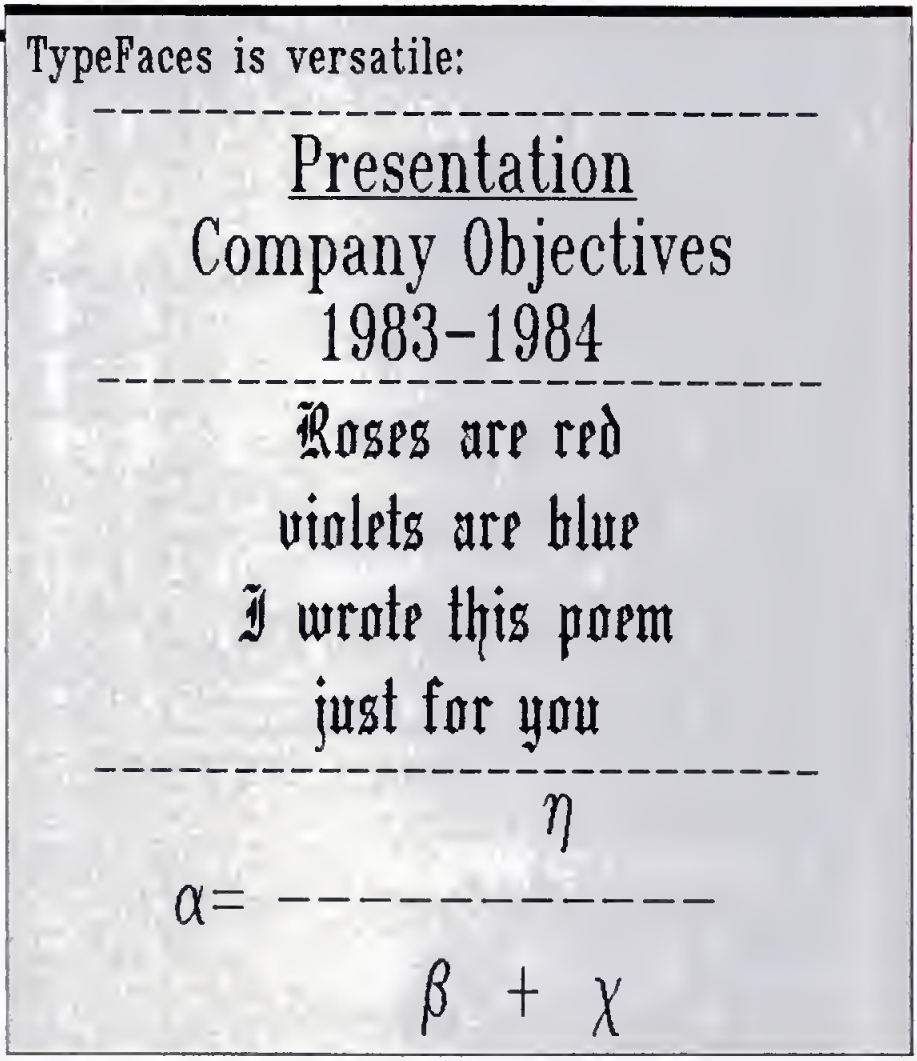


Figure 1: Somple TypeFaces output shown octuol size. Different typefoces moy be combined ond printed out together.

Documentation

The user manual is divided into sections lebeled "Before You Begin," "Introduction," "Getting Startad," "Super Easy," "Easy," and "Still Eesy." Much of the real information, such as which dot commends do whet, is relegated to e hefty appandix. The menual steps through every phese of TypeFoces, including how to copy files, erese files, use Edlin, end run Chkdsk.

For a first-time user this level of datail is helpful and welcome; for more advanced usars it may be somewhat boring. It was also difficult to saarch tha langthy tutorial to find out how to loed the disks and run the progrems.

Furthar, because much of the informetion is in appendicas, it is extremely difficult to find informetion onca you pass the novica staga. The type semples, for exemple, ere loceted in the middla of the manual. Finding the dot command summary required leafing through the full manual.

TYPEFACES fills a previously-unoccupied niche with a smooth, useful program.

There is e useful table of contents, and a not-so-useful index. For example, the lina haight commend (.lz), is indexed under "adjust line height."

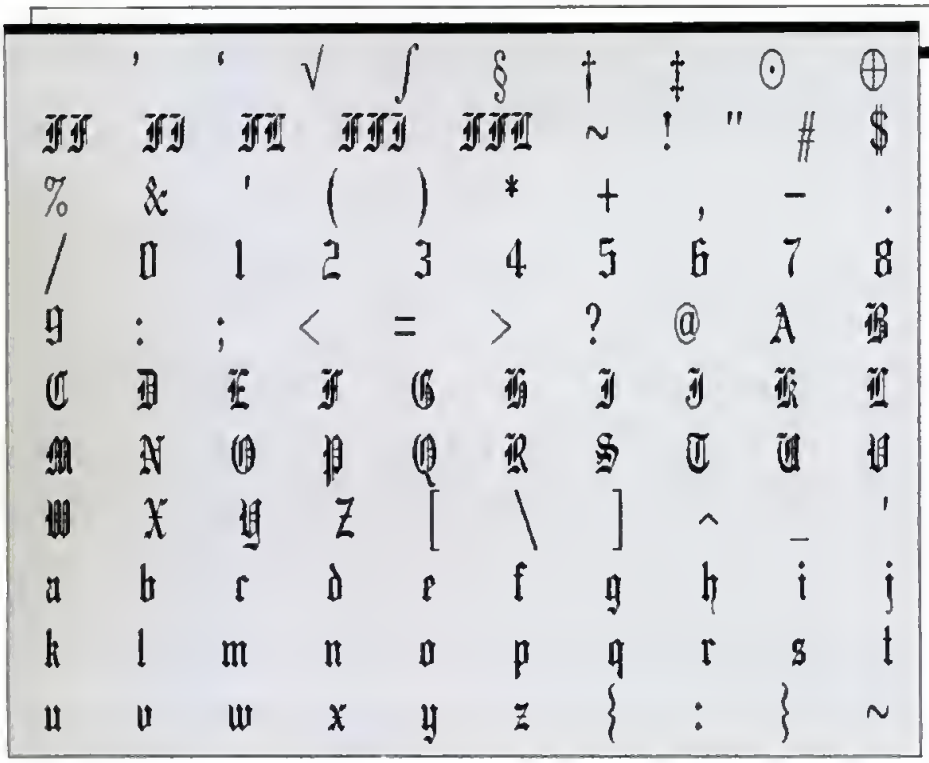


Figure 2: English Gothic character set (reduced from original size).

Error Handling

Errors caused by entering the wr
answer to menus are handled well. N
of these mistakes can cause any d
age.

The program ignores invalid dot c
mands or incorrect font selection.

TypeFaces fills a previously-unoc
pied niche with a smooth, useful
gram. It runs a bit slowly, and the dc
mentation is lacking, but neither of th
shortcomings is particularly trou
some.

*An advanced version of TypeFaces is
in early May. It will offer 50 diffe
fonts (compared to 15 currently)
will allow users to print out character
any size up to 5 inches tall. In addit
the characters will appear onscreer
capability lacking in the version
viewed, and will print out sideways d
the page rather than across, If desi
Owners of previous editions of the pc
age will be able to update their progr
for o nominal handling charge.*

LEARN TO SPEAK

Logo is the computer language that's sweeping the country with its simple "turtle geometry" way of learning computer literacy And *Logo An Introduction* is the new, easy-to-understand beginner's guide that makes learning and using Logo fun!

Written in simple language and set in big, easy-to-read type, *Logo An Introduction* is specifically designed to be used by teachers and students who have little or no knowledge of Logo or computers

Logo· An Introduction helps computer novices with

- △ Creating simple shapes with the turtle and combining them to make more complex geometric forms
- △ Learning about "soft" and "hard" saves (temporary and permanent computer memory)
- △ Playing with symmetry and curves
- △ Learning about arithmetic, logic and Cartesian coordinates
- △ Using the idea of recursion–making a simple command repeat itself to perform more complex functions
- △ Experimenting with words and sentences

–and more!

Logo An Introduction doesn't bog you down or scare your students with complex technical details the way instruction manuals do Instead, this book is written in an open-ended, exploratory style that captures the flexible spirit and freedom of Logo

Use *Logo· An Introduction* as a supplement to your programming manual, as a sourcebook of ideas, as a primer on how to exploit the potential of this powerful language, and as a treasurehouse of suggestions for experiments with Logo *Logo an Introduction* is one book that belongs in your classroom or computer lab–and at only $7 95, it's easy to order more than one, and pass copies around to your students Fill in and mail the coupon today, and enter the exciting world of Logo!

NEW–FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF *CREATIVE COMPUTING*
Only $7.95!

- Large, easy-to-handle 11" x 8½ " format
- Written by a professional educator
- Full of illustrations, examples, hints and tips, suggestions and explanatory notes

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NB4H 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Logo An Introduction* at $7 95, plus $1 50* shipping and handling, each **#12L**

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____ (CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.)

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge orders $10 minimum)

Card No _____ Exp Date _____

Signature _____

Mr /Mrs /Ms _____
(please print full name)

School/Institution _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*Outside USA add $3 00 shipping and handling Shipped airmail only

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445.)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

for the IBM PC and Compatibles

his time tasted
teractive software
as originally da
eloped in 1975 for
mall to medium
zed businesses
ince then it has
uccessfully
rovan itsall in
ell over 5 000
ompanies in
l 50 states
nd in 13
oreign
ountries
is used by
undreds of
ookkeepers
ccountants
nd CPA's
Order yours today

Dependable, High-quality Accounting System

IN STOCK
READY TO SHIP

Complete Package of Software, Training Aids, Manuals, and Users' Newsletter

ONLY
$495

Desktop Accountant™

FULL-FEATURE, FULLY-INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Everything you need to keep the books...at a price you can afford!

A Complete System

Includes all four standard general accounting modules:

General Ledger

Accounts Receivable

Accounts Payable

Payroll with check writing

- Produces 42 reports & documents
- Gives you a "big company" image with pre-printed forms, statements, invoices, checks, reports, etc.
- Each module may be run "stand-alone" or fully-integrated to post automatically to General Ledger
- Menuel & Automatic check writing
- Detailed A/R & A/P Aging Reports
- Comprehensive customer data files
- Departmental Reports/Statements
- Friendly and fully menu-driven
- Flexible Chart of Accounts
- Instant access to all information
- System-prompted data entry
- On-line data file updating
- Complete, detailed audit trails
- Compatible with floppy & hard disk
- A truly professional system!

Here's What You Get

1. A professional, full-feature, fully-integrated accounting system.
2. Six 5¼" Double-Density diskettes, or 14 Single-Density diskettes.
3. Four easy-to-follow, self-teaching User's Manuals (over 540 pages!).
4. An exclusive, new audio cassette tape with step-by-step instructions for installation and start-up.
5. "Read Me First," a unique 40-page system guide end start-up aid.
6. Complete sample data and sample reports for practice and training.
7. Free 1-year subscription to Users' Newsletter, "Debits and Credits".
8. Two 3-ring storage binders for User's Manuals and Newsletters.
9. Complete source code so you can easily customize any program.
10. Telephone "Hot Line" service for helpful Installation support, Start-up support, Technical support, and Training support.

Your Bookkeeper, Accountant, and Banker will love you for installing this great system!

For Portable, Personal, and Desktop computers ...including formats for CP/M® and IBM PC (& compatibles)

Not sold in stores • Order Direct by Mail or Phone

FREE Information Pack showing printed reports, etc.

ORDERS and INQUIRIES CALL (415) 680-8378

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Business Microcomputers and Software

Send Orders to: 1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 147L • Walnut Creek, California 94596
VISA • MasterCard • COD • California residents add 6% State sales tax
Orders shipped within 24 Hrs. via UPS • Add $5.00 for faster Blue Label Air Service

GENERAL LEDGER

• Automates bookkeeping and financial reporting process • Produces up-to-the-minute income statements and balance sheets • Includes prior year comparisons • Flexible chart of accounts • Detailed audit trail • Trial balance includes all transactions • Income statements for up to 99 Departments • Instant on-line access to all information • Reduces effort and errors

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

• Helps control cash flow! • Produces timely invoices and statements • Maintains comprehensive customer data files • Customer activity available instantly on screen or printer • Summary and detailed aging reports • Helps speed collections, make financial decisions, and monitor sales performance • Detailed audit trail • Includes automatic periodic customer/client billing option—ideal for service businesses • Open item or balance forward

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

• Greatly improves cash management • Maintains complete vendor/voucher history • Tracks current and aged payables • Produces aged payable reports on command • Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or discount date • Accommodates both manual and automatic check writing • Includes check register • Uses commercially available forms • Detailed audit trail • An excellent cash management tool. The savings realized from improved cash control can pay for your Desktop Accountant™ within one year

PAYROLL

• Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! • Stores data for all hourly, salaried, and commissioned employees • Prints payroll checks with an absolute minimum of input • Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting purposes • **Multiple states(!)** • **User-modifiable tax tables(!)** • Prints W-2s • Prepares 941 reports • Uses commercially available forms • Offers popular, comprehensive employees' check stub • Stores and reports employee personnel and payroll information

PRODUCES 42 FINANCIAL REPORTS and DOCUMENTS:

(Displayed on Screen or Printed on Paper)

General Ledger

1. Chart of Accounts
2. Chart of Accounts with summary dollar amounts
3. Chart of Accounts with prior year comparisons
4. Daily Transactions Report
5. Itemized Monthly Transactions
6. Balance Sheet
7. Balance Sheet with prior year comparison
8. Income Statement
9. Income Statement with prior year comparison
10. Departmental Income Statement(s)
11. Departmental Income Statement(s) with prior year comparison
12. Detail report for individual accounts
13. Trial Balance Statement

Accounts Receivable

1. Daily Transactions Report
2. Invoices (with or without pre-printed forms)
3. Statements (with or without pre-printed forms)
4. Summary Aging Report
5. Detailed Aging Report
6. Itemized Monthly Transactions
7. Detailed Cust. Activity Report
9. Summary Cust. Account Report

Accounts Payable

1. Daily Voucher Report
2. Daily Credit Report
3. Checks with Detailed stubs
4. Check Register
5. General Ledger Transfer Report
6. Cash Requirements Report
7. Transaction Register
8. Open Voucher Report
9. Aged Payables Report
10. Detailed Vendor Activity Report
11. Summary Vendor Account Report

Payroll

1. Federal Tax Tables
2. State Tax Tables
3. Payroll checks with stubs
4. Payroll Check Register
5. Monthly Payroll Summary
6. Quarterly Payroll Summary
7. Gen'l. Ledger Transfer Report
9. Detailed Employee File Listing
9. 941 Worksheet
10. W-2 Forms Printing

SYSTEM CAPACITIES

Accnt'g. Module	Master File Capacity	Transaction Capacities per month (approximate) Single-Sided Diskette	Double-Sided Diskette	Hard Disk per Mb
GL	400 Accounts	800	1,600	7,000
AR	400 Customers	800	1,600	7,000
AP	400 Vendors	800	1,200	7,000
PR	400 Employees	—	—	—

IBM

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS (PC-DOS), MBASIC for CP/M®, BASICA for MS-DOS, 56K to 64K RAM, 2 Disk Drives or Hard Disk, at least 200K of mass storage (we recommend more), 132 column printer (an Epson MX-80 or similar printer with compressed mode is acceptable), call for exact requirements on specific systems

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp
Osborne 1 is a trademark of Osborne Computer Corp
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
Desktop Accountant is a trademark of Rocky Mountain Software Systems
© 1982, 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems • DA-114(L) IBM

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLICATIONS/HAL GLATZER

The PC breaks into show business with Ibis, a program that helps talent agents bring Baryshnikov to Toledo or a Celtic band to New York.

The Automated Agent Helps Performers Get Gigs

What's your picture of a talant agant? Is it a swaaty man chomping a cigar while he swaat-talks a deal on the telephona? Is it a small-town arts administrator, searching through index cards, trying to promote her favorite folksingar into a big-city music fastival? Or is it the managar of a band, trying to remamber who it was that came backstage last night offering them another job?

The common thread in talent management is information-procassing: knowing who's playing whare, when, and for how much. Parsonal attention and endless hours on tha phona give successful managars an edge, because they can parlay that information into signed contracts. Since so much of tha business dapands on managing knowledge, not just performers, automation via computers was inevitable. Now, one agent has teamad up with a programmer to create a vertical software package for the PC that is an "integrated booking information systam"—*Ibis*. It was designad for music talant agancias, but is also suitable for fashion model agancies and speakers' bureaus.

John Ullman runs the nationwide Traditional Arts Sarvicas from Portland, Oregon. Ha finds audiences for folk musicians such as Bill Monroe (tha "father" of bluegrass), Mike Seeger, Elizabeth "Libba" Cotten (who wrote "Freight Train") and a variety of black, Irish, Cajun and Celtic parformers. He said that an agent's biggest problem is knowing who to call, or write to lina up gigs, or performances.

***VERTICAL** software packages are specific to one industry or business.*

"Here's a typical problam," he explained. "Let's say someona calls me and wants Libba Cotten in Carlsbad, New Mexico, in July. That's just one gig, and it pays well, but it's months in advance; we don't want to pass it up, but we couldn't just send her thare from har home in Syracuse, New York, without some connecting datas along the way. My problam is put togathar a tour—to find every pote tial sponsor who could put her on in t Southwast in July.

"Now, before we got the computer would scratch my head and say, 'Whe are tha sponsors around Carlsbad?' or through my Rolodex file looking names and start making phona calls. B what happens? I call somebody and th say, 'No, I can't use her, but how abo so-and-so?' and right away I have to ta some tima away from what I was doing put togather a contract for anothar p formar and another gig."

Tha software Ullman helped to wr is a databasa managamant program th lets him find those potential sponso with just one pass through tha data. keying in tha catagories ha wants, Ullm makes the PC sort out those sponso whosa zip code or area code is in t Southwestern states. It will look for tho among tham who have expressed inter in folk artists like Ms. Cottan, and it m also include anyone whosa season cove tha month of July, and who can be expe ad to meet her fee. What Ullman gats i printout of mailing labels that he can sti on a promotional flyer for Ms. Cotten.

knows, when he sends those flyers out, thet the sponsors will be predisposed to considering ber.

"In the time it would teke to meke just a few phone calls," seid Ullmen, "I can send out e hundred direct-meil pieces, and be certain thet I am reeching tha right people. I can use my time for other things, and my pbone bill will be smeller. Then, when Libbe Cottan makes her tour, it will be so afficiantly schedulad thet her trevel expenses will be lower, meening more money for her."

Enter the Programmer

Since Ullman knew the music business, but not the ins end outs of progremming, he turned for help to an old friend, Robert Harpar, of Saattle, Wasbington. As Harper Business Systems, he wrote detebese softwere for meinfremes, minis and micros. "The IBM PC is e winner," seid Herper, "end thet's why wa went with it. If you count up the microcomputer menufacturers who ere going to be eround in 5 yaars, you'll drop all but ebout five—and IBM is et the top of the list of survivors. Since very few arts managers or telent egents heve gone out and bought othar computers so fer, they might as well buy a PC when they're reedy to eutomete, end we heve the software to let them do it."

Ibis, es they developed it, became a moduler softwere peckege, with one pert dedicated to sponsor informetion end meiling list menegement, end e second part for contrect-writing end artist information.

Eacb pege of sponsor dete holds up to 28 cetegories (whet dete base menegement system progremmers call "fields"), including not only the sponsor's name, eddress, and phone number, but the size of the performence hall, eveilability of housing neerby, the kinds of music the sponsor sponsors, end room for the agent's remerks. A sample sponsor record is reproduced in Figure 1. There is elso e menu-driven process for creeting new categories.

Usars select fields, and change thair "values," by entering new deta on e line et the bottom of each pege. Harper simplified the process, for novices. "I decided not to use the cursor-movement keys," he seid, "but rether to beve the user type the first two letters of each desired field—for exemple, AD for eddress and 1R for first Remark line. While thet may not the most efficlent wey to enter leng fields, like remarks, it's perfect for short fields, like phone numbers, and eny case, it's consistent throughout program. Remember, these people are ent egents, or performers setting up th own gigs—not computer professional

The contrect and artist informet module uses the same menu-driven p cedure. Harper seid, "The egent can eta or update e performer's schedule, ete or meke chenges in e contract, keep treck of important arrangeme such es who to call on arrival."

Horizontal and Vertical Software Packages

Something for everybody or everything for somebody?

The expressions "horizontal" and "vertical" mey be most familier from the diels on TV sets, but they elso refer to softwere packages. Spreedsbeet simuletion, general ledger, accounts peyable or recaivabla, and word processing programs are horizontal: they serve the same need in every business, ecross the board.

Verticel software peckages, however, are specific to one industry or business, and handle a whole range of tesks that the particuler business performs. In the resteurant trade, for example, the software thet links electronic cesb registers to e centrel computer will record seles end update the inventory every dey; it could also bendle employee payrolls, end even mix drinks et the bar!

Vertical packages are more likely to demonstreted et trede shows for industry they heve tergeted, such as fo service, then et "computer" or "off eutometion" shows.

Horizontel software can be sold t veriety of customers, spreading the cos development over e wider bese of e users, which reduces the peckege's pr per unit. Vertical software must be craf with e singla business—or e generic ca gory including that business—in mind probebly will be expensive to buy, co pered with e horizontel product, because it does not heve to be custo tailored for eech client, it mey cost les the long run. —*H*

Figure 1: A screen produced by Ibis thot displays informotion on Concerthall Productions, a hypothetical sponsor of a concert serie at Madison Square Garden.

```
                ENTER NEW SPONSOR DATA      DELETE N                    FILEDATE 12-13-82
SPONSOR#   160                                     SEASON
   INDEX CONCERTHALL PRODUCTIONS             BEGINS  1                  MAILINGS 000
 ORGNAME Concerthall Productions               ENDS 12                  LIST ACUCAA
DIVISION Classical Artists Series              HALL Madison Sq.         SPECIAL INTERESTS
 ADDRESS 5500 Broadway Ave.                  SEATS 20000                1INT ALL
    CITY New York                            HIGH$ 150000               2INT
   STATE NY ZIP 10101                      HOUSING N                    CONTRACT RECAP
    ATTN Mr. Connoisseur                      AREA 201                NUMBER 000
 1REMARK Mr. C. likes only                     TEL 999-9999 X9999      TOTVAL 0000000
 2REMARK World-Class artists. 3REMARK                                    LAST
                                                                         PERF 00-00-00
FIELD?                                  (JUST HIT RETURN IF NO FIELDS ARE TO BE UPDATED
```

METAFILE® takes your PC *beyond computing.*

METAFILE is the high-level language that provides all of the software facilities a PC owner requires in a *single integrated architecture.* METAFILE enables you to go. . .

BEYOND PACKAGES — Standard facilities include:
- Data base management
- Word processing
- Impromptu inquiry
- Forms data entry
- Sorting
- Report generation
- Mailing lists • Spread sheets
- Network communications

BEYOND WORD PROCESSING — Any text can be a:
- Document • Menu
- Form • Procedure • Report
- Active text with embedded descriptions

BEYOND PROGRAMMING — Develop applications with:
- Easy path from prototype to production
- Documentation produced within the same system
- Immediate turnaround
- Built-in tracing and troubleshooting aids
- Visual prompting

BEYOND DATA BASE MANAGEMENT — Standard facilities include:
- Virtual updates
- Data conversion to foreign formats
- Data base reorganization
- Query by example
- View management

See METAFILE® at COMDEX Atlanta Booth #424

For more information contact:
Chicago 312/724-0310; Philadelphia 215/644-4420;
Minneapolis 612/854-2272; Rochester, MN 507/281-3191

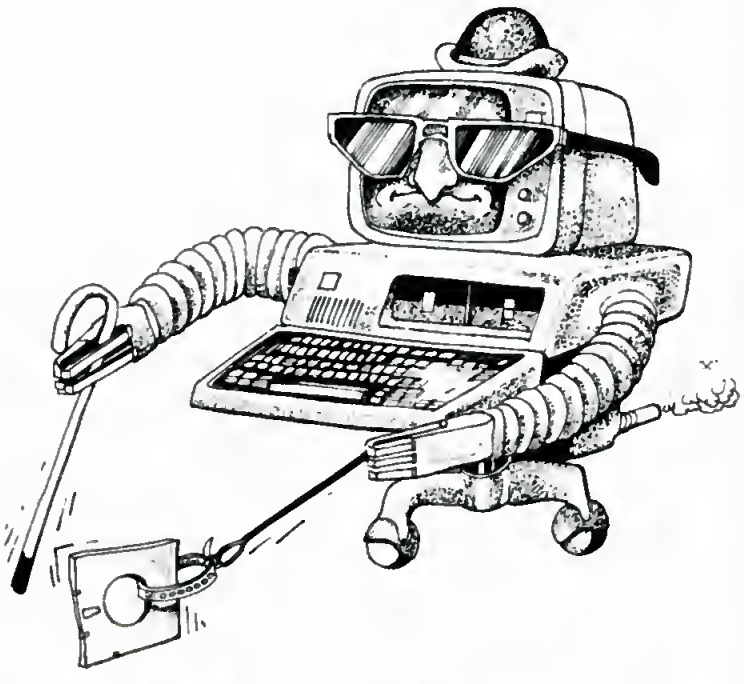
METAFILE®
It's Incredible
Beyond Computing™

METAFILE®
Olmsted Federal Building
Chatfield, MN, USA 55923
Telephone: 507/867-4440

*METAFILE is a registered trademark of SENSOR-based SYSTEMS, Inc.
Copyright © 1982 S-bS, Inc.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We can help your little IBM C.



Powerful, portable and fast, C is the language of tomorrow!

With Computer Innovations' C86 compiler you'll have full unix-compatible C running on your PC or other 8086/8088 system. C86 is a complete implementation, with struct/union, bit fields, trig functions and floating point with 8087 support.

The source code for the run-time library is included — you pay no royalties on programs you produce!

C86 is only $389, or $399 with K&R "The C Programming Language" reference manual. And with each order we include a free copy of our powerful modem/file transfer program VaMP, a $100 value!

Call us toll free at **1-800-426-5248.** We'll help your PC "C" the light!

VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted.

For more information call:
(206) 542-7611 or write Vandata:
17544 Midvale Ave. N., Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98133

VANDATA
THE UPPER HAND IN COMPUTER SOFTWARE.

unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Value of Teamwork

Harper and Ullman teamed up because each had a skill to share. "Ours is a partnership between a person who knows the working part of the real market and a person who understands how to program whatever that market needs," said Ullman. "It's a paradigm for how small-business software should be designed."

THE SOFTWARE finds potential sponsors with just one pass through the data.

The system they unveiled to 125 agencies at the Western Alliance of Administrators, in Seattle last September, costs about $8,000. Included in the package are a PC with two disk drives and a printer for about $5,000; and the *Ibis* software at a price of $3,000. Ullman says, "*Ibis* can help generate $10-15,000 a year in income or savings, from an investment of under $10,000, and should pay for itself in a year."

Currently, the only shortcoming of *Ibis* is the limited storage on IBM's disks. Ullman indexes sponsors alphabetically and needs about 12 disks—one for each two initial letters. To make a geographic search, such as the Carlsbad example, he has to insert every disk by hand. Still, it's much faster than any manual search has ever been. When the price of hard disks comes down a bit, he expects to upgrade his system, and he anticipates that others will also put their files on Winchesters.

To people in the business, he says, "The things *Ibis* does are the core of what an arts agency does. It reduces paperwork and cuts way down on office overhead, enforces sound business practices, which are not always done, because they require a large staff to do them by hand. And it makes possible a lot of extras that, until now, could only be done by larger agencies, such as making multiple copies of itineraries, so everybody who needs one can get one.

"A neat trick is, when you're printing copies of the itinerary, you can put in

ave out certain information. Tha par-
rmers need averything, ell on one
ge." says Ullmen, "but the sponsor
ould not see what fees other sponsors
that tour are paying; tha local publicity
rson needs only the days and dates for
at particular city."

The markatplace for *Ibis* is limited to
ly those agencies who purchase IBM
Cs, but Ullmen has found that few agen-

ULLMAN HAS found that few agencies, except the very largest, have already bought any microcomputer at all.

es, except the very largast, heve elready
ught any microcomputer at all. Those
at hava, he says, have paid many thou-
nds of dollars for custom programs, or
r adepting DBMS end accounting peck-
es to their neads. The majority of small-
egencias, or bands who book tham-
lves, told him that they had considered
ying e micro. Now thet a vertically-
tegrated packaga is aveileble, Ullman
lieves thet those who ara raady to euto-
ate will do so.

"It's basicelly e virgin markat," he
id. "Agencies and artists—either as
dividuals or in cooperetives—can
ake use of them right away. Only a few
the people I talked to are 'technopho-
c.' Meybe about ten percent will not put
computer in their offica. Tha rest say
ey're interestad. A PC with *Ibis* will cost
out as much es a modest-priced car, but
e egency gains it back in sevings by not
ring pert-timers to type meiling labels
contracts. That cost ma $4,000–5,000
st year alone. The artists gain, too,
cause the agent gets more tima to give
em more parsonel attention.

"Speed is cruciel. Whan I finish talk-
g with a sponsor and I ask, 'Is that date
m?' and he says 'Yes,' then es soon as I
t off the phone, I went to hit the PRINT
tton and get the contract in tha mail
ght eway. Thara's no egent in tha world
no doesn't recognize thot need!" */PC*

You can fool some of the computers all of the time...

by using a terminal emulator from Persoft, Inc. on your IBM Personal Computer.

Think of the possibilities . . .

All Persoft terminal emulators include:

- full emulation of terminal characteristics up to the limits of standard IBM PC hardware
- 75 to 9600 baud operation
- integral high-speed, bi-directional, ASCII file transfer
- multiple "user-friendly" setup configurations
- user-defined softkeys for simplified auto-dial and log-in support
- full local printer support
- runs under PC DOS using monochrome or 80-column color monitor
- keytop chart (fits on keyboard), reference card, and user manual
- 30-day money back guarantee if not satisfied with product

Currently available for:

- DEC VT100, VT101, VT102, and VT52 terminals — Price: $150
- Dasher D100, D200 terminals — Price: $125

Coming soon:

- Tele Video 950 terminal
- VT125 graphics terminal

Available through your local computer dealer or directly from:

Persoft, Inc. 2186 U S Highway 51 Stoughton, WI 53589 (608) 873-8888

Software for professionals by professionals

VT is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corporation

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Still Searching?

Now you can use computer technology to search the Bible on any subject. With THE WORD processor (including a disk copy of the complete KJV Bible text) you can create indexes on keywords. Or phrases. Even on concepts. A full spectrum of text search functions allows detailed analysis for the real student of the Bible.

Print or display selected verses and/or references for personal study or Bible classes. Build your own computerized library of research material.

THE WORD processor $199.95*

Bible Research Systems • 8804 Wildridge Drive • Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 346-2181

Requires 48K, 1 disk drive, APPLE, TRS-80, or IBM-PC** *Plus $3.00 postage/handling
**Trademarks of APPLE Computer, Inc., Tandy Corp., and IBM Corp., respectivaly.

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARLINGTON
Software+Systems

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER HOME/OFFICE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (PCHMS™)

For IBM Personal Computers

Now...an integrated, menu-driven filing and information system to manage all those details that help keep your home and office running smoothly and efficiently. A system that keeps track of **names, addresses, telephone numbers, credit cards, valuables, checkbook balances, medical and insurance records, warranties, expense accounts, weekly shopping lists, automobile maintenance, stocks and other securities,** and more. A system that includes a built-in printing calculator, memo-writer and metric converter. A system that utilizes a **spectrum of colors** to accent important information and provide easier-to-understand displays and messages. A system that comes complete with comprehensive, easily understood documentation.

PCHMS™ - A system simple enough and versatile enough for your whole family to use. With a Function Menu that allows you to add, delete, modify, or print out records in any file, as well as search for a particular item by full or partial key. With self-explanatory prompting messages, clearly labeled record formats, automatic advance to the next field when entering or modifing data, "illegal entry" detection, and "help" displays that enable even the most novice of users to quickly put the system to work.

Delivered with the following ready-to-use facilities:

Address and Phone Directory

Names, addresses, and phone numbers at your fingertips. Look up anybody, quickly and conveniently. And it's easily modified and expanded, so it'll always be current.

Printing Calculator

Built-in arithmetic operations and special functions make this a handy tool for checkbook balancing, budgeting, income tax returns, and children's homework — with an optional printed audit trail of all your calculations. Conveniently accessible from any display.

Quick Memo Writer

Compose notes and letters, edit them, print them out and send them off (or leave messages for your spouse or children, or even reminders to yourself), save them or erase them, and call them up when you want to review or change them. Utilizes the full screen editing capabilities of your keyboard, including Insert and Delete.

Office/Home Inventory File

An up-to-date record of your equipment or valuables — description, serial number, purchase date, warranty data, valuation, dealer, and other vital information for warranty and insurance claims.

Credit Card Register

A central place for storing information about your credit cards. Invaluable for quickly contacting issuers when cards are lost or misplaced. Saves the cost of those "credit card registry services" and ensures a greater degree of privacy.

Medical and Dental Records

When was Johnny's last tetanus shot, Mary's last dental checkup, your last physical? It's all here, so you can responsibly manage your family's health care.

Security Password

Prevents unauthorized access to individual files or to the entire system.

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insurance Records	Organizes your medical, dental, life, accident, house, automobile, and other policies. You'll know *what's* covered, *whom* to contact for claims, and *when* a policy comes up for renewal.
Metric Converter	Convert distances, volumes, weights, and temperatures metric-to-English or vice-versa.
World Time Zone	Pick the best times for overseas phone calls, coordinate flight plans and meetings on upcoming trips. Linked to your computer's clock for automatic conversion of your time to that of the desired city or country.
20-Year Calendar	Displays a standard calendar page for any month you request, from years 1980 through 1999.
State Abbreviations/ Zip Codes/Time Zones Directories	A centralized directory for those hard-to-remember zip codes, area codes, time zones, and state abbreviations.
Date and Digital Clock, with Alarm	Date and time (hh:mm:ss) are continuously displayed (or may be turned off if desired). Alarm can be set for any time, with alarm, and display message.

Plus...you can create as many as 10 additional user-defined files for your own special use. Add an automobile maintenance history file, keep tabs on your stock and other securities, retain a record of your expenses for the IRS, have an up-to-date list of restaurants in your area — whatever you need. And all files are accessible by 26 character key fields.

Best of all, the cost is low: less than the price you'd pay for the printing calculator and credit card registry service alone!

And your PCHMS is expandable: Add our Auto-Dialer program to automatically dial any stored phone number in your address/phone directory with the touch of a single key (requires a Hayes Stack Smartmodem™). **PCHMS Auto-Dialer** get you local, long distance, and international phone numbers automatically, as well as network dialed numbers such as SPRINT and MCI. You can also add the Mailing List facility; it addresses any size one or multi-up label, form letters, and envelopes. List selection is by any field within the Address/phone directory **(name, address, city, zipcode, etc.)** including a special 6 character selection field. The **PCHMS Mailing Processor** supports all IBM and Epson printer fonts. And there is more ... Budgeting and Home Finance System, and Electronic Mail System ... coming soon.

PCHMS™ runs on an IBM Personal Computer with 64K of memory, at least one disk drive (single or double sided). Printer optional. PCHMS Auto-Dialer requires a Hayes Stack Smartmodem and RS232 card. PCHMS runs in both monochrome and color.

PCHMS software is supplied on single sided diskettes together with comprehensive user documentation, backup utility and configuration program.
Satisfaction Guaranteed!

☐ please send me _____ PCHMS @ $89.95 _____
☐ please send me _____ PCHMS Auto-Dial @ $69.95 _____
☐ please send me _____ PCHMS Mailing List @ $59.95 _____
Shipping and Handling $ 3.50 _____
MasterCard and Visa welcome, please add 4% _____

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Phone: (_____) _____ Card Exp. Date: _____
Charge Card # _____
Signature: _____

PCHMS and PCHMS Auto-Dialer are trademarks of Arlington Software + Systems.
The Hayes Stack Smartmodem is a trademark of Hayes Micropomputer Products, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.
Dealer inquires invited.

Ask for **PCHMS**™ and **PCHMS Auto-Dialer**™ at your IBM PC dealer, Computerland, Compu Shop, or order directly from **Arlington Software + Systems.**

ARLINGTON
Software+Systems

97 Bartlett Avenue
Arlington, Massachusetts 02174
(617) 641-0290

COMMUNICATIONS/MARK ZACHMANN

PCs can now be used to create Ethernet networks. The installation of one of the earliest is described first-hand by a pioneering consultant.

Let There Be Ethernet!

Recently I had the good fortune to install one of the first IBM PC Ethernet networks, for the Independent Bankers Association of Georgia. Microcomputer networking is becoming common, but the number of network systems now available is almost equal to the number of large companies that have considered using networks. The confusion resulting from this lack of standards has crippled everyone's efforts considerably.

One of the first available computer networks was Arcnet, which uses radio communications to connect large computers throughout the country. The most common network is, of course, AT&T's telephone system, which is accessible by modem.

Networking is a method of interconnecting multiple computers or terminals. This may be done by physically tying together every terminal/computer, or by connecting terminals to a central switching computer. Some of the more complex networks can connect one terminal to another in a variety of ways. The route for connections is determined on the basis of availability, as much selects the telephone company long distance routes. When you call long distance, the actual route depends on which lines are already in use. A call from New York City to Boston might go via Los Angeles.

Networks are currently available from IBM, Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), Wang, and Corvus. There are major differences in the kinds of networks available. The most important of these is bandwidth, which translates as the amount of information transmitted per second. A large bandwidth network, such as Wang, can transmit video signals, which are necessary for the interchange of complex real-time graphics. A medium bandwidth network, such as Ethernet, is adequate for transmitting files and programs, and non-real-time graphics. A low bandwidth network, such as RS-232, is better suited to the transmission of character data to terminals from a main computer system.

A criterion that is often as important is the physical medium used for interconnections. Some networks require coaxial cable (as in cable TV), while others require multiple wires, or glass fiber optical cable. Ethernet is convenient because it operates over coaxial cable, which is commonly available and inexpensive.

Ethernet was one of the first well-defined systems and is one of the best networks available. Much of the original design work can be credited to the Xerox Corporation, which had the foresight to realize that a low-cost network would become exceedingly important. Xerox currently operates a number of internal networks, and Ethernet installations can be found in other companies around the United States and Europe.

ETHERNET is convenient because it requires only coaxial cable.

Planning a Network

The Independent Bankers Association of Georgia (IBAG) required a system that would let each of its four employees access to the same data. The associ works with one large database made information about its member ba Each employee needs to review about the members. One employee be using the data to address letters, a second looks up phone numbers, a third updates the membership ro

ILLUSTRATION: BOB CONRAD

.G could have used either a multiuser nputer with a number of attached ter- nals, or several microcomputers acting nodes of a network, with a common d disk for the data base.

n terms of cost, the two solutions were ghly comparable. A multiuser operat- system allows more than one person se a data base at a time; the standard PC operating system, MS-DOS version 1.1., does not. The advantage of using multiple microcomputers is that expansion is simply a matter of adding another micro. Also, microcomputer software tends to be friendlier than minicomputer software. In addition, a successful network would probably make it much simpler for member banks, some of which

Cdex™ Training for VisiCalc® Makes VisiCalc Easy.

In an hour, Cdex Training for VisiCalc can make you a VisiCalc user. Or for the experienced VisiCalc user Cdex Training for VisiCalc acts as an instantaneous electronic reference and review system.

It's a computer-assisted training program that *works*. It's highly interactive. So it creates a dialogue with you and serves as your personal tutor. It's completely self-paced. So you set your own learning time. And it's graphically-oriented. So you see what you're learning. Remember, a picture is worth 1000 words. Cdex Training for VisiCalc runs on the same Apple® II or IBM® Personal Computer as your VisiCalc program.

So see how easy VisiCalc can be. See your nearest computer dealer for a demonstration.

Cdex™ Training for VisiCa

We don't make VisiCalc.
We just make it easy.

cdex™

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real Suite 200
Los Altos, CA 94022

VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of Visi

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE C

7 Good reasons why you should subscribe to *Creative Computing.*

It's the Number One magazine of computer applications and software!

There's one place you can always be sure of learning more about microcomputer software and applications: *Creative Computing.*

Every month *Creative Computing* provides you with a continuing education on everything related to microcomputers and computer equipment. Useful articles, "how to" tutorials, exciting new applications, games and "no holds barred" reviews of the latest software and equipment make up a major part of *Creative Computing*'s editorial content.

We give you probing features on programming breakthroughs and important news. Plus in-depth articles on elementary, intermediate and advanced software and applications topics—to help you develop your knowledge and skills, save hundreds (perhaps thousands) of dollars in unneeded software, discover uses for your personal computer that you might never have considered. Articles that increase your overall "computer consciousness." Here's how:

1 *Creative Computing* gives you things to actually do with a computer.

Just owning e computer isn't anough. You've got to know what to do with it. Thet's why epplications are our primary focus. Taxt editing, animation, graphics, businass simulations, data base end file systams, music synthesis, control of household devices, communications, games—some of the applications and software you'll learn about in *Craativa Computing.*

2 *Creative Computing* discusses business applications in simple, nontechnical language.

If you're a business person who needs to know about the latast developments in word processing end office applications, turn to *Creative Computing.* We clarify such business epplications as investment analysis, futures eveluations, data base management, meiling list progrems, text editing, word processing and simulations. And all the softwara available for business people.

3 *Creative Computing* helps you decide which computer equipment is best for you.

Our tough, no-nonsense equipment profiles arm you with the facts before you walk into e computer store. You'll know the right questions to esk end how to cut through the jargon and sales hype. We give you authoritative guidance in deciding what you need, what you don't need—and what's right for you and your pocketbook.

4 *Creative Computing* covers computer education in depth.

We started out as a computer education publication, and we're still committed to the educational community. We regularly carry articles on designing educational software, evaluating educational software, teaching concepts and terminology in computer education, text editing applications for literature and computer simulations in the classroom—plus a great deal more.

5 *Creative Computing* brings you hours of mind-expanding game entertainment.

We've got a soft spot for the computer geme eddict—end computer game software. We know you want to undarstand more ebout the new computer gemes flooding the market: which ones are easiest to learn? Require the most skill? Offer tha most surprises? Give you the best graphics? Provida the most challenga? Contain e new twist? *Creative Computing* brings you the answers.

6 *Creative Computing* features the state of the art.

Columns on the most popular personal computers, a "software legal forum," letters to the editor. Reviews of books, games, organizetions, dealers end events. Fascinating interviews with leading innovators, equipment designars, program developers and gama inventors—men end women who'll give you a raal glimpse of the future!

7 Our price is right.

By subscribing to *Creativa Computing* now, you can save as much as 33% off tha full subscription price. To learn elsewhere what you'll learn from *Creative Computing*, you might spend hundreds of dollars in course fees end books. Then you'd have to winnow out what you could use from all that you'd learned. But *Creative Computing* does that for you, so you'll have time to enjoy your own computing interests. And that saving of time makes this oftar very inaxpensive indeed.

Join over 150,000 *Creative Computing* readers by subscribing today! Just use the coupon at right.

SAVE UP TO 33%!

Creative Computing · P.O. Box 5214 · Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! Send me *Creative Computing* for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97—I save 20%!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) for $36.97—I save 26%!
- ☐ Three years (36 issues) for $49.97—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later. 8H377

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Plaase ellow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

IBM
personal computer
UCSD
p-System™
Version IV.1

NCI now offers
Version IV.1 which includes:

- RAMdisk
- Subsidiary Volume Support
- 8087 Numeric Coprocessor Support
- FASTER Long Integers (2x)
- FASTER Floating Point (3x)
- 25% greater floppy storage
- Floppy Write Verification
- Asynchronous Serial I/O
- Extended memory codepool
- 8086/87/88 Macro Assembler
- 8087 Native Code Generator
- program caller unit
- generalized sort unit
- 32 bit seek
- FASTER Seek
- FASTER Turtlegraphics
- Adaptable Support
- PC DOS Filer Utility
- Background Spooler

Also available

- PFAS Pascal File Access System
- Hard Disk Support
- Advanced Systems Editor
- Sprinter text formatter
- QuickISAM/PascalISAM/SuperDB
- QuickForm/PascalForm

Available for

- IBM pc
- Victor 9000

TM Regents University California
TM IBM Corporation

For more information call

Network Consulting Inc.
Discovery Park
Suite 110-3700 Gilmore Way
Burnaby, B.C. Canada V5G 4M1
604-430-3466

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

have fer more employees than the association, to set up networks using the same herdware. Stenderdization would greetly reduce the menpower and training required for the members.

Once IBAG made the decision to use smell microcomputers rather than a larger micro or mini-computer, it had to select a specific microcomputer end e network. The IBM PC wes a natural choice for the individuel nodes. It is probebly the most lnexpensive second generation microcomputer, end the support is outstanding, both from IBM and third-party vendors. Tbe aveileblity of such deslrable software as *VisiCalc* and Dbase II clinched it.

A MEDIUM bandwidth network, such as Ethernet, is quite adequate for transmitting files and programs.

Choosing a network was also easy. Although other companies, such as Orchid Technology and Corvus, offered network cards for the PC, technicel end support consideretions mede Ethernet e stendout. Tbe Etbernet cards are mede by 3Com Corporatlon, e compeny with much experience in the Ethernet arene (see "Ethernet Comes To The PC," *PC*, Volume 1 Number 9). Tbey produce cards for e veriety of computers, but the PC card is the first to incorporate the newest generetion of Ethernet chips, made by Seeq. Finally, Intel supports Ethernet end produces its own Ethernet chips (not yet aveileble in quantities). With the knowledge thet the PC is also composed of Intel perts, Ethernet beceme the obvious choice.

What is Ethernet?

Ethernet falls under the heeding of a CSMA/CD network. This acronym stands for Carrier Sensing Multiple Access with Collision Detection. Every node of an Ethernet system ls etteched to the seme physical wire. When e node is ready to trensmit information it first checks wire. If it finds the wire is already in ("carrier sensing"), the node waits a sh time end rechecks. If the wire ls th eveileble, the node begins transmitti Two nodes may try to transmlt simul neously. If this beppens, wben each n detects the signels' collislon, lt abort noisily, so everyone knows it. Each n then retries the connection at rand intervels to minimize the possibility locking up the system by having two tions continually colliding with each er.

The bandwidth of a standard Ether is 10M bps (10 million bits per seco wbich means that the data on e single ed disk can be trensferred in about a te of a second. With the right booting gram in ROM on each PC, tbere is no n to heve eny disk drives in the PCs for work operations. Much to our dism IBM has made it difficult to buy diski PCs. Our ettempt to purchase PCs with disks met with unwarranted suspic from IBM that we would ettempt to re the PCs after putting in our own chea drives.

Ethernet Hardware

Physically, Ethernet ls simple. Th is one interface card for each PC (cost $950, including software) connected RG-58 coaxial cebie. The PC Ether cards are restricted to e maximum t line length of 300 meters, elthough hig power drivers ere eveileble that ext this renge to 1,000 meters. The Ether protocol can eesily support 50 to computers. A significantly greater n ber of computers may be interconnec through "gateways," computers thet dedicated to connected multiple Ether lines.

3Com elso sells an EtherShare N work Server (list price $11,500) that u en Altos computer and a 10 megab hard disk for true multiple sbaring. Xe Corporation offers e number of machi thet interconnect to Ethernet, includ its well-known Ster end Alto compute Xerox will soon introduce severel n worked copiers end leser printers. ple's new Lisa microcomputer will s have Ethernet capability as well. Ether is supported by DEC, Intel, Xerox, Ung menn-Bess, end the European Compu Menufecturers Assoclation. In additi the Instltute of Electrical and Electro

Check The Chart Before You Choose Your New 16-Bit Computer System.

Columbia Data Products' New Multi-Personal® Computer, Featuring IBM-PC™ Compatibility, Excels In Professional, Business And Industrial Applications. Check it out.

Columbia Data Products MULTI-PERSONAL® COMPUTER can use software and hardware originally intended for the IBM® Personal Computer while enjoying the flexibility and expandability of all Columbia Data's computer systems.

Available operating system software includes single-user MS-DOS® or CP/M 86® or multi-user, multi-tasking MP/M 86® or OASIS-16®, with XENIX® available soon, providing users with a host of compatible software packages for personal and professional business and industrial applications. A large selection of higher level languages are also available, including BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL and MACRO Assembler.

Our standard 16-Bit 8088 hardware configuration provides 128K RAM with parity, two RS-232 serial ports, Centronics parallel printer port, interrupt and DMA controllers, dual floppy disks with 640K storage, Winchester disk and keyboard interfaces, and eight IBM-PC compatible expansion slots . and lists for only $2995. Winchester hard disk configurations, featuring cache buffer controllers for enhanced disk access performance are also available, starting at $4995.

So, when you need to grow, why gamble and hassle with independent third party hardware and operating system vendors which may or may not be compatible . . . not to mention the hidden expense and frustration of implementing peripheral drivers in the different operating systems and upgrades? Who needs the finger-pointing when things don't work out?

After you review our chart, you will agree . . . for overall 16-Bit microprocessor superiority, expandability, flexibility, compatibility and real economy, Columbia Data is your *total source*.

Our Multi-Personal Computer . . . the 16-Bit system born to grow!

Get yours now.

MAIN FEATURES	CDP-MPC	IBM-PC*	OTHERS
Microprocessor	16-Bit 8088 8-Bit Z-80 (Opt)	16-Bit 8088	?
USER Memory	128K-1 Mbytes	16K-256 Kbytes	?
IBM-PC Compatible Expansions Slots Beyond Professional Configuration[1]	8 Slots	0	?
Resident Floppy Disk Storage	Dual 320K (std)	Dual 160K (Opt) Dual 320K (Opt)	?
Resident Cache Buffer Hard Disk Storage	5M/10M	—	?
OPTIONAL OPERATING SYSTEMS (Supported by Company)[2]			
MS-DOS (PC-DOS)	Yes	Yes	?
CP/M 86	Yes	Yes	?
MP/M 86	Yes	—	?
OASIS-16	Yes	—	?
XENIX	Soon	—	?
OPTIONAL HARDWARE EXPANSION BOARD (Supported by Company)			
RS-232 Communications	Yes	Yes	?
B/W and Color Display Controller	Yes	Yes	?
Expansion Memory	Yes	Yes	?
Z-80 CP/M-80 Board	Yes	—	?
Cache Buffer Hard Disk	Yes	—	?
Time/Calendar Board	Yes	—	?
IEEE Bus Controller	Yes	—	?
8" Floppy Disk System	Yes	—	?
8" Hard Disk System	Up to 40 Mbytes	—	?
Tape Cartridge System	Yes	—	?

[1]For comparison purposes, typical professional configurations consist of 16-Bit 8088 Processor, 128K RAM with Parity, Dual 320K 5-inch Floppies, DMA and Interrupt Controller, Dual RS-232 Serial Ports, Centronics Parallel Port and Dumb Computer Terminal or Equivalent.

[2]Columbia Data Products also supports CP/M 80® with an optionally available Z-80 CP/M Expansion Board

*As advertised in BYTE Magazine, August 1982

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Home Office:
8990 Route 108
Columbia, MD 21045
Telephone 301-992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92663
Telephone 714-752-5245
Telex 277778

Europe:
P.O. Box 1119
450 Moenchengladbach 1
West Germany
Telephone 02161-33159
Telex 852452

IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is the trademark of Phase One. MS-DOS and XENIX are trademarks of MICROSOFT

HOW TO GIVE YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER A MEMORY THE SIZE OF A MOUNTAIN.

Now you can have up to 70 times more memory than any floppy disk gives you. And up to 50% more than any other hard disk.

The new Dynamic Disk System from Mountain Computer comes in 5, 10 or 15 megabyte sizes, using proven Seagate 5¼" Winchester technology and Mountain's reputation for quality products.

If you need the size, speed and reliability of a hard disk, Mountain has the disk for you. Floppies just don't have the capacity for those big computing jobs. And other hard disks don't have the usable storage space of Mountain's.

Why? Because Mountain's Dynamic Volume Allocation protects you from wasting expensive space. Disk space is reserved only when data is actually written, a unique feature found on no other disk system. The result? You can change parameters at any time you wish to meet the realities of your computing job.

Give your Apple II, Apple III or IBM personal computer the biggest and the best. Take home the only memory system that's big enough to be called a mountain.

See your nearest Mountain dealer today or send us your business card for further information.

Mountain Computer Inc.,
300 El Pueblo Road,
Scotts Valley, CA 95066,
Tel. (408) 438-6650.

MOUNTAIN™ COMPUTER
Incorporated

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineers (IEEE) has standardized much of the Ethernet interface, which should facilitate future upgrade paths.

Connecting a computer into an Ethernet couldn't be simpler. The Ethernet card plugs into the PC motherboard. This card provides a coaxial T-connector at the rear of the computer. The Ethernet's coaxial line is split at the computer with one and attached to each side of tha T-connector. The whole process takas about 10 minutes. No specific lina lengths or axtra hardware are raquired. Tha computers at each end of the network have a terminating cap on the unused side of tha T. A new machine is added by pulling off the cap, connecting tha two computers, and replacing the cap on the new end machina. This connection can be made while Ethernet is running, since work will stop automatically until tha lina is capped again.

The hardware on the board takes care of all of network overhead. It handles retransmissions in case of collision and does error checking and address detection. Each card contains a 2K buffer, wbich looks lika a parallel port to tha computar, and can usa DMA (direct mamory access), much like a buffered disk controllar card. Each card has a ROM with its Etharnet address inside; there is also room for a ROM that can boot disklass PCs. Tha address is a six-digit number that uniquely identifies that Ethernet port to the rast of the network. Although in principle, each card can read everything off the net, in practice messagas are routed to specific destinations. Ethernat also allows public addrassing, whereby evary card recaives the sama messaga. This capability is also supportad by tha 3Com cards.

WHILE YOU are using someone else's disk drive or printer, no one else can use it—including the owner.

Ethernet Software

The Etharnat cards from 3Com come with a software systam, callad *EtherLink*, which handlas disk driva and printar sharing in the network. This is not as convaniant as it should be, primarily because PC-DOS was designed as a single-user systam. Essantially, in ordar to use another computer's disk drives or printer, you need to yell down the hall to its owner, who then givas you accass to his machine and tamporarily locks himsalf out from using it.

EtherLink is composad of two main modules, PCServer and Link. PCServer asks which disk and printer to share. It also asks for your name. Whan PCServer finishes running, you are locked out from your own system until you hit the Ctrl-Break keys. Until then, anyone alsa can run tha Link program to your machine and use your disk drive and your printer as his own.

The RoseWare™ Directory

- ☐ More than 2,000 PC-compatible products and services
- ☐ Compare similar products from more than 900 companies
- ☐ Print product specifications and/or mailing labels
- ☐ Menu-driven, easy to use
- ☐ Requires 64K, one disk drive
- ☐ Diskette $30.00 (Add $1.95 in Calif.)

The RoseWare Directory · 1015 Gayley Ave., Ste. 323
Los Angeles, California 90024 · (213) 457-7110

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The edvantage of this rether crude method is thet disk and printer sharing is truly trensparent. Once the link is creeted you cen use the shered disk as if it were your own. All of the PC-DOS utilities, such as Diskcopy, Dir, and Erese, will work. The only difference is thet the shered disk will do the operetions. Even typing Shift-PrtSc (which copies the materiel on the PC screen to the printer) will dump the screen to the shered printer. Progrems cannot teli thet the disk or printer is physically connected to someone else's computer.

Read-Only Access

The cost of this epproech is thet while you ere using someone eise's disk drive or printer, no one else cen use it—including the owner. I am presently working on a program thet will elleviete this problem. Although the solution is rether simple, it must deal with numerous problems that cen arise from the wey PC-DOS hendles the disk directory.

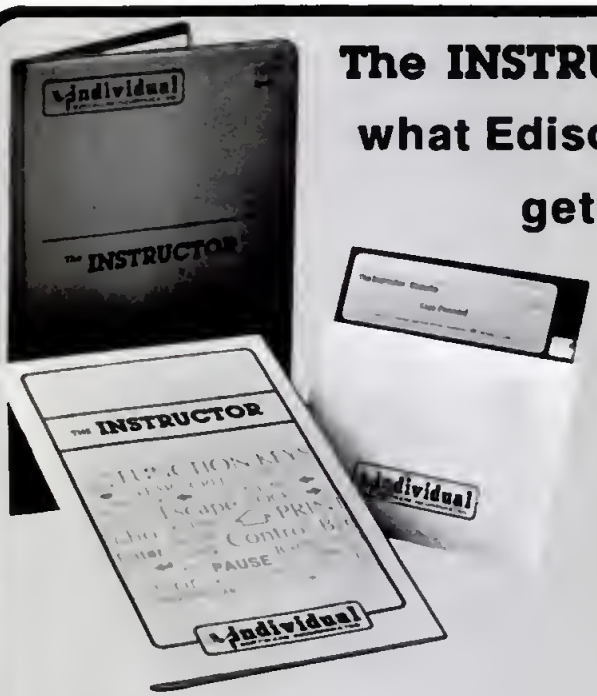
A disk directory is eesy to ruin by heving two people write to the seme disk et the same time. Giving everyone read-only access is peinless and trouble-free. Concurrent CP/M-86 or MP/M would solve the problem, but there is not yet enough good softwere eveileble for these two opereting systems. True muitiuser access may have to wait for Xenix or MS-DOS 2.0. We expect to meke reed-only eccess (with one user heving write access) feasible within the next few weeks. 3Com hes been generous with its technical dete; its employees heve been helpful; and no real problems ere expected.

ALTHOUGH IN principle, each card can read everything off the net, in practice, messages are routed to a specific destination.

The softwere thet comes with EtherLink inciudes a diegnostic program that ensures the network is working correctly. The progrem seems to work well—in fact, ell of the software seems to be very well written. The user documentetion, even in its preliminery form, is very good, and we heve yet to find e bug in the software. This bodes weil for future extensions of the network.

Conclusions

In this project for the Independent Bankers Association of Georgie, I found the physicel instellation of Ethernet to be simple. It required about 2 hours the first time, and hes since become even quicker. The net does whet we wished, although the leck of e multiuser capebility is irksome. This is not 3Com's or Ethernet's fault, but rather an inadequecy in the PC opereting system. i wish thet installing Ethernet was complex enough to require my consulting services—it reelly is almost too simple. */PC*



The INSTRUCTOR does for the IBM PC what Edison did for the light bulb . . . gets everyone using it!

- **VERSATILE** . . . runs lesson-to-lesson, menu-driven or even in demo mode.
- **ENTERTAINING** . . creatively uses graphics, sound and color to let users have fun while they learn.
- **SIMPLE OPERATION** . . designed to meet the needs of first time user . . is virtually indestructible, even has helpful hints.

Phone & Dealer inquiries welcome.

The INSTRUCTOR not only sheds light on how to ettectively operate the IBM PC but puts users in touch with it tast. Through in-depth, progressive, and truly interactive exercises, **The INSTRUCTOR** teaches new and first time computer users how to pertorm important system and keyboard operations as well as master other fundamental PC concepts.

In just a tew months **The INSTRUCTOR** has proven to be absolutely the best way to get started using your IBM PC. Thousands of satistied customers in ottices and homes alike have already benefited from experiencing this unique tutorial sottware.

You've made the intelligent hardware buy . . . now make the smartest software buy . . . and it's **ONLY $44.95.**

Available at ComputerLand®, IBM PC dealers, and sottware stores everywhere or directly trom Individual Software (send check for $44.95 plus $2 shpg & hndlg — Calit. resident include 6½% sales tax).

individual SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

24 Spinnaker Place, Redwood City, CA 94065 • (415) 591-4166

Requires PC-DOS, 64KB, at least 1 drive, and a color or monochrome display

ONE MEGABYTE MEMORY

Technical specifications:

Maximum capacity	512K Bytes
Memory device	64K dynamic RAM
Card Size	4.2" x 13.3"
Maximum supply current	500 milliamperes
Maximum access time	275 nanoseconds

JRAM is fully assembled and tested.
Fully warranted for one year.
All RAM locations are socketed.
Memory parity is checked.
Software controlled hardware pager.
Memory Relocation on any 64K segment boundary.

JFORMAT system upgrades give you:

- access to extended **Electronic Disk** using any memory board
- a background **Print Spooler**
- **Ten sector diskette formatting** (for 25% more storage per diskette up to 811,008 bytes)
- capacity to read, write and format any PC diskette on **Quad floppy drives** (TM100-4) with auto format sensing.
- a handler for **8" floppy drive** controller boards for files up to 1,250,304 bytes long
- **High Speed File Transfer**
- the handler source code for **Hard Disk Controllers** made by Corvus, DTC, Datamac, Davong, Tecmar, Santa Clara Systems, Mountain Hardware, Xebec and others

TALL TREE SYSTEMS

1036 Los Altos Ave., Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 941-5500

VISA or MASTERCARD
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World Wide Data Systems Proudly Presents

Prometheus

External Winchester Hard Disk Drive Systems

The Prometheus family of external Winchester Systems were designed to put the power of hard disk data storage within the reach of all systems owners—without sacrificing performance, quality or reliability. All Prometheus Systems feature:

- Complete—Ready-to-run
- One year limited warranty (parts/labor)
- Error code correction / CRC generation / Verification
- Automatic micro-processor self test on power up. 12.000 hours mean time between failure
- Commercial power supply with automatic current limit and overload protection
- International AC input (All units easily accept 100, 120, 220 or 240 VAC, 47-440 HZ) Corcom RFI filter with transient suppression
- Error code—LED—alerts operator of system fault
- Expandable to 40 M Bytes

In addition each Prometheus System includes DOS+ 4.0a for the TRS80® Model III, and patches for Apple DOS, CP/M, Pascal, and MSDOS; and CP/M86 for the IBM Personal Computer.

PROMETHEUS - 5 $1,495.00

Also available 10, 15 & 20 megabytes hard disk systems for Apple, TRS80 & IBM-PC systems.

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prometheus

Call or write:

Worldwide Data Systems, Inc.
17321 El Camino Real
Houston, Texas 77058
713/488-8022

RAM+ with Flash Disk™ is worth asking for.

Seattle Computer's RAM+™ is the only IBM-PC expansion memory with a built-in serial port plus new Flash Disk™ software.

If you don't see RAM+ with Flash Disk software on display at your local computer store, ask for it. Because RAM+ is a super memory card.

Faster than a speeding disk drive, more versatile than the ordinary RAM card, RAM+ with Flash Disk can leap tall projects with a single bound. And it can save IBM owners valuable time by allowing them to use memory like a disk—only faster. Flash Disk electronically simulates a disk drive 10 to 50 times faster than a mechanical disk.

Just copy your most-used programs and data to Flash Disk and you make them instantly accessible—ending those long (and aggravating) disk access delays. Flash Disk is also ideal for temporary intermediate files.

And best of all, Flash Disk comes free with the RAM+ memory card. Or if you already own RAM+, Flash Disk software is available from your local dealer.

As always, the beauty of RAM+ is its gallant combination of up to 256K of memory and a built-in RS-232 serial port on a single card. Not only does it save the $150 an IBM serial card would cost, but it also leaves an open slot for further additions—like another RAM+ card.

Available in 64K, 128K, 192K or 256K, RAM+ is expandable, fast, and because it's made by Seattle Computer, reliable. We're the people who first wrote the operating system for the IBM-PC. And we're still first in innovation. Each card comes fully tested and with a one-year guarantee. Expansion kits are available at your local dealer.

How to order: New RAM+ wit
Flash Disk is available through you
local computer store. (It may be bac
in the corner so be sure to ask.) Cal
us toll-free at 1-800-426-8936 for th
location of your nearest RAM+dea

SEATTLE COMPUTE

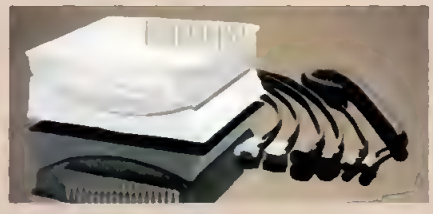
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, Washington 9818

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A lot of quality products from companies like Visicorp, Ashton-Tate, IUS, Hayes, and Corona Data Systems have made life for the IBM PC user a whole lot easier. And more productive.

Add Curtis to that list.

Because now, thanks to our PC Pedestal™, you can "tilt and swivel" your IBM display, instead of your body. No more bobbing and weaving to avoid glare. No more neck and eye strain. That means you'll pay a lot more attention to what you're doing, then to how uncomfortable you're feeling.



To make your life even easier (and a bit more comfortable), you can have extension cables, too. A 3-foot set for your display unit and a 3 to 9-foot coiled cable for your keyboard let you arrange your system any way you want. They're fully shielded, and come with the highest quality connectors.

So next time you sit down at your IBM PC, make yourself a little more comfortable.

Available at all Computerland stores or your local computer dealer. In Canada: RMP Ltd., P.O. Box 251, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 668-4048, Telex 06986766

Curtis PC Pedestal™	$79.95
3-Foot Monochrome Display Extension Cable Set	$49.95
3 to 9- Foot Coiled Keyboard Extension Cable	$39.95

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Very comfortable accessories for your computer.

Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc., 28 Birch Road
Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-7803

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to re-arrange your IBM PC... very comfortably.

©1982 Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc.

Tips on customizing your function keys to help make program development run smoother.

No Fault Key Definitions

When you lnvoke BASIC on the IBM Personal Computer, ten function key definitions are set and displayed on the bottom line. The first few definitions are quite useful, hut some of them (such as TRON and TROFF) are rarely used. Changing the defeult key definitions greatly increeses their usefulness. The technique is general, and each user can customize the keys to his or her individuel preference.

Getting Started

First, let's exemine how to change a key definition. The KEY stetement is used to define up to 15 characters to he passed to BASIC whenever the specified key is pressed. If the lest cheracter in the definition is an ASCII 13 (represented as CHR$(13)), then the key definition is "entered" (the same as typlng those cheracters and pressing Enter). If the lest character ls not 13, then the cherecters are merely displayed on the screen et the current cursor location.

Consider these two definitions:

```
KEY 1,"LIST "
KEY 2,"RUN"+CHR$(13)
```

Pressing function key 1 (F1) ceuses LIST to appear on the screen at the current cursor location, followed by a blank. The cursor is left positioned after the hlank. The user can then type an operand for the LIST command (such as "10-100"), press Enter, end the command "List 10-100" will execute. lf key F2 is pressed, the command RUN is displeyed and executed, because the CHR$(13) is the same as pressing Enter.

MOST OF THE time, howeever, entire commands (or all but the operands) are contained in function key definitions.

If, instead of defining a command, a key is defined to be e meaningful string of characters (such as a common statement operand or expresslon), then pressing the function key could be used to add the charecters to the existing llne at the cursor locetion. For example, if we edded the following key definition to the previous definitions:

```
KEY 3,"10-100"
```

then pressing F1 followed hy F3 end Enter would be the same as entering the command LIST 10-100. This represents a legitimate and sometimes desirable use of function keys.

Undesirable Elements

Most of the time, however, entire commands (or all hut the operands) are contained ln functlon key definitions, and the fect that pressing the key adds the command to the end of the line is undesirable. Suppose, for instance, that you had started to type a command on the screen, changed your mind, and then pressed F1. The charecters LIST would appear at the end of what you had previously typed, and you would probahly get a Syntax Error when you pressed Enter. Fortunately, this prohlem can he avoided by the addition of an Escape (ESC) character at the head of the key definition. ESC ls represented in e BASIC line as CHR$(27).

When the ESC key is pressed, any text on the current line ls eresed, and the cur-

America's number 1 discount software store.

disks and discounts.

We have over 1,800 Name Brand programs,

save 15% to 40% off

Call us now for a FREE price quote

To order, call TOLL FREE

1-800-538-4700

In Texas, call (214) 357-7800

MasterCard and Visa welcome

We specialize in quality business and in-home software
Premiere applications for the Apple II + /III,® CP/M,® IBM - PC.®

VisiCalc® - $188 dBase II® - $488
WordStar® - $247 DB Master® - $168

Our business, professional and educational Name Brand software categories include:

Accounting	Mailing Lists
Communications	Medical Practice M.D./DDS
Compilers	Oil & Gas Accounting
Data Base Systems	Project Planning/Scheduling
Education	Real Estate Accounting
Financial Modeling	Retail Store Management
Financial Spreadsheets	Stock Market/Portfolios
Graphs/Plots/Charts	Taxes/Tax Preparers
Household Accounting	Utilities
Mathematics/Engineering	Word Processing

Mast arders shipped same day by UPS ar US Mail.
School districts, calleges and User graups put U.S. first on your bid list.

US software®

2612 Electronic Lane, Dallas TX 75220

Prices and availability subject to change without notice

America's number 1 discount software store.

* TM-Mfgs

1982 U S SOFTWARE

sor is positioned at the head of the line. Thus, with the kay dafinition:

```
KEY 1,CHR$(27)+"LIST "
```

the current lina is cleared before tha LIST command is entered. One slight problem is that in tha display of tha key dafinition on line 25 of tha screen, the CHR$(27), appears as a left-arrow, the same charactar that shows up for CHR$(13). This problem can be aliminated by placing a representation of the true command as tha first six charactars in a key definition

WHEN THE ESC key is pressed, any text on the current line is erased.

(becausa tha first six charactars of tha key dafinition are always displayed at the bottom of the screen), followed by the CHR$(27) and the command that is actually to be executed. Here is an example:

```
KEY 1,"LIST "+CHR$(27)+"LIST "
```

Here the characters LIST are displayad at the bottom of the screen, but tha actual axecution saquence is:

1. Display "LIST " at the current cursor position
2. Clear the current lina (including tha just-displayed "LIST ")
3. Display tha command "LIST "

Clearing the Screen

Many users will find it desirable to clear the screen prior to executing various commands. LIST is a good candidate; RUN is anothar. CLS clears the screen, but because of the 15 character limit on key dafinitions—combinad with the desire to show tha correct command at tha bottom of the screen—it usually cannot be used. For example, to combine CLS with LIST and still show tha correct command, you would have to enter: KEY 1,"LIST " + CHR$(27)+"CLS"+CHR$(13)+"LIST ", which is 16 characters. Fortunately, there is a way to accomplish tha claaring oparation effectivaly. By using CHR$(12)

FOX & GELLER
gives dBASE II™ users
10 good reasons why they need
QUICKCODE™
The dBASE II™ Program Generator

Reason #1

Save Time.

Quickcode saves you time, because it can write complete dBase II applications programs in minutes.

Reason #2

Ease of Use.

Quickcode requires *no programming* or computer knowledge. If you can type, then you can create a customer or inventory database *in 5 minutes.*

Reason #3

dSCAN.™

The unique dSCAN feature lets you *select records based on your own requirements* (e.g. STATE = 'NJ' or AGE > 30). Then you can print them in a variety of formats (or transfer them to Wordstar™ for form letters.

Reason #4

Wordstar.™

If you want to create form letters using your data, Quickcode can transfer any part of your database to Wordstar.™

Reason #5

Mailing Labels.

Want to print mailing labels? With Quickcode, you can get them in *one up* or *four up* format. You can print labels of almost any size or shape you can imagine. For any part of your database (e.g. ZIP CODE = 90023)

Reason #6

Reports.

Quickcode can create an amazing variety of reports and forms. You can even produce reports up to 132 columns by 96 lines per page.

Reason #7

Power.

Quickcode can set up retrieval keys using as many as 10 data fields. You can use these keys to get any record from your database in about 2 seconds. Data entry is also a snap. You can have any data field automatically set to a default value or checked in one of three ways: range checking, match list checking, or file lookup.

Reason #8

Capability.

Now, you can use *four new data types* not found in dBASE II itself: date, money, telephone, and social security. Just what you need to simplify your work.

Reason #9

Menus.

Want to set up a more powerful application? Use the Quickcode menu generator to create a menu system.

Reason #10

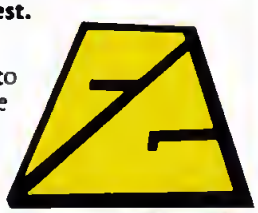
Fox & Geller.

Perhaps the most important reason to buy Quickcode. We've built a reputation for quality products that *keep improving.* Like dGRAPH (the dBase II graphics system) and our dUTIL utility.

Fox & Geller's Quickcode: $295.00

We intend to earn your loyalty by offering software that's the best.

For further information or to see Quickcode in action, see your local dealer or call (201) 837-0442.



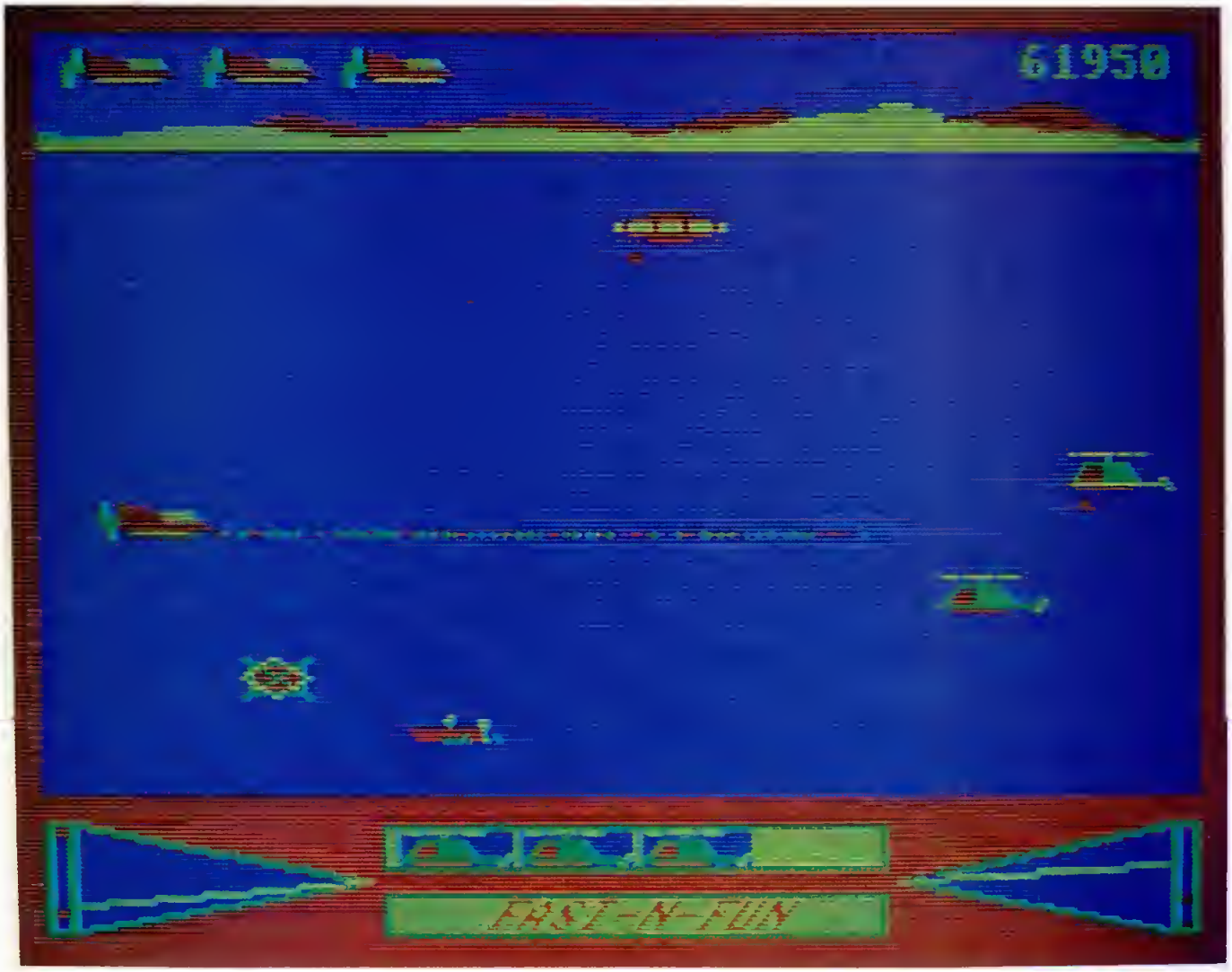
FOX&GELLER

Fox & Geller, Inc.
P.O. Box 1053
Teaneck, NJ 07666
201 837-0142

Quickcode and dSCAN are trademarks of Fox & Geller, Inc.
dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARCADE IS HERE!



Finally, arcade video is here with ***Fast-N-Fun's*** new ***Ultralight Command*** video game. It's the first and most exciting high speed arcade game for your IBM PC featuring smooth horizontal scrolling.

You command a specially outfitted ultralight aircraft. It's half push-prop airplane, half hanglider, and equipped with enclosed cockpit, powerful laser, and full radar. Sound sophisticated, fast, and fun? It isl But, it's easy enough for all ages to enjoy.

Defend your boats from the highly animated attack helicopters, alien pods and saucers, and their awesome firepower. Sweat your way through each attack wave of enemy squadrons. Be commended from mission control with ***actual voice transmissions*** that emanate from your PC's existing speaker, ***with no additional hardware!*** All this, plus sound or silent play, joystick or keyboard controls, and multiple difficulty levels.

If you've played Defender or Stargate, you'll love this one. Study the actual screen photograph above. Re-read this advertisement if you have to. But whatever you do, achieve ***Ultralight Command*** capability by ordering your copy of ***Ultralight Command*** today.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-543-3000

Operator #810
In Alsska & Hewaii
1-800-545-1000

MasterCard VISA

Dealer inquiries invited. Call Softcraft at 602-979-4347.

Or send $39.95 plus $2.00 postage and hsndling to:

FAST FUN VIDEO

1074 E. Sendpiper
Tempe, Arizona
85283

64K, 1 Drive, & color board required.

Audio/Visuel concept, label, end program copyright 1982 by ***Fast·N·Fun*** Video. ***Ultralight Command*** and ***Fast N Fun*** are registered trademarks of ***Fast·N·Fun*** Video. ***IBM PC*** re a registered trademark of ***IBM, Defender*** and ***Stargate*** are ragistered trademarks of Williams Electronics

insteed of CLS to clear the screen, the ESC (CHR$(27)) and CLS functions ere effectively combined.

The Program

The following is a portion of the program I use to set function key definitions:

```
10 SAVE "PFKS
20 KEY 1,"LIST  "+CHR$(12)+
   "LIST "
30 KEY 2,"RUN"+CHR$(27)+"  "
   +CHR$(12)+"RUN"+CHR$(13)
40 KEY 3,"LOAD"+CHR$(34)+"  "
   +CHR$(27)+"LOAD"+CHR$(34)
50 KEY 8,"LPRINT CHR$(12)"
60 KEY 9,"EDIT "+CHR$(27)
   +"EDIT "
70 KEY 10,"CLS"+CHR$(27)+"  "
   +CHR$(12)
80 KEY ON
90 NEW
```

Here is a detailed explenetion of lines 10-70:

• Line 10: The SAVE makes sure thet this program is autometicelly seved when you first run it. Otherwise, the NEW in line 90 would erase the entire progrem, unless you remembered to put it on your disk. You mey want to remove this line after you've saved the program the first time.

• LINE 20: The "LIST " represents the six cherecters to be displayed on line 25 of your screen. The CHR$(12) clears the screen (including the "LIST " just placed on the line). The final "LIST " puts the real command you want on the line, starting in column 1 of line 1. The cursor appears in column 6, efter the blank, awaiting an operand (such es 100-200), before you press Enter to execute the command. Pressing key 1 followed immediately by Enter is the seme as entering LIST by itself. If you do not went to clear the screen prior to issuing the list, then replace CHR$(12) with CHR$(27), to clear only the line the cursor is currently on.

• LINE 30: The first six characters of this line appear es the key definition on line 25 of your screen. They are "RUN", plus e left-arrow (the visuel representetion of CHR$(27), which is elso the representetion for Enter), plus two blenks. The ectual execution sequence is as follows: plece "RUN" on the current line, clear the line (because of CHR$(27)), place " " on the line, cleer the screen (CHR$(12)), plece "RUN" on the top line, and execute the RUN (because the CHR$(13) is the equivalent of Enter).

• LINE 40: The first six characters again go on line 25 of your screen: "LOAD", e double-quote (CHR$(34)), end e blank. The CHR$(27) clears the line, and the same sequence is again pleced on the line, minus the trailing blank. The cursor is positioned right after the quote, ready for the user to complete the line.

• LINE 50: Here the CHR$(12) is pert of the text of the line — a request to "form feed" the printer. Because the complete text is 15 charecters long, there is no room for a leading CHR$(27) to clear the current line.

This line also points out a coincidental problem of using CHR$(12)—its duel function of clearing the screen or form feeding the printer. It may be apparent that the CHR$(12) could be included et the head of e command to clear the screen and then execute the following command, without going to the trouble of coding the command followed by blanks, etc. This works fine (with the CHR$(12) showing up on line 25 of your screen es the biological symbol for e female)—until you do e Prtsc (print screen). When line 25 is printed, each CHR$(12) form feeds the printer.

• LINE 60: This line is perhaps the simplest end most typical use of e key definition: the commend (with blank padding to six cheracters), the ESC character, and the command again (followed either by a blank, if operands are optionel, or CHR$(13) to execute).

• LINE 70: The first six characters represent the commend egein: CLS, en ENTER arrow, and 2 blanks. The CHR$(27) clears the line, the two blenks ere put on the line, end then the screen is cleared. The

MANY USERS will find it desirable to clear the screen prior to executing various commands.

DISK DRIVES
FOR YOUR
PC

Internal Drives
(A & B)

160K $169
320K $249

External Drives
(C & D)

160K $199
320K $279

External Drive Cable
$24.95
(with purchase of drive)

There is a 15 DAY FREE TRIAL ON DRIVES. Warranty 120 days. Add $3.00 per internal and $5.00 per external drive for shipping in Cont. US. UPS COD charge $1.50.

ORDER NOW!

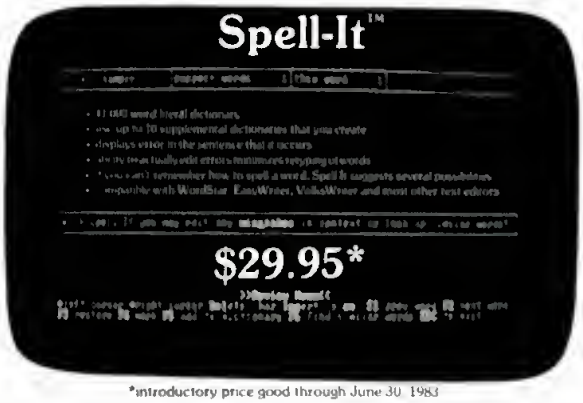
Write or call. Toll free lines are for ORDERS ONLY! If you need technical information or service call 214/337-4346. We accept VISA/MASTERCARD and COD orders by phone. COD orders will be cash, certified check or money order only. If you order by mail allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. Texas residents add 5% tax. All stock items are shipped within 24 hours. We do not charge your credit card until the day we ship.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 824-7888, Operator 24
California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska & Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

TOLL FREE LINES FOR ORDERS ONLY
Technical information & service call (214) 337-4346

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*introductory price good through June 30, 1983

System requirements: 64K of memory, 2 disk drives (single or double sided), 80 column display, and PC-DOS.

JOIN US! COMPUTERFAIRE SAN FRANCISCO CIVIC CENTER MARCH 18-20 1983 SEE US IN BOOTH 2020

Make fun of your computer with a "My computer's gone BERZURK" T shirt for only $7.50

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Spell-It is a trademark of Berzurk Systems. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International. EasyWriter is a trademark of IUS. VolksWriter is a trademark of LifeTree Software, Inc.

BERZURK SYSTEMS
1434 Parker Street
Berkeley, California 94702
415 652 4400 ext 415 (Visa and MC orders only)
415 845 9462 Blue BOSS computer (300, 1200 baud)

☐ Please send me more information on **Spell-It** ☐ Please send me _____ T Shirts at $7.50 each
☐ Please send me _____ copies of **Spell-It** at $29.95 each Circle S M L XL
Include $2.50 shipping and handling with each order. CA residents add tax. Foreign orders (US funds only) add an additional $10.00
☐ Check for $ _____ enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____ Exp. date _____ Interbank # (MC only) _____
Signature _____ Name (print) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ParlePC™ Programmable General Purpose Parallel Input/Output Adapter with **SPEECH SYNTHESIZER**
Exclusively for the IBM® Personal Computer

The ParlePC adapter plugs directly into any available input/output slot inside the computer and operates entirely under control of user provided software. ParlePC adds to the Personal Computer a capability to interface with and evan to "control" the real world, along with **Unlimited Vocabulary** speech output. ParlePC can be used in a variety of applications in offica automation systams, business, education, entertainment, aid to handicapped, security control, computer aided design, & manufacturing, etc. ParlePC has on-board audio amplifier, speaker and jack for external speaker. ParlePC has 24 general purposa TTL compatible I/O lines, programmable I/O configurations, complete handshaking protocols, bi-directional bus mode, single bit set/raset capability and supports interrupt and/or software poll environments.

All this for only **$199**
Also available: General Purpose Parallel I/O Adapter **$149**
General Purpose Proto Board (3.9"x8") **$25**

G M ENTERPRISE, INC.
485 E. Granville Avenue Roselle, Illinois 60172 Telephone: (312) 893-1171
ParlePC is a trademark of GM Enterprise, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cursor ends up on line 1, position 1.

Note thet the command CLS is not ectually executed. It could have been used instead of CHR$(12), but then "OK" would heve been displayed on the top line, with the cursor on the second line.

FORTUNATELY, there is a way to accomplish the clearing operation effectively.

This points out thet the command displeyed on line 25 of your screen does not heve to be whet is actuelly executed.

Other Functions

There are other powerful CHR$(n) functions thet can be used in KEY definitions. See the User-to-User column in Volume 1 Number 6 of PC. One final note: I heve e BAT file called B.BAT which I use in DOS to invoke BASICA with my key definitions. When I boot up DOS, all I heve to do is hit B then Enter and the PC loeds BASICA end sets the function keys automatically. (See the DOS manual on how to set up such batch files.) B.BAT is one-line long:

```
BASICA PFKS
```

I end the line with ASCII 26 (entered by holding down the ALT key and pressing 026), to ceuse the BAT processor not to come back to B to read enother line after ending BASICA (that eliminetes an unnecessary "A>" prompt). When I type B, BASICA is invoked; and program PFKS (my function key definitions) is run.

Note thet the PFKS program ends with the two commands KEY ON, to displey the key definitions on line 25; and NEW, to clear out the PFKS program, leaving en empty work spece. The response from running B is "OK" et the top of the screen and my customized function key definitions on the bottom line. Obviously, e PRINT stetement could be edded before stetement 90 to present a customized message aheed of "OK". Happy customizing! */PC*

VOLKSWRITER™

Your vehicle for modern times

You purchased your IBM Personal Computer because it is the most advanced microcomputer on the market today. As you have found out, its performance depends on the software you use.

You demand reliable, responsive, powerful and easy-to-use software that lets you take advantage of the power of your PC. You have surveyed word processing, and you have not found what you wanted at a price you can afford.

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Read what reviewers have to say about Volkswriter:

. . . the total effect is of an almost effortless, instantaneous writing tool. . . for ease of use, performance, and versatility, it leads the pack in the word processor Grand Prix. . .
Andrew Fluegelman, PC Magazine

. . . The best price/performance ratio of any of the word processors around. . . . The computer-aided instruction of Volkswriter makes learning a breeze. . . . Volkswriter 1.2 is even more user-friendly than Volkswriter 1.0.
Neil Zachary, PC Magazine

. . . Volkswriter promises to be one of the best IBM-based word processors yet. . .
Christopher Morgan, Byte Magazine

. . . When we do an evaluation here, it's in a working environment: This issue has seen the internals of at least four text processing programs. And. . . the winner is. . . Volkswriter. . . the easiest-to-learn, easiest-to-use micro WP we've seen. . .
Jack Crone, Personal Computer Age

. . . it works reliably. . . it is very fast. . . it can both read and write files for interchange with other programs. . . . VW knows how to manage the printer properly. . .
Will Fastie, Creative Computing

For professional, managerial, corporate, and educational applications, Volkswriter is the natural writing vehicle for modern times.

Enjoy the luxury of writing like you never have before, at a price you can afford: $195.

Whether you have a 64K system with one disk drive, or a 128K system with two floppies and a hard disk, Volkswriter can and will use all your system's horsepower to make your writing effortless.

TEST WRITE VOLKSWRITER TODAY AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER!
or call or write

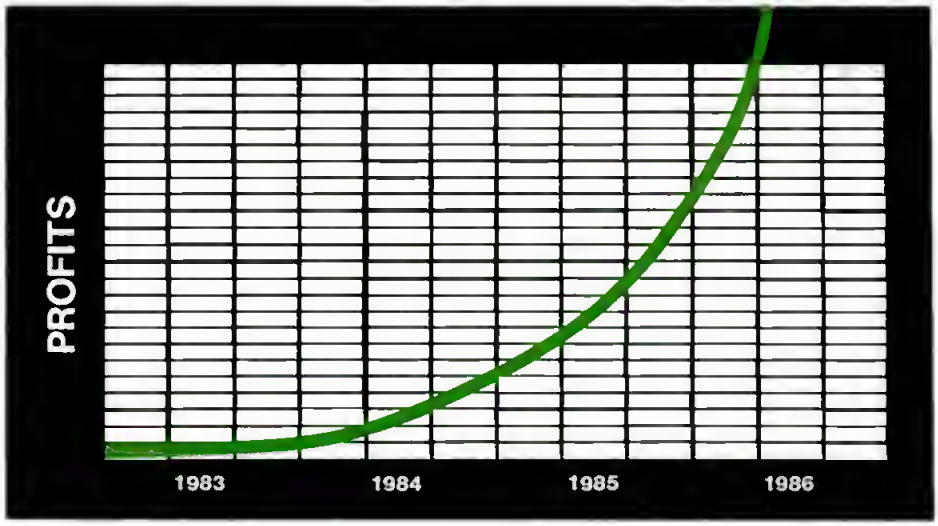
LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC.
177 Webster Suite 342
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718

Volkswriter requires 64K and lets you use the full power of your printer.

Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Keep your bottom line on the up and up and up.



The future never comes with any guarantees.

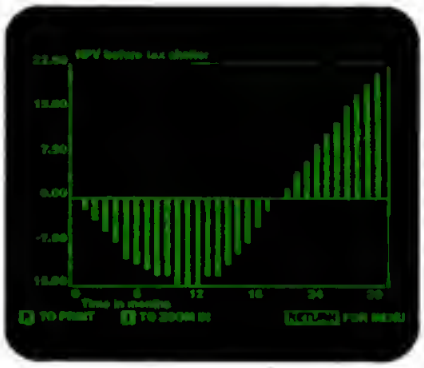
But there is a way to improve tomorrow's business performance today.

It's a microcomputer program called the Bottom Line Strategist.™

The future is now.

With the Strategist and your microcomputer, you can explore *alternative* business decisions and get answers to the questions common to any business focused on growth:

How much money are we risking? Will the business be profitable? When? Is that soon enough? Can we improve this by changing the price? What's the impact of our assumptions on net worth, cash flow, market penetration and growth?



The Strategist uses seven sophisticated econometric models originally developed for companies on the Fortune 500 list.

But it's pre-programmed, so all you do is enter your current business assumptions, then sit back and watch the dynamics of your future unfold graphically.

The Strategist plots (and tabulates) your marketing and sales projections; anticipated cash flows; break-even point; Net Present Value; and more—a total of 11 production, financial and marketing forecasts.

If any area looks interesting, the unique "zoom" takes you in for a closer look at the picture. And if you don't like what you see, do it all over again.

Instantly.

Without any programming.

And do it as often as you need to get the results that you want.

Tomorrow's answers today.

The Strategist is a unique short-cut to experience, without the hard knocks.

You can refine your pricing policies. Optimize your cash flows. And maximize your profits while minimizing your risks.

In today's business climate, how much is that worth? The Bottom Line Strategist is $400.

Our no risk offer.

You can check out the Bottom Line Strategist with no financial risk.

Drop by a dealer showroom and run through a hands-on demonstration. Then take home a package and use it for 30 days. It runs on 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputers (IBM PC, Apple II, CP/M, etc.) If you don't like it, return it and you'll get your money back.

For the name of your nearest dealer, contact Ashton-Tate at 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230.

Better yet, call (213) 204-5570 today. Because if time is money, the Bottom Line Strategist is money in the bank.

The Bottom Line Strategist™

ASHTON·TATE

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. ©Ashton-Tate 1983.

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-451-2502
617-641-1241
Technical Support
617-641-1235
SoftwareBanc
661 Massachusetts Ave, Arlington, Ma. 02174
So, what good is your IBM®
Personal Computer anyway?
Yours is the only computer that can run...
1-2-3
One program combining three essential productivity tools:
Spreadsheet Information Management Graphics
for only $495!
"We are determined to provide the same level of support for 1-2-3™
that has made SoftwareBanc the nation's leading dBASE II™ dealer."
Adam B. Green
President
SoftwareBanc
1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
Payment may be made by MasterCard, Visa, check, money order
Mass residents please add 5% sales tax Add $5.00 for shipping and handling
CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USI... Your Obvious Choice In Monitors

The new USI Pi series of video monitors is a true breakthrough in quality, performance . . . and value.

High Resolution
Make a side-by-side comparison with other video monitors. You'll see clean, crisp, quality character generation like you've never seen before.

With this kind of dramatic clarity on individual characters, imagine what it will do for graphics!

Next-Generation Amber Displays
In addition to our easy-on-the-eyes green displays, USI is the first to offer advanced amber monitors in the U.S.

Major research has shown that amber displays reduce eye strain—even after long periods of use. No other monochrome color even comes close.

100% Tested, Better Support
Every USI monitor gets a 100-hour factory burn-in. Then we re-inspect it before it's shipped.

And, we back-up all of our monitors with a truly exceptional over-the-counter service policy.

The entire Pi series is design- and plug-compatible with every major small business and personal computer—including Apple,® IBM® and Osborne.®

The Choice is Yours
- Pi-1—Stackable 9-in. green
- Pi-2—Conventional 12-in. green
- Pi-3—New 12-in. amber
- Pi-4—New stackable 9-in. amber

Contact us or your local dealer today.

415 468-4900

USI Computer Products
71 Park Lane
Brisbane, CA 94005

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANGUAGES/FRED BRACK

Manipulating character strings in BASIC requires a review of the language and an understanding of how it responds to your commands.

The Fundamentals Of BASIC

Programmers frequently must work with data mada up of charactars rather than numbers. Thare are ovar e dozen statements and functions in BASIC to process such charectar data.

In BASIC, character data is referred to as string data—a string of characters enclosed within double quotation marks ("ABC"). Strings can contain any amount or type of characters (alphabetic, numeric, special symbols). Strings ere diffarentiated from numaric deta, which does not appear within quotas, and which can contain only numbers and an optional sign (123. or −5). It is important to understand the difference between the number 123 and the string "123". The number can be manipulated arithmetically (multiplied, subtrectad, atc.) by BASIC statamants, but the string cannot.

BASIC always knows what kind of data to axpect in a given variabla by the default, defined, or explicit dafinition of the varieble name. By default, all variabla names are considered to be single-precision numbers. Most people put a "DEFINT A-Z" statement at the start of their program to re-dafina all variablas as Integers. If a varieble is not to be treated as either the default or redefined type, then it can be explicitly defined by making the last charecter of tha variable name a $ (for string), or a %, !, or # (for integer-, single-, or double-precision numeric).

BASIC always knows what kind of data to expect in a given variable name.

In this articla (and elmost elweys in practice), charactar variebles will ba defined explicitly, by a name that ends in e $. Thus, the statament I=A$+1 will causa a TYPE MISMATCH error in BASIC, becausa BASIC knows that A$ is character data and cannot participata in arithmetic operetions. In fect, tha statamant I=A$ is also invalid, beceuse e string velua cannot be directly assigned to an Integer variabla, even if tha string is composed only of numbers.

SOFTWARE & HARDWARE FOR THE IBM P.C.

SOFTWARE

Acorn Software
LOST COLONY 25 00

Advanced Operating Systems
THE PROGRAMMER 395 00

Alpha Software
DATABASE MANAGER 185 00
MAILING LIST 95 00
QUESTION 45 00
TYPE FACES 95 00
APPLE-IBM CONNECTION 120 00

Ashton-Tate
dBASE II 499 00

Automated Simulations
TEMPLE OF APSHAI 32.00
UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI 17 00
JABBERTALKY 25 00
CURSE OF RA 17 00
OIL BARONS 85 00

Avalon Hill Game Co.
GALAXY 21.00
B-1 BOMBER 18 00
MIDWAY 18 00
STOCKS & BONDS 21 00
VOYAGER 21 00
DRAW POKER 18.00
FOOTBALL 18 00
ANDROMEDA CONQUEST 20 00

Basi Programs
PERSONAL FINANCE 82.00

Broderbund Software
APPLE PANIC 25.00

Cavalier Computer
BLACK JACK 32 00

Charles Mann
TEACHER P.C. ..... TBA

Compu-View
CP/M 86 ..... 295 00

Condor Computer
CONDOR DATA BASE 259.00

Context Menagement Systems
CONTEXT MBA 595 00

Continental Software
HOME ACCOUNTANT 125 00
1ST CLASS MAIL 110.00

Data Most
WRITE-ON 105 00
PIG PEN 25 00
SPACE STRIKE 25 00

Denver Software
EASY 599 00

Digitel Merkating
CONCURRENT CP/M ..... TBA

Eagle Software Publishing
MONEY DECISIONS 169 00

Friendly Software
FRIENDLYWARE 42 00

Howard Software
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER 215.00

Infocom
ZORK I 32 00
ZORK II 32 00
ZORK III 32 00
DEADLINE 40 00
STARCROSS 32.00

Innovative Software
TIM III 395 00

ISM
MATHEMAGIC 75 00
GRAPHMAGIC 75 00
COMBO PACKAGE 135 00

IUS
EASY WRITER 159 00
EASY WRITER II 275 00
EASY PLANNER 199 00
EASY SPELLER 135 00
EASY FILER 299 00

On-Line Systems
ULYSSES 29 00
FROGGER 29 00
GOLF 20 00

Parsyst
INSTA-DRIVE 44 00
WAITLESS PRINTING 44 00

Professional Software
WORDPLUS ..... TBA

Proximity Software
WORD CHALLENGE 32 00

Select
SELECT W P 449 00

Sentient Software
CYBORG 29 00

Sirius Software
CALL TO ARMS 25.00

Sorcim
SUPERCALC 239 00
SUPERWRITER 319 00
SPELL GUARD 159 00

Spinnaker Software
SNOOPER TROOPS 1 ..... 38 00
SNOOPER TROOPS 2 ..... 38 00
STORY MACHINE 28 00
FACE MAKER 28 00

Strategic Simulations
WARP FACTOR 32 00

Synergistic Software
DATA REPORTER 215 00

Versa Computing
HARDCOPY SYSTEM 21.00

Visicorp
VISICALC 189 00
VISIFILE 229 00
DESK TOP PLAN 229 00
VISITREND/PLOT 229 00
VISIDEX 189 00
VISISCHEDULE 229 00
BUSINESS FORECASTING 79 00

HARDWARE

Amdek
COLOR I MONITOR 349.00
COLOR II MONITOR 725 00
300G MONITOR 159 00
300A MONITOR 175 00
310A MONITOR 185 00

Brother
PRINTER, 16CPS PARALLEL 995 00
PRINTER, 18CPS, SERIAL 1095.00
TRACTOR FEED FOR HR-1 PRINTERS 155 00

D.C. Hayes
SMART MODEM 300 BAUD 249 00
SMART MODEM 300-1200 BAUD 595.00
CHRONOGRAPH CLOCK MODULE 219.00

Epson
MX80 PRINTER 479.00
MX80FT PRINTER 499 00
MX100 PRINTER 699 00
PRINTER CABLE 35 00

Frederick Electronics
COLOR PLUS+ 849 00

Hard Disks
CORONA
CORVUS
DAVONG
MAEZON
OUECES
TECHMAR
VR DATA
Call For Prices

T.G. Products
JOYSTICK 59 95

Kraft
JOYSTICK 49 95

Microsoft
64K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 256K 399 00

Memory Technologies
VERSA RAM EXPANDABLE TO 512K 269 00

M&R Associates
SUPER MOD ..... TBA

Novations Inc.
CAT MODEM 169 00
D-CAT MODEM 179 00
AUTO-CAT 225 00
APPLE-CAT 295 00

Okidata
82A PRINTER 499 00
83A PRINTER 725 00
84P PRINTER 1079 00

Parsyst
64K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 256K 359 00
SERIAL PORT BOARD 135 00
SERIAL PORT BOARD 135 00
DUAL SERIAL PORT BOARD 179 00
PARALLEL PORT BD EXPANDABLE 195 00

Quadram
64K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 192K 285 00
128K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 192K 425 00
192K RAM BOARD 815 00
SERIAL PORT EXPANDABLE 115 00
DUAL PORT EXPANSION KIT FOR B315 ..... 55 00
TIME CLOCK W/SOFTWARE 139 00
PARALLEL BD W/B CABLE 139 00
QUADBOARD (64K CLK., SER., PARA.) 425 00
QUADBOARD W/128K 550 00
QUADBOARD W/192K 675 00
QUADBOARD W/256K 750 00
PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE 39 95

Taxan
MONITOR I MED RES 359 00
MONITOR II HI RES 599 00

USI
MONITOR 9" GRN 135 00
MONITOR 12" GRN 189 00
MONITOR 9" AMBER 189 00
MONITOR 12" AMBER 215 00

Zenith
MONITOR 12" GRN 119 00

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Micro-computer systems and peripherals

5726 INDUSTRY LANE • FREDERICK, MARYLAND 21701

(301)694-8884

TERMS: Shipping 1%
Minimum Shipping Charge $3.00
Maryland Residents Add 5% State Sales Tax
Visa & Mastercharge Orders Add 2%
Maximum Credit Card Order
Prices Subject To Change

NOTE: Frederick Computer Products has a complete line of software, hardware, media and supply items in stock. Call for further information & pricing.

Frederick Computer Products has IBM sales and service.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With ASCOM™...

personal computer communication has never been this easy.

That's why Big 8 accounting firms and Fortune 500 companies use ASCOM.

ASCOM is an interactive microcomputer telecommunications program for timesharing and data transfers. It is easy to use because it employs menus, simple commands and features an on-line help facility.

A typical use of ASCOM is to access a data base to retrieve date for storage and analysis on your microcomputer. it can also be used to transmit program files to another machine running ASCOM. This can be done locally through direct connection, or over telephone lines by using a modem.

ASCOM works on IBM PC, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, and CP/M-80 compatible micros.

WESTICO
25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

Dial up our 24-Hour Computer Hotline for 300 baud modems: (203) 853-0816

- ☐ Pleasa send me an ASCOM program & documentation. $175.00 *
- ☐ The ASCOM documentation only: $30.00 *
- ☐ FREE: Catalog of over 250 available programs.

C.O.D. _____ Visa _____ MasterCard _____

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Modal of Micro _____ 5¼" ___ 8" ___

Nama _____

Company _____ Tel: _____

Address _____

City _____ St. _____ Zip _____

(*Plus $3.00 shipping and handling in N. America. Ct. residants add 7½% sales tax.)

ASCOM is a trademark of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
© Copyright 1983 Wastico, Inc.

A WA÷2

ASCOM features:

- Works with modems or by direct connection at speeds from 110 to 19,200 baud.
- Transfers both text and program files between computers.
- Protocols to synchronize large file transfers.
- Remote mode permits control of another micro running ASCOM.
- Automatic processing with command files.
- Commands for displaying directories and files.

To order ASCOM, call or write today:

WESTICO
The Software Express Service
25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

THE PC HAS LANDED...

...On the **SpaceBase™** from ARTECH INDUSTRIES.

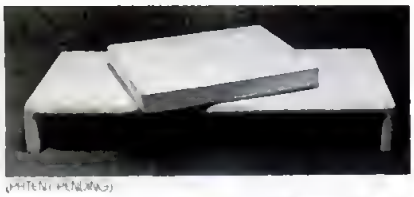
Organize your IBM PC workstation with the **desktop console** that does what YOU need it to do.

Pull out the keyboard and sign on.

With the ergonomically designed **SpaceBase™**, you swivel your monitor instead of twisting your neck. Clear your desk of disks and drives. Put your eyes at ease with the adjustable viewing angle.

When you complete your session, stow the keyboard under the **SpaceBase™**, out of harm's way.

Mission accomplished with the **SpaceBase™**.



PC SPACEBASE™ $84.95
EXTENSION CABLES FOR IBM DISPLAY $45.00
KEYBOARD EXTENSION CABLES $37.00
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

To order call collect (212) 989-2322 or write ARTECH INDUSTRIES, INC, 55 West 14th Street (Suite 15C), New York, New York 10011.

No surcharge for VISA and Mastercard
Allow one week for personal and company checks
New York State Residents add 4% Sales Tax (8¼% NYC)
Add $6 for shipping and handling

ARTECH INDUSTRIES, INC.
88 West 14th Street, (Suite 15C)
New York, New York 10011

© 1983 ARTECH INDUSTRIES, INC
IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Converting Variables

It is often necessary to convert an integer to a character velue end vice versa. BASIC provides two statements that are essentielly opposites: STR$, which converts e numeric value to a string; and VAL, which converts a string to a numeric value.

STRINGS are differentiated from numeric data, which does not appear within quotes, and which can contain only numbers.

Let's look at the examples mentioned earlier: I=A$, and the reverse, A$=I, both of which cause TYPE MISMATCH errors. Looking at the second case first—creating a character string out of a numeric value—we use the STR$ function as follows:

```
A$=STR$(I)
```

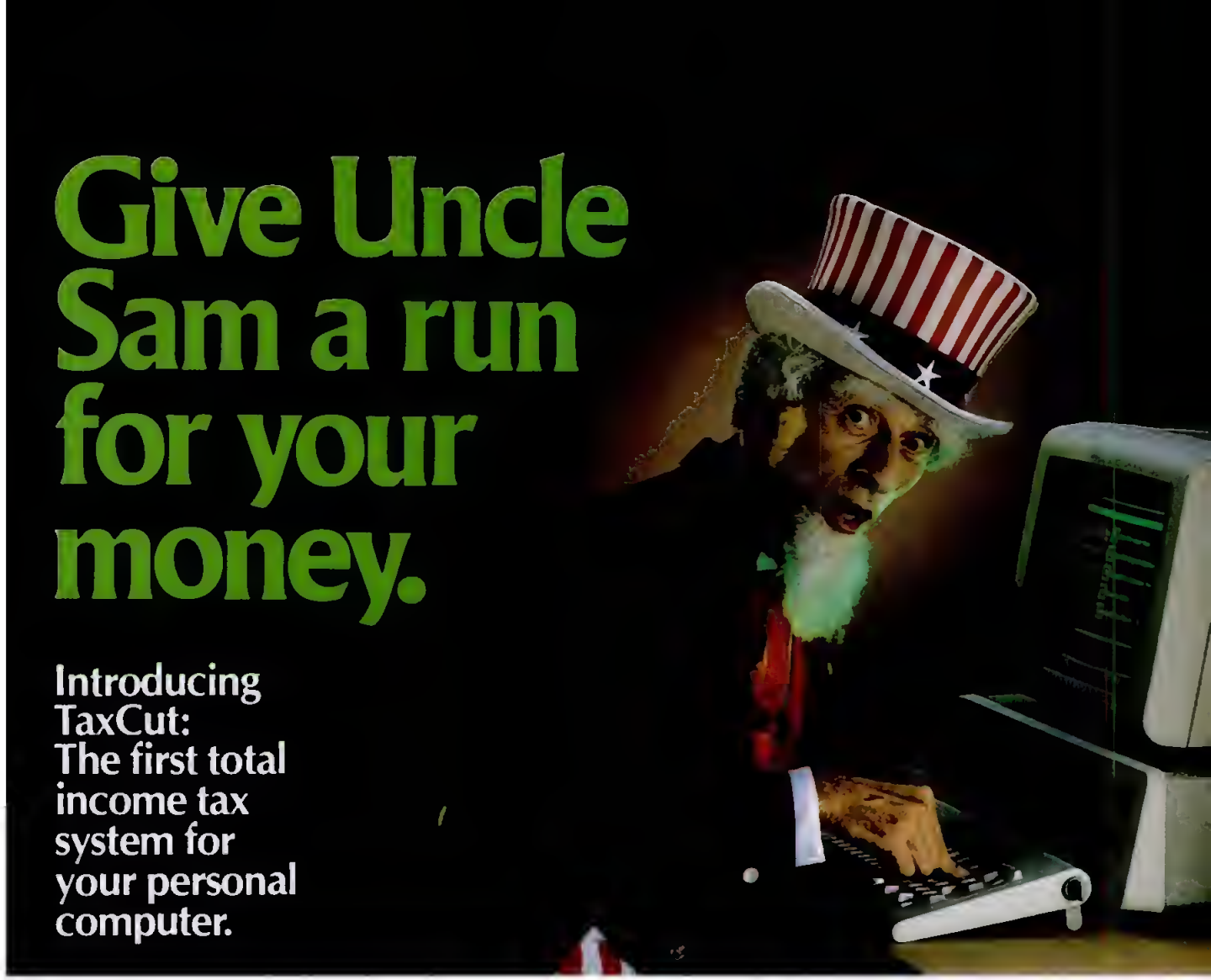
Now assume thet the value of I is 100. After executing this stetement, the variable A$ contains the string " 100". Note the leading blank. STR$ reserves that space for the erithmetic sign, in case the number is negative. (PRINT does the seme thing when printing numeric values.) If the number is positive, the leading blank may be undesirable, and you may remove it.

Consider the requirement to store the result of a celculetion, RESULT, es part of a message (MESSAGE$). Using STR$, you might code:

```
MESSAGE$="The answer is "
         +STR$(RESULT)
```

Note thet e string can be created from several components by using a plus sign between the components. The first com-

Give Uncle Sam a run for your money.



Introducing TaxCut: The first total income tax system for your personal computer.

Now you can fight back.

With an IBM Personal Computer... and this sophisticated income tax system... you can tackle the Feds head-on.

TaxCut was designed by tax experts. It gives you incredible tax planning and computational powers by allowing you to access and update the information all year long.

You can calculate. Income average. Analyze.

Even *project*. (Here's where it gets exciting... and profitable.)

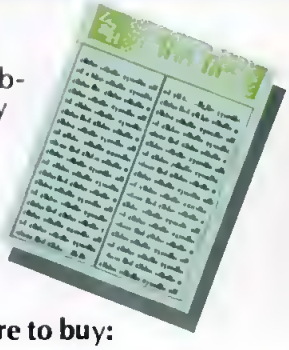
You can test hundreds of different tax planning alternatives. "How will an IRA affect my taxes?" "What are the tax benefits of buying more business equipment?" "Should I sell my house?"

It's an invaluable tax tool. In fact, after all your data has been entered, it will even fill out the return for you. And it's capable of handling over 30 common forms.

The program has all the latest tax laws incorporated and can be updated yearly.

You get more than the Software.
Included in the cost is a year's subscription to TaxTips. This monthly newsletter will keep you current with all the latest tax planning information.

The cost is only $250, so order TaxCut now. Uncle Sam approves... it's deductible.



To order or for information where to buy:
Call toll free: 1-800-251-2320
In Arizona: 1-800-972-7479
Write: United Micro Systems, Inc.
711 East River Front Dr.
Tucson, AZ 85719

Visa/Mastercharge accepted

TAXCUT™

TaxCut is a trademark of United Micro Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE" In Colorado.

"Committed to bringing computers within the reach of all Americans"™

The Computer-Line believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices, however, we regard service as the **most** important aspect of a mail-order organization. All our lines are available so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer **all** your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

Products for the IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER

Hard Disk System for the IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER

DESCRIPTION: The Davong System's Hard Disk Drive fits conveniently inside the second floppy disk location of the IBM Personal Computer chassis, providing more than 30 times the capacity of a floppy diskette, plus greater speed and reliability.

The Davong Hard Disk System is compatible with IBM software and supports IBM DOS. The System includes all necessary components and software for installation.

5 Megabytes	$1475.00
10 Megabytes	$1875.00
15 Megabytes	$2275.00

(Internal or External)

******* RAM SPECIAL!! *******

4164 Dynamic Ram 200 NS ..... $5.00 ea.

U.S. Made by Texas Instruments.

We can supply the quantity and price dealers and manufacturers need! Call or write for volume pricing.

PRINTERS

Okidata

Microline 92:
160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 80 columns $575.00

Microline 93:
160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 136 columns $995.00

Pacemark 2350:
350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing/ 136 columns, Parallel $2195.00
Serial $2295.00

Pacemark 2410:
350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing/ 85 CPS correspondence mode
Parallel $2495.00
Serial $2595.00

Call for prices on the entire line of Okidata Printers.

Star Micronics PRICE TOO LOW
Gemini 10 & 15 ..... TO PUBLISH. We will BEAT not meet prices on Gemini Printers.!

TEC/C.ITOH (Rock Bottom Prices!)
Prowriter I 8510A Parallel $379.00
Prowriter I 8510A Serial/Parallel $499.00
Prowriter II 1550 Parallel $649.00
Prowriter II 1550 Serial/Parallel $699.00
F-10 Letter Quality
40 CPS Printing, Diablo Standard Daisywheel
NOW ONLY $1195.00
(Call for Printmaster 55 CPS Pricing!!)

Smith Corona:
TP-I Parallel or Serial $569.00

Integral Data Systems
Prism 132 Color Printer all options
- 200 CPS eprint mode
- 4-color printing
- friction/tractor feed $1495.00

NEC 8032A $459.00
(Call for New 3500 and 7700 Series Prices!!)
Brother HRI Letter Quality $795.00

The Ultimate IBM® Peripheral

Five Functions
Memory/Serial/Parallel/Clock/Joystick

MONTE CARLO™ CARD

- **64K-1 MB of Memory**
- **One IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port**
- One IBM Compatible Asynchronous Comm. Port
- **Clock/Calendar (Battery-backed) with Alarm**
- **Dual Port Joystick Interface**
- **Future Update Options: Direct Connect Modem**

..... $CALL

And The Sensational
I-C — MAGIC
Prom Chip
Programmable Graphics Screen Dump
Print Spooling up to 64K, Terminal Emulation $CALL

Call for the best prices on The IBM Personal Computer!

**** TANDON Drive Special **

Double Sided/Double Density;
320K Bytes of Storage
TM-100-2
ONLY $245.00
TANDON Thin-Line Drives
DS/DD (Half Height Drives) 320K Bytes $239.00

**** Outstanding MONITOR SPECIAL ****

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
- 690 Dots Horizontal
- 16 Colors
- Non-Glare Screen
- Color at its finest!

OUR PRICE IS TOO LOW TO PUBLISH!!
..... $CALL

DISKETTES

Library Cases 5¼" ..... **Only $1.75 ea.**

Kangaroo: The disks with the 'jump' on the competition. Outstanding value with Library Case and a **ten** year warranty
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) $19.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) $28.95

Verbatim Diskettes:
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) $23.00
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) $39.95
8" SS/DD (Box of 10) $39.95
8" DS/DD (Box of 10) $44.95

Elephant Diskettes:
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) $22.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) $29.95

MONITORS

Amdek	Color I	$299.00
	Color II	$699.00
	300G Green	$159.00
	300A Amber	$159.00
	310G Green (IBM)	$179.00
	310A Amber (IBM)	$179.00
BMC	15MHZ Green	$ 85.00
	20MHZ Green	$149.00
NEC	1201 Green	$159.00
	1212 Color Composite	$299.00
	1203 RGB Hi-Res Color	$679.00
Zenith	ZVM-121 15MHZ	$109.00
Taxan	Amber	$145.00

QUADRAM CORPORATION

Quadboard:
The memory board for the IBM featuring:
- Fully expandable from 64K to 256K
- Parallel Port
- Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Drive

64K ..... TOO LOW TO PUBLISH
128K .....
192K .....
256K .....

Microtazer:
- Buffering from 8K to 64K (4-32 pages of text)
- Printer and Computer Independent
- Parallel/Parallel; Parallel/Serial, Serial/Serial avail
- Compute while you print!

..... $CALL

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes:	Smartmodem 300 Baud	$209.00
	Smartmodem 1200 Baud	$525.00
Novation:	J-Cat RS232 Direct Connect	$119.00
	Smart Cat 1200 Baud	$455.00
	Cat (Acoustic)	$149.00
Cermetek:	1200 Baud Modem	$549.00

SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate:
D Base II $475.00

Continental:
Homa Accountant Plue ..... $ 99.00

Denver Software:
Eesy Effective Accounting Systam $595.00
Rose Deta Base $259.00
Service Manager $1395.00

Sorcim Software:
Supercalc $199.00
Superwriter $299.00
Spellguard $149.00

Litetree Systems:
Volkswriter $149.00

Visicorp:
256K Visicalc $185.00
Visitrend/Visiplot $229.00
Visidex $185.00
Visiword $299.00
Advanced Visicalc $329.00
Business Forecast ..... $ 79.00
Desktop Plan $229.00
Visischedule $229.00

ACCESSORIES

T & G Products:
Trak Ball $45.00
Joysticks $45.00

MBI:
Monte Carlo Joystick Adepter $14.95
Monte Carlo Joysticks $39.95

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller for IBM PC
With Parallel Port $219.00
With Serial Port $249.00

We Carry Adds Viewpoint and Televideo Terminals, CALL FOR PRICING!

Write or Call for Our Comprehensive Catalog.

Call "THE COMPUTER-LINE"

Product Information & Order Lines: (303) 279-2848 or (800) 525-7877

Customer Service & Order Inquiry Line: (303) 278-8321

ORDER DEPARTMENT: COMPUTER-LINE, Inc. • 1019 8th Street • Golden, CO 80401
COMPUTER-LINE of Denver • 1136 So. Colorado Blvd. • Denver, CO 80222

Look for our "Computer-Line" Stores opening throughout the U.S. Write for our Franchise Package.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMS: All prices reflect a 2.9% cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for a RMA number before returning any goods. This facilitates our quick attendance to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods (hardware or software) returned for restocking are subject to a 10% restocking fee at our discretion. No returns on software. We accept no responsibility for any false claims made by manufacturers. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Specialists in APO and international deliveries. Please add 2% (minimum $3.00) for shipping APO and add to all prices 5% for shipping (minimum $5.00). Please allow 10 working days plus mail time (if an order is mailed) in for receipt of all UPS delivered goods. All goods (other than APO or international) delivered UPS ground.

ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

ponent is "The answer is", and the second component is STR$(RESULT). The number that RESULT represents is converted into e string, and that string is "concateneted," or edded to "The answer is ".

Assuming that RESULT equals 100, MESSAGE$ now conteins:

```
The answer is   100
```

Note the two blenks before the "100"—one from the first string, and one as the piece-holder for the sign of the result of the STR$ operation. If RESULT had been negative 100, the second blank would heve been replaced by a minus sign, and MESSAGE$ would read:

```
The answer is -100
```

THE confusion arising from the use of VAL is one of the main reasons this article is being written!

If you are sure the result is positive, you could heve coded your original stetement es:

```
MESSAGE$="The answer is"
         +STR$(RESULT)
```

and only one blank would appear before the "100". You could also put a period at the end of the sentence by concateneting an additional string consisting of a period in quotes. With BASIC's direct mode of operation, such experimentation is easy at the terminal. You could type the following statements, varying them slightly each time:

```
RESULT=100
MESSAGE$="The answer is"
+STR$(RESULT)+"."
PRINT MESSAGE$
The answer is 100.
```

Troublesbooting

Let's go the other wey now, end try some troubleshooting. We originelly pro-

PC SOFTWARE PICKS!

FOR FUNCTIONALITY
Make your choice from among our picks for professional and easy to use business applications software.

- SUPERCALC™ $177.00 The "Superman" of spreadsheets from us, for less!
- Home Accountant Plus™ - for budget and financial forecasting. Price $129.00
- Property Management™ - a complete recordkeeping system for management of rental and personal property. Price $399.00
- Pairstat - for analysis of business, scientific and engineering data. Price $149.00
- Spellguard™ - A reference system for punctuation and spelling questions. Price $149.00
- Superwriter™ - create forms and letters with speed and clarity. Price $299.00
- 1st Class Mail™ - a creatively designed mailing list program. Price $99.00

Shipping for one or more utility packages - $5.00

FOR FUN
You'll find adventure and learning excitement in our selection of computer video games.

- You are the GALAXY VOYAGER defending your spaceship from alien foes in unfamiliar regions of space. Developed by PC Software Inc. Price $29.00
- Maze Daze - capture hidden treasures and fight maze roaming robots. Developed by PC Software Inc. Price $35.00
- Milky Way Merchant - buy and sell in a "far out" way! Price $29.00
- Facemaker™ - a children's game to improve memory and concentration skills. Price $29.00
- Story Machine™ - children write their own stories and see them happen on the screen! Price $29.00
- Snooper Troops I and II™ - play detective while solving fun mysteries. Price $35.00 ea.

Shipping for one or more computer games - $2.50

To get the most from your personal computer, look to PC Software Inc. for a versatile array of computer software at very attractive prices. PC Software offers a variety of selective computer software to fit your business and personal needs. Order today to enhance your library of personal computer software. Or call PC Software for more information about our products and services. Toll free (Nationwide): 1-800-343-5788; in Massachusetts: 617-791-2227.

PC SOFTWARE INC
22 FRONT STREET, WORCESTER, MA 01608
TOLL FREE 1-800-343-5788, IN MA 617-791-2227

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

ITEM NAME	AMOUNT
ADD SHIPPING (MAX. $5.00)	
MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX	
TOTAL ENCLOSED	

☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA
☐ Check ☐ C.O.D.
CARD # _____
EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____

Supercalc (TM), Superwriter (TM) and Spellguard (TM) are trademarks of Sorcim Corp. Home Accountant Plus (TM), 1st Class Mail (TM) and Property Management (TM) are trademarks of Continental Software. Facemaker (TM), Story Machine (TM) and Snooper Troops I and II (TM) are trademarks of Spinnaker Software Corp.

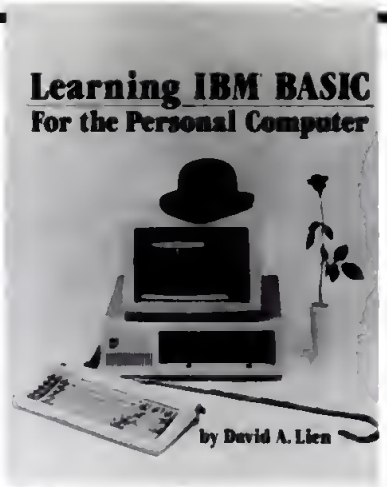
Use separate sheet for ordering if necessary.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A MUST
FOR YOUR IBM PC
Programming Made Easy

Stop struggling with incomplete, disorganized IBM-PC Manuals. Learning to program can be a relaxed, enjoyable experience with Dr. David Lien's definitive 450-page handbook for the IBM-PC. Learning IBM BASIC's easy-to-follow format will soon have you writing custom software for your PC — even if you're completely new to computers.

30-Day Money Back Guarentee
You just can't lose. If you're not totally satisfied with this book for any reason, return it to CompuSoft in saleble condition within 30 days for a full refund. Fill out and mail the coupon today, or call our 24-hour orderline at **800-854-6505**; in California call **619-588-0996** (8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.)



CompuSoft® Publishing
P.O. Box 19669, Dept. #010183
San Diego, CA 92119

Please send _____ copies of *Learning IBM BASIC* at $19.95 each (Calif. residents add 6%), plus $1.65 shipping and handling per book within the U.S. Foreign orders, include $2.50 surface shipping and handling per book.

Total Enclosed _____ Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account # _____ Expiration Date

_____ Signature

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What you see . . . is what you print with PrtSc (print screen)

Advanced screen printing for the IBM Personal Computer at the touch of a button!

- ☐ Print all 256 text characters!
- ☐ Print medium and high resolution graphics
- ☐ Four gray-scale shades printed
- ☐ Save screen images on diskette
- ☐ Use with Monochrome and Color adapters
- ☐ Documented programmers' interface

PrtSc diskette and manual: $65 postpaid

Also available... PC-PRINT

- ☐ Graphics-only screen printing
- ☐ Medium and high resolution images
- ☐ Copy screens from color display
- ☐ Press SHIFT-PrtSc to print

PC-PRINT diskette and manual: $25 postpaid

Programs work with IBM DOS, EPSON or IBM printers equipped with Graftrax. C. Itoh/NEC Coming soon: Support for additional printers: IDS Microprism Okidata

Write for details

TO ORDER: WRITE TO RADIO TECHNOLOGY OR ASK YOUR LOCAL DEALER

radio technology
8 north main street — suite 111
west hartford, ct 06107 (203) 232-9974

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

posed the expression I=A$, and said that VAL would help us in the conversion. We would use it as follows:

```
I=VAL(A$)
```

The variable I could now be used in computations such as RESULT=5*I+10. There is one slight problem, however. VAL operates with only as much of the string as it interprets as numeric. As soon

VAL OPERATES with as much of the string as it interprets as numeric.

as it hits a character other than a number, arithmetic sign, or blank, it ignores the rest. For a totally non-numeric field, VAL returns a 0. For example:

```
I=VAL("123")     yields   123
I=VAL(" 123")    yields   123
I=VAL("123 ")    yields   123
I=VAL("-123")    yields  -123
I=VAL("ABC")     yields   0
I=VAL("A12")     yields   0
I=VAL("12C")     yields   12
```

The last example illustrates the danger in relying solely on VAL to perform conversions. Many people assume that if a non-numeric character appears anywhere in the string, that VAL will return a zero. This is not true. VAL returns a zero only when the first non-blank character it encounters is not numeric (or an sign). To validate a supposedly numeric field, examine the field character by character. Only when the field has passed the numeric test can VAL be used safely.

Another common string function is LEN, which returns the length of a given string. Here one must keep in mind that the length of a string includes *trailing blanks*. There is no simple way to remove trailing blanks in BASIC for this must be accomplished in a subroutine, looking at the string character by character.

Like other BASIC statements and functions that take a string as an operand, the string can either be a variable or a literal. For example:

the monitor that stands alone

TAXAN manufacturers a complete line of high quality monochrome (green and amber), as well as medium and high resolution RGB color monitors. Our monitors are in use around the world on IBM and Apple as well as most other personal computers.

See your local TAXAN dealer, or call us for details.

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXAN

TSK Electronics Corporation
18005 Cortney Court
City of Industry, CA 91748
(213) 810-1291

SOFTECH
MICROSYSTEMS

The Universal Operating System.* Finally, you don't have to repeat yourself.

There was a time when, if you wanted to develop applications for more than one micro, you had to sink significant time and money into reprogramming. Time after time.

With the UCSD p-System* from SofTech Microsystems, the industry's only Universal Operating System, those days are over. Whether it's an IBM PC or Displaywriter, an Apple, a DEC, an HP, an Osborne, a Philips, a Sage, a Tandy, or a TI, the p-System is portable across virtually any micro made anywhere today.

At last, increase your productivity.

Because the programming you do is portable and reusable. Every time. For every micro. So you can broaden your customer base quickly. Because the p-System runs the same object code programs on virtually all 8 and 16-bit micros.

We know how much work you put into programming, so the p-System allows you to reuse program components. At last, you can *use* programs and utilities over and over again—instead of writing them over and over again. In fact, as much as 50% of the code used in one application can be reused on others.

Designed to be timeless.

With the p-System, you'll never have to worry about locking yourself into an OS that will some day lock you out of the market. Because the p-System's efficient, advanced design will let you grow with tomorrow's hardware, and let you continue to expand your product line.

You can develop higher quality applications faster, less expensively, more dependably and more efficiently. For the entire market.

All at the same time. All on one micro.

Finally, once really *is* enough.

Finally, Once is Enough.

For product information or information on how to get a copy of the p-System Application Catalog, call or write to us at SofTech Microsystems.

The p-System for the IBM PC can be purchased from IBM product centers or through your nearest retail outlet.

SofTech Microsystems • 16885 West Bernardo Drive • San Diego, CA 92127 • (619) 451-1230

*Universal Operating System is a trademark of SofTech Microsystems Inc., UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware & Software for your IBM® PC

SOFTWARE

MicroPro Wordstar/Mail Merge	$349.00
Synapse File Manager	$119.00
Continental Home Accountant	$119.00
Continental First Class Mail	$99.00
Prof. Software Word Processing	$319.00
On-Line Ulysses	$29.00
On-Line Cross Fire	$24.00
I.U.S. Easywriter II	$249.00
I.U.S. Easyspeller	$129.00
Peach Pak (GL/AP/AR)	$419.00
D-Base II	$459.00
Microsoft Multiplan	$159.00

INFOCOM

Zork I, II or III	$29.00
Star Cross	$29.00
Deadline	$35.00

MONITORS

Amdek 310A (Amber)	$169.00
Amdek 310G (Green)	$179.00
Amdek Color III	$349.00
Amdek Color II	$599.00
BMC 12" Green	$79.99
Zenith 121	$99.99
NEC JB 1260	$109.00
NEC JC 1203	$599.00
USI 3 Amber	$169.00

MODEMS

Anchor Mark VI (IBM-PC)	$179.00
Hayes Smart 300	$219.00
Novation Auto Cat	$219.00
Novation J-Cat	$119.00
Hayes Smart 1200	$549.00

VISICORP

Visidex	$189.00
Visifile	$159.00
Visiplot	$159.00
Visiterm	$59.00
Visitread/Plot	$229.00
VisiSchedule	$229.00
Desktop Plan	$159.00
Visicalc	$179.00

DISKS

Maxell MD I (Box of 10)	$32.00
Maxell MD II (Box of 10)	$44.00
Elephant 5¼" SS SD	$19.99
Verbatum 5¼" SS DD	$26.00
Verbatum 5¼" DS DD	$36.00

PRINTERS

C. Itoh F10P	$1299.00
NEC 3550	$1999.00
Gemini P10	$379.00
Gemini P15	$499.00
Okidata S2A	$429.00
Okidata 83A	$659.00
Okidata 84	$1079.00
Amdek XY Plotter	$649.00
Okidata 92	$599.00
Okidata 93	$999.00

DISK DRIVES

Tandom 5¼" 160K	$249.00
Taadom 5¼" 320K	$299.00
Amdek 3¼" Amdisk	$679.00

computer mail order

east 800-233-8950
In Pa. Call (717)327-9575
477 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA. 17701

800-648-3311 west
In Nv. Call (702)588-5654
P.O. Box 6689, Stateline NV. 89449

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

the reviews are in and the winner is . . .

VOLKSWRITER™!

Volkswriter promises to be one of the best IBM-based word processors yet **Chris Morgan, Byte, June 1982.**

Finally a PC Word Processor Worthy of the Name **Jack Crone, Personal Computer Age, April 1982.**

The program takes very good care of its user **Will Fastie, Creative Computing, August 1982.**

Learning to use it was quick easy and fun It is a good piece of software tailored to match a good machine **Robert K. Funkhouser, Dr. Dobb's Journal, July 1982.**

and now, to increase your productivity even more . . .

SPELLGUARD™!

Number one software product of the year **InfoWorld, January 18, 1982.**

Volkswriter 1.2
(list price $195) available for $125.

Super SpellGuard
(list price $195) available for $135.

Purchase both for only $250!!!

VISA and Mastercard accepted. Add $5 for shipping.

ALL PURCHASES INCLUDE CHARTER MEMBERSHIP IN THE SOFTWARE NETWORK

Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc.
SpellGuard is a trademark of Sorcim Corp

NETWORK, INC. P.O. Box 2246 Dept. PC, Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 849-2665

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If your thirst for technology is combined with an interest in the IBM Personal

A N N O U N C I N G

THE TECHNICAL JOURNAL

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

F O R I B M P E R S O N A L C O M P U T E R U S E R S

To The Limits... And Beyond

As you well know, the IBM Personal Computer is proving to be the success story of the 1980s. Only 18 months after its introduction, the IBM Personal Computer commands almost a fifth of all personal computer sales—a remarkable achievement. At present the number of IBM Personal Computers in users' hands exceeds a quarter-million, with perhaps as many as half a million on the way in the next 12 months.

But despite its widespread public acceptance and the wealth of products now available to support it, we are convinced that *vast areas of its potential remain unexplored,* not to mention those products waiting to be introduced for which the IBM Personal Computer is the precursor.

For those serious enough about microcomputers to accept the challenge, the IBM Personal Computer represents a host of untapped possibilities.

For those with a genuine appetite for technology, there are ways of stretching the IBM Personal Computer to the very limits of its specifications. Ways to willfully expand those specifications...to throw light into the dark recesses of its complex software systems. Ways to enlarge our understanding of the equipment and to *increase its usefulness.*

If this sounds appealing, then *PC: The Technical Journal* is for you. For it will be the definitive source of authoritative, technically-satisfying information about your IBM Personal Computer, its future transformations and the host of products developed to support it.

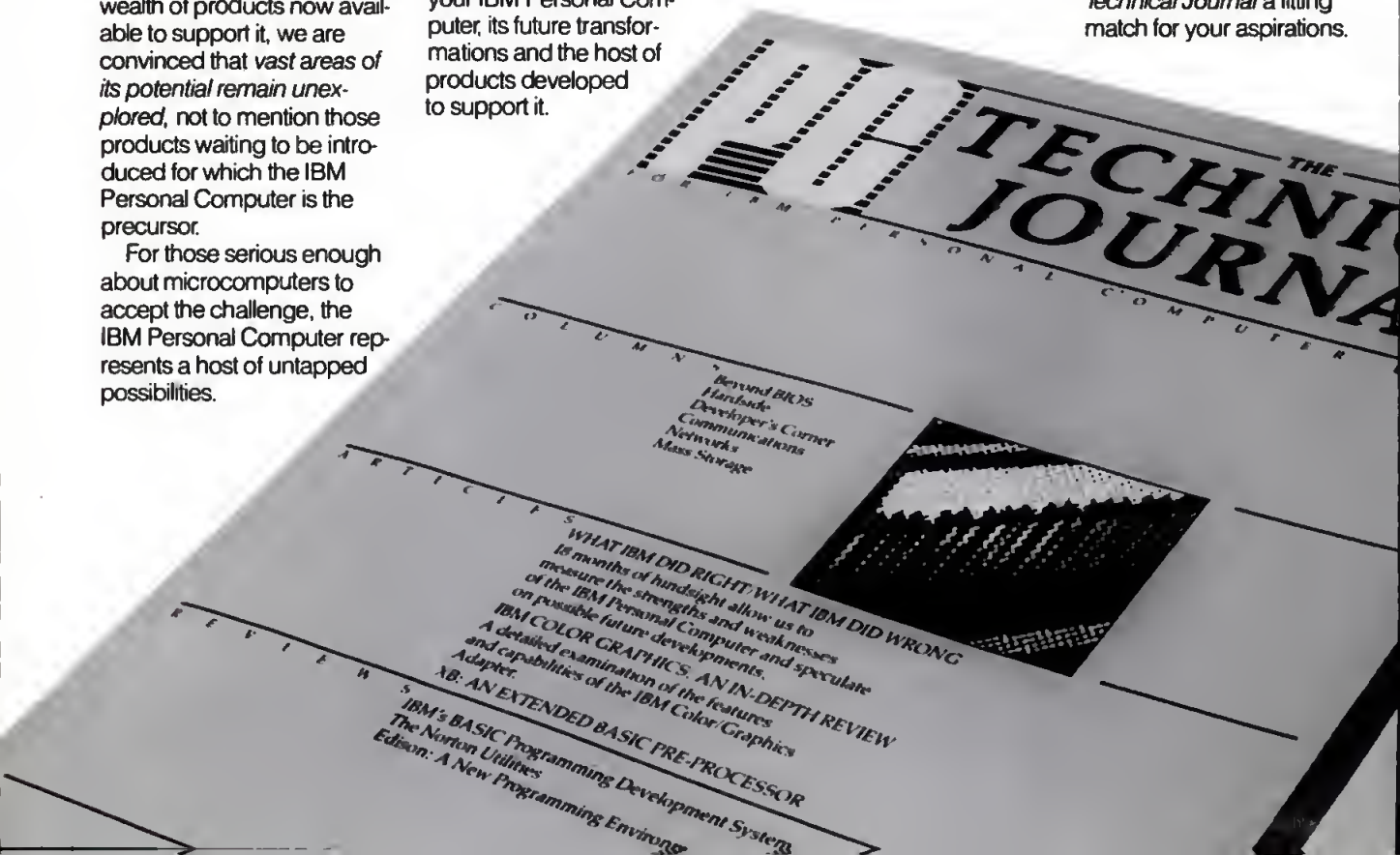
Why a Technical Journal?

The readership of *PC* Magazine has, in the last year, grown at a rate to match the success of the IBM Personal Computer itself. But as the number of committed readers has expanded, so has that portion of users who are not only interested in *output*—that is, using the IBM Personal Computer to better solve problems—but who care deeply about the *process* of the computer itself.

We consider you to be among that select group of readers. Your relationship with microcomputers, vocational or otherwise, has led you to levels of technical competence and curiosity which go far beyond problem-solving. In effect, you have a compelling interest not only in *what* your IBM Personal Computer does, but also *how* it does it and how it can do more.

For you, technological sophistication is a welcome challenge, perhaps even something of an adventure.

In both its depth and breadth of applicable sophistication, we are confident that you will find *PC: The Technical Journal* a fitting match for your aspirations.



Computer you will want to take part in exploring its vast technological landscape.

Enroll now as a Charter Subscriber at a special Charter rate ...and get your own copy of our Premier Issue.

A Select Audience

Needless to say, *PC: The Technical Journal* is not for everyone. But among *PC* Magazine's current audience is a sizable segment where *PC: The Technical Journal* will find an active, committed readership:

Practicing professional developers who will want to read *The Technical Journal* for information they can't find anywhere else.

Serious programmers—both full-time professionals and non-professionals alike—with a clear interest in expanding the range and utility of software compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.

Management and staff serving in MIS and DP roles with a requirement for intimate knowledge of the working processes of their companies' IBM Personal Computers.

Independent businessmen and professionals who understand the increased benefits of tailoring their IBM Personal Computers to their own specific demands.

Members of the scientific and academic community whose ability and training allow them to enhance their use of their IBM Personal Computer.

And, of course, anyone with a genuine appetite for state-of-the-art information about the emerging possibilities presented by the IBM Personal Computer.

A Menu for Technical Gourmets

Under the leadership of Editor-in-Chief Will Fastie, author of the widely respected "IBM Images" column in Creative Computing Magazine, we've assembled a staff and a stable of regular contributors all with just the sort of demonstrated expertise you'd expect from *PC: The Technical Journal*.

Every bimonthly issue will be filled with useful articles on subjects such as...

- *How to fully exploit—or, if necessary, avoid—the complexities of BIOS, the IBM Personal Computer's installed firmware.*
- *Detailed examinations of component hardware available for the IBM Personal Computer, including multifunction cards, display devices, laboratory data acquisition equipment and voice recognition and synthesis devices.*
- *Elegant programming methodologies which exploit the IBM Personal Computer's various operating system environments, plus reviews of new operating environments.*
- *Evaluation of the IBM Personal Computer's communications protocols and standards, including a detailed discussion of computer-to-computer interconnection, terminal emulation and distributed data processing.*
- *Plus a range of articles on networks, mass storage and important user development tools.*

Moreover, as *PC The Technical Journal* evolves, it is our explicit intent that you, our readers, play an important part in shaping the magazine. For we are convinced that it will be you who shape the future usefulness of the IBM Personal Computer itself.

To that end, we will make a special effort to involve you in the focus of the magazine, listening to your needs and together forging workable technical solutions to fully take advantage of IBM's revolutionary Personal Computer.

Charter Subscription Offer

Just fill in and mail the coupon or the attached card. We'll enroll you as a Charter Subscriber, send your Premier Issue and bill you at the special introductory price—a discount of up to 33% (based on the full one-year subscription price.)

PC: THE TECHNICAL JOURNAL
P.O. Box 598 Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950 **8H00**

☐ Yes. Please enroll me as a Charter Subscriber to *PC: The Technical Journal*.

- ☐ One year (6 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years only $36.97—26% off!
- ☐ Three years only $49.97—33% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.
CHECK ONE. ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

QUIKCALC™
the calc accessory

REAL ESTATE INVESTOR

Wondering *"What if . . ."*?

Stop wondering. The versatile QUIKCALC REAL ESTATE INVESTOR analyzes any property. Why spend days analyzing a potential investment when the Real Estate Investor can do the work for you in minutes? This investment compounds its rate of return each time you use it!

- Loan Amortization Schedule
- Before and After Tax Cash Flows
- Depreciation (including new ACRS option)
- Conventional, Balloon, and Variable Rate Mortgages
- Professionally Designed Reports
- In-depth, Fully Integrated Analysis
- Summarized into Comprehensive, Internal Rate of Return
- Easy-to-follow, 100 Page Reference Manual
- Flexible, Easy-to-use, Worksheet Approach

$129.95

Runs on IBM-PC • Xerox 820 • Apple II & III • 8" CP/M Systems

Ask for it at

ComputerLand® Sears BUSINESS SYSTEMS CENTERS
The Xerox Store®

simple soft™

Simple Soft, Inc., 480 Eagle Dr., Suite 101, Elk Grove, IL 60007, (312) 364-0752

QUIKCALC and Simple Soft are trademarks of Simple Soft, Inc. Computerland is a TM of Computerland Stores, Inc. Xerox and Xerox 820 are trademarks of Xerox Corporation.

©1982 Simple Soft, Inc.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
I=LEN("ABC")          yields 3
I=LEN("123 ")         yields 4
I=LEN(MESSAGE$)       yields the
   number of characters in
   MESSAGE$
I=LEN(MESSAGE$+A$) yields
   the number of characters in
   the string formed by the
   concatenation of MESSAGE$
   and A$
```

Taking Strings Apart

A string may be broken into sections of one or more characters by using the LEFT$, RIGHT$, and/or MID$ functions. Here ere some more examples:

```
A$="THIS STRING"
B$=LEFT$(A$,4)     yields "THIS"
C$=RIGHT$(A$,6)    yields "STRINC
D$=MID$(A$,4,3)    yields "S S"
```

ONLY WHEN the field has passed the numeric test can VAL be used safely.

In the last example, the MIDdle of A$ is extrected, beginning et the 4th character, for a length of 3 charecters. When used on the right-hand side of an equation, MID$ is e "function." It can elso be used as e "statement" by moving it to the left of the equal sign. For example:

```
MID$(A$,3,2)="AT"
```

changes the value of A$ from "THIS STRING" to "THAT STRING". One very important point to observe ebout the statement form of MID$ is thet it changes e portion of an existing string, rether than defining a new one. The ectuel storage location of the string—and its length—do not chenge. MID$ on the left cannot be used to extend a string beyond its original length. On the other hend, it offers en efficient reuse of storege without alloceting additional spece for e new string, as is often done when only a variable neme appears on the left.

Sometimes it is useful to deal with the ASCII charecter set values of variebles, instead of the string notation (the ASCII

value of the letter o is 97). This is used to translate letters from upper- to lowercase and vice verse, to convert letter values to numeric offsets from 0, etc. The ASC and

CHR$ IS commonly used to send a "special" character to the screen or printer.

CHR$ functions trenslete beck and forth between ASCII and string values es follows:

```
ASC("o")  returns the ASCII
          code of the
          character "c"
ASC(A$)   returns the ASCII
          code of the
          first character of A$
CHR$(n)   returns a 1-character
          string of ASCII code n
```

CHR$ ls commonly used to send a "speciel" character (one whlch does not have a readily-available keyboard equivalent) to the screen or printer. Examples include CHR$(27), the "escape" character, and CHR$(12), a forms feed for the printer (e.g., PRINT CHR$(12)). Operetors must understend the difference between STR$ versus CHR$, and VAL versus ASC.

Here ls an example using four of the functions we heve looked at so far. To convert the value of e varieble R$ to uppercase, the following statements could be used:

```
1000  FOR I=1 TO LEN(R$)
1010  J=ASC(MID$(R$,I,1)) 'Get
      ASCII value of next char
1020  IF J<97 OR J>122 THEN
      1050 'Test if J between
      "a" and "z"
1030  J=J-32 'Yes - change value
      to uppercase
1040  MID$(R$,I,1)=CHR$(J)
      'Replace char with
      uppercase
1050  NEXT
```

Code somewhat similar to the ebove can be used for the previously mentioned numeric field velidation and/or trailing blank removal.

Combing Functions

Another useful function is INSTR—"instring"—which locetes the first occurrence of one string inside another.

```
INSTR(n,X$,Y$)
```

returns the position of the first occurrence of string Y$ in string X$, starting at position "n" ("n" is optional); it returns 0 lf Y$ is not found.

Let's look at en example of INSTR, emphasizing the possibilities of combining severel functions into one line of code. Suppose you wented to find the first blenk ln an lnput field, so you could separete out the first word for further examinetion. Since we want to start searching for the blenk—right at the start of the line—we cen leeve off the "n", defaulting to 1. If the input string were

SOMETIMES it is useful to deal in the ASCII character set values of variables, instead of the string notation.

"COMMANDS$", then you might code:

```
LOC.BLANK=INSTR(COMMAND$," ")
          'find location of
          blank
LTH.WORD=LOC.BLANK-1 'calc
         length of word before
         blank
FIRST.WORD$=LEFT$(COMMAND$,
LTH.WORD) 'extract first word
        - or you can use -
LTH.WORD=INSTR(COMMAND$,
         " ")-1
FIRST.WORD$=LEFT$(COMMAND$,
            LTH.WORD)
        - or you can use -
FIRST.WORD$=LEFT$(COMMAND$,
            INSTR(COMMAND$,"
            ")-1)
```


Software Associates

now introduces a new line of affordable quality software

$35.00 EACH

DATABASE SYSTEM

A user-friendly file management system. Includes:

- On-screen design of input and report formats
- Multiple field keys with capability to search on any field
- Query language included for easy retrieval of file information

SORT PACKAGE

A stand-alone, easy to use sorting package using fast heapsorting. Includes:

- Sorting on up to 10 keys
- May be parameter file driven
- A separate file merge capability

INDEX CARD FILE

A computerized index card file with user designed format. Includes:

- 60-column x 14-line size
- Search for any keyword(s) within file
- Sort "cards" into smaller categories
- Perform mathematical functions on given portions of a card

SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
38A W. Oakland Avenue
Oakland, N.J. 07421
(201) 337-2002

Formats: IBM PC (PC-DOS or CP/M-86); Osborne; NorthStar; Altos. Call about the availability of other formats.

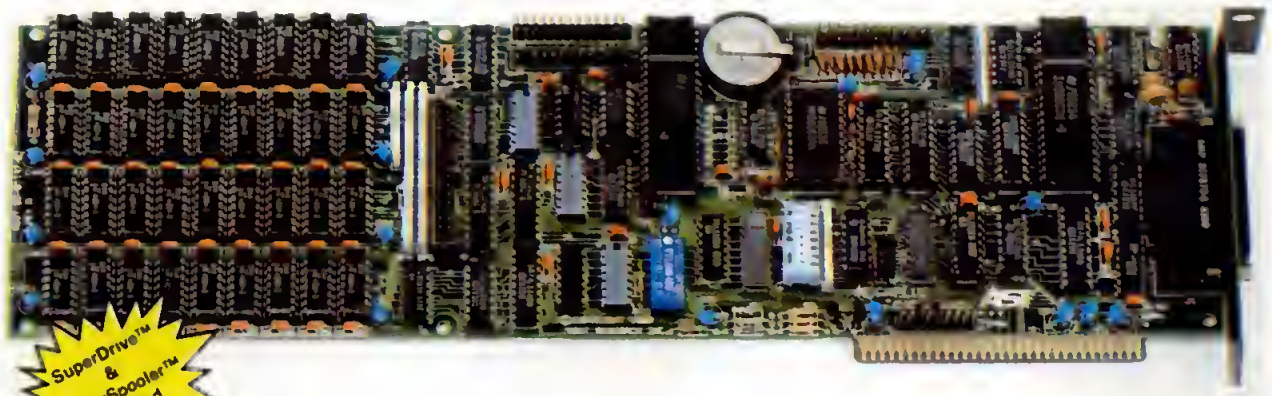
Requirements: CP/M-80, CP/M-86, IBM PC-DOS (MS-DOS); 64K RAM; Addressable cursor terminal; Printer capable of 132 column.

Terms: Money order, cashiers check, Visa, MasterCard, personal or company check (allow 14 days to clear), COD (add $4.00) – Include $5.00 for shipping and handling. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. All software shipped UPS (ground). UPS Blue Label add $3.00 per item.

Trademarks: Software Associates; IBM, IBM PC-DOS – International Business Machines, Inc.; CP/M-80, CP/M-86 – Digital Research, Inc.; MS-DOS – Microsoft, Inc.; Osborne – Osborne Computer Corporation; NorthStar – North Star Computers, Inc.; Altos – Altos Computer Systems.

© 1983 SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Do any QUAD function IBM PC expansion boards measure up to MegaPlus™?

This may really be the only board you need to expand your IBM personal computer. We've now added the most wanted feature on a quad function board: two asynchronous ports along with memory, clock/calender, and parallel printer port. And unlike most big memory boerds, you don't heve to aacrifica multipla functions to get 512k of add-on memory in a single alot.

THE BASICS

The main board has three functions standerd: Parity checked and fully socketed memory up to 256k in 64k increments, clock/calandar with battery back-up, asynchronous communication port (RS232C seriel) which cen be used es COM1 or COM2, (DCE for e printer, or DTE for a modem). Optional is a 100% IBM compatible parallel printer port, and a second async port for another $50 each. Also included are: SuperDrive™ disk emuletion end SuperSpooler™ printer buffar aoftwere.

NO CORNERS CUT

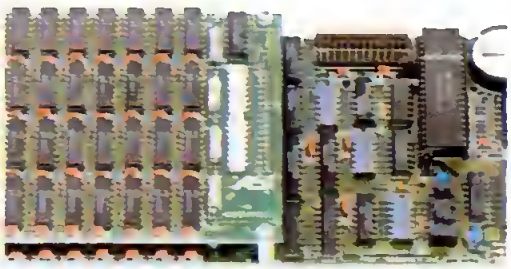
We didn't lower the quelity to give you ell this. The board is a four layer design with solder masking, silk screened locations, and gold plated edge connectors. Components ere premium grade and meet or exceed IBM specifications. Each board ia burned in and tested prior to shipment.

CLOCK/CALENDAR & CLIP-ON BATTERY

Our clock is powered by e simple $4 lithium watch battery available at your corner.drug store. It is clipped on, not soldered like some other clock boards. How useful is a battery warranty that requires you to send your board to the manufecturer to replace it? We send you a diakette with e progrem that sets the time and date when you turn on your computer. Now your programs will always heve the correct time and date on them without you ever having to think ebout it. (Just which version of that program you were writing is the lateat ona?)

MEGAPAK OF MEMORY

The pictura in the insat shows tha optional 256k MegaPak™ board mounted "piggy-back" on the main board. This expandability feature gives those who need it 512k of edd-on memory in a single slot. Now you cen creete disk drives in memory up to 320k, set aside plenty of space for print spooling, and still have plenty of memory for your biggeat programa. An exclusive design ellows the memory to be split at two memory addresses to take full advantage of tha memory disk faature of concurrant CP/M™.



FREE SOFTWARE

The diak emulation aoftware creates "disk drives" in memory which acceas your programs at the speed of RAM memory. The print spooler ellows tha memory to accept data as fast as the computer can send it and frees your computer for more productive work. Some manufecturers sell hardwere printer buffers that do only this for hundreds of dollars. SuperSpooler™ eliminetes the need for theae slot robbing products.

CHEAP SOFTWARE TOO

What good ia great herdware without some great software to use it with? We offer some terrific prices on some of the popular progrems you will went to uae your board with. How about the cream of the spreadsheet programs, SUPERCALC, for just $176. Or maybe dBASE II by Ashton-Tete for just $ 419.

WHY BUY IT FROM US?

Because we provide the service and support most companies just telk about. We realize how integral this board is to the use of your computer. What good is a warranty if it takes weeks for repairs to be made? We offer 48 hour turnaround or e replacement board on all warranty repairs. Do you heer anyone elae making this promise? If you still ere not convinced, end want to compere prices, remember we don't charge extra for credit cards, shipping, or COD fees. If you still went to buy elsewhere, esk them if they will face the ecid test.

THE ACID TEST

Qubie say (Q- B -A) gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on all board purchases. If you are not completely aatisfied we will refund the entira amount of your purchaae. If you can gat any of our competitors to give you tha aama guarantee, buy eny other board you think comparas and return tha one you don't lika. We know which one you will kaap. One year parts and labor warrenty included.

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND

- —Your name and shipping address
- —Memory size, end options requested
- —Software end cables needed
- —Daytime phone number
- —California residents add 6% sales tax
- —Company check or credit card numbar with expiration dete (personal checks take 1B deys to clear)

VISA

TO ORDER BY PHONE

In California (B05) 482-9B29
Outside California (B00) 821-4479

PRICES: 64k $349 192k $469 12Bk $409 256k $529 512k $928

(Includes async, memory, clock, SuperDrive™, SuperSpooler™)

OPTIONS:

Perallel Printer Port	$35
Second Async Port	$35
MegaPak™ with 256k of memory	$399
Ceble to parallel printer	$35
Ceble to modem or seriel printer	$25
Memory Diagnostics Program	$10
SUPERCALC by SORCIM	$176
dBASE II by Ashton-Tate	$ 419

SHIPMENT

We pay UPS surface charges. UPS 2 day air service $5 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped next dey.

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

European Inquiries: 129 Magdalene Rd.
London, SW18
870-8899

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 1: Examples of character string functions and statements and the results they yield.

```
THIS STATEMENT                          RESULTS IN:
----------                              ----------
PRINT "A=";STR$(-1)                     A=-1
PRINT "A=";STR$(1)                      A=1
PRINT "A=";MID$(STR$(1),2)              A=1
PRINT "A=";RIGHT$(STR$(1),1)            A=1
PRINT "A=";RIGHT$(STR$(123),1)          A=3
PRINT "A=";MID$(STR$(123),2)            A=123
PRINT "A=";val("1")                     A=1
PRINT "A=";val(" 123")                  A= 123
PRINT "A=";val(" 1AB")                  A= 1
PRINT "A=";val(" -2-3-4")               A=-2
PRINT "A=":val(" -2 3 4")               A=-234  <== Note!

D$="821225"
PRINT MID$(D$,3,2)                      12
PRINT MID$(D$,3)                        1225
PRINT RIGHT$(D$,LEN(D$)-4)              25
PRINT MID$(D$,3,2);"/";RIGHT$(D$,2);"/";LEFT$(D$,2)
                                        12/25/82

PRINT STRING$(10,"=")                   ==========
PRINT STRING$(10,97)                    aaaaaaaaaa
PRINT STRING$(10,"ABC")                 AAAAAAAAAA
PRINT STRING$(5,"A");SPACE$(5);"B"      AAAAA     B

A$="ABCDE"
B$="BCD"
PRINT LEN(100)                          TYPE MISMATCH
PRINT LEN("100")                        3
PRINT LEN(A$+B$)                        8
PRINT ASC("A");" ";ASC(B$)              65  66
PRINT CHR$(97);CHR$(65)                 aA
PRINT INSTR(A$,"E")                     5
PRINT INSTR(A$,B$)                      2
PRINT INSTR(3,A$,B$)                    0
PRINT A$+" "+B$+STR$(LEN(A$+B$)+1)      ABCDE BCD 9
PRINT HEX$(15)                          F
```

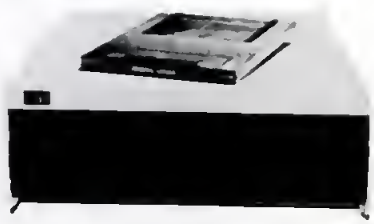
This example is illustrative of technique only. ft is not a particularly "good" piece of code because if there were no blank in COMMAND$, then fNSTR would return a zero, and the LEFT$ function would fail. Some miscellaneous string functions are as follows:

	RETURNS A STRING OF
SPACE$(n)	"n"spaces(blanks)
STRING$(n,m)	length "n" whose characters are all ASCII code "m"
STRING$(n,"c")	length "n" whose characters are all "c"
STRING$(n,A$)	length "n" whose characters are all the same as the first character of A$
HEX$(n)	the hexadecimal value of the decimal number "n"
MKI$(n)	length 2-bytes, identical to the integer value n (not a string) - the
CVI(A$)	integer value stored in A$, previously stored by MKI$

10 MByte Floppy

Resolves Storage Backup Dilemma

Now there is a proven, effective disk storage subsystem, the BC-20, for the IBM Personal Computer and S-100 based microcomputer systems.



The **BC-20** is a 20 Megabyte high-performance disk storage subsystem, consisting of two 10 Megabyte removable cartridges. This subsystem is a direct access storage device that uses flexible media The media, a 10 Megabyte cartridge, is an efficient, durable polycarbonate enclosure containing a single flexible disk, internally latched to prevent user contact This cartridge is easy to use, and can be safely transported in its own packaging

The BC-20 is the simple solution to your disk storage backup dilemma

Write or call for more information.

EC SYSTEMS INC.
1016 East 31st Street
LaGrange Park, Illinois 60525
(312) 579-0672

Please send me more information on the BC-20 Disk Storage Subsystem.

Name_____

Address_____

_____

Telephone_____

EC SYSTEMS INC.
1016 East 31st Street
LaGrange Park, Illinois 60525
(312) 579-0672

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR YOUR PC

Get The BEST NEC Printer

The Intelligent SELLUM

PC Magazine says,

"**Sellum** ...adds some additional electronics...to increase both features and compatability with the PC...These enhancements make it easier for users to interface the printer with the PC and to utilize the printing commands and features of software programs."
(See Article, Nov '82, p 167)

FOR **LESS COST** THAN A **STANDARD** NEC PRINTER YOU GET:

SELLUM N-35—
The NEC 3500 Series Spinwriters, with added Z-80 Intelligence.

"The Sellum N-35 ran circles around the 80 c.p.s. Epson MX-80..."
(A Computer Dealer, Cheyenne, WY)

SELLUM N-77—
The NEC 7700 Series Spinwriters, with added Z-80 Intelligence.

"The printers are all they are advertised to be—versatile, efficient, fast, and reliable...the Sellum N-77 is faster than our 160 c.p.s. bi-directional dot matrix printer."
(A Computer Consultant, Midland, TX)

- **Above testimonials and technical specifications available upon request.**
- **Special programs for Canadian customers and for educators.**
- **Full warranty and nationwide service.**

For The Lowest Prices In The U.S.
CALL TODAY:
(408) 297-9800
John Yaeger
DMG Marketing
P.O. Box 8231
San Jose, CA. 95155

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STRING$ is useful for creating linas with repatitiva charactars in tham, such as screens with "=" signs on aithar sida of a centared title. HEX$ is useful in dumping screens when dabugging.

Switching Forms

Tha usa of MKi$ and CVi is not so obvious. Along with MKS$ and MKD$ (for singla- and double-precision values), MKI$ is used primarily in preparing intagar data for storage in a random fila buffar. Likawisa, CVi (and CVS and CVD) ara usad to axtract numaric data from the sama buffar aftar a GET oparation. However, its usa axtands bayond moving data.

One can "raad" tha name "MKI$" as "MaKa Intagar a string ($)," while CVi stands for "ConVert to Intagar." Tha functions are really usad to trick the BASiC intarpratar into allowing using numeric values whara string values are normally usad, and vice versa. Although tha tarm "convert" is used, no conversion actually takes placa.

An integer is stored in a 2-byta fiald. Whan an integer value is refarencad in tha function MKi$, that sama 2-byte fiald is moved, unmodified, into a charactar string. Tha CVI function revarses tha process, pulling two "string" characters out and interpreting them as numeric.

So what is tha valua of this informa-

STRING$ IS useful for creating lines with repetitive characters such as screens with "=" signs on either side of a centered title.

tion? Suppose you had a random file containing names and addresses. You wish to sort tha fila by last nama and print the results. First you raad avery record sequantially, saving only tha last nama in an array, which is than sortad. Now, because you didn't hava room to save tha rest of the data in the array, you need to go back and read each record again, in the sorted order. To do so, you will hava had to sava tha record number, along with tha last nama. MKI$ allows you to do this, by

AN INTEGER is stored in a 2-byte field. When an integer value is referenced in the function MKI$, that same 2-byte field is moved, unmodified, into a character string.

tacking tha racord number (an intager valua) onto the end of aach last nama string in the array, as follows:

```
1000FOR RECNUM=1 TO MAXREC
1010GET #1,RECNUM
1020ARRAY$(RECNUM)=LASTNAME$
    $+MKI$(RECNUM)
1030 NEXT
```

The LASTNAME$ fiald (defined earliar in a FIELD statemant) is transferred to ARRAY$, and its originating record number is stored with it. Tha use of MKI$ is not concarnad with tha random file buffer itself, but rathar with tha currant record number. Latar, whan the array is sortad and read back, tha record number could ba ratriaved by the statamants:

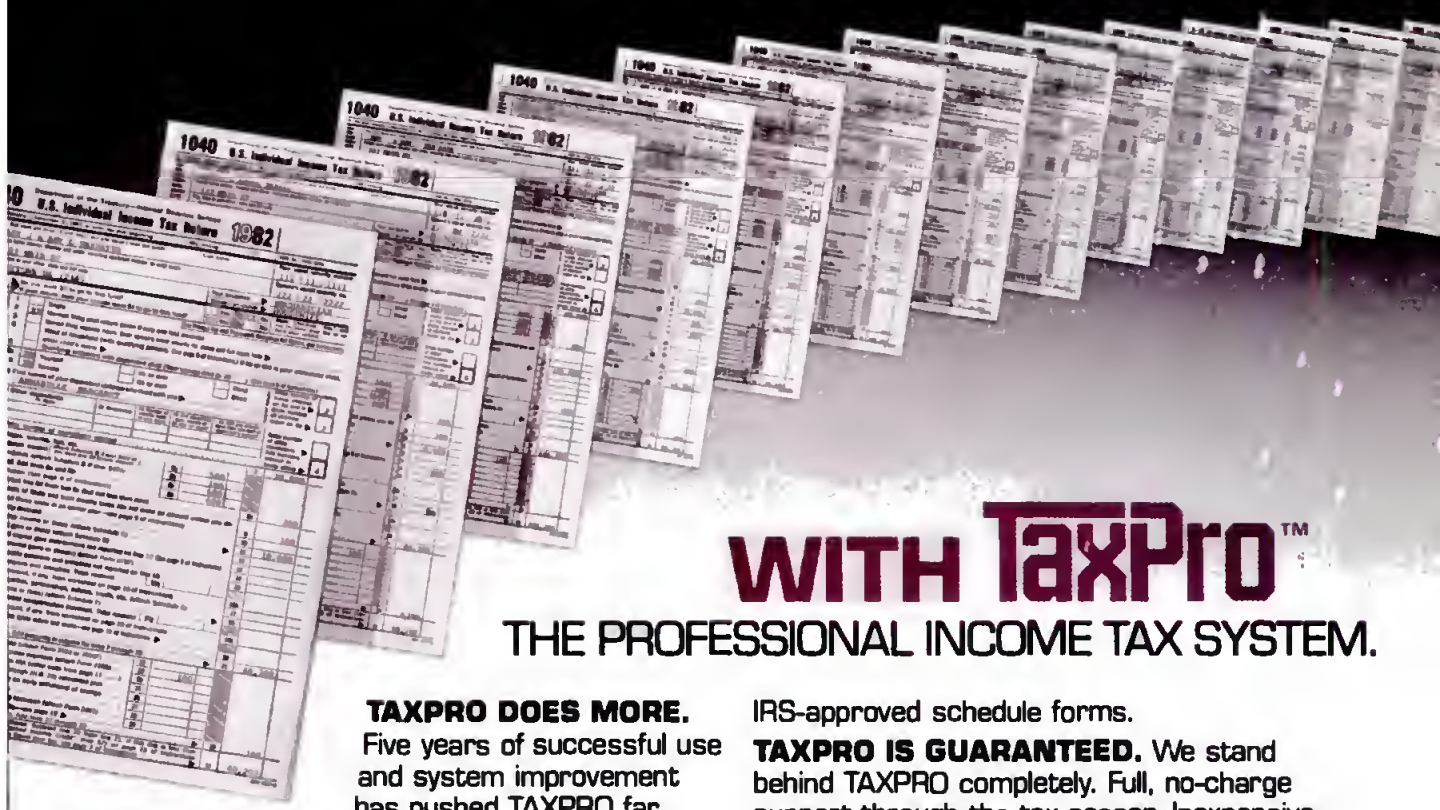
```
2000 LNAME$=LEFT$(ARRAY$(I),
     LEN(LASTNAME$)) 'Pick off
     last nama
2010 RECNUM=CVI(RIGHT$(ARRAY
     $(I),2)) 'CVI tha last two
     bytas
```

Study tha axamplas (see Figure 1) of charactar string functions and statemants, and tha results thay yield. If you really want to make sure you understand, covar up the right hand column, writing down what you think tha result will be. Usa BASiC in "diract" moda to experiment, too.

Keep in mind that a PRINT of an integer value results in a blank before—for positiva numbers—and after each intager. */PC*

INCOME TAX OFFICES:

MULTIPLY YOUR OUTPUT.



WITH TaxPro™

THE PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX SYSTEM.

TAXPRO DOES MORE. Five years of successful use and system improvement has pushed TAXPRO far beyond Form 1040 and its supplemental schedules. This versatile system also totals W-2s, computes FICA overpayment, calculates tax alternatives . . . even prepares client billing.

TAXPRO IS INTELLIGENT. It analyzes the client's tax picture, suggests the best route to go. Determines eligibility for special forms such as minimum/maximum tax, income averaging, to name a few.

TAXPRO IS EASY.

Because it follows the tax forms line by line. Taxes are automatically figured, entered everywhere they apply. Change any entry, and all relevant data is automatically revised. Produces a printout that exactly fits 1040 and IRS-approved schedule forms.

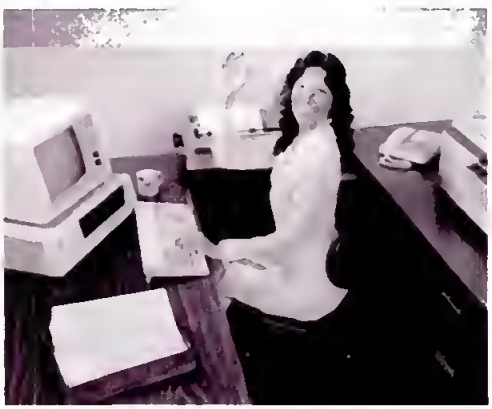
TAXPRO IS GUARANTEED. We stand behind TAXPRO completely. Full, no-charge support through the tax season. Inexpensive, yearly system updates. Over 5 million returns prepared with no reported errors.

TAXPRO BUILDS PROFITS. The door is open to higher profits than you have ever enjoyed. Double, triple, or quadruple your output; pay for TAXPRO **and** the computer in one tax season.

If you do income tax returns, you need TAXPRO, the truly professional, computerized income tax preparation system.

Look into it today.

Contract Services Associates,
706 South Euclid,
Anaheim,
California 92802,
(714) 635-4055.



45-PAGE DESCRIPTIVE SYSTEM MANUAL: $7.50

CSA CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

Improving the bottom line.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing A Major Software Breakthrough

Now Your Computer Can Write It's Own Programs!

If you need a program for:

- Word Processing
- Data Base Management
- Mailing List Maintenance
- Invoicing
- Bar Graphing
  (on the monochrome display)
- Sorting Data
- Searching Data
- Generating Menus
- Creating Title Pages
- Writing Subroutines
- Creating Screen Routines

and more...

This is the program for you.

Announcing an amazing way all these applications, independent functions, file structures, input routines, aging algorithms and more can be accomplished without the knowledge of BASIC or any programming skills. All this can be done in a matter of minutes. You are in complete control of every detail of the process. You will be able to do all this and more, simply by using this very unique software program....

THE CREATOR™
A BASIC PROGRAM GENERATOR

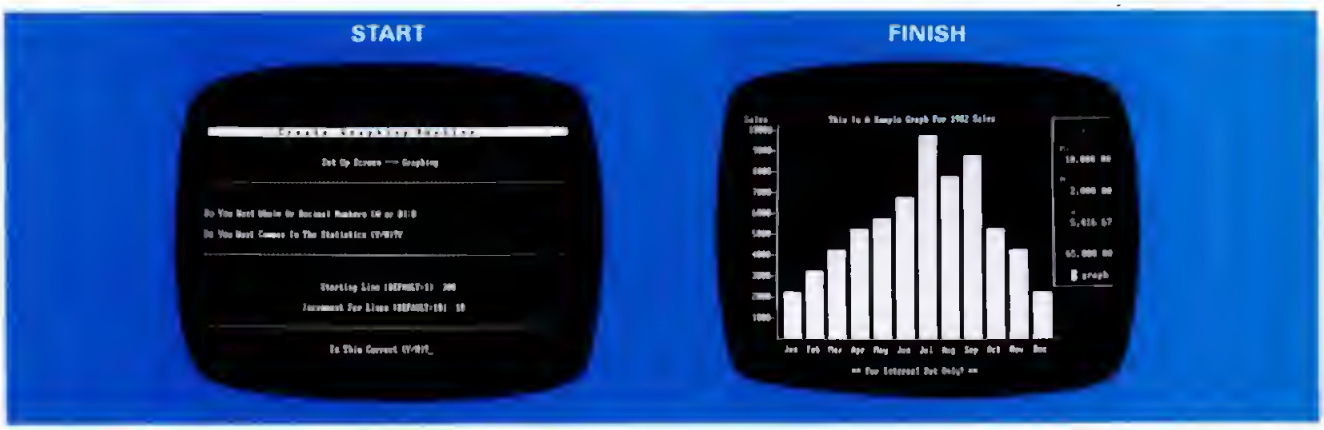
THE CREATOR™ is a trademark of Software Technology for Computers
THE CREATOR™ was written by Gary E. Haffer
© 1982 by Software Technology for Computers

No Knowledge Required!

Even if you never saw a computer before, you can produca professionel programs the first time end every time by enswering simple English questions. Sounds Amezing? Well it's all thet and more!

Eesy To Use

You cen go from the creetion mode to e finished program in a metter of minutes, just by interacting through menus end prompts. No code words or complex flowcharting ie required. Here's e sample of whet the questions look like end the finel results.



Professional Power In Your Computer

Not only can programs ba produced quickly end eesily without prior progremming knowledge, but even progrem lines end increments cen erbitrerily be set.

The progrems produced with THE CREATOR™ cen be listed, modified, compiled end even merged into othar existing BASIC progrems. The source code belonge to you to do with it as you see fit! No strings etteched!

The Benefits

THE CREATOR™ generetes structured BASIC progreme eutometically, so thet the progrem code is elweys stenderdized, self-documenting, efficient (the Deta Bese epplication that you generete can find informetion eny where on the date disk in less then 2 seconds end even meintein thet date in sorted order), end it is eesy for enyone to understend. Your finel progrem will be error free end completely moduler. Once it is genereted, the progrem code cen be used over end over egein or put together for different epplicetions or combinetions. Not only that, but the program code cen be genereted in e metter of minutas without progremming e single line of code!

The Documentation

THE CREATOR™ provides an unparelled level of trouble-free, user oriented documentation. The menuel is set up in sectione; they include e tutoriel, a guide to writing progreme, how to use THE CREATOR™, tips on BASIC end DOS, how to creete eequentiel and random access files, trouble shooting guides, reference lists, list of commends in BASIC end how to use them, en enhencement guide end secrets on BASIC and DOS. All entry screens appeer with help prompts end suggested input.

A Neme You Cen Trust

Softwere Technology for Computers, has meny years of experience in the softwere business. Tha euthor, Gery E. Heffer, hes writtan dozens of ɔrogrems for meny computers including the Apple end the IBM PC computer. He is elso e noted euthor, prominent softwere designer end computer scientist. He knows softwere inside end out!

The Price

We seved the best for the last. The price of THE CREATOR™ for the IBM PC is only $300 (U.S.). The individuel modules elone era worth thet!
In order to use THE CREATOR™ you will need two double sided disk drives, DOS 1.1 end 64K memory. Speciel monitors or graphics edepters ere not required.

Discover tommorrow's way to write programs on your IBM PC today! Programming has never been easiar or quickar. Hundreds of users agree that efter using THE CREATOR™, they can never go back to conventionel methods egein!

Aveileble Todey

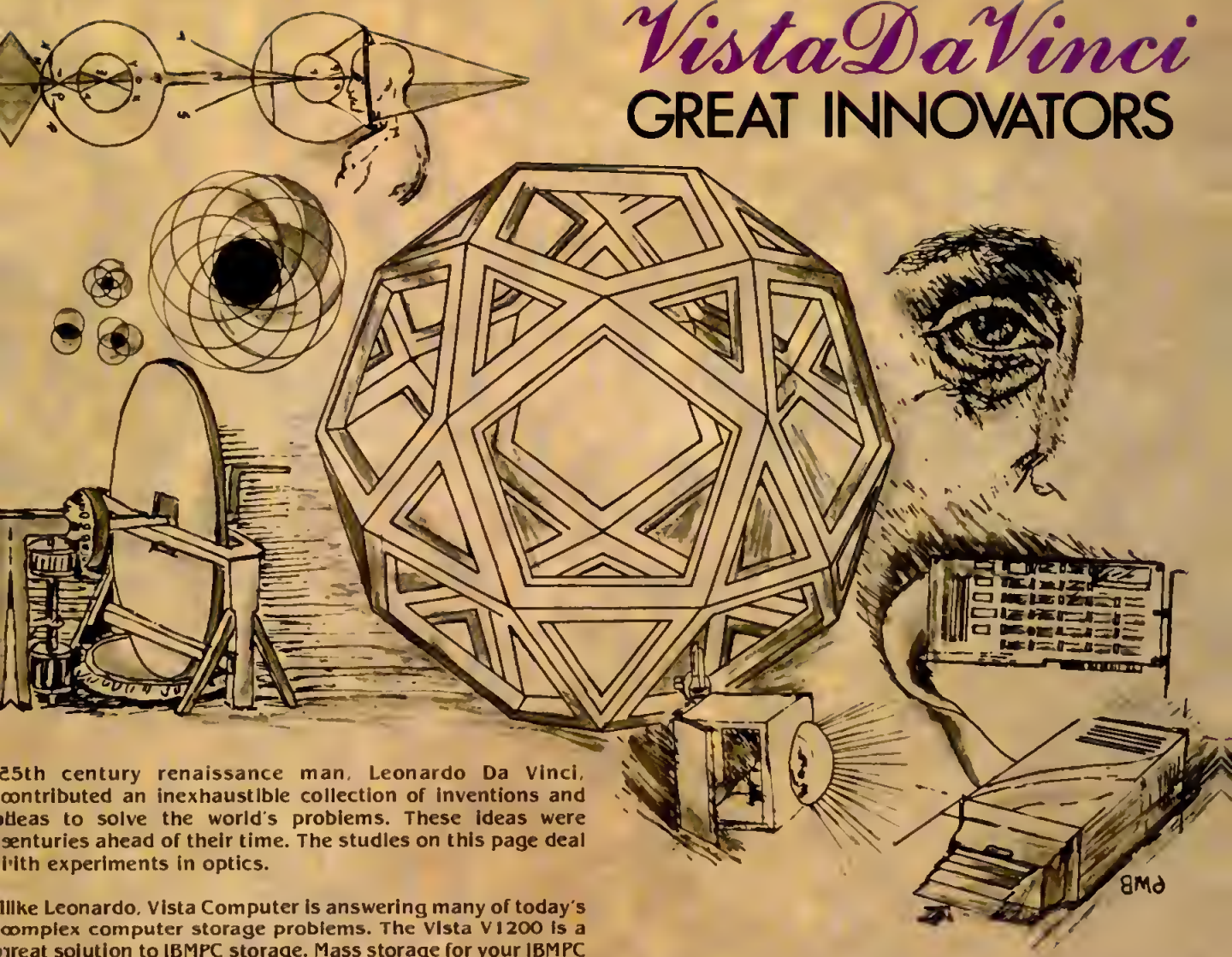
THE CREATOR™ for your IBM PC is eveileble todey from your locel deeler or from us et:

Apple version is $200. Features may very
*Versions for other computers eveileble soon

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
Apple is e trademark of Apple computer Inc
THE CREATOR™ is e trademark of Software Technology for Computers, written by Gary E. Haffer

Softwera Technology for Computers
430 A Mein Street
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 923-4334

Vista DaVinci
GREAT INNOVATORS



25th century renaissance man, Leonardo Da Vinci, contributed an inexhaustible collection of inventions and ideas to solve the world's problems. These ideas were centuries ahead of their time. The studies on this page deal with experiments in optics.

Unlike Leonardo, Vista Computer is answering many of today's complex computer storage problems. The Vista V1200 is a great solution to IBMPC storage. Mass storage for your IBMPC computer has always been a problem. On one hand, there were the exotic, expensive hard disks with no cost efficient means of backup. On the other hand, the IBMPC floppy drive lacked the speed and storage demanded by today's professionals.

Vista's V1200 offers both at an incredibly attractive price. The removable VistaPak cartridges offer 6 Megabytes of removable storage each and can be backed up like a floppy.

Now hard disk storage can be yours with the added capability of interchangeable media. The V1200 eliminates the worries of head crashes, drive alignments, lost data, or backup with a new application of field-proven floppy technology.

The VistaPak cartridges hold 6MB of formatted data each. The removable cartridge allows you to keep duplicates of your valuable data as well as to keep separate paks for your accounting, word processing, spread sheet and other applications. No other storage device offers more in flexibility and capability.

• Microprocessor controlled, self-aligning drive • DMA Controller • Removable Data Cartridges • Includes 1 VistaPak cartridge • Vista 120 Day Warranty • MS DOS compatible • Controller accomodates V1200 as well as your 8" and IBM 5¼" Drives.

Contact Your Local Vista Dealer or Call our Vista Hotlines.

Vista V1200

SM Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.

Vista COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.

1317 East Edinger / Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0523 / (800) 854-8017

Distributors

California: Group III Electronics (213) 973 7946 (408) 733 1307
California: Micro D (714) 641-0205
Texas: M P Systems (214) 389 8889
New York: Computer & Peripherals Inc. (315) 478 6684
Louisiana: Digitek of America Inc. (504) 466-0894
Eastern Canada: Peripherals Plus (514) 849-6555

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAVONG DELIVERS WHAT EVERY APPLE, IBM, OR OSBORNE USER WANTS.

More

THE DAVONG UNIVERSAL HARD DISK SYSTEM.

MORE disk storage.

Expand the disk storage of your Apple II®, Apple III®, IBM Personal Computer®, Osborne 1 Computer™—up to 60 megabytes of fast, reliable Winchester data storage.

MORE value.

Davong 5, 10, and 15 megabyte systems are priced at only $1995, $2495, and $2995. Adding additional Davong slave drives costs even less. Everything you need is included. And because the Davong system is universal, your disk investment is preserved, even if you change to a different personal computer.

MORE software.

The Davong system includes all the software you need to start right away. And Davong's new Multi-OS™ supports all Apple and IBM PC operating systems.

The Davong Multi-OS operating system gives your computer full multitasking network capability. Complete software support includes back-up and restore programs.

MORE backup options.

Davong offers a choice of 18Mb cartridge tape backup or 5Mb removable cartridge disk backup, at extremely attractive prices

MORE support.

Davong's technical support staff provides immediate answers to your product questions. Just dial our toll-free number—(800) 336-8600—for help or for the name of your nearest Davong dealer.

MORE of what you bought your personal computer for.

Better performance, higher reliability, the best value—hard disk storage from Davong.

The Davong Universal Hard Disk also supports most IBM PC- and Apple-compatible computers.

Apple II and Apple III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
Osborne 1 is a trademark of Osborne computer Corporation
Multi-OS is a trademark of Davong Systems Inc

DAVONG Systems, Inc.

Davong Systems, Inc.
610 Palomar Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/COREY SANDLER

When the media extol the potential of home computers, they never fail to mention that "computers will even help prepare dinner." It's true . . .

Guess What's Coming For

Micro Cookbook
Virtual Combinatics
P.O. Box 755
Rockport, MA 01966
(617) 546-6553

List Price: $40
Requirements: 64K, at least one disk drive. Can use monochrome or color/graphics boards and displays. Printer optional.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diet Monitor
Camrass Corporation
P.O. Box 118
Boonton, NJ 07005
(201) 328-8917

List Price: $69
Requirements: 64K, two disk drives, printer (IBM dot matrix or Epson recommended).

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presenting the ultimate menu-driven programs: In *Micro Cookbook* you feed your PC some information and it helps you prepare dinner. Then *Diet Monitor* will scold you for abusing your body.

Frankly, I get more pleasure from a lunch than from a lecture. For this reason and others, I found the well-designed-and-presented *Micro Cookbook* the more appetizing of the pair.

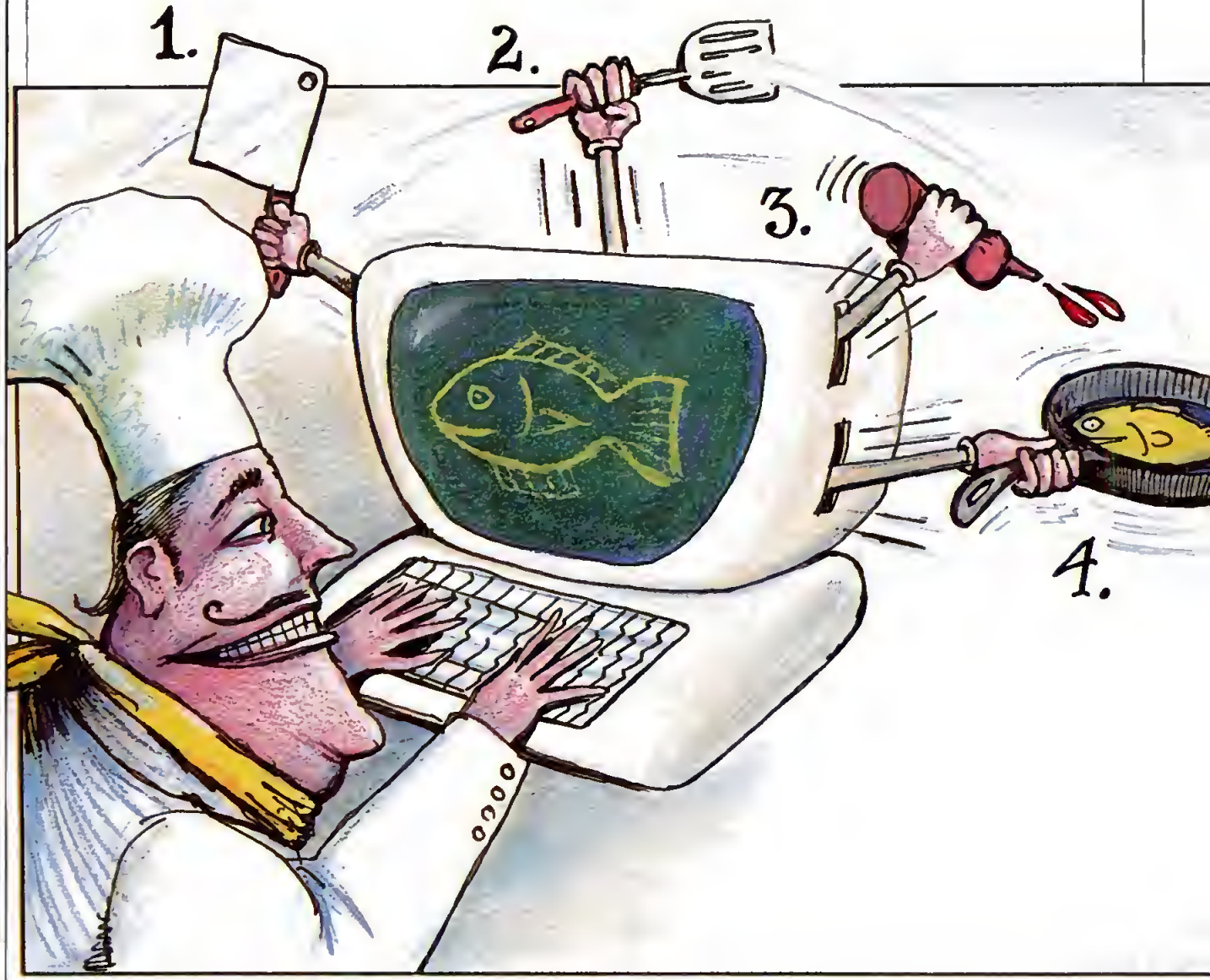
Micro Cookbook does not convert your disk drives into a toaster or your monitor into a microwave oven. What it does is offer a specialized database for cooks and bottle-washers: You can thumb through its electronic pages in search of an interesting recipe. If you've got a yen for a Chinese dish or a sudden urge for a piece of pizza, you can ask the program for suggestions from its Oriental or Italian repertoire. Or, you can tell the program some of the contents of your pantry and see if there are any matches. *Micro Cookbook* can print out a shopping list to take to the grocery store, outlining all of the ingredients for your selections (see Figure 1).

The program will also scale up or

```
**SHOPPING LIST

BASIL            BAMBOO SHOOTS      BEAN SPROUT
BUTTER           CELERY             CHICKEN BROTH
CHEESE           CORNSTARCH         GARLIC
ONION            PARSLEY            PEANUT OIL
PIGNOLI          RICE               SALAD OIL
SALT             SOY SAUCE          SPAGHETTI
WATER            WATER CHESTNUT     WHITE PEPPER

INGREDIENT       RECIPE             QTY   MEASURE   PREPARED

BASIL            PESTO SPAGHETTI    1     tbl
BAMBOO SHOOTS    CHINESE VEGETABLES ⅓     cup
BEAN SPROUTS     CHINESE VEGETABLES 1     16 oz     can
BUTTER           PESTO SPAGHETTI    2     tbl
CELERY           CHINESE VEGETABLES 2     cups      sliced
CHICKEN BROTH    CHINESE VEGETABLES 1     10 oz     can
CHEESE           PESTO SPAGHETTI    ¾     cup       parmesan
CORNSTARCH       CHINESE VEGETABLES 2     tbl
GARLIC           PESTO SPAGHETTI    2     cloves    minced
ONION            CHINESE VEGETABLES 1     cup       sliced
PARSLEY          PESTO SPAGHETTI    1     cup       minced
PEANUT OIL       CHINESE VEGETABLES 2     tbl
PIGNOLI          PESTO SPAGHETTI    ¼     cup       minced
RICE             CHINESE VEGETABLES                 cooked
SALAD OIL        PESTO SPAGHETTI    ½     cup
SALT             PESTO SPAGHETTI    1     tsp
SOY SAUCE        CHINESE VEGETABLES 1     tbl
SPAGHETTI        PESTO SPAGHETTI    1     pkg       thin
WATER            PESTO SPAGHETTI    2     tbl       boiling
WATER CHESTNUT   CHINESE VEGETABLES ⅓     cup
WHITE PEPPER     PESTO SPAGHETTI    ⅛     tsp
```

Figure 1: Exomple of o shopping list and recipe outline produced by Micro Cookbook

Dinner?



The Tax Break You've Been Looking For !

You Just Found It!

E-Z Tax. The simplest tax preparation software ever developed was designed for your IBM PC personal computer.

Now you can prepare your own tax return without any knowledge of taxes or computer programming. From the moment you insert the E-Z Tax floppy disk, you'll be in full control. Every question is self-prompting and nothing is overlooked.

If you make a mistake, the program lets you know about it immediately. If you need tax help, just press a button and you'll get the answer. *Its simply the most amazing tax preparation software ever.*

COUPON

Please send me the following # of kits requested

_____ IBM PC _____ APPLE II

_____ ATARI 400 & 600 _____ CP/M

_____ TOTAL REQUESTED

x $69.95 each

_____ Total

_____ Plus Postage & Handling ($4/kit)

_____ Plus C.O.D. Charges ($3/kit)

_____ TOTAL ORDER
(Enclose payment for this amount)

ACT NOW!

Send ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ C.O.D.
Charge my credit card ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Mail this coupon to TAX HELP, INC.

Prints on Federal Forms

When you're finished, E-Z Tax will print out your tax return on official federal forms. If you don't have a printer, just fill in the forms from the data on the screen.

If you need help, you can call E-Z Tax's toll free customer service phone number.

E-Z Tax prepares the following IRS forms and schedules:

1040A	2106
1040 EZ	2119
1040 page 1 & 2	2210
Schedule A	2440
Schedule B	2441
Schedule C	3468
Schedule O	3903
Schedule E	4137
Schedule F	4684
Schedule G	4972
Schedule R/RP	5695
Schedule W	6251
1040 ES	6252
1040 SE	

ACT NOW!

You just found the tax preparation program you've been looking for. Now here's how you can get your hands on it . . .

- Fill in the coupon, or
- Call toll-free to order over the phone. Just give the operator your credit card number or request a C.O.D. shipment.

Only $69.95
TAX DEDUCTIBLE

E-Z TAX

Your E-Z Tax Kit Includes. . .

- E-Z Tax Software Program (2 Disks)
- E-Z Tax Guide Book
- Over 35 Official Federal Tax Forms for 1982 Tax Returns
- Tax Organizer Envelopes
- Instruction Guide
- Warranty Card

Distributed By

TAX HELP™ INCORPORATED

BOX 7678
SAN JOSE, CA 95150
(408) 996-1040
WATS LINE: (800) 331-1040 - USA
(800) 344-1040 - CA

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

down the quentity of most ingredients to serve a particular number of people. It includes definitions of cooking and preparetion terms (see Figure 2); hints on buying and storing fruits, vegetebles, and meats; a list of ingredient substitutions; and a calorie end nutrition guide.

Ethnic Diversity

Micro Cookbook comes with its own "Basic Recipes" disk. A sort of computerized Betty Crocker, it offers ebout 150 recipes, renging from Almond Chicken to Guacamole to Sole en Gougons to Zucchini Parmesan. The recipes ere classified in 30 different categories, including Ameri-

MICRO cookbook may be just the appetizer in a whole series of add-on modules.

can (Beef Stew and Corn Fritters), Jewish (Keshe Seled end Honeyed Chicken) end Vegetarian (a tempting Lemon Broccoli). There is even a category for "English cuisine," in some quarters e contredictory term. The single selection, London Broil, mey be someone's muted joke.

The progrem can hendle es meny es 255 recipes on a disk, with 255 unique ingredients and 60 clessificetions. Micro Cookbook elso allows you to create your own library of favorite dishes. You are asked (by a menu, of course) to fill out a form with ingredients, quantities, and cooking methods.

The program comes with en ettractively prepered 32-page menual. The instructions on booting up the disk and some of the operating directions are not presented very cleerly, though, end the book could use better orgenization. A number of important instructions and a few additions end chenges to the program are not even in the manual. They can be found by calling up the RELEASE.EXE file on the program disk. A handful of misspellings (including a recurring "Quanity" label on the screen) mar the otherwise careful production. And the manual insists on calling the left-arrow cursor key (below the 4 on the numeric keypad) the "backspece key."

Legal Indigestion

The program is not copy-protected. The company combines a bit of the carrot end breadstick in its opening copyright notice: "Virtuel Combinetics hes invested over two man-years and considerable money developing this product for you, end has priced it low enough so that all computer owners can efford to buy it. Giving e copy to a friend is a violation of copyright lews—we consider it stealing. . . . Virtual Combinatics will pay e $500 reward for information leading to the arrest and conviction of eny person or persons making illegal copies of the softwere diskette or users guide."

The werranty, repeated in more detail on a display within the progrem, offers e phone number, promise of support, and a full refund to any unhappy user.

Upon entering the progrem, you are presented with the following choices:

- Select a recipe from the recipe

ALL YOUR IBM® NEEDS!

System unit with 64K, 2 double-sided double-density, Disk Dr. 320K ea. Monochrome display and printer adapter, PC DOS, Disk drive controller

THE PROFESSIONAL PROCESSING WORD SYSTEM
System unit w/64K, 2 Double sided Double Density Disk Drives 320K each. Monochrome display and printer adapter PC DOS Disk Drive controller. Letter quality 40 CPS C. ITOH F-10 printer and cable. Word Star and mail merge Random House spelling checker
Now Only $2250.00

IBM ORIGINAL 5¼" DISKETTE $44.95
Double-sided, Double-density (10 pack)

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

Tandon 320K Disk Drive	269.99
PC Pedestal for Monochrome Display by Curtis	95.95
MICROSOFT RAM Card 64K 279.95 256K	629.95
POWER TEXT Word Processor	299.95
AST RESEARCH 64K MEGAPLUS	495.95
128K MEGAPLUS 589.00 256K MEGAPLUS	799.00
XEDEX Baby Blue	519.00
QUADRAM 64K Quad Board	449.00
QUADRAM 128K Quad Board	589.95
QUADRAM 256 K Quad Board	749.95
Get a 64K Memory Board FREE from Quadram when you purchase a 256K Quad Board Offer exp. 2/15/83	
KEYBOARD Ext Cable	35.00
BIG BLUE CPM Board	469.00
MICROLINK II Communication	99.95

PCMATE by TECMAR Authorized Tecmar Dealer

FIVEinONE The most popular multi-function expansion board for the PC. Up to 256K memory in 64K increments, fully socketed, clock/celendar with battery back-up, serial & parallel ports, includes RAMS pooler & speed disk software, available in 64K, 128K, 192K and 256K.

Special Low Price!
PC Dust Cover Set (by Tecmar) 29.95
Winchester Share/5/10 Expansion IN STOCK!

BIG BLUE
Z-80—Gives you the option of running CP/M-80 programs on the PC and the ability to share files between CP/M and PC DOS. 64K RAM—Available as extra memory to PC DOS when not in Z-80 mode. Parallel I/O—For print support from both CP/M and PC DOS. Realtime Clock—Provides automatic time and date on system booth up. Serial I/O—Gives direct modem support from CP/M or standard PC DOS as Comm-2.
All In One Slot! $469.00

NEC 3550 SPINWRITER LETTER QUALITY PRINTER FOR IBM® PC
Now Only $2059.00
IN STOCK!
Parallel, Bidirectional, 35 CPS w/rugged construction & automatic porportional spacing, Bold & shadow printing, Justification, Centering, Underscoring, Sub/super scripting.

C.ITOH F-10 Letter quality printer w/parallel port 40 CPS, built-in word processing functions . . . 1395.00

EPSON PRINTERS

COMREX COMRITER CR-1 Daisywheel printer	699.99
NEW! FX-80 F/T 160 CPS	CALL
MX-100III F/T 136-233 Columns Dot Matrix	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR II Hi-res RGB	699.95
PRINCETON GRAPHICS Hi-res RGB Color I/IBM	649.95

PROFEEL OWNERS
Turn your 19" or 25" Profeel into a Hi-res RGB monitor for use with your IBM® -PC with this simple plug-in interface.
An Incredible Value! $179.95

IBM® BUSINESS SOFTWARE

D Base II	495.00	Versaform	299.95
Easywriter II	269.00	Wordmate	389.95
Home Acct Plus	114.00		
Microlink II	99.95	VISICORP	
PC Tutor	64.95	Desk Top Plan II	239.95
Personal Investor	115.00	Visifile	239.95
Super Calc	219.95	Visidex	189.95
Visi Calc 256K	189.00	Visischedule	239.95
Volkswriter WP	169.95	Visitrend/Plot	239.95

NOVATION 212 AUTOCAT
An Incredible Value! $589.95

STATE-OF-THE-ART
Can be used individually or integrated to achieve a full accounting system. Menu Driven, Comprehensive Documentations & Interactive Programs.
- Accounting
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory

NOW IN STOCK!
Come in for a Video Demo!

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Concurrent CP/M 86 . . . . . $279.95

MICRO-PRO
Wordstar, MailMerge/Random House 50,000 Word Spelling Checker $449.95

GAMES FOR IBM®

Flight Simulator	39.50	Pool 1.5	27.50
Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack	96.95	Snack Attack II	32.50
		Zork I, II or 3	31.95 ea.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME (212)260-4410
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-221-7774
800-221-5858
47st. Computer
Computers and Business Equipment
A Division of 47st. Photo Inc.
57 West 47th Street, New York N.Y. 10036
115 West 45th Street, New York N.Y. 10036
MAIL ORDER ADDRESS: 36 E. 19th St. N.Y. N.Y. 10003

Items on sale for limited time only and are subject to limited availability. Not responsible for typographical errors. This ad supersedes our ads wherever published before this date. Prices are subject to change without notice. All orders subject to verification and acceptance. Minimum mail order $25.00. Min. shipping & handling $5.00

index
- Select recipes from the ingredient index
- Select recipes from the classification index
- Select a recipe by ingredients and/or classifications
- Enter, modify or remove a recipe
- Examine a terminology or measurement glossary
- Prepare a printed shopping list or printed recipe;
- Examine a help screen for various options.

Choices are made using the ten function keys. You can move within the various menus by using the Esc key, and make a selection with the aid of the Ctrl and C combination.

A modest text editor is included in Micro Cookbook to allow entry and correction of selections and ingredients entered onto the screen. The system is adequate to the task, but as noted earlier, the choice of the left-arrow for backspace in lieu of the backspace key was confus-

```
CHOP: Cut into pieces using a
   sharp tool. Hold knife tip
   down with one hand and move
   blade up and down, chopping
   food with the other.

CRUSH: Press with garlic
   press, side of knife, or
   mallet to extract the juice
   of an ingredient.

CUBE: Cut into cubes of a half
   inch or larger.

DICE: Cut into cubes of a half
   inch or less.

GRATE: Cut into tiny pieces
   using the small holes of a
   grater.

MODE: REFERENCE

JULIENNE: Cut into small
   sticks.

MINCE: Cut into very small
   pieces. Smaller than chop
   but not crushed.

PARE: Cut off the outer
   covering with a sharp tool.

PEEL: Strip off the counter
   covering.

SHRED: Cut into thin pieces
   using the large holes of a
   grater.

SLIVER: Cut into long thin
   pieces.

SNIP: Cut into very small
   pieces without any chopping
   action, using scissors.
```

Figure 2: Glossary of preparation terms from Micro Cookbook

WORDSMITH

The Word Processor

The archer crafted his arrows to fly straight, true, and accurately because he never knew what dangers lurked in the forest. **Wordsmith** ensures that you won't go into the word processing jungle alone.

Wordsmith's full screen multi-window editor utilizes the full capabilities of the IBM PC. **Wordsmith** can divide text into chapters, sections, and lists, as well as provide a table of contents.

Arm yourself with the best. Get **Wordsmith** today!

QUALITY AT A REASONABLE PRICE, $125.

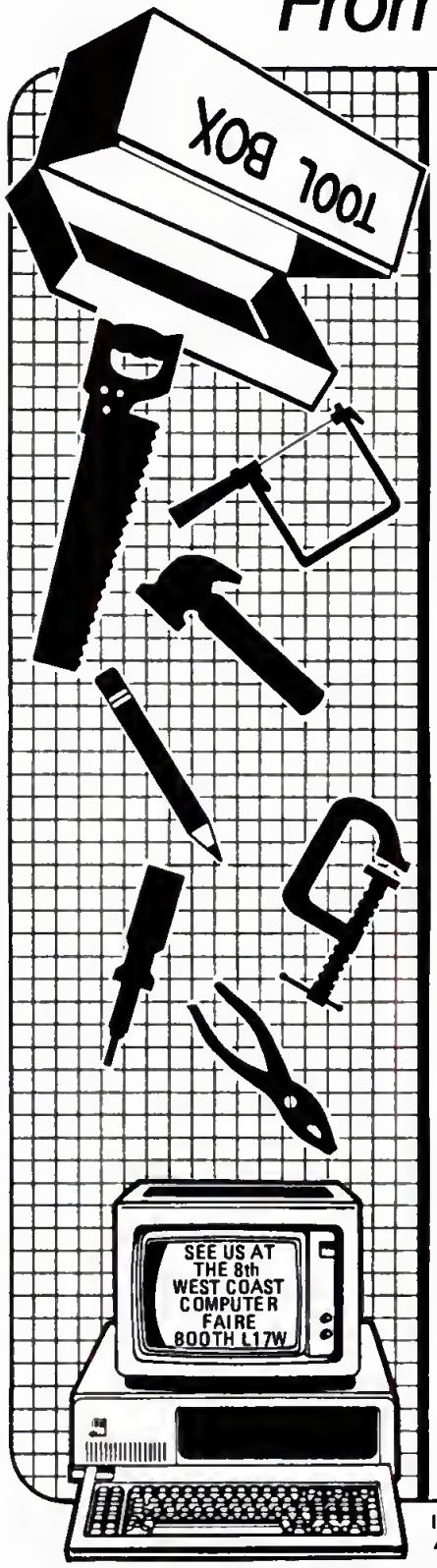
MANUAL ALONE, $25.

SYMMETRIC SOFTWARE

2005 BALBOA BLVD. SUITE 256
NEWPORT BEACH, CALIFORNIA
92663
(714) 887-8595

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERFUL UTILITIES
to tune and optimize your IBM® PC
From NORELL Data Systems



DISK Rx™ Utility
THE PRESCRIPTION FOR SICK DISKETTES
Here's the Computer Doctor's prescription for those sick and ailing diskettes that contain unrecoverable and deleted files. DISK Rx is a utility program that semi-automatically takes the drudgery of repairing files resident on a diskette. You tell DISK Rx the sectors that belong to a file and the order in which to place them. DISK Rx rebuilds the directory and File Allocation Table entries automatically for you. Optional features include the ability to see disk file allocation and file fragmentation, and the display and editing of directory entries and associated fields. This program is a must for any serious PC owner.
$49.95

PHANTOM-DISK™ Utility
PUTTING YOUR RAM CARD TO GOOD USE
PHANTOM-DISK is an implementation of an electronic disk using RAM memory. The access speed to data residing on the PHANTOM-DISK is improved dramatically, especially for programs requiring constant disk I/O, such as compilers, assemblers, data base managers, etc. Easily configurable as a 160K or a 320K drive, PHANTOM-DISK supports all standard DOS commands and allows two PHANTOM-DISKs simultaneously. Installation is accomplished automatically by the utility, and you have complete control over the options available to create your PHANTOM-DISK.
$49.95

AUTODOC™ Utilities
OPTIMIZING YOUR BASIC SOURCE PROGRAMS
AUTODOC is a series of optimization routines that complements the development, maintenance, and use of application programs. A cross-reference processor allows the printing of variable and line number usage, GOTO and GOSUB statement reference listing, and generates a duplicate copy of the source program with all REMarks deleted. A Dynamic Symbol Table Processor identifies the order that variables are entered into the Symbol-Table, highly useful in determining how to improve execution speed. A BASIC program compare processor allows you to determine line differences between different versions of a program. AUTODOC is a must for any BASIC language programmer.
$49.95

AUTODIFF™ Utilities
KEEPING TRACK OF FILE REVISIONS
With the AUTODIFF Utilities, you can keep track of file revisions with computer accuracy. The utilities allow you to locate insertions, deletions and changes in all types of data files. List the differences between two versions of text documents. Mark the margins locating all changes. Compare binary files with ASCII and HEX listings. All change reports may be directed to the screen, a printer, or to a disk file for further examination. Don't overwork yourself, let your computer do the tedious work of file compares with AUTODIFF.
$49.95

DISK MAGIC™ Utility
GET YOUR HANDS ON THE BITS
Here's a disk dump and patch program that really lets you get your hands on the bits. DISK MAGIC provides many powerful features, yet combines menu control with two-dimensional screen interaction for exceptional ease of use. Full screen display of disk records by absolute sector number, or by file sector allocation is supported, along with alternate sector sizes. DISK MAGIC displays data in ASCII and HEX, and the cursor may be positioned using the cursor control keys to change any byte of a sector. A comprehensive manual is included that introduces you to DOS' file allocation methods. This program is strictly for the advanced user.
$49.95

PACK & CRYPT™ Utilities
COMPRESS AND PROTECT YOUR DISK FILES
PACK & CRYPT is a three program package that saves disk space and provides security to sensitive data. PACK uses HUFFMAN coding to compress files, saving 25%-50% on text and program source files. CRYPT takes a user provided password and employs a sophisticated Payne-Lewis-Tausworth based cipher algorithm to encrypt the data and protect the file against unauthorized readers. The third program HEXER allows you to convert any PACKed or CRYPTed file in a form suitable for transmission through a communications link.
$49.95

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

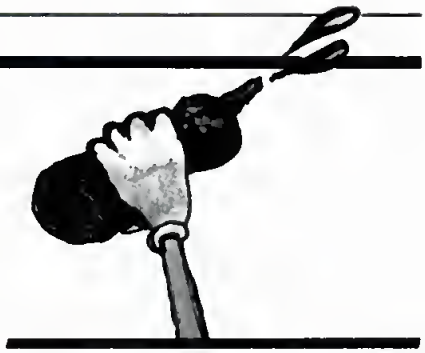
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
All orders must include 3% shipping & handling & applicable taxes

NORELL Data Systems / 3400 Wilshire Blvd. / P.O. Box 70127 / Los Angeles, CA 90010 / (213) 257-2026

ing.

The shopping list function is valueble. It will combine into one list several dishes you have selected, elthough it does not autometically weed out items already on your shelf. It includes some rather weak humor: "Run out and buy some water to cook thet spaghetti," it edvises.

The database system works well. The program is very strict in its requirements. There are no globel seerches or partiel searches, for example. If you want to know ebout berry recipes, you'll have to ask specifically for strawberries or raspberries or blueberries. The program will correct for singular/plurel discrepencies; though. Asking for onion will also yield informetion on onions.



INNOSYS AND IBM.® *

The money-management team that takes your budget-tracking and tax-reporting seriously.

MONEY MASTERO® is a home banking system designed for the IBM Personal Computer by Inno-Sys Incorporated, specialists in financial software. It relieves you of the troublesome details of financial recordkeeping and provides you with the information you need to manage your money easily and accurately . . . daily, weekly, monthly, annually.

Sole proprietors, free-lancers and families can realize the benefits of automated money-management without investing in double-entry accounting software. And, MONEY MAESTRO is designed to be used **entirely without documentation** and can be easily run by the computer novice!

Money Maestro®

requires 64K RAM, DOS and one disk drive.
It's available now at $200.

Want to know more about MONEY MAESTRO? Call us at (415) 843-8122 or circle the reader card number. Interested dealers and distributors call (415) 843-8114.

*MONEY MAESTRO is also available for use on most CP/M® systems and the Apple® II.

InnoSys
INCORPORATED
2150 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 901
Berkeley, CA 94704

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc
Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A HANDFUL OF misspellings mar the othewise careful production.

According to another billboard accessible from within the program, Micro Cookbook may be just the first in a whole series of edd-on modules. Future offerings might include additional recipe books, nutritionel anelysis, a kitchen inventory peckage, end e commercial version for large kitchens.

All in all, Micro Cookbook is e tasty morsel for your PC.

Diet Monitor

However, Diet Monitor, from Camrass Corporation, is e whole otber kettle of fish. It is e very embitious, earnest program, but in the end it's an inelegant creation, sort of a collapsed soufflé.

The program is designed to perform a complete nutritionel anelysis of all the food you've eaten in a particular day or during the week. The enalysis is compared to the Recommended Daily Allowance calculated for your age, sex, weight, frame, and activity level. Tbe program cen elso fector in pregnency, and can be biesed to look for particuler levels of nutrients, vitamins or other substences you mey require.

The output is prodigious: e full-pege enalysis of 29 different items, including calorie content, cholesterol, various minerels and vitamins, end other requirements. You're shown a celculated everage deily inteke, e recommended ellowence, end an estimate of the deficiency or excess in your diet for each item. Next, the program prints out a bar chart of the same items, showing the percentage over or under the recommended level. And

Now you can control the chaos and cost of modern manufacturing, without breaking your budget.

All you need is an IBM-PC and Micro MRP Software.

MRP (Manufacturing Resources Planning) gives you the same sophisticated manufacturing controls as your biggest competitors—at a fraction of the price.

You get the same timely information...planning aids...scheduling tools...performance monitoring as software systems costing 10 to 20 times more.

A complete system that monitors every element of your production system.
MRP keeps track of all your manufacturing activities from inventory to assembly, from ordering to delivery.

You can select from six different software modules that help you choose the smartest strategy for allocating materials, manpower, machinery, and money.

Information Tracking
- ☐ Inventory Control
- ☐ Bills of Materials (BOM)

Planning & Analysis
- ☐ Master Scheduling
- ☐ Materials Requirements

Implementation
- ☐ Shop Floor Control
- ☐ Purchasing

Cut through the complexities of modern manufacturing.
MRP integrates all your manufacturing data into a single information base that's easy to access and understand.

You'll make your forecasts with foresight and your plans with confidence.

You'll instantly comprehend the impact manufacturing decisions make on your operations—from BOM's to purchase orders, from shop schedules to customer delivery dates.

When specifications change, customers cry or machinery breaks down, you and your staff will always be prepared. You'll know your best options to keep production running smoothly and efficiently.

Build more profits into everything you build.
MRP helps solve the profit-draining problems that beset most smaller manufacturers.

You'll see a remarkable reduction in excess inventory, missing parts, late delivery, shop floor confusion, overtime and broken promises.

You'll stop wasting time and resources due to needless errors and inefficiencies.

Micro MRP and the IBM/PC. They're everything you need for big-time manufacturing efficiency with a very small investment.

We help you make more profit on everything you make.

Micro MRP, Inc.

A division of MIS Consultants, Inc.
1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 114
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 345-6000

Is your production control getting out of control?

HELP! I want more control over my manufacturing control, with Micro MRP & the IBM/PC.
Please send me details now.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Phone _____
Address _____ State _____ Zip _____
City _____

I already ☐ own ☐ plan to buy an IBM/PC.
My firm manufactures _____
Approximate annual sales revenues (optional) _____
We ☐ do ☐ do not have a computer

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation PC

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From computer to slide for 50¢

Now you can put your raster graphics on slides quickly and easily.

The VideoSlide 35™ Computer Graphics Camera from Lang Systems lets you record raster graphics on standard 35mm slide film, then produce your slides for no more than the cost of the film and processing . . . about 50¢ a slide. The result? You enhance your slide presentation capabilities with beautiful, computer-generated graphics, while eliminating conventional artwork and design costs.

A snap to use, VideoSlide 35 works with most computers having raster graphics capability, including the IBM Personal Computer and Apple II, plus a wide range of color graphics terminals. It uses standard 35mm slide films like Kodak Ektachrome or Kodachrome, and will accommodate Polaroid's '5-minute' processing system for slide production on the spot.

VideoSlide 35 preserves computer graphics in the universal slide format, which offers greater convenience, flexibility, and economy than overhead projector transparencies. And at only $2799, including TTL RGB interface and all cabling, VideoSlide 35 is a great investment that pays for itself quickly through reduced slide-production costs.

Why wait? Take your raster graphics from computer to slide for 50¢ each. It's pushbutton simple with VideoSlide 35. For more information, call or write us today. Lang Systems, Inc., 1010 O'Brien Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 328-5555.

TMVideoSlide 35 is a trademark of Lang Systems, Inc.

VideoSlide35

will make you slide happy

LANG SYSTEMS, INC.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

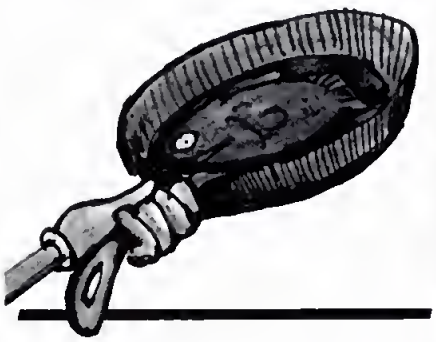
finally, you're presented with several pages of recommendations for altering your diet to address those deficiencies or excesses.

Difficult Menus

This is not a simple program. The menus are complex and bureaucratic, with stark and unforgiving demands for information. Entries are in the form of one- or two-letter choices rather than numbers or any of the function keys. Further, the program demands use of capital letters, an unnecessary stricture for most programs.

The accompanying dot-matrix manual is rather grim, and chock-full of spelling and grammatical errors. (A few make their way to the screen, as well.) I found it perturbing not to have any serious discussion of the theories of nutrition espoused by the program. Instead, you are forced to accept as gospel its criticisms and recommendations.

Diet Monitor includes 758 foods and vitamin supplements with their elements already broken down for charts. The manual does not include a copy of the listing. In order to use the program, you must print out a full listing of the foods with their code numbers.



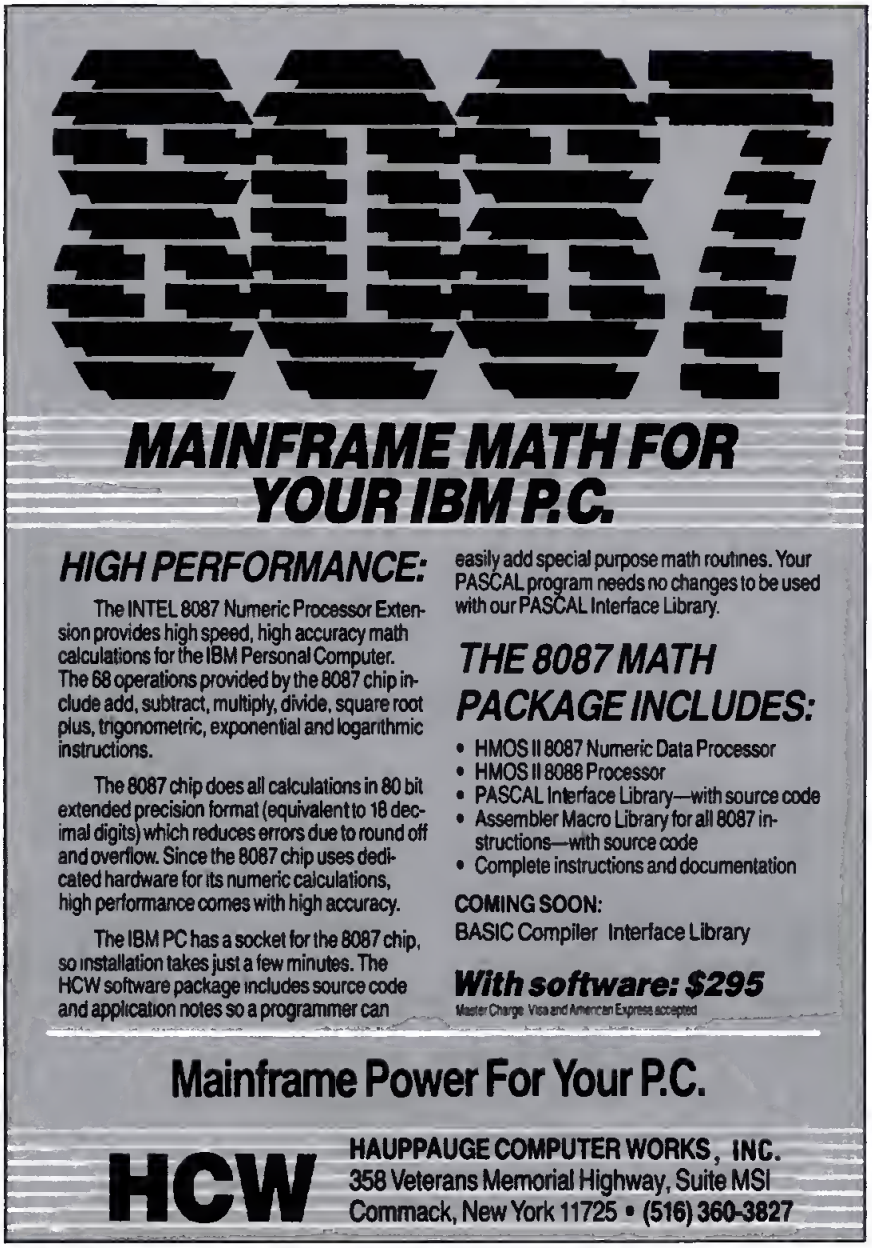
THE PROGRAM works, but requires a great deal of dedication and patience.

The program also has no provision for adding your own foods. If you live on a diet of rattlesnake meat and dandelions, you might find that you are an unlisted number.

To run the program, fill out a day-to-day tally sheet. You can print out the forms on your printer and opt for either once-a-week or day-by-day analysis. The program does not hold onto your input; instead, you get an instant (and ponderous) analysis. The program does not hold onto data. If you are looking for a monthly or annual analysis or a 7-day analysis that does not correspond to the calendar week calculated earlier, you'll have to reinput the data.

The program works, but requires a great deal of dedication and patience. It is by no means fun to use; but then again, who ever claimed that going on a diet was easy? Still, there must be more elegantly-produced applications than this one.

/PC



CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quality Disk Software from SPECTRUM

Apple II

IBM PC

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Report
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC $75.00
Manual & Demo Disk only $15.00

COLOR CALENDAR

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities. The calendar display is a beautiful **HI-RES** color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots.

For Apple II (48K) $30.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs $250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules:

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month.
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal
- Prints checks and mailing labels.
- Produces these reports:
  - Transactions Journal
  - Account Ledgers
  - Income Statement
  - Balance Sheet
  - Account Listings

For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC $150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

A flexible system with these features

- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette.
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels.
- Interfaces to General Ledger.
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet.
- Produces these reports
  - Aged Receivables
  - Sales Analysis
  - Account Listings
  - Customer Balances

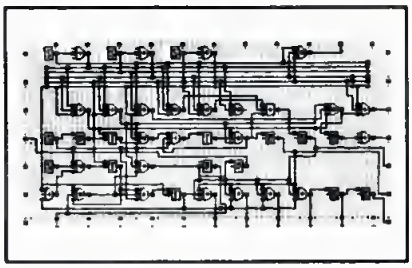
For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC (2 DRIVES) $150.00

LOGIC DESIGNER & SIMULATOR

An interactive **HI-RES** graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Drawing directly on the screen the user interconnects gates, including **NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, USER-DEFINED MACRO** and **N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER** types. Network descriptions for the simulation routines are generated automatically

The program is capable of simulating the bit-time response of any logic network responding to user-defined source patterns. It will simulate networks of up to 1000 gates. Includes a source pattern editor, **MACRO** editor and network editor. Produces a fan-out report. Simulation output is a string of 1's & 0's representing the state of user selected gates for each bit time of the simulation.

A typical page of a logic drawing looks like this:



For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC (2 DRIVES) $250.00
MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk $30.00

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:

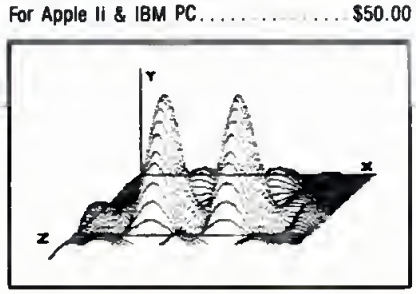
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs **LINEAR REGRESSION** analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the **INTEGRAL**, plot the **DERIVATIVE**, determine the **ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA** and **INTEGRAL VALUE.**

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the **INVERSE** and **DETERMINANT** of any matrix, as well as the **SOLUTION** to any set of **SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.**

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the **ELEGANCE** and **BEAUTY** of **MATHEMATICS** by creating **HI-RES PLOTS** of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For Apple II & IBM PC $50.00

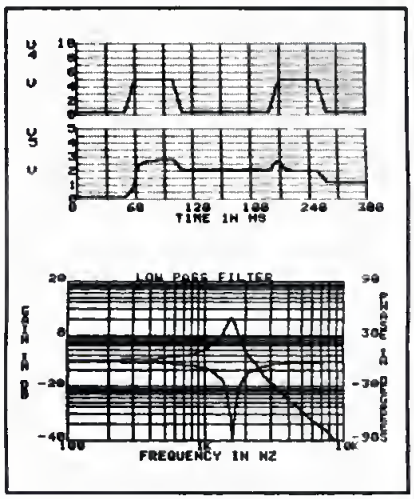


μCAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With **μCAP** you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an **AC, DC** or **TRANSIENT ANALYSIS.** Your circuit may consist of **RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR** or **MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS, TRANSFORMERS,** and **SINUSOIDAL** or **USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. μCAP** can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled **MACRO** library for modelling complex components such as **OPAMPS** and **Transistors.**

Typical **μCAP AC** and **Transient Analysis** graphs:



For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC (2 DRIVES)$475.00
Manual & Demo Disk $30.00

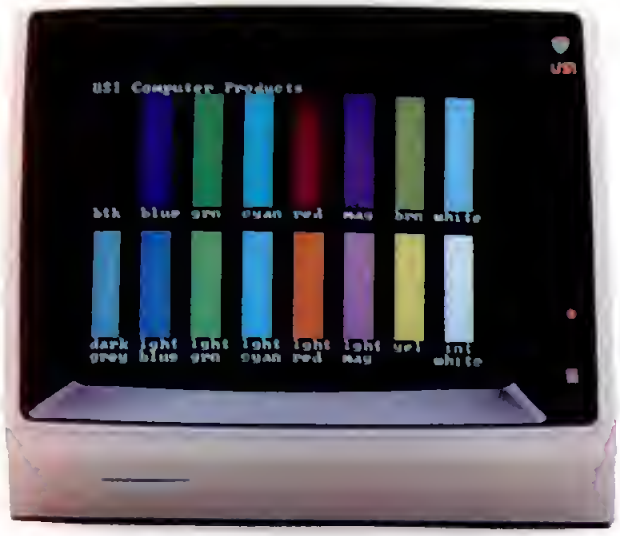
ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (48K) with a Single Disk Drive or IBM PC (64K) with Single Disk Drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $2.00 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling per product.

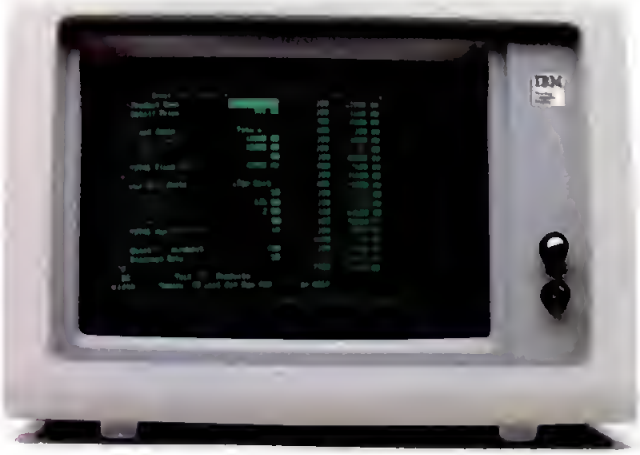
SPECTRUM SOFTWARE
690 W. Fremont Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

VISA

FOR PHONE ORDERS:
(408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

AND/OR

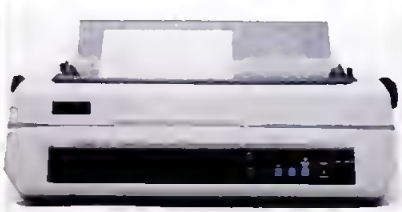




USI MultiDisplay Card™ offers: IBM Monochrome support, Color/ Graphics support and Parallel Printer Adaptor all on a single expansion card.

Until now, two expansion boards were required to have the options of using an IBM Monochrome and a composite video or RGB monitor. By putting these two functions plus a printer adaptor on one board, the USI MultiDisplay Card leaves one more slot open for future expansion.

In addition, the USI MultiDisplay Card offers a 100% IBM compatible parallel printer adaptor.



Plus:

Flicker-free scrolling (no more flashing during scroll)

Full 32K on board memory (creates an extra page of hires graphics)

External switch (or software) selects color or mono modes.

True DMA capabilities in all modes.

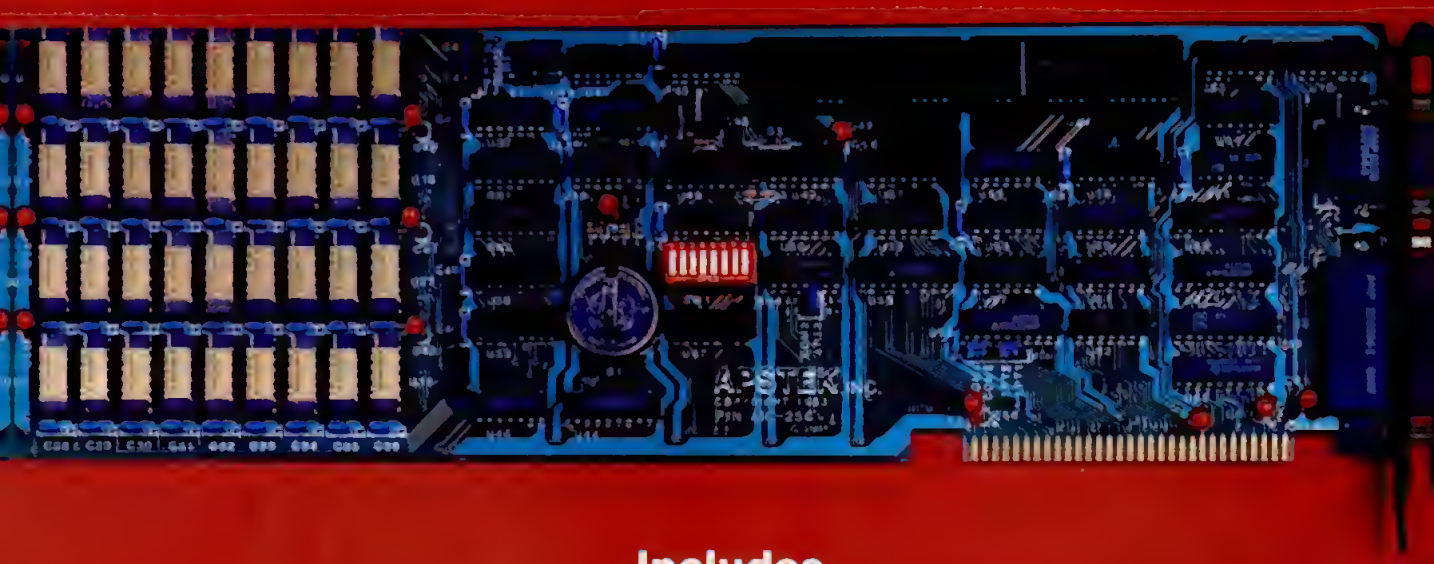
Look for the USI MultiDisplay Card at your local computer dealer.

USI Computer Products
A Division of USI International
71 Park Lane, Brisbane, CA 94005
Telephone: 415-468-4900

USI

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APSTEK has taken the pain out of multi-function cards for your IBM PC



Includes

- 64K-256K RAM
- Asynch. Communications Port
- Parallel Printer Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-u
- Software Includes:
  TIME/DATE SET, ELECTRONIC DISK, PRINT SPOOLER TO DIAGNOSTIC
- Full 1 Year Warranty

At APSTEK, we've incorporated the most-wanted features for the IBM PC on a single card, while freeing you of the problems of similar products offered by others. Naturally, all features are fully hardware & software compatible with the IBM PC.

WHAT YOU GET FROM APSTEK:

- 64K-256K MEMORY - a proven, reliable design with parity checking; addressable on any 64K boundary; simple expansion in 64K increments (no special components required - only RAM chips)
- ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS PORT (RS232) - may be configured as COM1: or COM2:; selectable interrupt level; supplied with bracket-mounted 9-pin connector and short external connecting cable terminated with a standard DB25P connector for full RS232 and IBM PC compatibility
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT - may be configured as LPT1: or LPT2:; selectable interrupt level; bracket-mounted standard DB25S connector, identical to that used by IBM
- CLOCK/CALENDAR - eliminates the need to manually s time and date on every power-up; reliable long-life lithiu battery for maintaining time and date when system pow is off; includes time and date-set software.

SOME OF WHAT YOU GET FROM OTHERS:

- Requirement for a knock-out hole on the back panel your panel of your PC, for connector mounting; this h doesn't exist on the newer PC's! Got a drill handy?
- Missing signals on the printer port
- Failure to pass IBM diagnostics!
- Hard-to-replace custom components.

AIC-256 MULTI-FUNCTION CARD	
AIC-256-01 with 64K	$369.
AIC-256-02 with 128K	$439.
AIC-256-03 with 192K	$509.
AIC-256-04 with 256K	$579.
AIC-256-09 64K exp. Kit	$69.

Other products from APSTEK

AIM-256 MEMORY-ONLY CARD	
AIM-256-01 with 64K	$169.
AIM-256-02 with 128K	$179.
AIM-256-03 with 192K	$259.
AIM-256-04 with 256K	$299.
AIM-256-05 with 0K	$109.
AIO-001 I/O CARD	$229.
includes clock/cal., async; printer port	
AIP-001 PROTOTYPING CARD	$29.95
AIX-001 EXTENDER CARD	$24.95
AIP-001 and AIX-001	$49.95

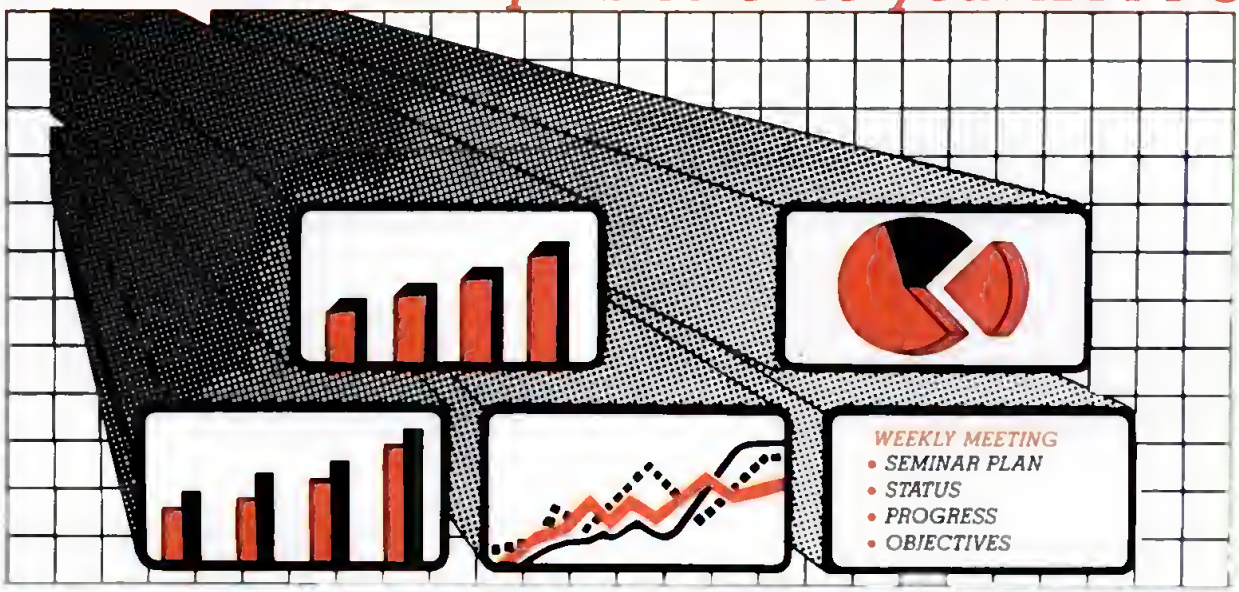
All prices include surface transportation in continental U.S.

APSTEK, INC
P.O. Box 5306
Richardson, Tx. 75080
Visa, M/C 24 Hr. Order Line
(817) 571-7171

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Graphics for the IBM Personal Computer

CHARTMAN now puts color to your IBM PC



Introducing:

CHARTMAN I.II.III.

For financial managers, executives, consultants, non programmers and businessmen. This CHARTMAN program turns columns of numbers into graphical charts, which are quickly and easily understood. It brings out the messages buried in piles of data and raises productivity.

The user chooses from menus by easy function keys. Fills in the blanks. Charts are generated on screens, printers or HP multicolor plotters. Highly professional and productive charts are prepared in seconds.

The new CHARTMAN series combines a "Menu Driven" concept with the "Input Form Fill-in-the-Blanks" new software technology to provide a highly advanced and user friendly program.

CHARTMAN series are not converted from other microcomputers but rather are specially designed for and utilize all the powerful features of the IBM PC.

Major contributions of the new "CHARTMAN" series of programs:

- Offers 2- and 3-dimensional Business Graphics
- Charts can be printed on printers.
- Charts are generated on papers or overhead transparencies.
- Charts are stored or retrieved onto discs.
- It is menu driven for ease of use.
- VISICALC spreadsheet analyzed data can be easily interchanged by CHARTMAN and converted into productive charts. Up to 6 Columns or Rows of data can be transfered to CHARTMAN in one single transfer.
- A "SLIDE PRESENTATION" feature is also integrated in CHARTMAN I & II where the charts could be saved as slides and later a manual stepping or a timed automatic slide presentation can be given.
- Offers over 20 types of high quality charts.
- Charts are produced on high quality 2 pen HP7470 or 8 pen HP7220 plotters.
- Many customers who have compared and evaluated CHARTMAN have responded "It is by far the most impressive Business Graphics Program we've seen."

CHARTMAN I **$380.00** over 20 types of charts with graphics on the screen in monochrome.

CHARTMAN II **$425.00** over 20 types of charts with graphics on the screen in high resolution color.

CHARTMAN III **$199.00** pie, bar, line charts.

Keep contact with your dealer or:

GraphicSoftware Inc.

PO Box 367
Kenmore Station Boston, MA 02215 (617) 491-2434

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choose a Quality Computer Services hard disk system for your old or new microcomputer

1. Because it is ultra-reliable and warranteed to stay that way.

A hard disk drive from Quality Computer Services is compatible with just about any microcomputer, including those listed at the right. So rugged that hundreds are operating on five continents—including many remote sites where service is not available. When you buy one you get a free warrantee for a full year. (It's free because we don't think you'll ever have to use it.)

Learn more about QuCeS hard disk systems—choice of 6, 12, 20 or 40 megabytes; easy hookup; expansion and backup options; new removable 5 megabyte Winchester disk; high-performance specifications; and name of nearest dealer.* Just return the coupon. Or if you prefer, call or write QuCeS.

* Dealer inquiries invited.

2. Because it offers up to 40 million bytes of high-speed performance.

It's nice to know that QuCeS prices are very competitive. Our price for 20 megabytes for example, including 1-year warrantee, attach software and all hardware, is just $2999.

3. Because you'll get the best ... for a little less.

QuCeS hard disk systems are compatible with Apple II®, Epson™, Heath/Zenith™, IBM®, TRS-80® I, II, III, XVI, Osborne™, many S100™ based, and most other popular microcomputers.

Choose QuCeS when you want the best ... for a little less

Quality Computer Services
176 Main Street
Metuchen, New Jersey 08840

Please send me:
- ☐ More information.
- ☐ Name of dealer.
- ☐ Call me at
  ( ) _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

NEW!

Optional cartridge disk for on-line/ off-line backup storage of up to 5 megabytes per cartridge.

Quality Computer Services

QCS inc

178 Main Street ■ Metuchen, New Jersey 08840 ■ 201/548-2135
Toll-free number: (800) 631-5944

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING/WILL FASTIE

This heavy-duty program can handle practically any word processing chore, but among other faults, it lacks the "human touch."

Spellbinder Comes To The PC

Spellbinder
Lexisoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 267
Dante, CA 95816
(916) 758-3630
List Price: $495

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I have a very clear notion about how to evaiuata word processing software. It's the same notion I have about avaluating any software product, particularly the interactive ones. The first order of business is an assessment of tha product's functionaiity, foilowed by an ettempt to understand how it was engineered. By using the progrem, i try to get the best possible feeling for its human factors, for how well it reletes to its master.

THE TUTORIAL is a source of uneasiness for the IBM PC user.

For me, thare ere two cetegories of word processor programs. One I cali "world class," meening thet the program providas tha feature and function of the dedicated word processing systems; the other category consists of those programs that don't heva this capebility. Spellbinder is a world class word processor, in tha same category es WordStor, WordPerfect, and MultiMote. Membership in this select group is perheps the best measure of a program's capabiiities. On the othar hand, tha vary small computer merket has reached a point at which more then one generation of software technology is visible. Since Spellbinder, like WordStor, is a first ganeration product, this implies an

imperfect but meaningful matric for tha engineering of tha program.

I FOUND ALL the embedded commands to be cryptic and complicated.

Documentation

Since the manuel is a usual starting point for someona baginning a naw program, I concentrated on that first. A large section of the manual is devoted to e tutorial, e good sign for any program. Although thare are occasional spalling mistakes, the tutorial is basically well writtan. It will get the first time user off to a good start, though not enough of the sampla text ltams are availabla on the disk. Tha usar is forced to type sample text In order to try the particular feature under discussion. This slows tha tutorial down, somathing I found quite frustrating.

Tha tutorial ls also a source of uneaslnass for the IBM PC user, since some of the descriptions do not quite match tha effects displeyed. This is only tha tip of e much larger iceberg: the tutorial is datad Decamber 1981 for sarias 5.1, while the rest of tha document is dated August 1982 for version 5.12. The program delivered to ma was version 5.20, and from detes on the disk files, eppaared to be manufactured in November 1982. I soon discovared that the documentation dascribes only tha ganaric product for the CP/M anvironmant, supplying only two pages of supplemental informetion for the IBM DOS environment. In addition, this information does not become useful until the program is better understood.

Tha problems with the menuel are compoundad by tha lack of an index. Onca locatad, howaver, the informetion ls complete and the writing is clear and consistant. The manual is also well-organizad, with tabs separating tha different sections.

Getting Started

Spellbinder loads from disk quickly, displaying its "hallo" screen. The very strange message, ![HIT A KEY]!, invites you to hit one of four activa function keys, to activate useful functlons such as filing, or eny other key, to advence to the main

SPELLBINDER on the PC tries to overcome the command code problem by placing most functions on the function keys.

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Modems
HAYES Smartmodem 300 219.00
HAYES Smartmodem 1200 519.00
NOVATION J-CAT 0-300 baud 125.00
ANCHOR Mark I 300 baud 94.00
ANCHOR Mark VIII 300/1200 339.00

Video Monitors
AMDEK Video 300 12" hi res grn 149.00
AMDEK Color I 13" w/audio out 299.00
AMDEK Color II hi res RGB 399.00
AMDEK Color III med-res RGB 339.00
BMC 12AU 12" hi-res green 89.00
NEC 1201M 12" hi-res green 169.00
NEC 1212M 12" composite color 329.00
NEC 1203M 12" RGB for IBM PC 699.00
TAXAN Vision I 12" med-res RGB 329.00
TAXAN Vision 3 12" hi res RGB 499.00
USI 12" Amber Display 169.00
ZENITH 12" hi res green 119.00

VisiCorp VisiCalc
Only $179.95
VisiFile IBM 219.00
VisiTrend/Plot 229.00
VisiSchedule 229.00
VisiWord (for IBM with 128K) 299.00

Popular Software
dBASE II by Ashton-Tate 449.00
SuperCalc by Sorcim 229.00
The Home Accountant IBM 119.00
1 2 3 Lotus — Please call for details.
Personal Investor IBM 129.00
The Tax Manager 1983 IBM 179.00
Flight Simulator IBM 29.00
Versaform for IBM 269.00

MicroPro
WordStar 350.00
Random House Thesaurus 120.00
MailMerge
SuperSort
SpellStar
Only $179.95

Columbia MPC
IBM PC compatible system
Includes 128K 2 DS/DD 320K drives keyboard video card MS-DOS & CP/M 86 software Monitor not included
COMPLETE SYSTEM
Only $3199.00

IBM PC Accessories
QUADRAM 64K 399.00 128K 490.00
QuadBoard 192K 599.00 256K 699.00
MICROSOFT 64K RamCard 249.00
New! MICROSOFT ComboCard CALL
DAYONG 5MB plug-in hard disk 1595.00
AST ComboPlus with 64K 469.00
Joystick for IBM PC 59.00

corona
IBM PC COMPATIBLE DESKTOP COMPUTER
128K 320K disk drives 9" display serial & parallel ports and MS-DOS
Under $2400
IBM PC COMPATIBLE PORTABLE
128K, 320K disk drives, 9" display serial & parallel ports and MS-DOS
Under $2300
Please call for more details

IBM Personal Computer
Includes 64K, 2 DD/DS 320K drives, keyboard, color video card, & MS-DOS
PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.

HUNDREDS OF ITEMS IN OUR SPRING CATALOG
SEND $1.00, CREDITED TO YOUR NEXT ORDER

EPSON FX-80
160 cps 10" carriage 2K buffer
EPSON MX 100
GEMINI 10
GEMINI 15
C. ITOH 8510
C ITOH 1550
Please call for prices

OKIDATA ML92
160 cps, 10 inch carriage 80 columns
Only $499.95
Tractor for ML 92 80.00
OKIDATA 93 669.00
OKIDATA 82A with tractor 459.00
OKIDATA 84A par w/tractor 669.00

NEC 3550 Spinwriter for IBM PC
Only $1995.00

TRANSTAR 315 Color Printer
Prints 7 colors plus more than 30 shades all in a single pass of the print head And it's built by Seiko
Only $549.95

Letter Quality Printers
C. ITOH F 10 Starwriter 40 cps 1350.00
C ITOH F 10 Printmaster 55 cps 1949.00
Daisywriter 40 cps w/16 buffer 1249.00
NEC 3510 33 cps RS-232 serial 1449.00
NEC 3530 33 cps parallel 1589.00

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
We will accept the return of most items within 15 days of your receipt of the merchandise At your request we will repair, exchange, or issue a prompt refund Understandably, software is not returnable Please call for more details.

To order please send money order or cashier's check. Personal checks 3 weeks to clear Prices reflect 2% cash discount We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club and Carte Blanche Shipping handling & insurance charges add 3% of merchandise total (min $5.00) California residents add 6% sales tax Foreign customers please call or write Prices and availability subject to change without notice All equipment is new and warranted by the manufacturer

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
8338 Center Drive, La Mesa, CA 92041-3791
TOLL FREE ORDER DESK 800-854-6654
Calif., Alaska, Hawaii (619) 698-8088
Information on products, and order inquiries call (619) 460-6502

POINT FOR POINT, THE DMP-41 MEETS YOUR NEEDS.

POINT . . . The Houston Instrument DMP-41 plotter is sized for the serious or professional user, yet it's easy to operate.

POINT . . . Comprehensive front-panel controls, C/D-size format and sophisticated firmware are all tailored to the needs of the surveyor, drafter, oceanographer, geophysicist and land developer . . . to name but a few. You can generate superior architectural elevations, electronic schematics, contour maps, circuit-board layouts and assembly drawings quickly and accurately on bond, vellum or synthetic media.

POINT . . . The DMP-41 is configured to work with micros and minis, and easily has the capability to take advantage of a mainframe's increased capacity. RS-232-C serial interfacing is standard, with alternate protocols available.

POINT . . . Minute step size and high-resolution logic—combined with robust drives and optimized pen ballistics enable you to create plots of high precision and surpassing quality.

POINT . . . The Houston Instrument DMP-41 is one of your most cost effective considerations*.

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest distributor, write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. Phone 512-835-0900, or 800-531-5205 if outside Texas. In Europe contact Bausch & Lomb Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel Belgium. Tel 059-27-74-45, tlx 846-81399.

BAUSCH & LOMB
houston instrument *division*

*suggested US retail $2995

4P008

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'LL FIX IT RIGHT IN YOUR OFFICE.

Anywhere in America.

Within 24 hours of your call.

We'll send a field engineer. Who will also fix your printers, modems, or any other bells and whistles you've added on.

If you prefer, you can ship or carry your PC to our place.

We pick up and deliver, too.

We carry compatible computer supplies like ribbons, diskettes and printwheels. Call 800-523-0552 for a free 64 page catalog. In PA call 215-296-6200.

Who are we? We're MAI/Sorbus. The people who, in the last 20 years, have fixed more IBM equipment than any other independent service organization.

Sooner or later, even IBM PCs go down. And when it goes, forget who sold it to you: remember who keeps it working.

WITH 160 LOCATIONS NATIONWIDE

CALL 800-423-2797

FOR THE SORBUS OFFICE NEAREST YOU.

In California call (213) 841-1973.

MAI Sorbus Service®

Sorbus Service Division of
Management Assistance, Inc.
50 E. Swedesford Road, Frazer, PA 19355
(215) 296-6000

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

displey screen.

The mein screen is divided into four sections. The bulk of the displey is given to the text aree, ebout 20 lines worth. The bottom of the screen has a "softkey" display, ectually e visual menu of the functions eveilable from the PC's 10 function keys. The top line (and sometimes the top two lines) is used es a stetus and command aree. When the word "COMMAND:" eppears, the progrem is ready to eccept either typed commends or depressions of active function keys. Errors in command entry are indicated et the fer right of the top line. When the word "EDIT" eppears, text cen be entered or commends of various kinds can be invoked with control characters, escape sequences, or depression of ective function keys. The center of the line contains various indicators, such es the line and column number of the current cursor position end the current text mode.

Modes

Spellbinder is very much given to modes of operetion. Along with the command/edit mode, it elso conteins e text mode which ellows operation on charecters, words, sentences, paregraphs, or merked blocks of text. Text entry is normally e replecement operetion, but en insertion mode can be selected. Depending on which modes are ective and which commends heve been issued, the softkey displey takes on different velues.

ON THE IBM, it is absolutely necessary to take your eyes from the screen to find the right key.

Since nevigation through the program depends on an understanding of the stete of the system et any moment, I found the system very difficult to approech end I was very uncomforteble using it. The most difficult problem I had, probebly because of my experience with WordStor and WordPerfect, was that I often tried to type a command when I wes in edit mode. Although the progrem does not have as many commend sequences as WordStar, I found it more difficult to use beceuse I often heslteted while I tried to determine how to invoke e perticular command. Further confusion results beceuse there are sometimes two weys to eccomplish the same thing.

A simple example is moving the cursor to the beginning or end of the file. In commend mode, the letters "T" and "E" accomplish the function. In edit mode, the seme letters preceded by the escape (Esc) key elso do it. More compliceted is the case of moving to a mark in the text. Edit mode Esc "F" and "B" commands move the cursor forwards end backwards to the next mark. The same letters in commend mode work, but other options can be edded. I found myself trying to use these options in the edit mode versions, which does not work.

Commands and Keys

Inconsistency within commands did not help either. F moves forwerd to a mark; FF sends a form feed to the printer; and FY, FT, end FH heve to do with text formetting. H or H followed by e number are hold commands, while HE and HEO are help commands. The worst is the G series: G meens get text from a file, GD meens the edit is done (it stands for "global done," but I couldn't get the word "get" out of my mind whenever I used eny form of this commend), end GQ meens to ebendon the edit (globel quit). There are other examples.

Spellbinder on the PC tries to overcome this command code problem by placing most functions on the function keys. The idea is not bed, but it tekes an unexpected turn. As you strike function keys, the softkey displey changes, in effect giving you a new menu. Now this, of course, is exactiy whet softkey operation is ell ebout, but unfortunately the PC is not reelly built for it, and products like Spellbinder thet try to use the feeture suffer because of it. The problem is thet there is no logical connection between the assigned function key and the operetion to be selected. Hewlett-Packard systems, with the keys pleced directly below the softkey displey on the screen, are the best implementation. On the IBM, it is ebsolutely necessery to take your eyes from the screen to find the right key: even the position on the screen does not relete to the physical plecement of the key.

While it is true thet a design shortcoming in the PC is not Spellbinder's feult, I think the programmers should heve evoided this temptation in fevor of their original CP/M implementation of control key sequences, à lo WordStor. Although

CURSING DID not help, nor could I find a clue in the manual.

all those sequences are present in the IBM implementation, the menus have given way to the softkey display.

The result of all this wes thet I found myself using letter commends in commend mode elmost exclusively, because they were et least eesier to understend and learn.

Embedded Commands

There are two kinds of commands, most of which relete to printing, thet are written into the text of the document.

Dot commends occupy e line of their own. The line begins with e dot (period) and the letter for the specific dot command. In some cases, the commend is followed by text. The more common dot commands are .C to center e line of text, .E to force a new pege, .H to define the text for heeders and footers, and three .Y commends to control formatting.

In-line commands take e variety of forms. The most common are @ to indicate a merge field, # to pess arbitrary codes to the printer, end ! to ectivete changes in font, line spacing, and enhancement, among others.

In general, I found all the embedded commands to be cryptic end complicated. The worst cases, end the most needed ones, are the two "Y-table" formatting commends. The Y-table has 14 parameters that control most aspects of print formetting. To change from single specing to double spacing, a .Y command must be included in the text with the sixth parameter set to 2. A typicel commend might be:

How to dress up your IBM.

Fred Molinari, President

Low cost data acquisition and control for the IBM Personal Computer.™

Data Translation is fashioning a new look in the personal computer market.

Our new single board plug-in brings complete analog and digital I/O capability to your IBM Personal Computer.

The complete DT2801 I/O system fits on just one board. It includes A/D, D/A, digital I/O, and a programmable clock and has direct memory access capabilities.

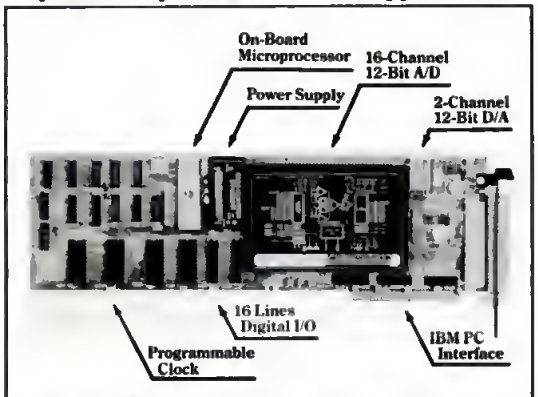
With power and performance to match that of the IBM PC, the DT2801 provides 12-bits of resolution with over 14kHz throughput rates.

And whether your application is in laboratory data acquisition or in industrial process control, you will find the DT2801 highly reliable at a very low cost... under $1,200.

The DT2801 is easy to use. Just plug it in to one of the IBM Personal Computer's expansion slots. No need for separate housing or cables. An optional terminal panel is available for connecting analog and digital input signals.

And it's easy to program. More than 30 I/O functions are accessed with just 3 commands from the IBM Personal Computer's BASIC. Programming instructions and sample routines are detailed in the comprehensive User Manual.

Plus, as with all Data Translation products, the DT2801 is fully backed by our service and support team.



The DT 2801 from Data Translation is a complete single board data acquisition system for the IBM Personal Computer.

No other analog I/O system for the IBM Personal Computer offers such quality, power, and performance for such a reasonable price.

But, by now you probably expect that from Data Translation.

We don't just follow the latest trends. We set the style.

DATA TRANSLATION

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951-646.
European Headquarters: Data Translation, Ltd., 430 Bath Rd., Slough, Berkshire SLI 6BB England (06286) 3412 Tlx 849-862.

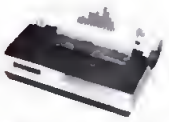
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Red Baron. Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

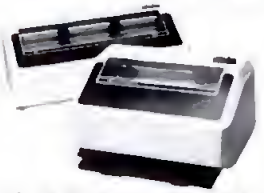
NEC 8023/TEC M-8510
Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance



144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing • Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix • 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets • Greek character set • Graphic symbols • 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

$Call

IDS Prism 80/132
Affordable Color, Speed

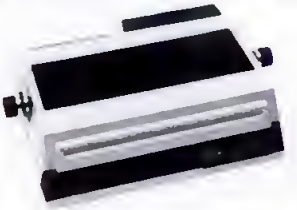


200 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • 24 x 9 dot matrix • Lowercase descenders • 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns • Proportional spacing • Text justification • Optional color and dot resolution graphics

Prism 80 . . . . . Base List $1,299
Prism 132 . . . . . Base List $1,499
Microprism 480 . . . . . List $799

$Call

Smith-Corona TP-1
Daisy Wheel Printer For Under $900



Letter quality • Standard serial or parallel data interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter • Handles single sheets for forms

Smith-Corona TP-1. . . . . List $895 **$Call**

CRT's and Monitors
Price, Performance & Reliability

Televideo	List	Discount
910	$ 699	$575
925	$ 995	$730
950	$1195	$945
970	$1495	$Call
Amdek		
Video 300, Green	$ 249	$Call
Color-1	$ 499	$Call

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A	$1725	$1300
Anadex DP-9620A	$1845	$1475
Anadex WP-6000	$3250	$Call
Brother HR-1	$1100	$Call
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter	$ 845	$Call
NEC Spinwriter RO Serial Parallel 7700	$3055	$2500
Serial 3510	$1895	$1700
Okidata Series		$Call

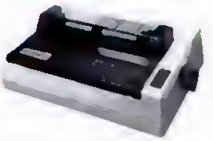
The Epson Series
High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.

160 CPS • Dot graphics • Proportional spacing • Downloadable character sets • 10 and 12 CPI • Super/subscripting • Underlining • Reverse line feed

Epson FX series . . . . . **$Call**

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

Star Micronics Gemini 10/15



120 x 144 dot graphics • 100 CPS • 2.3K buffer • 2K User programmable ROM • Underlining • Super/subscripts • Friction feed and adjustable tractors

Gemini 10 . . . . .
Gemini 15 . . . . .

Lowest Priced Dot Matrix

Interface Equipment
Complete Stock of Options, Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER + APPLE INTERFACE $175
BUFFERBOARD $175
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable . . $150
SIGNALMAN MODEM . . . . . $Call
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES . . . . . $Call
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models) . . . . . $Call
HAYES MICROMODEM II $300
PRINTER STANDS: Large . . . . . $ 99
Small . . . . . $ 25
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types . . . . . $Call

Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!

Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome, same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome

Call For Free Catalog:

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 779-2779

Red Baron COMPUTER PRODUCTS

4501 E. Eisenhower Circle, Anaheim, CA 92807

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

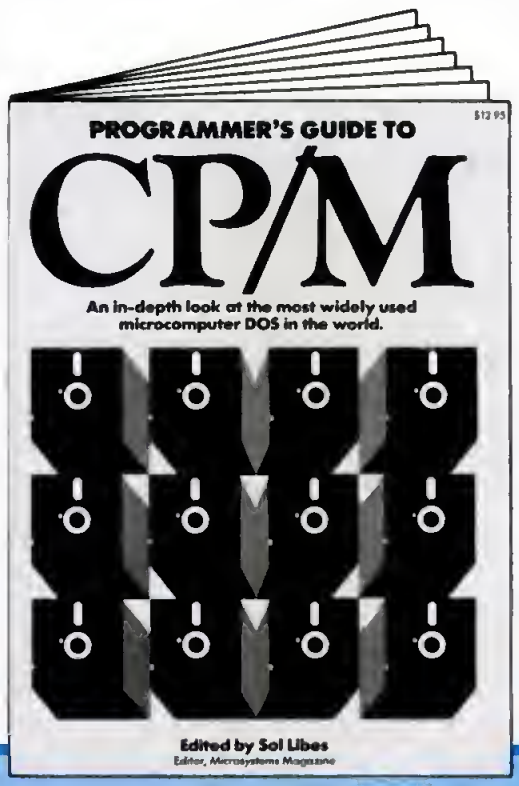
© Red Baron Computer Products, 1982

PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M®

Edited by Sol Libes

Here's an important collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today, and this widespread use has generated many innovative techniques and enhancements of CP/M. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you what these enhancements are and how to put them to use, how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer—the individual who creates the software that interfaces directly with CP/M, or who is installing CP/M on systems for which configurations do not already exist.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." 200 pages, $12.95.



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS

Dept. NC7F · 39 East Hanover Avenue · Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ copies of *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at $12.95 each, plus $2 for postage and handling. #14C

Foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add $3 for postage and handling. Shipped airmail only.

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $**_____ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax.)

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature _____

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service,
CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ only, call 201-540-0445)
Please refer to Dept. HB2F when ordering.

☐ Check here for FREE catalog.

Institutions only—purchase orders under $50 not accepted.

.Y 1 90 110 0 0 2 0 65 2 2 1 0 35 7

Spellbinder providas a quick way to enter this table with a singla keystroka, and you can then edit it to change whatever part of the file you like. Of course, this assumes you can remember which of tha 14 numbers you need to change. The YT-tabla has only 12 controls for headars, footars, paga numbers, and margins. To completely specify margins other than the default, both a Y- and YT-table are required.

I WAS downright angry at three things as I came to know this program.

Spellbinder Speaks

For tha most part, Spellbinder spoka up whan I mada arrors and triad to guida me along. There are some notable exceptions, and some points of confusion.

The program frequently detects an arror of ona sort or anothar and displays a messaga telling you about it. In these cases, the screen clears and tha massaga is the only thing visible. In fact, there is not avan a clue about what your naxt stap should be. This happened to ma first when I triad to axit Spellbinder without having closed the filas. The message appeared to tall me that I had to rectify that situetion before I quit. And there it stayad.

Cursing did not help, nor could I find a clue in the manuel (no list of errors and agein, no index), so I finally did what I always do whan I get stuck: I started hitting kays, Enter first. That worked, end got ma back to the main display. Thera is just no excuse for thet kind of program behavior.

The plecement of the commend and status area at the top of the screen saems okay, until the discovary that some status or information massages are displayad et tha bottom. It happans to ba hard to saa this happan, sinca tha messages are emittad in revarse video, the same as the softkay display. In fact, it is sometimas hard to know that Spellbinder is talking to you because only some messages include a beep to alert you.

Irritations

I was downright angry at three things as I cama to know this program. First, I was never able to figure out how to get Spellbinder to accept a different printer as its default. My home system has the IBM printar; I do not own a latter-quelity machina, callad a "precision printer" in the Spellbinder documentation. Tha initial configuration session asks whether or not you have a precision printer and if so, what type, but the printer format table is always set for a precision printer when the program begins execution.

Second, tab settings are not retainad with tha document. From a Spellbinder parspectiva, this is not required because the program doas not actuelly store tab charactars in the taxt. When tha tab key is used the necessary number of spaces are placed in the text. However, this means that the tab settings for complicated tables or differing sections of tha sama document have to be set manually as required.

Third, and this one may be a little picky, the exit command X did not, and at the same tima gava no indication of why it would not. It develops that the X command and depressing the softkay labelled "Exit" are not the sama. The function key invokas a macro that checks the condition of the system and at least tells you why it will not exit when you have so commanded. A failing X command returns you to edit moda with no explenetion. Using the axit kay gava ma tha clue I needed: filas wera opan, and X won't work in that case.

THE MACRO feature of Spellbinder is probably its strongest selling point.

Macros

Tha macro feature of Spellbinder is probably its strongest selling point. Tha feature is actually a little programming

NEW computer aid for sailors and aircraft pilots!

Computers for Sea & Sky is an outstanding new reference book for aviators and navigators that substitutes computer programs for many currently used charts and tables, hand computations and interpolations. The programs, developed by a licensed pilot and FAA certified ground instructor who is also a noted computer author and lecturer, will replace at least 1,000 pages of tables, as well as on-board equipment costing thousands of dollars! Areas covered include:

- Aviation
- Navigation
- Meteorology
- Speed and distance
- Mathematics
- Charts
- Time and the sky

If you are a flier or a sailor who would like to get more accurate fixes, faster course corrections, more precise speed over distance projections—and rid yourself of reams of paper—get *Computers for Sea & Sky,* and put microcomputer technology to work for you on your plane or boat!

8½" x 11" • With glossary, index, bibliography and appendix of constants • Programs in BASIC run on any micro, many pocket computers and some programmable calculators.

Only $9.95—order today!

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NC4C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Computers for Sea & Sky* at $9.95 plus $2 postage and handling, each. (Outside USA add $3 additional per order. Shipped airmail only.) #14F NB2C

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed $_____ CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.

CHARGE MY: (Charge and phone orders, $10 min.)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____

Expiration Date_____

Signature_____

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____Apt._____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Check here for FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

For faster service
CALL TOLL FREE 800-631-8112
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store

BABY BLUE™
THE "PLUG IN" SOLUTION TO SOFTWARE
FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
(AND SOME PC COMPATIBLES)

SOFTWARE SELECTION: BABY BLUE™ upgrades your IBM Personal Computer and allows you to run nearly 3000 popular CP/M® software programs.
SOFTWARE VERSATILITY: The BABY BLUE™ package includes three special "utility" software programs at no additional cost, making your computer very versatile.
SOFTWARE SAVINGS: BABY BLUE™ is now available bundled with WordStar™, MailMerge™, Personal Pearl™ and WonderCalc™ for only $995. That's four applications programs plus BABY BLUE™ for only $995.
ADDITIONAL MEMORY: BABY BLUE™ gives your computer 64K of additional main memory.

If you are looking for software ... BABY BLUE™ is the solution!

Buy BABY BLUE™ at your microcomputer dealer.

Xedex Corporation
222 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 368-0353
West Coast Sales Office
7700 Edgewater Drive Suite 360
Oakland, CA 94621 (415) 569-3100

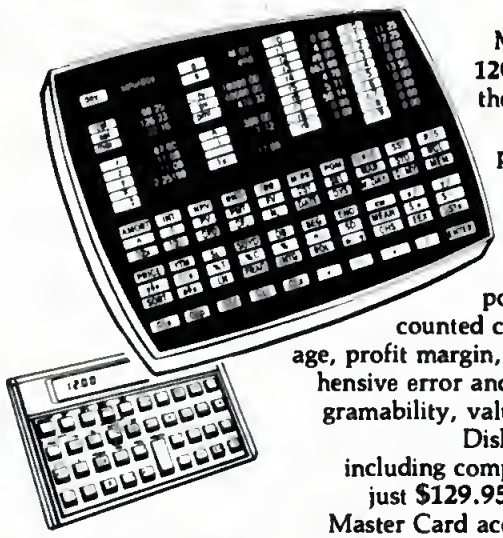
Xedex is a subsidiary of
Terminals Unlimited International, Inc.
Dallas, TX (NASDAQ: TUII)

BABY BLUE is a trademark of Xedex Corporation.
WordStar and MailMerge are trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation.
Personal Pearl is a trademark of Hayden Software, International Corporation.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

© 1982 Xedex Corporation

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finance 12Q™ calculations: What you get is what you see.



MicroQ's breakthrough, Finance 12Q, performs all the functions of the most popular executive/financial calculators with computer power, calculator simplicity and one important difference: a screen display of *all* values at-a-glance.

Finance 12Q provides compound interest, amortization, discounted cash flow, depreciation, percentage, profit margin, on-line help screen for comprehensive error and command reporting, user programability, value annotations and much more. Diskette programs for the IBM PC, including comprehensive, easy-to-use manual, just $129.95. Call (703) 385-6450. Visa and Master Card accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Specific calculation capabilities include:
Net Present Value (NPV) / Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR) / Present Value / Future Value / Payment Amount / Number of Payments / Interest Rate / Odd-Period / Gross Profit Margin (GPM) / Selling Price / Cost / Amortization / Depreciation / Straight-Line / Sum-of-the-Year-Digits / Declining-Balance / Bond Price / Bond Yield / Mean / Standard Deviation / Weighted Mean / Linear Estimation / and more...

MicroQ™

MicroQ Incorporated
3843 Plaza Drive / Fairfax, Virginia 22030

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

language called "M-Speak," which allows Spellbinder to be extended to include new functions and features. In fact, Lexisoft has used the facility to provide a number of features as standard parts of the system. These include two column printing, sorting, mail merge, column editing, key phrases, forms generation and fill-in, automatic boilerplate

SPELLBINDER falls a bit short, and could use significant improvement.

operation, and math functions.

M-Speak is so powerful that I think Spellbinder itself could be implemented with it. But as powerful as this capability is, it is a little over the head of the average user. It is not much more difficult than BASIC, but it is more cryptic.

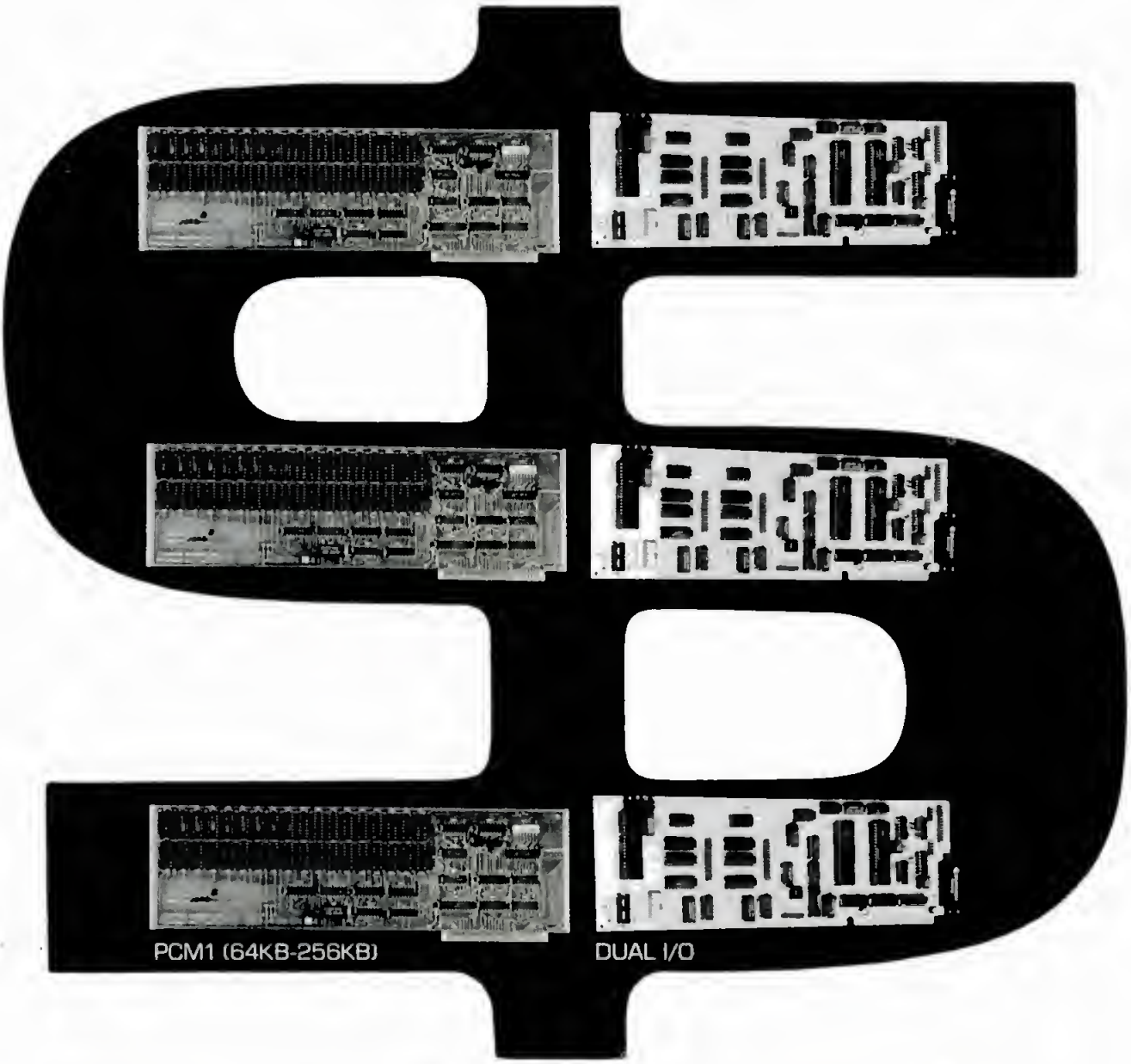
Printers

Spellbinder offers good support for printers. A number of popular "precision" printers are supported and the program has the flexibility to get the most out of them.

The most interesting feature of Spellbinder is the space table. This is a table which defines the spacing to be used for each character in a proportionally spaced character set. The table is easy to edit (by Spellbinder, of course) and equally easy to use. The document describes this as an out for the user who does not care for the choice made by Lexisoft.

Summary

For all the problems I have cited, Spellbinder does have the capability to handle just about any word processing chore. Using M-Speak to write programs, it can be enhanced or customized to your specific needs. The interaction between it and user, the human interface, is the weak point. Given enough time and practice, of course, you can learn to overcome this problem. For general use, however, I would have to say that Spellbinder falls a bit short, and could use significant improvement. */PC*



$499.95

gives you a two board set with the following:

64KB IBM PC Memory,
Expandable to 256KB
with Parity Check.

Two Serial RS232 Asynchronous Ports,
Two IBM PC compatible Printer Ports,
Real Time Clock
with Battery Back Up.

computer peripherals

1117 Venice Boulevard Los Angeles CA 90015 Call Collect (213) 298-1297 Telex: 194561 LSA

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU'RE CONFUSED PERSONAL COMPUTER,

At this moment, there are no less than 50 personal computers on the market. And more are being introduced every day.

On one hand, having all those options is a good thing. On the other, it can make picking the right one pretty difficult.

Computers come in two parts. You have to buy both.

We'd like to help. So here are a few suggestions about how to buy the computer that's right for you.

Computers come in two parts.

One part is the "hardware," which is the machinery itself. The other is the "software," or a program, as it's sometimes called.

Software is the part that tells the computer what to do, the way a driver tells a car what to do.

Without software, a computer can't do anything.

And vice versa.

You have to buy both.

Buy the software first.

Since the reason you're buying a computer is to get the capability the software gives you (remember, it's the software that knows how to get things done), it makes good sense to pick the software first.

Start by making a list of the things you want to use the computer for. It can include almost anything—any kind of inventory, filing, accounting, graphics, reporting, record-keeping, analysis—you name it and there's probably a software program that does it.

Next, take the list into a computer store and ask the salesperson to give you a demonstration of the program, or programs, that will do the things you want.

Even though you'll need a computer for the software demonstration, keep in mind the computer is just a vehicle. The software is the driver. And once you've decided on the software, picking out the rest of the computer system will be much easier.

The simpler the better.

Look for software that's easy to learn, easy to use, and that does the job in the simplest way possible.

Good personal software should be, as the computer people say, "friendly." Meaning that it helps you do what you have to do without getting in the way.

Meaning there are no complicated routines to follow to perform a simple task. And no programming language to learn.

Some people, however, will tell you that software has to be complicated to be powerful.

Nothing could be farther from the truth.

Because in order for a program to appear simple to you on the outside, it has to be extremely complex on the inside.

ABOUT BUYING A HERE'S SOME HELP.

Good software keeps the complications in the computer, where they belong. And keeps the capability at your fingertips. It's that simple.

You simply have to see for yourself.

You can read any number of interesting books and magazines about personal computers. You can ask friends who have them. You can look at all the sales literature you can get your hands on. And you should do all those things before you decide to buy.

But as helpful as all that can be, there really is no substitute for a real, live demonstration.

When you do go out shopping, we recommend you take a look at the PFS® Family of Software.

The PFS family is designed the way we think all software should be: simple, straightforward and powerful.

Currently, three products make up the family. PFS:FILE, PFS:REPORT and PFS:GRAPH, with more programs on the way. Here's a little more about each of them.

PFS:FILE. The simplest way to get organized.

Basically, FILE works like a paper filing system, without the paper. So you can record, file, retrieve and review information in a fraction of the time it takes with a conventional filing system.

FILE lets you arrange your information in "forms" you design yourself. So you can get at and really use your information in ways never before possible.

What's more, FILE lets you change the original form without having to redo the information on it.

PFS:REPORT. Making the most of your information.

REPORT summarizes the information on your forms so you can use it to analyze, plan and make better-informed decisions.

With REPORT, you get presentation-quality reports—sorted, calculated, formatted and printed—automatically, in seconds.

PFS:GRAPH. Instant pictures.

GRAPH gives you presentation quality bar charts, line graphs, and pie charts, in black and white or color, on paper or the computer screen. To get a clearer picture of things and spot trends instantly, you simply enter your information and specify the kind of graph or chart you want. GRAPH does the rest.

You can also mix and match line and bar graphs, or even stack or compare up to four bar graphs simultaneously.

And GRAPH will work with PFS:FILE, VisiCalc® files, or data entered directly into the computer.

Best of all, compared to the cost of hand-drawn graphics, GRAPH can save you enough money over the course of a few months to pay for the computer it runs on.

The PFS Family of Software. Simple and powerful.

Send for our Free PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG.

It'll tell you more about the PFS Family of Software and how to use it.

It's free. And all you have to do to get one is return the coupon below, or see your participating PFS dealer.

The PFS Family of Software.

We've already made computers simpler to use.

Now we're making them simpler to buy.

pfs:

PC3-83

FREE PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

I plan to use a personal computer:

☐ at home ☐ at work ☐ both.

Mail to: PFS, 422 Aldo, Santa Clara, CA 95050

*PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. The PFS Family of Software currently runs on the Apple® II, Apple III and the IBM Personal Computer® and equivalents. *Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. *VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp Personal Software.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM·PC SOFTWARE.

FREE SURFACE FREIGHT

*Signifies manufacturers trademarks and copyrighted products

WORD PROCESSING

MICROPRO*
WordStar* 325
MailMerge* .149
SpellStar* 149

IUS (Information Unlimited Software)*
EasyWriter II* 229
EasySpeller II* 129

LEXISOFT*
Spellbinder* 288

LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC.*
VolksWriter* 139

SORCIM*
SuperWriter*
(w spell checking & mailmerge) 339

SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS*
Select w SuperSpell* 399

PERFECT SOFTWARE*
PerfectWriter* .279
PerfectSpeller* 169

FINANCIAL/ SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS SOFTWARE, INC.*
1-2-3 (Spreadsheet Wordprocessing Database) 487

IUS (Information Unlimited Software)*
EasyPlanner* 131

COMSHARE TARGET*
Target Financial Modeling* 249

PERFECT SOFTWARE*
PerfectCalc* 169

SORCIM*
SuperCalc II* 289
SuperChart* 164

EXECUWARE*
Financial Analysis Pack* .219
Real Estate Analysis* 230

SUPERSOFT*
Optimizer* 159

NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL*
StatPak* 395

EAGLE SOFTWARE*
Money Decisions Vol 1*
(Solves 36 business problems) 169
Money Decisions Vol 2*
(Solves 36 additional business problems) 199
Money Decisions Vol 3*
(Vol a 1 & 2 combined) 339

PBL*
Personal Investor* .119

POWERSOFT, INC.*
Real Estate Analysis*
& Other Utilities 99

HOWARDSOFT*
Real Estate Analyzer* 199

LACERTE MICRO*
Minus Depreciation* 249
Amortization* 99

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

SORCIM*
SuperData* 209

PCEZ*
Total Recall* 95

IUS (Information Unlimited Software)*
EasyFiler* 289

EXECUWARE*
K Y C (Know Your Client)* .105

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE*
T I M III* 359
FastGraphs* 229

ASHTON-TATE*
dBase II (MS-DOS)* 479

FOX & GELLER*
Quick Code Quick Screen*
(For dBase II)* 229

PERFECT SOFTWARE*
Perfect Filer* 339

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY*
VersaForm* 339

LINK SYSTEMS*
DataFax* .259

TEXASOFT*
VersaText* (Wordprocessing Database Mailmerge) .119

ACCOUNTING

IUS (Information Unlimited Software)*
FINANCIAL SERIES*
General Ledger 409
Accounts Payable 409
Accounts Receivable 409
Inventory Control (Apr 83) 409
Order Entry (May 83) 409
Payroll (June 83) 409
(Order any 3) 1099

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE INC.*
Series 4 Accounting Pack
GL AR AP (limited quantities)
SAVE OVER $1400! 349

DENVER SOFTWARE*
EASY (Executive Accounting System)* .575

COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSTUF, INC.*
CrossTalk* .179

EDS* (Electronic Data Systems)*
Communicator Text Editor* 69

PERSONAL

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE*
Home Accountant Plus* 99
First Class Mailer* 79

TEXASOFT*
PC Filer* (Data base) 39
The Thinker* (Spreadsheet) 39

FRIENDLYWARE* by FRIENDLYSOFT*
PC Introductory Set* 39

EDS* (Electronic Data Systems)*
Personal Tax Planner* 49

MICROLAB*
Tax Manager* 186

RIBBONS

IBM* Dot Matrix Epson MX70 80 80FT*
(Minimum Order 3) 9 ea
Epson MX-100*
(Minimum Order 3) 15 ea

TM

NO MAIL ORDER PRICES TO WALK-IN CUSTOMERS

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard

To order: CALL US NOW

214/526-3292

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY THEY ARE RECEIVED.

Prices are for prepaid orders only and reflect a cash savings. send a cashier check or money order. Charge card orders are slightly higher. All items subject to availability and prices subject to change without notice

PC383

Your Business Software™

MICRO SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES
4311 OAK LAWN · DALLAS, TEXAS 75219
When in Dallas, visit our showroom 10 minutes from downtown.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIGHT AND SOUND/PAUL SOMERSON

This new software package gives you many features of expensive voice synthesizers—at a fraction of their cost.

The PC Talks Back

PC Porrot
Dragon Data Systems
Vancouver, BC
Canede V6B 4W9
(604) 255-0584
List price: $39.95; special introductory price $24.95

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How would you like to have your PC greet you with a sunny "Good Morning" every time you turned it on? Or ask you in your own voice to enter the data you need to process? Or even better, edd dramatic sound effects to your homemede programs? And do eli this at a price so low you'll think it's a typographical error?

Dragon Date Systems, a Vencouver, British Columbie software company whose motto is "We bring out the beast in your computer," has just released a sizziing piece of software it calls PC Porrot. The program works by digitizing words and sounds that you enter through an ordinary tape recorder that plugs into the little-used cessette port of the PC. It translates each 1.5 seconds into e charecter string thet you can convert back into feiriy recognizabie sounds with a simple utiiity supplied.

Compeny President Anetoliy T. Chumek reedily admits that his software is neither e substitute for onscreen text messages or the equivelent of en expensive hardware synthesizer. "Some words

Illustration: Bob Conrad

come out well, others as can be expected with one bit of vertical resolution. But it does open up some new frontiers. Our most satisfied users are those who find it a terrific enhancement tool for their BASIC programming." The tinny transistor radio quality speaker in the PC doesn't help much.

The magical thing about PC Parrot is that it will reproduce sounds in an approximation of your own voice rather than in the flat, nasal robot tone favored by many hardware devices. And you can use it to create fairly authentic sound effects to accompany graphics on the screen. For instance, if you're writing a maze game, you can incorporate the sound of heels slapping down a hallway. Or illustrate a crash with a realistic crunch of metal, taken from a sound effects record. Or add assorted screeches and animal noises to signal wrong turns.

PC PARROT will reproduce sounds in your own voice.

Chumek hopes that purchasers will experiment, and compile libraries of their most lifelike or interesting sounds that they could swap with other Parrot programmers. He thinks PC user groups would be ideal for this.

Showing Off

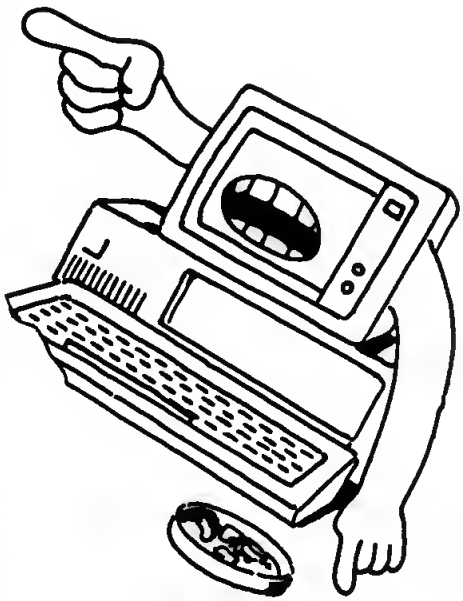
One application that should become immensely popular is demonstrating your PC to curious friends who stare at it and ask, "Well, what can it do?" Since the PC speaker is hidden, it looks almost as if the microprocessor has somehow sprouted a larynx. The effect is somewhat magical.

Using the program is fairly simple once you get the hang of it. If you want to create your own sounds, it allows you to play them back as you record them so you can make changes in volume and tone. And it makes naming each sound easy, although you have to keep track of what sounds you've already recorded so you don't write over an old one by saving a new one with the same name.

THERE are some nice touches and some sloppy ones.

The disk comes with three vocabulary files containing nearly a hundred already-recorded words and syllables, including the letters of the alphabet and a dozen or so digits. However, the cryptic single sheet of instructions doesn't provide much guidance on playing these back.

To hear these prerecorded sounds, you must merge at least two files from the disk. The easiest way to do this is to go into BASICA, load "SAY.TXT" (the one-



Here's what your IBM Personal Computer can do with Edix™+Wordix™ (for only $390.00!)

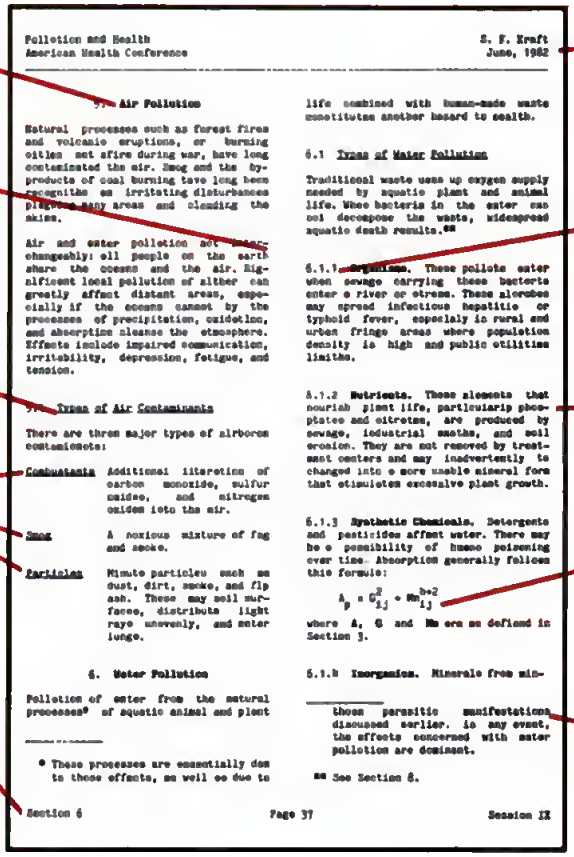
Emboldening

Right justification

Underlining

Labeled and automatically numbered lists

Automatic page and section numbers in headers and footers



Pollution and Health
American Health Conference

S. F. Kraft
June, 1982

5. Air Pollution

Natural processes such as forest fires and volcanic eruptions, or burning oilfields set afire during war, have long contaminated the air. Smog and the by-products of coal burning have long been recognized as irritating disturbances plaguing many areas and clouding the skies.

Air and water pollution act interchangeably: all people on the earth share the oceans and the air. Significant local pollution of either can greatly affect distant areas, especially if the oceans caused by the processes of precipitation, oxidation, and absorption cleanse the atmosphere. Effects include impaired communication, irritability, depression, fatigue, and tension.

5.1 Types of Air Contaminants

There are three major types of airborne contaminants:

Combustants — Additional liberation of carbon monoxide, sulfur oxides, and nitrogen oxides into the air.

Smog — A noxious mixture of fog and smoke.

Particles — Minute particles such as dust, dirt, smoke, and fly ash. These may soil surfaces, distribute light rays unevenly, and enter lungs.

6. Water Pollution

Pollution of water from the natural processes* of aquatic animal and plant life combined with human-made waste constitutes another hazard to health.

6.1 Types of Water Pollution

Traditional waste uses up oxygen supply needed by aquatic plant and animal life. When bacteria in the water can not decompose the waste, widespread aquatic death results.**

6.1.1 Organisms. These pollute water when sewage carrying these bacteria enter a river or stream. These microbes may spread infectious hepatitis or typhoid fever, especially in rural and urban fringe areas where population density is high and public utilities limited.

6.1.2 Nutrients. These elements that nourish plant life, particularly phosphates and nitrates, are produced by sewage, industrial wastes, and soil erosion. They are not removed by treatment centers and may inadvertently be changed into a more usable mineral form that stimulates excessive plant growth.

6.1.3 Synthetic Chemicals. Detergents and pesticides affect water. There may be a possibility of human poisoning over time. Absorption generally follows this formula:

$$A_p = G^2_{ij} \cdot Mn^{b+2}_{ij}$$

where A, G and Mn are as defined in Section 3.

6.1.4 Inorganics. Minerals from mineral

* These processes are essentially due to these effects, as well as due to these parasitic manifestations discussed earlier, in any event, the effects concerned with water pollution are dominant.

** See Section 8.

Section 6 — Page 37 — Session IX

Multi-line headers and footers

Automatic section numbering and table of contents

Automatic hyphenation

Subscripts, superscripts, and overstrikes

Automatic footnote placement

EDIX+WORDIX gives you maximum flexibility for creating your documents. Its unique multiple-window screen opens new horizons to your creativity. And EDIX is so easy to use most of our customers claim they never have to read the User's Manual!

Not only can EDIX+WORDIX do everything we've shown, but it can drive any printer, and access special symbols, too. These and other features make EDIX+WORDIX the World's Finest Microcomputer Word Processor!

EMERGING TECHNOLOGY

2031 Broadway Boulder, Colorado 80302
303 447-9495

For more information or to place an order, call toll-free 800-782-4896

master charge · VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS

or see EDIX+WORDIX at ComputerLand® and other fine computer stores

Dealer inquiries welcome

It takes just a toll-free phone call to join the growing group of satisfied EDIX+WORDIX users. Why not pick up your phone right now?

Requires 128K IBM PC with DOS. EDIX demo available for $15.

TM Trademark of Emerging Technology Consultants, Inc.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT'S FREE!

Announcing the NEW, Spring 1983 Moore Computer Forms and Supplies Catalog

- Our new, 84-page Spring Catalog features more than 800 quality, brand-name products—all guaranteed to meet your 100% satisfaction or your money back
- For all your computer or word processor needs, a wide selection of magnetic media, disk storage, binders, ribbons and furniture
- Over 40 pages of multi-purpose computer forms and labels at low prices, including an ALL-NEW 34-page section of imprinted forms
- Unmatched customer services, like fast order processing, custom imprinting, emergency overnight delivery, plus exclusive toll-free Technical Product Assistance

Now with a NEW 34-page computer forms section!

Mail this coupon or call toll-free
1-800-323-6230
(In Illinois, Call (312) 459-0210)

Catalog Group
MOORE BUSINESS CENTER
A Division of Moore Business Forms

P.O. Box 20
Wheeling, IL 60090
Dept. 118311

☐ **YES!** Send me a FREE 84-page, full-color copy of the Spring 1983 Moore Catalog

YOUR NAME TITLE ( ) BUSINESS PHONE
COMPANY NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
COMPUTER MAKE AND MODEL
TYPE OF BUSINESS NO OF EMPLOYEES

Btrieve™

A b-tree based record retrieval system designed to solve all your application's database needs.

- interfaces to IBM BASIC and Pascal
- multi-key access to any number of files
- duplicate and modifiable keys
- unlimited number of records per file
- built-in file integrity controls
- unsurpassed access speed
- efficient memory utilization

Compare Btrieve's capabilities to any record management or ISAM system available and we are convinced that you will select Btrieve. Write or call for details today.

SoftCraft Inc.
P.O. Box 9802 #590
Austin, TX 78766
(512) 346-8380

Requires PC-DOS.
Btrieve is a trademark of SoftCraft, Inc.
IBM and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

lina utility that plays back the sounds), then merge one of the three word files (named VOCAB-01.ASC, VOCAB-02.ASC, and VOCAB-03.ASC) from the disk into it. Finally, to hear it say "eleven," enter a line of BASIC that says: 5000 CALL SAY(ELEVEN$). Substitute the names of other strings inside the parentheses to hear other sounds. You can get

THIS prevents PC Parrot from starting off every sound with the distinctive IBM keyboard click.

an onscreen list of all the prerecorded sounds on the disk by going into DOS, typing TYPE plus the full name of one of the three VOCAB files, then hitting Enter.

You can also manipulate the strings by playing and saving parts of them to create a sort of crude phoneme alphabet. This allows you to create some very bizarre noises, but takes quite a bit of trial and error programming.

Nasty Habits

The program has a nasty habit of hanging if you tell it to call a string that is not on the disk. And if you try to merge two vocabulary files, you must remember to renumber the old one before you merge the new one or they'll both try to fill the same space.

The documentation speaks of an "extensive vocabulary" of "numeric digits, alphabet, business, scientific and of course recreational oriented words." Unless several files were left off the disk I was using, the only available words other than numbers and letters are "count, say, what, ever, want, me, and, easy, now, do, you, think, of, thet, up, down, page, home, end" as well as "uze, rigt," and "lft." I guess their definition of business and recreation is different from mine.

There are three demo programs on the disk. One loops through three or four sentences droning out an introduction while

DISK DRIVES FOR THE IBM P.C.

Single Side, 40 track	$209
Double Side, 40 track	$299
External Single Side, 40 Track	$340
External Double Side, 40 Track	$399

These drives are fully compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. They can be used as the first or second drive and come with our exclusive 90 day warranty. DOS and Drive Adapters required. Our disk drives adhere to the high quality standards that IBM demands.

LOWEST PRICES!

ALSO AVAILABLE!

AMDEK COLOR I MONITOR
$369.00

AMDEK COLOR II MONITOR
$899.00

BMC GREEN SCREEN MONITOR
$99.00

IBM DOS 1.1 $40.00

IBM

Monitor Not Included

PERSONAL COMPUTER

IBM P.C. WITH TWO DUAL SIDED INTERNAL DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARD, DRIVE ADAPTOR CARD

90 DAY WARRANTY

$2699.95

WE STOCK PRINTERS!

COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE WITH THE IBM P.C.

•EPSON•

MX-80	$459
MX-80 F/T	$525
MX-100	$685

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF EPSON ACCESSORIES

CALL FOR PRICES!!

•OKIDATA•

ML-80	$350
ML-82A	$425
ML-83A	$699
ML-84-P	$1049
ML-84-S	$1299

NEW MICROLINE GRAPHICS $99

WE CARRY OKIDATA INTERFACES FOR MOST COMPUTERS

CALL FOR PRICES!

•C. ITOH•

PROWRITER

8510 PARALLEL-10"	$489
8510 SERIAL-10"	$639
1550 PARALLEL-15"	$719
1550 SERIAL-15"	$1295

STARWRITER

F-10 40 CPS, PARALLEL	$1450
F-10 40 CPS, SERIAL	$1599
F-10 55 CPS, PARALLEL	$1699
F-10 55 CPS, SERIAL	$1850

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

AMERICAN

Small Business COMPUTERS

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS FROM CREATIVE COMPUTING

GAME BOOKS

BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, Microcomputer Edition, edited by David H. Ahl. Here's a great collection of 101 fascinating games, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Super Star Trek, Lunar LEM Rocket, Gomoko, Checkers, Boxing, Bowling—and 93 others! With an introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion instructions for other BASICs. 8¼" x 11", softcover, illustrated, with an index. 183 pp. $7.95 ($1.50) #6C

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, edited by David H. Ahl and Steve North. In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* you'll find 84 challenging new games, complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All run in Microsoft BASIC. Race your Ferrari, become a millionaire, joust with a knight, crack a safe, and more! Conversion table to other BASICs included. 8¼" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 200 pp. $7.95 ($1.50). #6C2
TRS-80® Microcomputer Edition, $7.95 ($1.50). #6C4

EDUCATIONAL BOOKS

BE A COMPUTER LITERATE, by Marion Ball and Sylvia Charp, is an introduction to computing for children ages 10 to 16. Perfect for school or home use, this easy-to-read volume shows how to use computers and introduces programming concepts. Illustrated in full color with diagrams and photos on every page. 8½" x 11", softcover, 66 pp. with glossary of terms. $6.95 ($1.00). #6H

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

creative computing Dept. NCSC
39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Send me the books listed below

ITEM NO.	QTY	TITLE	PRICE EACH	P & H* ( )	TOTAL
CA, NJ and NY residents add applicable sales tax					
				TOTAL AMOUNT	

*All foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add $3 to regular postage and handling. Shipped airmail only.

CHECK ONE:
☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____
☐ CHARGE MY:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge and phone orders $10 minimum.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)
Address_____ Apt_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
For faster service, **CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)
Institutions only—purchase orders under $50 not accepted.

printed versions of the spoken words drift across the screen like ticker tepe. This makes e good point; by themselves many of the sounds are hard to recognize. But when they eccompany onscreen text—especielly when one or two words at a time appear on your monitor—the sounds suddenly seem clearer.

Another demo program, celled "DiGITS," simply fleshes the numbers from 0 to 9 on your screen while pronouncing them. This actually has an application. You can get into the BASiC program that makes it work, end chenge it slightly by making the FOR-NEXT loop step lower instead of higher, and then delete the very last line. Whet you'll end up with is e missile-launch countdown suitable for inserting at the beginning of a program to get the viewer's attention.

The remeining demo, "NUMBERS," ellows you to input any number and hear the PC pronounce it. This works fairly well, except that Dragon Date could have made the display more attractive—the "ENTER A NUMBER" messeges simply scroll down the left edge of the screen. And while the program is smart enough to precede e negative number with a "mi. . .nus. . .," it threw in an extre million and a syntax error every time. PC Porrot handles positive numbers with ease, even croaking out "this. . .num. . .ber. . . ls. . .out. . .of. . .range" if you enter an integer the PC can't comprehend. It tosses off decimal points with the flair of a Hollywood egent, but stumbles hopelessly over commas.

IT THREW in an extra million and a syntax error every time.

The reel edventege of these demos, aside from their parlor magic quelities, is thet you cen take them epert and see how they work. This provides meny shortcuts to creating your own successful programs.

There ere some nice touches in the peckage and some sloppy ones. Meny sounds will take up the full 1.5 seconds alloted. But if you record e short sound, it will truncate the "dead air time." This is useful if you're stringing sounds together and don't want lots of ewkward pauses in eech phrase. Another clever feature is that the recording mechanism is sound-activeted, allowing you to gather your wits before you blurt out a syllable. And after you hit a key to start the recording process, the program even disables itself eutomatically for one second. This prevents PC Parrot from starting off every sound with the distinctive IBM keyboard click. But severel times, various ectivities ground to a helt when the program encounters small syntax errors.

IT HAS some rough edges, and will appeal primarily to PC owners who like to fiddle with BASIC.

Ads for Porrot crow that no extra hardware is needed. This is generally true; you don't have to purchase a costly synthesizer, speaker, or emplifier since versions of these already exist in the PC. But you do need an inexpensive cable to connect your tape recorder or microphone amplifier to the back of the computer.

Dragon Dete's other products include e serviceeble version of Breakout that it calls Block Buster that works well on the monochrome screen. In fect it has a very fast, responsive keyboard-driven paddle, if you like bouncing hlips off other blips. And the compeny is starting to release a small steble of powerful, extremely low-cost utilities.

But it will probably be PC Porrot that puts the company on the map. The program isn't for everybody. It has some rough edges, and will eppeal primarily to PC users who like to fiddle with BASIC or show off their computers to friends. It makes ingenious use of the PC innards, and drews crowds every time. But it's no Votrax. Although PC Porrot lists for $39.95, it is currently available for the introductory sum of $24.95. At thet price it might just fly off the shelves. /PC

YOUR COMPUTER IS

TAX DEDUCTIBLE!

WITH PAY LESS TAX II™

Written by a former INTERNAL REVENUE AGENT

SOON you'll be faced with the annual chore of preparing your 1040. This year you can spare yourself the aggravation of doing it the old way or hiring a professional. Using your own personal computer and a revolutionary new income tax program, PAY LESS TAX II,™ you'll learn how to write off your hardware.

Written by Barry R. Steiner, a practicing CPA and author of the best-selling income tax book, "PAY LESS TAX LEGALLY" (a book that has literally helped over 3 million taxpayers), this computer program will lead you through the maze of income tax forms, saving you $ at every step.

PAY LESS TAX II™ will tell you what items are deductible, reveal tax advantages you never thought existed, suggest special deductions for your occupation, highlight most commonly overlooked deductions and much, much more. PAY LESS TAX II™ will not only prepare your taxes accurately, according to the new tax law, but will even figure (in two seconds) income averaging — a tax saving device many think is only for the special few.

In addition, it will not only compare your figures to your last return (last year's figures flash so you *can't* miss a deduction) but will compare them to recently released IRS averages. PAY LESS TAX II™ will alert you to deductions that "stick out like a sore thumb" . . . something that may lead to an audit. And, last but not least, PAY LESS TAX II™ will show you **how to write off the cost of your personal computer plus all software** . . . all in this year and all perfectly legal. ***ORDER YOURS TODAY!***

EXCLUSIVE FEATURES OF PAY LESS TAX II:™

- ON-SCREEN FACSIMILIES AND PROMPTS
- TROUBLE-FREE OPERATION • EIGHTEEN HELP SCREENS
- E-Z TO FOLLOW DOCUMENTATION
- USE WITH OR WITHOUT PRINTER
- AUTOMATICALLY COMPUTES LOWEST TAX
- PRINTS DIRECTLY ONTO IRS FORMS OR TELLS YOU WHAT LINES TO FILL IN

AND THE COST IS TAX DEDUCTIBLE!

Yes, I want to write off the cost of my computer. Please send me PAY LESS TAX II™ to run on the following systems:
☐ IBM PC ☐ APPLE-FRANKLIN ☐ TRS-80 MOD II, III ☐ CP/M, SSSD
I understand the program comes complete with • 5¼/8" discs
• Vinyl bound manual with full documentation.
I am enclosing $150 (postpaid and tax deductible)
MC VISA and checks accepted
Please make check payable to PAY LESS TAX II™
1685 W. HAMLIN RD., ROCHESTER, MI 48063
Send check or money order to avoid COD charges. Credit card holders call toll free 1-800-824-7888 or CA call 1-800-852-7777 (ask for Operator 113)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____ TEL NO _____

LET UNCLE SAM PAY FOR YOUR COMPUTER

YOUR COMPUTER IS

TAX DEDUCTIBLE!

WITH PAY LESS TAX II™

Written by a former INTERNAL REVENUE AGENT

SOON you'll be faced with the annual chore of preparing your 1040. This year you can spare yourself the aggravation of doing it the old way or hiring a professional. Using your own personal computer and a revolutionary new income tax program, PAY LESS TAX II,™ you'll learn how to write off your hardware.

Written by Barry R. Steiner, a practicing CPA and author of the best-selling income tax book, "PAY LESS TAX LEGALLY" (a book that has literally helped over 3 million taxpayers), this computer program will lead you through the maze of income tax forms, saving you $ at every step.

PAY LESS TAX II™ will tell you what items are deductible, reveal tax advantages you never thought existed, suggest special deductions for your occupation, highlight most commonly overlooked deductions and much, much more. PAY LESS TAX II™ will not only prepare your taxes accurately, according to the new tax law, but will even figure (in two seconds) income averaging — a tax saving device many think is only for the special few.

In addition, it will not only compare your figures to your last return (last year's figures flash so you *can't* miss a deduction) but will compare them to recently released IRS averages. PAY LESS TAX II™ will alert you to deductions that "stick out like a sore thumb" . . . something that may lead to an audit. And, last but not least, PAY LESS TAX II™ will show you **how to write off the cost of your personal computer plus all software** . . . all in this year and all perfectly legal. ***ORDER YOURS TODAY!***

EXCLUSIVE FEATURES OF PAY LESS TAX II:™

- ON-SCREEN FACSIMILIES AND PROMPTS
- TROUBLE-FREE OPERATION • EIGHTEEN HELP SCREENS
- E-Z TO FOLLOW DOCUMENTATION
- USE WITH OR WITHOUT PRINTER
- AUTOMATICALLY COMPUTES LOWEST TAX
- PRINTS DIRECTLY ONTO IRS FORMS OR TELLS YOU WHAT LINES TO FILL IN

AND THE COST IS TAX DEDUCTIBLE!

Yes, I want to write off the cost of my computer. Please send me PAY LESS TAX II™ to run on the following systems:
☐ IBM PC ☐ APPLE-FRANKLIN ☐ TRS-80 MOD II, III ☐ CP/M, SSSD
I understand the program comes complete with • 5¼/8" discs
• Vinyl bound manual with full documentation.
I am enclosing $150 (postpaid and tax deductible)
MC VISA and checks accepted
Please make check payable to PAY LESS TAX II™
1685 W. HAMLIN RD., ROCHESTER, MI 48063
Send check or money order to avoid COD charges. Credit card holders call toll free 1-800-824-7888 or CA call 1-800-852-7777 (ask for Operator 113)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____ TEL NO _____

LET UNCLE SAM PAY FOR YOUR COMPUTER

Cut the cost
of feeding a hungry PC

Specials*

MM64-4 MEMORY BOARD
256K bytes, includes parity, 1 year warranty, RAM test program **$295.00**

TANDON TM100-2
Double sided, double density Disk Drive (320K) w/instructions **$249.00**

VOLKSWRITER **$135.00**
**Specials good thru May 15, 1983*

AST RESEARCH MEGAPLUS
Memory, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port, SuperDrive & SuperSpooler Software. Expandable with MEGAPAK to 512K

64K	**$369.00**	128K	**$445.00**
192K	**$529.00**	256K	**$599.00**
Optional Parallel Port			**$39.00**
Optional 2nd Serial Port			**$39.00**
Optional MEGAPAK (256K)			**$329.00**

Hardware

AST RESEARCH	**I/O PLUS** Includes Serial Port and Clock/Calendar, SuperDrive & SuperSpooler Software	$129.00
	Dptional Parallel Port	30.00
	Optional 2nd Serial Port	30.00
	COMBOPLUS Includes 64K, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port and Parallel Port with SuperDrive & SuperSpooler Software	375.00
DISK DRIVE PACKAGE	Includes 2 Tandon TM100-2 Disk Drives (320K), Disk Drive Adapter, Internal Cable and Instructions	669.00
DYSAN	Diskettes — Box of 10 Double density for the PC	
	Single sided	36.00
	Double sided	43.00
HAYES	**SMARTMODEM** 300	199.00
	SMARTMODEM 1200	499.00
MICRO MATCH	MM39-1 Extender Board	35.00
	MM77-1 Prototyping Board	40.00
	Both for only	70.00
QUADRAM	**QUADBOARD** Includes 64K, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port and Parallel Port with QUAD-RAM Drive Software	425.00
RAM CHIPS	16K, 200nSec — Set of 9	18.00
	64K, 200nSec — Set of 9	49.00
SEATTLE	**RAM**+ 64K Memory & Serial Port, FlashDisk Software	299.00
	RAM+ 256K Memory	539.00
TALL TREE	**JRAM** 512K Memory Board with JFORMAT Software	589.00
	JRAM 0 K (No Memory) with JFORMAT Software	249.00

Software

ASHTON TATE	DBase II	$425.00
CONTINENTAL	Home Accountant Plus	105.00
	1st Class Mail	82.00
MICRO PRO	WordStar	299.00
	MailMerge	155.00
	SpellStar	155.00
	WordStar/SpellStar	379.00
	WordStar/Mail Merge	359.00
PEACHTREE	General Ledger	339.00
	Accounts Receivable	339.00
	Accounts Payable	339.00
	All three	990.00
SYSTEMICS	EZ Label +	35.00
	EZ Memo +	35.00
TALL TREE	JFORMAT	39.95
VISICORP	Visicalc	175.00
	Visitrent/Visiplot	215.00

Games

ARMONK	Executive Suite	29.95
COMPUTRICKX	Bridge Tutor	37.95
ENSIGN	Chomps	22.95
INFOCOM	Zork I	32.95
	Zork II	32.95
	Zork III	32.95

TO ORDER by phone call (213) 353-5929. Send Check or Money Order. We accept Master Card or VISA (include expiration date & signature). COD with Company Check only. Add $3.50 for shipping and handling (Continental US only). All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise requested. California residents add 6½% sales tax.

MICRO MATCH *Quality Products*
Personal Computer

Send for our free Catalog

10049 Commerce Ave. Tujunga, CA 91042 (213) 353-5929

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU CAN MAKE A FORTUNE IN MICROS!

THE MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS WILL GROW FROM $10 TO $100 BILLION IN THE NEXT EIGHT YEARS! ARE YOU READY TO CASH IN?

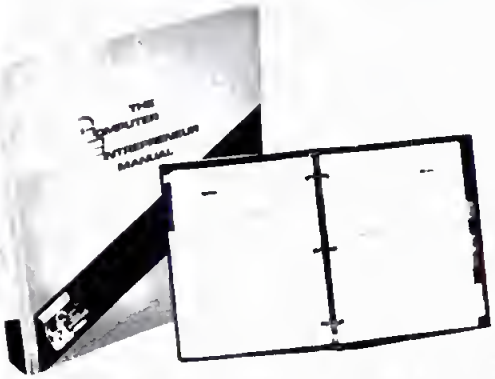
The **micro computsr business** is predicted to grow from its present $10 billion to **$100 billion** before 1990! Imagine the possibilities this opens for you! No matter where you live, if you're starting up or presently in business, **no other industry offers you more opportunities!**

Now, finally, all the inside information you need to secure a prosperous future in this dynamic industry is available in **one place - THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL!** An **immense** information source compiled by our **inquisitive** research team, aided by a panel of **experts** and **business people** from **all areas** of the **computer industry!**

We present the inside story of **more than 100 lucrative computer businesses you can enter**, where you'll find the **real opportunities** for the eighties from one man operations like **Programming Author, Word Processing Center** or **Consulting**, to **Systems House, Service Bureau, Computer Store etc!** Many at little or no investment! All the invaluable facts and figures **How to start, Capital needs, Profit estimates and Margins, How to Sell and Market, How missing** technical or business experience **need not stand in your way, Source of Suppliers, etc!** Details that could take **years** to find out on your own!

We'll show you **inside tricks,** like how to **never again pay retail** for computer products and consumer electronics **even for one item - right now,** while you're starting your business! How to get **free merchandise** and trade show **invitations, etc. This alone** will **more than pay** for the **manual!** You'll read **actual case histories** of other computer entrepreneurs so you can **learn** from **their mistakes,** and **profit** from their **success stories! Where** you'll be **one year** from now depends on **your actions today!** Let us **show you how** to take the **first crucial steps!**

Order now and take **advantage** of our **limited introduction special, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and a **six month subscription to THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER** (so you're **always up-to-date** with the industry), **both for only $29.95! You must be convinced** on **how easy** you can **strike it rich** in the micro computer business - or you may **return** the manual for **a full refund** within thirty days! **USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER TO ORDER!**



EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO SUCCEED IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS IS ALL IN THIS MANUAL!

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL has the **answers** to **all your questions** about **selecting, starting** and **successfully running a computer business!** There has **never** been such a **comprehensive collection** of **know-how** and **information** about this business **in one place! All the facts you need** to **plan** and **achieve your goals** in **easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions!**

These are some of the **100-plus businesses** covered in **PART ONE** of the manual with the facts on **How to start and run, Start-up Cost (Even** how to operate **on a shoestring**), What **profits to expect, Wholesale prices, Mark-ups, Suppliers, future outlook, case histories** for **each, etc.**

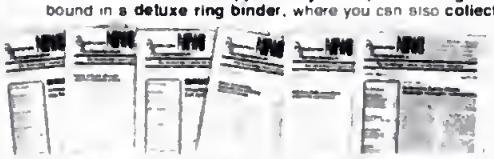
Systems House, Software Author (who to sell to and who to avoid) **Service Bureau, Software Publisher** (How to find programs that sell **Word Processing Service, Consulting** and **Consultant Broker** (use your skills or those of others **make $150 - $1000 a day!**) **The incredible Games Business, Computer Store** (Franchises, Pro and Contra or a low inventory store **in your home!**), **OEM, Hardware Mfg, Data base** and **Teletext Service (big prospects!), Used Computers, Repairs, Rent-A-Computer, Promote Fests** and **Trade Shows, Turnkey Systems, Bartering, Mail Order, Compile and rent mailing lists, Specialized Data Headhunting** and **Temp Help Service, Tech Writer Shop, Custom Engineering,** The **highly profitable Seminars** and **Training Business** - **and many more!**

Many **new ideas** and **ground floor opportunities! Interviews** and **success stories** on **companies of all sizes! Privy info on the profits made.** How some **computer store** operators **net $100 - $250,000!** Little known outfits that made their owners **millionaires,** one of these low-key companies making simple boards went from **nil to $20,000,000** and **100 employees** in **four years!** Programmers that make **$300,000. Thousands** of **micro millionaires** in the making etc!

Whatever your goal is - **Silicon Valley Tycoon,** or just a **business at home** - we **guarantee** you'll find a **business to suit you - or your money back!**

PART TWO of the manual is **loaded** with the **know-how** and **"streetfighting" savvy** you need both as a **novice** or business **veteran,** to get started to stay and to **prosper** in the micro computer business! **A goldmine of information** in clear and easy to use instructions How to prepare your **Business Plan Outside financing,** The **mistakes** you **must avoid,** How to **hire** and **manage employees Incorporation** (when and how to do it **cheaply**). **Surviving bad times, Record Keeping,** how to **estimate your market before you start,** Use **multiple locations** to **maximize profits,** how to **promote** and **stay** steps **ahead of the competition!** How to get **free advertising, free merchandise, free advice, Power negotiating** with suppliers to **double** your **profit margins, etc!** Even how to **keep a present job while starting a business part time!**

Don't miss this opportunity to be part of this **great industry - the next success story** could be **your own! Order the manual today!** Part one and two bound in a **deluxe ring binder,** where you can also **collect our newsletter** (free for **six months with the manual - a $32.50 value!**) - **all for only $29.95!**



THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR NEWSLETTER - ALL THE LATEST INSIDE BUSINESS NEWS! NOW! SIX MONTHS FREE WITH YOUR MANUAL!

You're **always attuned** to the industry and **your manual kept up-to-date,** with our **newsletter!** Each issue has the **latest business news, ideas, new suppliers,** our **indispensible "watchdog" column** on **profits discounts** (don't miss mfg's promos like recently when top video mons for sold at $80 - that's half wholesale **one third of the retail price!), the competition, the big deals, etc! Feature stories** with start up info and case histories **on new micro businesses!**

You'll get **invitations** to trade shows and conventions **the usage** of our **advisory service** and our **discount buying service** for your purchases!

You'll find **many items** in our newsletter that will **save you the cost of your manual many times over!**

CALL TOLL FREE! CHARGE IT!
Credit Card Orders (MC, VISA only) accepted 24 hours/day
1-800-227-3800
Ask for extension 1135
In California call 1-800-792-0990

MasterCard VISA

Order by phone (Credit cards only), or use the coupon

Mail to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR PUBLISHING CO PO BOX 456, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10163**

Please send me **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and the **six month free subscription** to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER All for only $29.95** plus $3 for postage/handling **(NY residents** add $2.64 for sales tax). If I decide not to keep the manual I may **return** it **within 30 days** for a **full refund**

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

[ ] **Check or M.O. enclosed Charge to** [ ] **VISA** [ ] **MC**

CARD# _____

Exp. Date _____

SIGNATURE _____

PC0383

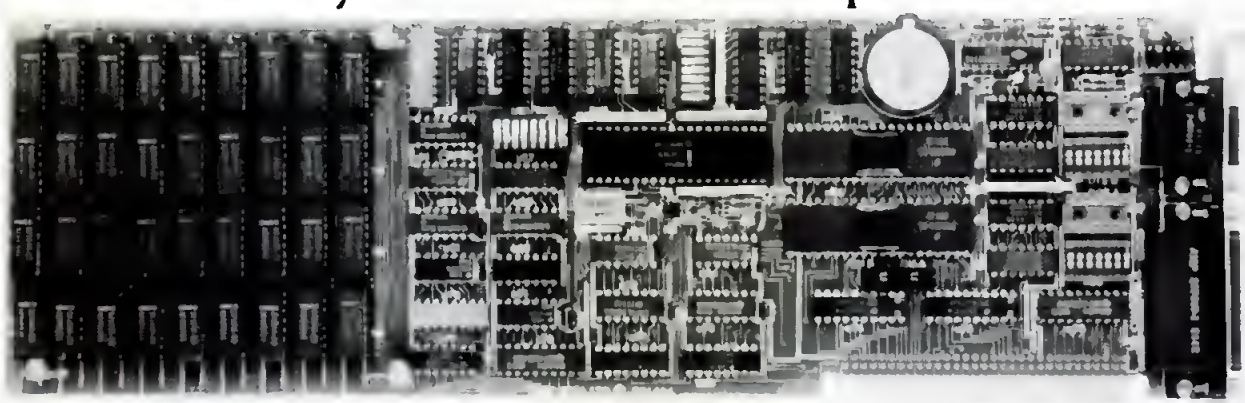
© 1982 THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Enjoy the RAMifi

PDI464

Pure Data presents the unparalleled combination board for your IBM* Personal Computer.



The PDI464 features six separate functions — expansion memory, two asynchronous serial channels, a real-time clock, a disk emulator, and a print spooler. Together with its high quality, the PDI464 offers a price-performance ratio that is tough to beat.

The memory section of the PDI464 provides up to 256KB of fully socketed expansion memory with parity generation and checking. Four memory sizes are available from 64 up to 256KB to meet a variety of needs. Regardless of memory size ordered, each PDI464 is tested with a full compliment of 256KB of memory to ensure trouble-free future expansion. Disk-based memory diagnostics are included which can test memory integrity and report problems down to the chip level.

Two asynchronous serial channels are provided which are completely compatible with IBM serial channels. Each channel can be selected to reside at one of four addresses to allow for future expansion. A unique feature is provided which allows simple selection of data terminal or data communication equipment [DTE/DCE] configurations, thus eliminating the need for special cables or null modems. Each channel comes complete with a 6 foot RS-232 cable.

The Real-Time Clock section features quartz-crystal control and lithium battery back-up to ensure years of trouble-free operation. The RTC features hours, minutes, seconds, day-of-the-week, date, month, and year with automatic leap year adjustment. Software is provided to initialize system time and date information automatically upon power-up.

p-Disk™, a disk-emulation package provided with the PDI464 allows memory to be treated as an ultra-fast disk drive. p-Disk™ can be configured as a single or double-sided drive and can appear as drive B, C, or D. p-Disk™ does not require modification or patching of the BIOS or DOS files on system diskettes and is fully compatible with IBM software and diagnostics.

A background printer spooler is included with the PDI464 which allows files to be printed on a printer while other software is being used in the foreground. The spooler offers features such as menu-selectable configuration, multiple copies, and upper case options.

Comprehensive documentation is provided with numerous illustrations to simplify installation procedures. All documentation fits neatly into existing 3-ring binders provided with the Personal Computer.

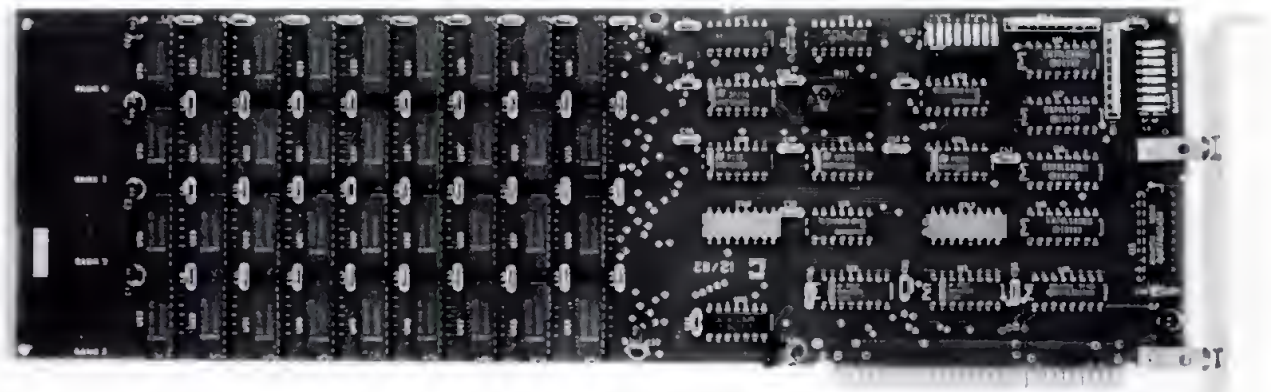
Each PDI464 is "burnt-in" at elevated temperatures and fully tested. Packaging material provides protection from static and mechanical shock during shipment to further ensure reliability. The PDI464 is covered by a one year limited warranty.

p-Disk™ is a trademark of Pure Data Ltd.

ıtions of Pure Data.

PDI256

256KB Expansion Memory for your IBM Personal Computer.



- ☐ Configured as 4 banks of 64K bytes each
- ☐ Each 64K bank is individually addressable and locatable on 64K byte boundaries
- ☐ On-board parity generation and checking
- ☐ Refresh is synchronized with Planar Memory insuring present and future compatibility
- ☐ Full speed, no wait-states
- ☐ Intel 200 ns ceramic DRams are used throughout
- ☐ Active delay line incorporated for precise refresh
- ☐ Comprehensive installation and operation manual provided
- ☐ Source listing for exhaustive memory testing included
- ☐ Extensive dynamic testing during burn-in. Available in: 64KB [PDI 256-64];128KB [PDI 256-28]; 192KB [PDI 256-92]; 256KB [PDI 256-56]
- ☐ Field expandable up to 256K bytes
- ☐ Guaranteed for 1 full year, same-day service
- ☐ Nickel-plated bracket and card guide included

The PDI 256 provides up to 256KB of user memory with parity on a single expansion board for the IBM Personal Computer. Memory is organized as 4-64KB memory banks, each bank can be set to any 64K boundary within the 1 MB address space. Individual memory banks may also be deselected. All address mappings are made by DIP switch settings for easy configuration. All RAM chips are socketed to allow for easy memory add-on or replacement. Memory refresh for PDI series memory boards coincides with the planar board's refresh. No wait-states are required for expansion memory accesses. The PDI 256 is also available in 64, 128 and 192KB versions which are easily upgraded in 64K steps to a maximum capacity of 256KB.

*IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

PURE DATA LTD

950 Denison Street, Unit 17, Markham
Ontario, Canada L3R 3K5 (416) 498-1616

Pure Data products are available from ASAP Computer Products Ltd., Computer Innovations, Computerland, Information Connection ECOSEA Technologies Corp. and Compucentre.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

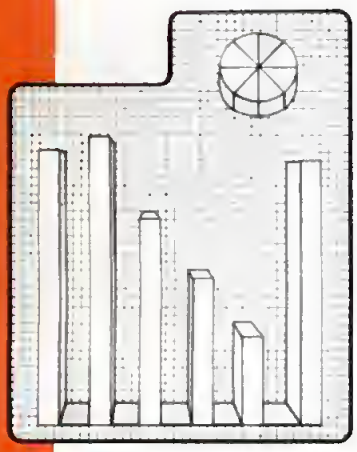
WINDMILL SOFTWARE INC.

SETS THE STANDARD!

VIDEOLINK 88

VideoLink 88 is a comprehensive communications package designed to turn your IBM Personal Computer into an intelligent terminal capable of acquiring and recording information from most other computer systems. This program offers full-featured communications support in a completely menu-driven, easy to use package.

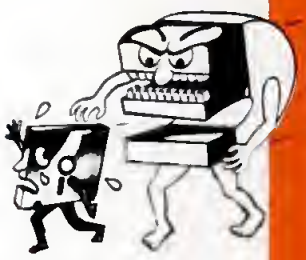
* Full support for the Hayes SMARTMODEM
* Automatic log-on processing
* Data transfer speeds from 75 to 1200 baud
* Selectively record your communication session to disk or printer
* Save and Transmit files to and from remote systems easily



VIDEOGRAPH PLUS

VideoGraph Plus is the most flexible graphics support available for the IBM PC. In addition to printing high or medium resolution color graphics images, VideoGraph Plus transfers the complete set of semi-graphics characters from your IBM MONOCHROME or COLOR display.

* Trigger automatic graphics print with PrtSc key
* 100% machine language produces lightning fast results
* Define print sizes from 2" x 4" to 13" x 35"
* Create positive or negative reproductions
* Rotate images for extra wide printouts
* 4 color shadings and highlighting



VIDEO GAMES

VideoTrek 88

Real-time action challenges your skills as commander of the best equipped starship in the galaxy. Encounter a variety of villains and discover the hidden secrets of space. IBM Monochrome or Color display.

Floppy Frenzy

Arcade fun at its best! Capture and destroy the zapping magnet monsters and evil dustmen. Dazzling color graphics and sound effects bring video game excitement to your IBM PC.

Moon Bugs

Radioactive bugs are hatching within the moon's nuclear waste zones and are approaching to consume Earth's uranium deposits. You must stop them with lead oxide projectiles while dodging falling nuclear debris.

Attack on Altair

Deep beneath Altair's rocky surface, the planet's evil warlords plot to destroy the sun. By avoiding deadly cruise missiles and raydon mines, you must penetrate the winding caverns to destroy the hidden power bases.

The Exterminator

Test your reflexes and skill against the hoards of bugs infesting your castle. With spray gun ready, you exterminate the gnawing termites, army ants and deadly spiders.

2209 LEOMINSTER DRIVE, BURLINGTON, ONTARIO, CANADA L7P 3W8 • (416) 336-3353

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"A Database That Catches Mistakes? That's My Qbase."

Presenting Qbase,™ The Personal Database And Reporting System That Prevents Mistakes Before They Become Expensive. Just $189 Complete.

There's no question that databases are useful tools for storing and retrieving information. Thousands of professionals use databases to monitor inventory, manage mail lists, record fixed assets, and keep track of personnel records.

So what's the problem?

NOT ALL DATABASES ARE CREATED EQUAL

In hundreds of personal computer applications, users agree on one thing: there's nothing more aggravating than a database that lacks all the features to do the job that needs to get done.

And of all the database features used by experienced users, none is more often called for than data entry checking.

Why is that so important? Because experienced users know how many aggravating hours they can waste fixing mistakes that their database should have caught.

Fortunately there's Qbase, the only full-feature database in its price range that can substantially reduce common input errors.

PREVENT DATABASE CONTAMINATION

Qbase uses sophisticated data checking features normally found on large systems. Functions that catch invalid alphanumeric sequences. Check for minimum/maximum number lengths. Enforce data inputs where mandatory. Require date formats. Allow for yes/no replies. And verify that alphabetic and numeric values lie within pre-specified ranges.

And then we added an embedded calculator that automatically computes taxes and commissions. It even accepts credits and debits against balances due.

And reports? Qbase includes a powerful reporting facility—at no extra charge. With it, you can produce sorted reports with sub-totals AND totals. Moreover, all report definitions are fully documented and stored in a library. So there's no guessing which report does what. Just call for your favorite report and it's done.

Write or call for your free brochure, "How To Keep Errors Out Of A Database." See for yourself what data checking can do to save you time and aggravation. Write to:

Applied Software Technology
14125 Capri Drive
Los Gatos, CA 95030
or call 408/370-2662

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ZIP

PHONE (AREA CODE) _____

VersaForm
Qbase
Personal Database/ Reports

For Use With IBM PC and APPLE II

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES/DONA Z. MEILACH

If, like most PC users, you are often frustrated and confused by the limitations of DOS file names, you'll be glad to know about this handy utility.

SimpliFile Takes The Mystery Out Of File Names

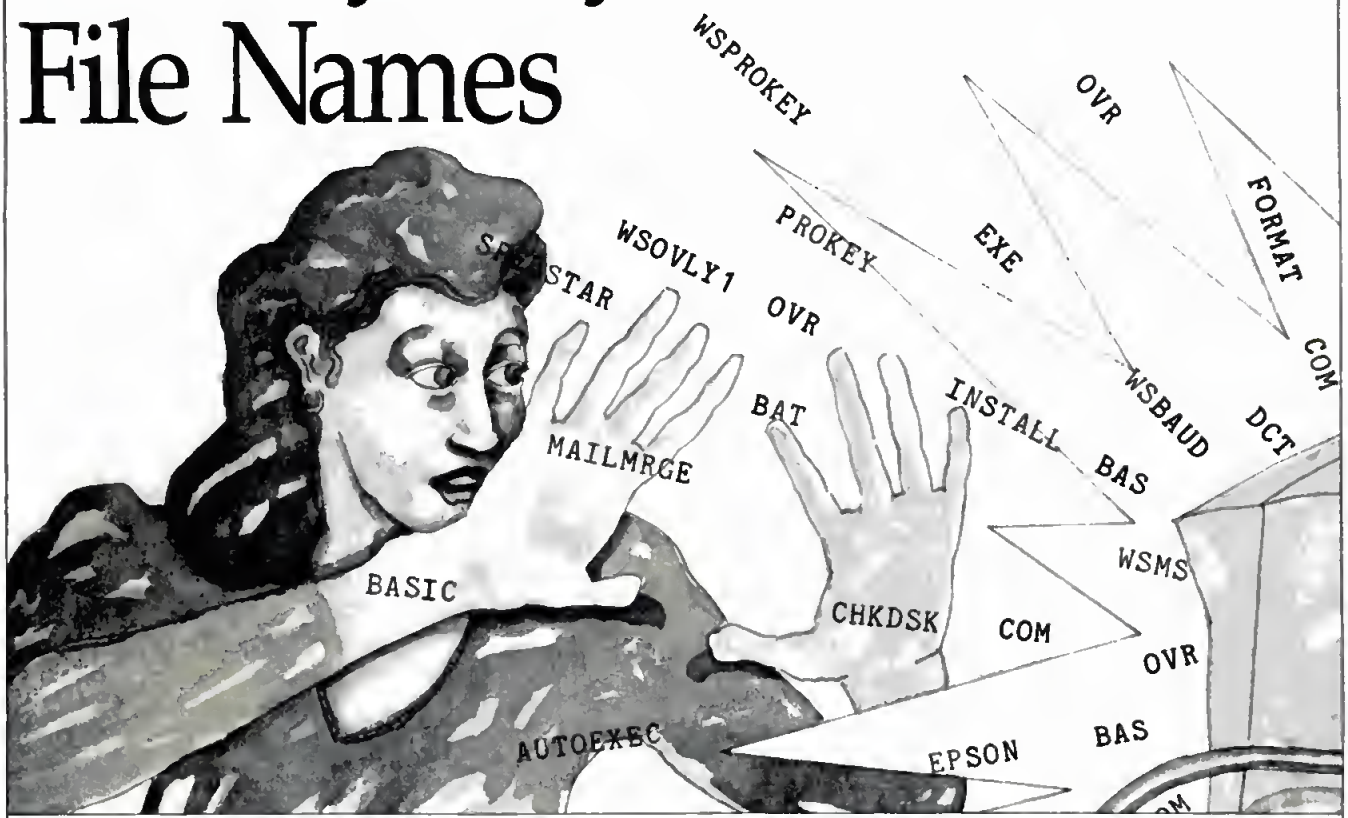


Illustration: Michael Donato

SimpliFile
Durant Software
2532 Durant Ave., Ste 250
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-0912
List Price: $100

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Welcoma to the world of electronic filing. Whether you've filled up half a disk, tan disks, or a megabyte of hard disk space, you know that thosa cryptic "eight plus three" character identities for files can become as inscrutable as a sphinx. If there hava been perplexing momants that made you long for the days of the metal file cabinat, don't daspair. Help is on the way.

A program called Simplifile makes it easier than ever to manage filas on your computer. You can instantly locata a specific file in a long list of weirdly named filas, than viaw its contants immediately with tha stroka of a key.

Identify Files and Then Some

With *SimpliFile*, maintaining, identifying and recalling filas becomes almost effortless. Why? Because you can describe each file with a typed line of up to 42 characters. Think of it as putting a cap-

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

(Austin, Texas, January, 1983) FYI, Inc. announces new additions to its family of easy-to-use software for the IBM-PC.

FYI5000 ™

The ultimate productivity system. Designed for professionals and business people that desire state-of-the-art software technology. **FYI5000** offers word processing, instant filing of information in appropriate data bases, search and retrieval based on the user's key word identifiers, and mailing list capabilities such as sorting alphabetically or by zip. **FYI5000** quickly updates entries, prints letters and labels, merges files, splits files and more. **FYI5000** is a total package that creates, files, key word searches, selects, merges and prints information from thousands of free-form entries per data base. Many IBM-PC users will need no other software. **FYI5000** includes all the features of **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** and **POST HASTE. FYI5000** is available for under $500.

FYI2000/SUPERFILE ™

A powerful, free-form, key-word-based information filing and retrieval system that works with the user's present word processing program. Designed for writers, researchers, students and others. **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** lets the user easily store, search, retrieve and manipulate large amounts of text information. **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** will access information stored on hundreds of disks. **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** is available for under $200.

POST HASTE ™

An easy-to-use mailing program that works with standard word processor files, **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** entries and Mail Merge* files. Designed for owners of **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** that would like to sort and print mailing labels, lists, envelopes and more. **POST HASTE** is available for under $100.

All FYI, Inc. software is designed for both beginning and experienced computer users. No programming is ever required. No lengthy "set up" time. No "fields" to identify. No "forms" to create. All systems are menu driven to make them extremely easy to use. All software is **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.**

All programs are available for the IBM-PC, DOS 1.1, 64K RAM and 2 disk drives or hard disk.

CONTACT: FYI, Inc. 1-800-531-5033,
in Texas 1 (512) 346-0133

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

NEW PRODUCT RELEASE

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Merge registered trademark of Micropro, International

NUMBER THREE

SOFT SPOKEN

3. THIRD IN A SERIES OF PROFESSIONAL TIPS FOR PC USERS.

Don't push your IBM PC up against the wall. (Literally!) PCs need room to breathe, and restricted airflow can cause overheating and burnout. Here are some more time and trouble savers from PCX:

EDITDISK $50.00

Now it's easy to search out, check out and change any sector on a Winchester or floppy. EDITDISK displays contents in hexadecimal or ASCII. You'll be so glad you have it.

LOADFAST* $40.00

Now large EXE program files load *at least* 50% faster or your money back. Enhance all your programs with this guaranteed money saver. The time you save will be well worth it

LINKUP $30.00

Link your PC to any CP/M** system and use it in either terminal or computer mode. Save money, space and time. Upload and download files at speeds up to 9600 baud.

HARDWARE $ CALL

Call PCX for the best prices on Persyst memory boards, CAMEO hard disks (5-160MB) and also high quality expansion chassis. Order on separate sheet.

Clip & mail today — put these PCX utilities and enhancements to work right away.
☐EDITDISK ☐LOADFAST ☐LINKUP
☐Please send complete details on all PCX software
☐Call me about PCX consulting services.

Name _____ Ph _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐Visa
☐M/C na _____ Exp ___
☐Check enclosed Cal res add 6% No CODs

VISA

PCX

PC

THE PC SOFTWARE EXPERTS
21941 Cayuga, Lake Forest, CA 92630
Order by phone: 714/951-8320

IBM PC† PC-DOS 1.0 or 1.1 64K and disk required
*Software developers—resale licenses on these and other PCX products are available. **CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. †IBM PC and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of IBM.

CIRCLE 361 DN READER SERVICE CARD

tion under a photo. You can also peek into that file before you decide whet you want to do with it. The program cuts through the procedures and jargon of DOS utilities so you can copy, back up, erase, rename and dete files.

Can you envision what this might do for your specific spplications? A physician might mark a file for a specific ailment or necessary update. A cook could identify recipes. A salesparson might note future followups to e customer. An inventory file could be identified with the product being stored. The uses are limited only by your own ingenuity.

Consider e usual file titla of eight characters followed by e period end three more charecters (DJONESEX.LET). What happens when you look at thet two months after you wrote it? It's anyone's guess. Now imagine if, when you call up e list of all the files on your disk, eech file had a reveeling identity (see Figure 1).

Now, insteed of trying to figure out what the file name meens, you cen read a short description of the file and have the date handy es well. But beyond identity—perhaps you forgot the color or number of the fabric. Type e V ln front of the filename and the actuel correspondence replaces the Simplifile listing! You can instantly read that letter or the billing. You can scroll it as slowly as you like, or take e quick peek, put it beck in its plece with a touch of the Escape key, and then return to Simpli*File*.

If Simplifile did only this, it would be well worth its $100 price teg. But it does much, much more to take the toil out of file management. It works smoothly (almost transparently when you're used to it) whether you heve e single disk drive with a small capecity, double drive with large capacity, or a hard disk.

The Disk Area Simplifies Life

SimpliFile is installed on the disk as two command files: SF.BAT end SFX.EXE. Turn on the computer, invoke SF et the A> prompt and the Simplifila

MAINTAINING, identifying and recalling files becomes almost effortless.

logo eppeers only long enough to load the program and find the files. When this is completed your screen takes on an organization (see Figure 2).

The top portion ebove the horizontal lines is the Disk Aree. The bottom portion is the File Aree. An eesy trip through the menuel expleins whet the words mean snd how to use them. All cursor movements involva either the ascape, return, or arrow keys; you type only your own descriptions.

When the program appears, the cursor is on the date in the Disk Aree end e disk message esks if you want to chenge it. The cursor then jumps down to tha files. Using either the return key or arrow keys

Figure 1: Example of two files listed by SimpliFile.

```
=> DJONESEX.LET | 3K | 013083 | Doris Jones sent example chair fabric
   DJONESAC.BIL | 1K | 021883 | Accepted. Billed. Rebill 031583
```

Figure 2: Screen orgonization of the SimpliFile *program.*

```
 * SIMPLIFILE *   | Sort   Mult      | Current:A Backup:B Date: 012583
Space Left: 128K  | Exit   FLst      |                        DiekID: -1LETR
Row:  3 of  25    |           Help   | (Diek meesage area----------)
------------------|------------------:-------------------------------------
CMD  Nama   Typ   | Size :Chgdte     : Description
------------------:------:-----------|-------------------------------------
    —11tr   DID   : 2K   :012583     : Simplifile identification no.
    GENLMOT MCD   : 5K   :120782     : Complaint car Mcdonald/Pres.GM
 => MCGRATH1 LET  : 3K   :121082     : Bid on artwork/ad campaign
    MCGRATH2 LET  : 2K   :010983     : FOLLOW UP-additional info sent
  etc.
```

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

IBM LOW COST MEMORY — AVAILABLE NOW!

HARDWARE

	List	ACP
A&M		
BSR-X10 Interface	595	$85
Color to Mono I/O Module	95	85
Telephone Receptionist adapt	995	875
PS3276/Bisyn Emulator	1295	1150
AMDEK Dual 3" Amdisk (2) Hitachi DS (250K)	899	649
AST Megaplue™ Card		
P/N MG-064 64K, Ser, Clk	595	449
P/N MG-064SP add'l Ser, Par	695	499
P/N MG-256 256K, Ser, Clk	995	895
P/N MG-256SP add'l Ser, Par	1095	749
AST Communicatione		
AST-3760 Bisync/SDLC/HDLC	945	799
CC-232 Comm. Card	295	239
AST-3270 SNA Emul. w/CC332	895	799
AST I/O Plue™ Card		
P/N I/O-SP, Clk, (2) Ser, Par	286	199
AST Combo Plue™ Card		
P/N MC256SPC 256K, clk, P/S	995	695
AST PC Diek++™ Card		
P/N MD-064, 64K, Host, Par	655	495
CACTUS TECHNOLOGY		
200 Baud Direct Modum	349	299
COEX		
Extender Card	40	19
Prototype Card	69	42
37 Pin "D" Connector	19	8
Snap-in Card Guides (5)	8	5
CORONA Hard Diek System		Call
CORVUS Hard Disk System		Call
DAVONG		
5Mb Hard Disk	1995	1490
12Mb Hard Disk	2495	2295
MAYNARD Olek Driva Card		
Floppy Card w/Parallel	295	249
Floppy Card w/Serial	325	260
ORCHID		
Hi-Res Graphics Adapter	495	429
PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)		
P/N SP64-CCP 64K S, S, P		499
P/N SP64 64K		375
64K Upgrade Kit (9 chips)	130	50
QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)		
P/N Q64 64K w/4 functions	595	429
TANDDN TM 100-1 (160K)	295	195
TM 100-2 (320K)	395	289
TG PRODUCTS Joystick	85	49
Track Ball	85	52
VISTA "Multicard"™ (exp. 64-256K)		
P/N V-064 64K	395	249
P/N V-064PSC 256K w/PSC	495	289
64K Upgrade Kit (9 chips)		50
"MAXICARD"™ 576K	1295	999
"PC MASTER"™ 7 I/O's	669	495
DISKMASTER handles 5¼", 8" and Cartridge Floppies	349	249
XEDEX Baby Blue CP/M	600	445

PRINTERS

COEX 80F/T 80cps	$499	$299
STAR MICRONICS - NEW!		
Gemini 10 100cps	499	379
Gemini 15 15"	649	479
OTC Daisywhl w/48K 6uf	1450	1049
EPSON MX80	645	429
MX80F/T	695	499
MX100	895	649
FX80	699	549
INTEGRAL DATA		
Microprism 480	799	689
Prism 80 Color (8f)	1795	1495
Prism 132 Color (8f)	1995	1685
BROTHER HR-1	1195	895
Daisywriter	1495	1295
IBM PC to EPSON Cable	60	45
OKIOATA Microline 82A	599	489
Microline 83A	899	729
Microline 84AP	1399	1099
Okidata 92	699	549

MONITORS

AMDEK CDRP		
300 Green 12	5199	$155
31D Amber 12	210	175
Color I Composite	399	339
Color II RGB Hi-Res	899	790
Color III RGB Comm'l		Cell
Color IV RGB Analog	1299	1059
NEC 12" Green -NEW	199	155
12" RGB (890 x 230)	695	799
PRINCETDN GRAPHIC9		
RGB IBM Lookalike	700	599

DISKETTES for IBM PC

DYSAN 5¼" SS SD	10/$55	$38
DYSAN 5¼" DS SD	10/85	48
IBM 5¼" SS SD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS	10/45	33
VERBATIM 550-01 DS	10/55	34
MAXELL MD1 SS	10/50	29
MAXELL MD2 DS	10/60	39
Flip Box 5¼" (80 disks)		14
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	19
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

MORE IBM GOODIES

CURTIS PC Pedestal	$80	$66
Extension Cable	50	44
INTEL 8087 IC		199
RAM EXPANSION		
16K Motherboard (18 IC's)		19
64K Memory Exp. (9 IC's)		50
KRAFT IBM Joystick	70	49
IBM Paddles	50	40

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

	List	ACP
ASHTON-TATE		
dBase II for CP/M86™ 128K	5700	$445
dBase II for PC-DOS 128K	700	445
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY		
Versaform	390	259
BEST PROGRAMS		
Personal Finance Program	95	85
COMSHARE TARGET		
Target Planner Calc		Call
CONSULTANT SYSTEMS		
The Real Estate Consultant	275	225
DATAMOST		
Real Estate Investment	130	99
Write-on IBM	130	89
DENVER SOFTWARE		
Executive Acct Sys (easy)	725	555
EAGLE SOFTWARE		
Money Decisions	150	130
FINANCIER Personal Series	195	179
Tax Series	130	119
HOWARDSOFT		
Real Estate Analyzer	250	169
INFORMATION UNLIMITED		
Easywriter II Word Proc	350	255
Easyfiler Data Base	400	295
Easyspeller 88K Words	225	150
Easyplannar	250	185
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE		
T.I.M. III Data Base	495	365
INSOFT		
Data Design Data Base	225	175
ISA Spellguard	295	225
ISM Math Magic	90	70
Graph Magic	90	70
Graph/Math Combo	160	115
LEXISOFT Spellbinder	495	250
LIFETREE SOFTWARE		
Volkswriter	195	165
MICRO INVESTMENT		
Stock Chart II		Call
MICRO LAB Tax Manager	250	190
MICROCOM Microterminal	100	89
MICROPRO Wordstar™	495	299
Spellstar™	250	189
Mailmerge™	250	189
MICRDSOFT		
Multiplan™ MS-DOS	275	190
NO AMERICAN 8US SYSTEM		
The Answer	250	189
NORELL Easy Data DBMS	250	185
Visualize	100	73
OWL Text Plus Exec. Info Sys	240	215
PEACHTREE		
Peach Pak 4 (Gl, AR AP)	595	390
PERFECT SOFTWARE		
Perfect Writer™	369	239
Perfect Speller™	189	120
Perfect Filer™	269	176
SELECT Select WP	595	337
SORCIM Supercalc™	295	179
Supervntar™	395	260
SYNERGISTIC Date Reporter	250	195
VISICORP		
Visicalc™ 256K	250	175
Vietrend/Visiplot™	300	219
Visidex™	250	189
Visifile™	300	219
Visischedule™	300	219
Visiterm™	125	85
Desktop Plan 1	300	235
Business Forecasting Model	100	79

IBM PC UTILITIES

COMPUTER INNOVATIONS		
C86C Compiler	250	218
CDNSULANTS INC		
EDIX Editor	195	179
COPY II Plus Utility	40	32
DATA CAPTURE		
Data Capture PC	120	99
NAGY SYSTEM		
Copy PC Backup	35	30
NDRELL Bit Copier	50	37
NORTON Utilities (14 progs.)	80	68

PERSONAL/ENTERTAINMENT

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS		
Temple of Apshai	$40	$30
Oil Barons	100	75
BRDDERBUND Apple Panic	30	22
CAVALIER Champ Blackjack	40	32
CONTINENTAL Home acct+	150	115
DATAMDST Pig Pen	30	22
Space Strike	30	22
INFOCDM		
Zork I, II, or III	40	30
Ulysses Golden Fleece	35	28
Golf Challenge	25	19
Deadline	50	38
FRIENDLYWARE		
Disk 1 PC Intro + Gamee	49	40
Disk 2 13 Games	49	40
Disk 3 8 Business Progs	49	40

HOOKED ON IBM

If You're Thinking IBM PC™, READ THIS!

MEMORY AT UNREAL! PRICES

64K w/serial parallel clock-calendar exp. to 256K **$199.00**

256K version **$335.00**

PLUS! . . .with Purchase of either Memory card above

SUPERCALC™	only	$99.00 (299.00 value)
Disk Emulator	only	$10.00
Print Spooler	only	$10.00

ACP PC "FEATURE OF THE MONTH"

	List	ACP
1. **VISTA** "maxicard" 576K (exp 64K to 576K) with Dynadisk		
FREE SUPERCALC		
Version A. "maxicard" with 64K and Dynadisk™	$379	$299
Version B. "maxicard" with 576K and Dynadisk™	1299	
"Supercalc" Electronic Spread Sheet	299	
Total	1596	$999
2. **VISTA** "PC master" Multi-function I/O (7 Functions)	699	$495
3. **TEAC or SHUGART** Half-High Double-Sided Drives (320K)	399	$299

TRAINING for IBM PC

- Interactive Training Disks
- Step by Step in English
- Handy Reference Guide

PLAN POWER Visicalc	75	59
PLAN POWER Supercalc	75	59
PLAN POWER-Multiplan	75	59
DB POWER dBase II	75	59
POWER PACK Wordstar	75	59
ATI POWER IBM DOS	75	59
BASIC POWER IBM MBASIC	75	59

MODEMS

	List	ACP
SIGNALMAN Mark I (RS232)	$99	$79
HAYES		
Smartmodem (RS232)	289	225
Smartmodem 1200	699	549
IBM PC to Modem Cable	40	40

FLOPPY DISKS FOR IBM PC

TEAC DSDD (320K)	$299
TANDON TM-100-2	289
SHUGART DSDD (12" high)	299
QUME DSDD (12" high)	299

(External Case and Power Supply Also Available)

SEND FOR YOUR FREE 1983 CATALOG!

TERMS: MO, Cashier's Check, Bank Wire. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Include Drivers License and credit card #'s Visa, AMEX, CB add 3% handling charge. Add 3% shipping & handling or $2.50 whichever is greater. Add 10% for foreign orders or APO and FPO. Post. Include Telephone number. NO CODs. Prices subject to change without notice. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Retail prices may vary.

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713

Retail: 13108 E. Edinger, Santa Ana CA 92705 (714) 556-8813

542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE

800-854-8230

TWX 910-595-1565

IBM MEMORY + P.S.C. $199.00

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAYROLL

FOR THE IBM PC

When You Add It All Up, This Is The TOTAL Payroll Package!

FULL PROGRAM

- ☑ 500 Employees
- ☑ Multiple States
- ☑ 5 Pay Rates
- ☑ Vacation Pay
- ☑ Non-Tax Pay
- ☑ 6 Deduction Fields
- ☑ Local Tax
- ☑ 941A's & W-2's
- ☑ 99 Departments
- ☑ FUTA & SUTA
- ☑ Paychecks & Stubs
- ☑ Tip Crediting

$495.

DEMO-DISK

☐ Same Features, but 5 employees

$50.

The ASTEC Demo-Disk carries a Risk-Free Guarantee:
Use it for up to two weeks. Then either return the disk, and get a FULL REFUND... Or apply it as credit towards the purchase of the PAYMASTER* Program.
It's that simple, because it's that good.

Call (617) 444-5551 today.

astec

MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

400 Hillside Avenue
Needham · MA · 02194

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you can quickly scan the list, plece the cursor in front of the selected file, and hit the key necessary to perform the desired commands.

Other vital information is offered in the disk area. The left portion explains the number of bytes remaining on the disk. "Row" indicates the position of the cursor in the file list and the totel number of files on thet disk. (Would you ever know how many folders you hed in e file drewer?)

AN EASY trip through the manual explains what the words mean and how to use them.

The words and abbreviations in the central panel do not remein mysterious for long. Plece your cursor in front of >Sort end a short listing appears in the message area that asks how you went your files sorted.

```
>>Sort: >Name Type Size
```

Move the cursor, with the arrow key, to >Neme end the file will list alphebeticelly; to >Type and you can group all files ending with "LET" or "BIL" or by whatever code you decide will help you organize them; to >Size and they'll be arranged by number of Kbytes with tbe largest at the top.

MULT stands for multiple, a fecility that enables you to backup, list, or erase severel files et one time. It's similar to the wild card functions in DOS for copying or erasing files, but it performs them much more efficiently and selectively. You can handle files of different types at one time for en erese or backup—not just .COM files or those beginning with a similer syllable.

FLst prints out the file list so you can tuck the hard copy into the disk envelope for quick reference to the files on thet disk. It can be printed in eny of the orders in which they were sorted, too. No more wondering which disk contains which files. You can easily compare the files on two disks because the list is printed in a

PERSONAL COMPUTER ADD-ONS

Memory Boards

Floppy Disk Systems

Hard Disk Systems

Multifunction Boards

Large Group Buys

IBM-PC

DEC RAINBOW

VICTOR 9000/SIRIUS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PROFESSIONAL

CTI, custom integrator, manufacturer and distributor of peripheral products

SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

cti Computer Technology Innovations
Div. of Univation, Inc.
1037 N. Fair Oaks Ave., Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 745-0180 TLX 171627

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM-PC goes to WALL ST.

with

STOCKCHART-II™

A SOFTWARE PACKAGE WHICH GENERATES ON-BALANCE-VOLUME GRAPHS, PRICE-CHARTS, MOVING AVERAGES, AND MORE. . .*
*INCLUDING COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE FOR RETRIEVING STOCK QUOTES FROM THE DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL** SYSTEM AND COMPUSERVE.*

MIS MICRO-INVESTMENT SOFTWARE
An Investment Software Company
9621 Bowie Way • Stockton, CA 95209
(209) 952-8833

STOCKCHART-II is a trademark of Micro-Investment Software
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
* ON-BALANCE-VOLUME is a trademark of Granville's Market Letter
** Trademark of DOW JONES & CO., INC

I am very interested in STOCKCHART-II. Please send more information.

Company _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip Code* _____

PC/FORTH™

Why you should try FORTH on your IBM® Personal Computer . . .

- FORTH is interoctive and conversotional like BASIC
- FORTH's performance is for superior to ordinary interpreted longuoges, ond when carefully tuned con opproach the speed of equivolent ossembly longuoge programs
- FORTH's compiler includes constructs that support modular, structured progromming
- FORTH is largely written in itself and is highly portoble (con you imogine o BASIC interpreter written in BASIC?)
- FORTH includes a user-controlled virtual memory facility for program text and dato
- FORTH permits eosy user definition of new doto types ond control structures.

"The performance of PC/FORTH placed ahead of every single IBM language."

— Will Fostie
Creotive Computing, Nov. 1982

PC/FORTH™ $100.00
Includes interpreter/compiler with **multi-tasking** and virtual memory management, screen editor, assembler, debugging aids, many demanstration programs, and 150 page manual. PC/FORTH uses standard disk files for program and data storage.

PC/FORTH+ $250.00
Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1 megabyte in size!

FORTH Cross-Compiler $300.00
Used to produce dedicated disk or ROM based applications. no license fee for compiled programs. Choose target microprocessor from Z-80, 8080, 8086/88, 68000, LSI-11, or 6502.

Extension packages

Software floating point	$100.00
Intel 8087 support	$100.00
Advanced color graphics	$100.00
Data base management	$200.00
Curry FORTH Prog. Aids	$150.00
Interactive Symbolic Debugger	$100.00
Cross-Reference utility	$25.00

PC/GEN™ $50.00
Create custom video character fonts for your IBM PC! Requires color/graphics interface board.

SYMTEK Light Pen $150.00

Intel 8087 Coprocessor $250.00

"Starting FORTH" tutorial $16.00

PC/FORTH requires 48 kbytes RAM ond 1 disk drive. Cross-Compilers require 64 kbytes RAM. All software distributed on single-sided double density soft sectored diskettes. Prices include shipping by first class mail or UPS within USA ond Conodo. Californio residents odd oppropriote sales tax. When ordering, specify PC-DOS, CP/M-86®, or Concurrent CP/M-86 please!

Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-7412

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
PC/FORTH and PC/GEN are trademarks of Laboratory Microsystems Inc.

single column.

HELP is one way of discovering all the commands you need. You can also reach it by hitting a ? whenever you are in the file area.

What's in the right hand panel? You're told which disk drive is currently logged and which is the backup disk. Want to switch drives? Escape returns the cursor back to the disk area, the arrow key directs the cursor to >Current, and a disk message asks which drive you want for what. Enter the drive letter, press return, and you're done.

The Date key allows you to input the last time you used a disk or a file. The program will integrate with the IBM PC date facility and give you the option to use either the built-in date command or the Simpli*File* one.

DiskID: means disk identification. A name for each disk is required by Simplifile. The disk identification will appear first in the file list with a — preceding it and a .DID following it.

The File Listing

The headings between the horizontal lines are self-explanatory, with the exception perhaps of CMD, an abbreviation for command. This is the column where you place the cursor, point to a file, and indicate what you want to do with it. The alternatives appear by invoking Help or the ? key for the Help menu.

THE RETURN key will move the cursor down the command line, the up-arrow keys will reverse it.

The Help menu provides two sets of commands (see Figure 3). The left side is for the Disk area already discussed. The right side summarizes the variety of tasks you can perform by hitting one letter only (no clumsy operating system lines in which one tiny error will thwart all your good intentions).

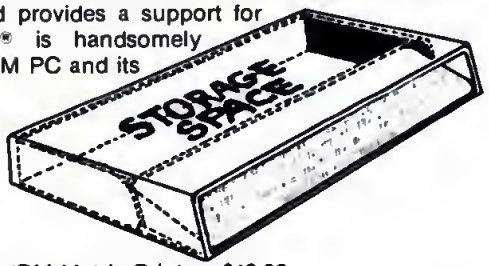
One can never fully appreciate the

Figure 3: The SimpliFile Help menu.

```
**DISK COMMANDS**                **FILE COMMANDS**
Sort    = Sort Filenames         ? = Command Summary
Mult    = Bkup, List, Erase      B = Backup File
Current = Current Drive          C = Copy file
Backup  = Backup Drive           E = Erase file
Date    = Today's Date           L = List file
Exit    = Exit Simplifile        M = Multiple file
FLst    = List Filenames         N = Next screen
DiskId  = Identify Disk          P = Previous screen
Help    = Command Summary        R = Rename file
                                 T = Make this top row
                                 V = View file
     **MISC Commands**           X = Execute program

<ESC>   = Escape from action,
  or where you are.
```

You can take this keyboard and...TUCK-IT!®

What to do with that IBM keyboard when you don't need it? This space-saver allows you to **TUCK-IT®** into its own sliding drawer under your terminal and permits the unit to be operated on a typing table or shelf, clearing your valuable working space. Additionally, the drawer has space for your special disks and program cards and provides a support for input documents. **TUCK-IT®** is handsomely designed to blend with the IBM PC and its keyboard.



We have great advice for you Don't clutter it. **TUCK-IT!®**

TUCK-IT® $79.50

Optional features available:
- Over-the-top support for the IBM Matrix Printer...$19.95
- Two foot extension keyboard cable...$9.95

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-223-5594 *IN NEW YORK* ***212-249-8890***

MasterCard VISA

INFO DEVICES
78 East Industry Court, Deer Park N.Y. 11729
CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Guesswork Is Gone!

Thanks to **Strictly Soft Ware.**

Consider the care you invested in buying your IBM-PC. We've done the same for your software.

How many times have you wondered: Is the package right? The price? The service?

We've cleared a course for you to the best software—quality and price.

Strictly Soft Ware brings you the best in entertainment, education, performance, and price.

Take a look at the offerings below. And call or write now for our free catalog.

IBM SPECIALS

Tax Preparer '83	**$209.99**	**Best Finance Pgm.**	**$79.99**
Tax Manager	**$209.99**	**First Class Mail**	**$94.99**
Flight Simulator	**$39.99**	**Visi Schedule**	**$235.99**

Business
IUS Accounting
P.C..Pers. Finance Pgm.
Money Decisions
EASY
Peachtree Accounting
Calcstar
Easy Planner
Master Planner for IBM/PC
Multiplan
Optomizer
SuperCalc
Visischedule
Datebook II
The Field Companion
Legal Timekeeping & Billing
Magazine/Book Reference
Milestone
Personal Datebook
Service Manager
Time Schedule/Organizer
Financial Analysis Pkg.
Personal Investor
Real Estate Anal. Pgm.
Real Estate Analyzer
Tax Manager
Visi Calc

Word Processors
Select Word Process Sys.
Spellbinder
Superwriter
The Word Plus
WordStar
Write On IBM
First Class Mail
MailMerge
Easy Speller
Easyproof
Spell Star
Spellguard

Database
Business Forcasting Mdl.
Cardtile
Condor I - III
Condor 20R, 20Q
Data Reporter
Desktop/Plan
Easyfiler
The Formula
Rose
Statpak
T.I.M. III
Versa Form
Visitile
Visidex
Visitrend/Plot
Visualize

Entertainment
Call to Arms
Curse of Ra
Cyborg
Deadline
Lost Colony
Starcross
Temple of Apshai
Upper Reaches of Apshai
Voyager
Zork I
Zork II
Zork III
Apple Panic
Blingsplatz
Crossfire
B-1 Nuclear Bomber
Frogger
Pig Pen
Championship Blackjack
Draw Poker
Bridge Tutor
Jabbertalky
Oil Barons
Computer Stocks/Bonds
Everest Explorer
Flight Simulator
Midway Campaign
Computer Football
Golf Challenge
Micro-Football
P.C. Goes to Races
Andromeda Conquest
Galaxy
Space Strike
Space Guardian
Space Eggs
Warp Factor

Graphics
Graphmagic

Home
Computer Chef
Financial Mgmt. Sys. II
Money Manager
The Home Accountant Plus

Learning
Mathemagic
Accounting Tutor
Math/Graphmagic
Speed Reader
Snooper Troops #1
Snooper Troops #2
Story Machine
Face Maker
T.E.L.
ATI Power for PC DOS
ATI Power for SuperCalc
ATI Power for M Basic
ATI Power for Multiplan
ATI Power for VisiCalc
ABasic
BBasic
The Keyboard

Utilities
FABS/PC
PMATE
Pack & Crypt
Pascal: Sort
SPP 86
System-Backup Util.
UTB6
CIS Cobol B0B6
CP/M-B6 Emulator
EMB0/B6

Above titles are partial selection. Call for prices and catalog.

We take Master Card or VISA (include card # and expiration date). Ohio residents add 5.5% tax. Include $2.00 for postage.

Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.

Strictly Soft Ware
Post Office Box 338
Granville, Ohio 43023
order by phone **800-848-5253**
Catalog requests, technical assistance, Ohio orders
614-587-2938

Specials in effect until Feb. 28, 1983. CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With one of IDT's 1/2" tape peripherals, your system can communicate with the IBM universe

Magnetic tape subsystems from Innovative Data Technology feature full IBM compatibility and provide a large, cost-effective, back-up and storage capability.

The TD-1012 series 9-track PE (1600 cpi) magnetic, start-stop, tape subsystems are available in either vertical, horizontal or desk-top mounting. The TD-1012 incorporates industry-standard interfaces and provides high-speed data transfer (up to 20K bytes per second) in start/stop applications.

IDT's TD-1050 series tape systems support a variety of host interfaces and permit data transfer rates up to 50K Bytes per second. Available in 21 separate models, the series TD-1050 tape transports utilize reels up to 10½" at 18.75 to 45 ips, 9-track PE (1600 cpi) and/or NRZI (800 cpi).

All IDT subsystems come complete and include tape transport, formatter, intelligent controller, computer resident coupler, cables, documentation and software.

Open the window on the IBM universe today with a magnetic tape subsystem from Innovative Data Technology: Where innovation puts you ahead.

O.E.M., dealer/distributor discounts available.

INNOVATIVE DATA TECHNOLOGY

4060 Morena Blvd. · San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 270-3990 · TWX: (910) 335-1610

Eastern Regional Office:
P.O. Box 1093 · McLean, VA 22101-1093
(703) 821-1101 · TWX: (710) 833-9888

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

machinations in a program and its potentials until it has been used several times.

A FEW OF the deck directions were fuzzy.

But commands such as N (Next Screen) and P (Previous Screen) permit you to run up and down a long list of file names like a kitten on a keyboard. No more will you have to contend with a directory listing that disappears from sight into the top of your screen and can only be retrieved by hitting "dir" again. A T placed before any file immediately gives it top row billing on the screen so you can view any nineteen lines at a time.

The return key will move the cursor down the command line; the up-arrow keys will reverse it. Arrow right will position the cursor in the data and description columns, and the return key will put it back in the command line. Your left hand little finger will be kept busy on the escape key, which juggles the cursor back and forth from the disk area to the file area. The escape key also cancels any previous command.

Other Features

You'll understand how carefully the program is constructed when you discover that you can enter directly into your most often-used programs without going in and out of DOS. If you frequently use WordStar, dBASE II, or another program, it can be installed through the PROGLIST command. Place the cursor in front of the program and hit X for Execute to begin a work session. When you're through, the program's usual exit command will return you to Simplifile so you can update all files used and give them a description.

Should you wish to perform other file cleanup or organization, here's how some of the commands perform:

The Copy command (C) only copies files to the same disk. The Backup command (B) puts them on the backup disk. Performing tasks on multiple files with different names and extensions in one stroke is a decided advantage over the commands in DOS. Place an M (for multiple) in front of every file on which you want to perform the same activity, such as erase, list, or backup; then place the cursor on MULT in the disk area and it's all done.

YOU CAN handle files of different types at one time for an erase or backup.

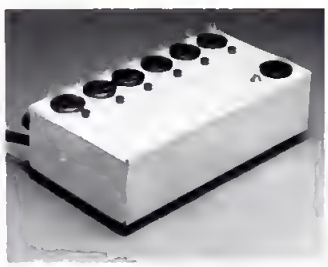
An L (for List) will print out a file with a number in front of each line. It's a bonus for those who require copy editing or line-by-line reference for a program.

You'll soon be comfortable with the cursor movements, thanks to a long "exercise" file list that comes with the pro-

How to get the glitches out of your system.

Introducing the Stansbury Turn-On Box.

With sensitive electronic equipment, just one glitch or spike or sometimes even noise, can ruin your whole day. Your computer's data/memory bank could be wiped out. Or it could give false input/output information. Even worse, it could destroy internal circuitry.



Using our new Turn-On Box, you can protect your system from unwanted electrical pollution. And its time delay feature allows only one piece of equipment to be energized at a time, in sequence. So each device plugged into it is protected from voltage generated by the other equipment, as well as line disturbances. It also has a remote feature which allows you to control your entire system with a single switch.

The Stansbury Turn-On Box has a suggested retail price of $199.95 for each sequencer, and $29.95 for each remote master control.

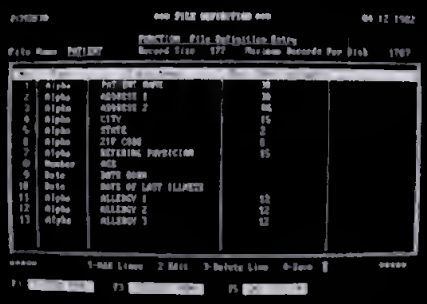
To order, call (800) 952-5552, or in California, call (805) 325-0949, or send check or money order for full amount plus 10% shipping and handling. California residents add 6%.

STANSBURY
2001 Westwind Drive, Suite 13
Bakersfield, CA 93301

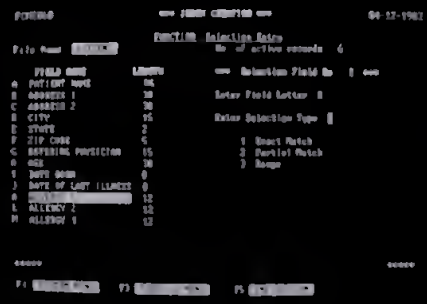
YOUR BEST SOFTWARE BUY: *

TOTAL RECALL™

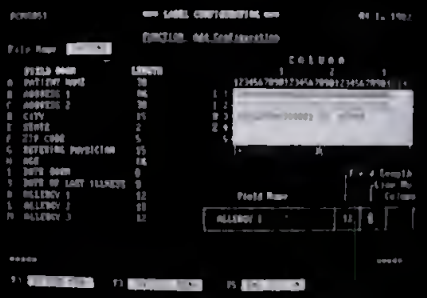
CREATED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER



FILE DEFINITION



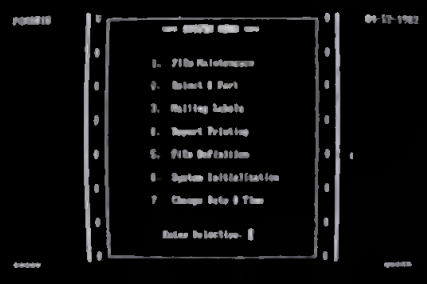
FAST SELECTION



CUSTOM MAILING LABELS

FAST SORT

FILE MAINTENANCE



SYSTEM MENU

*$129.95

The "User Friendly" Total Recall program is simple to understand, fast to learn and easy to use. You can have this superb, highly efficient program up and running in one hour. And here's what it provides for you . . .

- A Mailing List . . . Total Recall allows you to define your format with 15 different entries (up to 30 characters each).
- Total Compatibility with Word Star and Mail Merge
- A highly efficient, simple to use Inventory System
- An Invoice Register System . . . who, what, where and when a person or company ordered.
- An extensive, totally documented Tutorial
- Custom Mailing Labels . . . create your own configuration.
- A virtually Unlimited File Size
- 15 Different Ways to extract information from any file
- Standard D.O.S. 1.1 files
- Supports most Winchester Hard Disc systems

Total Recall is now available at your local IBM computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration . . . See for yourself why it's your very best software buy!

PCEZ

1867 Green Bay Road
Highland Park, Illinois 60035
(312) 432-1116
"We support our software products."

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gram for command practice. Just follow the manuel as it introduces each utility for backing up files, eresing them, copying them, renaming them, end viewing them. It takes e little time to understand it all, so don't be impetient.

Practical Aspects

If you heve ample spece, each disk should have e *SimpliFile* program residing on it. Then, et the end of e session, you can update and identify files while their contents are fresh in your mind. (If you forget whet you wrote, just cell up view.) If you heve limited disk space, the system works with a disk-swepping technique thet is eesy end prectical. *SimpliFile* is eveileble in other 5-1/4- inch and 8-inch CP/M formets.

IT'S NICE to see software that sweeps away confusion.

Documentation

The 38-pege photocopied manuel ls clean and direct, with e teble of contents, index, and emple descriptions of each aspect of the program. A few of the directions were fuzzy when l worked the program, but telephone calls to the company and the euthor quickly clarified the problem. A promise to send e revised pege of the directions wes fulfilled by the next dey's meil. By the time you reed this, the menuel should be unquestioningly clear. The eppendix lists messeges thet can appear on the terminal.

Author, Author

It's nice to see software thet sweeps ewey confusion end helps the user handle files effectively and efficiently. Credit for Simplifile must go to euthor Randy Nielsen of Durant Software. Randy's inspiretion derived from his mainframe experience as a data processing maneger for en investment manegement company, where it wes essentiel to meke computers eesy to use for lerge numbers of employees. His goel? To continue writing straightforward programs to simplify the use of computers.

SIMPLIFILE is one of those programs to be used and appreciated.

A program that combines ease of use, supreme logic, and convenience that you soon learn you can't do without, is not eesy to find. *SimpliFile* is one of those programs, to be used and eppreciated every time you dip into your electronic files. */PC*

Dono Z. Meilach is the author of the just releosed Before You Buy a Computer (Crown Publishers) in oddition to 65 other books on o variety of subjects.

NOW...WORD PROCESSING FOR YOUR IBM PC... OR OTHER...16 BIT MICRO... USING CP/M-86* OR MPM-86*

DATATEXT™ SOFTWARE FROM DATATEK.

DATATEXT,™ a powerful word processing software system can enhance your microcomputer with the capabilities of a dedicated word processor. You can enter, edit, and manipulate files of virtually any size...with lines of text up to 255 characters wide, even with standard 80 character screens.

Simultaneous editing and printing of files helps increase operator productivity, while true proportional spacing gives your documents a well balanced appearance.

With in-process help screens and operator prompting available at all times, DATATEXT™ is a breeze to learn and master. A simple-to-understand tutorial manual, written with the first-time user in mind, guides you through the steps that will lead to professional, crisp, clean documents.

And...with our customer support services program, you can call us at our toll-free number and talk directly to one of our technical experts, they'll be glad to answer any questions you may have regarding DATATEXT.™

The DATATEXT™ tutorial manual, along with a demonstration diskette (which may be converted to a full working copy by Datatek) is available to prospective users, dealers, and distributors. For additional information, fill out the coupon below, or phone (800) 237-5014.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

DATATEK
2621 Enterprise Road
Clearwater, FL 33515

For Full Information...
I m interested in:
☐ Additional Information
☐ Please send Manual ($30.)
☐ Please send Manual and Demo Diskette ($75.)
☐ Dealer ☐ OEM/Distributor ☐ PC Owner
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone Number ( )_____
Visa, Master Charge, Certified Check or Money Order Accepted
*CP/M-86 and MP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research.

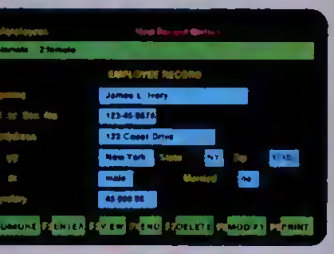
CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATAEASE™

The Complete System To Organize Your Business The Way You Want It

You can start using it in minutes, and within hours have a complete application.

is Easy to Use:



ully menu driven to remove the uesswork.

ull use of function keys with ne assignments always isplayed. All cursor movement md editing functions on the eyboard are supported.

rovides full color support and creen style customization.

ystem Features:

list of users can be kept, with asswords and security levels.

he print style is customizable.

ete can be interchanged with ainframe computers, other ata bases or spreadsheet pro-stems.

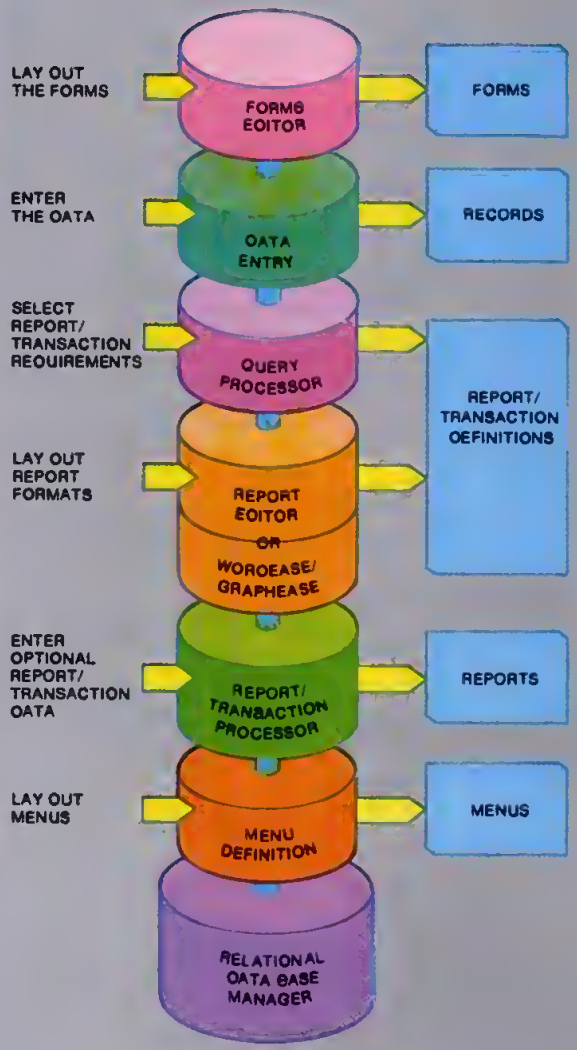
ate base back-up and restore unctions are integrated to educe errors.

ystem Requirements:

wellable on IBM-PC, DEC Rain-ow and other 16 bit computers. equires 128K of memory and 2 isk drives.

upports floppy or hard disk rives.

upports all popular printers.



It Provides A Complete Range of Features:

- Lay out your forms on the screen. Define data-entry fields anywhere by answering simple questions. Revise the forms any time without losing data.
- Easy, fast and accurate way to fill-in the forms and enter, view or revise records.
- The reports or transactions requirements are defined in the English-like query language by answering simple questions. Select records any number of ways, combine up to 5 forms per report, perform calculations, get totals, sub-totals, or statistical summary. For complete transaction processing, delete, modify or enter records.
- Reports are automatically formatted in several ways, or specify your own format using the Report Editor.
- To format a report complete with text, data, and graphs; use the optional WORDEASE™ word-processor or the GRAPHEASE™ graphics facility.
- Display or print the report output, or take it to your spreadsheet, word processing, or graphics programs.
- Organize the access to your forms and reports by setting up your own menus.
- The underlying Relational Data Base Manager provides efficient storage and retrieval of records. It uses B-tree indices for efficient accessing of records, and cache memory to retain the most recently used disk sectors to reduce disk access by 50 percent.

These are Some of the DATAEASE Applications:

Inventory Control	Accounting	Medical Office Systems	Social Sciences
Personnel Management	Order Processing	Real Estate	Bibliography
Job Accounting	Market Analysis	Agriculture	Library Management
Mailing List	Financial Portfolio	Distribution Management	School Records

Software Solutions, Inc.

305 Bic Drive, Milford, CT 06460 • (203) 877-9268

For information, please write or call. Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEXT
120 km
IBM

BUSINESS/PAUL SOMERSON

Selling PCs in Sydney isn't quite the same as selling them in Seattle—as IBM discovered when it went Down Under.

Tie Me IBM Down, Boys

The way Arnold Roth talls it, they're rejoicing from Wagga Wagga to the shores of Shark Bay. Shlps that onca deposited cargoes of axiled prisoners and na'er-do-wells onto Australian docks are now offloading cretes filled with newly minted PCs.

IBM has finally taken its small systems all the way around tha globa. If you wara to drill a hole through the center of tha earth starting at Boca Raton you would emerge a short ride from Roth's Malbourna offica. Roth plans to distribute software and peripherals for the IBM PC and other IBM small systems in Australia and New Zealand. During a recent buying trlp to New York he spoke with the aditors of PC about the opportunities and problems in selling PC products Down Under.

Selling and Support

The PC is very new to Australia—it was released the first week of February 1983. Roth beliavas computers will not be markated tha way they are in America, "whare thay're sold in photo stores." According to Roth, "the typical purchasar is going to want a great daal of support and a great deal of explanation. And he'll need a great deal of persuasion before he makes tha decision to walk in your door. Our approach is to sell from within business."

Roth's Software Corporation of Australia is setting up shop in Melbourne but has agents throughout Australia. Melbourna is the corporate center of the country, the financial heart, where most businesses get startad. Roth calls it "the Lower East Sida of the South Pacific." Ha claims no one else is doing what he does. "Thare are a lot of people entaring the markat who ara basically jumped-up mail-ordar merchants. There is nobody approaching this from tha point of view of 'here is a business solution—come to us if you want it.' "

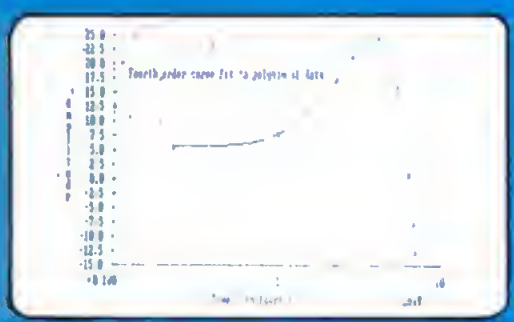
"Most of the peopla now selling say, 'wall it's got whistles and bells and 64 woofers per channel.' You can even see it in the advertisements." His approach is completely different. Roth is a lawyer specializing in financial matters, and works closely with former managament consultant and systems expert Jim Landau. They, along with another attornay, Michaal Warren, approach potantial customers by telling tham thay undarstand what an inventory problem is, or how to automate their financial analyses and record keeping.

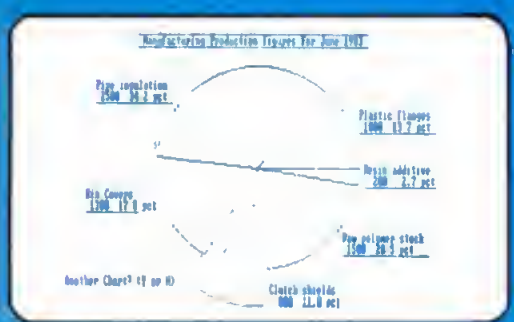
Australia is not as affluent as the

Photograph: Steve Vidler/Leo De Wys

Omicron

OUR SOFTWARE SPEAKS FOR ITSELF





. . . WITH SOLUTIONS TO YOUR GRAPHICS, PLOTTING, STATISTICS AND MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS!

- **PLOTRAX** is o user friendly, menu driven plotting progrom for your IBM PC. In just minutes, single keystrakes will convert raw data ta scatter diagrams, line charts, pie charts ond 3-dimensional bar charts.
  PLOTRAX performs ANOVA, linear or polynomial regressions, power, exponential and logarithmic curve fitting. Plotting features include arithmetic, both dual and tri-axial, log-log, semi-log and other combinations. You con plot 4 sets of data on the same axes!
  PLOTRAX supports the following platter and printers:
  - Hewlett-Packard HP747OA Plotter
  - Epson MX-8O & MX-1OO
  - IBM Personal Computer Printer
  - Mannesmann Tolly Printer
  - Okidata Printer
  - IDS Printer (please confirm model)

  Includes demonstration files and manual. Requires 128K and color graphics adapter. Version 1.4O. $235.
- **JOBTRAX** is a planning ond monitoring tool for engineering, orchitecturol and construction projects. Use **JOBTRAX** for CPM scheduling, manpower/resource planning ond budget/schedule manitaring. Turn your columns of numbers inta graphic reports that are quickly and easily understood!
  Includes demonstration files and manual. Requires 128K ond color graphics adapter. $325.

WE ALSO MARKET...

- **TRANSPLOT**, a screen dump that transfers graphics from your screen (or a window af your screen) ta your Epson or IBM printer in less than 7 seconds. 8½ x 11 inch format. $27.
- **GRAFTRAX PLUS** an adapter far early models of the IBM and MX-8O printers ($58) ond the Hewlett-Packord 747OA Plotter ($145O).
- **LeBOMB**, a fast-action video game playable with either your keyboard or joystick. $27.

Prices valid through March, 1983.
Our policy: Send us your original Omicron Diskette with $2O and we will return your diskette with the latest version.

Omicron Software Suite 59O, Bldg. 57 Executive Pork South N.E.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 3O329 (4O4) 325-O124

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

United Stetes. People have far less discretionery income. As a result, businesses will be the sole purchasers of PCs, at leest at the outset. The idea of buying a PC for your living room is still a long way off.

Computer Illiteracy

According to Roth, the Australian markat is assentially computar-illitarata. "I've found just telking to everege people in Amarica—taxi drivers for instanca—that everybody knows what a computer is. They know what 64K RAM constitutas, thay know whet a daisy whaal is, thay know tha basics. In Australia, tha image of computers is much like thet in the Danny Kaye movia, The Mon From the Diners Club, with punchcards flying all ovar the place."

"Nobody's been pushing the idea of computers to the everege men in tha street. Businass menagars know what computers cen do. They're familiar with mainframes and minis—PDPs are all over the plece in Austrelie. But the man in the street has no direct involvamant in it—and if you think back to 5 or 8 yaars ago in Amarica, tha same wes generally true." Tha PC II is on the verge of coming out in tha Unitad States, but "in Austrelie they don't even went to know ebout it. Austrelia is really a backwater from a certain point of view, end business is often done in e backweter kind of wey. That's not to say that there aren't highly-driven paople who know what they're doing—and we went to telk to them."

Roth is interested in seeing what will happen when competitive systams begin going head-to-haad with IBM. Coinciding with the IBM leunch, DEC is spanding "enormous volumes of money in Australia—thay triad to come out of that sort of hazy technical imege that thay have, to become a desktop-type company." DEC started their promotional campaign three days bafore IBM announcad its PC. Tandy/Radio Shack is franchised throughout Australie, end Atari is selling quita well. There are evan some products in Australia that Roth claims "will nevar see the light of day in tha Unitad Stetes, such as the Hitachi Peach, a very versatile little packaga, which is very successful in Australia."

The IBM Approach

IBM has what Roth cells "an amezing imege—all their people wear whita shirts in Australia. It's a vary Amarican compeny—meny of their amployees are either American or hava spent long periods of time in tha United States. IBM is run lika en Amarican company and they hava anormous problems in communicating to Australian business," Roth explained. "That's tha reason IBM has not baan as successful in Austrelie—the IBM epproach is assantially the white shirt-blua suit-Wall Street approach. It doesn't understend thet Austrelie is leid-back-California style."

"Professionelism is very important," Roth expleined. "But Austreliens ere more concerned thet someone else hes made all the mistekes, dona all the pionaaring, gotten rid of all tha bugs and heedeches. When they get the PC, all they want to know is that they cen turn it on and it runs. Contrery to the American imege, there ere no pioneers in Australia."

OUR APPROACH is to sell from within business.

Poor Support

When Roth's law firm bought its first Displeywriter about two yaars ego he immadiately noticad that paopla in his office felt "esseulted" by the complex IBM operating codes and the "whola litany of elphebetized titles." Most users simply shrugged end told him "Ah, wall, that's IBM—they just don't speak to Australia." People there don't want to ba told things in Medison Avenua tarms, Roth axplained, and they're innately suspicious. "IBM doasn't understend thet. They simply replicated the American axparience in Australia . . . and tha support we get from IBM is very poor." He edds thet whila ha hes a "very heppy relationship with IBM," he objacts to the way it markets its products without regard to the Austrelian point of viaw.

Roth first bacama intarestad in Displeywriters 2 years ago whan visiting this country. "We ware running into a paper-shuffling problem in our office becausa we ware just sterting up. It cost only around $8,000 so when I went back to Australia wa dacided to buy a Displaywriter. Wa spant $17,000 end got exactly whet wa thought we were going to get for $8,000. But we were delighted with it." Roth is an unquelified fan of the Displaywriter. In fact ha's on the officiel IBM lecture circuit in Australia, and spaaks on IBM's behalf. After working extansively with tha Displeywriter he begen looking et the PC. He admits he was elso attractad to it bacause tha PC "was causing a revolution."

While Roth questions IBM's marketing tachniquas, he feals IBM's imaga should halp the PC's seles. Becausa of the IBM lebal, customers "feel they're going to get support and that tha products will keap pace with new developments. Thet's a vary critical concarn in Australia, because we're e young, devaloping country, whare things grow and grow quickly." Decisions on which brend of micro to buy will, ha says, be mada on the besis of what tha purchaser's company will be doing three years down tha road and whether the computer will be abla to keep up.

IBM is vary consarvativa ebout projectad seles thera. Roth hes heard that it hopes to sell about 5,000 PCs this year—but IBM wes similarly conservetiva about PC salas in tha Unitad Statas early on. Howevar, the retail stores are budgeting on tha assumption that thay will be sallIng two mechines per day per shop. And with epproximetely 50 to 60 stores selling 200 days each yaer that comas to at laast four timas IBM's estimate. According to Roth, more than 300,000 personal computers will be sold in Australia between 1982 and 1985.

IBM currently operates one store of its own, plus "e very smell sales group," to serve corporate cliants. This group hes little or no contact with the rest of IBM in Australia according to Roth. "They're set up as e saparata unit; they're autonomous, and in fact they appaar to activaly discouraga their amployees from having any involvement with the IBM PC."

Educating the Public

Roth feels the market will grow considerebly, sinca IBM, DEC and others are "spending untold amounts in educating the public." Ha also believas that busi-

ness-oriantad software, such es inventory-control packages and spreedsheets should do very well in the Australian market end thet the country is "reedy for e good word processing program even though there are so many availeble." To his astonishment, IBM has "ignored reality" and is offering the much-maligned early varsion of *EosyWriter 1.0*.

Ha also admits ha is going to heva an "intaresting marketing chellenge" when tha PC II is released. "IBM hes only just announcad the PC, and they're not about to relaase PC II in Austraiia for a year or two. In tha meantima Australians wiil be reading in American magazines how much bettar the PC II is compared to tha PC—perhaps IBM thinks that Australia is more insular then it reelly is. What iimited information peopla get about computers comes mainly from American periodicals. Thay buy Australian megezines only to learn who's selling what. If you want to know what's happaning in the world you get an eirmeil adition of *Byte* or *PC*."

The Cultural Gap

Amarican end Austrelian versions of the same IBM software packages are not identicel. Text processors come with what is called a UK spelling module. Spreadsheets are elso different. Australiens write dates with the dey preceding tha month and year. Aithough the unit of currency is the dollar, Roth has frequently hed Austrelian checks returnad by Americen banks beceuse they thought he hed postdeted them.

> *THE SUPPORT we get from IBM is very poor.*

Roth feels that many of tha customizations IBM has mada are cosmetic. Whiia it chenged "color" on its seles literature to "colour," it used the photogreph from its Americen brochure of a fethar and deughter fiddiing with a PC in thair living room—something few Australiens would find appropriete. Roth calls this IBM's "blind spot," insisting that "paople really do iook et tha world differently in Australie; they certeinly do business in a different way. They're much more British, more courtly and genteel."

Afraid of the Unknown

"Tha Australian system works very much on tha buddy-buddy system," Roth seid. "Telent mey or may not heve much to do with your prospects of success. That's an English approach to doing businass, e fer cry from the Amarican wey of doing things. As a result you've got many people in middle end upper managament levels who are basically dodos. If you're going to confront them with tha challange of putting e computer on their desks—or worse stiil, on the desk of tha guy immediately balow tham, you're going to creata disruption and tensions. So far nobody's eddressing thet in thair advartising. No-

Free Ramdisk Program!

With any software order - ask for "Hyperdrive"

GLYPHIX™ -- Interactive graphics scretchpad in BASICA

Draw lines, rectangles, circles, ellipses Define shape tables and save as disk files Place text anywhere on graphics grid, not just on 25X40/80 text grid Use all colors and graphics modes available to the IBM PC Listable and fully commented for easy customization

Reqaires 64K, Color Graphics Adapter, PC DOS, BASICA $34.95

FRIEZE™ -- Assembly lenguage graphics screen store/dump utility

Save anything you can display in graphics mode as a disk file - up to 9 screens from the keyboard, or up to 255 screens under program control Print anything on a graphics screen to paper Load Frieze once and call it when you need it, works with BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, anything running under PC DOS Printers now supported include IBM PC Printer, Epson MX80/MX100 with Graftrax, IDS 460G/560G, IDS Prism80/132, NEC 8032 Dumps color screens in full color to the IDS Prism/Color printer!

Requires 48K, Color Graphics Adapter, PC DOS $55.00

RBZ™ -- RGB color adapter for Zenith System 3™ TV receivers

New! If you own a Zenith System 3 color TV set, you already have RGB color capability -- all you need is RBZ to access it RBZ is a hardware add on module which allows you to switch your System 3 between TV and RGB monitor functions Does not interfere with your TV's ability to receive broadcast signals Includes cable to PC Color Graphics Adapter Requires some soldering skill Works only on Zenith System 3 TV receivers! Do not attempt to install RBZ on other models!

Requires Color Graphics Adapter, Zenith System 3 TV $90.95

COMPRESS™ -- Assembly language text file compression utility

Get more onto your archival backup disks with Compress Using Huffman encoding techniques, Compress redures the size of typical text files by about 40% Source code files may reduce even further Compatible with CP/M SQ/USQ utilities

Requires 48K, PC DOS $19.95

INTERLYNC™ & INTERLYNC™/APL

Intelligent Terminal & File Transfer System by ZSoft

If you move information between your PC and other systems, you can't afford to be without InterLync *Not* a conversion -- InterLyac was designed from the ground up for the IBM PC Nothing else gives you all these features

- Stream data capture saves incoming text, outgoing text, or both as a file
- XMODEM protocol gives you error free file transfer between your PC and CP/M computers and bulletin board systems around the country
- Configurable ETX/ACK protocol connects you with many large timesharing environments like IBM's Wylbur editor
- Function key definition lets you send predefined strings to the modem, or command sequences to InterLyac, all with a single keypress
- InterLync/APL gives you real APL characters including valid overstrikes
- List, Type, or Delete DOS files from within InterLync

Your screen is a window on a screen buffer 17 screens long Log onto your favorite charge by the minute information utility, fill your buffer with text, and log off fast Full screen editing lets you edit text anywhere in the buffer, save it to disk, and print it on the printer On-line help is available at the touch of a key -- without disturbing the text in your screen buffer Get connected with InterLync.

Requires 128K, CGM1: serial port, and PC DOS User Guide $20

INTERLYNC™ $149 INTERLYNC™/APL $175

All orders add $3 shipping/handling NYS add 7% sales tax Call for free catalog!

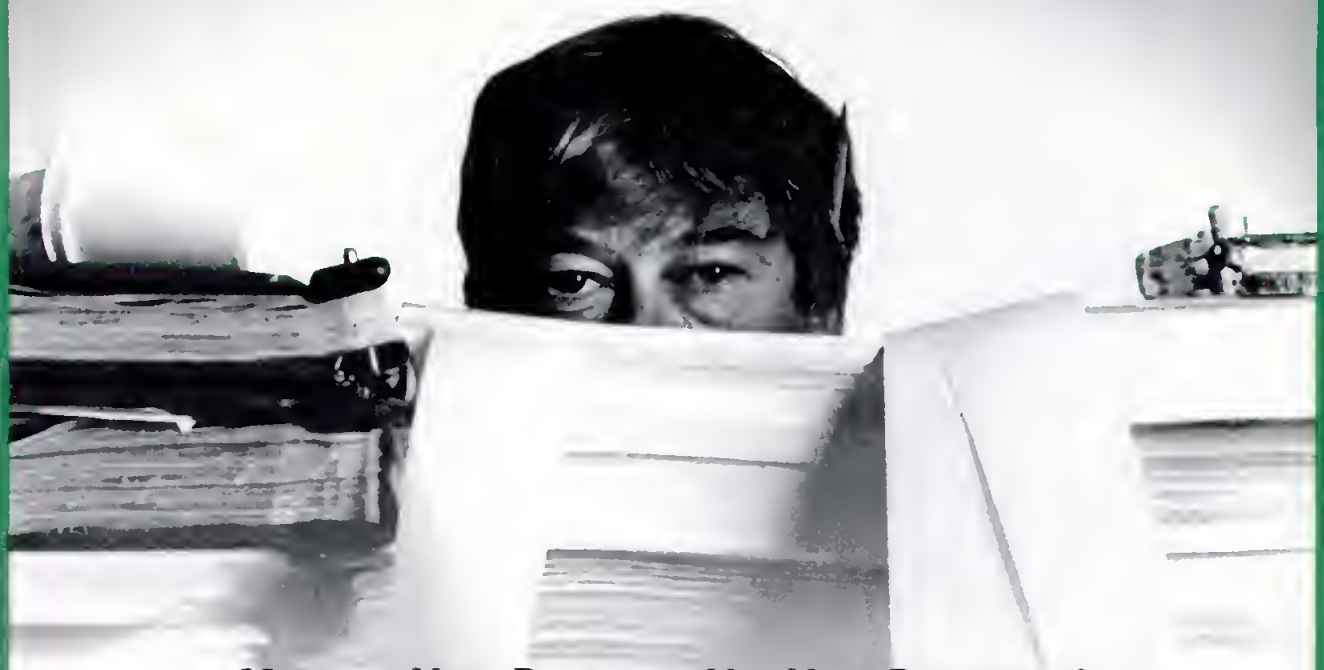
STARSIDE ENGINEERING

PO Box 18306 • Rochester NY 14618 • (716) 461-1027

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Landlord®

Property Management Software



Manage Your Property, Not Your Paperwork

Want to get out from under the paper pile? Want up-to-the-minute financial and rental information available at the touch of a finger? Meet The Landlord. With The Landlord you can do all those clerical and accounting tasks you've been doing by hand easier, faster and more accurately.

The Landlord helps you keep track of nagging details:

- Print income statements per property and owner
- Generate lease expiration lists
- Print rental statements
- Keep track of expenses per property
- Print Payables checks
- Record changes and payments for each renter
- Produce tax analysis reports for each property—adjusted to your personal situation
- Print current and upcoming vacancy lists

Manage any monthly income property at the touch of a finger:

- Apartments
- Offices
- Shopping Centers
- Mini-Storage Units
- Aircraft Hangars
- Marinas
- Condominiums
- Single-Family Homes
- Duplexes
- Trailer Parks

Call Systems Plus for the name of your local dealer.

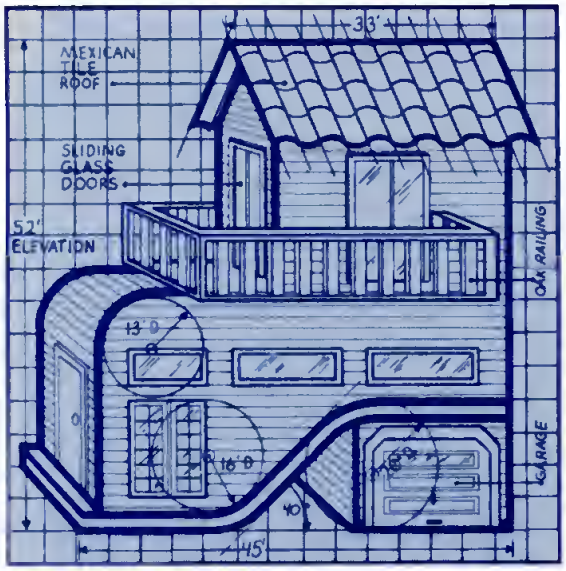
Systems Plus Inc.
1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415 / 969-7047
TWX: 910 379-5060

Now available on the Apple II® and the IBM Personal Computer, The Landlord will soon be available for CP/M® systems.

The Landlord is a registered trademark of Min Microcomputer Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE COULD SHOW THE OLD WOMAN WHAT TO DO WITH THE SHOE.



INVESTOR III™ makes rhyme and reason out of real estate investing.

The Old Woman Who Lived In A Shoe made a great nursery rhyme. But would the shoe make a good real estate investment? Now, with the help of Good Software's INVESTOR III™ you can know. In fact, you can perform real estate analysis with INVESTOR III™ about as easy as a child learns Mother Goose.

Because INVESTOR III™ was developed by a real estate investment company and written by its in-house computer experts, it is both practical and comprehensive. Yet, it's so easy to use that from the moment you load INVESTOR III™ into your Radio Shack TRS-80 or your IBM Personal Computer, you get a step by step process which can analyze everything from a small rent house to a multi-million dollar office project.

To find out more (see if the shoe fits, so to speak) call or write today! What you'll get with INVESTOR III™ is a whole new world of real estate investing at your fingertips. And that's no fairy tale.

GOOD SOFTWARE CORP.

A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc.
12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085
$249.00 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling.
American Express, MasterCard and Visa accepted.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Making dollars and sense out of information.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

body's coming to terms with the idea that people are reelly quite afraid of the unknown in business."

Roth first got en inkling of how IBM operated when he shopped for software for his new Displaywriter. "We can't buy UCSD Pascel. They will not tell you that CP/M-86 is eveileble on the Displaywriter. They will tell you ebsolutely nothing. They will try to sell you e System 23 if you heve en accounting problem—they've done it to us. In fect, e month before they releesed the Displaywriter they wanted to sell us e meg-card system. It's e funny thing—they try to engender loyelty, they went you to be en IBM house. IBM is big on loyelty," Roth added, "but they use you."

Perheps es a result of such complaints, IBM recently reorgenized its entire Australian operetion. According to Roth, IBM now edmits they effectively lost two years. Before this chenge IBM groups were competing with one another for the seme accounts end were ectually "breaking each other's neck—even on price."

The Australian Experience

"Meny smell systems menufecturers ere meking similer mistekes," he told PC. "They see en ed in an American magazine, get the rights to e product and reproduce the exect same ed in an Australian magazine. But more often than not they fall flat on their faces. The words or tha messege or the level of sophistication just won't transplent." Roth expleins, "They

WE'RE A young, developing country, where things grow and grow quickly.

telk ebout spreedsheets, for example. To most Austrelien businesspeopla, spreedsheets are something you sleep on when you go out into the bush. It just doesn't speek to the Austrelien experienca at all."

Another problem is thet there ere few, if eny, nationel datebeses in Australia. In Americe, physiciens, lawyers, end re-

searchers can tie into large electronic referenca networks. It is easy for them to becoma familiar with tha computars thay use to saarcb for such information. There are many roadblocks to this in Australia. For instanca, tha copyright laws of tha state of Victoria are so knotty that thay won't allow replication of eitber statutes or decided case law. There are even problams gatting thasa things onto papar, much less putting tham on line. Roth reports that tha faderal attorney genaral just announced that ha's going to have a fresh look at this situation. As it now stands, avary law firm has to hava its own library and there is no opportunity to create a cantral legal databasa.

Fragmented Markets

Tha Australian word processing markat is vary fragmantad. There are many vendors and saamingly few takers, apart from perhaps tha few top law firms. Roth cleims he has had succass talking to lawyers about computers in terms of function, by saying, "Here are the kinds of things you can do." Ha contrasts this with the approach usad by companies like IBM, Lanier, or Wang, who "are not oriented towards discussing tha problem in terms of its function. They'll give you advanced managament studies that say how much faster it is to produce e latter on a word procassor."

"And it's all jargon because tha vary first time you hava tha system in your office you discover that it may taka your secretary a vary short time to key it in but it takes a considarebly longar time to put tha pepar into tha feedar—unless you have an automatic sheet feeder, and nobody telkad to you about that."

Roth is particularly intarested in communications to host meinframe computers and the kinds of manu-drivan operating systams just coming on tha markat in tha United Statas. Australian executives in large corporations have worked with mainframa computars for years and understand how valuabla thay can be. But they don't want to learn tha arcana command languega needed to run tham. They would lika nothing better than to use a PC to celculata bond redamption yialds, or discount treasury notas, then compsre tha two by producing a graph of the results. But they want to be ebla to do it at tha touch of a button or two.

Ha is also looking into talecommunication equipmant, becausa networking is so important to Australian businass. "Wa are a disparsad businass community. Thera's 580 miles batween tha two closast major financial canters." His company is exploring local networking, end communications with the PC as e tarmlnal for a cantral host computar. "Our primary interest is in gatting tha PC to talk to Systam 38s and 34s. And wa'd also like it to do long-distance communications—either through the dial-up natwork or some sort of laesad-lina arrangament."

The Growth Areas

Madical practicas also reprasant vary good markating prospects in Australia.

PEOPLE really do look at the world differently in Australia.

Doctors are very aware of tax deductions for office computer systems. However, many Australian doctors are clinicians—who build up casa histories, talk to their patients et lengtb, and prefer extensive parsonal contact to high-technology tools.

Medical practices are run on a mucb smallar scala in Australia than in tha United Statas. Thare ara many clinics in America whare different specialists work together with diagnosticians. In Australla, howavar, tha avarage practitionar runs e small, country-doctor-style operation. It's a cash business; the petiant comas in, puts his $15 down, and gats a consultation.

Roth feels that salling such physicians computars would ba doing tham a disservice. Normally medical practitionars could use a computer system that would giva tham control over thair dabtors—but in most ceses thare are no debtors. And many would be wary of purchasing a computer es a diagnostic tool. The lergar clinical practicas, on the other band, are dafinitaly a good markat for computars.

From e systems viawpoint, doctors fall

systemics

Simpla and Economical Small Buaineas and Personal Software

Stop studying complicated manuals — put your IBM PC to work!

EZEntry

- On screan order entry for phone or mail order sales
- Stores 500 orders per disk
- Prints custom invoices
- Up to 200 product codes
- Automatic extension, taxes
- Wholesale & retail pricing
- Source code availabie

EZLabel +

- Create sorted Mail Merge files
- Fast compiled BASIC
- Single-key auto-entry
- Fast saarch & sort
- Prints 1 or 2 up labels
- 1000 addresses per diskette, 2000 on double-sided.
- Sort by zip code or last name
- Sort by user defined codes
- Davong hard disk version

EZMemo +

- Fast compiled BASIC
- Custom form letters using addresses from EZLabel files
- Very eesy-to-use word proceesing
- Create, save & recall memos
- Centering, justification
- Print in any IBM PC type style
- Line by line editing
- Designed for novice users

At your daeler, by mail below or call:

313 851-2504

systemics
3050 Spring Street
Weet Bloomfield, Michigan 48033

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

☐ EZEntry $99.95
☐ EZLabel + $49.95
☐ EZMamo + $49.95

(Michigan residents add 4% sales tax)

Total amount enclosed $ _____
or charga my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____
Exp. Date _____ Interbank # _____
Signature _____

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

in the category of "practice menegement." It wouldn't be difficult, Roth contends, to create a standerd set of processes that would menege most professionel businesses. Such e basic peckage would satisfy doctors, dentists, vets, reeltors, and many others.

THERE ARE few, if any, national databases.

Kangaroo Software

Roth has calculeted thet it would probably cost between $50,000 end $60,000 to introduce e perticular piece of software throughout Austrelie. Beceuse of this, he thinks it might be necessery to "reconfigure the merket postures" of certein products. "We may teke three seperete products end cell them ell 'Kengaroo Software,' so thet we creete e 'corporate suite' of software."

All of his efforts will be focused on IBM smell-systems software and peripherals. Why is he hooked on IBM? "IBM seems to be pretty hooked on Austrelie. They heve e better understending of marketing in the abstract sense than anybody else. Cromemco has e greet product, but they don't know how to sell. There are a lot of good products ebout. If you went to find e good system you can find it—but the merket is not filled with people looking for e good system. There is simply e market of people with problems. They mey be open to the suggestion thet you heve en enswer to their problem. Now whether thet enswer is en ebacus or a plug-in computer is e metter of some indifference to them, so long es you cen provide them with the results they went."

Roth is optimistic ebout the future. He feels that some of the upcoming computer shows mey for the first time begin to "communicete the messege of personel computers to the messes." But for now, he is eager to begin selling to the thousands of businessmen end professionals who are discovering the power of the PC./*PC*

TO MOST Australian businesspeople, spreadsheets are something you sleep on when you go out into the bush.

For more information contact Arnold Roth, *Software Corporation of Australia Pty Ltd., 449 Swanston St., Melbourne 3000, Australia, Telephone: 1-613-347-0666, New York Office: (212) 847-4182.*

FABS/PC™ THE KEY TO HIGH SPEED DATA ACCESS:

PRICE $150.00

*** MAINTENANCE FREE BTREE STRUCTURE ***

AUTOSORT

is an 8088 assembly language sort/merge/select subroutine

Can be used as a Stand-Alone or as a subroutine for BASIC, BASIC COMPILER or PASCAL

Sorts on 10 keys. Compares up to 4 independent select keys. Rapid with large data files. Has subroutine to merge two files into one. Sorts files as large as DOS & workspace allows. Has prompted disk change capability

Output file can be full records, rec pointer & sort keys, or rec pointer only

Sort parameters defined in parameter file or dynamically in a command string

PRICE . . . $150

For DOS and BASIC/BASIC COMPILER/PASCAL on the IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Features:

- Versatile, fast, easy, to use assembly lang. multi-path BTREE
- Loads as resident to DOS for easy, continuous access by BASIC
- Random search time approx. 1 sec.; sequential approx. ¼ sec.
- Ouplicate keys permitted; search returns the first duplicate
- Insert/Oelete multiple keys with a single command string
- Deleted data records automatically reclaimed by later inserts
- Generic search returns the first occurrence of a partial key
- FABS directs all access to the data file with record pointers
- Allows ASCII keys (► 50 bytes), integer keys use only 2 bytes
- Up to 32767 records (limited by BASIC, FABS supports 65535)
- Excellent error handling; errors/warnings returned to basic

COMMANDS:

Create Key File
Open Key File
Close Key File
Search For Key
First, Last,
Next Previous
Generic Search
Insert Key
Delete Key
Replace Key
# of Open Deletes
# of Data Records
# of Primary Keys
Max Key Length

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

FABS/PC is a trademark of Computer Control Systems

COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.
298 21st Terrace S.E., Suite 100, Largo, FL 33541 (613) 586-1886

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Customize Your Keyboard with PROKEY

for WordStar, Visicalc, Supercalc, dBasell, Volkswriter, EasyWriter, T.I.M., Multiplan. . .*

And That's Only the Beginning

How many times have you wished that you could change the way a program behaves? You've wanted a destructive backspace or better function keys in WordStar, full use of the function keys in Visicalc or dBase II, or cursor movement keys that are separate from the numeric keypad.

Now there's a quick and easy way to give your own special meanings to over 125 keys and key combinations on the IBM PC keyboard.

Now There's PROKEY

And not only does PROKEY let you substitute the meaning of one key for another. "ProKeys" can be defined as **strings** of characters; **sequences** of commands; in fact, **anything** you can type.

By combining a program's native commands, you can create powerful new commands such as "move a paragraph" or "address an envelope". Procedures that were once too long and slow, or too complicated and error-prone are now at your fingertips.

Increased productivity and ease of use replace errors and tedium.

And PROKEY Does Even More

PROKEY can be the control program for an integrated system. Your favorite word processor, spreadsheet, data base and communications programs can now work **together** to do more for you than ever before.

And with PROKEY you can create turnkey systems so that unskilled personnel can use the computer efficiently and effectively.

System Requirements: IBM PC with one disk drive, 64Kb of memory, and IBM PC DOS. (WordStar requires 96Kb of memory).

*And most other programs.

PROKEY Features

- PROKEY is a full-time, background program; you can define a new keystroke anytime, without leaving your work.
- There are over 125 definable "ProKeys".
- ProKeys can be saved in editable, printable files.
- ProKeys can contain control characters, "fill-in-the-blank" fields, arguments, even ProKeys themselves.
- PROKEY is delivered with an interactive tutorial; less than a dozen commands makes PROKEY easy to learn and use.

PROKEY is an extraordinary new product, not available on **any** computer until its debut on the IBM PC.

Some people call PROKEY a keyboard enhancer, some a macro processor, some a control program. Everyone calls PROKEY **marvelous.**

And PROKEY retails for only $75.00.

How can something so **good** be so inexpensive? Because it's elegant, not complicated. Everyone needs it. And we're planning on selling **a lot.**

Use our toll-free (orders only) line to order PROKEY today:

(800) 227-3800 ext. 217
(800) 792-0990 in Ca.

Or if you'd like more information, call (206) 632-3603 or write to:

ROSESOFT
P.O. Box 5850
Seattle, WA 98105

The PROKEY Users Guide is available for $5.00, applicable to purchase.

— Available at participating retailers —

WordStar, Visicalc, Supercalc, dBasell, Volkswriter, EasyWriter, T.I.M., and Multiplan are trademarks or registered trademarks of MicroPro, VisiCorp, Sorcim Corp., Ashton-Tate, Lifetree Software, Inc., IUS, Innovative Software, and Microsoft, Inc

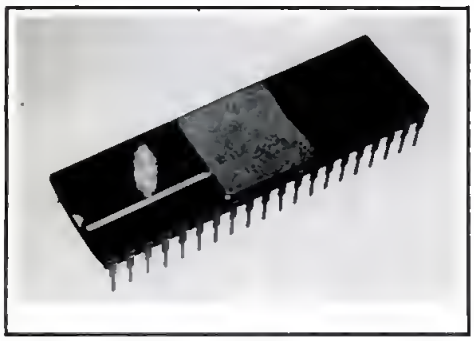
CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 8087 HAS ARRIVED!

Next to the 8088 in your PC you will notice an empty 40 pin socket. You may have wondered what IBM planned for it. We had an idea . . . Intel's 80 bit NUMERIC DATA PROCESSOR . . . the 8087! This coprocessor crunches numbers 100 to 1000 times faster than the 8088!

We were right, but there is a hitch. Once you've installed the 8087, you must have the software to drive it. Here is where MicroWare enters the picture. We provide that software. Our FASTPAK™ inciudes the 8087NDP, installation instructions, our 87/88GUIDE™ and your choice of one language module.

FASTPAK™ users are happily reporting speedup of their compiled programs by factors of up to 30. Installing an 8087 in your PC can make a significant improvement in number crunching, reai time animation, or just printing numbers to the screen.



8087 Support from MicroWare

FASTPAK™ + 8087™

This package includes a copy of our 87/88GUIDE™, a MicroWare-tested 8087 with installation instructions and one of the following powerful modules: 87BASIC™, 87PASCAL™, 87MACRO™, or 87FORTRAN™. . . .$375

87/88 GUIDE™

A handbook on 8087/8088 programming using 87MACRO, and the IBM Macro/Assembler or the CPM88 Assembler. Contains numerous examples of programs that run on the PC along with valuable appendices that will aid you in writing assembly language programs. . . . $19.95

8087 CHIP . . . CALL!

87 MACRO™

Our compiete 8087 software development package. it includes an 8087 "Preprocessor" which converts 8087 opcodes and operands into 8088 escape codes. Also contains the source code for a library of 8087 macros, and an object moduie which performs 8087 extensions including transcendentals trigonometrics, hyperbolic functions, snd number conversions. . . .$150

FASTCALC/87™

This ultrafsst spread sheet was written with a native code C-compiler which drives the 8087. It includes the best features of the big two at a price you can afford. . . . $250

87 BASIC,™ 87 PASCAL™ AND 87 FORTRAN™

These MicroWsre libraries substitute a set of 8087 drivers for the library functions called by each IBM Compiler Librsry. Each is user transparent and produces super fast execution moduies. . . . $150 each

FASTMATH-PAKS™

A group of related applications programs which perform Mstrix algebra, complex snalysis, FFTs, linear programming. All moduies are written in assembly language and interface with existing interpreters snd compiiers. . . . from $75

MicroWare not only provides quaiity products but the support to make them work! Our users receive a monthly newsietter, two free software updates, and a **HOT LINE** to call for 8087 related advice. MicroWare is your compiete **CLEARING HOUSE** for 8087 related products. We sell the compiiers and programs you need at affordable prices.

Caii for our compiete cataiogue.

IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. 8087 is a tredemark of Intel Corp. FASTPAK™, 87/88GUIDE, 87MACRO, 87BASIC, 87PASCAL, 87FORTRAN, FASTCALC/87, and MicroWare are trademarks of MicroWare, Inc. CPM/86 is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

MicroWare
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA
02364
(617) 746-7341

Turn Your Micro Into A Mini!

THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO MANAGE YOUR FILES

one takes forever to learn. . .

Choosing the right software to manage your business files is not easy.

There's one program for text editing. Another program for mailing lists. Another for expense reports. And still another for label generation.

It's a bewildering experience for the people who have to learn and use all these programs. But, now there's TEXTPLUS. . . the first fully-integrated file management program for your IBM PC.

TEXTPLUS . . . the word processor

In addition to providing you with all the full-screen text manipulation features you're likely to need, TEXTPLUS displays it all in a uniquely friendly format. Because, along with your text, TEXTPLUS provides constant visual verification of status, current function key meanings, plus tab and margin settings.

And it's simple to change typestyles, right margin justification, or any other of TEXTPLUS' vast array of text options. You can even merge spread sheet files with your text with total compatibility.

TEXTPLUS. . . for mailing lists

Need a list of all your customers in Florida? Count on TEXTPLUS to sort any list you need, quickly and easily. It can sort by name, zip code, dollar volume, or any other identifier you choose. And you can merge text with your mailing list for convenient, error-free form letters. Plus, it will generate 3-, 4-, or 5-line mailing labels.

TEXTPLUS . . . for expense reports

The perfect tool for the salesman who needs a fast, efficient system for keeping track of expenses. TEXTPLUS makes it easier than ever.

Say for instance, you need a list of cash expenditures. TEXTPLUS will search your expense report, ignore all credit card and business check purchases, and generate a list of cash purchases.

the other doesn't!

TEXTPLUS vs. the learning curve

You could actually buy up to a dozen programs to handle the chores TEXTPLUS was designed to handle. But, let's face it, it can take weeks for the salesman, secretary, or executive to learn how to operate them. And there's no assurance that they'll be compatible with each other.

TEXTPLUS includes a remarkably understandable tutorial disk and a comprehensive "plain-English" manual that will have TEXTPLUS up and running in minutes. It's the kind of effortless operation that lets you optimize your time instead of wasting it. And if there's *still* something you don't understand about TEXTPLUS after buying it, feel free to call our "hot-line" for complete technical assistance.

So, when you consider which file management software to purchase for your IBM PC, there's really only two choices:

TEXTPLUS. And everything else.

See TEXTPLUS at your IBM software dealer or write to:

Owl SOFTWARE CORPORATION

Owl Software
6927 Atoll
North Hollywood, CA 91605

For orders or information call
(213) 982-6243

TEXTPLUS is available on 5¼" diskette in two versions: 64KB basic version ($200). Faster 128KB compiled version includes print spooler ($240)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
WORDSTAR and MAILMERGE are trademarks of MicroPro International
T.I.M. is a trademark of Innovative Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Spelling Bee Is Over

Listen. We're going to let you in on an industry secret: It's not hard to make a good spelling checker.

You see, although spelling checking is new for microcomputers, it's been around on big computers for years. And when you get past all the talk, most spelling checkers work the same way. They compare what you've written with a dictionary–and report the errors.

So is there *any* difference? You bet: the dictionary, and the price.

Who Checks The Checker?

The hardest part of a spelling checker to make is the dictionary. It's hard to pick the right words–and spell every one of them perfectly. That's why some popular spelling checkers don't even contain real dictionaries. They use formulas called "hash tables." Which make a hash out of your spelling some of the time.

Other spelling checkers "borrow" their words from printed dictionaries –or copy them from old word lists. Or give a programmer who can't spell "programmer" a chance to write his first dictionary. And as though all this wasn't bad enough, a lot of these companies want to charge you $100, or $200 or even $300!

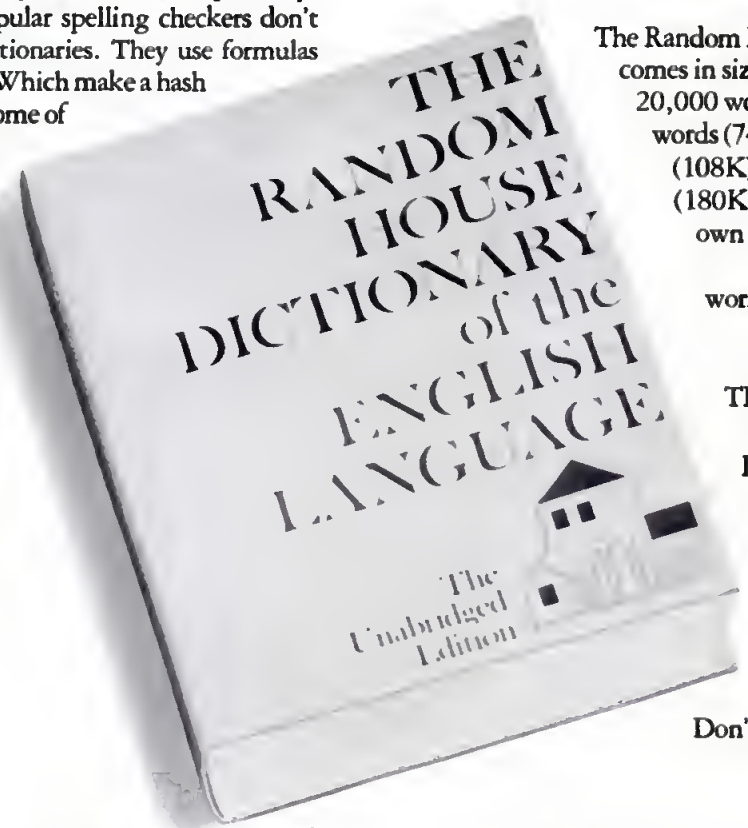
Random House to the Rescue

The Random House ProofReader is based on the famous Random House Dictionary. It is the result of decades of careful work. And it was adapted for computer spelling checking by professional editors, linguists and scholars. So you can depend on it.

Of course, our program is darn good, too. It's fast. It doesn't take up too much disk space. It shows you the error and the sentence it's in. It lets you correct the mistake without reediting. And if you don't know how to spell a word, it suggests the spelling. It even corrects your correction.

The Random House ProofReader comes in sizes ro fit all systems: 20,000 words (55K), 32,000 words (74K), 50,000 words (108K) and 80,000 words (180K). You can add your own words with a single keystroke. And it works with all CP/M®, IBM Personal Computer®, and TRS-80® Model I/III word processors.*

How much does the Random House ProofReader cost? Only $50.00. Why do we sell it for $50 when the others want up to $300? Don't ask us. Ask them.



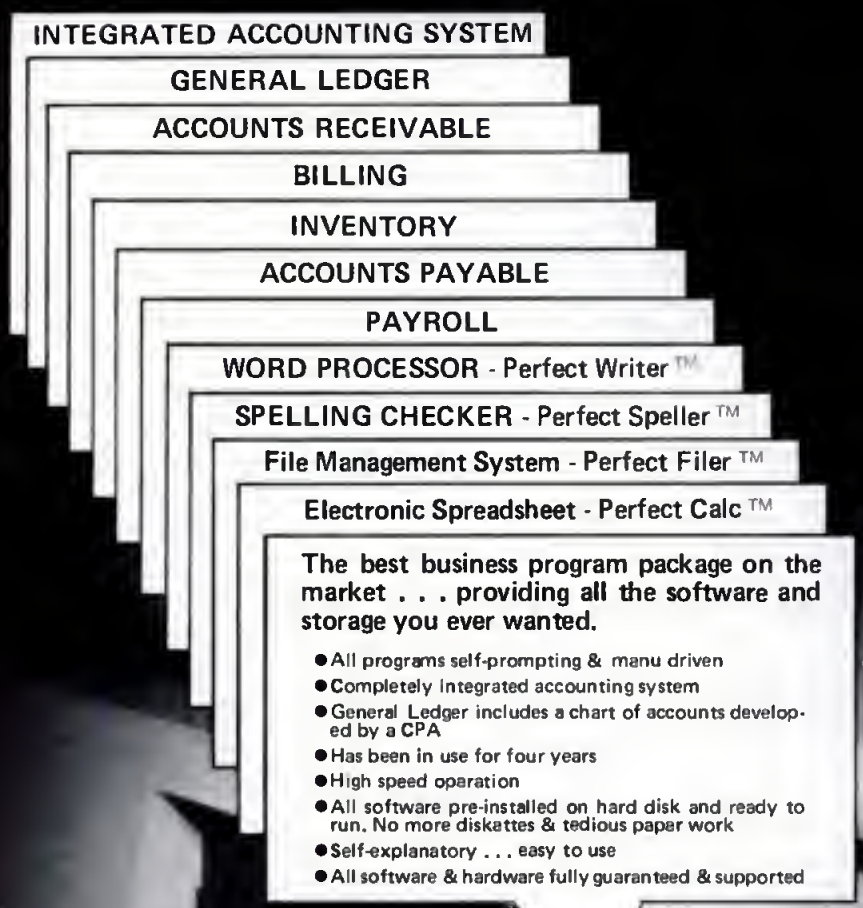
The Random House ProofReader $50

For orders or information, call **505-281-1634.** VISA, Master Card accepted. Or write Random House ProofReader, Box 339-M, Tijeras, New Mexico 87059. Please enclose $50 and specify your computer model, disk size and memory.
Dealer inquiries invited. Call our business office **212-564-0746**

Random House and the House design are registered trademarks of Random House Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Dictionary copyright © 1982 Random House, Inc. Program and advertisement copyright © 1982 Aspen Software, Inc. The TRS-80 versions do not suggest correct spellings.

Complete Integrated Accounting System

Just plug it into your IBM® and run your business!



5 MB WINCHESTER DISK
plus ABOVE LISTED SOFTWARE
in ONE INTEGRATED PACKAGE

$2,995.00*

*Auxiliary Power Booster Required $195

10 MB Model also available

Dealer Inquiries Invited

The Business Manager™

1420 E. Edinger Ave., Suite 115, Santa Ana, CA 92705

(714)836-3569

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add CAD to your PC

For less than you might think!

VECTOR SKETCH™ by GTCO Corporation

Vector Sketch is a 2D graphics package that runs on your IBM PC. Included is an electromagnetic digitizer (sizes range from 11" × 11" to 42" × 60") for fast, efficient, data entry. Drawings are stored on disk, and can be recorded on a matrix printer or drawn by a pen plotter.

Business Applications

Space Planning
Flow Charts
Graphic Design
Illustrations
Forms Design
Product Design

Technical Applications

Architectural Design
Mechanical Design
Electrical Design
Drafting
Mapping
Seismic Digitizing

Functions (Partial List)

Rubberbanding
Symbol file
Figure generation
Labeling
Zoom, Pan & Scale
Exact, Grid & Join
Select line style
Plot, Print & Store
Erase line or symbol
Display X-Y
Point or continuous
Help

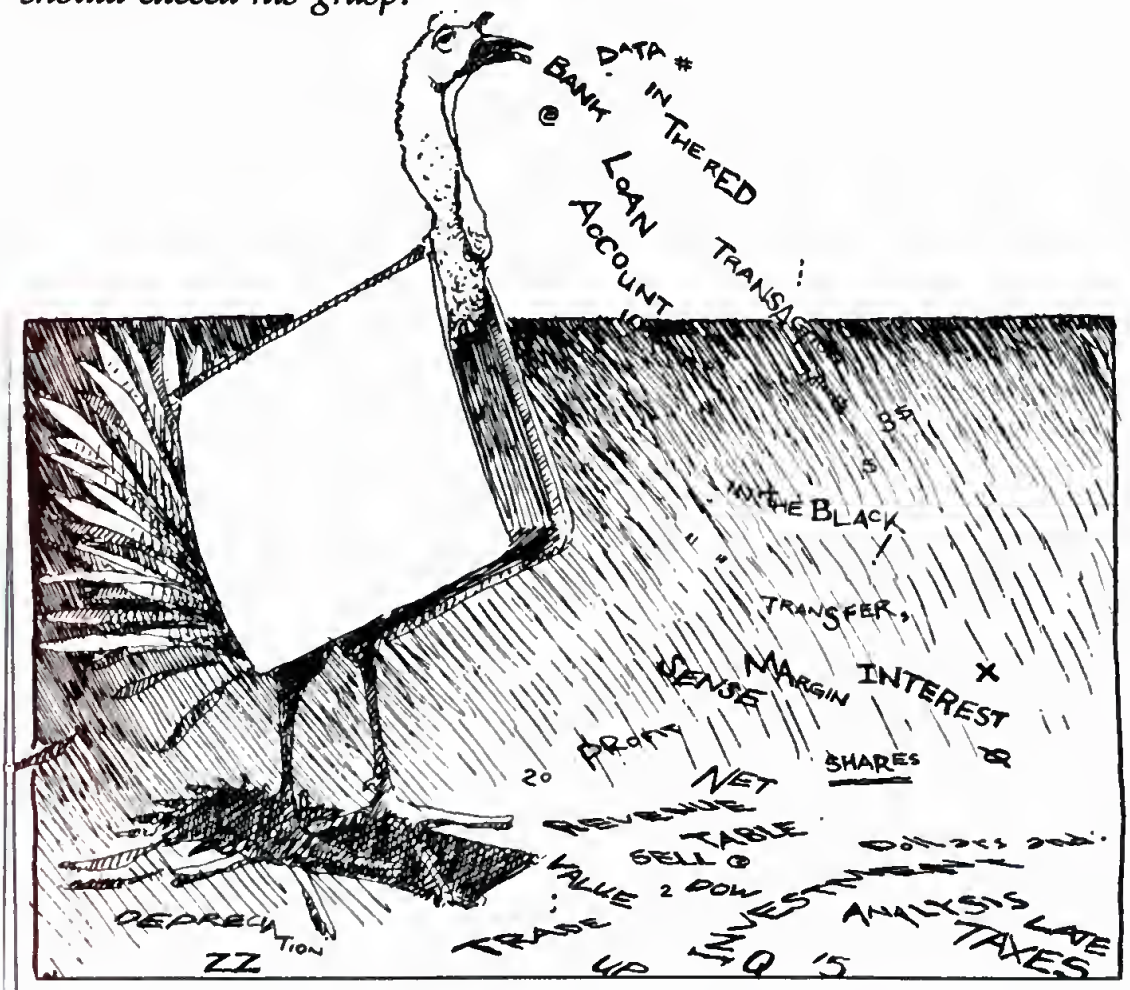
For more information on the Vector Sketch or electromagnetic digitizers, contact:

GTCO Corporation
1055 First Street, Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-9550 Telex: 898471

Dealer Inquires Invited

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A trio of earthbound WordStar utilities leads a reviewer to question the old saw that one's reach should exceed his grasp.



Open File, Insert Foot

Footnote (Version 3.02)
Poir (Version 2.01)
Bibliography (Version 1.0)
Pro/Tem Software, Inc.
Distributed by Digital Marketing Corporation
2670 Cherry Lane
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 938-2880
List Price: Footnote end Poir (sold together), $125; *Bibliography*, $125

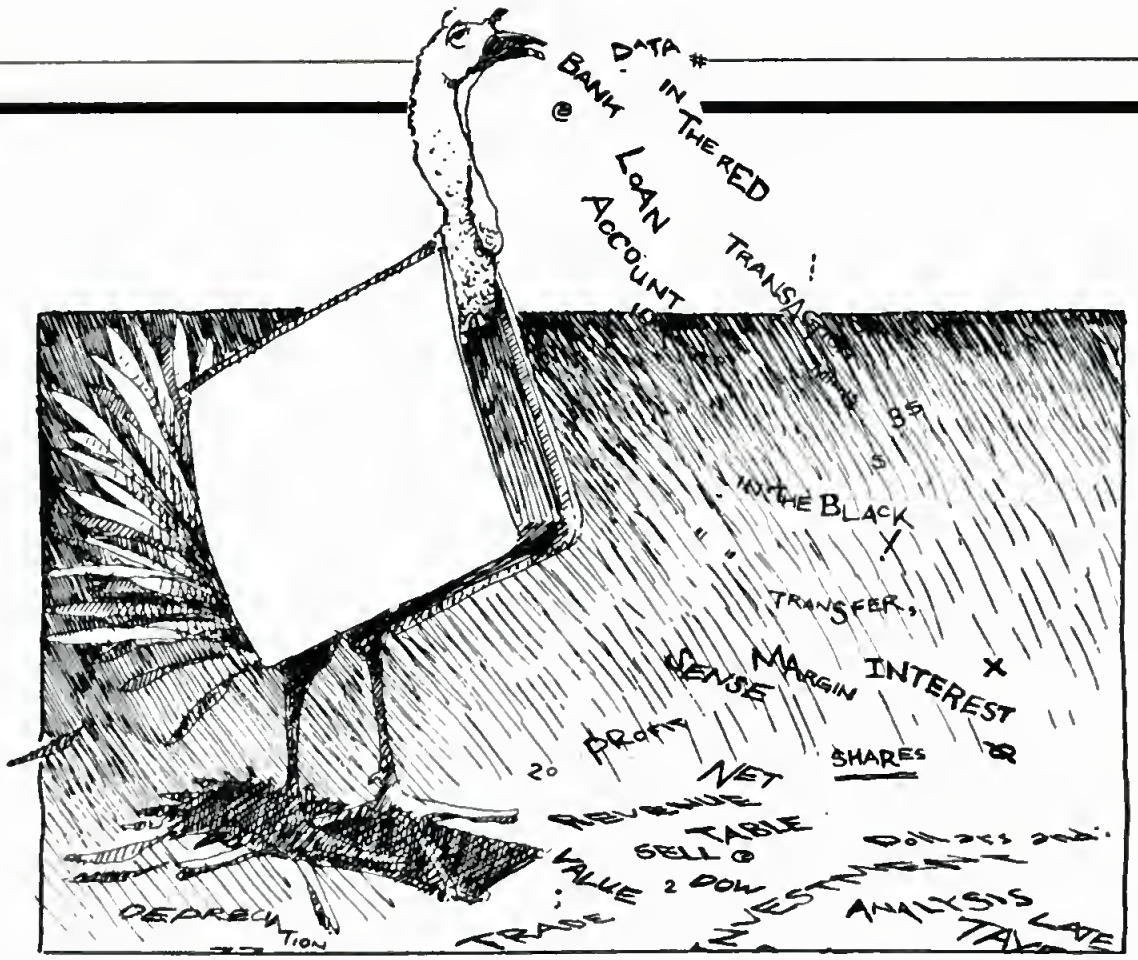
CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Computers," snorted the crusty old guy et the Underwood typewriter, "let you spend 2 weeks figuring out e slick wey to save 5 whole minutes in your entire lifetime."

As someone who can no longer contemplete the dreed thought of writing without e computer, I shrugged Underwood off as just another technophobe. But after whet seems like en eternity with *Footnote*, *Poir*, and *Bibliography*, I begin to see exactly whet the old guy was telking ebout.

Footnote, as the manual says, "numbers and formets calls and notes in WordStor text files." Its companion, *Poir*, checks to see whether commands such as the ones used to begin underlinlng and boldfecing ectually end where they're supposed to, a clever wey of keeping your printer from spitting the last half of a novel beck et you beautifully underlined beceuse you forgot e single Ctrl-S.

Bibliography, sold separetely, "compares cltations in e menuscript with the keynames of entries in a Library file and



constructs e bibliogrephy of all entries cited." We'll explein this leter.

All About *Footnote*

The manuel seys Footnote will run on a 64K PC in either PC-DOS—the version I tested—or CP/M-86. I ren it from DOS and from WordStar's somewhat unpredictable R (run) command.

Footnote formats footnotes in ell sorts of weys. You can print the notes on the same pege as the reference, or you can put them in e separate file. You can even have the program split the footnotes across page breaks when they won't fit on the current page.

You enter notes while working on your text in WordStar, but the procedure lsn't exactly simplicity itself. First you type en @ where you went your reference to appear in the text. Then, to enter a footnote, you lnsert a Ctrl-R (by typing Ctrl-PR), strike the Enter key enough speces to indent your footnote from the mergin, enother @, and your text. Finelly you type another Enter and e .pa commend to terminate the entry.

To save time, you can group footnotes between any single Ctrl-R and .pa pair. The notes can be entered anywhere in the text, provided they follow the references to them and eppear in the proper order. But since you don't enter any footnote numbers—only @ signs—keeping treck of which note goes with which reference cen be confusing.

The procedure causes some occasionally unpleesant surprises. Since the .pe command is whet WordStor uses for e page break, the first Footnote .pe command renders the WordStor page break display end pege-count functions useless. You can ignore them or shut them off, but it might be smarter to devise e routine to postpone the insertion of the .pe commends until just before running Footnote. If you want to specify conditional or mandetory pege breaks, you must insert an extre dot in front of the traditional WordStar .cp and .pe commands.

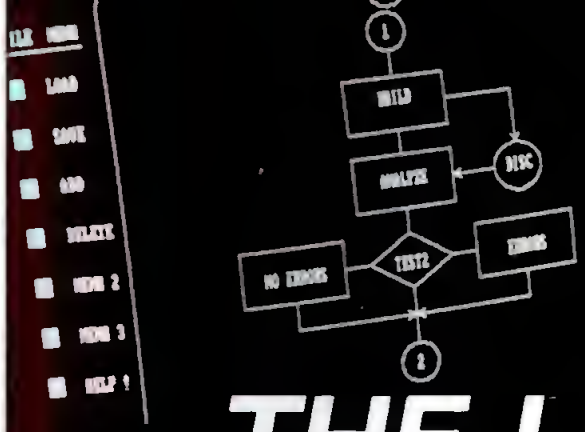
Once you've peppered your text with @ signs and Ctrl-R's and footnotes end .pa commends, you're reedy to call up Footnote by typing FN. The Footnote files must be on the logged disk drive or on a drive A.

A Menu of Options

Footnote displeys a menu of five options, one of which is to exit the program. You begin with 1 (or N) to Number the notes. After you enter the file name and starting note number, Footnote goes through your file, peirs up the references

THE PROCEDURE causes some occasionally unpleasant surprises.

THE MANUAL has no IBM-specific information at all.



It's Now Available!

THE LIGHT PEN
For Your IBM Personal Computer

- ***Use for:***
  —Menu selection.
  —Interactive graphics.
  —Educational programs (without keyboards).
  —Just plain fun.
- ***Professional Quality and Durable Construction. Push-Tip Standard.***
- ***Complete with Storage Clip. Simple Installation.***
- ***Fully Supported with Color/Graphics Adapter and most B&W or Color Displays and TV's. (Not For Use with IBM Monochrome Display).***
- ***Demo/Games Diskette Available Now. Additional Software Under Development.***

Call, use coupon, or see your participating IBM® dealer.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10801 DALE STREET, SUITE M-2
P.O. BOX 615-C
STANTON, CALIFORNIA 90680
(714) 995-3900

Mail To: ***FTG Data Systems***
10801 Dale Street, Suite M-2
P.O. Box 615-C
Stanton, California 90680

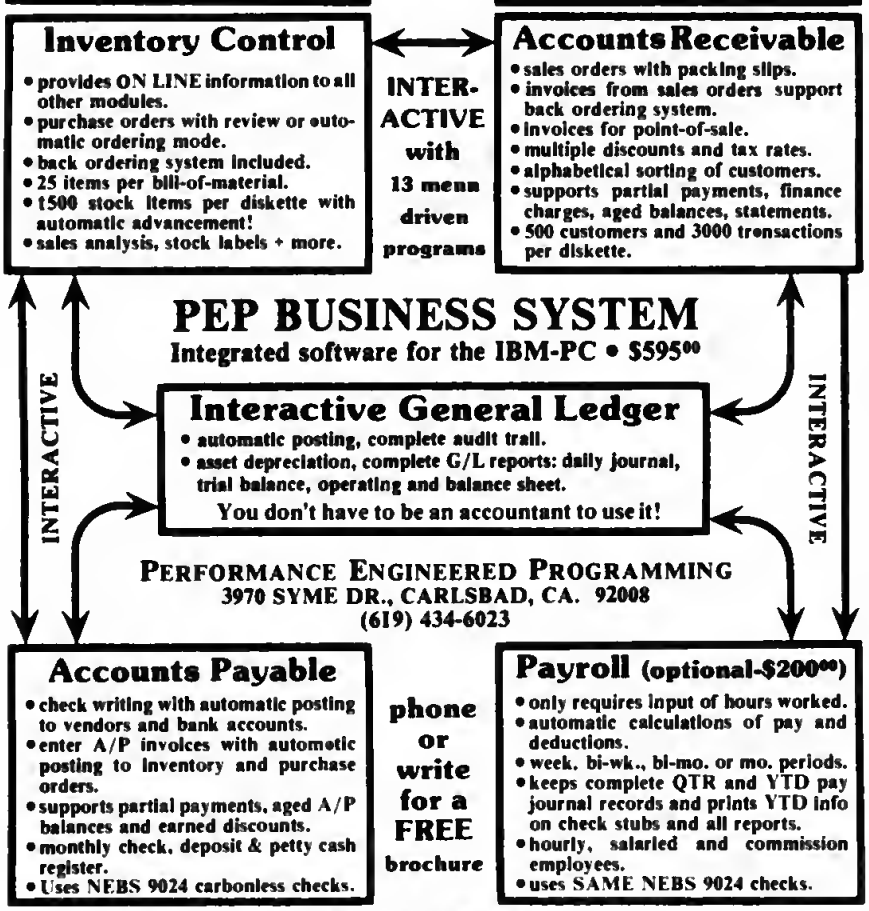
Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
☐Visa ☐M/C # _____
Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

Quantity	*Description*	*Total*
_____	FT-156 Light Pens @ $159.95	_____
_____	Demo/Games Discs @ $39.95	_____
	Shipping @ $5.00 per order*	_____
	California - add 6% sales tax	_____
	Total	_____

Old prices honored until September 15. 1982.

Check, Money Order, COD, or Visa - M/C Accepted.
*No Shipping Charges if paid by Check or Money Order. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU USE BPI® ON YOUR IBM® PC, YOU'RE FLOPPY-BOUND. RIGHT? WRONG.

Not anymore. Because COMNET's created PATCH. And PATCH gives the IBM-PC a BPI hard drive capability. For the first time.

Best of all, PATCH does more than simply transfer your floppies to hard drive: It works in easy-to-use, menu-driven form.

With just one PATCH, you can run all of the currently available BPI systems on a Davong or Tallgrass hard drive. No more disk-jockeying around.

And all for just $150.

For more information on PATCH, call or write COMNET.

COMNET
A Computer Network/Systems Corporation

NETWORK/SYSTEMS SHOWROOM: 3233 Weslayan, Houston, Texas 77027
Call: 713/877-1285

OPEN 9-6 Weekdays • 10-5 Saturdays • VISA and American Express accepted.

BPI is a registered trademark of BPI Systems, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
Tallgrass is a trademark of Tallgrass Technologies Corp
Davong is a trademark of Davong Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and notes, numbers them, inserts WordStar control characters so that the numbers will be properly superscripted or underlined, and edds some special control characters of its own: Ctrl-E, Ctrl-Y, and Ctrl-R by defeult, though you can change these. It also renames the original version of the file as (FILENAME).BAK, just in case there are problems, which there might well be.

The omission of one Ctrl-R or one .pa or one @ sign will generete some sort of error message. Your chalienge is to go back into the numbered file and try to figure out where you goofed. This may not be easy. For example, If you've omitted one @, Footnote will likely heve mispaired ell your subsequent references end notes. Fortuneteiy, once you make the omitted insertion, you won't have to renumber them — Footnote will do thet for you next time you run the Number function. If you do everything right.

Once you get through Number successfuiiy, you seiect the Formet option. This time Footnote goes through your text and reformats ell your peges, sticking the footnotes et the bottom of the peges where they're referenced. It elso renames the Numbered fiie as (FILENAME).BAK, thereby oblitereting your originai file completeiy. To be on the safe side, I'd copy my precious text file to e different

YOUR CHALLENGE is to go back into the numbered file and try to figure out where you goofed. This may not be easy.

file name before entrusting it to Footnote.

Format is not exactly a speed demon. It took about 2 minutes to go through a five-page document with 17 footnotes, even with the 192K of memory I have available, because the program does e lot of writing to disk. It can elso do odd things like discard the last line of your text if you forget to follow it with en Enter. But what it gives you is certainly impressive: e new

WordStar document ready for printing, with all the footnotes on the bottoms of the proper pages.

Stacking Footnotes at the End

If you prefer to put the footnotes et the end of the text, you run the Remove option instead of Format. You specify the name of an auxiliary file for the notes, and Footnote will yenk them from your file and put them there. Then you can read them into the end of your text file. If you want the separate file of notes Inserted back underneath the text, you select the finel option on the menu (Merge) and Footnote will reconstruct a document with notes at the page bottoms.

Now, ell this sounds pretty nifty, and it is. Unfortunetely, it took me e whole working day to begin to learn how to do it. The program isn't exactly hospitable, and, to put it politely, the documentetion is worse.

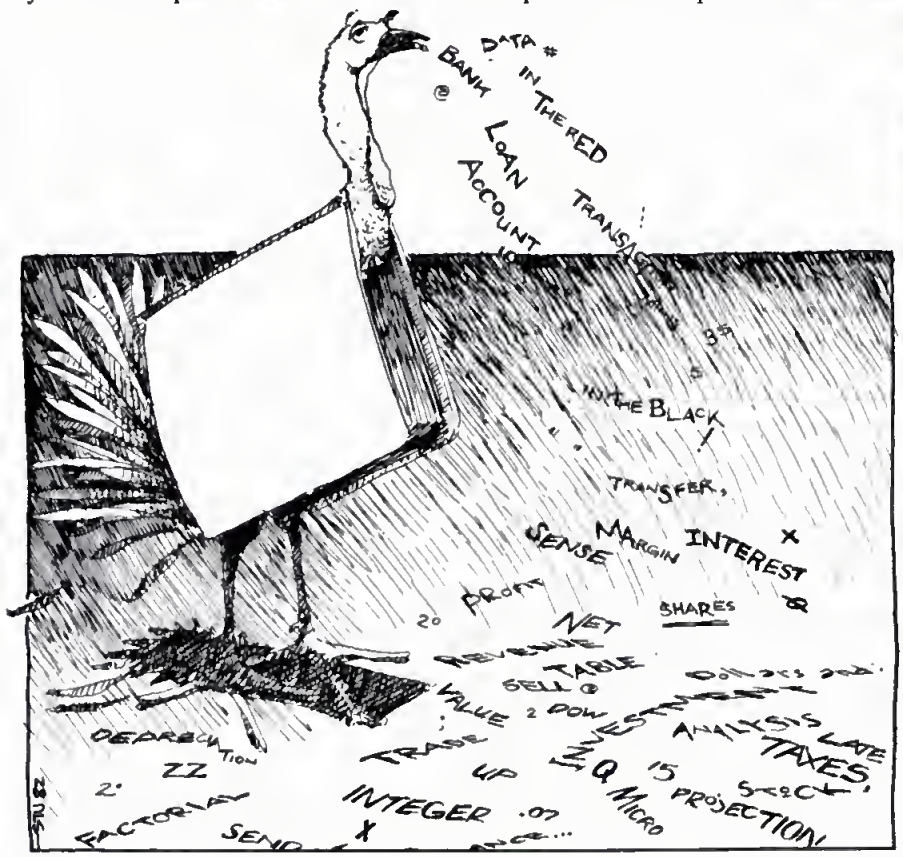
Teke the section called "Trying out Footnote without reading the rest of the text." First, as instructed, you use WordStar to examine the file called SHORT.TXT. The manual tells you what you should expect to see in the file. But the text in the file doesn't metch up exactly with the text in the menuel. In fect, if you bother to read the whole screen, you notice something extremely interesting peeking up at you from the very bottom, down on line 25. It reads:

THE TEXT IN the file doesn't match up exactly with the text in the manual.

```
ATTENTION!! ERROR IN USER'S
  MANUAL
```

You segely hit the Pg Dn key. And you discover a message informing you thet "the printout of SHORT.ORG on page 3 of the Footnote User's manual" is in error and advising you to follow the example "in the file SHORT.ORG on this disk."

Kind of the program to let you know, except for one minor problem: there was



FOR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

The MMSFORTH System. Compare.

- The speed, compactness and extensibility of the MMSFORTH total software environment, optimized for the popular IBM PC and TRS-80 Models 1 and 3.
- An integrated system of sophisticated application programs: word processing, database management, communications, general ledger and more, all with powerful capabilities, surprising speed and ease of use.
- With source code, for custom modifications by you or MMS.
- The famous MMS support, including detailed manuals and examples, telephone tips, additional programs and inexpensive program updates, User Groups worldwide, the MMSFORTH Newsletter, Forth-related books, workshops and professional consulting.

MMSFORTH

A World of Difference!

- Personal licensing for TRS-80: $129.95 for MMSFORTH, or "3/4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER and FORTHCOM for $399.95.
- Personal licensing for IBM PC: $249.95 for MMSFORTH, or enhanced "3/4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER-PLUS and FORTHCOM for $549.95.
- Corporate Site License Extensions from $1,000.

If you recognize the difference and want to profit from it, ask us or your dealer about the world of MMSFORTH.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Okidata ***MICROLINE 92***

$524.88 UPS DELIVERED

- 160 characters per second, bi-directional, logic-seeking printhead action with 80 & 40 cps hi-res correspondance print modes
- 9 x 9 matrix produces correspondance, 10, & 17 cpi with true descenders, double width & download option for character sets standard
- Subscripts, superscripts, underlining, backspace & forms control
- Friction & pin feed paper handling takes up to 3-part forms (8.5")
- Centronics parallel or RS-232C interfacing (specify)

Microline 93 (136 columns).....$884.88

C. Itoh ***F-10 Starwriter***

$1379.88 UPS DELIVERED

- 40 characters per second, bi-directional, logic-seeking printhead action
- 136 column, friction fed, takes 15" paper & 3-part forms
- 96 character set, fully-formed letters on Diablo-compatible daisywheels for optimum print quality
- Subscripts, superscripts, underlining, backspace, & forms control
- Centronics parallel or RS-232C interfacing (specify)

F-10 Printmaster (55 cps) $1679.88
F-10 Tractor (Starwriter/Printmaster) $289.88

PRINTERS

Anadex
Anadex WP-6000A (P&S) $2066.88
Anadex DP 9501A (P&S) $1400.88
Anadex DP 9620A (P&S) $1499.88

Centronics
Centronics 122 (P) $826.88
Centronics 122 (R) $940.88
Centronics 352 (P&S) $1854.88
Centronics 353 (P&S) $2326.88

C. Itoh

C Itoh Prowriter $399.88
w/RS-232C $409.88
C Itoh Prowriter 2 $734.88
w/RS-232C $788.88

Daisywriter

Daisywriter 2000 48K buffer (P&S) sold only w/cable $1138.88
Tractor $140.88
Sheetfeeder $730.88

Diablo
Diablo 620 (S) $1026.88
Diablo 630 (S) $1888.88
Diablo 630 KSR (S) $2804.88
630/630KSR Tractor $388.88

Star Micronics

Gemini 10 (P) $388.88
Gemini 10 (P&S) $478.88
Gemini 15 (P) $488.88
Gemini 15 (P&S) $578.88

PRINTERS

IDS

IDS Prism 80 (P&S) $1104.88
above w/graphics $1198.88
above w/sheetfeed $1284.88
above w/4-color $1838.88
IDS Prism 132 (P&S) $1288.88
above w/graphics $1338.88
above w/sheetfeed $1458.88
above w/4 color $1888.88
IDS Microprism (P&S) $878.88

Okidata
Microline 80 (P) $338.88
Microline 82A (P&S) $418.88

82A Okigraph ROM $48.88
80/82A Tractor $88.88

PRINTERS

Okidata
82A Roll Paper Holder $48.88
Microline 83A (P&S) $678.88
83A Okigraph ROM $48.88
Microline 84 w/graphics & tractor

Parallel 200 cps $1034.88
RS-232C 200 cps $1138.88

NEC

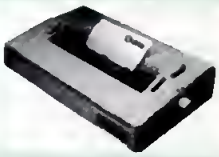
NEC 3510 (S) $1026.88
NEC 3530 (P) $1788.88
NEC 3550 (P) $2188.88
3500 Tractor $238.88
NEC 7710 (S) $2388.88
NEC 7720 KSR (S) $2788.88
NEC 7730 (P) 2388.88

PRINTERS

NEC

NEC PC-8023A (P) $488.88

Qume



Qume Sprint 11+ Parallel or RS-232C includes cables $1448.88

Smith-Corona
Smith Corona TP-1 $378.88
Specify either 10 or 12 cpi, & parallel or RS-232C interface

Transtar
Transtar 130 $788.88

CALL FOR PRICES on Cannon Datasouth Epson Mannesmann Tally Panasonic, Ricoh, Silver Reed & others

Interfaces
PKASO card/cable $138.88
IDS PKASO card/cable $148.88
Parallel Card w/cable $88.88
Grappler+ w/cable $148.88
CBM/PET w/cable $118.88
TRS-80 Color RS-232C to Parallel w/cable $88.88
VIC/Commodore 64 Serial Interface w/cable $148.88

Parallel Cables
IBM PC $38.88
TRS-80 Model I/III $28.88
TRS-80 Model II/16 $28.88
Atari 800 $38.88
Osborne-1 (IEEE488) $38.88
Prism 80/132/MicroPrism Centronics cable adapter $20.00

Centronics male/male $38.88
Centronics male/female $38.88

RS-232C Cables
DB-25 male/male $28.88
DB-25 male/female $28.88

Information & Orders
(603)-881-9855
Orders Only: (800)-343-0728

No Hidden Charges

FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—COD orders accepted ($10 fee added)—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum $50 per order—This ad prepared in February: prices are subject to change.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

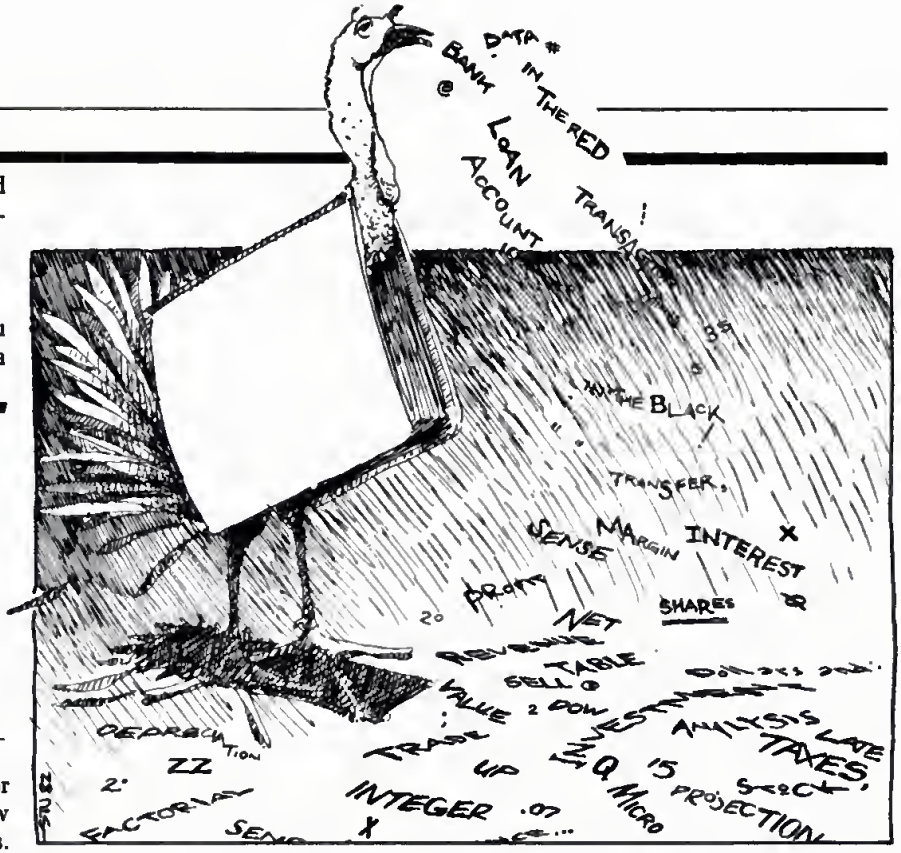
CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

no file SHORT.ORG on the disk suppliad to ma. What's maant is SHORT.TXT — tha fila currently being read.

A Video Surprise

What heppans on tha screan whan you usa tha various Footnote options is also a surprisa. While Formet is running, for exampla, it displays an evar-growing row of astarisks and hroken vertical linas. Apparently this is normal, hut you'd never know it from the manual.

YOU WON'T GET superscripted footnotes at all if your printer won't do superscripting.



Nor does the manuel contain a llst of error messagas and thair lnterpratations. When you gat an arror massege—and I got quite e few—ell you can do is go to tha 1½-paga section on errors and hope it'll help. Oftan it doesn't.

Tha manual also ignoras tha fact that you won't get superscripted footnotes at all if your printer won't do suparscripting from WordStar with tha Ctrl-PT command. This leevas out any printar that can't do reverse line feeds: the original IBM (Epson) printer is exhihlt A. In fact, the way WordStor's Install program is writtan, you must modify or "patch" WordStor to ectivate the Ctrl-PT command for any printar running from a parallal port.

This is in part a failing of WordStor, but there should have bean et least token ecknowladgment of it in the *Footnote* manual. Evidantly Pro/Tem hasn't yat considered tha special idiosyncrasies of the IBM version of WordStor. Tha manual has no IBM-spacific informetion at all. It instead trias to cover all versions of Footnote et onca, laeding to locutions like "Tha distribution disk contains FN.COM (or .CMD or .EXE, dapending on your computer) . . ." and references to Appendix D of the WordStor menuel, which does not exist in the IBM version.

Tha manual can even lead you astray ebout the wey the program works. It cleims thet "Footnote usas the Ctrl-E for lts own housakeeping: the character will not print out."

True, the chorocter Ctrl-E won't avar print out. But if you happen to heve petchad your version of WordStor to use Ctrl-PE (which produces a Ctrl-E onscreen) for soma other function, such as expandad characters, expended characters are what you will get in your hard copy from tha first footnote reference right on through the end of your text. Tha sama thing is true of the copious Ctrl-R's end occasionel Ctrl-Y's Footnote sticks into your filas. If you've patchad WordStor to usa thase three commands, you hava two options: change the defaults in Footnote, or use Dehug to unpatch WordStor. If you've got a lot of patches in WordStor, you may hava to do both. Thare just aren't enough control characters to go around.

Editing the Options

The way you changa the Footnote defaults is to adit a fila called OPTIONS.FN, which isn't even consistent with its own internal onscreen documentation. One paramatar is listed as FNUMOPT at tha top of tha screen, but referred to as CALLSTYLE axactly 28 lines below.

By aditing this fila, you can change tha character that marks the notes; the style of the references (superscripted, superscripted end underlined, or underlined with a following backslash); the style of the footnotes (superscripted or on the line with a following period); the three control charactars tha program uses for housekeeping; the length of text on pages with footnotes and pages without them; end whether footnotes will ha split between peges if thare's not anough room for tham on tha current paga. But you can't omit or change the langth of tha rule that appears between text and footnotes. If you want footnotes et the bottom of the pege, thay'll eppear beneath e line of 20 underscore charactars. My guess is that you can edit this line after running Footnote, hut don't look in the manual for the answer.

THERE JUST aren't enough control characters to go around.

Woe betide you if you make an error in modifying OPTIONS.FN. Apparently Footnote doesn't carry defaults of its own, and it isn't smart anough to recognize something rotten in the OPTIONS fila. Just for fun, I deleted tha number callad

FNUMOPT (which you could easily do by eccident while editing it) and than ran Footnote on the sample file. Footnote blithely destroyed every footnote in the file without offering so much as an error messege.

Thet's not tha only way Footnote can neil you. Once you commit to working on e file, Footnote won't always let you out. In certein situetions, there's no graceful wey to back out short of a full three-key system reset.

A Demonstration of Errors

When you run the six-page FNSAMPLE.TXT through Footnote, you discovar (aside from the typos in tha text—one of which eppeers in magezine eds for the program) that an axtre blank line is inserted batween note 13 and note 14. It's there on the screen and it's there when you print it out.

Now, if tha paople who wrote Footnote can't get their program to do tha job it's supposed to, what chanca do you or I heve? I've looked at the sample, end I can't find eny extra charecters where they shouldn't be, so I have no idea whet's wrong. Clearly, though, the program allows absolutely no margin for arror in entering the footnota copy. A single extra charactar can throw tha entire documant off. Of course, you can correct en error and reformat—*if* you know the error exists. If I used Footnote, I'd scen the formatted documents with an awfully careful eye before I printed anything.

A lawyer ecquaintance tells me she'd love to have e progrem to let her do footnotes and move them around and then renumber them all just before printout and put them back into the proper piece. Thare may be a good way to do this with Footnote, but the manual isn't telling. It does say "you can aasily add or deleta text and notes" to e formatted file, but one pege later it reconsiders and admits that "Moving a block of text containing footnote cells or e block thet spens e pege with footnotes can be cumbersome." Helf a page of instructions follows.

Footnote seems to do most of whet it cleims, but without an extensive, professionel menuel, I can't recommend it. It might do for someone who desperately naeded footnoting capabilitias, but you might find you could enter a passal of notes in WordStar files manually in the tima it would take you to learn how to handle Footnote. And if you do e lot of footnoting, you'd probably be bettar off with a word processing program like The Final Word, which has the function built into it.

Besides, bafore committing valuable text files end learning time to a program, a user wants to hava some assurance that it'll perform. How much confidence can you heve in e program that doesn't even handle its own demonstration files properly?

FOOTNOTE isn't smart enough to recognize something rotten in the OPTIONS file.

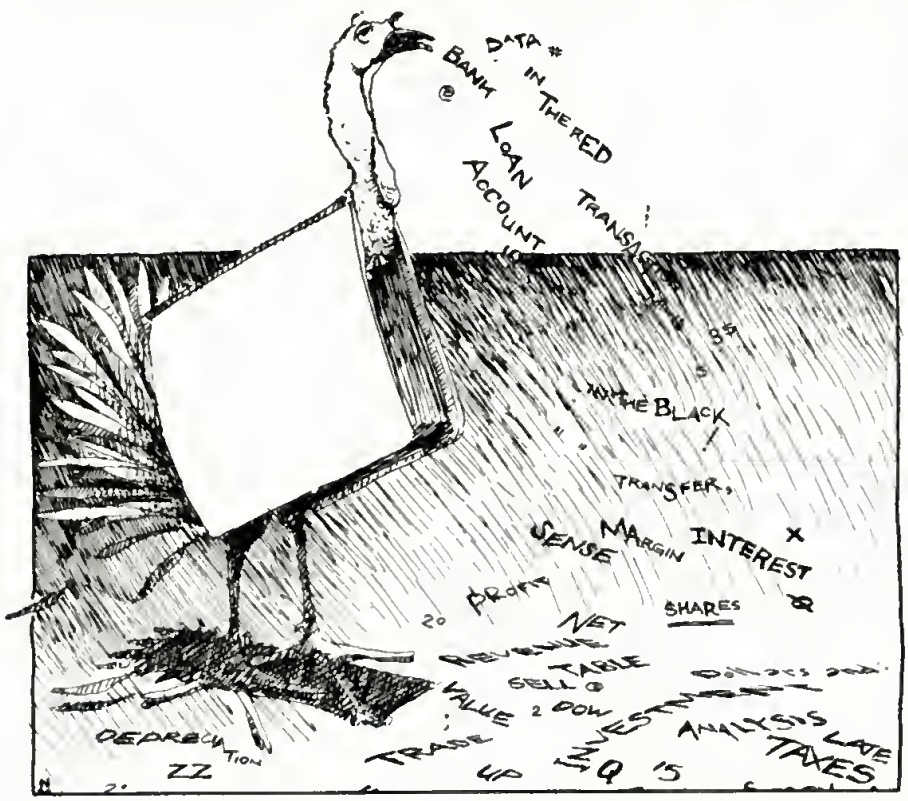
Oh, Pair!

The companion program, *Pair*, is the only pieca of software I've ever run into whosa warranty end copyright notice is nearly es long es the rest of the manuel. The instructions for *Pair* take up nearly two whola pegas.

In part, this is becausa *Pair* doesn't do ell that much. Whet it does is check to see if control charecters that should have metching terminators actually do have them. It will elso check for pairs of identical charecters, such as quotation marks and single quotation marks. And it can find out whather each left parenthasis, breckat, or brace (but not angle bracket) hes e right-hand mete.

You run *Pair* by typing Pair, a file name, and the letter of the control character or the actual punctuetion mark you're looking for. If you forget to type e character after tha filename, it looks for Ctrl-S (underlining), a defeult that can be changed. *Pair* searchas through the text, displays whet it finds between markers, offers error messagas whan it doesn't find e match within a user-selectable number of characters, and marks the text with a usar-dafinable character.

It seams to work. While it's working, it sands a lot of unnacessary (and undocumentad) stuff to the screen, including meaningless paragraph marks and double exclametion points end bleck-and-white heppy facas, some high-intensity, some



Color for the Price of Black and White

Transtar 315

Color Printer for only $599 suggested retail price

- New technology four-hammer print head
- Unique diagonal ribbon provides simpler and more reliable operation
- Prints 7 colors plus more than 30 shades
- All colors and shades are printed in a single pass of the print head
- Built by Seikosha, the oldest manufacturing company of the famous Seiko group—providing precision products since 1892.

Transtar · Box C-96975 Bellevue, Washington 98009

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The best thing about being at the top is that I can spend all my time playing Executive Suite™ from Gray Flannel Fun.™

EXECUTIVE SUITE

Rise to the challenge of rising to the Executive Suite at Mighty Microcomputer Corporation.

It's a game of wits. And wit. You'll need plenty of horse sense, and a sense of humor, when Malcolm Farmsworth III (the President) storms into your office demanding to know why his pet project hasn't been completed on schedule. Or when Joyce Stern (the attractive VP of Administration) suggests a decidedly non-business tryst after work!

But be warned, some of the answers that might seem most sensible turn out to have unfortunate consequences. Just like in real life.

Executive Suite is a Gray Flannel Fun game from Armonk Corporation. It runs on the IBM® Personal Computer.

To find out more, ask your local software dealer. Or call Armonk.

ARMONK CORPORATION

610 Newport Center Drive, Suite 955
Newport Beach, California 92660
(714) 760-3955

Gray Flannel Fun and Executive Suite are trademarks of Armonk Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

low. It doesn't seem to display en error message every single time it finds e mismatch. But when it's done it does give you a count of how many markers it has stuck into your text, so you can go back into WordStor and check them out with the Find command.

PAIR IS A rather cockeyed execution of an excellent idea.

No Second Chances

The problem is that *Pair* requires one pass through the text for each charecter and makes you reinvoke the program eech time. You get no second chances. If you specify a nonexistent file name, you get en Abort error message thet unceremoniously sends you back to DOS or WordStor, forcing you to call the program up again. If you use a lot of paired commands (sey, underlining, subscripting, superscripting, boldface, and four types of punctuation), checking a file is tortuously slow. It would be a lot handier if you could give the program e table of things to look for and let it do its job in one pess, but *Pair* doesn't work that wey.

It cen also be fooled. In the cese of parentheses, for example, you heve to esk it for the left character of the pair. If you ask it for the right, it'll look for peirs of two rights and get confused. You won't get an error message, just a lot of needless markers to remove from your text. *Pair* does not create a backup file.

There are errors and points of confusion in the documentation, too. The standard default is 200 characters between the charecters to be matched, but there's another defeult of 255 built in. Depending on circumstances, you get one or the other, and the manual manages to refer to both in typically embiguous fashion.

I guess I might run Poir once in a while to make sure I didn't mess up and get a long stretch of underlined text. But, like Footnote, *Pair* is a rather cockeyed execution of an excellent idea.

Building a Bibliography

Finally we come to *Bibliography*. The documentation claims it will work with text editors other than *WordStar*, something I was unable to confirm. What I expected it to do was take the footnotes in e document and construct a sorted bibliography from them—something e scholar might prey for.

But what *Bibliography* does is a lot less useful to most people. It lets you construct a whole library file of bibliographical entries;

```
%Key:Keefe, 1983
%Author: Keefe, Janice
%Title: Recreational Knitting
 For Expectant Mothers
 (Softwear For Infants):
%Pub: Berkeley: University of
 California Press, 1966
%:Annot:
%:
```

When you make citations in your text, you enter them in the format: %Keefe, 1983. You cen then use *Bibliography* to pull the entries out of the library file and construct a custom bibliography for your particular document.

I heve e hard time imagining who would reelly need such e program. How many people keep referring to the same

Following completion of our review, Pro/Tem Softwore, responding to mony of the criticisms brought to its attention by writer Stephen Mones, onnounced it would issue Footnote version 3.1 and Bibliography version 1.2.

Spokesmon Poul Brest said that some of the changes hod already been mode—although they were not reflected in the copy of the programs sent to PC in late Januory. Brest said other olterotions will include on improvement in the appeorance and some of the presentotion of the manuals, a switch in the footnote style to reflect the University of Chicago Manual of Style, ond o chonge from "Hovard" to "Horvord" in the demonstration packoge. The basic operating design of the three programs will not be chonged.

Would-be purchasers of the program would probably be well served to look for the "improved" versions of these programs now ond in the future.

set of books ovar and ovar again in their writings? Scholars, I guess. Or is this another exemple of e programmer filling e nonexistent naed?

Once egein the manual end the samplas daal e knockout punch to the progrem. When you print out e bibliography in "concatanetad" form—continuously, rather than with line breaks as in the example ebova—you get the entire entry on one line. As tha manual ingenuously statas, when you choose this option "you will probably have to use the text-editor to formet the transferred entries to edjust the margins." Probably? Wall, unless you have a printer that runs out to column 163.

Bibliography doesn't even produce a standard bibliography format. *The University of Chicogo Monuol of Style* end other standard references show periods following the three mein parts of each entry in standard bibliographic style. *Bibliography* puts commas where those periods belong, and thare's no way to change thet dafault. What can you axpect from a progrem whose sample entry refers to thet venereble publishing housa, the Havard [sic] Univarsity Press?

Is this another example of a programmer filling a nonexistent need?

Tha *Bibliography* documantation refers to e disk file called SAMPLE.TXT when no such file exists. And it seys it will work in conjunction with *Footnote*. But it does not give you a clue as to how.

Maybe it's just as well. I wouldn't hava had the guts to check. And frenkly, I didn't heva tha stomach for checking up on the rest of the *Bibliography* options, such as sorting and listing libraries, and merging bibliographies. I exited the progrem and entered Jeck Deniels. */PC*

Free-lonce writer Stephen Mones uses his PC—ond WordStar—to prepore mogozine orticles ond o novel in progress.

BALANCE YOUR BUDGET

INTRODUCING

THE ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK

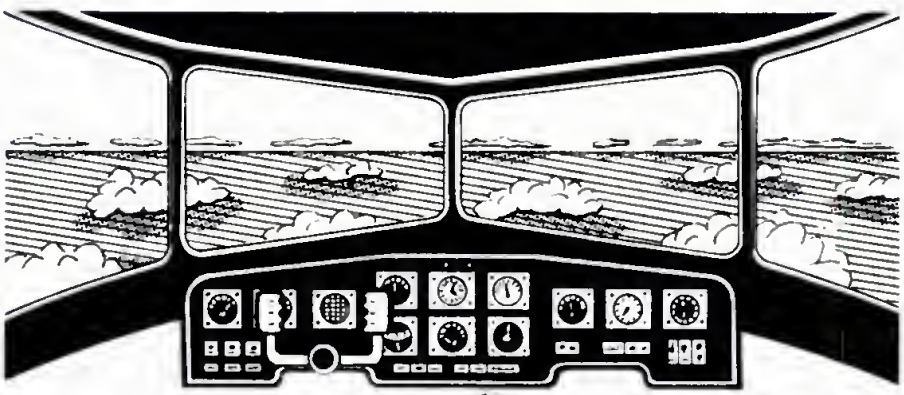
The Electronic Checkbook is the easiest system for maintaining your financial records. Set up business or household budgets, monitor expenses or print checks — The Electronic Checkbook does it all. Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call us today.

CDS

Cortland Data Systems
P.O. Box 14414
Chicago, Illinois
(312) 929-7727

VISA MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
Only $120.00

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Flight-Command puts YOU in the cockpit!

A Software Program for IBM-PC*

Experience a whole family of flight simulators in one package:

- Cessna 150
- Pitts Special
- P-51 Mustang
- F-14 Tomcat
- Boeing 747
- Concorde

Flight-Command requires 80 column display and 64K RAM, PC DOS, BASICA

$49.95 including instructions

As pilot in command you will:

- taxi around airport
- get weather and tower information on the radio
- watch yourself on airport radar
- practice aerobatic skills
- use Autopilot to navigate the globe in a few minutes of real time
- use all controls: throttle, elevator, rudder, ailerons, flaps and brakes
- analyze your performance with flight recorder data from your printer

Lighthouse distributing
P O Box 10938 Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
206-842-5557

Washington residents add 6 5% sales tax

Name _____
Address _____
City State Zip _____
Amount enclosed _____
☐ MC ☐ VISA # _____ Exp date ____

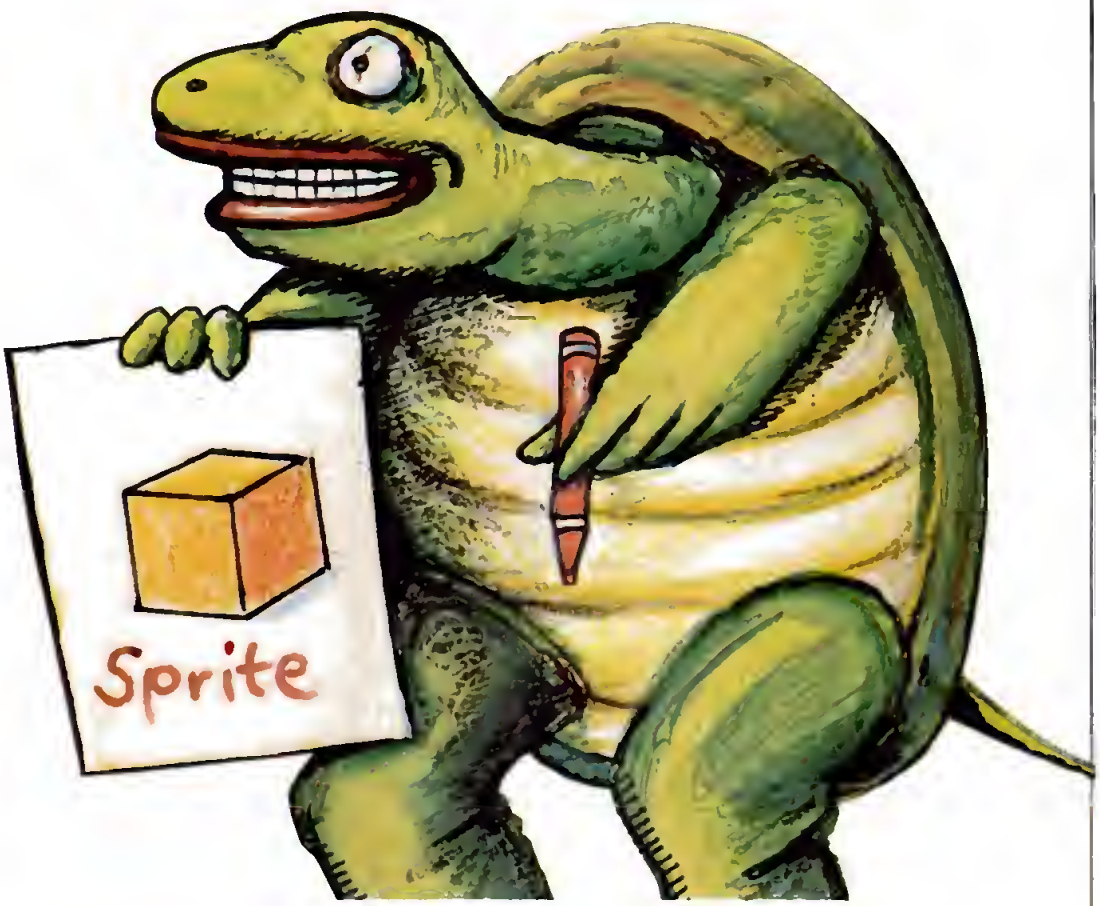
*IBM PC is a reg T M of IBM Corp

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANGUAGES/VANESSA SCHNATMEIER

Gary Kildall's announcement promises a powerful, graphic conclusion to PC users' long wait for a turtle to arrive.

DR LOGO: A New Start For Beginners



BASIC's deys as the standard beginner's computer languege are numbered—so hopes Digital Research. The company hes just announced its own improved version of the LOGO language, DR LOGO, a graphics-oriented interpreter the company believes will be even more comprehensible to first-time users than earlier versions.

DR LOGO (or "Doctor LOGO," as it is nicknamed within the compeny) was written by the founder end president of Digital Research, Gary Kildall. When Kildall presented the new language et the CP/M'83 computer show held in San Francisco lest January, he didn't mince words. "We're going to replace BASIC—that's the whole motivation," he said.

Stephen Meysonave, the compeny's director of field operations, steted it less bluntly. "It won't replace BASIC entirely," he said, "because there are alreedy so many applications written in BASIC. But anyone who's never used BASIC finds it easier to use than BASIC. We think it will eventually displece BASIC es a first languege."

Advertisement

Software Breakthrough...

NEW

NEW *QUIKPRO + PLUS* WRITES PROGRAMS FOR YOU IN MINUTES ON *YOUR* Micro

Technical Review
by Wayne Hepburn

QUIKPRO + PLUS is a new breakthrough in software for microcomputers from ICR-FutureSoft.

Until now, whenever you wanted a new separate program in BASIC (Microsoft Basic/MBasic/Basic 80/Oasis Basic), you had to spend a lot of dollars for it, or a lot of hours creating it (if you have the know-how). That's all in the past now.

Anybody who can turn on a computer can write a program, quickly, with this new *Quikpro + Plus* software which generates programs for you. *Quikpro + Plus* is the invention of Joseph Tamargo of Florida. His brilliant approach to program writing allows you to tap the real power and speed of your microcomputer, and it is about time this happened.

I interviewed him to find out more about *Quikpro + Plus* and pass this valuable information to you. He told me "The best part of this software is that it gives you a separate custom program every time you use it. The resulting program is produced, error-free, in BASIC (Microsoft Basic/MBasic/Basic 80/Oasis Basic, as appropriate to your system) for you by *Quikpro + Plus*. What's more, you can list your new program, look at it, see what makes it tick, and modify it as you wish."

You can also, customize, enhance, alter, and even copy the programs you create with *Quikpro + Plus*. This is because programs created by *Quikpro + Plus* are structured, easy to follow, and include many REMARKS statements right in the program listing. I don't know of any other software with the flexibility and ease of use I found in *Quikpro + Plus*.

HUNDREDS OF APPLICATIONS...

For Education, Business, Hobby, Home, Science, Personal, etc. a partial list includes programs like these: Financial Forecasting, Expense Planning, Data Access and Retrieval, Modeling, Record Keeping of all kinds, Statistical Data Banks, and much, much more. *Quikpro + Plus* cuts the time it takes to generate a new custom program down to a few minutes. That's true. I saw a letter from a user who created a separate program in Basic within fifteen minutes after reading the clear, simple, complete Documentation & Operating Manual for *Quikpro + Plus*. The software will generate File Handling and Data Entry Programs in a file format, drawn right on the screen by user. Programs created by *Quikpro + Plus* produce standard ASCII Data Files allowing data to be easily accessed by other programs, other micro's, and even main frames.

HOW IT WORKS...

The operation of *Quikpro + Plus* is simple and easy. On your screen you answer questions which appear in plain English. The answers generate error-free Filing & Data Entry Programs for you.. instantly. This completely eliminates the tedious and time consuming development you normally go through to write a program. Since the instructions are right on the screen you don't need any programming skills to operate *Quikpro + Plus*. Quickly, you get a fully independent new program ready to run on your system. After you create the new program you can remove *Quikpro + Plus* and stick it on the shelf until the next time you create a custom program.

PRINTS REPORTS & MANUALS...

There is a full report printing capability put into your new separate program by *Quikpro + Plus*. You can even print out in formats different from the File Format you used without altering the Record Data. Or you can selectively print portions of Files or selected fields from selected Records. Just about anything you want can be reported out from the Data Base associated with the new custom program you wrote.

PERFORMS CALCULATIONS...

You can perform all manner of computations among various fields in each record. You can selectively calculate and print resulting data only, or Data Base and results, or alter Records by calculation results, and so forth. The possibilities seem unlimited. And keep in mind that the power and features I am talking about end up in the separate new custom program *Quikpro + Plus* writes for you.

This software is ready to ship immediately and you can start writing programs the day you get in. In fact, ICR-FutureSoft guarantees your satisfaction or you can return it for a full refund in ten days after delivery. How's that for confidence? Mr. Tamargo said "There isn't any risk to us...our product works like it's supposed to work and users are very well satisfied. We are glad to guarantee satisfaction."

You get *Quikpro + Plus* by mail or phone directly from ICR-FutureSoft. Just write them, or call their Toll-Free phones and specify your model and version requirements from the list that follows:

For CP/M with Microsoft Basic $259
(same as MBASIC/Basic 80)
APPLE • INTERTEC • NORTH STAR • OSBORNE • XEROX 820 • HEATH/ZENITH • CROMEMCO • ALTOS • RADIO SHACK TRS80 • or any system reading CP/M 8" Single or Double Density.

For MS/DOS Operating System $259
IBM/PC • WANG

For TRS/DOS Operating System
Radio Shack TRS80 Mod I, III $149
Radio Shack TRS80 Mod II, 16 $189

For ATARI Microsoft Basic $189

For OASIS Operating System $349
ALTOS • COMPUCORP • CROMEMCO • DELTA PROD • DIGITAL GROUP • DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS • DYNABYTE • GODBOUT • IBC INDEX • INTERSYSTEMS • NORTH STAR • ONYX • SD SYSTEMS • TRS80 II • VECTOR GRAPHIC • VORIMEX

Send check or money order (Florida residents add 5% tax) to ICR-FutureSoft, Box 1446-PD, Orange Park, FL 32073 or if you have Visa or Mastercard, Call **Free** 24 hours daily, seven days a week..

1-800-824-7888 ask for Operator #120
California 1-800-852-7777 Operator #120
Hawaii/Alaska 1-800-824-7919 Op #120

Operators cannot give technical help, accept orders only. Technical support call 1-904-269-1918.

Software Dealers can handle this software Contact ICR-FutureSoft Customer Service at 1-904-269-1918 or write

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGO for the PC

DR LOGO is scheduled to hlt store shelves in the third quarter of 1983, but "there's e reesonable chance that the version for the IBM PC might come out as eerly es June. It's a matter of getting the documentation," said Meysonave. The original equipment menufecturer (OEM) version should be ready by May. DR LOGO hasn't been officially priced yet, but it won't strey fer from the cost of Terrepin/Krell LOGO and Apple LOGO (ebout $150) and probably won't exceed $200. Digital Research plens versions for mechines other than the PC, but no delivery detes have been set.

A FULL-SCREEN procedure editor lets the user edit commands before the LOGO interpreter evaluates them.

DR LOGO works with the CP/M-88 operating system; Digital Research's Kildell wrote both. Coincidentelly, Digital Research just released a $60 version of CP/M-86 for PC users—the version IBM licensed from them for the PC had been priced at $240, effectively encouraging PC owners to purcbese IBM's $40 PC-DOS. Before you rush out end buy the new bargain CP/M-86 in preperation for DR LOGO, note thet DR LOGO will already contain e condensed version of the system. The stand-alone CP/M-86 incorporates utilities and amenities not aveilable in the LOGO interpreter package, but enough of CP/M-86 remeins on the disk to insure that all files generated in DR LOGO will be CP/M-compatible.

DR LOGO's strength lies in its simplicity and power, enabling beginnlng users to start progremming elmost immedietely. Its more than 150 built-ln functions, called "primitives," cover e range of applications from games to bar charts to list processing. Users can utilize the entire IBM PC memory: up to 100,000 workspece nodes (one node equaling six bytes), or 40 times the workspece aveilable with most LOGO interpreters. To provide this expanded capacity, however, DR LOGO requires 128K of RAM, so many PC owners will need a memory expansion card. Other hardware components you'll need to run DR LOGO

DR LOGO'S HELP facility will show you the name of each LOGO primitive and explain how it is used.

WHY YOU NEED COPY II PC:

1. COPY II PC allows you to backup your protected software. And unlike other backup programs, COPY II PC makes exact copies without modifications to the software on the duplicate disk. This assures maximum reliability and compatibility with the widest range of protection schemes. COPY II PC handles sector timing, multiple sector sizes, and bad sector ID's as used for disk protection verification.

2. COPY II PC is a complete replacement for "DISKCOPY" on your PC-DOS diskette. It formats, copies, then verifies the duplicate disk (DISKCOPY does not verify). COPY II PC automatically uses all the memory in your PC, and adjusts for single/dual sided diskettes. A drive speed utility helps keep your drives in top condition.

For your convenience, COPY II PC is not copy-protected.
Available at fine computer and software stores or direct from:

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 19730-203
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

$39.95

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the BARD writes software!

THE BARD SOFTWARE
PUBLISHERS & DISTRIBUTORS
4261 Norwalk Drive, #107
San Jose, California 95129

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD

Also money order, cashiers check, company or personal check (please allow 14 days to clear) add $3 for postage and handling.

DO YOU:

1) Do a payroll in the State of California?
2) Have an IBM Personal Computer?

IF SO, **"THE CALIFORNIA PAYMASTER"** is the computer program you've been waiting for.

FEATURES:

1) At the special introductory cost of $55, this program sells for a small fraction of the cost of competitive payroll programs.
2) The program generates the information required for all widely used California and U.S. Government required payroll forms.
3) The program calculates withholding amounts and net pay after deductions complete with 1983 tax tables programmed in.
4) The program maintains all payroll records and the information can be accessed by a variety of indices.
5) The program prints out payroll reports for specified employees or for all employees for any given date, range of dates, month, quarter, or year.
6) The program interacts with the user in plain English, is self teaching, and is exquisitely simple to use.
7) The short, simple, straightforward instruction guide can be read quickly and studiously avoids computer jargon; it is written for people who do not have computer science or engineering backgrounds.
8) After ten minutes of reading the instructions and using the program, someone who has never touched a computer before can be using the program at maximum efficiency.

THE CALIFORNIA PAYMASTER is available through March 15, 1983, at the Special Introductory price of $55.00. Additional copies are $45. (After March 15, price will be $75 – additional copies $55).

Runs under IBM PC–DOS. Requires 96K and 1 double sided drive or 2 single or double sided drives.

OUTSIDE CALIF: 800-222-2622

CALL TOLL FREE

IN CALIF: 408-244-2622

OTHER SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC:

Micropro:

WardStar	$289.00
MailMerge	145.00
SpellStar	155.00

Sarcim:

SuperCalc	$189.00

VisiCorp:

VisiCalc(256K)	$189.00
VisiDex	189.00
VisiFile	245.00
VisiTrend/Plot	229.00
DeskTop Plan	229.00
VisiSchedule	229.00

Information Unlimited:

EasyWriter II	$235.00
EosySpeller	139.00
EasyFiler	299.00

Organic:

Milestone	$325.00
Dotebook	350.00

LexiSoft:

Spellbinder	$250.00

MicraStuf:

CrossTalk	$149.00

Candor:

Candar 20–1	$229.00
Condar 20–2	429.00
Candor 20–3	443.00

Ashton–Tate:

dBase II	$445.00

Innovative:

T.I.M. III	$359.00

Digitol Research:

Cancurrent CP/M	$299.00
Level 2 Cabol 86	1250.00
Poscol MT 86	475.00

Cantinentol:

Home Accountont Plus	$119.00

MicroSoft:

MultiPlon	$220.00

MetaSoft:

Benchmark (Word Processar)	$350.00
Benchmark (Moillist)	$199.00

Eogle Saftwore:

Maney Decisians	$149.00
Tox Decisians	235.00

Fox & Geller:

QuickCode	$225.00
dGRAPH	225.00
dUTIL	65.00

Peochtree Softwore olso avoilable–
Coll for infarmotion ond prices.

the BARD sells software!

include an IBM color/graphics adapter, e color or monochrome graphics monitor (but not a character-oriented monochrome monitor), and a disk drive.

LOGO Commands

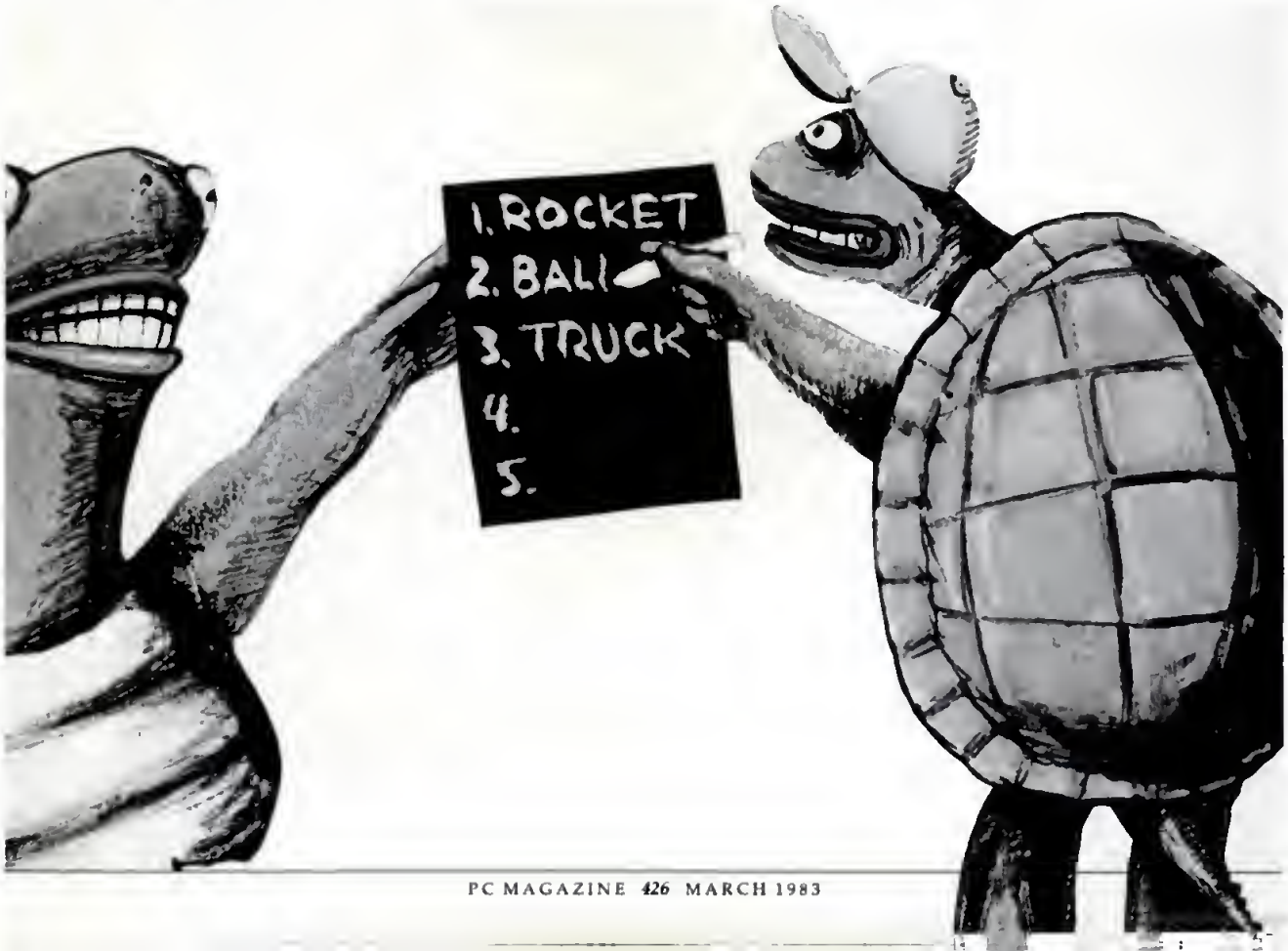
The language's workspace commands provide all the capabilities found in Apple LOGO, as well es several eddition-al capacities that will let programmers debug and cross reference procedures they've constructed. For instance, FOLLOW lets you reorder procedures in your workspace. POTL (Print Out Top Levei) looks through the workspace to find all top-level procedures. POCALL (Print Out CALL) shows the procedures as they are nested within one enother, end POREF (Print Out REFerences) locates all the procedures that reference another specified procedure. And if you get lost in e welter of procedures and primitives, you can cell DR LOGO's Help facility with the primitive POPRIM (Print Out PRIMitives), which will show you the name of eacb LOGO primitive and explain how it is used.

NEW PRIMITIVES for DR LOGO simplify game writing, string processing, and line editing.

Heve you ever written a lengthy, complicated program but found when you returned to debug it that you couldn't remember wby you designed a particuiar procedure as you did? Kildall must have bumped his bead against that wall often. In DR LOGO, he provides a special primitive calied NOFORMAT that aliows you to write extensive comments beside the program as you enter it. Then, after the procedures are recorded, it stores the comments on disk for future reference, freeing up valueble workspace.

Other features of DR LOGO include text windowing, permitting users to interpolate words, commands, or editing instructions wherever desired in a graphics dispiay. Primitives for upper- and lower-case characters and for indentation let the programmer organize his or her procedures more legibly. A full-screen procedure editor lets the user edit commands before the LOGO interpreter evaluates them. New primitives for DR LOGO simplify game writing, string processing, and line editing.

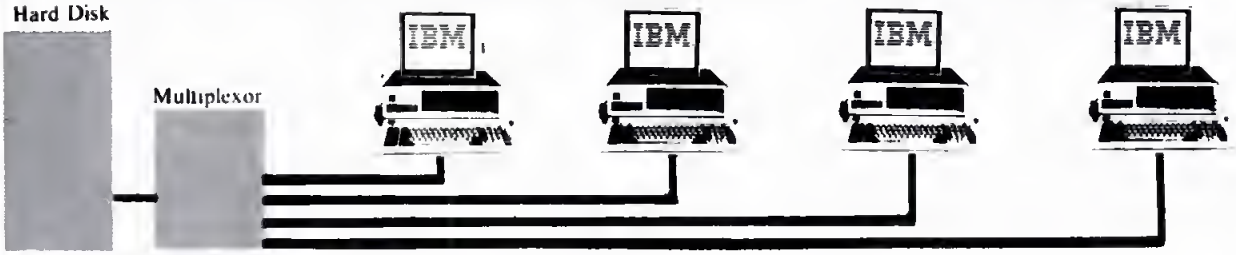
USERS CAN utilize the entire IBM PC memory: up to 100,000 workspace nodes.



THE BT ENTERPRISES COMPUTER CONNECTION

Multiplexor for your Hard Disk

GET IT ALL TOGETHER



ADD COMPUTERS TO YOUR HARD DISK

Adding a hard disk to your computer is the first step in making your micro a powerful computer. Adding more computers to your hard disk makes it a real system. The Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXOR** does just that. Joining a **MULTIPLEXOR** with your hard disk sub-system enables you to share a hard disk with many computers, and it does so without the need for additional sub-systems. The **MULTIPLEXOR** allows users to share programs and data present on the hard disk, thus affording a true data base to all of its users.

The Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXOR:**

- is capable of operating at a faster speed than the hard disk. There is no waiting time as with other systems.
- offers the same data transfer rates as in a single computer to hard disk sub-system.
- is totally transparent to the user, software, and hardware
- is now available for most computers with a BT Hard Disk sub-system and also for many other hard disk systems.

MULTIPLEX VS MULTIUSER

Unlike multiuser systems, which share the microprocessor, the concept bchind multiplexing is to share only the disk storage. This frees each computer to use as much processor time as required without affecting the other users. The Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXOR** links multiple computers to a single hard disk sub-system.

MULTIPLEX VS NETWORK

The Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXOR's** parallel transfer capability preserves the Hard Disk Drives fast transfer rate. No time is wasted on parallel/serial conversions as would be in a network scheme. Serial networks require one computer to be the host for the rest of the system. In a Multiplex system any computer can be run completely independent of the other computers. As such, each computer is not affected by a hardware or software failure on another computer. In addition, a network also requires expensive decoders at each station, but a Multiplex station needs only an inexpensive host adaptor to link into the Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXOR.**

SPECIFICATIONS:

• Single Circuit Board • No External Power required • No Speed loss between CPU & Hard Disk • 4 Users per Multiplexor may be daisy chained • WD 1000/1001 Compatible • Software independent •

PRICES

HOST ADAPTERS		*SUB SYSTEMS*	
Bi-Tech Multiplexor	$795.00	5 MEG HARD DRIVE	$2399.95
Bi-Tech IBM-PC Host Adapter (PC-DOS)	$325.00	10 MEG HARD DRIVE	$2549.95
Bi-Tech IBM-PC Host Adapter (PC-DOS) (64K-CPM) (CPM-86) (USCD PASCAL)	$595.00	15 MEG HARD DRIVE	$2699.95

Other computers available soon Call

BT ENTERPRISES

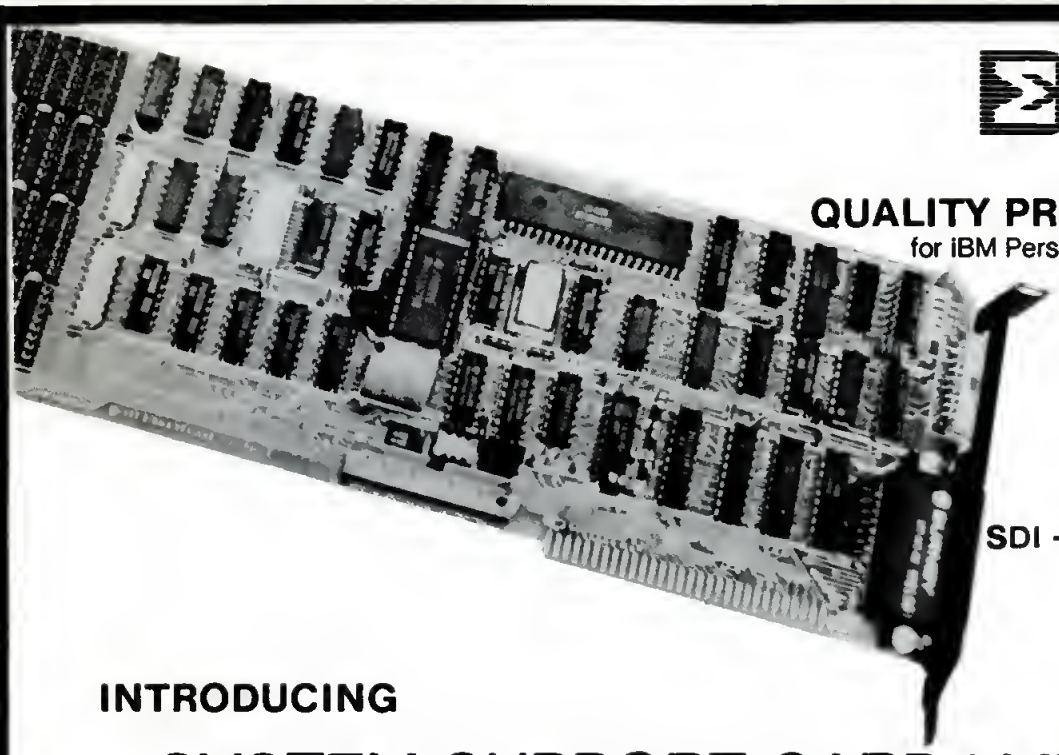
B.T. Enterprise Dept. **4C**
10B Carlough Road
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
(516) 567-8155 (voice)
(516) 588-5836 (modem)
B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Prices Subject to Change
N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax

Orders Only
800 645 1165
N.Y. Call (516) 567-8155

American Express, Carte Blanche, Diners Club, MasterCard and VISA accepted

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DESIGNS inc.

QUALITY PRODUCTS
for IBM Personal Computer

SDI - SSC+MEMORY

INTRODUCING

SYSTEM SUPPORT CARD+MEMORY

More functions than any boards available
- Clock Calendar, Game Adapter, Printer/Parallel Port, Async Port, plus 256KB memory max

Clock/Calendar
- Battery back-up • External alarm output when shut-off • Software to set system Date & Time

Game Adapter
- 4 Dimensions, 4 Keys
- Adapter cable included

Printer/Parallel Port
- Jumper select to either function
- Addressable to two locations
- IBM hardware and software compatible

Asynchronous Port
- RS232 and 20ma current loop
- Addressable to two locations
- Adapter cable to PC back plane included

Memory
- 64KB expandable to 256KB
- Parity checking
- Addressable to any 64K boundary

Cost Competitive

SDI-SSC+MEMORY

w/64KB installed	$575
w/128KB installed	$725
w/192KB installed	$875
w/256KB installed	$975

ALSO INTRODUCING NEW SOFTWARE ..... DOING MORE WITH MEMORY

SOFTDISK $40.00

Free with purchase of any memory card
- Emulates a disk drive in excess memory
- Single or double sided formats
- Allocate 32KB to 320KB of memory as a disk
- Faster operation than Winchester Drives
- Reboot without losing data

SPOOL $40.00 BOTH FOR $60.00

Free with purchase of any memory card
- Buffer printer output in system memory
- Allocate 32KB to 64KB for spooled output
- Print while you work, fast output
- Option to purge buffer

OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

SDI-SSC $295
System Support card without memory

SDI-Floppy $220
Floppy disk drive interface board

SDI-Floppy+Clock $265
Floppy disk drive interface board with clock

SDI-256+Async
Memory board with Async Port

w/64KB	$445
w/128KB	$595
w/192KB	$745
w/256KB	$845

SDI-256
Expandable Memory board

w/64KB	$295
w/128KB	$445
w/192KB	$595
w/256KB	$695

SDI-64 $195
Non expandable 64KB Memory

SDI-9x64 $150
64K expansion chip set

SDI-PROTO $45
Protoyping Boards

SDI-MiniProto $25

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.
2990 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050

(408) 496-0536

All board available now
One year warranty
Dealer inquiry welcome

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics for All Ages

Of course, DR LOGO employs the original LOGO's familiar turtle graphics, using the triangular pointer, which leeves e path of color and draws geometric shepes. A cartoon-illustrated tutorial for children and an edult-oriented tutorial instruct users in how to guide the turtle. At the other end of the scale, DR LOGO is upwardly competible with GSX Graphics, another DR product: GSX extends CP/M's disk-operating capehility to control high-level graphics hardware.

In his speech at CP/M'83, Kildell emphesized that DR LOGO had "no floor and no ceiling." Though the lenguege is simple enough for children to use to leern programming, it's flexible end strong enough for advenced business and graphics applications. He described how his son Scott learned LOGO—not through intensive study, but through experimentation end pley. Scott's first major project was e home version of Donkey Kong, the popular video game. The boy built the game's characteristic ledders end girders component by component, designing the building blocks, then guiding them into place. "It got him over the threshold of typing a progrem," said Kildall. With LOGO, children (and other first-time users) can teech themselves to program without meth, though they can use LOGO to learn meth, geometry, end English. Children can treat DR LOGO like e coloring book, e computerized Etch-A-Sketch, on their way to computer literacy. LOGO grows with the user, he said, while BASIC cannot. One LOGO user in the eudience commented thet he had used LOGO effectively with third-graders. Kildell added thet he felt one could begin as early as preschool.

ANYONE who's never used BASIC finds it easier to use than BASIC.

Despite his glowing vision of DR LOGO replecing BASIC, Kildall wryly edmitted he knew there were still a few holdouts. No metter how he tried, he couldn't convince his son Scott to stop progremming in BASIC. */PC*

Reod more obout this lenguoge in "LOGO: A Lenguoge for Children of All Ages" (PC, Volume 1, Number 8). Digitol Research, Inc. con be contocted ot P.O. Box 579, Pocific Grove, CA 93950, (408) 649-5500.

Vanesso Schnotmeier is o free-lonce writer based in Oaklond, Colifornio. She is on editor for Her Sey, o women's news service, ond hos been on the editorial stoffs of Sierra mogozine, BBC Rodio news, and Military Electronics/Countermeasures.

micro
COOKBOOK

The computer age cookbook and recipe management system

- Recipe management system — Enter, modify or remove recipes using pre-formatted screens. Create your own cookbook diskettes. Data base analysis, reorganization & rebuild utility included.
- Complete with great recipes — Tasty end unusual recipes based on common ingredients. Soups & Seled, Appetizer and Dessert recipe options avellable.
- What's for dinner decision maker — Select recipes by name, ingredient or classificetion. Select recipes by multiple classifications and/or ingredients. Just point et whet you went end hit a key.
- Complete reference source — Calorie end nutrition guide. Food buying, cooking and storage techniques. Measurements, substitutions + equivalents. Glosseries of cooking + food preparation terms.
- Shopping list and recipe printer — Shopping list feature combines like ingredients end cross references to recipe. Print eny recipe, index or screen image.
- Easy to use and ultra fast — On-line instructions plus e 28-page User Guide. Designed to be used easily by e non-computer person.
- Adjusts recipes to number of servings

Another home information management product is Micro Barmate, the computer age Bar Guide.

Versions available for APPLE II +, APPLE IIe (80 column) + IBM PC (64K, PC DOS). $40.00 each plus $2 shipping. Available at your favorite dealer. VISA or MASTERCARD phone or mail orders, checks accepted.

VIRTUAL COMBINATICS P.O. BOX 755, ROCKPORT, MA 01966 (617) 546-6553

APPLE end IBM ere registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. & IBM CORP., respectively.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REWARD.

Find great bargains in this list and reap the rewards: immediate availability, 24-hour express delivery, toll-free technical support, and special volume discounts.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

dBase II-Ashton Tate	$ 475
Condor III-Condor Computer Corp.	$ 499
Tim III-Innovative Software	$ 325
Easy Filer-I.U.S.	$ 280
VisiFile-VisiCorp	$ 190

SPREADSHEETS/ CALCULATORS

SuperCalc-Sorcim	Call For Price
VisiCalc 256K-VisiCorp	$ 195
Multiplan-Micro Soft	$ 225
Calc Star-MicroPro	Call For Price

COMMUNICATIONS

Emulink (IBM PC 3270) Micro Link Corp	$ 995
Crosstalk-Micro Stuf	$ 120
Apple-IBM Connection-Alpha Software	$ 135
BSTAM-Byrom Software	$ 150

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING

Wordmate-Softword Systems	$ 495
Wordstar-MicroPro	Call For Price
Mailmerge-MicroPro	Call For Price
The Word +-Oasis	$ 125
Spellbinder-Lexisoft	$ 295
The Final Word-Mark of the Unicorn	$ 245
Easywriter II-I.U.S.	$ 265

WANTED

Help in reducing our inventory. Pick up one of these specials and take advantage of a great price!

dBASE II-Ashton-Tate	**$475**
SUPERCALC-Sorcim	**Call For Price**
CROSSTALK-MicroStuf	**$120**
WORDMATE-Softword Systems	**$495**

LANGUAGES/ UTILITIES

RM/Cobol-Ryan-McFarland	$ 650
Concurrant CP/M-86-Digital Research	$ 310
Pascal MT + 86-Digital Research	$ 325
CB86-Digital Research	Coming Soon!

MISCELLANEOUS

Milestone-Organic Software	$ 350
Chartmaster-Decision Resources	$ 265
StatPak-NW Analytical	$ 395
VisiTrend/Plot-VisiCorp	$ 245
Supersort-MicroPro	Call For Price
1st Class Mail-Continental Software	$ 90

MODEMS

Hayes 300 Smartmodem	$ 212
Hayes 300/1200 Smartmodem	$ 525

PRINTERS

Epson MX80 FT	$ 555
Epson MX100 FT	$ 745
IDS Prism 80	$1335
Okidata 82A	$ 439
Okidata 83A	$ 705
NEC 3550 33cps wp	$1900

Call toll-free 800-328-2260
(In Minnesota, 612-544-3615)

American Express • MasterCard • VISA
3.5% surcharge on all credit orders.

Purchase orders accepted from corporate accounts. All orders are shipped UPS. $3 shipping charge on software items. 2% shipping charge on hardware items.

DATASOURCE
DATASOURCE SYSTEMS MARKETING CORP.
1660 South Highway 100, Minneapolis, MN 55416

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nothing's perfect, but this program is a solid contender for the word processing championship.

WordPerfect Reaches For The Star

WordPerfect
Satellite Software International
288 West Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
(800) 321-5906
(801) 224-8554
List price: $495

CIRCLE 590 DN READER SERVICE CARD

In the fast-lane world of microcomputars, most products can't saem to achieve much more then "Queen for a Day" status. Osborne's best-selling porteble is immediately chellenged by the larger-screened Kaypro; VisiColc, SuperColc and e dozen spreadsheet clones square off et high noon; Apple gets upstaged by IBM and comes back with Lisa, while VisiOn weits in the wings to wrestla Lise to tha floor. One exception to all this scrimmeging is the unparalleled success of MicroPro International's WordStor word processing softwere, e program thet has nevar really had a sarious Avis to play Hertz to. By the time IBM unveiled tha 16-bit Personal Computer, WordStor was Number One on virtually avary eight-bit machina in the business. MicroPro's IBM version quickly beceme the best-selling word procassing program—and according to some sources, the best-selling piece of software—for the PC, despite the fact that IBM itself had thrown its corporate weight behind EosyWriter.

WordStor is indeed an awesome program. I've used it myself on the PC since it cama out in mid-1982, and I've found it compares favorably with dadicated word processing machines I've written on in newspaper city rooms. But WordStor is finally getting a little competition, in fact, a lot of competition. WordPerfect is one of e number of second generetion IBM word processing programs, written specifically to take edventage of the PC 16-bit capebilities. While it isn't es perfect as its nama implies, WordPerfect is very impressive, a more than full-featured program with e few truly state-of-tha-art goodies tucked into the peckaga.

WORDSTAR is finally getting a little competition.

A Well-Endowed Package

For starters, WordPerfect includes (all on one disk, as part of its regular word processing packege) severel features that would cost hundreds of dollars to edd on to WordStor. Among these are a merge program for writing form letters; a meth program that allows you to do celcule-

Illustration: Don Day

tions within an article or report; a footnote feature that permits footnotes of up to a page in langth, and that automatically renumbers footnotes if you insart naw ones; and a macro utillty that lats you use a few keys to invoke a series of commands or a sat of words automatically. Tbis last feature (not unlika tha very good ProKay program put out by ProSoft) can be a tremendous timesaver. For exampla, you can use lt to writa a minl-program that signs off a latter in a particular way on a particular part of the page:

Sincerely yours,

Joe Van Blow
Executive Vice President

MOVING around within WordPerfect is a joy.

You can then save the mini-program and invoke it with only a few keystrokes every time you write a latter. (The macro and merge faatures can also be combined during tha writing of form letters to do a variety of sophisticatad tasks, from inserting boilerplate to sanding copies of your work to diffarent printers.)

All of these extras would be nice enougb, but *WordPerfect* is also a winner in the regular old word processing department. Tha program supports soft hyphens, super- and sub-scripts, conditional page breaks, and virtually avary othar feature that one ought to expect from a bigher-priced program. (One exception ls split-screen capability, which ls included ln Mark of the Unicorn's Finol Word.) *WordPerfect* has search and replace capabilty (both forward and backward) to locata a particular word or words in a document. Underlining and boldface are shown on your screen tha way they'll appear in your printed copy, not with codad commands. When you sat up margins and spacing on an article you're working on, the program remembers them; you don't have to set them up all over again the next time you open up the documant. This ls especially nice if you're simultaneously working on a single-spacad letter with standard margins and a double-spaced article with narrow margins and you want to type them the way they'll appear ln print.

THE TEMPLATES are made out of what seem to be cheesy-grade construction paper.

Sounding the S.O.S.

A Help faature, invoked by pressing shift and F3, alphabetically lists all possible commands (advance line, alignment, etc.) and talls you bow to do them. It thoughtfully directs you to the place in

SUMMA'S MEMORY BOARDS FOR THE PC

512K Memory Board, dual serial ports or parallel/serial ports, socketed/multilayer PC Boards, 1/2 populated to 256K..... **$480.00**

512K Memory Board, same as above populated to 512K..... **$750.00**

Dual Serial Card..... **$49.95**

Memory Boards come complete with advanced Electronic Disk/Print Spooler Software at no extra charge.

All boards come with a 1 year warranty.

SUMMA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 7068
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84107

TO ORDER CALL: (801) 263-3764

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please include shipping and handling charge. $3.95

☐ 256 Memory Board _____

☐ 512 Memory Board _____

☐ Dual Serial _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard TOTAL _____

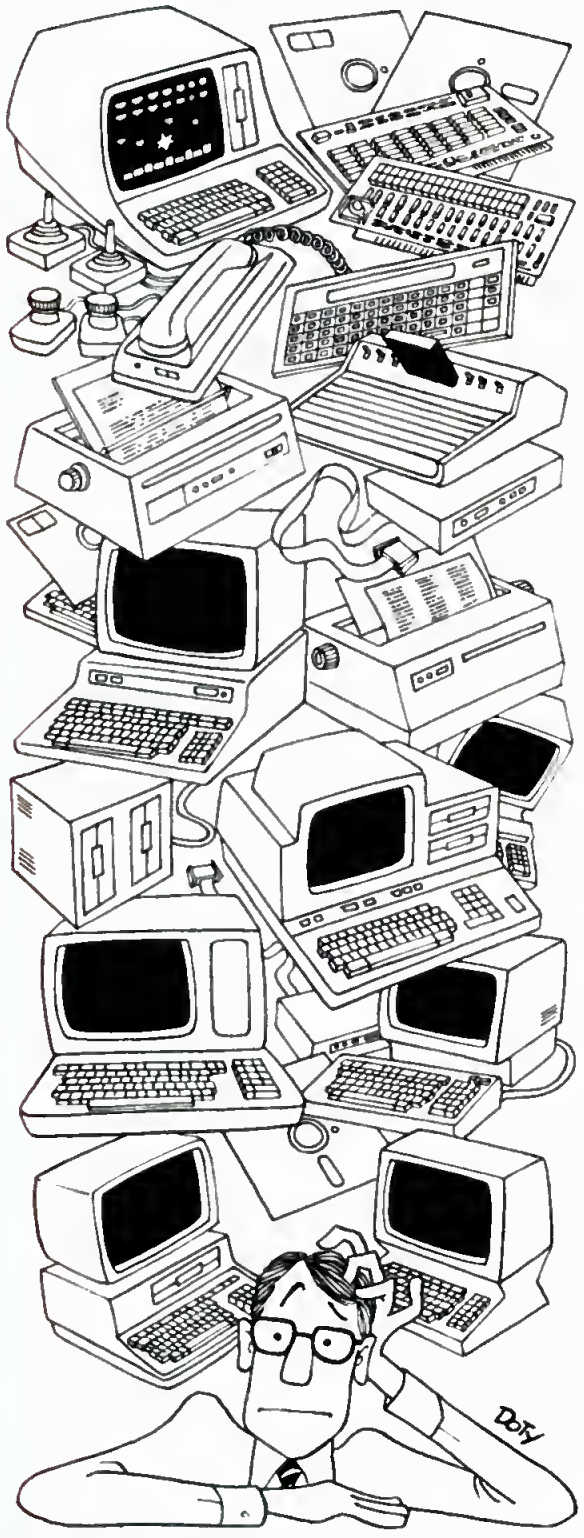
Account # _____ Expiration Date _____

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Send to: P.O. Box 7068 Salt Lake City, Utah 84107

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEED HELP BUYING A COMPUTER OR PERIPHERAL?



If you're shopping for a personal computer, for peripherals, for games—or practically anything that uses microcomputer technology—you need help. There are just too many products on the market for any one person to sort out.

The *Creative Computing 1983 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers, Peripherals and Electronic Games* contains all the help you'll need to shop wisely. Its honest evaluations are written by experts—the experts of *Creative Computing*.

In the *Buyer's Guide* you'll find:

- How to select the computer for you
- Evaluations of specific personal computers
- Tips on buying peripherals of all kinds
- Reviews of peripherals
- Music synthesis equipment
- Comprehensive evaluation of joysticks, paddles and game port extenders
- Video game systems and software
- Roundup of electronic toys and games
- Electronic and computerized learning aids
- Video products for computer users
- Selected microprocessor-based consumer electronics products.

As you can see, the *Buyer's Guide* is an incredibly comprehensive directory to the latest in computer technology. Use the coupon below to order your copy today!

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

Creative Computing
Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers
P.O. BOX 555, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

YES! Please send me the *Creative Computing 1983 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers, Peripherals and Electronic Games*. I enclose $5.00 ($3.95* plus $1.05 postage and handling). Price outside U.S.A. $6.00.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt_____

City_____

State_____

Zip_____

*NJ residents add 5% sales tax

Please make check payable to
Creative Computing Buyer's Guide

GET THE GUIDE!

JUST $3.95 plus postage and handling

the manual where you can find more information. You can perform a numbar of system commands, including checking on disk space, without leeving WordPerfect. Formetting is elso excellent, eliminating the need for you to make the usual choice between simpla-but-limited and sophisticated-but-intimidating. Text can be automatically centered on a page top to bottom, copy cen be keyed in flush right (conveniant for dating letters), and attributes such as paga length, pege numbers, headers and footers cen be easily set by menu. You can aven write your copy in twln vertical "newspeper" columns if you feel the urge.

WORDPERFECT threw hunks of white stuff between my words like so much squished-up Wonder Bread.

But my personal favorite feeture, and one thet ought to appeel to other users who compose, rather than copy, text on their computers, is the WordPerfect eutomatic paragraph reform. The bana of my relationship with WordStor hes baan a command called Ctrl-B which is performed by pressing the control and B keys simultanaously. It is a penenca I have to perform every single time I go back to rewrita or edit or insert or delete something in an articla in order to maka ell the copy neat egein. If I forgat—which is e frequant occurrence, sinca I'm usually concentrating on being a writer, not a typesattar—my paragraph ends up with bombed-out white-space excavetions in the middle of lines and words dripping out of the margins like spaghetti slopping over the side of a cen. WordPerfect does all this cutting and pasting autometicelly.

To set up the program, you're instructed to place key stickers end templates over the entire top row of kayboard keys, all the function keys, and severel other keys. My first complaint about WordPerfect is thet the templates ere mada out of what seem to be cheesy-grede construction peper, end they beceme dog-earad within a few sessions. Since the key sequancas ara fairly complicated, the manufacturer could have sprung for some plestic templates to nursa users through the learning period.

Naming Your Printer

The first time you use WordPerfect, it esks you a number of questions about your printer end other equipment. It supports singla-sheet paper faeders and even certein types of feeders with duel paper bins. This was the occasion of my second complaint, although it might not be yours. WordPerfect works on a Qume Sprint 5 or 9; e Dieblo 1650, 630 or 620; an NEC Spinwriter 5515, 3515, or 7715; the NEC 3550; or an Epson with Greftrax. All othar printers, such as my valiant F-10

Starwriter, are considerad "lina printers." Whet this meant was thet while my printer typed everything, what it typed didn't turn out as pretty as it ordinarily does with WordStor. My attempt to justify the type resulted in pock-marked lines. Instaad of proportional spacing, WordPerfect threw hunks of whita stuff between my words like so much squished-up Wonder Bread. My footnotes elso feiled to superscript and just sat there lika regular old numbers. If you care about such things and you don't happen to own one of the specified printers, this program may not be for you. (I later tried to experiment with reinstalling my printer es en NEC 3550, sinca both that printer and mine run under the sama WordStor printer installation—but it didn't work.)

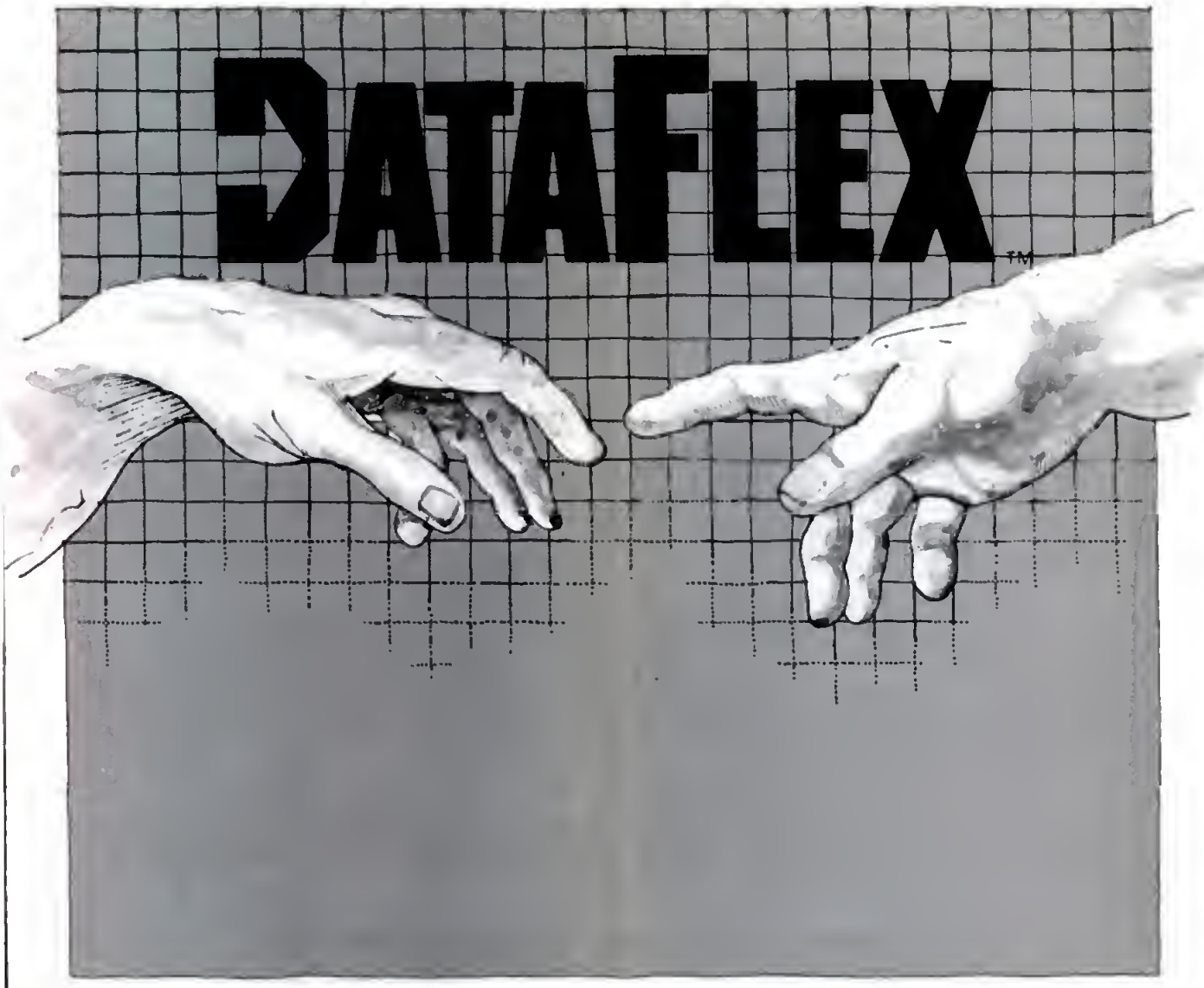
My third complaint ceme when I tried to run the WordPerfect "Preview" tutorial program. At least, I think it's e tutorial. On my disk, the program simply ground to a helt efter e few screenfuls of what appeared to be pretty unhelpful hints. For example, Preview grandly announcas the fect thet it can underline, but it doesn't tell how to do it. On the other hand, the accompanying manuel—In the de rigeur IBM-style 8- by 9½-inch looseleaf—is e model of good orgenization and clarity. Instruction is divided into four levels of ascending difficulty, and eech command includes learning exercises. My only criticism was tha index, which is limited to entries corresponding to the nemes that tha manufacturer has given each command. Thus, if you want to look up how to format your text into newspeper columns, you won't find it under "newspaper" or "columns"; it's under "text columns." (In reel life, of course, you'll end up looking through the whole manual.) Tha manual also includas a page callad "HELP—if you press a wrong key," which provides numerous suggestions for extricating yourself from the kinds of problams that most of us tangle oursalves up in when we're learning word processing.

I did manage to crash WordPerfect, by ettempting to print out e WordStor file. The whole screen literally froze—I couldn't even move the cursor. Luckily, the program isn't copy-protectad, end I had made a back-up.

IN SOME cases, WordPerfect makes it more difficult than necessary.

A Blank Beginning

Upon booting, you're confronted not with a series of menus, but with a near-blank screen. In the bottom right-hand corner is a pristine little status line, telling you your pege, line, end column numbers. This uncluttered spareness is offsat by a WordPerfect tendancy that others may appreciate but that threatened to



SOFTWARE FOR CREATORS

Developing software for the "PC"? DataFlex is the application development system that professionals are choosing.

The conventional methods, BASIC, COBOL and the like, require too much time. The next generation of data base products were a step in the right direction, but they didn't go far enough, or fast enough.

Now there's DataFlex. It gives you what you need, and what you deserve, in a software development system. You have the freedom to concentrate on the application, and not the methods.

DataFlex is more than just a relational data base, it's a complete software system for developing professional applications.

With features like multi-key ISAM, on-line processing of multiple files, powerful report generation, formatted screens, on-line query and menu driven operation, DataFlex helps you get challenging applications on-line fast. And, if you prefer language level development, the optional DataFlex PASCAL procedure library gives you unlimited application flexibility.

DataFlex runs under both PCDOS and CP/M-86. And, when you need multi-user network operation, DataFlex applications can grow with your system. It's available now on the PC for Corvus OmniNet, PC-Net, and Novell ShareNet networks.

Whether your software is for yourself, your clients, your company, or the world, give yourself a break and develop it with DataFlex. It's the professional's choice.

DATAACCESS CORPORATION
4221 Ponce De Leon Blvd.
Coral Gables, Florida 33146
Phone: (305) 446-0669
Telex: 469021 DATA ACCESS CI

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL RECORDS SYSTEM

SYSTEM FEATURES

PATIENT RECORDS

Patient Master
- Instant Access for Inquiry or Correction
- 8 Digit Alpha or Numeric ID Number
- Full Patient Data Including
  - * Employer
  - * Occupation
  - * Referred By
  - * Insurance Data
  - * Receivables Ageing

Patient Activity
- Full History Maintained
- Accident Records Includes
  - * Date of Accident
  - * Date off Work
  - * Date Returned to Work
  - * Where Accident Happened
  - * How Accident Happened
- Treatment Record Includes
  - * Date of Visit
  - * Diagnosis
  - * Treatment
  - * Charges
  - * Condition Text
  - * Comments Text
- Payment Records Include
  - * Date
  - * Amount
  - * Source of Payment
  - * Comments Text
  - * Special Adjustments

PRACTICE INFORMATION

Centralized Customization of Practice Information
Up to 999 Treatment Descriptions & Prices
Up to 999 Insurance Co. Name & Address
Up to 999 Diagnosis Codes
Screen Prompting of Diagnosis Codes
Interactive Inquiry/Correction/or Addition
Printed Documentation of All Practice Information
Monthly Practice Analysis

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Automatic Insurance Form Printing
- Medical
- Medicare
- General Insurance
- Workmans Comp

Patient Statements
- Window Addressing
- Full History or Open Item Detail
- Past Due Text (Redefinable)

Management Reports
- 30/60/90 Aged Trial Balance
- Insurance Backlog Report
- Overdues Telephone List

Office Access
- Instant Status Inquiry
- Flexible Account Adjustments
- Daily Log Audit Trial
- Interactive Error Correction
- Patient Record Printout on Demand
- Alpha and/or Numeric Patient List

PRODUCT LINE

INFORET	$ 35.00
DATAENTR 200	$ 80.00
ISAM 100	$ 90.00
ISAM 200	$ 140.00
ISAM 300	$ 190.00
MEDICAL REC SYST	$2000.00
CHIRO REC SYST	$2000.00

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG — DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

JOHNSON ASSOCIATES SOFTWARE

(916) 221-0740 P.O. BOX 3069
REDDING, CA 96049

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

drive me up the well. Whanaver you "kay in" to any of a number of command modas—underlining, boldface, flush right, columns, etc.—if you go back a bit to chenge a word, a flashing sign pops up on the lowar laft hend of the screen and demends to know whather you in fact went to delata whetavar it is you're changing. It keeps aftar you until it gets a yes or no answer, and if there's a wey to diseble it, I couldn't find it.

Moving around within WordPerfect is a joy. There are more options than I have spaca to detail, but e few examples should give you an idee. Press "paga up" and "pege down" end you gat just that, tha previous or following page of your documant. Press the minus and tha plus on tha numaric keyboard end you'll get screen up or down. Still anothar option is Control/Homa, followad by tha number of tha page you want to go to. The home key usad with any of tha four arrow keys puts you at tha top or bottom of your screen, or et the beginning or end of your lina. Two homas and a press of tha up or down arrow key gets you to aithar the top or the bottom of tha article you're working on. Other commends allow you to delate letars (forward end backwerd), words, linas and pegas. Thasa cursor moves have a certein intarnel logic, and thay are easier to laarn than tha aquivalent WordStor keystrokas.

Tha other keystroka commands are a diffarant story. Unlike WordStor, whose commands all involve tha control kay and then aither ona or two latters, usually bearing soma relationship to tha commend itself (s for sava), WordParfact commands must be memorized. Ona set of commands involves function kays; anothar, tha shift key and the function keys; and still others involva aither the control or the eltarnete kay and tha various number kays along tha top of the keyboerd. None of thase is set up in ways that are aasy to remamber, and in soma cases, WordPerfect makes it more difficult than necessary. For axempla, the templetes are set up so that naxt to, say, the F6 kay, it reeds:

```
Set Format
Bold
```

The top command—e manu of different teb, margin, spacing, end hyphen options—is lnvokad by prassing F6 and tha shift key; the bottom commend, for boldfaced printing, is invoked merely by pressing the function kay. My own intuition eftar 20 years of typing wes that tha bottom function ought to be tha one requiring the shift kay. I constently screwed up all the shift/function commands, aven with the templete staring at me.

MY OWN intuition after 20 years of typing was that the bottom function ought to be the one requiring the shift key.

Reaching for the Buffer

Block moves were also a little confusing to laarn, but wall worth the trouble. WordPerfect features a buffar, so thet whan you daleta e block, you cen change your mind and gat it back egain, at laast until you put something else into tha buffar. Tha problem is that onca you've told tha program that you want to mova something, it asks you if you want to "cut" or "copy." The correct answer is "cut," which removes the block from the screen and puts lt into tha buffar until you enter the manu command to retriava it. Tha seemingly mora sansibla "copy" lets you mova your block, but you'll heve e duplicata block in the old locetion. If you went to delate tha block rethar than moving it, you simply laeve it in the buffer end forgat about it. I found it exasperating to press the "cut" menu option when I wanted to move end the "move" moda kay (Alternate 9) when whet I wanted to do was cut. It would seem thet a program as command-rich as this ona could heve figured out e wey to perform these functions separately.

IF YOU'RE a new PC owner who's scouting around for a top-of-the-line program, check this one out.

Another faature that soma may lika and others will hata: WordParfact doasn't autometicelly back up e fila. WordStor does, which is nice for security, but it maans that on a singla-sided 160K disk, you cen navar hava e fila of more then 80K—the original fila plus tha automatic back-up.) I prafer the WordPerfect systam mysalf. In any casa, it's e simpla matter to back up disks on this program if you desire.

A similar, oftan-haard gripe ebout WordStor is that you can losa all your work if you fill up a disk and the program can't sava your current copy. There's no option to axit to tha systam to arase other, lass-neadad files on the sema disk or to put e blank disk in tha B drive. WordParfact does let you exit without having work disappear into the computer void. I once lost tha better part of a megazine article to tha deadly jaws of WordStar this wey, and so I tend to feel strongly ebout it.

WordPerfact, in short, is e real find, daspite its feults. I don't think I'd recommand it to someone who's elreedy bought and laarnad WordStar, unless, of course, ha or sha is a fanatic hetar of the Ctrl-B command. But if you're a new PC owner who's scouting around for a top-of-the-line program with good documentation and almost avary bell and whistle in the book, check this one out. */PC*

New modem technology implemented with the latest microprocessors promises to lower prices and give 1200 baud a boost.

1200 Baud: Speed of Choice for PC Communications

With the introduction of the IBM PC came widaspreed recognition from corporata data procassing managers that there was a placa in tha modarn offica for parsonal computers and electronic work stetions. But tha affective usa of sucb systems required the marriage of computers and communicetions.

Corporate computer users often need to communicate with other PCs and with axisting minis and meinframes. IBM certainly recognized this; one of tha few eddons evaileble et tha tima of the initiel PC announcamant was an RS-232 asynchronous serial adepter and its asynchronous communicetions support packaga.

IBM subsequently updeted the Async peckage with version 2.0 while adding 3101 tarminel emulation. Naw synchronous communicetions support hes come by wey of synchronous date link controi (SDLC) edepter berdware and 3270 tarminal emulation software. The clear signal is that IBM viaws the PC as e communications mechine.

IBM VIEWS the PC as a communications machine.

Applications Point the Way

Corporate customars have varying communications requirements. A large brokerage/investment firm, for exampia, may bave hundreds of brench offices end savarei thousand brokers spread across tha country. To echieve faster responsa to customer inquiries and increesa productivity, brokars need up-to-the-minuta market quotetions et their desks. The solution is IBM PCs equipped with RS-232 edepters end auto-dieiing modems. Sinca aech broker needs a work station, tha per-station cost should be low. Howaver, trensmission tima must be short to minimize "blocking" (whan eil access linas are busy) at tha cantral detebesa computer. Tha modem speed is autometicaiiy determinad from the epplicetion requirements. Most modams run et 1200 beud.

In another case, a lerge menufecturing compeny seiis its products through a natwork of 10,000 indapendant, single-line deelarships. Daily salas are antared by itam into each dealer's PC. A running inventory of both larga and smell items is maintained by the computer. The PC is equipped with an auto-answar/euto-diel modem, aiiowing the menufacturer's centrel computar to poll tha PC during the night. Ordars are genereted automatically from the dealer's inventory levels, allowing the daelar to concantrata more effort on sales rether than business management. Tba deeler also has eccass to manufacturars' specialized analysis progrems, whicb help pinpoint potential problem eraes such as casb managemant, overheed costs, and saies trends. The deaier may aiso profiie tha businass to maasure parformence relative to other dealers. Sinca the centrel computar must poll such e large number of daalers every night, 1200-baud auto-dialing modams beva to be used to minimiza tha number of WATS lines at tha cantral sita. 300 baud is unecceptably slow.

1200 BAUD modems can theoretically reduce connect-time by 75 percent, resulting in significant savings.

Tha dacreasing price of main memory coupled with tha larga 1 megabyta eddress space bas fostered e trend toward largar programs end data files for tha PC

rather than for Z80 equipment. As phone bills rise, connect-time costs with 300-baud modems cen quickly become excessive. 1200-baud modems can theoretically reduce connect-time by 75 percent, resulting in significant savings.

While market forces creete the need for faster modems, advances in technology promise to reduce their manufecturing costs. As a result, most modems instelled on the PC will likely be 1200-baud, Bell 212-competible units. Nearly all second-generetion 1200-baud modems will be microprocessor based and will provide e simple interfece necessary for office epplications. Modem designers will follow the lead of computer designers and work to eliminate most control switcbes end lamps from the front panel. This will result in greeter ecceptance of modems by nontechnicel office personnel.

History of the 1200-Baud Modem

In the computer age, a great idea commands attention for just a few years before another great idea comes along.

Half-duplex 1200-baud modems (which communicete in only one direction et eny given time) heve been aveileble since the late fifties. In 1972, John Binghem of the Vadic Corporation designed the first 1200-baud full-duplex modem capable of long distance transmission over standerd telephone lines. The resulting VA3400 product wes first merketed in 1973. Over e period of yeers, Vadic built e significant base around the "3400 stenderd," primarily emong timesbaring companies end their customers. Even though e few other modem compenies developed incompetible proprietary designs, only Vedic was eble to echieve e significant base.

In 1977, however, the 1200-baud modem industry was surprised by Bell's announcement of the model 212A. Unlike the 3400, the Bell 212A used carrier frequency essignments similar to the 300-beud Bell 103, making the 3400 and 212 fundamentelly incompetible. With Bell's size and merketing influence, the 212 quickly surpessed the 3400. When epplied to the Bell 212, this technique requires a symbol rete of only 600 symbols/second, ellowing relieble communicetion over limited bendwidth telephone lines.

A number of second sources for the 212 subsequently emerged after Western Electric went into production with the unit. The second-sourcing occurred because Western wes berred by e 1956 Consent Decree from selling its equipment to the public. By 1982 many vendors, including Vedic, hed jumped on the 212 bendwegon, attesting to the clout of Bell, end the market's desire for uniform compatibility. —*ME*

Economics of 1200-Baud Modems

Faster modem speed requires additional circuitry to implement its more complex moduletion method. Modems can be evelueted on e cost effectiveness basis. Peying "e buck e baud" is the traditional rule-of-thumb used by seasoned deta processing manegers, but a more precise calculation is possible. For example, a popular 300-baud modem sold in computer stores retails for $289, giving 96¢/baud. A bigh-performance 1200-beud equivalent sells for ebout 75¢/beud. 1200-baud 212 modems may have alreedy surpessed 300 baud on e price/performanca basis, but this is only one of two key economic factors. The other is "thresbold price," the psycbological level where enough edditional velue is perceived to cause serious users to switch from 300 to 1200 baud.

In 1982, market forces displaced the more costly VA3400 protocol in fevor of

Inside the Bell 212A Standard

A short, technical explanation of 1200 baud communication over voice-grade telephone lines.

Although vendors might add, change or delate tha *A* suffix, the *212* standard refars to a modulation/encoding schama to accomplish full-duplex 1200-baud communication over ordinary talephone lines.

Simpla Ball 103-style modems make usa of a pair of tones (2225 Hz and 2025 Hz) distinguished by frequency to represent the two bits 0 and 1. The faster, but mora complicated 212 standard uses four phase changes of a constant audio carrier (2400 Hz) to represent tha four possible two-bit groupings (called "dibits") 00, 01, 10, 11.

The necessity of dasigning a more complicated, more costly system arises because of the limited frequancy responsa, or fidelity, of the telephone network. Tha combined techniques of grouping bits into dibits and changing carrier phasa rather than frequency allows reliable, simultaneous, bidirectional 1200 baud communication over voice-grade lines.

The four different signal possibilities are callad "symbols" in communications jargon. Ball's 212 standard ancodes two bits of data into ona symbol. Tba time bin occupied by a given symbol is known as a "chip."

To illustrata tha ancoding process, suppose we had four symbols: an orange (00), a grape (01), an apple (10) and a banana (11). Before transmission begins, wa agrea on tha symbol-to-dibit encoding. Wa also agree that i (being the transmitter) will hold ell four symbols behind my back, pulling out ona to show you (the receiver) each second. I will, of course, return the previous symbol behind my back.

Now, over a 5-second interval, suppose i show you the symbol sequence: orange, grape, orange, appla, banana. You, in turn, correctly decode this symbol sequance es 0001001011, effectively communicating 10 bits of information in only five seconds. Bacausa bandwidth consumption is proportional to symbol rate (not bit rata), the bandwidth requirement is halved by this encoding. —*ME*

tha Ball 212 protocol. This trend toward increasad standardization helped -increasa voluma, causing 212 modam prices to decline. A complete, auto-dialing, auto-log-on 212 was still ralativaly axpensiva in 1982. However, naw modam technology will allow 1200 baud production costs to drop. The savings sbould ba passed along to the consumar, causing a huge increase in 1200 baud demand by PC ownars, and ovarwhelming adoption of Ball 212 protocol as tha standard for PC communications.

COSTS FOR modem hardware will soon drop to a point where 80 percent of the prospective buyers can afford a 212 compatible unit.

Modems as LAN Transceivers

Ona of tha most practiceble local aree network (LAN) architectures is besed on e privata branch axchanga (PBX). This is of special interest to American corporations, which ganerally own or rent PBX aquipmant, and may become large users of the PC.

There are several important advantages to tha PBX-based LAN. Node switching is already accomplisbad by tha PBX. No naw cabling or dedicatad hardware need be installad to implement the LAN. And because PBX switching facilitias and communications lines are elready in placa, tha incremantal cost to implamant tha LAN is low.

Tying the PC into the PBX with an auto-dialing, auto-answer, 212-typa modem provides sufficient horsepower for the two most common applications: electronic mail and cantral data base eccess. These generally do not involve volume data transfer, end are weli suitad to 1200-baud modam usa. An addad aconomic advantage is that LAN growth is incremental in nature with essentially no fixad start-up cost. Extra nodes simply require an additional modem/communications software package tied into the axisting PBX phone network.

WHAT IS NOW needed is a standard for asynchronous communications.

Future of 1200 Baud

This year we will see the emergance of lower cost, advanced function 212-type modems. This will stimulate 1200-baud modam use on the PC. Costs for modem hardwara will soon drop to a point whare 80 percent of the prospective buyers can afford a 212 compatible unit.

Standardization of tha communications interface will become even more important with the expected large-scale installetion of PCs in corporate offices. Becausa of Bell's considerable marketing strength, the Ball 212 is currently the industry hardware standard, a position it will probably retain.

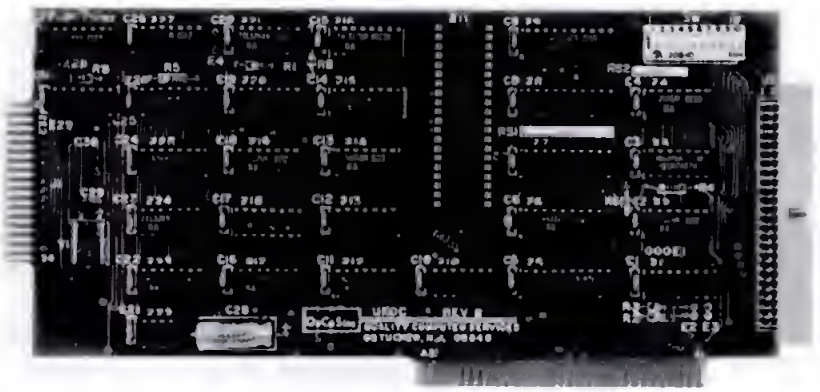
What is now needed is a standard for asynchronous communications equivalent to the bisync protocol used for synchronous communication. IBM protocols currently dominate synchronous transmission. In the interest of standardization, I would like to see asynchronous file transfer follow the formet used in version 2.0 of IBM's asynchronous communications support peckage. If this format is adopted, all communications software couid communicate regardless of application or vendor.

Tha days of 300-baud modems are not yet gone. But 300-baud usage will be increasingly relegated to consumer home computars, whila business-oriented computing embraces 1200-baud modem. And the IBM PC will lead that trend. */PC*

NOW YOUR PC READS EVERYONE ELSE'S FLOPPY DISKS TOO.

Floppy Disk Services is pleased to introduce an exciting new product for your IBM PC: The Universal Floppy Disk Controller. This unit is 100% PC compatible, and enables you to add 8 inch drives to your PC! As an added feature, with the optional BIG BLUE z-80 card, you can read other format diskettes such as the Osborne. In fact, with the optional BIG BLUE, you can read practically any format diskette!

The Universal controller replaces the one used in the PC and connects directly to the internal drives. Using the standard outboard connector supplied, you can also hook up two external drives, either 5¼ or 8 inch! These will run under PC DOS if BIG BLUE is not used. Imagine having 2.5 megabytes of on-line storage! Together with two internal 320K drives, get over 3 megabytes on-line!



The Universal Floppy Disk Controller with software lists for $395.00 ... Call for our introductory pricing.

Enclosures and drives. Floppy Disk Services has designed several new cases for the new half height series drives. For the 8 inch series, these cases can hold one standard size 8 inch or 2 half height Shugarts or Tandons. If you choose the half height option, the enclosure has front panel DIP switch drive select. We include an illuminated switch for AC and a chassis mount connector on the rear panel for quick connect. Only commercial grade power supplies are used, and a fan is standard.

You may choose from one standard height SIEMENS 8 inch drive, or get the system with one half height and add the other later. The other possible configuration is the dual horizontal side-by-side system with two half height drives. This cabinet has external drive select on the rear panel.

We also carry the new Shugart half height 5¼ drives and have the same great enclosures for them. Why not put four 320K drives in your PC? That's right—*all four drives, internal to the PC!* Call us and be pleasantly surprised.

All half height products have a full 6 month warranty. Dual half height 8 inch A&T ready to plug in . . . list $1395.00 —call for our introductory price!

Floppy Disk Services is a contracted SIEMENS, Shugart and Tandon dealer. Our specialty is drives and custom enclosures. No middle-man is involved. We buy right from the factory in large quantities.

Our pledge ... if you can show that a *contracted* SIEMENS, Tandon or Shugart dealer is underselling us on the same product, we will match or beat the price! Call us for all your disk drive needs.

Call today! (609) 799-4440

PAYMENT POLICY We accept Mastercard, Visa, personal checks & M.O. We reserve the right to wait 10 working days for personal checks to clear your bank. All shipping standard UPS rates unless otherwise requested. New Jersey residents *must* add 5% sales tax.

Due to production deadlines, prices in this ad could be as old as 2 months. If in doubt, call! Prices and specs subject to change without notice.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

FLOPPY DISK SERVICES INC.

741 Alexander Rd. Princeton, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER OUTFITTERS

AST IBM PC ComboPLus

Includes Clock/Calender, Serial Port and Memory SuperSpool and SuperDrive Programs.
(Extra Printer Port and Memory Available)

With 64K	$375	With 128K	$470
With 192K	$570	With 256K	$650

* AST MegaPlus also available *

IBM PC Software

VISCORP		IUS	
VisiCalc	$175	Easy Writer II	$240
VisiWord	$280 (March)	EasySpeller II	$175
VisiFile	$225	EasyFiler	$265
VisiDex	$180	EasyPlanner	$185
VisiSchedule	$215	Financial Management	
VisiTrend/Plot	$215	Series	$Call
Desktop/PLAN	$225	General Ledger	
VisiLink	$180	Accounts Payable	
VC Bus.Forecast	$ 75	Accounts Receivable	

TERMS and CONDITIONS

VISA/MASTERCARD - add 3% COD Orders - add $10.00
Personal Checks - allow 14 days to clear
All products have manufacturers warranty
Texas residents add 5% Sales Tax (Some products)
Shipping Charges - add 3% UPS Blue Label - add $5.00
All Prices are subject to change

COMPUTER OUTFITTERS
404 Balboa
El Paso, Texas 79912

Orders only: 800-351-1026
In Texas call: 915-581-5463

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
AST is a trademark of AST Research Inc.
Visi is a trademark of VisiCorp
IUS is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Flip When You Can Roll?

THE ROLLTOP 100 DISK FILE

A smoked, clear ROLLTOP cover.
"Nothing to flip or store."
Twice the capacity (100-5¼"Disks) of the leading "flip top."
"But takes no more desk space."
A textured gray plastic body and 10 diskette dividers.
"A step above the rest."
It costs less. $36.00, Locking Model $46.00
"On a per disk basis, that is a lot less!"
What more could you want? Anti-skid feet?
"Of course"

Micro Computer Accessories, Inc.
400 S. Beverly Dr., Suite 214
Beverly Hills, CA 90212 (213) 273-0133

Order by check / MO adding $2.00 shipping / handling to total order. Calif. residents add 6½% tax

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS:

Got a program you think would be a hot seller?

Don't have the knowledge, time or money to market it?

Then you should know about Affordable Software, Inc.

We are a software marketing and publishing company that provides expertise in packaging, documentation, marketing and distribution.

Write or call us for information about our product acquisition programs.

Affordable Software, Inc.

P. O. Box 61195 / Sunnyvale, CA 94088 / (408)980-8519

If you use DOS, you need this program.

Do a DIR. Look at the size of your program files. You are seeing wasted space. The **Realia Spacemaker™** shrinks your COM and EXE files. No more wasted space.

How it works: Uninitialized (binary zero) areas are compressed, and the relocation entries are eliminated. When executed, the program expands and relocates itself, re-creating the original program.

Realia Spacemaker™_____ **$75**

Talk to DEC equipment using the **Realia Termulator.™** Full VT100/VT52 emulation and file transfer capabilities.

Realia Termulator™_____ **$95**

10 S. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606

REALIA inc.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE LITERATURE FILING SYSTEM

MediScript

A WORD PROCESSOR DESIGNED TO MEET THE HIGH STANDARDS OF THE MEDICAL PROFESSION IS NOW AVAILABLE ON YOUR IBM-PC

A powerful word processor designed to accommodate the newcomer to word processing. Simple to use yet has all common and many specialty functions. User interaction is carefully layered such that anyone familiar with the IBM keyboard can switch on the power and start basic word processing without need for detailed instructions. Basic functions of MediScript I include word wrap with hyphen option, full screen editing, paragraph relocate, and parallel or serial printer support. More sophisticated additional functions in MediScript II include overstrike, word search, right justification, character graphics, fielded form generation, and data base capability for creation of mailing lists which can be merged with an unlimited number of form letters. These functions are easily accessed via layered user friendly menus. Mention this ad in your purchase order and, if received by June 1, 1983, we will send you a free copy of SearchLit, a filing and cross-referencing system for your personal literature collection.

MediScript I $49.50
MediScript II $99.50

In Calif. add 6% sales tax. Shipping and Handling included in purchase price. 30 days satisfaction guaranteed or your money back (minus $4.00 Shipping and Handling).

MediSoft
Medical Professions Building
1595 Soquel Drive, Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEVEN GOOD REASONS TO BUY PC SOFTWARE . . . DATA EASY™

☐ **EZ•SCREENAID** Simply key in the screen as it is to appear and "enter." Screen is saved on disk for use in programs, hard copy shows input locations. 48K/1 drive. $35.

☐ **EZ•MAILLABEL** The most sophisticated yet! Print the whole list or select on up to 15 attributes! Print in any sequence. Use small, standard or oversized labels. Print 1, 2 or 3 up. 48K/2 drives. $85.

☐ **EZ•UTILITIES** Great for debugging and time saving. Display, edit or list files easily. A dozen useful programs included. 48K/1 drive. $65.

☐ **EZ•MAILSALES** Ideal for recording mail-order sales. Descriptions can be stored or 1 time. Tax & Sales Report shows federal and state tax obligations. The serial # field can be used for software (or similar) sales control. 48K/1 drive. $95.

☐ **EZ•RETAIL** Turn your PC into a cash register. Improve customer relations by reducing the time required to write retail sales. Item lookup displays description, cost, list price, inventory and sales price. Handles 1 time product sales. Update of inventory is automatic. Reports provide analyses of sales, credit card charges, commissions and taxes. Mail label option $75. 48K/2 drives. $245.

☐ **EZ•TIMEBILL** Send custom looking billing to your clients in record time. Text can be stored or 1 time (up to 120 char.). Client lookup retrieves address and credit limit. Reference lookup can be used to override a billing rate in the text record. 48K/2 drives. $225.

☐ **EZ•TELEPHONE** Keep track of name, address, 2 phone numbers, personal notes and a special date. 48K/1 drive. $25.

DATA CONSULTING GROUP
877 Bounty Drive, Suite EE203
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-4001

CA add 6.5% tax
Dealer inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

for The IBM Personal Computer

- Patient Data Management System, a comprehensive medical/insurance billing system.
- Insure, a life insurance agency management system.

Other programs available upon request. Call or write today.

THE SOFTWARE TERMINAL

A Division of
Micro-Computer Sales Corporation of Fayetteville
P.O. Box 53376 / 233 Fairway Drive
Fayetteville, NC 28305 / 919-483-2003

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximumm load, 1 KW load any socket $76.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-rpong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank $76.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & Suppression $115.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolation & Suppression $115.95
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad isolated sockets; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems $200.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) . . . . . Add $10.00
- REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) . . . . . Add $18.00

AT YOUR DEALERS

MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4878
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760
(617) 655-1532

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS

c-systems
C COMPILER

Now with: **c-window**™

The **first** c language **source level** program testing executive and debugging tool.

- Single step by c source line.
- Set breakpoints at line numbers.
- Display and alter variables by symbol name, using c expression syntax.
- No more printf or assembler level debugging!

c-window™ is a support package for the **c-systems C COMPILER** for 8086/8088 based systems.

Contact:

c-systems Fullerton, CA 92634
P.O. Box 3253 714-637-5362

TM c-systems

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let us put stars in your IBM PC or PC compatible!

The Installer: Provides the missing link between Wordstar and your printer. Modifies Wordstar to support super and subscripts, variable type sizes and styles, and variable line spacing. Runs from within Wordstar. Supports the Epson MX80, 80 F/T, and 100; the IDS Prism 80 and 132; the NEC 8023A-C and 3550, the Olympia ESW 102 and 103, and the Anderson Jacobson. $35.

PC Cube: Rubik's for your PC! In the manual mode, you can see all six sides of the cube and can easily rotate faces and rows in attempts to solve the cube. In the demo mode, PC Cube does all the work itself. Only $19.

Power Planner: An enormous (1999 x 1999) color spreadsheet with true numbers option for 100% accuracy. Supports all features for monochrome, offers 128 different color combinations on an RGB, and supports all features of the Epson MX80 and the HP 7470A plotter. Well documented. Only $100.

Multiple Regression: Reads data files created with EDLIN or other text-editing programs, and produces the matrix of correlation coefficients, regression coefficients, R-squared, and the regression ANOVA table. Will handle as many variables and cases as your system's memory and disk capacity permits. Only $59!

Call for dealer & quantity pricing. Softwriters wanted. Prepay with check or charge. (Masterchard or Visa) to speed shipment. Satisfaction guaranteed.

2000 K STREET NW □ SUITE 450
WASHINGTON DC 20006 □ (202) 466-7351

STAR WARE

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Use Your IBM as a
Graphics Terminal!

Complete terminal emulator and file transfer system communicates with any remote or in-house computer. Emulates HP26xx and VT52 terminals, with hi-resolution HP26xx vector graphics plotting. Menu driven, easy to use. Full 80x25 character display, 640x200 graphics.

VDTE (Video Display Terminal Emulator) is a *new* program written especially for the IBM Personal Computer. Ten speeds include 300, 1200, 9600 baud. Uploads and downloads files. Optional log of terminal session, send predefined sequences, enter communication setup only once, exit/return to program without dropping line. Uses either display card, but vector graphics requires color/graphics card. 36 page user's manual.

Order Today! $50.00 postpaid in the USA. California residents add 6% sales tax.

inner loop software

Inner Loop Software
P.O. Box 45857-A
Los Angeles, CA 90045

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. HP is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard, and VT52 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC COMMUNICATIONS

★ PCMODEM 1200 ★

Now this popular IBM PC Communications program is available in a compiled version, and will support the new Hayes "SMARTMODEM 1200" modem at 300 or 1200 baud. It will also still work with the original "SMARTMODEM". The package includes a maintenance program for setting phone directory configuration defaults and log-on's. Requires: IBMPC (96K RAM min.), SMARTMODEM, Communications adapter, one disk drive, IBM Dos (1.0 or 1.1). Source code available

$79.95 + $5.00 Shpg. & Hndlg.
VISA/MC/AX/CHECK/MO

Mail your order to:

SOLUTION SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
117 South Main
Mount Prospect, IL 60056
(312) 259-4800

*SMARTMODEM is a product of HAYES MICROCOMPUTING

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEC VT100-VT52 TERMINAL EMULATION FOR THE IBM PC

The finest personal computer now emulates the finest computer terminal! Whether you are timesharing to a DEC host or simply need a superb ASCII terminal emulator for your PC, Saturn's VT100-VT52 emulator is for you.

- Written in assembler for maximum efficiency
- 15 communication speeds up to 9600 baud
- Print screen, copy to printer and print through mode
- Output to printer can be redirected to diskette
- Full VT100 keyboard emulation
- EDT, TECO, DECWORD and WORD-11 compatible
- User-friendly set-up mode
- Selectable XON-XOFF protocol
- Split screen, bidirectional scrolling
- Blink, bright, reverse-video and underline attributes
- Full screen reverse video
- Direct connect or by modem
- PC-Host file exchange software available

And many other features that make this the finest and most easily used terminal emulator available.

SATURN CONSULTING GROUP, INC.
147 WEST 26TH STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10001
CALL: (212) 675-7753
CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S WRONG WITH THIS PICTURE?

Nothing. But keyboard design can cause critical errors, which you can now avoid with **KEYFIXER.™** Precision-molded plastic collars that easily slip on and enlarge your existing RETURN key, TAB key and both SHIFT keys. Greater accuracy with **no permanent alteration!** To order, send check or money order for $19.95 to:

Vertex systems | KEYFIXER™ For IBM PC

7950 W. 4th St., Dept. M, Los Angeles, CA 90048
Or call (213) 938-0857 for VISA/MC.
Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BCC INC T.M.

business computer consultants
251 merrill street
birmingham, mi 48011
313/645-5280

WE PROUDLY ANNOUNCE THE ARRIVAL OF A NEW FAMILY MEMBER FOR THE IBM PC

SKETCH

- Free-form design of program input and output screens within surface area of display monitor.
- Final screen designs can be saved as ASSEMBLY subroutines in a library. BASIC programs can call these subroutines to display screens and read screen data.
- **SKETCH**-generated screen ASSEMBLY programs fill screen surface immediately -- in one RASTER scan.

Price: $495

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add 3-D to your VisiCalc®

(No, it's not a new video game.)

Now, you can get a consolidation system for your VisiCalc program that lets you combine multiple VisiCalc 'pages', and there's no need to learn a new system!

- Perform Hierarchical Consolidations
- Perform Time Period Roll-Ups
- Ask "What If" at Multiple Levels
- Customize Report Formats
- Word Processor Interface

VIZ-A-CON™

See your software dealer, or order directly from **ABACUS ASSOCIATES**, (713) 666-8146, 6565 W. Loop S., Suite 240, Dept. 8, Bellaire, TX 77401

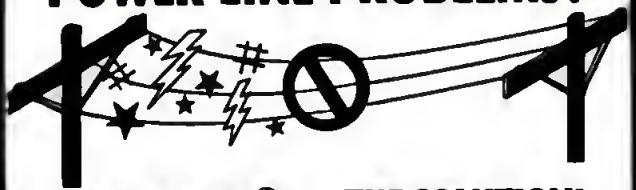
Visa/Mastercard, Call Toll-Free (800) 547-5995, ext. 170

Apple II, II+, IIE, TRS-80 I, III---$ 99.95 + 3.95 S&H
Apple III, TRS-80 II 12/16, IBM PC--$139.95 + 3.95 S&H

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER LINE PROBLEMS?



SPIKE-SPIKER® ...THE SOLUTION!

Protects, organizes, controls computers & sensitive, high tech electronic equipment. Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. Absorbs damaging voltage spikes & surges. Reduce costly equipment downtime. Filter models attenuate conducted RF interference. 120V, 15 Amps. Other models available. Ask for free literature for detailed specs. Call your order in today!

DELUXE POWER CONSOLE
$79.95
Transient absorber, dual 5-stage filter. 8 individually switched sockets, fused, main switch, and lite.

QUAD-II $59.95
Transient absorber. Dual 3-stage filter. 4 sockets, lite.

QUAD-I $49.95
Transient absorber, 4 sockets, lite.

MINI-II $44.95
Transient absorber, 3-stage filter, 2 sockets, lite.

MINI-I $34.95
Transient absorber, 2 sockets, lite.

KALGLO®

Use your credit card or send check & we pay the shipping
215-837-0700

6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. PC
Bethlehem, PA 18017

Out of state, order toll free
800-523-9685 TWX 510-651-2101

PA Res. add 6% sales tax • for COD add $3.00 + shipping • dealers invited

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIO - RAM BOARD
Multi Function Input Output Memory Board.

Designed By
BOLDER CREEK SYSTEMS

Features 64K To 256K **RAM** with Parity.

Async Serial Port (RS232) 0-19.2K Baud

Real Time Clock/Calendar
Parallel Port Benefits
100% Hardware & Software
Compatible with **IBMPC.**

if it will work with a **PC***
it will work with our board.

Include's Software for **RAM** Based
Disc Emulator, Menu Driven Serial Port
Baud Rate Select, & Menu Driven
Printer Driver Select.

Full 1 Year Warranty

Suggested List Price.
64K **M10** — $450
128K **M10** — $520
192K **M10** — $590
256K **M10** — $660

For Dealer Information
Call: 408 - 748-0400

RGB Designs
3375 Woodward Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson, OKI, IDS, NEC, Diablo, Qume

ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURES

- Reduces Noise Up to 90%
- Heavy Duty Acrylic Cover
- Bottom Feed Capability
- Woodgrain Finish

SAVE! SAVE! FROM $99.00

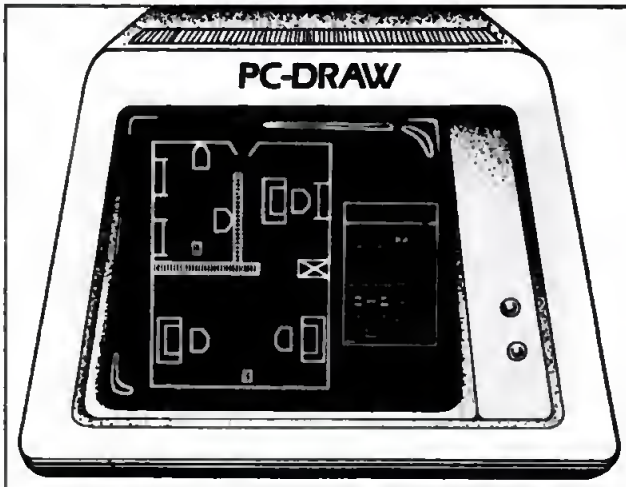
Micro Printercenter™

Dealer & Ordering Info
800-343-4311
Master Charge and Visa Accepted
Shipping & Handling Charges Additional

CAB-TEK, Inc.

Riverside St. Nashua, NH 03062
CIVILIZING COMPUTERS

MPC I $99 (MX 80) MPC II $129 (OKI82)
MPC III $179 (83A, MX100) MCP IV $199 (Daisy Printer)
Power Control & Ventilation $80
Paper Rack $30 Bottom Feed Brackets $30
MPC I SHOWN



FAST, FLEXIBLE DRAWING with your IBM PC

Eliminate costly and time-consuming preparation/revision of flowcharts and other business documentation. With PC·Draw's unique capabilities, you have unlimited flexibility to create, maintain and print drawings, including user-defined symbol menus. Predefined flowcharting and electrical design menus are provided to get you started. List price $250.
The following minimum configuration is required:

- 96K
- Color Graphics Adapter
- Epson or IBM printer with Graftrax

An optional light pen is also supported.

For further information contact your local dealer
Visa and Mastercard accepted.

MICROGRAFX

8526 Vista View, Dallas, Texas 75243 (214)343-4338

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DB/DC Software Associates proudly introduces

Ultimenu II

The ULTImate MENU System for the IBM PC

Novices, professionals, and every DOS user needs ULTIMENU-II. Converts your IBM Personal Computer into a simple, easy to use, personal productivity machine. Only ULTIMENU-II offers all of these powerful features in one comprehensive system.

☐ Start any program or batch file with a **single keystroke** or start them automatically on a time/date or an interval basis

☐ Static menus for speed, dynamic menus for flexibility

☐ Automatically locates your favorite program—even on an "unmounted" diskette

☐ Comprehensive **Security**—restricts use of sensitive programs

☐ Optional audit trail **logging**

☐ Perfect for **all** DOS systems—neither the operating system nor application programs require any modifications

Buy ULTIMENU-II for quality engineered, innovative software at an affordable price. Just $89.95 (U.S.) plus $2.00 shipping and handling.

DB/DC
Software Associates
P.O. BOX 4695
MANCHESTER, N.H. 03108
617-682-6629

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEARN VISICALC™ SUPERCALC™ MULTIPLAN™ THE EASY WAY USING OUR TEMPLATES

First Load Visicalc, Supercalc, or Multiplan, then load the Template diskette and key in the numbers. You will enjoy the power of these spreadsheets instantly!

DO YOUR

ESTIMATING in CONSTRUCTION Job Cost $48.95

The Building Site • Preliminary Costs • Site Clearing, Excavation, & Fill • Footings • Foundation • Floor System • Super Structure • Roofing • Electrical, Plumbing, Heating & Air Conditioning • Brickwork • Energy Saving Materials • Interior Wall & Ceiling Finish • Exterior Trim • Concrete Floors, Walks, & Terrace • Interior Trim • Painting, Floor Covering & Appliances • Gutters, Onsite Improvements & Misc • Overhead Contingency & Profit

★ ★ ★

ANALYSIS in FINANCE $48.95

Break-Even Analysis • Cash Budget • Pro-Forma P & L • Pro-Forma Balance Sheet • Ratio Analysis • Depreciation Tables (5) • Net Present Values

★ ★ ★

PROJECTIONS in REAL ESTATE $48.95

NIREB Forms CID B — Property Analysis • CID C — Comparative Investment Analysis • CID D — individual Tax Analysis • CID G — Excess Depreciation • Net Proceeds • CID I-A — Internal Rate of Return

★ ★ ★

SUDGETS for the HOME $29.95

Personal Budget • Shopping List • Mortgage & Loan • Individual Retirement Account • IRS Schedule A

★ ★ ★

Future Templates — Retailing • Energy Audit • Engineering • Statistics • Multi-Level Marketing • Office Management

Specify which one: Apple II • TRS-80 I, II, III • IBM PC • Atari 400, 800 • Commodore • Osborne. Can't complete order without computer name!
(Supercalc available on Apple, IBM-PC and Osborne only.)

★ ★ ★

INQUIRIES & ORDERS (714) 338-5075
COD — Cashiers Check or Money Order Only. Prepaid — Personal Check O.K. — UPS — Add $3.00 shipping or handling, street address required. Calif. — add 5% sales tax.

SOFTWARE MODELS
"The Template People"
P.O. Box 1029 • Crestline, CA 92325

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SMALL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT **$400.00**

Everything you need to use your IBM/PC to manage a small business:

- **ORDER DESK:** Enter orders, print invoices and mailing labels, recall invoices from past orders, automatically post sales to inventory. Use preprinted invoices or create your own forms on plain paper.
- **BOOKKEEPING:** Complete general ledger, including records of income and expenses by categories. Enter or change items, print ledger or summaries.
- **INVENTORY:** Complete list of all products sold by product type and selling price.
- **CUSTOMIZATION:** Complete installation package for each business to tailor the program to its own requirements. Define (or update at any time during the year) product and price list (maximum 1,000 different products) and income and expense categories (maximum 20 each). Other installation items include sales tax rates, standard shipping charges, discounts.

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING **$69.95**

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenditures and payroll for a small business. Computes Monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries. Easily customized to your business.

MAILING LIST **$79.95**
DATABASE MANAGEMENT **$49.95**
HOME BUDGET **$59.95**

All programs written in BASIC language and ready to run on IBM PC-DOS. Source code provided.

Add $3.00 postage and handling. New York residents add sales tax.

HOWE SOFTWARE

14 Lexington Road, New City, NY 10956

(914) 634-1821

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW! IBM Selectric®-Quality Printing from your IBM Personal Computer!

Complete system with top-quality IBM Electronic typewriter is ready to plug into your computer. Or, if you already have an IBM Electronic or Selectric® typewriter, you can add the famous IPEX "Elf™" interface to your typewriter yourself. Enjoy the lowest-cost alternative to the finest letter-quality printing now at a new low price!

- **Thousands in use!**
- **Typewriter eligible for IBM maintenance.**
- **Normal typewriter use not affected.**
- **For IBM PC and all popular computers.**
- **No special software required.**
- **Money-back guarantee!**

IBM PC SOFTWARE SPECIALS!!

Micropro **WORDSTAR**	**Call!**
VISICALC (256K)	**$199!**
Oasis **THE WORD PLUS**	**$135!**
Peachtree **Series 4 Set: G/L, A/R, A/P**	**$494!**
Ashton-Tate **D-BASE II**	**$585!**
Digital Research **Lev. 2 COBOL 86**	**$1280!**
Digital Research **PASCAL MT+**	**$326!**
Sorcim **SUPERCALC**	**$229!**

Before you buy, call our professionals for latest prices and specials on any hardware and software!

• We export to all countries •

IPEX
IPEX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
5115 Douglas Fir Road
Calabasas, CA 91302 U.S.A.
(213) 710-1444 Telex/TWX: 910-494-2100

IBM and SELECTRIC are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect Your Investment With CompuMart Products

Security: Keep your IBM P.C. personally yours!

CompuLock Model 1A locks out your keyboard with a key switch. Leave for lunch and your program is safe. $49.95

CompuLock Model 1B provides the protection of Model 1A plus the added keyed security to cut off main power $69.95

CompuLock Model 2 (universal model) keyed security switch and cord replaces existing power cord. Switch box attaches to any computer base. $49.95

Emergency Power: Protect valuable memory data from A.C. power failure.

CompuPower automatically switches to emergency power to provide uninterrupted service. Warning light indicates power condition at all times $349.00

Protection: Protect against damaging voltage spikes.

CompuTect plugs into power socket with outlets for computer and printer. $39.95

Add $2.50 handling charge to order. TN residents add 6¼% sales tax. Checks, Visa and Mastercard accepted.

CompuMart Corporation
"serving computer users"

Suite 2219, Clark Tower
5100 Poplar, Memphis, TN 38137
(901) 685-5021

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM PC INFO

on "Choosing Color Monitors" and on all the products and programs needed to make your PC do its ultimate best for you.

16 COLOR MONITORS
Sony Profeel Series
12" or 19" $895. 25" $1495.
Princeton Gr. 12" $795
NEC 1203 ..... $895
Panasonic 1350MG .. $700

SONY PROFEEL CABLES
(plus connector if nec.)
12/19/25 @ $109.95
(modification req.)
12" special
(No modific.) $129.95
For NEC 1203 - $39.95

COLOR GRAPHICS
RatTRAX PLUS for Epson, Okidata or tDS - $34.95
QuickDRAW shape program $49.95
PC-TUTOR color instruc. program $29.95

TRANSFILE program to send programs or files from Apple or TRS80 to PC - $199.95. (Includes disks & cable)

IDS PRISM COLOR PRINTER
Install. pgm to use Wordstar on Prism $34.95
ColorTRAX for Prism $49.95

FREE INFORMATIVE LITERATURE ON
STATISTICS • ENGINEERING • LEGAL ACCOUNTING • INVESTMENTS

We want to be your source for all commercially available programs in every field, including color graphics, games, spread sheets and also color boards and plotter programs.

★ **WE HAVE CABLES FOR ALL PRINTERS** ★

JACK STRICK & ASSOCIATES
949 South Southlake Drive • Hollywood, FL 33019
Tel. (305) 925-7004

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTIMUM-SORT™

SORT/MERGE program for the IBM-PC

— NEW Version 1.1 —
Contains all the most desirable features!

Features

- Sort ascending or descending on up to nine fields
- Ten input files may be sorted or merged at one time
- Written in assembly language for **high performance**
- Supports variable and fixed length records
- Supports all common data types
- Filesize limited only by your disk space
- Dynamically allocates memory and work files
- Can be run from keyboard or as a batch command
- Can be called as a BASIC subroutine
- Easy to use, includes on-line help feature
- Full documentation — sized like your PC manuals
- **$75** —VISA, M/C, Check, Money Order, COD, or PO Quantity discounts available

To order or to receive additional information write or call:

OPTIMUM DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 2167 Humble, Texas 77347
(713) 454-7428

Requires PC-DOS, 48K and One Disk Drive

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WIN 256K IBM* MEMORY

That's right, we're giving it away. Just send in your name and address by April 1, 1983 to be eligible for the drawing on April 14, 1983 for a brand-new 256K memory board with RS232C interface.

If you are an IBM PC Pascal or FORTRAN programmer we've got even more good news. We've slashed prices drastically on our initial software packages for the Personal Computer*. You can now have complete control of your video screen from either Pascal or FORTRAN for only **$39.95.**

Twenty PASCAL PAK™ routines and twenty-two FORTRAN PAK™ routines provide the video I/O interface required to produce effective, professional programs. Cursor control, scrolling, color, graphics, and much more are provided through Pascal procedure and function calls and FORTRAN subroutine calls. Our packages also include parameter checking and error messages, where appropriate, as aids to program debugging. In addition, **assembly** code source listings are provided for your reference. Call or write for further information.

PASCAL PAK and documentation **$39.95**
FORTRAN PAK and documentation **$39.95**

Include $2.00 for shipping.

Illinois residents include 7% sales tax. Send check or money order. Visa and MasterCard also accepted.

SOURCEWARE® (312) 955-4539
1401 East 55th Street, Suite 601, Chicago, IL 60615

Registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WATSOFTPRODUCTSINC

A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

Announces

a full screen editor and a family of language interpreters for the IBM Personal Computer

APL
BASIC
COBOL
EDITOR
FORTRAN
PASCAL

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc.
158 University Ave.
Waterloo, Ontano
N2L 3E9

(519) 886-3700
Telex No.: 06-955458

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOP QUALITY
5¼ DISKETTES

SPECIFY SOFT, 10 or 16 SECTORS

	$/10	$/50	$/100
• wabash			
SSDD (M13A411X)	23.45	112.00	218.00
DSDD (M14A411X)	30.43	146.00	286.00
• control data			
SSDD (CDC1242-00)	23.00	112.00	215.00
DSDD (CDC1244-00)	32.00	156.00	295.00
• verbatim			
SSDD (MD525-01-18158)	27.20	134.00	265.00
DSDD (MD550-01-18188)	40.00	196.00	385.00
• 3M scotch			
SSDD (3M 744D-0)	26.00	125.00	233.00
DSDD (3M 745-0)	36.00	175.00	309.00
• dysan			
SSDD (DYS 104-1D)	40.40	188.00	361.00
DSDD (DYS 104-2D)	47.30	231.00	426.50

CALL TOLL FREE (ORDERS ONLY)
800-852-7777 (CALIF.)
800-824-7888 (ALL OTHERS)
OPERATOR 906

AFTER APRIL 30, 1983, CALL 800-824-7888 (OPERATOR 906)

Creativity Unlimited

• CHECKS, M.O., VISA, M.C. — ADD $2.00 SHIP
• CA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

P.O. BOX 3304
SARATOGA, CA 95070
(408) 252-4210

FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC UTILITIES

SUPER ZAP
A menu driven utility that allows *Full-Screen* access to *every sector* on disk. Sectors may be accessed by o file or obsolute sector number. Dato is displayed in *Ascii*, ond in *Hexadecimol*, *Decimol*, or *Octol*. Powerful 'GOTO' commonds move you rapidly through files or disk. Configuration options provides user customizotion. Best of oll there ore No difficult commonds to remember; function keys ore used exclusively. **$45.00**

PC TOOLBOX
A collection of utilities, oll with completed documentotion.
- Extended directory — formots file nomes horizontolly, display halts when screen is full. Space Information obout files on disk given in DOS ollocotion units.
- Monitor — Allows dynomic switching between monochromotic ond color odapter monitors.
- List — Outputs contents of file directly to printer with forms, tob ond printer controls.
- Clock — Continuous display of time on monitor screen.
- File Utility — Recovers deleted files. Removes ond ossigns "hidden" ottributes to selected file. **$35.00**

All programs support standard IBM PC configurations.
Send for free brochure • Phone orders accepted • Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

Alta Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 9802
Suite 181
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 836-7351

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC!
REPAIR YOUR DISKS

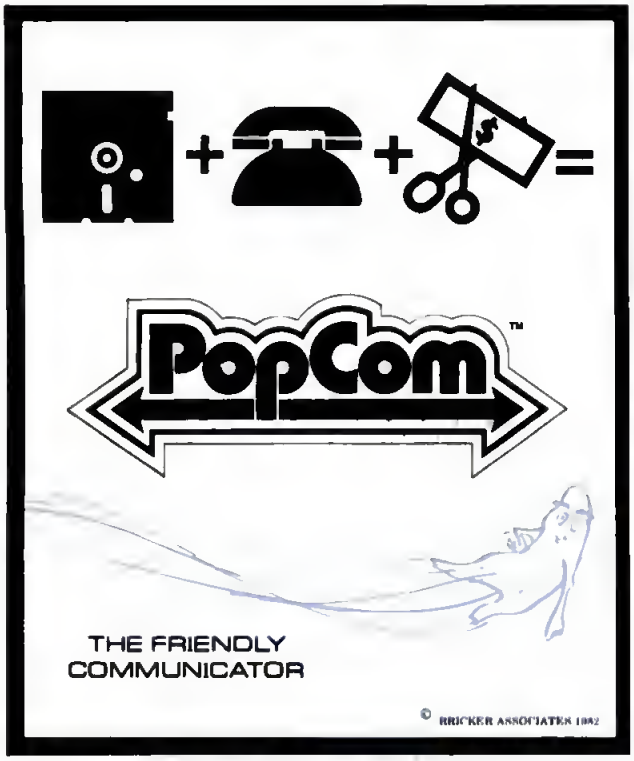
A UTILITY TO:
- Put files on disk by track or by sector
- Set files to hidden, system or normal status
- Show hidden or erased files
- Add or change the directory

Send **$59.95** check or money order

Mass residents add 5% sales tax

SQUIRE BURESH ASSOCIATES INC.
4 E. Central Street Suite 2029
Worcester, MA 01613
(617) 832-6430
MASTER CHARGE/VISA Accepted

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Friction Feed for Your PC Dot Matrix Printer

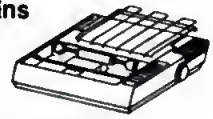
Micro-Grip™

FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON

MX-70* or MX-80*

*MX-70 and MX-80 are Trademarks of EPSON, Inc.

- Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER.
- SIMPLE Installation (all you need is a screwdriver, no soldering).
- Tractor feed remains undisturbed.
- Only $39.95 (add $2.00 for shipping)



CALIFORNIA RESIDENT ADD 6% STATE SALES TAX

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

VISA & Master Card Accepted

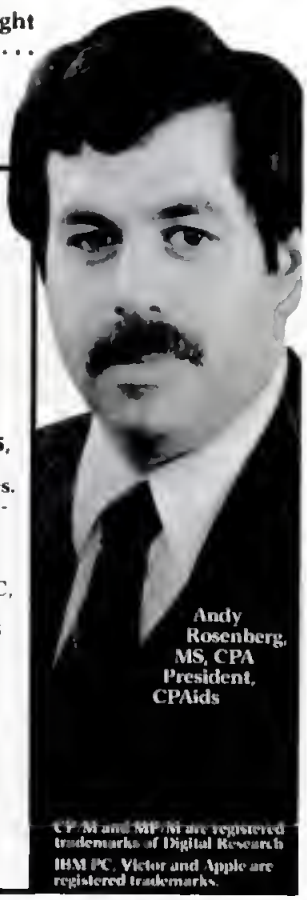
(714) 864-6643

MICRO-GRIP, Ltd.
P. O. Box 4278
Norton AFB, CA 92409

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From the people who brought you the Master Tax Program . . .

CPAids Tax Planner



Andy Rosenberg, MS, CPA President, CPAids

The microcomputer software program that minimizes tax liability through year-round planning.

- Abbreviated system to speed data entry.
- Prints customized reports.
- User modifiable tax tables and parameters.
- Computes Schedules G, 4625, 4972, 6251, tax tables, tax schedules and sales tax tables.
- Tax tables are user definable-permitting long range tax planning options.
- Will run on most micro-computers including IBM PC, Victor 9000 and Apple II. Requires CP/M or MP/M, 48 Kb of user RAM, an 80 x 24 screen and an 80 column printer.
- Only $300.

Call or write for literature or the dealer nearest you.

CPAids®
1061 Fraternity Circle Drive
Kent, Ohio 44240 (216) 678-9015

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research
IBM PC, Victor and Apple are registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Symtec Hi-Res Light Pen for IBM PC, Apple II Plus, Atari 800, VIC-20

Thousands of pens in use by personal computer users and corporate users such as American Heart Association, U.S. Military, Ford Motor Company, and Educational Institutions of all levels.

Pen reads coordinates over the entire screen. Touch-tip or Push tip models available. Uses range from videodisc and computer training, to simple menu selection to computer games. Apple pen works with Stoneware, Inc. new graphics processing system and Apple Super Pilot.

Apple $250/IBM, Atari, VIC $150

Available at Computer Stores worldwide or contact us directly:

THE LIGHT PEN PEOPLE

SYMTEC INC.
15933 W. 8-Mile Rd.
Detroit, MI 48235
(313) 272-2950

SYMTEC®

IBM, Apple, Atari, VIC are registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEM-BACKUP™

THE UTILITY THAT PROTECTS YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT

- SYSTEM-BACKUP ALLOWS YOU TO MAKE A BACKUP COPY OF MOST OISKS.
- SYSTEM-BACKUP SUPPORTS ALTERNATE SECTOR SIZES ANO TRACK FORMATS.
- SYSTEM-BACKUP RECOVERS FROM SECTOR ERRORS WHEN A BAD SECTOR IS FOUNO.
- SYSTEM-BACKUP IS DOS 1.1 COMPATIBLE.
- SYSTEM-BACKUP REQUIRES TWO ORIVES.
- SYSTEM-BACKUP IS AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER ANO REQUIRES 32K
- $50.00 plus $2.50 Shipping (California Residents add 6% Tax)

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP

SYSTEM-BACKUP is exclusively available from
NORELL Data Systems
3400 Wilshire Blvd., P.O. Box 70127
Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 257-2026
SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For "password" protection secure your PC with

PC Lock™

A micro protection product.

For details ask your local dealer

or contact MPPi, Ltd., 1126 Adirondack, Northbrook, IL 60062
Telephone 312/480-9730

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATE

INTELLICOM

- a proven telecommunications package
- simple to use
- transfer *any* data format
- full error detection and recovery
- access Compuserve, bulletin boards, etc.
- turn your PC into an information gate way

MXREF

A superb professional development, debugging and documentation tool Cross references all variables, key words, strings, constants and line numbers of your BASIC or BASICA program. Total output flexibility. Field proven by major corporations throughout the world.

Price MXREF $96.00, INTELLICOM $150.00, COD add $5.00

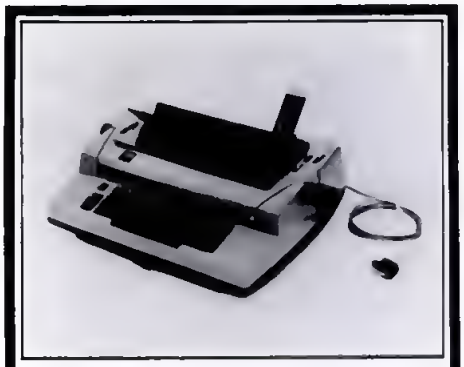
The Computer Toolbox Inc.
1325 E. Main St. • Waterbury, Ct. 06705

203-754-4197

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Less Than 3 Minutes

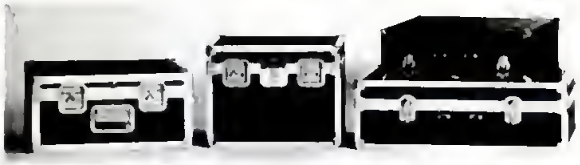
Your IBM Model 50, 60, 65, 75 or 85 Electronic Typewriter can be an RS232C PRINTER or TERMINAL



CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER Models 5060 and 5061 can be installed easily and require NO modifications to the typewriter. $399

For additional information contact:
CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER
17791 Jamestown Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92647 (714) 847-4141

Tough, High Quality Cases For The Traveling Professional



STANDARD FEATURES	AIRLINE	DELUXE	ECONOMY
HIGH IMPACT PLASTIC LAMINATED TO PLYWOOD	●		
UPHOLSTERY VINYL BONDED TO PLYWOOD		●	
LUGGAGE VINYL BONDED TO PLYWOOD			●
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM ANGLE ON ALL EDGES	●	●	
HEAVY DUTY RIVETED STEEL CORNERS & CLAMPS	●	●	
INTERLOCKING TONGUE & GROOVE VALANCE	●	●	
RECESSED SPRING LOADED HANDLE(S)	●		
RECESSED ROTATING LATCHES	●		
VINYL COVERED STEEL HANDLE		●	
HEAVY DUTY DRAW BOLTS		●	
FULL LENGTH RIVETED PIANO HINGE	●	●	
FOAM FITTED FOAM INTERIOR - 1" MINIMUM	●	●	●
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER CASES	**AIRLINE**	**DELUXE**	**ECONOMY**
A. SYSTEM UNIT & KEYBOARD	275.00	220.00	155.00
B. MONOCHROME DISPLAY	225.00	180.00	133.00
C. MATRIX PRINTER	220.00	185.00	130.00
D. DISPLAY & PRINTER	285.00	228.00	160.00
CASE OPTIONS			
LOCK	25.00	10.00	---
HEAVY DUTY CASTERS (A & D)	50.00	50.00	---
COMPARTMENT - 2½ x 18 x 19 (A Only)	35.00	35.00	---

Special Offer . . .
Order Airline Cases A, B, & C (or equivalent) and receive ***free*** matching attache-size case worth **$150.00**

DataCase FULL FACTORY WARRANTY ON EVERY CASE
P.O. Box 8459, Scottsdale, AZ 85252 • (602) 252-8060

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your IBM Personal Computer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA turns your computer into a non-directive psychotherapist with whom you can converse much as you would with a live therapist. She analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question. Response time is virtually instantaneous, and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new IBM PC version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), you can buy the complete IBM Disk BASIC **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

AVAILABLE ON DISK IN TWO VERSIONS FOR THE PC

1. Protected Version $25
   (Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected IBM Disk BASIC Source Version . $45
   (Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

Both versions include a six page user manual.

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to the above amounts (California residents add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. P
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH GRADE COMPONENTS

SCOOTER™

INTERFACE CABLE FOR IBM TO CENTRONICS OR EPSON PRINTERS

10-ft high grade 25-pin RS232 to Centronics 36-pin connector (male to male.) IB25P10-36P

Centronics-type Cable Assemblies
36-pin flat interface cable for Epson and Centronics printers. 4-ft. CCAP4P (male to male) or 4-ft. CCAP4S (male to female) Sug. Ret **$29.80**
6-ft. CCAP6P (male to male) or 6-ft. CCAP6S (male to female) Sug. Ret **$32.95**

RS232 Cable Assemblies
RS232 25 conductor interface cables for all standard applications
RS232U-P5P 5-ft. (male to male) Sug. Ret **$32.95**
RS232U-P10P 10-ft. (male to male) Sug. Ret. **$37.95**

Your computer dealer has many other Scooter™ cable configurations available along with connectors, semiconductors, switches, surge protected outlet strips, integrated circuits & sockets and electronic components.

FREE SCOOTER™ T-SHIRT!

SEND proof of purchase (sales receipt) for $20 in Scooter merchandise . . .

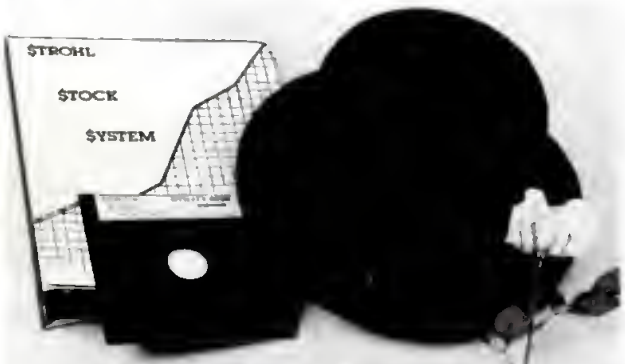
OR SEND the name of your computer dealer if he does not carry the Scooter™ High Grade Electronic Component line . .

WITH THIS COUPON and your name, address and T-shirt size to: **OHM/ELECTRONICS, 746 VERMONT ST., PALATINE, IL 60067**

PCI0383

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOCK PROFITS



Yours now, the STROHL STOCK SYSTEM . . . a unique software package for your IBM PC. This is a user friendly system designed for the investor or trader. It automatically analyzes trends and makes daily updated buy/sell/short and buy/sell/stop recommendations.

The System provides for automatic single keystroke logon to Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service,℠ graphic chart for each stock, and handles 45 stocks per diskette.

$495.00 Complete with User's Guide, Program and Utility Disks. Contact your dealer or call collect:

STROHL SYSTEMS GROUP, INC.
661 West Germantown Pike, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462 Phone: (215) 825-6220

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I ♥ ORDERS

INTRODUCING . . .

RETAIL COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE STORE PROFILES

THROUGH RECENT TELEPHONE SURVEYS, CI HAS BUILT THE PREMIERE FILE OF RETAIL STORES.

PROFILES INCLUDE
- OWNER OR MANAGER AT EACH LOCATION
- ADDRESS, TELEPHONE, AND TYPE OF COMPUTERS THEY CARRY
- FRANCHISE HEADQUARTERS AND DISTRIBUTORS

USES INCLUDE
- IDENTIFYING LARGE BUYING INFLUENCES
- MAILING PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS
- MARKETING SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS TO PROSPECTIVE STORES

MARKETING TO USERS, RETAIL STORES, OR LARGE ACCOUNTS?

CI HAS A PROGRAM FOR YOU!!

COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
3344 NORTH TORREY PINES COURT
LA JOLLA, CA 92037
619/450-1667 or 800/854-2010
SINCE 1969

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO FLASH
Computer Products

Best Prices — Service in a Flash

SOFTWARE SPECIALS	RETAIL	MICRO FLASH
Ashton Tata dBase II	$700 00	$ CALL
Continental Homa Accountant Plus	150 00	103 95
Continental 1st Class Mail	124 95	89 95
FriendlyWara PC Introductory Set	49 95	42 95
Howard Software Real Estate Analyzer	250 00	187 95
Howard Software Tax Praparer 1983	250 00	199 95
IUS EasyWritar II DOS Varsion	350 00	244 95
IUS EasyFilar DOS Varsion	400 00	279 95
Lifatree Volkswritar	195 00	146 95
Lotus Development Corp 1-2-3	495 00	395 95
VisiCorp VisiCalc 256K	250 00	199 95
HARDWARE SPECIALS		
AST Research ComboPlus 256K	$995 00	$772 95
CDC 9409 Diak Drive	346 00	289 95
Davong 5MB A506 Hard Disk Drive	1995 00	1595 95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699 00	552 95
Practical Peripherals In-Lina Microbuffar 46K	349 00	295 95
Seattla Computer 256K RAM+	925 00	652 95
Tandon TM100-2 Disk Drive	325 00	279 95

MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE!

All Products Guaranteed - We Offer Personalized Support

SEND CERTIFIED OR CASHIER'S CHECK TO:

MICRO FLASH
120 VILLAGE SQUARE, SUITE 126
ORINDA, CA 94563

OR CALL

(415) 680-1157 VISA

COMPARE PRICES! NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE!

$4 00 SHIPPING HANDLING & INSURANCE PER ORDER
HIGHER FOR MONITORS & PRINTERS – PLEASE CALL
CA RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE SALES TAX
ITEMS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
MINIMUM ORDER $100 00

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UV EPROM ERASER

- Erases over 15 EPROMS - 15 minutes erase time
- Element life 7700 hours
- Intensity 12Ws ½cm² at 1"
- Erases all UV EPROMS (2716, 2732, 2516, 2532, etc.)

$49.95*
*HOBBY MODEL

INDUSTRIAL MODEL
OUV-T8 / 2N
$68.95
WITH TIMER AND SAFETY SWITCH
OUV-T8 / 2T
$97.50

INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMER STAND ALONE RS-232
- RELIABLE
- EASY COPY (No external equipment needed)

COMPATIBLE
IBM PC, TRS-80, APPLE, CPM, FLEX, TEKTRONICS, MOS

PROGRAMS: 2508, 2516, 2532, 2716, 27C16, 27C32, 2732A, 2758, **8748, 8749H, 8748H**

OPTIONAL MODULES: 2564, 2764, **8755A, 8741**

- STAND ALONE, CRT, OR COMPUTER CONTROL
- UPLOAD / DOWNLOAD IN MOTOROLA OR INTEL HEX FORMAT
- MICROPROCESSOR BASED ★ 4 K INTERNAL RAM
- 90 DAY PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

(MCS-48)
PROGRAMMING
PRICE INCLUDES PERSONALITY MODULE
$489.00

SOON TO BE RELEASED:
PROMPRO-8 128K Version $689.

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
781 W OAKLAND PARK BLVD • FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33311
Phone Orders (305) 974-0967
TWX: 510-955-9496

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUILTED COMPUTER COVERS

Attractive, washable dustcovers—available in 5 colors: evergreen, chocolate, navy, claypot, or cream. Order in sets of 3 or 4 (one or two piece monitor & system unit, keyboard, & printer cover). Specify system & printer model #. $66 per set. CA res. add 6.5%. Please allow 6 weeks for delivery.

COVERS A LOT, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020
(415) 747-0352 (M-TH, 10am-5pm)

Check VISA MasterCard (Add 3% for charge)

Card $ _____ exp date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

FREE WORD PROCESSOR

SearchLit

YOUR KEY TO KEEPING UP WITH THAT RAPIDLY EXPANDING LITERATURE IN YOUR PROFESSION

SearchLit is a ready-to-use program for your IBM-PC which stores and searches information related to your own personal literature collection. Each reference, including abstract or your comment, is stored under a set of key words. Retrieval is based on the key words, author, source or date of publication. Mention this ad in your purchase order and, if received by June 1, 1983, we will send you a free copy of MediScript I, a multifunction word processor ideal for letters and short to medium length essays.

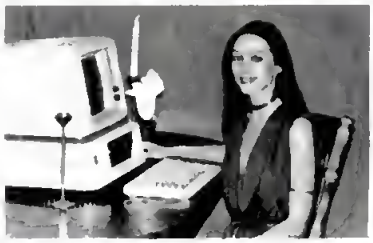
SearchLit $49.50

In Calif. add 6% sales tax (Shipping and Handling included in purchase price.) 30 days satisfaction guaranteed or your money back (minus $4.00 Shipping and Handling)

MediSoft

Medical Professions Building
1595 Soquel Drive, Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NOW FOR SOMETHING YOU REALLY CARE ABOUT . . . YOUR HEALTH

DIET MONITOR® IS EVERYTHING YOU EVER WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR NUTRITION

Diet Monitor gives you

- A professionally accurate analysis of your diet.
- Analysis of 28 important nutrients from calories to carbohydrates, Sodium to cholestrol, Vitamin A to Zinc. And for over 750 foods
- 6 analysis reports showing your current diet, detailed breakdown of your nutrition, graphs of deficiencies and excesses—even recommendations on what foods to eat more or less of
- Lets you plan your own special diets for you and your family.
- Fully self-contained menu driven system with facilities to print diet record charts, foods manual etc.
- Can be used again and again to continually monitor your diet and nutrition . . . and to help you stay healthy.
- Diet Monitor for the Home costs only $69
- Nutrition Analysis Monitor is the professional version for the nutritionist & medical user
- Master card or Visa and phone orders welcome

Phone: (201) 328 8917 (24 hours)
Write: Camrass Corp. P.O. Box 118
Boonton N.J. 07005

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM® PC SOFTWARE

FORTH-32™ allows access to all of the PC memory using intermixed 16/32 bit addressing. Screen editor, assembler, decompiler, debug, graphics, CASE, and DOS interface. $150. Package Builder Utility produces compact marketable software. $50. Floating Point Library (Software or 8087). $50.

QUESTalk™ Asynchronous Communications connects your PC to other computers. Menu driven with help feature, terminal or local mode, UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD file transfers. Multiple BAUD rates. $45.

PrintPak™ allows customized printouts via menu driven selection of page headers, line numbers, character type, time, date and more. $45.

DiskPak™ recovers erased files, prints, views and modifies sectors and more. $35.

Edlin Recovery Utility reclaims the file you thought you lost when the disk was full. $35.

IBM® IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORPORATION
FORTH-32™, QUESTalk™, PrintPak™, DiskPak™ ARE TRADEMARKS OF QR

Quest™

Quest Research, Inc.

P.O. Box 2553 ■ Huntsville, AL 35804 ■ 205-533-9405
Toll Free 800-558-8088

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reliable Business Software

DATASMITH software requires no previous computer experience, so it can be used effectively by your present office staff. The menu-driven systems feature extensive error detection and correction facilities, so they are "friendly" to the user.

- GENERAL LEDGER. Everything you need to keep the books. Features easy-to-use data entry and error correction, trial balance, fast post, and a variety of comprehensive reports. Automatic error detection keeps the books in balance. Writes checks and makes journal entries in one operation.
- PAYROLL. A very flexible system that adapts to a wide variety of needs. Features Federal, state, and local tax calculations, EI credit, and special pay and deduction amounts. Prints all necessary reports, paychecks, and W-2 forms.
- DATA MANAGER. A powerful generalized data management system that lets you define, enter, update, sort, select, and print reports from a database of your own design. Applicable to almost any job where records must be kept, this system can replace literally hundreds of programs.

Put your computer to work with these sophisticated systems now. Programs are available for 48K or larger two-disk systems in your choice of code for Microsoft BASIC-80* under CP/M*, IBM* Personal Computer BASIC, or Micropolis* BASIC.

DATASMITH

Box 8036, Shawnee Mission, KS 66208, (913) 381-9118

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONAL MAILER

The professional mailing list database program with the "personal" touch for the IBM Personal Computer, offers you these features:

- searches and sorts on 12 data fields
- all data field lengths may be defined
- files searched by keys, no sorting necessary
- creates sub-files by search options
- each entry automatically date-stamped
- multiple files may be used and defined
- data files may be redefined without data reentry
- deleted record space automatically reclaimed
- contents of labels defined at print time
- prints optional single labels at entry time
- prints labels 1, 2 or 3 across by any key field
- prints address or phone directories, 3 fields per line
- use with word processors, spelling checkers, etc.
- will create standard ASCII data files
- includes SOUNDEX routine for finding misspelled names
- use with hard disk systems without modification
- excellent for mailing lists, record collections, recipes
- program capacity 65,535 names or records
- compiled version for fast execution

Requires PC-DOS, 64K (128K compiled version), two disk drives (160K or 320K), and 80 column display. Printer optional.

Order your copy today for just $79.95

COMPUTER AGE OF SAN FRANCISCO

1827 Haight Street, Suite 102
San Francisco, California 94117 • 415/921-7792

(Dealer inquiries invited)

*CA residents please add 6.5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercharge accepted (include expiration date). Please allow 2-3 weeks for personal checks to clear.

Personal Mailer is a trademark of Computer Age.
IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of IBM.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BHRT INC COMPUTERS

SMITH-CORONA TP-I: AT OUR PRICE, NO COMPUTER SHOULD BE WITHOUT ONE!

Daisy-wheel, letter-quality, interfaces all computers. Serial & parallel models at same low price. No less than 16 print-wheels—only $6.95 each.
List $849 ..... ONLY **$549!!!**
TRACTOR for TP-I List $199 ..... **$ CALL**

Additional dot-matrix printers:

NEC-8023A	$459
Mannesman-Tally MT-160I heavy duty	$679
MT-160L similar, but w/letter-qual option	$779
IDS PRISM-132 prints in 4 colors! With sheet-feed	$1,537

Additional letter-quality printers:

NEC-3550 List $2,350	$ CALL
DaisyWriter 2000 List $1,395	$1,067
Tractor	$149
Cut-sheet feeder	$695

GEMINI-10 from Star-Micronics:

All the features of EPSON-FT, plus backspace, continuous underline, serial & parallel inputs standard. All this and more at low, low price.
List $499 ..... ONLY **$ CALL!!!**
GEMINI-15 similar but 15" carriage. Even better buy: List $649 . ONLY **$ CALL!**

HARD DISKS & MICRODISKS:
Your backup worries are over.

QCS Hard disk 6 MEG removeable + 6 MEG fixed List $3,499	ONLY $2,795
CORONA Hard disk 5 MEG, mounts internally	ONLY $1,536
10 MEG	ONLY $1,918
AMDEK 3" Micro-Floppy system, w/controller, 1 MEG total List $899	$ CALL

MEMORY & I/O BOARDS:

QUADBOARD: clock, serial & parallel ports, 128K	$589
QUAD512 + 64K + serial port	$369
QUAD512 + 256K + serial port	$699
QUADSCREEN Super-Monitor (166 col x66 line)	$ CALL
QUADCOLOR for better color graphics	$ CALL

MONITORS & PLOTTERS:

AMDEK 12" Amber	$159
AMDEK COLOR II RGB, hi-resolution, 13" List $889	$699
ZENITH RGB high-resolution, RGB	$598
PRINCETON high-resolution 12" RGB	$ CALL
AMDEK Digital plotter, 4 colors!	$ CALL

NEC APC, Advanced Personal Computer with Monitor $2699

IBM-COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS:
COLUMBIA 1600 16-bit 8088, accepts all IBM boards, reads & runs all IBM software, but has also additional Z-80 processor to run 8-bit CP/M. So compatible it can even use IBM keyboard! 128K, 1 parallel & serial ports standard, 5 expansion slots!
COLUMBIA 1600 package computer as above + keyboard + CRT controller. List $3,635 **$ CALL**

IBM SOFTWARE:
Comprehensive line of business software from CYMA. G/L, A/R, A/P, INV., Payroll, $895 per modual, Manual $39.95 each.

ORDER DESK: 1-800-845-5555 Mon.-Fri. 9-6p.m., Sat. 10-4p.m.
CA, AK, HI call (714) 781-6566; TELEX: 472-0127 ATTEN: EMD
TECHNICAL INQUIRIES: (714) 783-1363
BANK REFERENCE: BARCLAYS BANK OF CALIFORNIA (213) 892-7244

BHRT INC P.O. Box 3791, Riverside, CA 92519

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH RESOLUTION 13" RGB COLOR MONITOR

Sug. Retail	Now Only
~~$799.00~~	$649.00

THE ONLY RGB COLOR MONITOR THAT GIVES TRUE 16 COLORS FOR BOTH APPLE II* AND IBM PC

GREAT FOR 80 COLUMN AND GRAPHICS

True 16 Colors For IBM PC (TRUE BROWN)

- Display 2000 CRISP characters (80x25 lines) Resolution: 640x400 dot
- Display TRUE 16 colors for Appla II* (RGB card req)
- Input level: anlog or TTL
- 90 days free labor and parts warranty
- Immediate delivery

*RGB INTERFACE CARD REQUIRED FOR APPLE II. $99.00 WITH PURCHASE OF MONITOR $159.90 PURCHASED ALONE.

Mastarcard, Visa, M.O.,Parsonal Chack

KSI KAWA SYSTEMS INT'L
450 SAN ANTONIO RD. SUITE 31
PALO ALTO, CA (415) 856-0926

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$$$ MONEY SAVING SPECIALS $$$

Printers

EPSON

MX 80 FT III	$ 499
FX 80	549
MX 100 FT III	659

C.ITOH

8510 Parallel	439
8510 ACD Ser.	569
1550 Parallel	659
1550 Serial	699

Drives

Apple/Ace - IBM Micro Drive "Thin line 5¼"	$289
Apple/Ace Quentin 5¼	259

Printer Interfaces

Parallel Interface	59
Grappler +	129
Wizzard BPO (Graphics & 16K Buf.)	159

Modems

Hayes Smartmodem 300B	$212
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	509
Hayes Micromodem II	269
Novation Apple Cat II	279

COMPUTER PX
18001-D Skypark South
Irvine, California 92714
(714) 662-0722

Call or write for M.C. or Visa (3% charge - include expiration date) or send check or money order. Add 3% shipping. CA residents - 6% sales tax

"We carry a full line of computers and computer products all at the lowest prices available anywhere."

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cut run time in half!

AIM-10 speeds up existing BASIC programs. Special compression techniques give a version of your program which takes a fraction of the memory space and can run in half the time!

Other essential AIM-10 features:
▶ Formatted program list ▶ REM and ' removal
▶ Cross reference report ▶ Source program encryption
▶ In context variable-name replacement

AIM-11 takes the mystery out of printer control. Easy keywords replace confusing control codes. Menu driven!

AIM-10 and AIM-11 . . . A wise investment!
1 year free support.
AIM-10: $80. AIM-11: $30. Both: $95.
Cash, Check, money order, VISA, Master Card.

GRADWOHL INDUSTRIES
AUTOMATED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
PO Box 795455, Dallas, TX 75379 214/596-3165

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WATSOFTPRODUCTSINC
A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo
Announces

Waterloo NetWorkStation Tools

for the IBM Personal Computer

Editor
- full-screen
- colour support
- function keys

Host Communications
- VM/370 CMS, RSTS/E, VAX/VMS
- file transfer micro to/from host
- access host files from micro programs

Terminal Emulation

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc.
158 University Ave. W.,
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3E9

(519) 886-3700
Telex No.. 06-955458

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MDCSTAT 2.0

SINCE 1978
Used at major universities around the world.

FULLY INTERACTIVE
Menu driven, sophisticated data editor, user manual on disk & sample data base on disk.

SOURCE LISTING!!!

This $300 package is now available for personal computers, without cutting features.

WE HAVE SLASHED THE PRICE TO:

$49.95

Shipping & handling $2.00
CA Residents add 6% SST.

EASY
Try any test at the push of a key, e.g., "A" gives an analysis of variance (1 and 2 way). "P" executes a paired t-TEST, etc., etc.

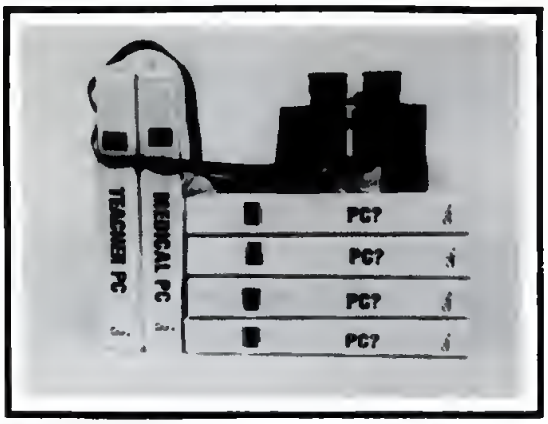
EXTENSIVE
Over 100 least square error fits, with automatic selection of the best. Multiple regression with analysis of residues. Computes F and t values. Treats missing values. Variables can be transformed by a dozen functions (e.g., multiply two columns to obtain a new variable), and much more! You may find many more expensive statistical analysis packages, but we think you won't find a better one.

FLEXIBLE
All output is formatted and can be routed to any CP/M device from within the program. Histograms and graphs can be printed on any printer.

MDC·POB115·NOVATO·CA 94948

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Looking Ahead at the PC



Medical Office Management	IBM Training Program
★ Billings	★ IBM Base
★ Claim Forms	★ IBM DOS
★ Appointments	

Contact your local Dealer or CMA
(619) 365-9718

CMA
MICRO COMPUTER DIVISION
55722 SANTA FE TRAIL
Yucca Valley, Ca. 92284

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now that you have the best personal computer, you want the best data management system.

You now own an IBM Personal Computer. Naturally you want the very best data management system to match the quality of your computer.

We at The Computer Workshop believe that we have developed such a system. Why? Because The Computer Workshop Data Management System (TCW/DMS) was designed **specifically** for the IBM Personal Computer.

TCW/DMS is easy to use, flexible and extremely powerful. We believe that it offers excellent value for your money.

Please call or write us for more information about TCW/DMS. We feel sure that you'll find the system is indeed the best data management system for your IBM Personal Computer.

TCW/DMS
The Computer Workshop Data Management System
for the IBM Personal Computer

THE COMPUTER WORKSHOP
Computer Software that Works to Save You Work
322 Shelden Avenue/Houghton, Michigan 49931/(906)482-8009

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get MORE out of VISICALC With

V-UTILITY $129.95

NOW AVAILABLE FOR — SPECIFY COMPUTER MODEL

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER (PC DOS 160K DRIVE) VER 5.0
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER (PC DOS 320K DRIVE) VER 5.5
TRS 80 (MOD I VER 4.0), (MOD III VER 4.1)
APPLE II+ (DOS 3.3) VERSION 3.3

V-UTILITY CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING "USER FRIENDLY" SPREAD SHEET DATA PROCESSING PROGRAMS ON ONE DISK RUN BY INDEX AND PROMPTR. COMPLETE REFERENCE MANUAL

V-SORT YOU SELECT COLUMN FOR NUMERICAL OR ALPHA SORT THEN ENTIRE SPREAD SHEET OR SELECTED ROWS WILL BE REARRAINGED IN SORTED ORDER. CAN BE ROUTED TO THE PRINTER, TO TRS DISK TEXT FILE, OR TO BOTH

V-PRINT SELECT FROM 1 TO 15 COLUMNS AND PRINT THEM IN ANY ORDER. YOU MAY SPECIFY THE PRINT WIDTH OF EACH OF THE COLUMNS INDIVIDUALLY AND SELECT SPACES BETWEEN THE COLUMNS.

V-STAT PROGRAM COLLECTS DATA AUTOMATICALLY FROM THE VIRICALC COLUMN AND CALCULATES NUMERICAL DISTRIBUTION, CORRELATION COEFFICIENT, REGRESSION ANALYSIS, CHI² TEST, AND T-TEST. YOU MAY SELECT THE COLUMNS FOR DATA ENTRY AND SPECIFY THE ROWS TO START AND ROW TO END DATA COLLECTION. PROGRAM IS EASY TO RUN.

V-PLOT THIS PROGRAM AUTOMATICALLY INPUTS DATA FROM A VISICALC COLUMN, PERFORMS AUTO SCALING THEN PLOTS EITHER 1 OR 2 COLUMNS ON A REGULAR LINE PRINTER (GRAPHICS NOT REQUIRED). IDEAL FOR ANALYZING UP TO 250 NUMERICAL DATA POINTS IN RELATION TO TIME

V-OVERLAY PROVIDES THE FOLLOWING SELECTION OF OVERLAYS TO LOAD ON TO THE VISICALC SHEET. MOVING AVERAGES, EXPOTENTIAL SMOOTHING EQUATIONS, TIME SERIES TREND ANALYSIS, DATE COLUMNS.

YUCAIPA SOFTWARE
12343 12TH ST · YUCAIPA·CA·92399
PHONE (714) 797-6331
SHIPPING & COD $3.00

IBM, APPLE, TRS-80, and VISICALC are trademarks respectively of International Business Machines Corp, Apple Computer Inc, Tandy Corp, and VisiCorp

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOUNT PRICES

PRINTERS, DISK DRIVES, RAM CARDS, MONITORS, HARD DISK SYSTEMS, SOFTWARE, ETC. FOR THE IBM-PC® . WRITE OR PHONE FOR FREE PRICE LIST.

SPECIAL! AST RESEARCH INC.
64 K MegaPlus™ Now only $375.00!
with super drive and super spool
Includes clock/calendar, serial port, one year AST warranty

OKIDATA · TECMAR · NEC · EPSON · VISICALC FROM VISICORP · SAVE · AMDEK · A SEATTLE COMPUTER · Hayes · AST RESEARCH INC. · DAVONG Systems, Inc.

DON-EL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3261 Michigan Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
CALL (714) 546-7481

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXMAN-83

An Interactive TAX MANagement Program for VisiCalc™ & Super Calc™ Users

TAXMAN-83 provides you with the capability to easily calculate your 1982 taxes by using the already proven VisiCalc™ and SuperCalc™ electronic spreadsheets.

TAXMAN-83 prepares and prints 1982 individual income tax returns.

TAXMAN-83considers all tax alternatives, computes the lowest tax possible, tests reasonableness and tells you which forms are necessary for filing.

TAXMAN-83 includes the following forms/schedules: Federal 1040; Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, RP, SE, ES, U, W; Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2440, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4563, 4625, 4684, 4797, 4798, 4835, 4952, 4970, 4972, 5329, 5544, 5695, 5884, 6249, 6251, 6252, 6478, 6765, 6781; Tax schedules X, YS, YJ, Z; Tax tables; Sales tax tables for all states.

TAXMAN-83 is now available for most microcomputers utilizing VisiCalc™ or SuperCalc™

PRICED AT ONLY
$95.00
Call: 1-205-533-7590

VISA · MasterCard

aci ATSUKO COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL
303 Williams Avenue, Huntsville, AL 35801

Direct orders please add $4.00 for shipping/handling and sales tax where applicable
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp SuperCalc is a trademark of SORCIM Corporation

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW GAME

MATCH KNOWLEDGE WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER.

TEST YOUR MEMORY...CAN YOU ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS? NOW—A GAME THAT ENTERTAINS AND TEACHES FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY.

TRIV QUIZ™

The intellectual computer game

Improve your knowledge as you increase your score

TRIVQUIZ™ is a unique computer game that provides hours of fun, while educating the player. The more you learn, the higher you score. With three levels of challenge and up to one thousand questions on each diskette, even the young computer enthusiast will find TrivQuiz™ a stimulating new way to learn.

TRIVQUIZ™ offers individual or competitive play. Each player can select a skill level suited to his or her expertise and be scored accordingly. Several variations of TrivQuiz™ provide alternate methods of play with even greater challenge.

TRIVQUIZ™. The basic game includes four categories:
1. Entertainment 2. Sports 3 Geography 4 General Knowledge

Send in the coupon and press enter to play

I would like to order the following for my (check one)
IBM Personal Computer (64k) ☐ Apple II (64k) ☐
TrivQuiz™ basic game ($29.95 each) Qty ____ Amount ____
includes: Entertainment, Sports, Geography, and General Knowledge
Additional category diskettes ($12.95 each)

Current Events	Qty ____	Amount ____
Broadway	Qty ____	Amount ____
History and Geography	Qty ____	Amount ____
Music	Qty ____	Amount ____
Mathematics	Qty ____	Amount ____
Sports II	Qty ____	Amount ____
Entertainment II	Qty ____	Amount ____

Total Price ____

Please add $3.00 for postage and handling. Full purchase price refunded if not completely satisfied.
Send this coupon with check or money order to:
MRM Enterprises, 21115 Devonshire Street, Suite 250, Chatsworth, CA 91311

TrivQuiz is a trademark of MRM Enterprises / Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. pc3/83

Honestly, Why Settle for Second Best?

Buy Genuine IBM® Diskettes. . .

For the same reasons you elected to purchase an IBM® PC, consider purchasing IBM Diskettes:

- *Manufactured by IBM; guaranteed to be free from errors. All bit positions on every track are tested; Each disk is individually tested.
- *Reliable; uniform film thickness, uniform oxide coating. Disks are punched to precision tolerances to within thousands of an inch. A special lubricant is applied to reduce head wear and insure long disk life.
- *Standard 40-track configuration; soft sectored; sectoring information is recorded magnetically.
- *Write-protect notch prevents accidental erasure; Approx. 250K (Double Density).

SS Disk: IBM #6023451 @ $4.50

DS Disk: IBM #6023450 @ $5.50

FREE DELIVERY ON 10 or MORE DISKS. Under 10, please add $3.00 to cover UPS charges. New York State residents, please add 8.25% State Tax. Send check or money order only.

WE SHIP WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY!

Sunnyside MicroPower
39-38 45th Street
Sunnyside, N.Y. 11104

IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDIA MAGICIAN

FULL DISK BINARY/ASCII EDITOR

- Edits sectors or files in ASCII, Hex or both.
- Prints complete ASCII and Hex dump of any sector.
- Positions anywhere on disk by Drive, Track, Sector, Head or Cluster or relative in a file.
- Compares any two sectors.
- Moves any sector anywhere.
- Fills a sector with any value.
- Finds the file owner of any sector.
- Displays a complete bitmap of disk allocation including used, unused and locked out sectors.
- Works with single or double sided disks.
- Works with all PC-DOS versions.
- **MEDIA MAGICIAN is NOT copy protected.**

Requires: One diskette drive • PC formatted diskettes
48K of RAM • 80 column display

THE BEST PART IS THE PRICE! **$28.50** THAT'S NICE!

ANOTHER "WORK SMART" PRODUCT FROM:

CARE computer systems
Photon Software Division
P.O. Box 1408
Bellevue, Wa. 98009
(800) 426-2675

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCREEN MACHINE

Screen Management
FOR
IBM-PC Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL & Assembler

Creates a 160 column by 25 line display buffer.
The screen, acting as a window, can
view any section of the buffer.

Set color, character attributes and cursor position.

Allows vertical & horizontal scrolling, erasing and more.

Manipulate one character, one line,
or whole blocks of text.

Includes: Tutorial, Example Programs, Complete User's Manual & Quick Reference Card

$49.95

OMRIC Corporation
258 Tower Hill Road
P.O. Box 309
Chaplin, CT 06235
(203) 455-0492

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC SOFTWARE
→ FOR WORK AND PLAY ←

▽ **STOCK-AID** - Stock portfolio management. Buy, hold, sell advice based on market conditions. Portfolio data file maintained. User can modify decision logic. (Plus can access Dow-Jones™ or Compuserve™ for quotes using Smartmodem™). $49.95

▽ **ASTROCALC** - Detailed astronomical data for any time, date & city you choose. Output for sun, moon, planets. Rise/set times, R.A. & Dec., phase, sidereal time, alt. & az., orbital elements & more. $29.95

▽ **HOROSCOPICS** - Calculates & prints accurate horoscope chart & planetary data. Gives 2 page astrological reading for conditions at time of birth. Ascendant, conjunctions & oppositions. $24.95

▽ **CAT-MAN** - Creates catalog of your books, tapes or other collection. Searches by author, title or subject. Does listings. $19.95

▽ **DESDEMONA** - Loves Othello! A board game of strategy to dominate the field. Play a friend or the computer (don't count on winning). Simple but challenging. $19.95

▽ **CHESS-CHAMP** - You against the IBM in a classic. Beginner to advanced. Distinctive chessmen on full screen board makes play easy. Winning is the tough part. $19.95

▽ **GAMES-1** - Blackjack, Poker, Football. Have fun sharpening your skills in the casino, then get some fresh air on the field. 3 favorites in good form. $19.95

▽ **GAMES-2** - Hangmen, Alphelogic, Life. Guess the word, stop the hangman (4 skill levels); mastermind the logic to get the combo; watch your colonies grow (or die). $19.95

▽ **GAMES-3** - Checkers, Tic-Tac-Toe, Peg-IQ. For the kids to warm-up on the computer. $14.95

64K, 1 Drive Required • Add $2.00 Shipping • Check or M.O.
Any 80 Col. Display Send For Free Catalog

ZEPHYR SERVICES
306 S. HOMEWOOD AVE. DEPT. G
PITTSBURGH, PA. 15208

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACK ISSUES OF...

Add to your *PC* Magazine collection today, while copies are still available. The more complete your library of back issues, the more authoritative and useful it will be to you.

The earliest available issue is Volume 1, Number 3. Order any issue you wish, being sure to specify volume and issue number for each. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of *PC* are priced at $5.00 each, postpaid. Outside the U.S.A., $6.00 each.

™

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send issues of *PC* listed below:

Vol & No.	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ (Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State, OH, SC & VT add applicable sales tax.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City/State/Zip_____

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Protect & Organize YOUR IBM PC WITH COMPUTER ESCORT

The **COMPUTER ESCORT** is custom designed with optimum quality and utility offering features such as:

- Secures the IBM PC, via a detachable adapter plate, to the low profile lower shelf unit which is secured to your table top via a separate detachable adapter plate
- Removable front door for storing the keyboard, disks or other valuables is controlled with two locks.
- Rear cover hides excess cables stored in the rear chamber and restricts access to the a.c. outlets when the POWER SENTRY or other power strip is used.
- Rear security brackets restrict removal of the IBM PC cover thereby protecting the disk drives and plug-in cards.
- Optional POWER SENTRY provides control of 4 a.c. outlets with a key switch. All 4 outlets offer your computer and peripherals protection with a state-of-the-art transient suppressor and fuse.
- Optional top shelf unit is easily secured to or detached from the lower unit and supports your monitor, printer or other peripherals. It is easily adapted for securing peripherals either directly or via adapter plates. Can also be ideally used alongside the basic unit.
- Precision heavy duty welded steel construction throughout is enhanced with the textured enamel finish color matched to the IBM PC.

Computer Escort — Basic Shelf Unit **SH1**
(Includes adhesion plates & Hdwr.)

BASIC SHELF UNIT **SH1**	**$155.00**
OPTIONAL TOP SHELF UNIT **SH2**	**$ 55.00**
OPTIONAL POWER SENTRY **PS4-IBM**	**$ 69.95**
ALL ABOVE UNITS	**$279.95**

YOU WILL BE HAPPIER AND FEEL SAFER
ENTRUSTING YOUR IBM PC WITH A **COMPUTER ESCORT.**

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT FROM
FMJ INC. • P.O. Box 5281 • Torrance, CA 90510 • (213) 325-1900

Please include $4.00 for shipping in Continental U.S.A. California residents include sales tax percentage per your county.

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital clocks are not enough: A simple program helps revive the familiar rite of big hands and little hands.

Learning To Tell Time With Telltime

Young Chuck Wilder wes heving trouble learning to tell time the conventional way. And no wonder: All the clocks end wetches around his house are digitel. Interpreting the reletive positions of the big hand and little hand may not be the crucial skill it once wes, but it's e treditional rite of passage. Its successful completion rewards the novice with enormous satisfection and e powerful sense of self-confidence. Remember?

Learning to read e round-faced clock seemed importent, especielly since the novice was my nephew. Before he ceme to visit last summer I designed a program called *Telltime*. After Chuck arrived, i sat

him down in front of our IBM PC and booted it up. Once he found thet it wes e very patient and friendly teacher, he spent hours at the computer. In e few deys Chuck mastered analog clocks. Other children heve elso tried Telltime with the same success.

Inside Telltime

Telltime displeys e clock on the monitor. It represents time with hour and minute hands. The program asks the child to choose the correct time from three options. If he or she selects the correct response, the clock turns into e heppy fece with superimposed eyes and a smiling mouth. The PC emits e pleasent tone and the monitor displays "Right Answer," for 5 seconds. If the child chooses an incorrect answer, the clock turns into e sad face, the computer emits e disepproving tone, and the monitor displeys the message, "Wrong Answer, The Correct Answer Is _____." The frowning clock remeins on the monitor for 10 seconds, ellowing the child to review the answer before the next problem appears.

Telltime uses the rendom number routine to select clock times. All graphics end text are drawn in medium resolution to provide larger print for children. The program incorporetes the BASIC Circle command to drew the clock. The hour and minute hands ere drawn using the arc (ellipse) option of Circle with connections to the center of the clock. Telltime adjusts the hour-hend angle to compensate for the location of the minute hand. If, for example, the minute hand points to 12, then the hour hand points directly to the hour, but for any other setting of the minute hand, the hour hand moves past the hour.

The monitor presents three possible answers after displeying the clock. For example, if the clock shows 4:10, the monitor displays "10 Minutes After 4," "20 Minutes After 3," and "10 Minutes To 4." The first choice is correct, of course. In the second case, the minute and hour hands are reversed. The third

```
100 '  *-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-*
110 '  =                                          =
120 '  =          **** TELLTIME ***               =
130 '  =                                          =
140 '  =       Written by Lloyd Onyett            =
150 '  =                                          =
160 '  =        Chehalis, Washington              =
170 '  =                                          =
180 '  *-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-=-*
190 '
```

continued on page 462

choice shows the correct hour, but with the minutes referring to the other side of the clock. Each set of solutions is arranged randomly.

All responses use the Inkey$ command so that the user does not have to press Enter after each response. The PC checks the user's response against the correct answer. When the program terminates, it displays a scorecard of correct and incorrect responses.

Telltime is not copyrighted, so it is presented for PC readers to use as they wish (following). It should be noted that successful execution of the program requires a color graphics adapter. The program listing can be easily modified to fit individual needs and PC capabilities. Some possible modifications include using color, using other methods to indicate time options (such as 4:10 instead of "10 Minutes After 4"), rewarding the child with a game to play after a certain number of correct answers, and playing a song instead of a single tone for correct answers. These changes would be fairly easy to add to the program; the most important considerations are simplicity and friendliness. */PC*

Lloyd Onyett teaches data processing at Centralia Community College in Centralia, Washington. He and his wife use an IBM PC at home in their computer services business. In response to local demand, they have designed and marketed a program that calculates golf handicaps.

IBM PERIPHERALS

HOT PRICES!

MONITORS

NEC JB1201N Hi Res Green	$169
Amdek Hi Res Green	$142
Amdek 300A Amber 12"	$169
Taxan I RGB	$315
Taxan III Hi Res RGB	$549
BMC Green 12"	$85
Princeton Graphics RGB	$629

DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-2	$269

PRINTERS

Prowriter 8510 parallel	$389
Prowriter II parallel	$679
Gemini Star 10	$389
Gemini Star 15	$519
Okidata 92	$529
Okidata 93	$899
NEC 7710, 7730	$2190
NEC 3510, 3530	$1480
OTHERS	Call

EXPANSION PRODUCTS

Quadram Boards	Call
AST Boards 64K Ser, Par, Clock	$415
Mountain Computer Prod.	Call
Practical Peripherals	Call
STB Products	Call

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem	$219
Hayes 1200 Baud	$539
OTHERS	Call

We also carry a full line of Apple Peripherals, and Franklin Computers.

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-531-3133
INFORMATION: (206) 644-7233
Mail & Phone Orders Only.
Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
Sorry, no COD's.

PACIFIC COMPUTERS
13256 Northup Way #7
Bellevue, WA 98005

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD


```
200 '  *** Setup ***
210 '
220 DEFINT A-Z:DEFSNG P
230 KEY OFF:SCREEN 1,0,0,0:COLOR 0,1
240 PI=3.141593
250 RANDOMIZE VAL(MID$(TIME$,7))
260 '
270 '  *** Randomly selects time to draw ***
280 '
290 HR=RND*12 MOD 12+1
300 MIN=(HR+RND*11 MOD 11)MOD 12+1
310 '
320 '  *** Draw graphics ***
330 '
340 CLS
350 CIRCLE (230,100),2,3
360 CIRCLE (230,100),80,1
370 H=(15-HR)MOD 12
380 HANGLE!=H*-2*PI/12+(MIN+12*(MIN>6))*PI/72
390 IF HANGLE!>0 THEN HANGLE!=HANGLE!-2*PI
400 CIRCLE (230,100),50,1,HANGLE!+.02,
    HANGLE!-.02
410 M=(15-MIN)MOD 12
420 MANGLE!=M*-2*PI/12
430 CIRCLE (230,100),70,2,MANGLE!+.02+2*PI*
    (M=0),MANGLE!-.02
440 '
450 '  *** Print title of program and
    numbers on face ***
460 '
470 LOCATE 2,17:PRINT "TELLTIME"
480 LOCATE 4,29:PRINT "12"
490 LOCATE 5,24:PRINT "11":LOCATE 5,35:
    PRINT "1"
500 LOCATE 9,19:PRINT "10":LOCATE 9,39:
    PRINT "2"
510 LOCATE 13,19:PRINT "9":LOCATE 13,40:
    PRINT "3"
520 LOCATE 17,20:PRINT "8":LOCATE 17,39:
    PRINT "4"
530 LOCATE 21,24:PRINT "7":LOCATE 21,35:
    PRINT "5"
540 LOCATE 22,30:PRINT "6"
550 '
560 '   *** Randomly arranges the time
    choices ***
570 '
580 C=RND*3 MOD 3+1
590 CH(C)=HR
600 CM(C)=MIN
```

```
610 D=(C+RND*2 MOD 2)MOD 3+1
620 CH(D)=MIN
630 CM(D)=HR
640 E=6-C-D
650 CH(E)=HR
660 CM(E)=12-MIN
670 IF CM(E) MOD 6=0 THEN CM(E)=CM(E)+6
680 '
690 '   *** Print three possible answers ***
700 '
710 LOCATE 6,1:PRINT "What time is it?"
720 FOR J=1 TO 3
730 LOCATE J*4+6,1
740 PRINT "("CHR$(64+J)")";
750 GOSUB 1290
760 NEXT
770 LOCATE 24,4:PRINT "Hit Key A, B, or C.
    (X to STOP)";
780 RESP$=INKEY$:IF RESP$="" THEN 790
    ELSE 800
790 FOR A=1 TO 300:NEXT:SOUND 18000,.03:
    GOTO 780
800 LOCATE 24,1:PRINT SPC(39);
810 ANS=(ASC(RESP$) OR 32)-96
820 IF ANS=24 THEN 1410
830 IF ANS>0 AND ANS<4 THEN 950
840 '
850 '   *** Unacceptable input rejected ***
860 '
870 LOCATE 24,1:PRINT "   A, B, or C, PLEASE";
880 FOR J=1 TO 6
890 SOUND 50*(J MOD 2+1),5
900 NEXT
910 GOTO 770
920 '
930 '   *** Acceptable input, draw eyes and
    mouth ***
940 '
950 CIRCLE (200,85),20,1-(ANS<>C),3*PI/8,5*
    PI/8
960 CIRCLE (260,85),20,1-(ANS<>C),3*PI/8,5*
    PI/8
970 IF ANS=C THEN 1120
980 '
990 '   *** Wrong answer routine ***
1000 '
1010 SOUND 40,40
1020 CIRCLE (230,200),80,1,(3*PI/8),(5*PI/8)
1030 LOCATE 23,1:PRINT SPC(6)CHR$(ANS+64);"
     IS WRONG"
```


PASCAL PROGRAMMERS

Blaise Computing offers productivity tools to enable the IBM Pascal programmer to take full advantage of the IBM Personal Computer. You can write your applications rapidly instead of writing utilities. All packages are fully documented, complete with comprehensive examples and sample programs.

VIEW MANAGER **$275**

A powerful menu driven, screen-oriented screen management system. Screens are constructed with a true Screen Painter supporting any attribute or color, and are stored efficiently in a Screen Database. Complete documentation facilities for your developed screens are part of the system. A Pascal unit supports access to the Screen Database and true block mode data entry. The screen support system of a mainframe for the IBM Personal Computer. Demo diskette and User Manual $35.

TOOLS **$125**

Total string capability, complete screen and keyboard handling, access to all BIOS functions, graphics interface, and more. Over 45 procedures in six separately compiled units. A 60-page reference manual and inserts for the IBM Pascal Manual included. Everyone writing IBM Pascal programs should have TOOLS. User Manual $30.

SOURCE CODE INCLUDED

For the complete Pascal development support system, TOOLS and VIEW MANAGER, $375. Call or write for details.

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

1609 ACTON STREET
BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA 94702
(415) 524-6603

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

polyFORTH II Level 2 for the IBM-PC

■ **Multitasking**
High performance multi-tasking OS. Any number of background tasks. Concurrent operation of monochrome and color monitor. Concurrent printer operation.

■ **Floating-Point**
8087 Meth Co-processor support, including complete 8087 Assembler plus high-level commend set for floating point and integer arithmetic end transcendentel functions.

■ **Compatibility**
IBM OOS file interface utility allows access to files created under IBM OOS with FORTH's improved performance end power.

■ **On-Line Documentation**
as well as over 700 pages of supporting documentation including *Starting FORTH* by Leo Brodie and 360-page *User's Manual.*

■ **Turnkey-compiler™**
Utility for making binary turnkey applications. Such programs can be resold without license fee under specific conditions.

■ **A Professional** quality Forth designed by FORTH INC at only **$295.**

It's the Real Thing

Oistributed by

Forth Technology

432 15th Street ■ Senta Monica, CA 90402

(213) 372-8493

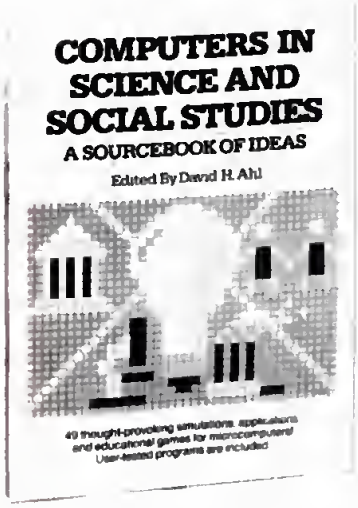
Call or write for details. Dealers inquiries invited.
Ordering info: check, credit card or COD
California residents: add 6½% sales tax.

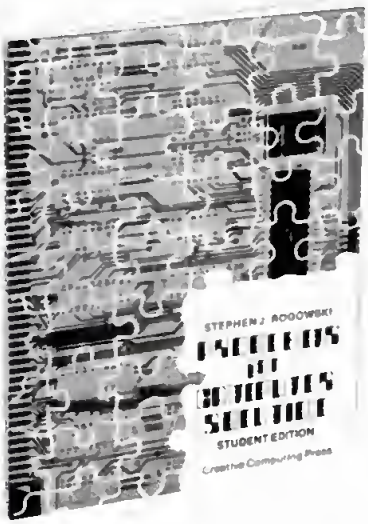
CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

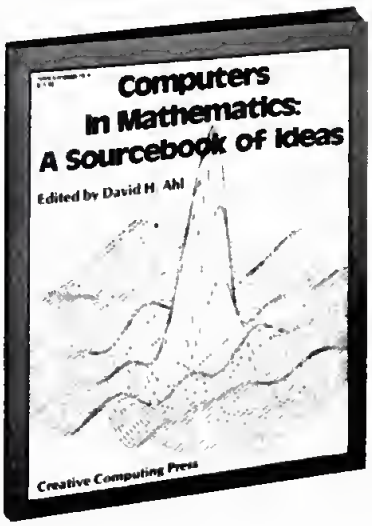

```
1040 PRINT "THE CORRECT ANSWER IS ";
     CHR$(64+C);
1050 FOR J=1 TO 4000
1060 NEXT
1070 NUMWRONG=NUMWRONG+1
1080 GOTO 290
1090 '
1100 '    *** Right answer routine ***
1110 '
1120 LOCATE 24,1
1130 J=0
1140 FLG=0
1150 PRINT "CORRECT!!!!";
1160 CIRCLE (230,100),50,2,(10*PI/8),
     (14*PI/8)
1170 FOR J=1000 TO 4000 STEP 80
1180 SOUND J,.04
1190 NEXT
1200 FOR J=1 TO 2000
1210 NEXT
1220 NUMRIGHT=NUMRIGHT+1
1230 GOTO 290
1240 '
1250 '    *** Time printing subroutine ***
1260 '
1270 IF CM(J)=12 THEN 1340
1280 IF CM(J)<7 THEN CM5(J)=CM(J):CONNECT$=
     "AFTER" ELSE CM5(J)=12-CM(J):CONNECT$=
     "TO"
1290 CM5$=STR$(CM5(J)*5)
1300 PRINT RIGHT$(CM5$,LEN(CM5$)+FLG);
     " MINUTES ";
1310 IF NOT FLG THEN PRINT:PRINT SPC(5);
1320 PRINT CONNECT$;CH(J);
1330 GOTO 1350
1340 PRINT CH(J);"O'CLOCK ";      '2
1350 RETURN
1360 '
1370 '    *** Ending program ***
1380 '
1390 IF NUMRIGHT<NUMWRONG THEN 1410
1400 LOCATE 23,1:PRINT "Very good, you
     answered":GOTO 1420
1410 LOCATE 23,1:PRINT "Too bad, you
     answered"
1420 PRINT NUMRIGHT;"right and";NUMWRONG;
     "wrong.";
1430 LOCATE 1,1
1440 END
```

IPC

For home or classroom







Use these three books for state-of-the-art learning material!

COMPUTERS IN SCIENCE AND SOCIAL STUDIES

Edited by David H. Ahl

Are you involved with one of the physical or social sciences? This new book brings together 40 science-oriented computer articles from the pages of *Creative Computing.*

Fields covered include Social Studies, Psychology, Chemistry, Biology, Physics, Health, Ecology, Astronomy, History, Economics, Geography, Medicine—even Interstellar Trade! You'll find games, brief tutorials and programs that bring together the many exciting uses of the computer in social studies and science!

8½" x 11", softcover.
$14.95 ($2.00) #9X

PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTION

By Stephen Rogowski

Here are 90 intriguing math and science problems—most consisting of several parts—that will provide hours of fascination and challenge. Each problem is clearly presented and thoroughly discussed, with references made to standard math texts. Problems cover eight areas: arithmetic...geometry...trigonometry...number theory...probability...statistics...calculus...science.

The Student Edition includes only the problems, while the Teacher's Edition contains problems, solutions, a complete listing and run in BASIC for each, and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory for each problem.

8½" x 11", softcover.
Student Edition $4.95 ($1.00) #9Z;
Teacher Edition $9.95 ($2.00) #9Y

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A SOURCEBOOK OF IDEAS

Edited by David H. Ahl

Scores of ready-to-use, classroom-tested ideas in dozens of areas such as solving differential equations...trigonometric functions and Tchebychev approximations...computer simulations and problem-solving in probability...binary counting...regression analysis. Practice programs, art and graphing problems, program listings and sample runs are included, plus over 250 problems, puzzles and programming ideas.

8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated.
$15.95 ($2.00) #12D

For faster service, ***PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112*** (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS. Dept. NC8F 39 East Hanover Avenue • Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below:

Book No.	Qty.	Title	Price Each	(P&H) Each	Total Price
		CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax			
Postage and handling charges appear in parentheses ( ) next to price of book			TOTAL AMOUNT		

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

☐ CHARGE MY: (Charge and phone orders $10 minimum.)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

IBM EYE/KATHLEEN BURTON

As the information processing market heats up, IBM looks to the 21st century—keeping one eye on the competition

Anatomy of A Colossus

In 1981 IBM launched the Personal Computer, joining the ranks of microcomputer manufacturers Apple, Tandy, and Commodore. The PC was and continues to be phenomenally successful. Today, IBM is sizing up the lucrative information processing market and making plans to feed the growing areas of office automation and home and small business computing. Having streamlined its internal operations, IBM is committed to developing new products and in fact will soon announce three new PCs—the Peanut, the Rover, and the Popcorn—that have excited much industry speculation. In this third and final part of "Anatomy of a Colossus," PC examines IBM's short- and long-term strategies, its competitors, and the climate it faces as the end of the century draws near.

To a stroller adept at dodging construction workers and weaving through a maze of scaffolding, IBM's new office building on Madison Avenue In New York appears near completion. The glassed-in Garden Plaza, verdant on a stark February afternoon, is a lunchtime haven for the plumbers and electricians adding the finishing touches. The Product Center on the ground floor is already alive with activity. Translucent blue panels have been set into the granite facade, to crown IBM's distinctive corporate logo. At a time of worldwide recession the building is a sparkling symbol of IBM's optimism and self-confidence. The race to corner a burgeoning information processing market has begun, and IBM hopes—and expects—to pull away from the crowd.

Today a $30 billion colossus, IBM is poised to move in many directions over the next 2 decades. Its success will depend on its mastery of distribution channels, its commitment to keeping products compatible and costs low, and its ability to produce software for a variety of machines.

But short-term strategy is equally important, and IBM is implementing a plan designed to ease its entrance into any market it finds attractive. The strategy combines tighter controls over produc-

Part III

Illustration: Robert Conrad

tion end distribution with an awarenass that trends must be carefully monitored and new areas explored.

IBM has recognized thet the automation of production operations is necessary todey in order to keep costs down. Sinca 1978, it hes invested over $4 billion in new plents and equipmant and hes edded some 20 million square feet of plant production cepecity throughout the world. This expansion wes essentiel as production of its increesingly popular mini- and microcomputers was stepped-up.

In addition, there heve been significant chenges in IBM's traditionel methods of distributing and marketing its low-priced products. Parsonal computers end other office products are now sold through Indapendent distributors, meil order cetalogues, and IBM-owned reteil stores—moves thet would heve been considered sacriligeous 10 years ego.

Finally, IBM is safeguarding its future by keeping an eye out for high-growth markets. It hes tergeted several developing araas that it previously ignored, principally informetlon processing, telecommunications, distributed data processing, and networking.

Over the next 10 years, IBM's strategy will touch avery facet of the information

INDUSTRY watchers predict that IBM's annual growth rate will jump from a traditional 13.3 percent to 18-25 percent by 1985.

processing business. Industry watchers predict thet IBM's annuel growth rate will jump from e treditionel 13.3 percant to 18-25 percent by 1985. Given such repid growth, its revenues could top $60 billion by then.

Todey's computar industry, howaver, is mercurial. Vendors are charging off in many directions. Computers are inveding the nontredltlonel ereas of telecommunications and information processing. Sophisticated telephone equipment now permits telaconferencing, where callers' imeges ere projected elong with their voicas. Microprocessors turn besic system units into enswering mechines, or eutometically redial numbers thet are busy. In the future, televisions will be hooked up to remote data bases, and remaining distinctions between computers end communications devices will blur and finally merge.

The PC Takes Off

The Personel Computer, stepchlld of the mini- and grandchild of the meinfreme, is just one weapon in IBM's arsenel but it hes e momentum of its own. It is likaly that IBM will expand the distribution chennels for PC products sometime in 1983. It will reportedly make the PCs eveileble to velue-added re-marketers (VARs) that serve as original equipment manufecturers (OEMs) for other IBM products such as the Deta Master and Series I computer. These VARs will then resell the PC, stepping up its distribution considarably.

in its short life the PC has attracted three distinct constituencies, and pundits predict thet over the next 2 decades the PC we know todey mey evolve into three distinct products: one figuring prominently in tha trend towerd office eutomation end executive workstations, one serving as a home entertainment and education modula, and one sarving as a stand-alone machine for the small business usar. In each of these areas, users will heve different performance expectations and levels of expertise, end hardware and softwere needs will very.

Office Automation

"Office eutometion" is the computing buzzword of tha 1980s. Its proponants believa that it will effect sweeping social chengas in the offica, transforming everything from workers' roles to the weys in which exacutives communicate. Office autometion refers proseically to the linkega of computing end communications, resulting in e shared network of information. It encompesses the disparete ereas of word processing, fecsimile (similar to a remote Xerox machine), volce simulatlon, distributad data procassing (which puts computing power et the locel site), electronic mail, locel area networks (LANs), and global area networks (GANs). It includes meinframes, peripherals, software, servicas, support, training, end medie.

The office automation market is expected to reech $155 billion by 1988 (it is now a $65 billion market, one-third of which is meinfremes). Recent acquisitions by IBM in the semiconductor and telecommunications industries signel the compeny's determination to focus on office automation in a big wey. IBM recently signed en egreement with Canade's Mitel Corporetion to jointly develop SX-2000 PBX technology, end, in Januery 1983, purchased 12 percent of Intel's common stock with en option to purchase an additional 30 percent over the next several years. The Intel purchase effectively shuts out any potentielly hostile suitors to its edvanced, state-of-the-art microprocessor chips or 4 megabyte memory devices.

IBM's present stretegy in the infent office automation market is to "get the IBM logo on executive desks," says Brian Jeffries, an analyst et Stretegic, Inc., a market research firm in San Jose, California. IBM has several edvantages over its competitors in the office eutomation race, which is geered largely to serve the Fortune 1000 corporate client. In a concentrated and focused aeries of moves since the 1950s, IBM has substantially penetrated the corporate environment, setting de focto stendarda in mainframe markets, establlishing the System/370 instruction set and SNA protocols (IBM's industry-atandard data processing architecture that enables large meinfreme computers to function es part of the same network), and locking In a loyel customer base firmly committed to IBM software. Over the years, IBM seles and support personnel have gained the trust of the data processing kingpin—the corporete menagement and Informetion systems (MIS) director—who often resents his increasing loss of control over the information flowing through his office.

However, the micro-, mini-, and mainframe traffic jam that exists in corporate office auitea today is hampering the growth of automation. No level within e company is spered from the backlaah of incompatible machines that department managers heve purchased, based on ephemeral individual preferences. IBM has attempted to right the problem, at least where its own products are involved.

In an effort to alleviete the friction between competing sales teama that were marketing overlepping product lines to the same customers, IBM decentralized its manegement structure in October 1981. Its three marketing divisions, the National Accounts Division, the National Merketing Divlsion, end the Informetion Systems Division, were reorganized along product lines.

RECENT acquisitions by IBM in the semiconductor and telecommunications industries signal the company's determination to focus on office automation in a big way.

But the traffic problem has dogged IBM since the meinframe era and will not disappear overnight. "IBM's present product line-up just doesn't meke sense," says Gregg Kelsey of the San Francisco-based venture capital firm Habrecht and Quist. "The PC, Displaywriter, and Deta Mester all compete end get in each other's wey." The problem is compounded by the fect that IBM's corporate philosophy has always been rooted in protecting its product base at all costs, even down to sidestepping new technologies that would make existing products obsolete. This is based on pure pragmatism, as software conversion for a mainframe customer is prohibitively expensive.

Esther Dyson, an enelyst In the New York market consulting firm Rosen Research, envisions that "e networked PC integrated into IBM's existing product line" will be the central focus of IBM's office eutometion stretegy. Dyson thinks IBM has already begun to make inroeda here by offering the UCSD p-System on the Displaywriter end for the PC. Office systems must operate in conjunction with eech other, she seys, and the stend-elone

paradigm of the 1980s will only be counterproductive in the networked office of the future.

A semiconductor industry spokesman predicts that the office automation market will avolva into what ha calls a "seamlass transparent network" where linked systams share filas and whare users aren't aware if information is being transferred from tha naxt room or the next state. In this natwork, he says, "you won't know where your system ends and the remote systam begins."

The Workstation of the Future

The workstation is a kay componant of an automated office. "The PC will dominata tha workstation decade," says Brian Jaffries, who predicts that it will integrate voice capability, data exchange, and graphics imaging. He believes that the workstation will incorporata tha superior traits of Xerox's Smalltalk and Star, and tha Apple Lisa. (Smalltalk is a theoretical concept refarring to a multipurpose madium that will perform a variety of functions—from programming to note-taking in a computer library.) Whila Jaffries admits that a "super" executive workstation will not become a reality for sevaral yaars, by 1990 it might include such faatures as a high-speed laser printer (with screen graphics, plotting, and color capabilities), a fax machine, and a PBX, allowing its user to "talk" globally.

OF ALL PCs SOLD in retail outlets, an astounding 50 to 70 percent ended up in homes.

The Dream and the Reality

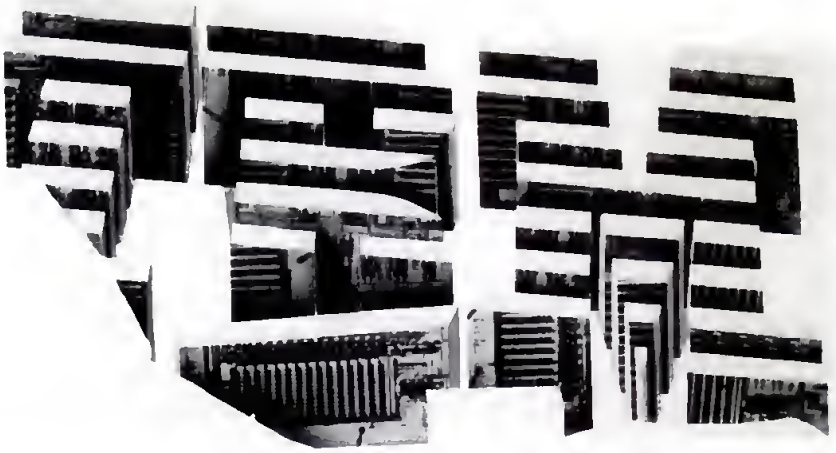
In 1983 there is a daunting gap between the dream and the reality. The office automation scenario is stalled by tha chronic lack of standards. Today's office machines share no common disk or data formats, have no standard documentation, and software quality varies widely. Information is scattered and cannot be controlled by tha data processing manager. There is a visible seam in the integration of the various machines.

In fact, a coherant office automation environment will emarga slowly, if it emerges at all. Local araa natworks, for axample, ara cryptic and incompatibla, possessing neither adequate software nor support, and Brian Jeffrias predicts that it will be at least 5 years before file transfer and electronic mail become commonplace.

But tha trend toward offica automation will snowball, says Robert Costain of DataQuest in Cupertino, California. He foresees no saturation point ahaad as davalopers respond to technological advances rathar than to any well-definad market need.

The Home Market

Ultimately, IBM hopes that the per-



Peanuts and Popcorn

News "leaks" are a rarity at IBM and nobody ever really knows what to expect. As IBM prepares to introduce three new products, speculation runs high . . .

By the end of 1983 IBM will launch Peanut, Rover, and Popcorn, three new microcomputers that will be targeted at segments of the home, small business, and corporate markets. The Peanut will retail for around $800 at mass-market outlets such as Sears, K-Mart, and Penney's. It will contain an Intel microprocessor, a single-unit keyboard, 64K on-board memory (expandable to 128K), and a built-in hard disk. The Yankee Group's Clive Smith speculates that before officially announcing the Peanut, IBM will upgrade its current PC to protect it from obsolescence. Enhancements, he says, will include increased graphics capability, system networks architecture (SNA) emulation, an improved color monitor, and increased storage.

The Rover reportedly will connect to a 3270 dumb terminal, allowing users to tap into mainframes. There are already 1.5 million 3270s and other compatible terminals in operation, making this market lucrative. Speculation about the Popcorn pegs it as a "super" computer with a powerful Intel microprocessor, a Zenix-based operating system, high-resolution color graphics, and interactive devices such as a mouse or light pen. It is expected to retail for $2,000. —*KB*

sonal computer will bring it into the home as the meinframe led it into the corporation in the 1940s. John Opel, chief executiva officer for IBM, views the home market "es ineviteble es the sunrise tomorrow." The home market is huga and growing. Analysts estimate that over two million home computers of all mekes were shipped in 1982, e figure thet is expectad to triple in 1983. A recent IBM study concluded thet of ell PCs sold in reteil outlets, en estounding 50 to 70 percent ended up in homas.

IBM is rapidly positioning itself to move more deeply into tha home computer markat end it has assessed its weeknesses with e critical aye. To gain valuable experience in a consumer-oriented high-technology fiald, IBM recently formed e joint venture with the Music Corporation of Americe (MCA), purchasing Disco Vision Associetas to program and produce video disks. In eddition to its potential es e date storege medium, the video disk will be important if the home computer merket develops es en entertainment center as well.

The home market is booming but is still not well-defined. It touches entertainment, education, finencial spreadsheets and eccounting, and consumer information services such as The Source and CompuServe. Competitors for tha home dollar hava stekad out thair territories—Atari in gemes; Texas Instruments in education; and Commodore, Tandy, and Sincleir ere targeting the entry-leval consumer. Perheps as e result of their medie seturation, the products of these companies are generally viewed as mare gadgets or expensive toys by much of the industry. By lending the credibility of its business persone to the low-end consumer market IBM mey correct this imbalanca and promote the PC in arees of home computing that heve remeined virtuelly untouched.

"Once you've got the PC in the home," speculetes Boston's Yenkee Group enelyst Clive Smith, "it can do anything—from telabanking and teleshopping to educetion." Smith thinks that IBM has a good shot et this markat since "Apple is trying to be too meny things to too many people" end the plethore of other competitors thet heve staked out a market "do not pose e serious threet."

The personel computer will become more accassible to the neophyte home user. Price reductions in the cost of integreted circuits mean that more computing power will become eveileble et lower cost. Esmund Lyons of the Stenford Research Institute in Menlo Park, California predicts thet the cost of e stenderd personel computer will plummat to $350 by 1990. Software is entering its second generetion end is bacoming chaaper end eesier to buy and usa. Recant breakthroughs in opereting system environments incorporating "desktop" end "window" metaphors, interective devices like the mouse, end graphics faatures such as on-screen icons ere smoothing trensition of the PC from the board room to the living room. Ide Cole, Director of Product Markating for the Appla II, seys thet upcoming second generetion softwera will make homa computers es eesy to use as tha telephona and "you don't have to ba an axpert to make e phone cell."

Second Generation Software

Software is bacoming less expensive end more widaly distributad. For axample, a new word processing peckage called Word Vision retails for $50 and will be sold in bookstore cheins. Cole predicts that in tha not-too-distant-future, software will be sold off recks in storas lika K-Mart end Pannay's "stuffad by rack jobbers iike L'egg boutiques." And the consumar's bastion, Computarland, recently ennounced that it will bagin markating softwara in 75 "softwara setellites," setureting shopping mells and other arees of high pedestrian treffic.

THE PERSONAL computer will become more accessible to the neophyte home user.

The Upscale Buyer

In the home market, Esther Dyson of Rosen Resaarch predicts that IBM will hold onto its image as a class outfit for the upscala cliant, "who discusses geopolitics over dinner rether then whet went on during the lest 'I Love Lucy' show."

Clive Smith agrees, and expects thet "IBM will cleim the market that everyone knows is there but few are specifically targeting." He calls it "the elite young stockbroker constituancy," thosa who will use their PCs for evarything from plotting *VisiCalc* spreedsheets to aducating thair children.

Brend identification and loyelty et the consumer level are extensions of IBM's corporate philosophy. IBM postulates that todey's sevvy video whiz kids will take their computer know-how with them to the Hervard law library end then into the rarefied etmosphere of the corporate boardroom. Brian Jeffries likens IBM to the Jesuit religious order: "If either of them gats you bafora tha aga of 7, you're theirs for life."

Small Business Systems

IBM is moving rapidly on the smell business systems front end hes elreedy garnered 35 percent of the market, eccording to Internetional Dete. The smell businass ownar is not intarastad in networking or global communicetion, but will salect e product based on image end brend identificetion, to ensure relieble follow-up support. Stores that focus on tha needs of the smell business user will flourish, like Californie's new Business-Land chain.

The needs of the smell business users diffar significantly from those of tha corporate customer. Tha owners and managers of smell business ere often novices who require patient handholding as they learn how to operate smell computer systems. Thair software peckeges are usuelly similar to those of the corporata customer, but on a smeller scele. They require e software base capable of performing antire oparations in-house, from general ladger to massage retrievel and bill paying.

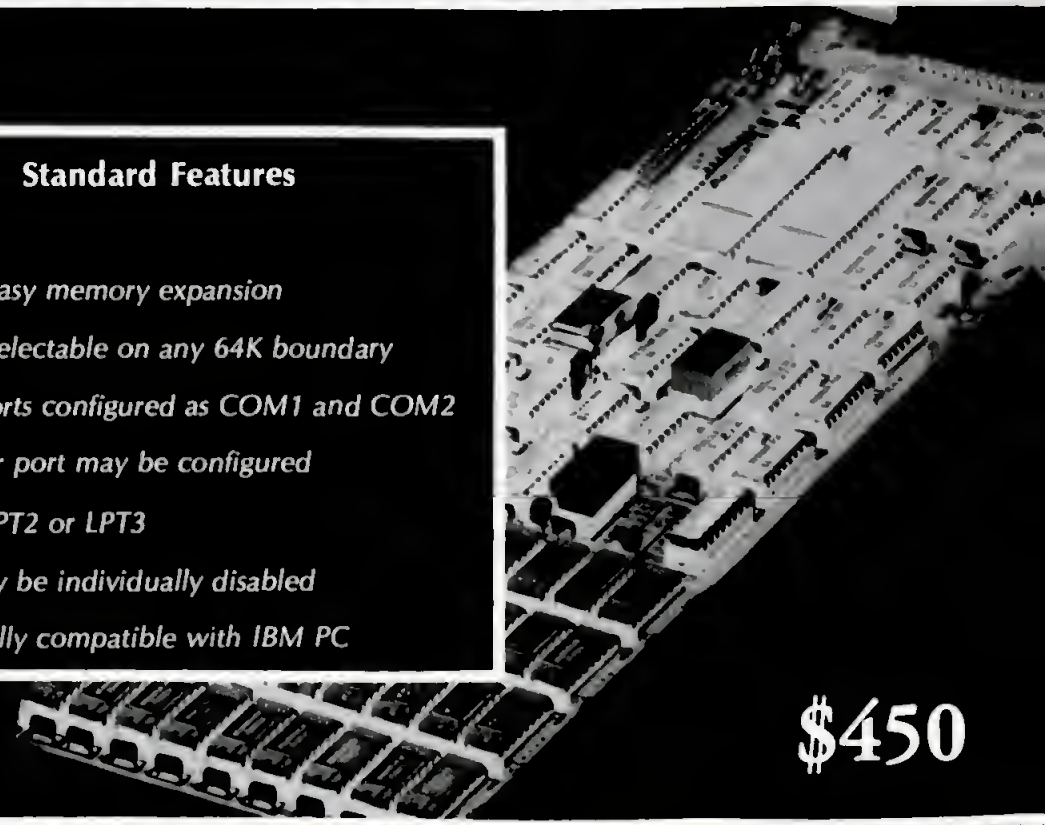
Post-Shakedown Survivors

Meny industry wetchers foresee thet by the end of this decade the information business will be domineted by post-shekedown survivors IBM, AT&T, end the Jepenesa. IBM does not face substentiel competition on the homa front. Tha BUNCH, an ecronym for IBM's second-tier mainframe compatitors Burroughs, Univec, NCR, Control Dete, end Honey-

ANATRON MULTIFUNCTION RAM BOARD

For IBM Personal Computer

64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K Bytes With Parity



Standard Features

64 KB

Socketed for easy memory expansion

Base address selectable on any 64K boundary

Two RS232 ports configured as COM1 and COM2

Parallel printer port may be configured as LPT1 or LPT2 or LPT3

Each port may be individually disabled

All features fully compatible with IBM PC

$450

EVERYTHING FOR THE PC

HARDWARE

- **Disk Drives:**
  - Single Sided [160 kb] $239.00
  - Double Sided [320 kb] $300.00
- **RAM Expansion Packages for**
  - Mother Board [16 kb] $25.00
  - Memory Expansion Board [64 kb] $130.00
- **Printers [NEC, EPSON, OKIDATA]** ..... $CALL
- **Monitors [NEC, TEKO, AMDEK]** ..... $CALL
- **Diskettes [3M** single sided / double sided **]** ..... $CALL
- **Extension Cables for:**
  - Printer ..... $CALL
  - Monitor [two cable set] ..... $CALL
  - Keyboard ..... $CALL

SOFTWARE

- **Condor DBMS**
- **Ed-Word® Screen Editor/Word Processor**
- **NECPRINT [NEC 8023AC print utility]**
- **GRAPHDUMP**

Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

More hardware and software coming. Call for details.

AEGIS SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 401
Terms FOB Saline

202 West Bennett Street, Saline, Michigan 48176
Hours 9 a.m. — 5 p.m. E.S.T.

1-800 521-0[illegible]
Michigan [313] 429-26[illegible]

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

well, do not have IBM's closa rapport with MIS directors. Likawise, microguerille competitors such es Texes Instruments, MAD Computers, and Com-Paq are only flees on IBM's corporate back. Other domestic companies—Digitel Equipment and Hawlatt-Packard in tha minicomputer area end Wang end Xarox in office products—have staked out specialized tarritories and do not pose e serious threat.

Vying with AT&T

IBM faces its major competition from e newly slaek, deregulated AT&T. Both companies will be trying to davelop tachnologias as quickly and as cost-effectively as possible. lBM end AT&T will begin to invede eech other's turf, AT&T with e line of Unix-based computers end IBM with a concentrated foray into digital PBX tachnology. In fect, the invasion has already begun. IBM and Mital will jointly develop a PBX, and AT&T has released its Antelope 3B20 and Dimension systems. The Antelope 3B20 runs Unix development systems and hes data procassing capabilities; the Dimension product is e vast multipurpose systam cepeble of energy manegement.

BRAND identification and loyalty at the consumer level are extensions of IBM's corporate philosophy.

The two compenies ere formideble. Recent legislation hes removed the shackles from IBM, once hamstrung by a 13-year antitrust lawsuit brought by the U.S. Justica Department, while tha divestad AT&T is in many ways mora powerful than before the deregulation ruling. Both will be competing for market share of products end services such es digital PBXs, intelligent terminals, satellite communications, telaconferencing, executive workstations, end vidaotext tachnology (which concerns consumar access to deta beses). Each antars the ring armed with fat R&D budgets and wide distribution networks. Decisive factors will be the relativa growth rates in crucial high-tech areas of the two compenies, and tha cost effectiveness of eech new venture.

An AT&T strength is that most American homas and businassas already have its equipment in plece. Sinca tha costliest part of natworking is the actual wiring (running a conduit or cable troughs into e building costs upwerd of $25 a foot for labor plus the cost of the cable itself), AT&T hes a definite head start.

AT&T's on-site communications equipment will prove to be another advantage as tha natworking wers heat up. AT&T derives $16 billion in revanue from this equipment, and whenever IBM sells a communications-relatad product, AT&T receives revenue from the sale. The

PConnection

Three functions from one card slot!

The PConnection, the premier telecommunications card for the IBM PC, incorporates a direct connect Bell 103/113 modem, a real time clock, and a serial I/O port to expand the communications capabilities of the PC. The PConnection provides all three functions from a single card slot.

The PConnection features autodial (Touch Tone or pulse) and autoanswer capabilities, plus a built-in speaker for line status monitoring. Software selectable protocol and modes.

Its real time clock allows the PConnection to autodial predetermined phone numbers at preset times. Excellent for polling and remote monitoring applications.

PConnection with real time clock and additional RS-232—$375. PConnection (serial card modem alone)—$275. 11" board also available for PC look-alikes! Another quality modem from...

the microperipheral corporation
2565 - 152nd Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reverse, of course, does not occur.

But AT&T has several weaknesses. Inured by many years of rigorous federal regulation, it may find it difficult to plunge right into the risk-taking ventures of an exploding computer industry. In addition, AT&T is an American-based company with no overseas plants, contacts, or distribution channels in place—glaring disadvantages when competing against the multinational IBM.

Other Contenders

IBM must confront two other challengers for control of the home and consumer market: a booming cable television industry, and the Japanese. In cable, entrepreneurs have been busily wiring the entire country with coaxial cable. Equally threatening is the Japanese government-industrial combine of Sony, Mitsubishi, Hitachi, Fujitsu, and Nippon Electric, which boast distributors all over North America for such consumer-oriented products as televisions, cameras, and radios.

Both groups will be in a good position in the years ahead as a concept called videotext takes hold of the home market. Videotext will integrate data processing functions with cable television, allowing users to tap into a central data base. Once up and running, videotext will permit subscribers to shop from stores, pay bills, send messages, and communicate with their neighbors—all without leaving their homes.

THE information business will be dominated by post-shakedown survivors IBM, AT&T, and the Japanese.

The government-subsidized Japanese manufacturers excel at mass producing low-end hardware and are well-positioned for economies of scale. The Japanese government recently siphoned over half a billion dollars into developing large-system software, an area in which the Japanese have heretofore been notoriously weak. They are also on the cutting edge of R&D and are designing fifth generation mainframe architectures that will incorporate artificial intelligence. Today, the Japanese have a 10 percent share of the world's computer market, a figure that is expected to triple by decade's end. Such a surge would be a serious blow to IBM, which earns 52.6 percent of its revenues from international operations.

Despite their sophisticated distribution channels in most markets abroad, the Japanese are weak in distributing and supporting their computer products in the United States. Brian Jeffries predicts that IBM will be forced to adopt a cooperative attitude toward Japan, and that each will begin to augment the other's

WHAT IS A MOUSE?

A. A small, cheese-eating rodent with a pointed snout and a long, slender tail.

B. A hemispherical, palm-sized device that attaches simply to your IBM PC through an interface adapter box; the most versatile and the swiftest cursor mover on the market; the device which, according to Byte Magazine, "....has the potential to become the most important new peripheral of the 1980s."

If you answered A .... well, you're not exactly *wrong*, but you need to come into the 20th Century. Read on, and keep in mind that when we say mouse from now on, we don't mean that old cheese-eating variety. We mean LogiMouse, the Swiss-designed cursor mover that cups to the shape of your palm. As you slide LogiMouse along, sensitive electronics sense its movement to guide the cursor on the screen in precise, lightning-fast motions. The user is not directionally limited with LogiMouse, because the cursor can swoop, dive, circle, angle—in short, it can go anywhere!

LogiMouse is completely compatible with your existing IBM software. Plug in our interface adapter box and you're "off and running," so to speak. For a limited time, we're offering our new game, *HappyLegs* (patterned after the popular arcade game, Centipede), at no extra cost. It's a deal you can't afford to miss: LogiMouse, the interface box and *HappyLegs, all for $350.*

BY LOGITECH. OF COURSE.

LOGITECH 165 University Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94301. (415) 326-3885

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERYDAY LOW PRICES

HARDWARE SPECIALS

Printers

NEC
- NEC 3530 — $1599
- NEC 7710 — $2059
- NEC 7730 — $2059

Diablo
- Diablo 620R (25 CPS) — $ 949
- Diablo 630R (40 CPS) — $1729
- Diablo 630KSR (40 CPS) — $2429

Okidata
- ML82A — $ 439
- ML83A — $ 679
- ML84P — $1029
- ML84S — $1149
- *ML92 — $ 539
- *ML93 — $ 949
- *Pecemark 2350P — $2079
- *Pecemark 2350S — $2249

(*Call For Availability)

IDS
- Microprism 80 — $ 549
- Prism 132 (With Sheetfeed & Graphics) — $1399
- Prism 132 (With Sheetfeed, Graphics & Color) — $1589
- Prism to IBM Cable — $ 48

Amadex
- DP-9500A (150 CPS, 2K Buffer) — $1379
- DP-9501A (Graphics Model of DP-9500A) — $1379
- *DP-9620A (200 CPS, 100 CPS Correspondence Print) — $1499
- *WP-6000 (300 CPS, 150 CPS Correspondence Print) — $2849

(*Call For Availability)

Citoh
- 6510 Prowriter — $ 419
- F10 Starwriter — $1349
- F10 Printmaster — $1599

Mannesmann Tally
- MT180L — $ 749
- MT1802 (Parallel) — $1559
- MT1805 (Serial) — $1559

Monitors, etc.

Amdek
- Color II — $ 679
- Color III — $ 399
- Color IV (RGB Analog Input) — $1029
- Amdiek 3 — $ 729
- Amplot — $ 769
- Amdek V 310 Green — $ 179

NEC
- NEC JB1201M — $ 169
- NEC JC1201M(A) — $ 299
- NEC JC1203 — $ 699

Transtar
- Transter 20 — $ 139

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS

For Fast Delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. orders ($3.00 minimum) and 1% of all orders over $300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Please enclose your phone number with any orders. Shipping — Software ($2.50 minimum). Shipping — Hardware (please call). Foreign orders, APO & FPO orders — $10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5¾% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. All returned merchandise is subject to a restocking fee and must come with their original packaging in order to be accepted.

NO returns permitted after 21 days from shipping date.

*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

- **Citoh Prowriter Printer — $ 419**
- **Box of Verbatima (S/D with Library Carrying Case) — $ 27**
- **NEC 3530 Printer — $1599**
- **Qume Sprint ii + Printer — $1349**
- **Hayes Smartmodem 1200 — $ 499**
- **Kraft Joyatick — $ 45**
- **Microsoft 256K Ramcard — $ 569**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 — $ 299**
- **NEC 8023A-C Printer — $ 459**
- **Okidata ML 92 Printer — $ 539**
- **Box of Maxell Diaks (D/D) — $ 39**
- **Anchor Automation Mark Vi Modem — $ 179**
- **Hayes Smartmodem 300 — $ 209**
- **Amdek Color ii Monitor — $ 679**
- **Microsoft 64K Ramcard — $ 239**
- **Flip 'n' Sort Diakatte Box (Holda 50 Diakettes) — $ 21**

IBM

Entertainment & Education

Snooper Troops #1	$ 30	Flight Simulator	$ 34
Snooper Troops #2	$ 30	Spece Guerdian	$ 20
Story Machine	$ 23	Crossfire	$ 20
Face Maker	$ 23	Ulysses and The Golden Fleece	$ 23
Deadline	$ 34	Frogger	$ 23
Zork I	$ 27	Golf Challenge	$ 17
Zork II	$ 27	Cyborg	$ 23
Zork III	$ 27	Cell to Arms	$ 20
Stercross	$ 27	The Warp Factor	$ 27
Pool 1.5	$ 23	Tigers in the Snow	$ 27
Temple of Apshai	$ 27	Epidemic	$ 23
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$ 15	Galaxy	$ 17
Jabbertalky	$ 20	B-1 Nuclear Bomber	$ 15
Curse of Ra	$ 15	Midway Campaign	$ 15
Oil Barons	$ 65	Computer Stocks and Bonds	$ 17
Lost Colony	$ 20	Voyager	$ 17
Apple Panic	$ 20	Draw Poker	$ 15
Pig Pen	$ 20	Computer Football	$ 15
Space Strike	$ 20	Andromeda Conquest	$ 16
Master Type	$ 34		

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766** Order Line Only

Information Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

We accept Major Credit Cards

Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.
Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Business & Utilities

Advanced Operating Systems
- The Programmer — $129

Applied Software
- Versaform — $249

Ashton-Tate
- dBase II (CP/M 86) — $419
- dBase II (MS Dos) — $419

Continental Software
- The Home Accountant Plus — $ 95
- 1st Class Mail — $ 79

Computer Software Technology
- Word/PC — $ 49

Davidson & Associates
- Speed Reader — $ 49

Datamost
- Real Estate Investment Program — $ 79
- Write-On — $ 85

Comprehensive Software
- PC Tutor — $ 55

Denver Software
- Executive Accounting System (128K) — $469

Eagle Software
- Money Decisions — $129

Howard Software
- Real Estate Analyzer II — $159
- Tax Preparer 1983 — $159

Information Solutions
- 25:01 — $ 65

Innovative Software
- T.I.M. III — $299

IUS
- Easy Filer — $239
- Easy Writer II — $209
- Easy Planner — $159
- Accounts Receivable — $369
- Accounts Payable — $369
- General Ledger — $369
- Financial Management Series — $899

Micro Lab
- The Tax Manager — $159

Micro Pro
- Wordstar — $299
- Mailmerge — $ 159
- Spellstar — $109
- Infostar — $299
- Reportstar — $ 209

North American Business Systems
- Answer — $159

PBL Corporation
- Personal Investor — $ 89

Peachtree
- General Ledger — $329
- Accounts Receivable — $329
- Accounts Payable — $329
- Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP) — $329

Lotus
- 1-2-3 — $299

Digital Research
- Concurrent CP/M 86 — $209
- C Basic 86 — $125
- Pascal/MT + 86 — $239
- Speed Programming Package 86 — $125
- CIS Cobol 86 — $489

Peter Norton Computing
- Norton Utilities — $ 55

Select
- Select Word Processing System — $299

Softword Systems
- Wordmate — $289

Sorcim/IISA
- Supercalc — $179
- Superwriter — $239
- Spellguard — $125

Southeastern
- Date Capture — $ 75

Visicorp
- Visicalc (256K) — $165
- Desktop Plan 1 — $199
- Visitrend/Plot — $199
- Visifile — $199
- Visidex — $165
- Visischedule — $199
- Business Forecasting Model — $ 69

strengths. "There's nothing genaric about their enmity," he says of the inevitable Japan-IBM shakedown.

IBM's Challenge

With its 341,279 employees, centralized management structure, 15 divisions, myriad subsidiaries, and 23 plants located in 15 countries, is IBM simply too large to cope with a changing marketplace? Will it be able to maintain the momentum of recant years?

Historically, IBM has always mustered the resources to radically change direction. In 1914 Thomas Watson Sr. saw tha opportunity to enter America's offices with a new calculator, and changed the face of information flow forever. In 1946, his son, Thomas Watson Jr., sensed tha potential of temperamental 3-ton vacuum tube computers and convinced IBM's board of directors to back his hunch. In the aarly sixties, three sanior managers bet the company's financial survival on the success of a new family of integrated products—tha 360 lina—and won. And, in 1981, IBM introduced a personal computer and the fledgling industry held its collectiva breath. So far, so good.

THE SMALL business owner is not interested in networking or global communication.

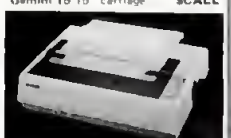
Five-Year Projection

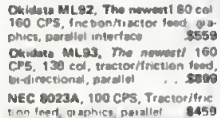
"To project 5 years hence is the stuff of dreams," says Clive Smith. "Tha market is moving so fast and in so many different directions that, in this business, 5 years equals 50 years." John Opel has said "you can get ahead, but you can't get 10 years ahead."

It is certain that information services will play a key role in IBM's immediate future. It racently re-entered the market after a 6-year court-imposed hiatus. (Following an antitrust settlement levied against it in a 1973 Control Data Corporation suit, IBM was forcad to sell its Service Bureau Corporation and withdraw from the information services arena.) "Information servicas" is an umbrella term ancompassing such specialty niches of computing and telecommunications as data-base processing, electronic funds transfers, networking, and electronic mail. Tha fiald offers profit margins of 30 to 40 percent. Kan Churilla, a market resaarch consultant at Input Incorporatad in San Jose, predicts that by 1986, IBM's processing services vantures will generate $200 million.

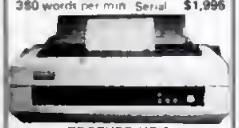
Presently AT&T's Net 1 system and IBM's Information Network Services (INS) both offer remote computing capabilities. However, INS is limited to basic services such as helping users migrate to IBM systems from Honeywell or Burroughs mainframes. Tha key to the new IBM services business may be its invest-

Star Gemini 10 100 CPS, 9x9 hi res graphic, friction/tractor feed, 80 column, Parallel interface.. $CALL
Gemini 15 15" carriage $CALL


The new Epson FX-80 in stock now! Has all the features of the famous MX-80 plus the speed of 160 CPS.
Epson MX100 III- *New to price* Call
C. Itoh ProWriter 8510AP, 120 CPS, 80 col., Graphics, Parallel .$459
C. Itoh ProWriter-II 1550, 120 CPS, 136 col., 2K buffer, parallel $699
Okidata ML82A, 120 CPS, 80 col graphics parallel .$399
Okidata ML83A, 120 CPS, 136 col., bi-directional friction/tractor feed, dual parallel/serial interface .$699
Okidata ML84, 200 CPS, 136 col., bi-directional, friction/tractor feed, parallel interface .$999
Okidata ML84S, same as ML84 but serial interface $1,099
Okidata ML92, *The newest!* 80 col 160 CPS, friction/tractor feed, graphics, parallel interface .$559
Okidata ML93, *The newest!* 160 CPS, 136 col, tractor/friction feed, bi-directional, parallel .$899
NEC 8023A, 100 CPS, Tractor/friction feed, graphics, parallel .$459


C. Itoh F-10 StarWriter
40 CPS daisywheel (parallel) $CALL
55 CPS daisywheel (parallel) $1,675

NEC SPINWRITER 3550
NEC's new letter-quality printer especially designed for the IBM PC 203 columns, auto proportional space, justification, bi-directional. 350 words per min. Serial $1,995


BROTHER HR-1
Letter quality daisywheel printer 15 CPS, bi-directional, friction feed, parallel interface. Super value .$769
Serial interface .$629
Tractor .$119

COMREX CR-1-C
17 CPS daisywheel printer, bi-directional, Parallel .$769
CR-1-S Above but serial .$799
Tractor $116

CORONA HARD DISKS
upgrade your computer with a large capacity Corona hard disk 9 or 10 MB in same physical dimensions which will fit neatly into the right hand slot of the IBM PC Complete with controller card and software
5MB for IBM PC $1,695
10MB for IBM PC $2,085

DAVONG HARD DISKS
Available in 5MB or 10MB. Same prices as Corona hard disks above

AST
Multi-Function Enhancement Cards for IBM PC

ComboPlus Cards
ComboPlus cards offer a maximum of 8 features. User expandable parity memory from 64K to 256K and optional features can be added at a later date. Disk emulator (SuperDrive) and print spooler (SuperPrint) software programs are included with each card

Amount of memory installed on card	64K	128K	192K	256K
with one option (serial or parallel port or clock)	$335	$447	$558	$669
with two options (SP or SC, or PC)	$375	$487	$598	$708
with all options (serial, parallel ports & clock)	$405	$517	$628	$739

MegaPlus Cards
MegaPlus cards offer a maximum of 8 features. User expandable parity memory from 64K to 512K. Serial port No. 1 and clock/calendar included with each card. Disk emulator & Print spooler programs are also included

Amount of memory installed on card	64K	128K	192K	256K
w/ standard features indicated above	$395	$508	$617	$728
w/ either parallel or additional serial port No. 2	$439	$546	$657	$868
w/ both parallel and additional serial port No. 2	$465	$576	$767	$896
MegaPak option for 512K expansion				$399

I/O Plus Cards
I/O cards come w/serial port No. 1 and clock/calendar as standard features
standard card with one serial port No. 1 & clock/calendar, $145
with either parallel port or additional serial port No. 2, $185
with both parallel port and additional serial port No. 2 $225

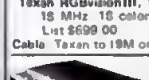
THE BUSINESS MANAGER™
The most complete and affordable business package on the market ... with all the software and storage you ever wanted ... just plug into your IBM PC and run your business!
★ Fully Integrated Accounting System
★ *GENERAL LEDGER*
★ *ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE*
★ *BILLING*
★ *INVENTORY CONTROL*
★ *ACCOUNTS PAYABLE*
★ *PAYROLL*
★ *Word Processor - Perfect Writer™*
★ *Spelling Checker - Perfect Speller™*
★ *File Management - Perfect Filer™*
★ *Etc. Spreadsheet - Perfect Calc™*
All programs self-prompting and menu-driven. All software pre-installed on hard disk and ready to use. No more diskette and tedious paper work. High speed operation. All software and hardware fully guaranteed and supported.
5MB HARD DISK plus above listed software— $2,995
(Requires 128K and power supply)
Power Supply (required) $195

MONITOR SALE

★★★ GREEN SCREEN ★★★
Dynax GM-120, 12" green, 600 line 20 MHz. Very sharp looking
List $200.00 $129.00
Taxan KG 12N, 12" green 800-dot
List $199.00 $149.00
Zenith ZVM121, 12" green, 15MHz
List $139.00 $119.00

★★★ AMBER SCREEN ★★★
Dynax AM121, 12" amber 600-dot 20 MHz Excellent!
List $250.00 $149.00
Taxan KA12N, 12" amber, 800-dot,
List $205.00 $150.00

★★★★ RGB COLOR ★★★★
Electrohome 13", Hi res., 580 dot, 16 colors, IBM PC direct drive
List $975.00 $795.00
NEC JC1203 RGB Color Ideal for IBM PC 690 dots hi res, 2,000 char (9x8 dots)
List $895.00 $748.00
Cable NEC to IBM PC $19.00
Princeton HX 12, 12" RGB color, designed with an NEC .31mm dot pitch color tube. Hi res 690 dots 80 char x 25 lines. Identical IBM cabinet. Most pleasing & best price performance monitor for your IBM PC
List 795 Best buy $CALL
Taxan RGBvision I, 12", 380-dot, 16 MHz 2,000 char (5x7 dots)
List $399.00 $369.00
Taxan RGBvision II, 12", 810-dot, 16 MHz 2,000 char (5x7 dots)
List $599.00 $549.00
Taxan RGBvision III, 12", 830-dot, 16 MHz 16 colors.
List $699.00 $640.00
Cable Taxan to IBM or Apple III $19


Hayes Smart Modem
300 ——— $225
1200 ——— $539

IBM Personal Computers
A. 64K system unit & keyboard, two 320K drives & controller, color/graphic card $2,850
B. 64K system unit & keyboard, two 320K drives & controller, IBM monochrome display & display/printer adapter. $3,225
Other configuration available

SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC
NEW! TKISolver — by the inventor of VisiCalc. A fantastic software that is so easy to use that requires no programming knowledge. It can also produce table & graphs... $249

VisiCalc	$260 $179
Desktop Plan	$300 $229
VisiDex	$250 $189
VisiFile	$300 $235
VisiSchedule	$300 $229
VisiTrand/Plot	$300 $229
SuperCalc	$199
DOS 1.1	$40
Basic Compiler	$500 $275
Cobol Compiler	$700 $450
Fortran Compiler DOS	$350 $320

5¼ TANDON DRIVES
The newest IBM PC compatible. Installation instruction included.
TM100-1A, SSDD 160K $179
TM100-2A DSDD 320K $259

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
2937 S. VAIL AVE., LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90040
TOLL-FREE Order Desk (800)392-7081
Calif., Alaska, Hawaii (213)725-3000
TELEX 664477
VISA

To order, please send money order or cashier's check. Personal or company checks require 2-3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Visa/Mastercard accepted. Shipping, insurance & handling charges are 3% of total order value by UPS Surface, 5% by UPS Air or Parcel Post. COD's requires 20% deposit. California residents add sales tax. No sales tax on out-of-state-orders. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. We are no responsible for typesetting errors. Send for catalog.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Oryx systems

QUALITY DISCOUNTS

for complete selection of IBM-PC software and accessories.

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Data Base Manager .. $190
Mailing List 72
Type Faces 110
Question 35
Apple — IBM Connection 175

Ashton-Tate
D Base II $450
Bottom Line Strategist 350
FPL 525

Comshare
Master Planner (financial package) . $266

Byrom Software
BSTAM (Micro to Micro) $160
BSTMS (Micro to Main) 180

Central Point
Copy II + ... $ 34

Condor III $450

Continental Software
The Home Accountant . 110
1st Class Mail 99
Property Menagement . $ Call

Datamost
Write-on ..... $ 99

Data Consulting Group
EZ • Data Entry ..... $ 76
EZ • Display Aids 45
EZ • Data Label 75
EZ • Report Aid 175

CSI
The Real Estate Consultent ..... $ Call

Denver Software
Easy (Exac Acc't Syst.) $499

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M-86 .. $299
Level 2 Cobol 86 550
Pascal MT + 86 w/SPP 495
SPP 86 170
SID 86 113

Eagle Software
Money Decisions $159

Eco-Soft
Microstat $230

Financier Inc.
Financier Personal Series $169
Tax Series 111

Dow Jones
Market Analyzer (now available) 279

Information Unlimited
Easywrite II $299
Easy Speller 99
Easy Filer 299
Easy Planner 199
Accounting Module .. 460
Management Series .. 1,100

Innovative Software
T.I.M. III $395

International Software Marketing
Math Magic C ..... $ 80
Graph Magic C 71
Combo (of above) 110

Lexisoft
Spellbinder $285

Lifetree Software
Volkswriter $145
Lotus 123 ..... $ Call

Mark of the Unicorn
Mince $154
Final Word (WP) 245

Metasoft
BenchMark Word Pro . $399
BenchMark Mail List .. 199

Micro Pro
WordStar ..... $ Call
MailMerge 149
Spellster 149
DataStar 199
CalcStar 99
SuperSort 159
Intostar 299
3 Pak Word/Mail/Spell . 495
2 Pak Word/Mail 390
2 Pak Word/Spell 390

Microsoft
MuLisp/MuStar $199
MuMath/MuSimp 240
Flight Simulator 39

Microstuf
Cross Talk $149

North American
Answer (Database Prog.) ... $199

Northwest Analytical
Stat Pak $397

Oasis
The Word Plus $120

Organic Software
Textwriter III $101
Milestone (128K) 269
Datebook 269

PBL Corp.
The Personal Investor (128K) $114

Select Information Systems
Select w/Super Spell .. $397

Solution Software
PC Modem (compiled) . $ 69

Sorcim
Supercalc $199
Spell Guard 149
SP/LAW 99
Super Writer 309

Star Computer Systems
Legal Timekeeping, Billing & Accts. ... $787

Structured Systems
Sales Rep Package .. $650

Supersoft
C Compiler-8086 .... $400
Star Edit 180
Disk Edit 80
Basic Compiler 325
Fortran IV PC/DOS or 8086 340
Diagnostics II 100
Optimizer 180
Personal Data Base .. 100
Investment Tax Pac .. 180
Scratch Pad 219

Visicorp
Visicalc $185
Desktop Plan 250
VisiSchedule 250
Business Forecasting Models . 85

Woolf Software Systems
Move It (PC to CPM &PC to PC) $115

Howard Software
Real Estate Analyzer II . $199
Tax Preparer 1983 195
Real Estate Analyzer .. 175

... and many more.

GAMES

Acorn
Lost Colony ..... $ 25

Automatic Simulation
Temple of Apshai .... $ 32
Upper Reaches of Apshai 16
Jabbertalky 25
Curse of Ra 16

Avalon Hill
Galaxy ..... $ 20
Midway Campaign ... 17
Voyager 20

Broderbund
Apple Panic ..... $ 25

Dete Most
Pig Pen ..... $ 25
Space Strike 25

Infocom
Deadline ..... $ 39
Zork I or II 32
Zork III 32
Star Cross 32

On Line
Ulysis' Golden Fleece . $ 28
Frogger 28

Spinnaker Software
Snooper Trooper I or II . $ 36
Story Machine 28
Face Maker 28

Accessories/ Hardware

Boards

Quadram
Quadboard 64K (4 functions) ..... $ Call
Upgrade 64K ..... $ Call
256K Quadboard 750
Quad 512 + 64K 411
Microtazer Printer Butter 6K 135
Microtazer Printer Buffer 16K 152
Microtazer Printer Butter 64K 245
Microtazer Stack Printer Butter 145

QuCesinc
Big Blue ..... $ Call

Seattle Computer
RAM + ... $ Call

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller $185
Floppy Drive Controller w/parallel or serial port 249

Tecmar
256K Board 391

Ast Research
PC Combo 64K w/2 options $379
Add'l 64K upgrade ... 110
1 st add'l option 50
2nd add'l option 35
Disk + + 64K 525
Communication Card (2 ports) 186

BYAD
BYAD DS-1 (64K, Z80, CP/M) ... $595

Hercules
Graphics Board $555

Orchid
Monochrome Graphic Adapter $432

Tall Tree
512K JRAM Mem. Brd. . 650

Monitors

Amdek Video 300A Amber $180
Amdek RGB 699
NEC 12" Hi-Res Green . 187
Sanyo 12" Hi-Res Green 199
USI Hi-Res 12" Amber . 199
Zenith ZVM 12" Green . 115
PGS RGB Color 599
NEC JC-1203 RGB ... 725

Modems

Hayes Smartmodem 300 ..... $225
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 525
Hayes Chronograph .. 189
Novation 212 Auto-Cat . 585
US Robotics Auto-Dial (full auto 300/1200) .. 459
US Robotics Auto-Link (auto answer 300/1200) 399

Disk Drives

Tandon TM-100-1 .... $215
Tandon TM-100-2 274
Davong DSI-501 Hard Disk ..... $ Call
Davong DSI-512 Hard Disk ..... $ Call
Davong DSI-519 Hard Disk ..... $ Call
Corona 5 MG Hard Disk 1,560
Corona 10 MG Hard Disk 1,995

Printers

Epson ..... $ Call
C. Itoh Startwriter 1,450
C Itoh Prowriter 8510 . 499
C Itoh Prowriter 1550 . 725
NEC 3550 ..... $ Call
NEC 8023A 525
Okidata Microline 82A . 460
Okidata Microline 83A . 685
Prism 80 (w/4 options) . 1,399
Prism 132 (w/4 options) 1,547
MicroPrism 625
Smith-Corona TP-1 ... 625

... and much more.

ORDER TOLL FREE - Outside WI - 1-800-826-1589

Please: • Wisconsin residents — add 5% for sales tax.
• Add $3.50 for shipping per software and small items. Call regarding others.
• Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping for small items & software.
• Prices subject to change

We welcome: • Visa, Mastercharge — (Add 4%)
• Checks (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing)
• COD (Add $1.50 per shipment)

Working Hours: Mon.-Th. 8:30-5:30 • Fri 8:30-6:30 • Sat. 10:00-2:00

For technical information & in Wisconsin: 715-848-2322
Store prices differ from mail order.

Oryx Software • 205 Scott St. • P.O. Box 1961 • Wausau, WI 54401

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ment in Satellite Business Systems, which designs and installs data and voice networks that transfer information via satellite between two locations. Stratagic's Brian Jaffries says that with tha advent of INS, IBM is "putting its toe in the waters of remote computing" in preparation for a more directed effort later.

In information services and othar endaavors, tha newly reorganizad IBM has several advantages ovar its compatitors. It excels at recruiting, training, and motivating personnel to market its broadaning product lines domestically and abroad. It is rich enough to purchase companies that manufacture stata-of-the-art technologias that are not cost effectiva for in-house development. And IBM, like many of its Japanese rivals, is vertically oriented, producing evarything from tiny springs to the most complex software. It is also an integrated company, capable of applying any new technology (the "master slice" logic chip, for example) across different product lines already in its stabla, from System 4300 mainframes and System/38 small business machines down to the Personal Computer.

TO PROJECT 5 years hence is the stuff of dreams; in this business, 5 years equal 50 years.

The Year 2000

Waighing all tha strengths and weaknesses of tha various corporate combatants as they mobilize for the future reveals no certain victor. Adam Osborne, designer of tha Osborne portable computer, predicts that the long-term winner will be IBM. "The magic of the IBM name touchas a narva in people," he says.

The consensus among industry analysts is that by the year 2000, IBM will be the largast multinational electronics corporation in the world. To achiave this, it must dominate the paperless office automation revolution and other rapid-growth areas. It must continua to upgrade manufacturing and production facilities, reorganiza whan nacessary, set standards, and direct mainframa architectures.

As the cost of hardware, software, telecommunications devices, earth satellltes, and earth stations declines, IBM's direction must surely changa, drivan by what John Opel calls "the limitless demand for information" coupled with the price elasticity of the computer market.

Again, thare are no sure bets. But thare is no doubt that as computers merge with telecommunications and other ambryonic technologies, nothing short of a revolution is at hand, and no facat of our lives—from how we learn to how wa travel and do business—can remain untouchad.

It recalls the ancient Chinese toast—or curse—"May you live in interesting times." International Business Machines has, does, and will. */PC*

DISCOUNT PLUS FREE SHIPPING

Tandon Bare Drives:
factory direct fully tested drives

- **TM100-1** $189
  5¼", single sided, 40TRK, 48TPI
- **TM100-2** $259
  5¼", double sided, 40TRK, 48TPI
- **TM100-4** $349
  5¼", double sided, 80TRK, 96TPI

Single Chassis w/Power Supply $65
IBM color coordinated chassis with external card edge connector for easy cable installation

Double Chassis w/Power Supply $150
IBM color coordinated chassis with external card edge connector for easy cable installation

Cable, for two external drives $29

Four (as in Quad) Function IBM PC Board

- Up to 256KB of Parity Memory
- Async Communication Port
- Clock-Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Intelligent high speed bipolar memory mapping PROM
- Allows Full 1 Megabyte Addressing
- One Year warranty
- Parallel Port can be added for an extra $50
- Free Software — Super Disk and Super Spooler

64K	$359
128K	$419
192K	$469
256K	$569

Options:

Parallel Printer Port	$50
Cable for Parallel Printer	$35
Cable for Serial Printer	$25
Memory Diagnostic Diskette	$10

SMITH-CORONA TP-I
Letter Quality Daisy Wheel Printer

$569

PRINCETON MONITOR
High Resolution RGB Color Monitor Designed for the IBM Personal Computer.

Features **HX12**
- 80 Characters x 25 Lines
- 690 Dots Horizontal Resolution
- 16 Colors **$599**
- 31 mm Dot Pitch Tube
- Non-Glare, Black Matrix

(800) 531-5475 Outside Texas

CompuAdd Corp.

13010 Research Blvd. No. 218
Austin, Texas 78750

(512) 250-1523 Technical & Texas

How to Order — Order by calling CompuAdd Toll Free on 1-800-531-5475 (if outside of Texas) or 1-512-250-1523 (if in Texas). You can also order by mail. Orders may be charged to a MasterCard or Visa account or paid by Cashier's Check or Money Order. We do accept personal checks — allow 10 days for check processing. We pay shipping and handling on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. Add 5% sales tax if Texas resident. All equipment carries warranty.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOSTCOMM

by JANADON **$170.00**

The Complete Host Communications System

★Features:

- The first Host communications system for the IBM Personal Computer
- Run programs from a remote site with a terminal or another computer
- Use as a personal communications system or electronic mailbox
- Full Upload/Download facility for ASCII files
- Easy set-up, installation, and especially easy to use
- Full system operator support
- Three level password protection
- Unattended operation

ADD-ON FEATURES for HOSTCOMM

PCE-MAIL — designed to allow Hostcomm users to leave messages and correspondence for other users. Passwords permit privacy, "wildcard" addresses permit generalized mail. Help files provided. **$80.00**

CONFERENCING — make your Host the most popular system in town. Choose up to 12 different topics for your users. One menu can be used to control both PCE-MAIL and CONFERENCING. **$80.00**

HOST UTILITIES I — a series of 4 utilities for use with HOSTCOMM. MENU-MOD simplifies menu management. Other options compute file sizes and transmit times, list menus and filespecs. **$49.95**

HOST UTILITIES II — HOSTMENU permits alteration of a Download Menu, or changes to a higher number menu. HOSTFILE uses a password scheme so that only certain callers may download files. **$49.95**

ORDER TRANS — a program used with HOSTCOMM to provide callers with information about your products. Product descriptions are contained in a separate file for easy modification. Pertinent order information may be requested and stored from callers. **$39.95**

★Minimum Systems Requirements:

- 128KB System Unit
- 320KB Diskette storage (1 or 2 drives)
- PC-DOS 1.0 or 1.1
- Printer
- Asynchronous Communications Adapter
- Hayes Stack™ Smartmodem 300 or 1200
- Video Display (40 or 80 characters)

IBM® Personal Computer

NF SYSTEMS, LTD.
P.O. Box 76363, Atlanta, GA 30358

404-252-4146 — DATA 404-252-3302 — VOICE
Add $2.50 for postage and handling

VISA/MASTERCARD

Catalog Available

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA IMPACT PRODUCTS PRESENTS PC4-PACK

THE ONLY FOUR FUNCTION IBM EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARD FOR $395

100% IBM SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE COMPATIBLE!

64K-256K EXPANDABLE MEMORY
- Dynamic memory socketed and expandable in 64K increments up to 256K
- Automatic parity insertion and verification
- DIP switches provide selective addressing on any 64K row

RS232 COMMUNICATIONS PORT
- Software programmable for baud rate, parity, word length and stop bits
- Standard male DB 25 pin connector
- Adapter can be used for connecting any serial devices such as modems and RS232 printers
- Jumper selection allows port to be addressed as COM 1 or COM 2

CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY
- Non-stop battery clock runs even when the computer is off
- Battery life expectancy exceeds one year and is replaceable without soldering
- Software diskette and instructions are included to set clock/calendar time and date

PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- Jumper selection provides configuration of LPT 1 or LPT 2 without interfering with the operation of standard parallel printer port on the monochrome board
- Parallel interface includes cable, standard Centronics connector and protocol

DON'T DELAY CALL TODAY!

1-800-327-1525

Major Credit Cards Accepted

DATA IMPACT PRODUCTS, INC.

745 ATLANTIC AVE., BOSTON, MA 02110 TEL: 617-482-4212
TELEX: 951047 DIP INC BSN

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

HARDWARE

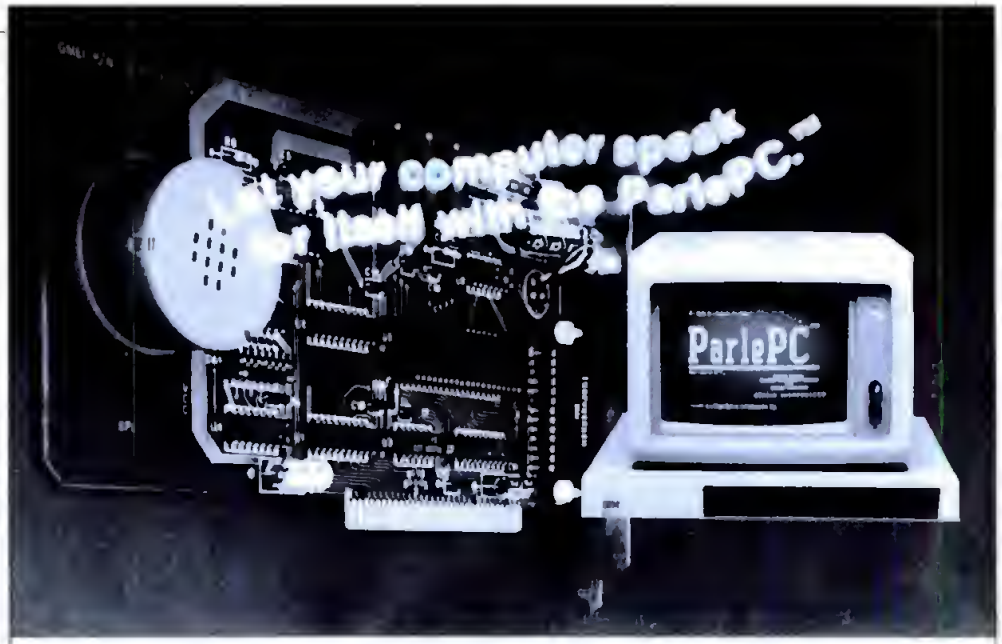
ParlePC

A programmable general purpose parallel input/output adapter with speech synthesizer that plugs directly into any available input/output slot inside the PC and operates entirely under control of user provided software.

The adapter provides unlimited vocabulary speech output for a variety of applications in office automation systems, business education, entertainment, aid to the handicapped, security control, computer aided design and manufacturing.

The ParlePC has an onboard audio amplifier, speaker and a jack for en external speaker. The ParlePC can be used with direct text-to-speech algorithms, offers external control of the speech synthesizer and can be used to synchronize external events with speech output.

The adapter has 24 general purpose TTL compatible I/O lines, programmable I/O configuration complete handshaking protocols bi-directional bus mode, signel bit set/reset capability and supports interrupt and/or software poll environments. *(List Price: $199)*
Requires: Information availabla from manufacturer.
GM Enterprise, Inc.
485 E. Granville Ave.
Roselle, IL 60172
(312) 893-1171
CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ParlePC, odapter with speech synthesizer, GM Enterprise, Inc

Mountain Hard Disk

A 5- or 10-megabyte Winchester technology bard disk system, including e RAM-disk program/Stand-alone units are compatible with standard PC-DOS commands. The interface card includes a clock which automstically sets time and date at power-up. Utility software is included to back up selected volumes or the entire disk to floppy diskettes. *(List Prices: $1,995 and $2,495)*
Mountain Computer, Inc.
300 El Pueblo Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6650
CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quarter Megabyte

A fully populeted 256K RAM board, with disk emulator software included. Full parity checking, *(List Price: $495)*
Microlog, Inc.
222 Route 59
Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 357-8088
CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8-inch Disk Drive Adapter

The PC-107 adepter board supports as many as four 8-inch disk drives, single or double density, single or double-sided. A format utility, driver source code and software to ellow transfer or files between standard 8-inch single dansity CP/M diskettes and PC-DOS diskettes is included. *(List Price: $395)*
Microlog, Inc.
CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New on the Market does not review products, but reports informotion provided by the monufocturer. If you hove o product you would like to hove included in this section, send o brief description thot includes opplicotions, price, ond system requirements to New on the Market, PC, One Pork Ave., New York, New York 10016. Photogrophs ond illustrations ore run on o spoce-ovoiloble bosis.

New On The Market

PC Modem Plus

A communications package that was designed to communicate with independent information services such as The Source and the Dow Jonas News Retrieval services.

The package which can also send electronic mail via the PC provides a microprocessor-based, auto-answer/ auto-dial 300 baud modem with a buffer, extra serial port, and high speed expandibility. Menu-driven communication software is included along with a modular phone cable. The modem is expandable to 1200 baud full duplex with the addition of a piggy-back card.

The program has a 2K memory in the modem that buffers incoming data to prevent character loss. The modem operates at both full- and half-duplex and is hardwere and software compatible with the PC. *(List Price: $369)*
Requires: 64K, PC-DOS Version 1.1.
Ven-Tel fnc.
2342 Wolsh Ave.
Santo Clora, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721
CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Modem Plus. *Ven-Tel Inc.*

Transtar 130

A daisy wheel printer designed to provide letter quality print and full word processing functions.

The Autoload feature is designed for the most common printing applications, such as correspondence on letterheads and drafting reports. This feeture allows the user to load single sheet paper to one of four selectable positions. *(List Price: $695)*
Tronstar, fnc.
2110-116th N.E.
Box C-96975
Bellevue, WA
(206) 454-9250
CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Transtar 20

The Transtar *20* 12-inch green monitor features a high resolution *2,000* character display for word processing, high resolution graphics, and business and sclentific uses.

Transtar has reduced the angle of its nonglare green screen to help eliminate reflections from overhead office lights. *(List Price: $169.95)*
Tronstar, Inc.
Box C-96975
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 454-9250
CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Transtar 315

The *Transtar 315* uses a four-hammer head with a rotating pleten to provide quality color printing. Since each of the four hammers prints only one of the four primary colors, over *30* possihle shades can he printed In a single pass of the printhead. This single hammer/single color design also keeps colors true and clean by preventing bleeding or contamination of the ribbon, often caused hy lnk resldue left on the hammer. *(List Price: $599)*
Tronstar, Inc.
2110 116th NE
Box C-96975
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 454-9250
CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Data Series

Cleaning and maintenance products for disks or daisy wheel printers. The Perfect Data Model 400-PX for "Phoenix type"CMD disk cartridges allows users to verify critical mechanical tolerances, as well as to clean disk surfaces. Its solution and cleaning pads safely remove contamination from disks.

Also available is the Perfect Data Type Element Cleaning Kit for keeping printer characters sharp and smudge-free. It consists of cleaning unit, pad, and bottle of solution providing approximately 25 applications. *(List Price: 400-PX $3,495; Type Element Cleaning Kit $19.95)*
Innovotive Computer Products
18360 Oxnard St.
Torzano, CA 91356
(213) 996-4911
CIRCLE 606 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

BUFF-ET, printer buffer, Renoissonce Technology Corporation

BUFF-ET

A high speed printer buffer that can store up to 65,000 characters or about 30 average printed pages.

The copy feature allows multiple copies of a document without having to re-send it from the PC. The buffer has the ability to test itself end print out the results of the test. Power for the buffer can be taken off the printer power supply or e common AC adapter. Buffer size is available in 16K, 32K, end 64K. Tbe 16K and 32K sizes are both expandable.

Tbe buffer comes with all cabling needed to go between the PC and a parallel printer. The BUFF-ET allows other printers to emulate the IBM printer. *(List Price: 16K $249, 32K $279, 64K $329)*

Renoissonce Technology Corporation
1070 Shory Cir.
Concord, CA 94518
(415) 676-5757
CIRCLE 602 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

UltraRAM

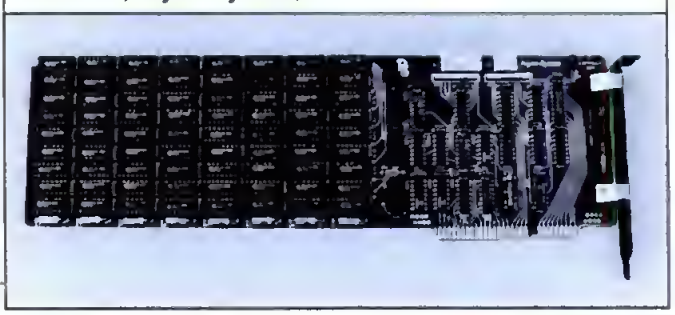
Add-on memory boards for the PC in single-siot sizes ranging from 256K to 512K bytes on a single board. Standard features include programmable start eddress, switch-selectabie on 64K boundaries anywhere in the 1M-byte address space; progremmable block enable, switch-selectable eneble/disable for each on-board 64K-byte block; parity detection circuitry with parity enable/ diseble (no latch) switch and parity elert LED; end fully expandable-socketed memory array so that a 256K board can be upgraded to 512K by adding 64K DRAMS.

UltraRAM was designed to industriel stendards and uses multi-layer printed-circuit boards. UltraRAM boards are plug-compatible with IBM RAM expansion cards. UltraRAM runs all IBM-supported software es well as many other software packeges including RAM disk evaluations. *(List Price: from $695 for 256K; to $895 for 512K)*

Requires: Information availeble from manufacturer.

Daystor Systems, Inc.
10511 Church Rood, #A
Dallos, TX 75236-9990
(214) 341-6136
CIRCLE 607 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

Ultra RAM, Daystor Systems, Inc.



RELAY

A communications package designed to meet the needs of business users. It provides simultaneous exchange of files and messages while printing and editing locally.

The package offers full screen techniques for communicating with other users. It is menu-driven with an on-screen facility available for help questions.

Other feetures include function keys designed for use by non-typists, and error detection/correction for deta transfer in both directions. *(List Price: $69)*

Requires: 64K, Asynchronous Communications Adeptor, 160K or 320K disk drive, PC-DOS disk, IBM Monochrome Displey or 60-column color/ black and white monitor, and EIA RS232-C cable.

VM Personol Computing
60 E. 42 St.
New York, NY 10165
(212) 697-4747
CIRCLE 526 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

New On The Market

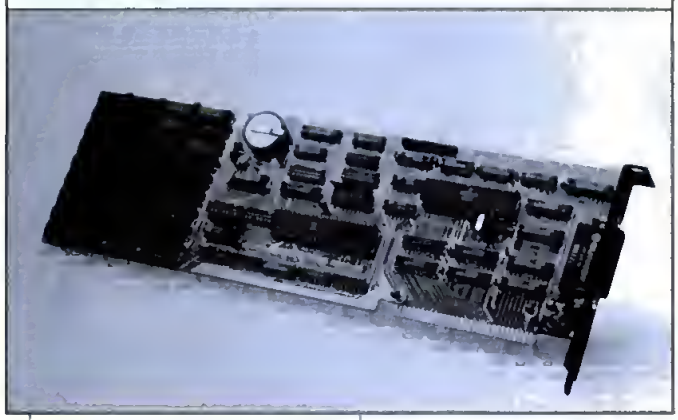
RAMPLUS

A memory expansion board that accepts up to four banks of RAM, with each bank configured as eight data bits and one parity bit. The memory banks are designed to accept either 64K or 256K RAM chips. Total memory capacity is 256K bytes using 64K RAM chips and one megabyte with 256K RAMs.

The board contains error detection logic and can be enabled or disabled with a DIP switch. Other functions include serial port, parallel port, and clock/calendar with battery backup. *(List Price: From $575, includes operating software)*

Roytronics
4901 Moreno Blvd.
Building 900
San Diego, CA 92117
(800) 854-1085,
(619) 270-4000
CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAMPLUS, Roytronics



SOFTWARE

Cosmic Crusader

A PC game from the publisher of *Snack Attack II*. Sound effects and color graphics involve the user in the "Battle to Save the Earth." Joystick or keyboard, start/stop and sound toggle keys, user-configurable controls, and multiple levels of play. *(List Price: $38.95)*

Requires: Color/graphics adapter.

Funtastic, Inc.
5-12 Wilde Ave.
Drexel Hill, PA 19026
(215) 622-5716
CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name and Address List Management System

A user-friendly system that manages name-and-address lists. Will print listings and labels either one or two across. Listings can be selected by state, area code, exchange, zip code, or a user-defined code. *(List Price: $29.95. Documentation only, $3.95, refunded on purchase.)*

Requires: 64K, 80-character display.

M & J Automation
P.O. Box 205
Pleinsboro, NJ 08536
CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VEDIT 1.37

An enhanced version of the *VEDIT* full screen text editor that features a disk directory display, ten text buffers for "cut and paste" functions, command macros which can be saved and loaded from disk.

Existing features include status line, unlimited file handling, automatic disk buffering for files larger than memory, special facilities for programming in structured languages and assembler, word wrap and paragraph formatting.

Users can recover from accidentally running out of disk space and can change disks while editing. *(List Price: $150 to $195)*

Requires: CP/M-86 or MS DOS.

CompuView Products Inc.
1955 Pauline Blvd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
(313) 996-1299
CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Generic CP/M Programs

Four software programs that produce a variety of multicolor graphics on any CP/M based system using a Strobe 100 graphics plotter.

The graphics programs can be used on any system supporting a CP/M 2.2 operating system and MBASIC language with 64K memory, an RS-232 port and one disk drive.

The four programs include *Business Graphics I*, for producing pie and bar charts, *Business Graphics II* for line charts and logarithmic nonlinear scales, *Stroveview*, a menu-driven package for producing flow charts and organizational charts and a program for dealers to demonstrate Strobe graphic capabilities on CP/M based computers. *(List Price: Available from manufacturer)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, RS-232 CP/M 2.2

Strobe, Inc.
897 Independence Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 969-5130
CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VED/86

VED is a screen editor developed for the 8086/8088 end other MS-DOS systems. VED eutomatically adjusts to the screen width in use (40/80 columns).

Commands are invokad by a single (mnemonic) keystroka with a status/remindar line at the top of the screen. The screen displays the current contents of tha file baing edited.

A "help" function displeys ell valid commands as well as status information, such as remaining buffer spece, positions of usar's merkars, and current search and replace strings. The effect of most commands may be "undone" by pressing the escape key.

The VED user's guide features a tutorial saction that helps femilierize the user with tha most commonly-used commands. *(List Price: $79.95)*

Requires: 9K for code, MS-DOS (any version), video terminal with directly addressable cursor (for non-PC systems).

Westcoost Softwore
P.O. Box 65869 Stotion F
Voncouver, B.C.
Conodo V5N 5L3
CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiLink

Interfaces with PC-DOS, turning it into a sophisticated multi-usar multi-taking oparating systam. Additionel users can be at es many as eight CRT terminels attached to serial perts on the PC, or through TTY terminals or other computars. The terminel users have the same general capabilities as the operator of the mein console. *(List Price: $275)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive.

The Softwore Link, Inc.
6700 23-B Roswell Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 255-1254
CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IOAS

An integrated office eutomation program consisting of a date base manager, en applicetion system, a word processor, graphics, and spreed sheet interfece for the PC.

The program is sold in separata modules. Usars can salect modules, such as the word processor, report writer, or screen writer, as needed.

The *IOAS* program modules include: EXEC-I, an executive informetion system consisting of 7 epplications: appointment, stock security, mailing list, check, personal financa, personel inventory and memo.

IDM-X, an interactive data base manager. The Screen Writer, the WORD-X word processor with full screan editor.

A 25 parcant discount is aveilable after purchese of the first module. *(List Price: $198 EXEC-I, $398 IDM-X, $198 Screen Writer, $98 WORD-X)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, DOS, 132-column printer; 96K required for word processor module.

Micro Architect Inc.
96 Dothon St.
Arlington, MA 02174
(817) 643-4713
CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

iOAS, Micro Architect Inc.

New On The Market

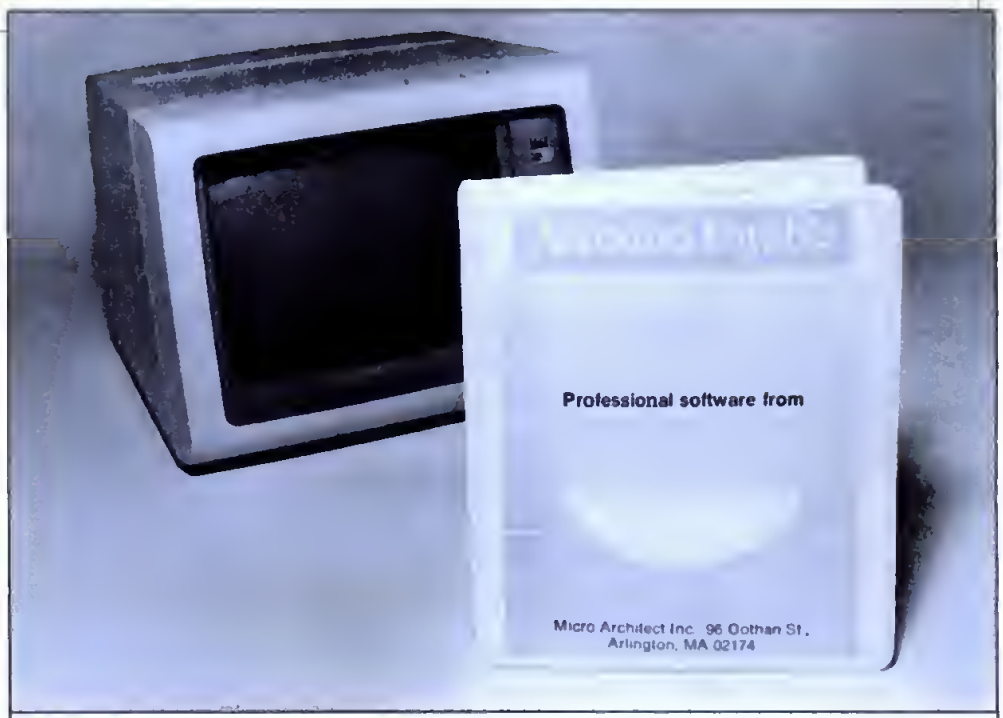
AP

A menu-driven accounts payable system that keeps track of current and aged accounts payable. The system incorporates programs to meintain a complete record for each vendor, helps determine which vouchers to pay by due date or discount dete, or within certain cash requiremants, and prints checks automatically.

The program also forecasts cash requirements based on discount dates or due detes and ages past-due payeble. *(List Price: $248, manuol only, $22)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, monochrome displey, 132-column printer, PC-DOS.

Micro Architect Inc.
96 Dothon St.
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 643-4713
CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD



AP, Micro Architect Inc.

Lazer Maze

You are trensported to the 24th century, a time when traditional warfare has become obsolete. Instead, disputes are settled in a form of one-to-one combat in the Arene of Final Reconcilietion, a rectangular area with 40 two-digit numbers around the perimeter. The object of the conflict is to fire your lesar gun and predict where the beam will exit after reflecting off one or more angled mirrors in the arena. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: 48K, Color/graphics adapter.

Avont-Gorde Creotions
P.O. Box 30160
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 345-3043
CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AR-I

AR is e menu-drivan invoicing and monthly statement ganerating system that keaps track of current and eged eccounts receiveble. AR supports three types of accounts: open balance, balance forward, and auto billing. *(List Price: $248)*

Requires: Monochrome display, two disk drives, 64K, 132-column printer.

Micro Architect fnc.
96 Dothon St.
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 643-4713
CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Participative Management Skills

A series of interective tutorial programs thet were designed to increase employee-menagement communications and business productivity.

The course can be used by either non-profit or productivity-oriented businesses. Supervisors can learn weys to improve communication, increase productivity and job satisfection. *(List Price: $249.50)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, monochrome monitor, PC DOS.

Duosoft Corporation
1803 Woodfield Dr.
Sovoy, IL 61874
(217) 356-3111
CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HVAC Software

Programs for duct end pipe sizing, solar heeting design, and calculation of residential and commercial cooling and heating loads. *(List Price: $350)*

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, 132 column printer, and VisiColc.

E. Jessup, Mechanicol Engineers
4977 Conogo Ave.
Woodlond Hills, CA 91364
(213) 883-9021
CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRUISER and BLISTER

BRUISER (BASIC Program Remarks Removal Utility) and *BLISTER* (BASIC Program Listing Utility) are designed to facilitate program documentation procedures.

The *BRUISER* Utility scans a user-specified program, copies it to another user-specified file, and removes all comments and REM statements, producing a copy of the program that contains only the executable BASIC code.

The *BLISTER* Utility provides the user with a readable program listing without searching the text. *BLISTER* parses out the defining statement numbers from the statements that overflow a single line and the program comments. It also provides the program name, date, and time, along with the listing itself.

The *BLISTER* Utility allows the user to perform pagination. In addition, the page number, program version number, title, and multiple subtitles can be printed at the top of the page. By starting a new page each time a new subtitle is encountered, the user can segment the program into various functional pieces. *(List Price: $15 each; $25 for both)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive (BLISTER only), 80 column printer.

Diversified Data System, Inc.
5227 Buchonon Rd.
Delray Beach, FL 33445
(305) 498-2772
CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Moneytrack

A money management program that can maintain complete transaction records for small businesses, investments or the users' personal accounts. The program prepares a variety of reports to help meet the requirements of financial institutions and the Internal Revenue Service and can print checks on different check forms.

Moneytrack comes with its own operating system and can be implemented by novice users as no knowledge of programming or computers is needed.

The program can be used by small business owners, farmers, investors, accounting firms, financial advisers, business managers, and professionals such as doctors and lawyers. *(List Price: $450)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives. A printer is recommended.

Pocific Data Systems Inc.
8090 Sepulvedo Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 559-8713
CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Analysts Series

A series of personal business computer software programs that can be integrated as the user needs. Each program module provides business managers with specific task management facilities and the ability to relate on application to another in the series. The series runs under the Executec Software Bus which acts as an interface between the non-technical user and the software to provide common commands, procedures, sign-ons, and security.

included in the series are an Integrated Spreadsheet, Integrated Text Processing, Personal Records Menagement and Communications.

The bus allows these applications to be transportable between computers. They can also be expanded. The bus comes with the Personal Records and Integrated Text Processing modules installed. *(List Price: Bus $450, modules $450 to $1,300)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives. A printer is recommended.

Executec Corporotion
12200 Park Central Dr.
Dallos, TX 75251
(214) 239-8080
CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLIP-ELLO

A game similar to the Othello board game that can be played on either a cassette-besed PC or on a PC equipped with a floppy disk. Pleyers can match skills against the PC or use the computer as the playing board for two players.

The program will automatlcally flip all the correct pieces and keep score. At any polnt during the game players can switch sides with the PC, ask for a suggested move or quit the game. The board is displayed along with remeining pieces and the current score. The program will also comment on particularly good or bed moves. *(List Price: $12.50, plus $2.50 shipping and hondling)*

Requires: 16K, one floppy disk, for cassette-based system. 8K for other systems.

RESUBA DIGITAL SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 440, Dept. 8
Blockwood, NJ 08012
(609) 228-5688
CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Utility

Can be used as a stendalone graphics generator or to display various character sets from a BASIC program. Shapes are created and edited on an enlarged grid with the actual size shape displayed to the side. Shape size is variable up to 39 by 39 pixels. *(List Price: $55.00)*

Requires: 64K, PC-DOS, color/graphics card

Sovont Softwore
P.O. Box 42888
Houston, TX 77042
(800) 231-9900
(713) 558-8363
CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Copy] [PC

A disk backup system that copies both protected and unprotected software. The program verifies the disks it creates and does not modify data. Available memory is utilized to lessen copying time. A drive speed utility is also included to aid users in spotting drive problems. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: 48K, one disk drive.

Central Point Software
P.O. Box 19730, #203
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Emulation Program

A program that enables the PC to communicate with Data General computers. The assembly language program emulates the special screen and keyboard of a Data General D200 CRT terminal. The PC can access the full range of application programs for Data General computers as a terminal when connected over an asynchronous link. *(List Price: $150, includes program license, documentation, and update service)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive.

Space-Time Labs
SR 20850
Fairbanks, AK 99801
(907) 479-4540

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT

PFS:FILE and *PFS:REPORT* are two information management programs. Like a paper filing system, *PFS:FILE* records, files, retrieves, and summarizes information. It allows the user to organize information on forms created on the computer screen. Once the basic form has been created, *PFS:FILE* can sort by any item on the form and search for a numeric range, wild card, or opposite match. Files can be sorted or merged, even if their form designs differ, and form designs can be changed without re-entering the data.

PFS:REPORT sorts, calculates, formats, and prints reports using the information contained in *PFS:FILE*. *PFS: REPORTS* prints up to 16 columns per report, including three calculated columns. Totals, subtotals, averages, subaverages, counts, and subcounts can be printed on every column. *PFS:REPORT* has comprehensive sorting capabilities plus automatic page numbering, title printing, and centering. Eight pre-defined report formats can be saved for repeated usage, and column headings can also be changed and saved. *(List Price: PFS:FILE—$140; PFS:REPORT—$125)*

Requires: Information available from the manufacturer.

Software Publishing Company
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountoin View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optioncalc

investment planner calculates the theoretical values for put-and-call options according to the Black and Scholes model. Program will calculete the value for the put-and-call option selected, the exact expiration date, the number of days to expiration, the hedge ratio, and the put-and-call symbols. Additional "what if" calculations can be performed by changing entries. *(List Price: $85.00)*

Requires: 64K, PC-DOS, color/ graphica card.

Sovant Software
P.O. Box 42888
Houston, TX 77042
(800) 231-9900
(713) 556-8363

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UltraFAST

A disk RAM emulator that can overlay disk drives. Sizes from 6K to 320K per drive are configurable, depending upon RAM available. Also included is a parity handler which processes parity errors and clears all but hard errors. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Daystor Systems, Inc.
10511 Church Rd., #L
Dallos, TX 75236
(214) 341-8136

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tax Planner

A software program to help reduce personal tax liability through annual planning. Based on user-definable tax tables beginning with 1982, it computes tax schedules plus Schedules G, 4972, 4625, 8251 and sales tax tables. As many as four client data files can be handled at once—the first to hold current data, m additional files to contain assumed data changes. In addition, as many as four different assumption data files for a given year and tax calculations for four different years can be programmed. *(List Price: $300)*

Requires: 64K, printer

CPAids
1061 Fraternity Circle Dr.
Kent, Ohio 44240
(216) 678-9015

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bibliography

A program that compares citations in a manuscript with entries in a card catalog to construct a bibliography of all cited entries.

The program was designed for use by professional writers. Entries are added to the catalog using a text-editor. The program can copy entries from the catalog to footnotes in a manuscript, or replace citations in the manuscript with numbers corresponding to the order in which the works appear in the bibliography. *(List Price: $125)*

Requires: CP/M-66 or PC-DOS

Digital Morketing
2870 Cherry Ln.
Wolnut Creek, CA 94598
(415) 938-2860
TELEX 17-1852 (DIGMKTG WNCK)

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC/HELP

A help program that displays information about PC-DOS commands on-screen.

The purpose of each command is explained, correct syntax is shown and examples of command usage are provided. For most commands hints are also displayed.

Novice users can see the command syntax and examples on the display without having to refer to a manual. Experienced users can use the program as a quick reference for infrequently-used commands or where special syntax is required.

The program can be used on any PC that uses PC-DOS.

(List Price: $29.95)
Relotional Solutions, Inc.
5857 S. Gessner, #103
Houston, TX 77036
(713) 972-1800
CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VersaForm Application System

Versaform is an office environment data base capable of processing common paper business forms and producing reports from any set of data contained within a file of forms. The first two application systems templates are the Purchase Order and the Legal Office Manager templates.

(List Price: $389)
Requires: 126K.
Applied Software Technology
14125 Capri Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 370-2662
CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bizi-Calc, El Dorado Software

Bizi-Calc

A general business and accounting program that runs in conjunction with electronic spreadsheet programs. Novice users can quickly access, learn about, and use their PCs.

The program allows users to create forms for use in bookkeeping, forecasting, personal expenses, and bank reports.

The program is part of a series of business and tax programs from the manufacturer.

(List Price: $50)
Requires: *SuperCalc, VisiCalc, Multiplon, UltraCalc.*
El Dorado Software
P.O. Box 1235
Shingle Springs, CA 95662
(916) 626-6562
CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crush, Crumble and Chomp!

A movie-monster game which lets the player assume the role of any of six hungry man-eating beasts in one of more that 100 scenarios. The player can choose to wreak havoc on New York, San Francisco, Tokyo or Washington, D.C.

(List Price: $29.95)
Requires: 64K, BASICA, color/graphics board.
Automoted Simulotions/EPYX
1043 Kiel Ct.
Sunnyvole, CA 94066
(408) 745-0700
CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro LawPack

A financial-management system for firms using a spreadsheet model to compare a budget with actual financial data. The system allows a firm to do partnership profitability reporting without using the firm's primary computer. The program is totally integrated with the *LawPock* system for large law firms.

Use of the VisiCalc spreadsheet allows users to change the model or any variable in order to analyze the effect of a proposed financial decision. Extensive documentation is included. An on-line "HELP" feature allows the user to receive any necessary assistance without a delay in processing.

(List Price: $1,000)
Requires: 256K, two floppy disk drives.
Computer Information Consultants
1860 Broadway
New York, NY 10023
(212) 246-7340
CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Air Traffic Controller

A simulation program that puts the user in charge of all the incoming traffic at a major metropolitan airport. Users must direct the runwey approaches and landings, monitor planes on the radar screen, radio commands to all pilots to increase or decrease altitude or change direction. Users may even have to hendle an occasional bijacking or UFO. *(List price: $29.95)*

Requires: 48K, monochrome or color/graphics edapter.

Avant-Gorde Creations
P.O. Box 30180
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 345-3043
CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pro Football Game

A simulation of a professional footbail contest, including ten offensive plays, five defenses, interceptions, fumbies, penalties, punts, safeties, fieid goals, touchdowns, extra points, and time outs. The screen displays the playing field and scoreboard. Users can go against the computer or another player. *(List Price: $23.75)*

Requires: 64K, 80-column dlsplay, BASICA, PC-DOS, Color/graphics adapter and monitor optional.

Strotegic Alternotives
459 Homer, #2
Polo Aito, CA 94301
CIRCLE 649 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

Jabbertalky

A programmable word game for one or more players, including Alphagrammer, an anagram game and Cryptogrammar, a code-breaking game. A special utility program, Jabbergrammar, stores iists of words for each part of speech, and players can also create lists of their own. The program can also create free verse, randomly constructing grammatically correct sentences that give hints about the kinds of sentences generated for each skiil ievel. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: 64K, BASIC.

Automoted Simuiotions/EPYX
1043 Kiel Ct.
Sunnyvole, CA 94086
(408) 745-0700
CIRCLE 657 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

Star Warrior

The second game of the Starquest series, this science fiction/fantasy game sets up the player as an interplanetary avenger taking on an entire planetary occupation force of troopers and vehicles. The player is armed with electronic direction-finding equipment, decoys, missiles, and guns, and can walk, jump, or even fly over swamps, forests and mountains. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: 64K, Color/graphics board, BASICA, PC-DOS.

Automoted Simuiotions/EPYX
1043 Kiel Ct.
Sunnyvole, CA 94066
(408) 745-0700
CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fas-File

Written in UCSD Pascal, Fas-File combines user-definable record formats, easy-to-use fill-in-the-form input, a select option and user-definable reports. A record may contain as many as 36 fields totaiing more than 500 bytes of data. in addition, more than 100 keywords may be used to cross-reference each record. *(List Price: $145)*

Gryphon Systems
922 Gronge Hoil Rd.
P.O. Box 755
Cordiff-by-the-Sea, CA 92007
(619) 436-1455
CIRCLE 655 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

AutoCAD

A two-dimensional computer-aided drafting and design software package, suitable for architectural and landscape drawings, mechanical, electrical, chemical, structural, and civil engineering uses, and printed-circuit design. System supports Summagrapbics and Houston Instruments digitizers as well as Hewiett-Packard and Houston Instruments plotters. *(List Price: $1,000)*

Requires: 128K, monochrome and color/graphics card.

Autodesk, Inc.
16 St. Jude Rd.
Mill Volley, CA 94941
(415) 361-1819
CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXMODE

A menu-driven tax-planning system for individual income taxes. The system computes federal taxes for 1962 and iater years, including the TEFRA provisions of 1982 and inflation-indexing beginning in 1985. Results are continuously displayed on the input screen and updated after each new entry. Several alternative computations can be displayed at the same time. Multipie report formats allow printing of reports to fit individual user requirements, including all the major IRS forms. Multiple options to compute state income tax are available. *(List Price: $299.95)*

Requires: 96K, monochrome dispiay, printer.

Sowhney Software
866 Seventh Ave.
New York, NY 10106
(212) 541-8020
CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DDQUERY

A database management system with query, report writer, and transaction processor, the program automatically links related data items for access. A Schema subsystem is used to define the data base and estabiish item and set relationships. The report writer is capable of reporting data from as many as five data sets and a transaction processor allowing the user to design CRT screen forms for data input, modification, display, processing and data set updating. *(List Price: $7,500)*

Gemini Informotion Systems
5500 South Syracuse Circle
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 773-1805
CIRCLE 660 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

Federation

The pleyer ls commander of a Federation Starship ln this arcade game. The assignment is to wipe out the invading Drorn Drones who have taken over a mining colony and are defending it with various cannons and bombs. Using keyboard commands, the player must move his ship up, down, left or right to evoid enemy fire as well as to dispatch his own weapons. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: 48K, Color/graphics adapter.

Avant-Garde Creations
P.O. Box 30180
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 345-3043

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Create

A program generator which writes BASIC programs to maintain a random access file built to the user's specifications. Owners can add their own application modules. *(List Price: $50)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive

Data Transport Systems, Inc.
347 Eost 62nd St.
New York, NY 10021
(212) 888-6931

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAMPRINT

A printer-buffer program. *RAMPRINT* captures all data belng sent to the parallel printer port and stores it in a memory buffer, from which it is automatically sent to the printer while the CPU program continues running. No alterations to DOS or additional hardware are needed. A single command, which can be automatically executed, activates *RAMPRINT* and sets the size of the print buffer (from 1 to 64K), which is dynamically allocated in user memory.

The program is designed to operate invisibly to the application program. It has been used successfully wlth DOS, BASIC, BASIC Compiler, *Easy Writer*, WordStor, CP/M, *VisiCalc*, Macro Assembler, COBOL Compiler, and more. *RAMPRINT* has a quick start-up and the following keyboard command features: PrinterPeuse (temporarily suspends printing), Clear Buffer (clears buffer of all data), Video Display Disable (blanks the display whlle the system ls unattended), and Stop List Enhancement (a slngle key can slow/pause/resume video output. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Information available from manufacturer.

STB Systems, Inc.
1701 N. Greenville, #703
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-8750

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RM/COBOL

An ANSi 74 standard COBOL compiler available under the CP/M-86 and PC-DOS. All existing commercial software using RM/COBOL will run on the PC. *(List Price: $950)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives.

Ryan-McFarlond Corporotion
609 Deep Valley Dr.
Rolling Hills Estotes, CA 90274
(213) 541-4828

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ultimenu-II

A system that provides single-keystroke control for one primary menu and an unlimited number of secondary menus. Each static menu can contain up to 38 programs, batch files, or dynamic-menu entries. A 30-character descriptlon of each entry and the current time and dete are continuously displayed on each static menu. Dynamic menus list ell or a subset of the files on any currently mounted diskettes. System allows automatic execution of any program on the currently defined static menu at a specific time, date, day of the week, or time lnterval. Logon/logoff, master and user profiles, and security by disk and file are provided. *(List Price: $89.95 plus $2 shipping and handling)*

Requires: Information available from manufacturer.

DB/DC Softwore Associotes
P.O. Box 4695
Manchester, NH 03108
(817) 882-8829

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Wire

A word processor that includes all common text-editing features such as on-screen formatting, four direction cursor control, lnsertion and deletion of characters, words, and blocks of text, vertical scrolling with variable scroll speed, paragraph align and justify, and text search and replace. The *Word Wire* elso features print spooling which allows the user to edit one document and print another at the same time. Other features include file concatenation to build text from other sources, and the capability to underline or emphasize print where necessary. *(List Price: $89.95)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, a monochrome or color/graphics adapter, 80-column display, and printer.

Soft Spot Micro Systems
P.O. Box 415
North Canton, CT 06059
(203) 379-7047

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

General Accounting System

A modular general accounting system with modules including general ladger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, invoicing and inventory. The modules can be implemanted independently or combined in a coordinated system. The invoice-driven program includes menu selection, on-screen prompting, cursor control and error correcting. A configuration program supports any combination of single or double density disk, including hard disks. *(List Price: $450 per module)*
Requires: 128K, two disk drives or hard disk, MS-DOS.
Small Business Systems Group
6 Carlisle Rd.
Westford, MA 01886-5782
(617) 692-3600
CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroPERT O

A high-speed, interactive, menu-driven, graphics-oriented project scheduling package. Using *MicroPert O*, projects containing 220 events and 220 activities can be scheduled in 20 seconds or less. This package also features time-scaled graphics outputs, including Network diagrams and Gantt charts. Sorting by date or department for the Schedule Report and the Gantt Chart are among the other available options. *(List Price: $500)*
Requires: 128K, two disk drives, standard printer.
Sheppard Software Company
4750 Clough Creek Rd.
Redding, CA 98002
(916) 222-1553
CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMSCHED

A comprehensive mortgege amortization progrem that prepares emortizetion tables from input. It provides monthly and yeerly breakdowns of principel end interest as well es peid-to-dete figures for P&I. Running totels are provided for each year es well. Output is printed on standard 6.5 by 11 inch continuous blank paper, and documentation is included. *(List Price: $30)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive.
D² Enterprises
P.O. Box 871
Sholimor, FL 32579
(904) 651-3106
CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sapana-Soft-Index-I

A menu-driven program designed to keep track of any type of published information, such as articles, books, megazines, journals, or newspapers. This program allows the user to display or print indexes for any given combination of publlcation, author, topic, subtopic, year, month, and day. Entries cen be viewed, changed, and deleted, and if the llst contains several deleted entries, it can be compacted. *(List Price: $49.95 with monuol)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column display, printer.
Sopano Micro Softwore
1305 South Rouse
Pittsburg, KS 66762
(316) 231-5023
CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sapana-Household-Track-I

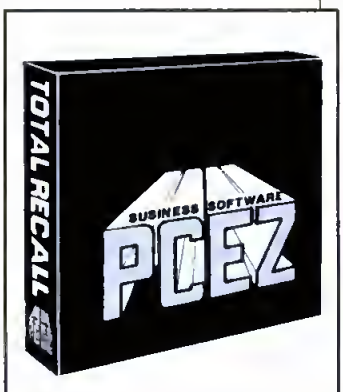
A menu-driven program designed for homeowners es a means of keeping track of household items. Smell businesses can also use this program to meintain inventory. *Household-Trock-I* will display or print items for eny given combination of date of purchese, category, subcategory, and room. At any time, the items can be printed or viewed in groups by selecting the grouping field which may include category, subcetegory, or room. For example, lf the term room is selected, ell the items in one room will be listed, followed by ell the items in the next room, and so on. *(List Price: $49.95 with manual)*
Requires: 84K, one disk drive, 80-column display, printer.
Sapana Micro Softwore
1305 South Rouse
Pittsburg, KS 66762
(316) 231-5023
CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Total Recall

An informetion storage and retrieval program designed for list handling applications.

The program provides file capecity limited only by the emount of disk storage, the ebility to creete and order subiists on fifteen parameters, end fest sorting up to three levels.

Users can generate form letters and configure mailing lebels including an lnformationai line and record number on each lebel. One to four labels can be printed using either the entire llst or a sublist. The program is compatible with both WordStor end Moilmerge. A thirty pege tutorial is provided for novice users. *(List Price: $129.95)*
Requires: 64K, two disk drives, DOS 1.1, e printer.
Edword S. Sucherman Promations Ltd.
1760 Maple St., #20
Northfield, IL 60093
(312) 446-3344
CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Totol Recoll, Edword S. Suchermon Promotions Ltd.

PC-108 Z-80 Co-Processor

A co-processor designed to provide quick and reliable execution of Z-80 programs designed to run in a CP/M environment on the PC. CP/M function calls are translated to the equivelent PC-DOS function calls making fully transparent operation possible. A programmer's guide is included in the documentation to allow users with speciel applications to develop programs with true dual-simultaneous processing capebilities. *(List Price: $495)*
Requires: information available from manufacturer.
Microlog, Inc.
222 Rt. 59
Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 357-8086
CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D2FORM

A screen forms generator that allows the user to create his own forms on the CRT screen. Each fiald, along with its langth and its mapped location on the screen, is stored automatically in a file. This information can be recalled by the program without the use of data statements. Printed copy contains the coordinates and size of each fiald. *(List Price: $45)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive.
D² Enterprises
P.O. Box 671
Shalimor, FL 32579
(904) 651-3106
CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D2BACK and D2REST

A pair of programs that provide hard disk file backup and restoration, eliminating the need for tape drives. Built-in help screens and documentation/instructions are included. *(List Price: $35)*
Requires: 64K, one hard, end one floppy disk drive.
D² Enterprises
P.O. Box 671
Sholimor, FL 32579
(904) 651-3106
CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEXTPLUS

The *TEXTPLUS* file management program, available in two formats, is especially designed for businesses using the PC. *TEXTPLUS* can be used for text processing and multiple formet label generation, and can also be used to produce expense reports, data book entries, card files, and mailing lists. Its text processor can merge text with the user's malling list or data base files. *(List Price: $200; compiled version lists for $240)*
Requires: BASIC version—64K; compiled version—126K. Both versions require one disk drive.
Owl Software
6927 Atoll Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91605
(213) 982-6243
CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reveal

A menu-driven program designed primarily for stockbrokers that provides total client and portfolio management. Reveal can be used to communicate with clients on their micro and transmit portfolio reports, letters, and memos. It can elso be used during phone conversations.

One of the system's features is the automatic pricing capability available through various pricing services. Users bave the option of receiving daily price informetion for all commodities, securities, options, and bonds from major exchanges.
(List Price: $1,550)
Requires: 126K, two disk drives.
Reveal Software, Inc.
6 Chelmsford Dr.
Muttontown, NY 11545
(516) 626-1166
CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Integrated General Accounting System

An integrated group of independent menu-driven programs for accounting tasks including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Order Entry with billing, inventory control, and sales analysis. Programs were developed using Pascal MT+, and an integral B+ Tree file manager has been used to take advantage of high-capaclty storage devices for users requiring large data bases. The programs are compatible with any system running CP/M-60 or CP/M-66. *(List Price: $3,000 for the totol system, $950 for each independent program)*
Requires: Information available from manufacturer.
Smoll Business Systems, Inc.
1016 E. 31st St.
La Gronge Park, IL 60525
(312) 579-3311
CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Reporter

A new data base management software package featuring search and sort functions, file merge, e reformatter, global editing, menu-driven commands, and a label-making utility. The Dato Reporter also provides optional password protection, batch file processing of recurring tasks, a fully copyeble disk, and seven different types of search routinas. One search routine, called Soundex, gives the user access to data when ita exact spelling is unknown. Wben the approximate spelling of the data is typed in, the Dato Reporter will searcb and display anything with a similar spelling. *(List Price: $250)*
Requires: 64K, MS-DOS.
Synergistic Softwore
830 N. Riverside Dr., #201
Renton, WA 98055
(206) 226-3218
CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

The C.B.S. System

A new financial and records management system for health care facilities designed to improve financial control and in-patient cost accuracy. The system prepares detailed reports such as bills, patient billing history, accounts receivable, payroll, petient census and summary, and general ledger with budgets. *(List Price: $18,985)*

Requires: 192K, one hard disk drive, MS-DOS, 132-column dot-matrix printer.

Convalescent Business Systems
2809 Honolulu Ave., #B
Montrose, CA 91020
(213) 957-8387
CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Edit

A full-function screen editor designed for genereting programs and other text files. Edit uses all the specially defined editing keys of the PC and features paging, scrolling, search, and cut-and-paste (utilizing reverse video). All of these features are supported by single strokes of the function keys. Other features include programmeble tabs and a help screen. Edit works with files of any size and creates files that are fuily compatible with all of IBM's compilers and the IBM assembler. *(List Price: $35 for disk and manual; $1 for monual only)*

Requires: 48K minimum, one disk drive, monochrome display.

McClain Software
P.O. Box 383
Turnersville, NJ 08012
CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Form Writer

A business program that was designed to work with the PC and the Diablo 630 printer.

The program is a combination data bese manegement/ mail merge/word processing package. The *Form Writer* sends e 9800 beud and can work on a parallel cable. The program can be used to send out a form letter to several hundred different names and addresses. Users can selectively batch those names from e master file of names.

The word processor uses the word processing capabilities built into the Diablo 630. The PCs function keys are used as on/off keys for underlining, right justification, bold printing and centering. *(List Price: $275)*

Requires: Diablo 630 printer.

Business Development International
P.O. Box 329
Third & Rollette
Pembino, ND 58271
(204) 837-8509
CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BDI Form Writer

Designed for use with the Diablo 630 printer, the *BDI Form Writer* reproduces standard forms, allowing the user to insert up to 14 types of information onto a selected form. This program can be used to create customer or prospect mailing lists, information mailers, invoices, purchase orders, and promotional letters. It also performs word processing and mail merge functions. *(List Price: Information available from the monufocturer.)*

Requires: Information available from manufacturer.

Business Development Internotionol
P.O. Box 329
Third ond Rollette
Pembino, ND 58271
CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NGS FORTH

A programming package that uses the DOS file system to enable programs and data to be read from or written to DOS files. It provides an environment save end reload, which can be used to load large vocabularies. An autoload screen boot allows the program to load any disk screen at system start-up.

NGS also provides three debugging aids: a decompiler that provides immediate decompilation of colon definitions, a locator that reports the screen number from which a FORTH word was loaded, and a tracer that allows real-time monitoring of an application's execution. *(List Price: $88, includes manuol)*

Requires: Information available from manufacturer.

Next Generation Systems
P.O. Box 2987
Santa Claro, CA 95055
CIRCLE 528 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

The C.B.S. System, Convalescent Business Systems

LIBBY

A menu-driven, automatic library-managemeot program that catalogs files and programs on disks. The program scans each disk directory, generates a sorted master file, end retains the file. It uses the master file to identify the disk that contains the desired file or program, to list the complete directory of any disk on the video display, and to send a report of the master file to either the video display or the prioter in file name or disk order. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Requires: DOS, 48K RAM, ona disk drive, 80-column video display, 80-column printer (optionel).
Advanced PC Systems
608 Liso Woy
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 243-1925
CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microcourse

A software program that provides a computer-assisted instructional system in reading and language arts for elemeotary and junior high school studeots. Each student receives iodividualized practice and testing, and the teacher is informed which studeots need additional instruction in particular skills.

The Microcourse Reading program helps students master the basic reading skills most commooly taught in grades three through elght. The Language Arts program covers 488 skills in grammar, usage, and mechanics *(List Price: $39.75 per disk for 5 or less; $18 for back-up disk)*
Requires: 64K, keyboard, 5¼-inch floppy disk drives and interface, DOS, monochrome video display and adapter.
Houghton Mifflin Co.
1 Beacon St.
Boston, MA 02108
(817) 725-5213
CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuMedic/HD

A complete series of programs designed for doctors. Features include personal and transaction data management, accounts receivable, delinquent account haodling, full insurance processing, recall, practice analysis, and full report capability. It also allows for the transfer and restoration of inactive patient files to floppy disks; word processiog fully integrated with the patient data base; and informatioo oo referring doctors. *(List Price: Informotion ovoiloble from manufocturer)*
Requires: 128K, one disk drive, DOS, 132-column printer.
Dato Strategies, Inc.
332 South Juniper St., #210
Escondido, CA 92025
(819) 489-9218
CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DentalWare/HD

A complete series of programs designed for dentists. This system provides personal and transaction data management, accounts receivable, delinquent account handling, full insurance processing, recall, practice analysis, and full report capability. It also allows for transfer and restoratioo of inactive patient files to floppy disks; word processing fully integrated with the patient data base; and information oo referring doctors. *(List Price: Informotion ovoiloble from monufacturer)*
Requires: 128K, one hard disk, DOS, 132-column printer.
Dato Strategies, Inc.
332 South Juniper St., #210
Escondido, CA 92025
(819) 489-9218
CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TurboFile

A BASIC program for *VisiFile* users with 17 extra commands for file access and report writing. It can access up to ten VisiFile files simultaneously; Get, Replace, Add, Delete, or Undelete by full key, partial key, or record number. The user can write BASIC programs free form, using statement labels instead of line oumbers. *(List Price: $195)*
Requires: 128K, two disk drives, MS-DOS.
Creative Computer Applicotions, Inc.
P.O. Box 7074
Noshuo, NH 03062
(603) 888-6848
CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Telelcomm Kriegspiel

A program that enables a PC to act as the referee for Kriegspiel, a variant game of chess in which neither player knows hls opponent's moves except as they can be inferred from contact during play.

The referee program aosures that the moves obey the rules of chess and announces captures, checks, pawn tries, etc. It includes software to handle communications with any tarminal connectad to the host PC via a standard asynchronous interface, including a telephone connection. A selectable option allows both players to enter moves in turn at the host PC. Graphic displays show each player his positioo during the game, and the program can provide a post-game playback of the master board for insight into the strategies used. Runs under BASIC. *(List Price: $59.50 for diskette with program, operating instructions, ond rules of ploy)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, mooochrome display, asyncronous communications adapter, and modem (if telephone link is used).
Ladera Associotes
5134 Corning Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90058
(213) 292-4924 or 204-0719
CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Info-SORT

A program that sorts data records in desired sequences. The sort function allows selection of records within a file, which can then be extracted and sorted. The program is written in Assembler language and can read and sort 1,000 records in less than ten seconds. *(List Price: $95)*
Requires: 64K, DOS, two disk drives.
LM Systems, Inc.
1340 E. Katello Ave.
Anaheim, CA
(714) 937-1641
CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Info-REPORTER

A report writer that uses multiple relational data files to quickly produce comprehensive reports and special forms. A printer spacing chart is shown on the display screen to allow users to position information and define its contents. The sequence definition function allows information to be accessed and reported in multiple sequences within the same report. A report definition function provides multiple headings, footings, detail lines, calculations and subtotals. *(List Price: $125)*
Requires: 64K, DOS, two disk drives.
LM Systems, Inc.
1340 E. Katello Ave.
Anaheim, CA
(714) 937-1641
CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Info-GEN

A record management system and applications generator that allows users to build a complete, customized, menu-driven application. The system can be used to define files, entry and update screen formats, calculations, and report or label formats. Definition of data files are provided, with automatic editing features for minimum and maximum field values and required entry information. Entry or update screen formats may be generated automatically or customized by using the flexible custom screen format function. *(List Price: $245)*
Requires: 64K, DOS, two disk drives.
LM Systems, Inc.
1340 E. Katello Ave.
Anoheim, CA
(714) 937-1641
CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Universal Report Facility

A program that allows the programmer to generate a universal report writer in BASIC language. The resulting program makes it possible for someone with clerical skills—no programming required—to generate customized reports on stock paper, labels, or the screen.

Fields can be placed on the report in any order across the page. The report can have variable column widths, and can be sorted on any field. It can be selective, excluding certain records based on upper and lower limits. All of these factors are determined by the operator using the generated program, not the programmer. *(List Price: $150)*
Requires: 128K, one disk drive, a parallel or serial printer.
Fogle Computing Corp.
P.O. Box 5166
357 E. Blockstock Rd.
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(803) 574-4950
CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Screen Design Facility

A programming utility used to develop screen display and data entry subroutines. The code generated adds full screen data entry to a user's programs. The program displays a protected "mask" and data is entered through alphanumeric "windows" in this mask. Insert, delete, erase to end of field, and other functions can be used within the windows; the forward and back tabs move from window to window. All of the generated code is in BASIC and can be changed if desired. *(List Price: $150)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive.
Fogle Computing Corp.
P.O. Box 5166
357 E. Blockstock Rd.
Sportonburg, SC 29304
(803) 574-4950
CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHRIS (complete human resource planning and information)

A menu-driven, on-line, interactive system designed to be used by human resource managers and planners. The program consists of several modules related to traditional human resource information systems (HRIS) areas, including General Administration, Compensation, Benefits, EEO, Attendance Control, Recruiting and Employment, and Training and Development. Other modules address the planning aspects of human resource management, such as Human Resource Planning, Career Planning, Organization Planning, and Forecasting and Modeling.

All modules have full-screen edited input and a variety of standard reports. An optional report writer allows the user to produce "ad hoc" reports without any knowledge of programming languages, and interfaces with an optional word processing module to generate mailing labels, form letters, and personalized letters. An optional statistical reporter produces two-way tables and other statistics from the CHRIS database. *(List Price: Information available from manufacturer)*
Requires: Information available from manufacturer.
GAI Systems
699 rue St. Francois
Florissant, MO 63031
(314) 831-6464
CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bond Swap Analyzer

A program that analyzes the profitability of bond swaps under various market conditions and using various assumptions. Up to ten bonds on either side of the swap can be handled. The program computes the yield or price, duration, and accrued interest on each bond. The user can designate the income reinvestment rate and the horizon date yields. Net cash flows, profitability, and realized rates of return are displayed for each set of assumptions.

The program will also calculate break-even reinvestment rates, horizon yields, and spreads on each swap to determine the market conditions that would make each swap profitable. Reports can be presented in hard copy or on the screen. The package includes thorough documentation. *(List Price: $675)*

Requires: 126K, one 2-sided disk drive.

Technical Data
Financial Software Division
One Post Office Square
Boston, MA 12109

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Yield Calculator

A program that calculates the yields on a wide variety of bonds, including government, corporate and municipal bonds; interest-at-maturity notes, discount and interest-bearing money markets; and dated bonds with odd first coupons.

Each calculation includes the yield to maturity, yield to call, and current yield, and a range table of up to 39 yield/price calculations can be displayed. True yields are automatically calculated for securities maturing on weekends or for dated bonds with short or long first coupons. *(List Price: $375)*

Requires: 128K, one 2-sided disk drive.

Technical Data
Financial Software Division
One Post Office Square
Boston, MA 02109

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MECHANIC

A software product designed to analyze, back up, preserve, repair and modify disks.

Using the program, the physical location of each file on a disk can be determined, and any byte of any sector or file may be examined or changed. Hidden files can be disclosed and deleted files restored.

Among other features, the program checks the RPM of any disk drive, modifies FDC parameters, and issues a report on anything it finds out of the ordinary.

The program is self-contained and comes with a detailed technical manual. *(List Price: $69.95 plus $3 shipping)*

Requires: 126K.

MLJ Microsystems
P.O. Box 825, Dept. PR
Framinghom, MA 01701
(617) 926-2055

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROMED

A comprehensive Billing, A/R & Collection system for the Medical Office. Designed to minimize clerical tasks, improve cash flow and maximize collections.

A scheduling system manages the preparation and submission of insurance claims and patient billings, and includes features to assist in follow-up and disposition of overdue accounts.

Other features include name-oriented patient records, direct real-time transaction posting, and deily to monthly audit trails. *(List Price: $4,000)*

Requires: 128K, hard disk, PC-DOS, printer.

Prose Software Systems
1503 Noro Dr., #F
Arlington, TX 76013
(817) 261-4439

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FilePlan

An electronic filing system designed to facilitate data entry. Multiple records may be viewed simultaneously, and existing records provide examples for data entry.

The system's records can contain up to 2,048 characters in 32 variable-length fields of 99 characters each. Binary-tree indexing keeps records in proper sequence, automatically updating the sequence as records are added, deleted, or modified.

The system operates with the CP/M system and supports both the 8- and 16-bit versions. *(List Price: $295)*

Requires: 64K, two floppy disk drives with at least 150K of storage per drive.

Chang Labs
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 246-8020

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

IQLISP

A new version of the *LISP* artificial intelligence language. Features include recursive functions, macro functions, PROGs, multiple display window support, multi-dimensional arrays, unlimited precision integers, and *8087* support. Over 150 primitive functions are defined in assembly language.

A library of functions defined in *LISP* provides structured-programming language extensions and support for editing, formatting and debugging. *(List Price: $125 includes manual)*

Requires: 128K, one disk drive.

Integral Quality
P.O. Box 31970
Seattle, WA 98103-0070
(206) 527-2918
CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

PC-COMPANION

A pocket-sized reference card that lists all 255 ASCII codes. It depicts the ASCII code and the corresponding control code or the special symbol available on the PC. *(List Price: $1 each; discounts for quantities available)*

D² Enterprises
P.O. Box 671
Sholimar, FL 32579
(904) 651-3108
CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Computer Desk

An adjustable desk designed for home use. The Personal Computer Desk is constructed with a 1¾-inch tubular steel frame with extra-large, hook-on work surfaces that can be raised and lowered to position the keyboard and VDT for any operator regardless of chair height. *(List Price: $240, shipping not included)*

O/I Inc.
1314 S. Main
P.O. Box 1871
Elkhart, IN 46515
(219) 522-3496
CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Computer Desk, *O/I Inc.*

The Lifeline, Instrumentation and Control Systems, Inc.

The Lifeline

An uninterruptible AC power supply designed to furnish voltage regulation and line filtering at all times. The Lifeline also includes an inverter that supplies power only during power outages with no interruption to the critical load.

A maintenance-free internal battery handles the full power of the system for five or ten minutes. Recharge to 95 percent of the full charge requires about 40 minutes.

A larger bank of batteries can be used to extend operation for several hours. The Lifeline plugs into a normal 120 VAC Wall outlet while the critical load is plugged into the dual convenience outlet on the UPS. *(List Price: $1,042)*

Instrumentation and Control Systems, Inc.
520 Interstate Rd.
Addison, IL 60101
(312) 543-6200
TWX 910-991-5945
FAX (312) 543-5250
CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC-Compatible Parallel Printer Cable

A cable that connects the PC with the Epson MX-80 or other printers using similar Centronics type interfeces.

The five-foot cable has gold-plated contacts to increase conductivity. Connectors are Winchester #49-1125P and Cinch/Amphenol 57-30360. Extra cable lengths are availeble. *(List Price: $35 postpoid; $45 postpoid overseas; oddltionol lengths $7.50 per five feet)*

Austin Computer Technologies
P.O. Box 26595
Austin, TX 78755
(512) 835-6136
CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Stand

A system unit stand designed to provide users with more storage spece.

The PC Stend provides room for users to store the keyboard out of the way under the system unit. The stand also allows the keyboard cable to be routed under the system unit elimineting the need for extension cables and raises the monitor for better viewing.

The atend meesures 22 inches wide, by 3 inches high, by 14 inches deep. *(List Price, $34.95 plus $2 for moil orders)*

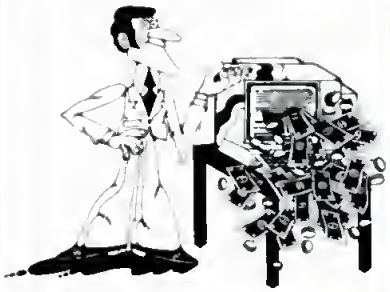
Personol Computer Accessories
4456 Portridge Ct.
Son Jose, CA 95121
(408) 578-7798
CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LOCK

An individually-coded chip for installetion in e PC to prevent access to the computer by unauthorized persons. Each time the system ia rebooted or the user activates the lock from the keyboard, the computer will not perform any function until a pessword is entered. Availeble with e fectory-essigned password or with a custom chip. *(List Price: $99 to $149)*

MPPi, Ltd.
1126 Adirondock
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-9730
CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Stond, Personol Computer Accessories



HIGH ROLLER CASINO

The Only Full House Casino for the **Monochrome PC**

6 Great Games

- **Baccarat:** includes a tutorial. Seats 12 players.
- **Roulette:** over 150 bet combinations payable. One keystroke will start game.
- **Slot Machine:** place up to five bets at once.
- **Keno:** a Big Board game which seats up to 20 players.
- **Craps:** will handle placebets, box number bets, and come bets.
- **Wheel of Fortune:** turns your screen into a flashing spinning wheel of fortune.
- **Casino Accounting Office:** tracks players and finances of the casino.

Complete set $49.95 at your local dealer or call today:

Executive Software Programming
1454 Cortland Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110

(415) 821-2643

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITED BY SUSAN HURLEY

Clubs, bulletin boards, and newsletters enable PC users to capitalize on their fellow users' knowledge.

Club News

ALASKA

The fledgling Anchorage Users Group would like to receive tips, hints, and edvice from other groups on how to organize.

According to mamber Mark Bolzarn the group is having difficultias getting establishad and attrecting newcomers. Current members would like to provide e newsletter end e bulletin board but need edvice on how to start these projects.

Letters should be sent to tha Anchoraga User Group, c/o Genaral Computar Sarvices, 213 W. Sixth Ava., #11, Anchorege, AK 99501. Attn: Mark Bolzern.

ARKANSAS

Tha Razorbeck PC Club of Little Rock would like to hear from fellow usar groups to sat up an information and softwere exchenge.

The club meets on the first end third Monday of the month at the First Faderal Building in Little Rock. Dues are $15 per yeer.

Accordlng to membar Wally Andarson membership is growing rapidly. The club was esteblished to help foster communicetions between PC users end others interested in the PC.

For more information ebout the club contect: Wally Anderson, 3000 Claburne St., North Little Rock, AR 72116, (501) 758-0148.

CALIFORNIA

Advantures Anonymous is a new club which provides members an opportunity to buy, sell, or trede user-constructed, non-commercial progrems through e bimonthly newsletter.

Membership is opan to enyone interested in the PC. A 1-yeer membarship is $59.95; mambers recaiva e gama and en adventure disk upon joining. Subsaquant dues are $34 per year.

Members can edvertise their "adventures" or progrems in the club's newsletter for 25 cents per word up to e maximum of 120 words per issue.

Tha club library currently contains several usar-davelopad adventures and games which are available to members. For further information contact Input Investments, P.O. Box 8286, Rancho Santa Fa, CA 92067.

The IBM PC Club of San Francisco will include a "bulletin board" in avary newsletter. The "boerd" will carry notices of computerware mambars want to buy or sall.

Club member Max Brioski wants to expand tha bullatin board to include personal ennouncements end peid edvertisements. Brioski ancourages othar PCers to contect him in care of the club at 1880 California St., #12, San Frencisco, CA 94109 (415) 775-8882 with "suggestions, ideas, proposals (and) interests."

Word comes from Dieblo Velley thet e naw group, tha Diablo Valley PC (DVPC) has been formad to serva the needs of PC owners in the Welnut Creek, Plaasant Hill

and Concord areas.

The group will hold monthly meetings and currently provides members with a newsletter, special interest groups, a library and a resource list. Nawcomers are invited to attend meetings. Contact Alfred Hunt, c/o Diablo Valley PC, P.O. Box 23784, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 (415) 687-8037.

COLORADO

The Colorado Springs area is homa to a new user group. The group is still in the formative stage but plans are underway to elect officers, publish a newsletter and set up a software exchange.

Further information about the new group is available from Claveland L. Bell, 17665 Shahara Rd., Monument, CO 80132 (303) 488-3049.

HAWAII

The address for tha Hawaii user group has been changed. The new address is:

Hawaii IBM PC Users Group, P.O. Box 22967 Honolulu, HI 96822.

Meetings are held the second Tuesday of the month. Contact Doug Long in care of the club.

MARYLAND

A logo contest is baing sponsored by the Baltimore IBM Personal Computar Users Group. The logo will be used on the group's newsletter, *I/O News*. The winner will receive a free 1-year membership. Sketches should be sent to Bob Ebarsol, 2603 Bradenbaugh Rd., Whitehall, MD 21161.

Advertisements are now being accepted for *I/O News*. Rates are $20 for a full page, $10 for a half page, and $5 for a quarter page. *I/O* provides usar tips, meeting updates, and notes on member-owned computerware for sale or purchase.

OHIO

Another new group, the Western Reserve IBM Personal Computer Association (WRIPCA) was recently formed in Warren, Ohio.

The purpose of the group is to answer quastions, concarns, and needs of PC users in the area.

The group meets at 7p.m. on the second Tuesday of the month at the Computer-Land in Warren. Meeting agendas include a guest speakar every month and a discussion of member concerns and problems.

A public domain library of software, product reviews and articles is available to

PC will publish o periodic listing of PC user groups ond their octivities. Drop o line to Club News, PC, One Pork Ave., New York, NY 10016.

FAST PAIN RELIEF

FROM THIS

TO THIS

The **SDC ANTIGLARE SCREEN** eliminates the eyestrain caused by reflections and improves the contrast of the display **without reducing brightness.**

The ANTIGLARE SCREEN mounts neatly in the recessed area of the PC Display with adhesive foam tape (inc.).

SEEING IS BELIEVING

See it at participating Computerland and other fine computer retailers or order direct from us. Test it for 30 days. It's guaranteed to end stressful glare even in bright light or your money back! **Only $49.95 ea.**

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
1-800-531-5255
EXT 804

(In Texas)
1-800-252-9146 EXT 804

Mastercard or Visa only. No COD.
All orders shipped within 24 hours postpaid.

Dealers Inquiries Invited

SDC SCREEN DATA CORPORATION
Sutton Park
240 Cedar Knolls Road
Cedar Knolls, New Jersey 07927

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"A MAJOR STEP FORWARD INTO THE EXPLORATION OF THE WAYS WE ARE ALL GOING TO LIVE WITH MICRO CHIPS."

—Daniel Dennett, Co-author of *The Mind's I*

Musician and sociologist David Sudnow has written the first book to define the essence of video skill—not how to master, but what mastery is. "In this worthy sequel to [*Ways of the Hand,*] his tract on mastery of music-craft, Sudnow once again explores a lot of worlds at once—the real one, the one in the machine, and all the myriad ones inside the self. It may not show us how to coax the children home, but this book gives us good ideas of where they go" (Marvin Minsky, Department of Artificial Intelligence, MIT).

EYE, MIND, AND THE ESSENCE OF VIDEO SKILL

"An intriguing account of the breakthroughs and breakdowns of the adult mind as it plunges into the advancing microworld. Sudnow shows us an exciting way to relate to approaching computer technology."

—Tim Gallwey, Author of *The Inner Game of Tennis*

"Sudnow has made a breakthrough in assessing the two-dimensional 'world' of the computer and the sort of body and mind it creates in us."

—Hubert Dreyfus, Author of *What Computers Can't Do*

WARNER BOOKS

Now at Bookstores

To order, send $16 50 (includes postage and handling) to Dept PAA(C)0-446-51261-3, Warner Books, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103 Check or money order only. Allow four to six weeks for delivery

Club News

members. Dues go to support the library and the club's newsletter. Anyone wishing to join or exchange software should contact the WRIPCA, c/o Larry Cavin, ComputerLand, 2000 North Rd. SE, Warren, OH 44484.

INTERNATIONAL

The PC Association of Canade recently became affiliated with the international Personna Computer Association, Inc. of New Jersey. The two groups want to foster a better exchange of information between Canadian and American PC users.

An international PC trade show is being organized under joint sponsorship. The show is slated for September 9-10 at the Skyline Hotel in Toronto.

PCA is currently affilieted with a German PC user group and is looking to set up contact with e users group in Norway. Both PCA and Personna members hope affiliation with other groups will occur as PC use grows worldwide.

For further information about PCA, membership, or the trade show, contact PCA, P.O. Box 251, Ajax, Ontario L1A 3C3, Canada.

PC User Groups

This list provides the names and addresses of PC User Groups worldwide. You can check this list to locate other PC aficionados in your area.

ALABAMA

Birmingham User Group
Chet Eliis
ComputerLand
215 W. Valley Ave.
Birmingham, AL 35209
(205) 942-8085

ALASKA

Anchorage User Group
Mark Bolzern
c/o General Computer Services
213 W. 6th Ave. #11
Anchorage, AK 99501

ARIZONA

The Phoenix IBM PC Users Group
Fred Linch
P.O. Box 44218
Phoenix, AZ 80564
(602) 954-7519

IBM PC Idea Exchange
Lisa May
United Systems Corporation
1074 E. Sandpiper Dr.
Tempe, AZ 84283
(602) 631-9363

IBM PC User Group
Theresa Baudier
P.O. Box 1489
Tucson, AZ 85701
(602) 822-4751

CALIFORNIA

San Diego IBM User Group
Michele Albright
4005 Isle Dr.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(714) 434-1608

San Diego Computer Society
John Field
1384 Caliente Loop
Chula Vista, CA 92010
(714) 421-9686

IBM PC User Croup
Lee Wersel
7255 Orchard Dr.
Gilroy, CA 95020

Beach Cities IBM PC Users Croup
Phil Root
6242 Moonfieid Dr.
Huntington Beech, CA 92648
(714) 847-6369

Modesto-Turlock PC User Group
Liz Leedom
Box 1122
Modesto, CA 95353
(209) 523-4218, 578-2358

IBM Users Group of Californie
Neil Zachary
P.O. Box 4136
Los Angales, CA 90028
(213) 937-1314

Business Computer
Usars Croup
Devid Nussbaum
40 Software Central, 650 East
Colorado Blvd.
Pasadene, CA 91101

Dieblo Velley PC
Alfred Hunt
P.O. Box 23764
Pleesant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 687-8037

Adventures Anonymous
Michael Eddy
P.O. Box 8286
Rencho Sante Fe, CA 92067

Cubic Computer Club
Pata Nalson
P.O. Box 80787
San Diego, CA 92138
(714) 453-4953

San Frencisco IBM PC User Croup
Alfred Goodwin
Software Center
4720 Geary St.
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 751-2231

U.C. San Francisco User Croup
Bruce Stegner
UCSF U-76
San Frencisco, CA 94143
(415) 666-1409

PC Club
Max Brioski
1880 California St. #12
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 775-ß882

Bay Area User Croup
Christian Du Lac
P.O. Box 155
San Francisco, CA 94101
(415) 668-4647

Santa Barbare City College Computer
Scianca Dapartment
Stu Swartz
721 Cliff Dr.
Senta Barbara, CA 93109
(805) 966-2919

Silicon Vellay Computer Club
Petar Herris
510 Lawrence Expressway
P.O. Box 686
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 248-9057

San Fernando Valley Club
Al Saavedre
4785 Morro Dr.
Woodlend Hills, CA 91364
(213) 347-9495

ReadiWriter®

The *Serious* Document Processor for *Serious* Documentors

ReadiWriter is for words thet matter: thst ere changed and changed again; that must look *just* right when you are done.

But it's only $95.00 with a 30 day money back guarantee.

ReadiWriter eutomatically: builds **tables of contents;** does numbering of chepters, lists, page headings and footings; and it numbers and places **footnotes.** Indexing commands aid building multi-level indexes.

ReadiWriter supports **proportional** spacing, **superscripts** and **subacripts.** It **centers, right aligns, underscores** and **boldfsces** taxt.

ReadiWriter accepts input from one or more files or diskettes; there is **no size limit** for a document.

All settings are under your control: left end right mergins, heading end footing margins, paragreph indent, etc. Variables and mecros eliow substitution end teiloring to special needs.

You can print documants continuously or e **page st a time** and you cen print selected parts of a document.

ReadiWriter **supports most printers.** New printer support is easily added by usars through spacial device filas.

ReadiWriter formats with imbeddad commands and thus requires a seperate editor; it is the perfect companion for the IBM Personel Editor.

ReadiWriter comes with two manuals: a tutorial, and a 100+ paga reference manuel; they are evaileble together for $30 with full credit given if ReadiWriter is ordered within 60 deys. Thera is a separetely priced Advanced Users Menual.

Raquires **128k** IBM PC with 2 drives.

Qty.	Item	Price	Amount
☐	**ReadiWritar + Manuals**	**$95.00**	
☐	**Manuals Only**	**$30.00**	
☐	**Adv. Users Manual**	**$20.00**	
	Shipping & Handling, per order	**$3.00**	

In CT add 7.5% tax _____

VISA, MasterCard # _____ exp _____

InterBank # _____ or Check or M.O.

Call: 203-431-3521 or Send your order now to: **ResdiWare, Box 680-E West Redding, CT 08896.**

Name _____

Addraas _____

City _____

Stata, Zip _____

IBM is a Trademark of Internationel Business Machinas Corp.

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!!!!FANTASTIC PRICES!!!!
FROM DIGITAL DIMENSIONS

OKIDATA

ML-80..80 COL., 80 CPS $339
ML-82A..80 COL., 120 CPS $415
***ML-83A..136 COL., 120 CPS $675**
***ML-84..PARALLEL, 136 COL., 200 CPS $975**
***ML-84..SERIAL, 136 COL., 200 CPS $1,095**
****ML-92..80 COL., 160 CPS $509**
†***ML-93..136 COL., 160 CPS $869**
PACEMARK 2410..350 CPS ..... CALL
PACEMARK 2350..SERIAL, 350 CPS ..... CALL
***Includes TRACTOR FEED**
****Inc., OKIGRAPH™ DOT ADDRESSABLE GRAPHICS**

SCM-TP I $649
120 word/min Daisy Wheel, 10 or 12 pitch, serial or parallel interface

DAISYWRITER 2000 ..... $1,015
Bidirectional 40 CPS Average Throughput, 48K Buffer, Centronics, 488, RS232 & C. Loop Included.
DAISYWRITER 1500 S $955
4K Buffer Serial Only
DAISYWRITER 1500 P $925
4K Buffer Parallel Only

IDS
PRISM 80 ..... $1,046
Includes 3.4K Buffer and 200 Sprint.
PRISM 80 ..... $1,245
Includes 3.4K Buffer, sheet feed, Sprint 200 CPS and graphics.
PRISM 80 ..... $1,445
Includes 3.4K Buffer, sheet feed, Sprint 200 CPS, graphics and color.
PRISM 132 ..... $1,606
Includes all of above.

C. ITOH
Prowriter (Parallel) $489
Prowriter (Serial) $629
Prowriter 2 (Parallel) $719
Prowriter 2 (Serial) $769
Starwriter F-10 ..... $1,449
Printmaster F-10 ..... $1,699

DISK DRIVES
Rana Elite I $305
Micro-Sci $289

MODEMS
Hayes 300 Baud Smart Modem $219
Hayes 1200 Baud Smart Modem $515

INTEX TALKER text-to-speech synthesizer Serial and parallel interface included $280

AMDEK 13" COLOR-I $335
AMDEK 13" COLOR II $719
NEC JB1201 GREEN Monitor $159

FOR THE IBM P.C.
Quadram Quadboard w/64k $469
Quadram Quadboard w/128K $519
Quadram Quadboard w/192k $609
Quadram Quadboard w/256k $699

DIGITAL DIMENSIONS
190 Chapel Rd., Manchester, CT 06040
Info & Orders Call 203-649-3611
Orders Only 1800-243-5222

C.O.D. Welcome. Allow 2-3 Weeks For Checks. MC/VISA OK.
All Prices Include UPS Ground Freight In U.S.
CT Residents Add 7½% Sales Tax
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Club News

Peninsular iBM PC Users Group
c/o Friendly Software Corp.
376 El Camlno Real
San Carlos, CA 94070

Thousend Oaks Persooel Computer Club (TOPCC)
c/o ComputerLand
171 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

COLORADO

Denver User Group
Steve Leibson
4040 Greeobriar Blvd.
Boulder, CO 80303
(303)494-4062

PC Users Group
Cleveland L. Bell
17665 Shahara Rd.
Monument, Colorado 80312
(303) 488-3049

CONNECTICUT

IBM Personal Computer User Club of Stamford
Deve Foulger
69 River St.
New Caanan, CT 06840
(203) 986-9376

Central Conoecticut User Group
Rich Petersoo
ComputerLand
131 S. Main St.
West Hartford, CT 06110
(203) 561-1446

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

IBMiCRO
Mike Todd
1414-C Wright Cir.
Bolling AFB
Washington, DC 20336
(202) 433-4380

GEORGIA

Atlanta Computer Society
Randy Bullard
1965 Atterberry Ct.
Decatur, GA 30033
(404) 634-9585

HAWAII

Honolulu IBM PC Users Group
Doug Long
P.O. Box 22987
Hooolulu, HI 98822

IDAHO

Idaho PC User Group
Bruce Burns
ComputerLand
887 S. Capitol Blvd.
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 344-5545

ILLINOIS

Autumn Chapter User Group
James L. Szafranski
5195 Castewey Ln.
Barrington, IL 60010
(312) 934-8133

INDIANA

ComputerLand User Group
Susan Shields
ComputerLand
5450 N. Coldwater Rd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46825
(317) 259-7892

Northern Indiana IBM PC Users Group
Dr. Terry Alley
316 N. Ironwood Dr.
South Bend, IN 46615
(219) 269-5506

IBM PC User Club
Jo Spangler
Microbase Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 40353
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317) 877-4304

South Bend PC Club
Thomas R. Lafree
19525 Cleveland Rd.
South Bend, IN 46637
(219) 277-3344

IOWA

Cedar Falls User Group
Lee Ann Moore
Black Hawk Village Shopping Center
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 246
Des Moines, IA 50301
Attn: Gary Wilcox
(515) 967-5660

KANSAS

Topeka Library User Group
Becky Hinton
Topeka Public Library
515 W. 10th St.
Topeka, KS 66604

KENTUCKY

Louisville Users Group
Clyde Jenkins
Capitol Holding Corporation
660 4th Ave.
Louisville, KY 40202
(502) 564-6157

MARYLAND

I/O News
c/o Deta Unlimited
9 Congressionel Ct.
Baltimore, MD 21220

Lutherville User Group
Bob Roswell
1516 York Rd.
Lutherville, MD 21093
(301) 337-5555

MARKET ANALYST™

THE LEADER FOR WISE INVESTORS

The Complete Investment Analysis Package, Including:

Technical Analysis — Fastest charting • Dynamically changeable time scales • Daily weekly and monthly charts • Moving averages • Trend lines • Price volume • Volume indicators • Oscillators • Custom formulas • Compare issues or indicators • Search for and select desired chart formations • Up to five years of daily data per file • Automatic data capture from two databases

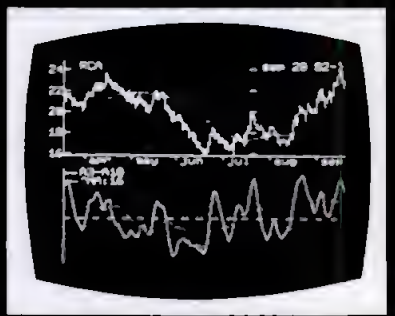
Portfolio Management — Advance warning of positions about to go long • Reports to screen or printer • Estimates out commissions for net unrealized gain loss • Tax accounting

Telecommunications — Access news, market commentary, and quotes • Holds 20-30 pages of dialog for off line review and printing

Available from your local dealer or Anidata (609) 228-3034 with WCS Access Password and starter stock history database

Dealer inquires invited
Apple II, II+/IIe
IBM PC

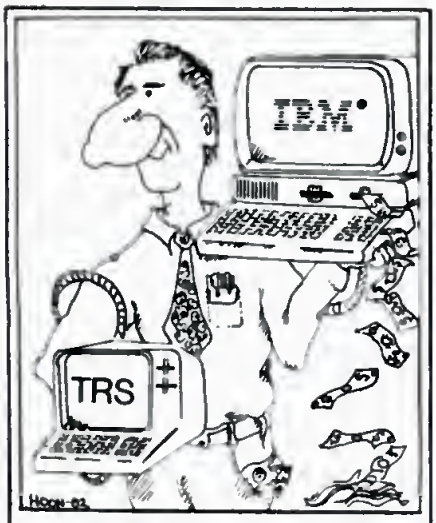
Apple is a registered trm of Apple Computer Inc



ANIDATA

ANIDATA, INC.
318 South Black Horse Pike
Blackwood, NJ 08012
(609) 228-3034

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TRS ➡ IBM

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM

Transfer your TRS Model I, II, III, or 16 files to the IBM Personal Computer.

- No more retyping
- No more wasted time
- Fast transfer - baud rates of 110-9600
- File concatenation supported
- Send files of any length
- Make $$$ - the IBM PC is new and software is scarce - take your "new" IBM programs and sell them for $$$.
- Transfer **any** file - ASCII, embedded control codes, compressed binary formats, encrypted data bases, high level language programs (Basic, Fortran, Cobol, Pascal, etc.), electronic spread-sheet data, word processor files - if **all** gets transferred - nothing is added - nothing is lost!

The File Transfer Program comes complete with all instructions, hardware and software (for both TRS and IBM).

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM diskette

$89.95

State TRS model when ordering.
(CA residents add 6.5% State sales tax)

MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK

Phone orders call
(408) 988-0164

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18,
Santa Clara, California 95050

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Club News

MASSACHUSETTS

MMS-Forth
Miller Microcomputer Services
61 Lake Shore Rd.
Netick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

IBM PC Users Group
The Boston Computer Society
3 Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 367-8080

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis User Group
Peter LeNeau
100 N. 6th St.
Minneapolis MN 55403
(812) 339-3233

NEW JERSEY

Personne Computer Association, Inc. The Int'l Association for Users of the PC
Larry Collison
P.O. Box 759
Point Pleasent, NJ 08742
(201) 840-0300

New Jersey IBM PC Club
Irving Lang
7 W. 45th St.
New York, NY 10036
(212) 869-5066

NEW YORK

East Coast Club
Richard Parker
ComputerLand
79 Westbury Ave.
Carle Place, NY 11514
(516) 742-2262

NYPC: The NY IBM Personel Computer Users Group
Joe Rigo
1385 York Ave.
New York, NY 10021
(212) 249-6418

The Manhatten IBM Micro Club
Heleine Head
360 Centrel Park West
New York, NY 10025
(212) 222-9027

IBM PC Users Group of the New York Amateur Computer Club, Inc.
Jim Creene
P.O. Box 106, Church St. Station
New York, NY 10008
(212) 260-6811

The Long Island Computer Assoc.
Marvin Freifeld
3 Lyndron Ave.
Smithtown, NY 11787
(516) 724-0574

OHIO

Ohio IBM Club
Dr. Robert Bergholz
9529 Heather Ct.
Cincinnati, OH 45242
(513) 243-9298

Greater Cincinnati IBM PC Users Group
Jerry Daiker
P.O. Box 3097
Cincinnati, OH 45201
(513) 741-8279

Western Reserve IBM PC Association
Larry Gavin
ComputerLand
2000 North Road SE
Warren, OH 44484

OKLAHOMA

Autumn Revolution '81
Dan Perry
P.O. Box 55329
Tulsa, OK 74155
(800) 331-2347

OREGON

IBM PC User Group
Rich Rohde
12260 S. W. 124th St.
Tigard, OR 97223
(503) 820-6882

PC Users Group
Greg Estes
P.O. Box 5070
Eugene, OR 97405

PENNSYLVANIA

International Personal Computer Owners
James B. Cookinham
IPCO, Inc.
P.O. Box 10428
Pittsburgh, PA 15234
(412) 581-1857
CompuServe: 71545467

Philadelphia Area IBM PC Club
Bennett Landsman
2041 Harbour Dr.
Palmyra, NJ 08085
(609) 786-1441

Pennsylvania IBM Group
Ron Kester
1018 Greenlawn Dr.
Pittsburgh, PA 15216
(412) 341-2898

Microcomputer User Group
215B Computer Bldg.
Pennsylvania State University
University Park, PA 16802

TENNESSEE

IBM PC User Group
Ross Burrus
Science Applications, Inc.
Plaza Tower, #801
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
(615) 482-6649

TEXAS

SW-PCUG
Bill Barker
1009 W. Randol Mill Rd., #212
Arlington, TX 76012
(817) 265-0794

The IBM Club
David Andrews
310 Honey Tree Ln.
Austin, TX 78748
(512) 327-0029

PC PLUS/IBM PC-UG
5602 Bennet Avenue
Austin, TX 78751

The BASIC Society
Kathy Ames
Drawer 345099
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 484-9900

Personal Computer SMARTWARE™

MergeCalc™ $125

- Consolidates VisiCalc® spread sheets
- Compares two or more VisiCalc® spread sheets

Applications MergeCalc merges VisiCalc® files and extends the utility of VisiCalc®. One of the shortcomings of VisiCalc® is the inability to consolidate, merge or manipulate multiple VisiCalc® models automatically. With MergeCalc, you can perform operations between your models without changing the models in any way. MergeCalc is ideally suited to add segments of a total business into a consolidated model. This enables all types of complex analyses, such as variance analysis, percentage change reports, time change reports, share of market analysis, incremental sales or investment analysis.

LoadCalc™ $95

- Converts textfiles to DIF™ files

Applications: LoadCalc creates DIF files from textfiles, so you can move mainframe or minicomputer data into VisiCalc® , VisiTrend/Plot, VisiWord or any program that uses DIF. LoadCalc allows selective conversion of the data, so you only get what you want. No programming required. With LoadCalc you can load "Actuals" from the mainframe into your "Budget" spreadsheet and *compare* the numbers.

DocuCalc™ $95

- Prints organized documentation of VisiCalc® spread sheets

Applications: You need DocuCalc is you are building fairly complex VisiCalc® models and want an easy way to review your work. it also makes your models easy for someone else to review. . .even if they don't understand VisiCalc® . If you are an auditor and your clients use VisiCalc® for essential business reports, you can meet all audit requirements easily with this program.

Dealer inquiries invited

Send me a catalog! PC2

CYPHER, 121 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94105

NAME_____

COMPANY _____

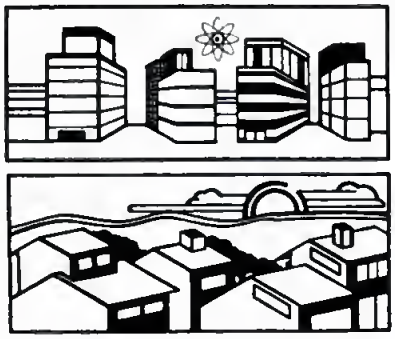
ADDRESS _____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

800-SMARTWARE
Visa/MC accepted
In California 415-974-5297

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHNOLOGY MEETS REAL ESTATE



The REAL ESTATE
CONSULTANT™

Three Years In Development
(New - Version 2.0)
Now Available For Public Use On:
IBM PC 1.1, 64K, 2 Disk Drives
Apple II & III, 48K, 2 Dr., Videx
TRS 80's, 48K, 2 Disk Drives
(CP/M & CBM Coming Soon)

The Complete Real Estate Analysis And Financial Analysis Software Package For Everyone From Students To Professional Investment Counselors

Amazingly Simple Operation . . .
Input as per provided questionnaire and screen prompts.
Full user control of disk files, printer and screen . . .
8 year operations and tax shelter reports.
8 year resale projections.

Compare These Features:
- *Totally Menu Driven*
- *Full Screen Input Editor*
- *Amortization Schedules—Monthly*
- *Depreciation Schedules—ACRS*
- *Up To 8 Mortgages With Wraps*
- *Syndications, Partnerships*
- *Component Depreciation*
- *ROR's, ROI's and IRR's*
- *Save 200 Files Per Diskette!*
- *Personalized Automatic Paging*
- *Presentation Quality Printouts*

The REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT IS NOT - spreadsheet templates IS NOT - pieced together modules

The REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT IS - A Powerful, Menu Driven, Stand Alone Software System!

at only $275.00
demo disk available for $10.00

Phone orders accepted: (805) 964-7047
CONSULTANT SYSTEMS INC.
3704 State St., Suite 311
Santa Barbara, CA 93105 CSi

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Club News

Taxas IBM PC Users Group
c/o Charles Weller
325 Explorer
Austin, TX 78734
(512) 261-6566

Houston Area Leagua of PC Users
Rob Taylor
P.O. Box 81001
Houston, TX 77208
(713) 937-3592

Dallas-Fort Worth User Club
Samual P. Cook
309 Lincolnshire
Irving, TX 75061
(214) 253-6979

Texas User Group
Kan Holcombe
178 Tipperary
San Antonio, TX 78223
(512) 333-7163

UTAH

Utah ComputerLand
Debby Williamson
ComputerLand
161 E. 200 South
Salt Laka City, UT 84111
(801) 364-4416

VIRGINIA

Capitol PC
Wesley K. Merchant
3277 Victor Cir.
Annadala, VA 22003
(703) 560-0979

Tha Central Virginia Usar Group
Webb Blackman, Jr.
P.O. Box 24685
Richmond, VA 23224

WASHINGTON

Tha PNW IBM Usar Group
P.O. Box 3363
Bellevue, WA 98009

CANADA

Parsonal Computar Association (PCA)
P.O. Box 251
Ajax, Ontario
L1S 3C3 Canada
Telex: 06-988766

Ontario Usars Group
A.R. Nolf
620 Auburn Cres.
Burlington, Ontario
L7L 5B2 Canada

Tha IBM User Group of Toronto
Tony Begshaw
P.O. Box 1376, Station B
Downsview, Ontario
M3H 5V6 Canada

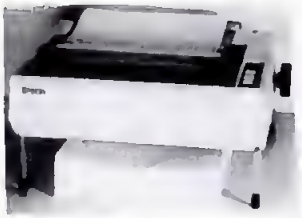
Alberta Usar Group
Gerry Danan
106 Abbottsfield Rd.
Edmonton, Alberta
T5W 4S9 Canada

British Columbia User Group
Warren McKay
402-2536 Wark St.
Victoria, BC
V8T 4G8 Canade

/PC

PC: Mart

BEST & CHEAPEST!



LEGGS™ STAND FOR EPSON MX-80 AND IBM PRINTERS

Sturdy acrylic Leggs™ (pat. pend.) install in seconds in existing holes in your printer with just a twist of the fingers. No tools or drilling—easily removable. Room for 3" pad of paper under the printer with access from all 4 sides. This is the best, and cheapest, printer stand you can buy! Satisfaction guaranteed.

At your computer store or $15 direct, postpaid. Also, steel wire Stand for Epson MX-100 for $20. Send checks to

ARGUS Inc., Box 9777-C
Baltimore, MD 21204

Malltrak
List Management System
215-836-1406

TCi Software
6107 West Mill Road, Flourtown, PA 19031

I WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE PROVIDED IT IS NOT BELOW MY COST
TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES

64K DYNAMIC RAM ICs

200 ns @ $4.79
150 ns @ $4.99
120 ns @ $5.90

16K DYNAMIC RAM ICs

200 ns @ $1.39

Guaranteed.
Factory New, Prime Parts.
Cash Discount Prices Shown

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24 000 South Peoria Ave
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

Prices subject to change. Call for volume prices. Subject to available quantities. Shipping & Insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown.

5¼" Floppy Disk Drives

(Direct IBM* Plug-in)

TANDON Model TM 100-1 $189* ea.
TANDON Model TM 100-2 $269* ea.
12" Green Phosphor Zenith Monitor $109* ea.

IBM EXPANSION BOARDS

64K Memory	$275* ea.
128K Memory	$375* ea.
192K Memory	$450* ea.
256K Memory	$510* ea.
Floppy Controller	$180* ea.
16K System BD Memory	$ 25* ea.

MC / VISA or C.O.D. with certified check or money order. Arkansas residents add sales tax.

For information or orders, call
501-777-9859
G-H Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 871 • Hope, AR 71801
* Plus Shipping

PC INVADERS

The new action arcade style game is now available for PC owners with the **monochrome** board and DOS.

$32.95 ppd

Check, money order, Visa, or Mastercard.

Geppetto Enterprises
7132B Garden Grove Blvd.
Suite 175
Westminster CA 92683

Phone orders: (714) 999-9352

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog—16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept **NA1X** 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

The computer-age storybook for kids!

Katie and the Computer

By Fred D'Ignazio
Illustrated by Stan Gilliam

This wonderful storybook teaches young children how a microcomputer works. Katie ends up inside her dad's new micro...and has an adventure with Colonel Byte and the other characters who make a computer work. Her journey follows the path of a computer command; her experiences are technically accurate yet easily understandable, right down to her encounters with a program bug. Additional material is included to help you relate the story to actual working parts of the computer. With truly exceptional color illustrations, this is an excellent first computer book for youngsters.

Hardcover, 11" x 8½", illustrated.

For faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE:
800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NC3C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ *Katie and the Computer* at $8.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add $3.00 per order. **#12A**

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____**
*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____

Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

Each issue (on diskette) will be mailed to you. After reading the issue, the diskette is copied & returned to us so that we may review your input of programs, comments or questions for possible inclusion in a future issue.

IF YOU MISSED VOLUME 2 YOU MISSED:

• Hints • Writing Games • Using Sound • Using Graphics • Creating Windows • Using Joysticks • Hunt (Game) • Interpreters • Text Compression • Sorting • Recursion • Creating Fractals • Sprites • Using Files • Creating Arrays • Debugging • Machine Language • Using Color • Creating Sound Effects • Creating Graphics • Creating Windows • Creating Menus • Creating Forms • Creating Reports • Creating Queries • Creating Macros • Creating Modules • Creating Classes • Creating Objects • Creating Events • Creating Properties • Creating Methods • Creating Inheritance • Creating Polymorphism • Creating Encapsulation • Creating Abstraction • Creating Interfaces • Creating Delegates • Creating Events • Creating Properties • Creating Methods • Creating Inheritance • Creating Polymorphism • Creating Encapsulation • Creating Abstraction • Creating Interfaces • Creating Delegates

I. B. Magazette

I. B. MAGAZETTE
1306 PETROLEUM TOWER
SHREVEPORT, LA. 71101

REQUIRED: IBM* P.C. WITH 48K AND ONE DISK DRIVE

INITIAL DISKETTE $15.00
SUBSEQUENT ISSUES $10.00
WITH RETURN OF DISKETTE

TO JOIN MAIL YOUR $15 CHECK TO:

I. B. MAGAZETTE
1306 PETROLEUM TOWER
SHREVEPORT, LA. 71101

IBM is a trademark of Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITED BY COREY SANDLER

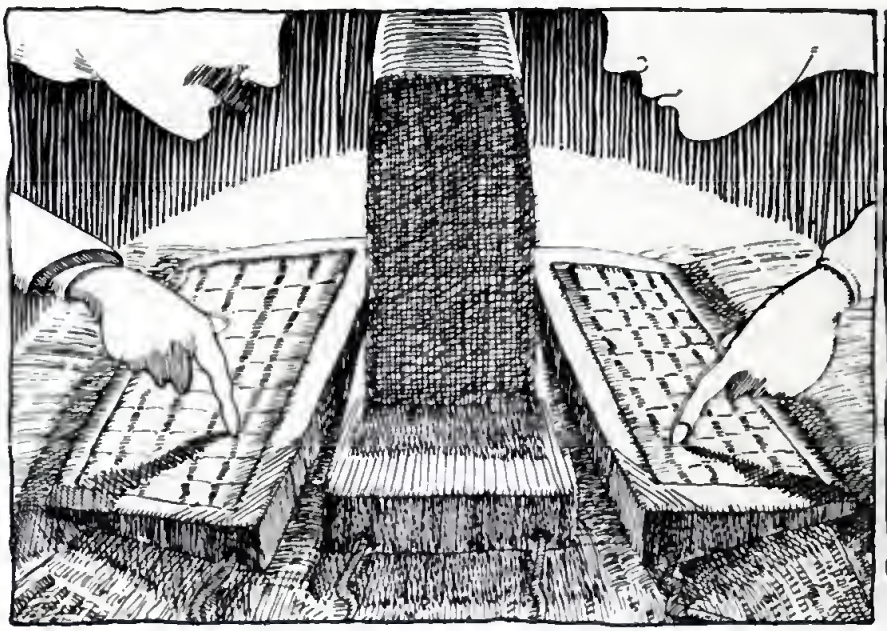
PC readers pass on their programming tips and tribulations.

User-To-User

Did you ever hear the ane about the fish heater thot went owoy? Mel Petersan cantributes the salutian ta an oquatic mystery which is very oppropriote to o tapic in this issue: electrical interference. I recognized his ploint immediotely, since it wos a problem I hod to deal with in setting up my own hame office. My writing room is upstoirs in our house, ond heating bills con rise very quickly in wintry upstote New Yark. To make o long story short, my PC took electricol umbroge at a smoll spoce heoter plugged into the same line in the office. I already had a surge protectar ond line filter installed, but the monitor screen still shronk, the disk drives still groaned, ond the fon still hiccupped eoch time the heoter came an. I decided I couldn't type very well in mittens—the salution was to install o dedicated electric line for the heater.

Moving from fish to glue, several readers wrote to suggest woys to odd home row bumps to the IBM keyboard. If you use Fredric Wilsan's woy, just be very coreful nat to get the stuff between the keys or into the electronics of the boord. Perhops, even as we sit here now, some manufacturer is hard at wark on producing replacement key cap cavers.

Other suggestions this month are no less exceptianal: haw ta pick up a bit af speed in FOR . . . NEXT loops, how to change calars in high resalution mades, and how to moke your BASIC statements come to front and center.



Out of Colors?

The IBM PC high-resolution mode ectually supports only one color: white. By sending a value to hexadecimel eddress 3D9, it is possible to select one of eight colors for e direct-drive color monitor end 16 colors for sets with intensity modification. By converting the hexadecimal velue to decimel end using BASIC's OUT statement to send e velue to the corresponding output port, one can select any color in the high-resoiution mode.

To chenge the color of text and grephics while in the high-resolution mode, Include the following stetement in your BASIC progrem:

```
OUT 985,X
```

where X equals color desired from 1 to 15.

IT IS POSSIBLE to select one of eight colors for a direct-drive color monitor.

This change will remain in effect until a WIDTH or SCREEN stetement is executed. Remember thet you must be in Screen 2 mode when executing this statement.

Steven Lombardo
Huntington Bey, New York

Bumping Your Keyboard

In the "Wish List" of Volume 1, Number 8, a reeder esked for "home row" bumps to help touch typists. Here's e little hint.

Plece a drop of Elmer's glue on the top of the F, J, Return, end Shift keys, end the number 5 on the keyped. When the glue dries, it produces e smell transparent bump that is eesily felt with the fingertips. The glue does no damage to the keys and can be removed with e fingerneil.

An elternetive would be to place a drop of glue on eech of the "ceution" keys, those that so often cause problems when struck eccidentelly—CapsLock, PrtSc, the Beckslash, and NumLock.

GLUE DOES no damage to the keys and can be removed with a fingernail.

Fredric Woodbridge Wilson
Neptune, New Jersey

A Fishy Story

In November I beceme the proud owner of en IBM PC. After bringing it home and cabling everything together, everything worked fine . . . except that every

Security performance appraisal software.

PORTFOLIO MANAGER

Straightforward numbers—adjusted for risk and return—that go beyond the bottom line.

Available for the IBM-PC, the Osborne, and most microcomputers running CP/M ®

To order, or for information, write or call The Walton Group, 179 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02116 (617) 353-0545.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A CASE FOR GETTING ORGANIZED

CASSETTE CASES
Put your tapes in order with these handy cassette cases. Each cassette gets its own slot. Pressure sensitive labels are included for easy identification. Available in a variety of colors * for 30 or 60 cassettes

30-Tape Cassette Case
#JC 30 $14.95 each, 3 for $39.95

60-Tape Cassette Case.
#JC 60 $19.95 each, 2 for $37.95

RECORD CASES
Protect your record collection with these deluxe record cases. Each one holds 20 12" LP albums. Center divider helps keep your records organized. Specify color *
#J R12 $8.95 each, 3 for $23.95

DESIGNER COLORS
(Use on cassettes, record and magazine binders and cases)
MAROON REPTILE
ORANGE REPTILE
GREEN REPTILE
BROWN REPTILE
BLACK REPTILE • DENIM
BURLAP • WOODGRAIN

FILES FOR EVERYTHING
Now you can organize your important papers, newsletters, maps, receipts, photographs, clippings, anything you like! Order these handsome files in the sizes and colors* you prefer. Available with or without drawer.

Storage Files With Drawers:
(Add "D" after item number and specify color* and size.) $10.95 each, 3 for $29.95, 6 for $58.95

Storage Files Without Drawers:
(Add "S" after item number and specify color* and size) $6.50 each, 3 for $17.95, 6 for $34.95

#80 8½"h x 4½"W x 5½"d (inside dimensions)
#63 10½"h x 4½"W x 7"d
#49 11⅛"h x 3⅛"W x 8½"d
#103 12⅛"h x 3½"W x 9"d
#165 14¼"h x 4⅜"W x 11"d

VIDEOCASSETTE CASES
No more pile of tapes on the TV set! These handy cases organize and protect your valuable videocassettes. Holds twelve VHS or Beta cassettes. Designer colors only.
#Z-VC $12.95 each, 3 for $34.95

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.
P.O. Box 5120, Dept. ZM, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Mr
Mrs
Ms
(please print full name)
Address Apt
City State Z
☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $
☐ CHARGE MY (Minimum charge on phone order $10)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Card No Exp. Date
Signature
*Available in Black, Brown and Green Reptile or designer colors

ITEM NO	COLOR (if choice)	TITLE OR DESCRIPTION	QUAN	PRICE

POSTAGE AND HANDLING
If your order is
Under $10 – add $1.50
$10.01 to $20.00 – add $2.50
$20.01 to $40.00 – add $4.50
$40.01 to $60.00 – add $6.00
POSTAGE IS FREE IF YOUR ORDER IS OVER $60!

Sub Total
Postage & Handling
PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
TOTAL

Outside U.S.A. postage and handling charge is $3.00 for each item ordered.
FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE: (800) 526-0790
In N.J. (609) 540-0445

half hour or so, one or more characters mysteriously eppeared on the screen.

THE CONCLUSION I came to was that my problem was unique to the environment in which I was using the PC.

This quickly became very frustreting, since the keystrokes were often function keys including Tron, Cont, and others.

The service department at the plece I bought my computer was very helpful but, unfortunately, unable to solve the problem. They tried replecing the keyboard (an obvious first ettempt), then replaced the system board, and finally replaced the remaining components in the system unit (power supply, disk drive, disk adepter and mono/printer adepter).

Having made six trips back to the store for service, I decided to call IBM's service department. I described my problem, and they called back leter with the edvice that I should mail my keyboard to IBM in Illinois!

Since my entire system hed been replaced, piece by piece, the conclusion I came to was thet my problem was unique to the environment in which I wes using the PC.

My first thought was of static electricity. This didn't seem a likely cause, however, since there are no rugs or carpets in the room and e humidifier keeps the relative humidity et e reasonable level. The next consideretlon was the power source. There were no obvious surge problems with the refrigerstor or other eppliances. I had noticed some interference in e TV picture et times, though, so I decided to see if I could isolete thet problem.

The problem turned out to be caused by a heater in a tropical fish tank. As the heater's switch fluttered between on and off stetes, it interfered with everything on the line. With the heater unplugged, my PC experienced no problems.

Is the PC overly sensitive to this type of interference? If so, will IBM correct the problem, or will we PC owners have to buy external line fiiters?

I HAD noticed some interference in a TV picture at times.

Mel Peterson
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Coming Up to Speed

A BASIC program which contains long FOR–NEXT loops can gein e significant increase in speed if you omit the variable

Figure 1: A program to demanstrate the difference in running time when variable names are omitted from the NEXT statements in lines 180 and 190.

```
100 CLS
110 REM Time test for loops
120 PRINT "STARTING"
130 A=0:B=0:C=0:0=0:E=0:F=0:G=0:H=0:I=0:J=0:K=0
140 L=0:M=0:N=0:0=0:P=0:Q=0:R=0:S=0:T=0:U=0:V=0:W=0:X=0:Y=0:Z=0
150 ST$=TIME$
160 FOR Y%=1 TO 20
170 FOR Z%=1 TO 1000
180 NEXT Z%
190 NEXT Y%
200 SP$=TIME$
210 ST!=VAL(ST$)*3600+VAL(MIO$(ST$,4,2))*60+VAL(MIO$(ST$,7,2))
220 ST!=VAL(SP$)*3600+VAL(MIO$(SP$,4,2))*60+VAL(MIO$(SP$,7,2))
230 PRINT "START TIME =";ST$,"STOP TIME = ";SP$
240 PRINT "TOTAL LOOP TIME =";SP!-ST!
250 ENO
```

name on the NEXT statement (see IBM's BASIC manual, page 4-89).

Try the accompanying program (see Figure 1). I timed a run at about 28 seconds.

A BASIC program can gain speed if you omit the variable name on the NEXT statement.

Now remove the variable names in lines 180 and 190 so that they read only NEXT. Running the program should now take about 11 seconds—a real difference.

A tiny additional amount of time could be saved by putting the NEXTs on the same line. Another point to notice here is that the immediate variable type definition such as A% is just as efficient as the DEFINT A statement.

Terry Lundgren
Phoenix, Arizona

Front and Center

When writing programs in BASIC that require frequent centering of words, I employ a user-defined function that does the work painlessly. First I define the function:

```
DEF FNCEN$(V$,X) = SPACE$((X-
LEN(V$))/2)+V$
```

Then whenever I want to center something on an 80-column display, I use the statement:

```
PRINT FNCEN$("Center This",80)
```

Simply put the words you want centered in quotes (in place of "Center This"), and change the second argument, 80, to 40 if you are using a 40-character screen.

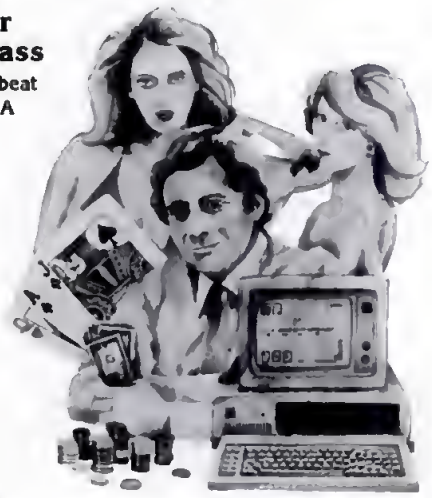
Norris Boyd
Kingsport, Tennessee

Remember that User-To-User is your column. Send your contributions to User-To-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Be sure to write the name of this department on the envelope.

LAS VEGAS
BLACKJACK™

Be A Winner. Amaze Your Friends. Become a Pro-Class Blackjack Player. If you can beat this game, you can win at the tables. A faithful reproduction of Las Vegas "Strip" Blackjack including multi-deck play (1 to 10 decks), Splits, Double Down, and insurance bets. Teaches card counting with any card weight and keeps a running count. The illustrated 35 page instruction manual is itself a comprehensive primer on how to play winning blackjack.

Lots of sounds and graphics for realism, including movement of cards and chips. Requires IBM* Personal Computer, 64K memory, IBM DOS, BASICA, and a green screen or color 80 column display. Order your Las Vegas Blackjack, today! Only $39.95 including postage. (CA residents add 6% tax.)



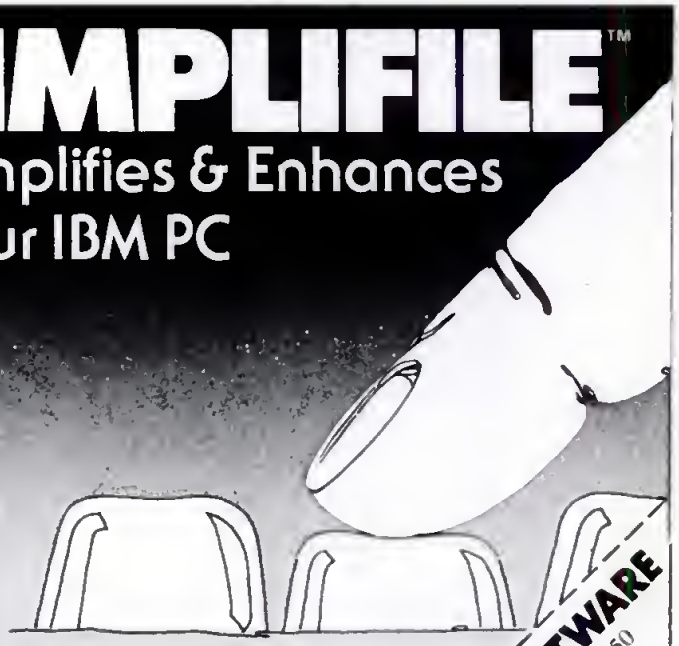
Available at COMPUTERLAND® and other fine computer retailers.

*IBM is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation

Quala™
1014 Griswold Ave. Dept.
San Fernando, CA 91340
(213) 365-9526

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMPLIFILE™
Simplifies & Enhances Your IBM PC



Take Charge of Your Computer!
- One Key Commands!
- Your Own 42 Character File Descriptions.
- Run Your Programs from SIMPLIFILE.
- All This and Much More! $100

Available for IBM PC, CP/M, CP/M-86
All Major Disk Formats

CP/M, CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research

DURANT SOFTWARE
2532 Durant Avenue, Suite 250
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-0912

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

PC: BlueBook

Rates and Information

The *PC: BlueBook* is a quick reference guide for the 100,000 & PC owners and soon-to-be owners, and a smart investment for both readers and advertisers.

Advantages: *PC: BlueBook* is a high-response, low-cost source for advertising in the fastest growing computer market in the world. Advertisers choose between set categories or create their own specialized headings. Display advertisers may cross-reference to their current display ad.

Cost: Listings will be run on a 3X basis at $125 an issue. Copy will remain the same for 3 months and will have a set format. Seven lines of ad copy at 45 characters per line (total 315). Your name, address, and phone number should be listed at the bottom of the ad. Prepayment of $375 is required. We accept check, money order, Amex, Diners, VISA, or MasterCard. The deadline for *PC: BlueBook* is the 27th of the month 2 months prior to the month of publication.

How to List: Send copy and prepayment to Jose Valdez, *PC: BlueBook* Manager, *PC*, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or call (212) 725-4215 or 725-4299 for further information.

Accessories/ Furniture

COMPUCART, SECURELY TOGETHER

An ergonomically designed mobile computer work station which offers security by returning the pull-out adjustable keyboard shelf to the closed position and rolling down the tambour door. The whole work station, hardware and software, is then secured with one lock. The Compucart is available in Almond, English Oak, Natural Oak and Walnut

COMPUCART
P.O. Box 2095
Tampa, FL 33601
(800) 237-9024
(813) 251-2431 — in Florida

DESK FURNITURE FOR IBM PC

A wood desk crafted only for the IBM PC with a shelf for the CPU and disk drive, a unique disk drawer that holds disks vertically, and front-positioned on/off switch. Lots of working space. Highly functional wood furniture tailor-make for your IBM PC. Select oak and black walnut veneer and solids. Catalogue free.

CFC COMPUTER FURNITURE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 2663
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 967-8104

Accessories/ Supplies

KEY KUE FUNCTION KEY OVERLAY

Constant HELP at your fingertips. Ergonomically designed card slips over function keys for easy reference. Easily tailored and stored with your application diskette. List price $3.95 for package of five; quantity discounts available. Inquire at your local computer store or order direct

D.M. TUCKER, INC.
PC Enterprises Division
P.O. Box 31464
San Francisco, CA 94131
(415) 824-8726

MEMORY JOGGERS

New, improved plastic-coated programmer's aids that are 8½ by 14 inch, easel-mounted reference cards listing commands, statements and functions for the PC. Instruction sets are alphabetized and color-coded. They are available for BASIC, PC-DOS and Wordstar. List Price: $10 each plus $1.25 S&H

JC COMPUTER SPECIALISTS
P.O. Box 3465
Federal Way, WA 98003
(206) 839-8268

IBM PC "AUTO-SWITCH"

OUR ASU-3 "AUTO-SWITCH" will allow you to connect your PC to three peripherals. For example: a printer, a modem and a plotter. After the installation and labeling of ports, all you do is type printer and the printer is selected automatically. Similarly, if you need the modem just type modem, etc. 5 and 7 port switches are available. The ASU-3 is priced at $499. VISA, MASTER CARD OR CALL YOUR DEALER

GILTRONIX
970 San Antonio Rd
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1300

IBM PC "SELECTO-SWITCH"

You can connect a low cost printer and a letter quality printer to your IBM PC parallel port. Our GIBM-P24AB "SELECTO-SWITCH" can be used to select either one, just by turning a knob. Imagine the time savings and ease of operation. Our "SELECTO-SWITCH" will pay for itself in less than 6 months. Our GIBM-S24AB will do the same on your serial port. Price for either unit $159. VISA, MASTER CARD, OR CALL YOUR DEALER

GILTRONIX
970 San Antonio Rd
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1300

OISC SAVERS™

Multi-Color vinyl sleeves for 5¼ and 8-inch diskettes that provide a 4-color filing system, durability, ease of labeling and secure fit. Packaged 12 or 10 (8") per box, they are available in red, blue, yellow and green. Ideal for home or office use.

(List Price: $6.29 for 5¼", $8.75 for 8")

ROCKROY, INC.
Computer Products Division
7721 East Gray Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(800) 528-2361, (602) 998-1577

IBM PC "AUTO-SCAN"

Our ASN-3 "AUTO-SCAN" will connect 3 IBM PC's to one printer. The ASN-3 will scan each PC and connect to the printer the first PC that requests connection. Depending on the application some BASIC programming may be required. Programming examples are provided FREE. The ASN-3 is priced at $289. 5 and 7 port units are available. VISA, MASTER CARD OR CALL YOUR DEALER.

GILTRONIX
970 San Antonio Rd
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1300

SOFT LUGGAGE FOR THE PC

Protect your investment when moving the IBM PC. Soft luggage makes it safe and easy to carry a PC. "The inexpensive alternative to cases." Please call COLLECT for a free brochure!

STEVEN ELIAS
8 Charlotte Drive #4
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 454-1822

FUNCTION KEY TEMPLATES/ KEYBOARD PRIMERS

Templates fit around Function Keys on IBM PC Keyboard. Specify type: PC DOS, WordStar or Blank. $.50 each & $.25 P/H per 10 templates. Primers fit at top of keyboard and synopsize Commands and Functions. Specify type: PC DOS, BASIC(A), VISICALC, WordStar and Pascal. $.75 each & $.25 P/H per order. Mass. res. add 5% sales tax. FREE catalogue of other products.

V & P BUSINESS SYSTEMS SERVICES
P.O. Box 1332
Dedham, MA 02026

INDEXED TABS FOR BASIC

Insert 31 labelled index-dividers into your BASIC binder and you can flip right to frequently referenced tables, statement descriptions, appendices, etc. Labels are printed in bold black on 100 lb. stock. Tabs and ringholes are mylar-reinforced for years of sturdy use. $8.95 per set. $1 for postage and handling.

TELEVOX INTERNATIONAL
66 Heather Lane, Dept. P
Orinda, CA 94563

COMPUTER FORMS

Over 350 Computer forms including Checks, Statements, Invoices, Purchase Orders, Tax forms, and Letterhead. Forms designed for Peachtree Series 8, 40, 4, 5, BPI, Open Systems, MBSI, State of the Art, Accounting Plus, Great Plains, Continental, Fedder, and Structured Systems. 24 hour shipment on blank stock.

CHECKS TO-GO
8384 Hercules St.
La Mesa, CA 92041
NA (800) 854-2750
In CA (800) 552-8817
Local (619) 460-4975

INTELLIGENT IBM PC SWITCHES

The most sophisticated, cost efficient port expanding units on the market. The APT, API and APO series of two and four port switches are available in both serial and parallel models. All switching is fully automatic. Share terminals, modems, plotters and printer or let your peripherals share multiple PC's. Priced from $349.

ADVANCED SYSTEMS CONCEPTS INC.
435 North Lake Ave., Dept. 25
Pasadena, CA 91101
(213) 793-8971

Business Opportunities

WRITERS-AUTHORS

Want to write your own microcomputer book? We're looking for writers who want to make money for their hobby. Be published by one of the largest, oldest microcomputer book publishers. Obtain your computer needs list or send your own idea by writing to our editorial dept.
TAB BOOKS, INC
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
(717) 794-2191

Computer Leasing

LEASE YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

Why buy a personal computer when we will lease you whatever model you desire? To get a lease quotation just send us the configuration with model numbers of the PC you desire ...or call Ralph Kaplan and give him the details.
PERSONAL COMPUTER LEASING CORPORATION
712 Beacon St.
Boston, MA 02215
(617) 437-1260

Computer Training

IBM PC TRAINING CLASSES

IBM PC training seminars offered in New York City. Instructors are professionals in data processing field. DOS, BASIC, dBase II™. Send for brochure
GAA ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box F
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-8615

Consultants

ALASKA

RAMBOW ENTERPRISES

Construction management consultant working with estimating, critical path scheduling, cost forecasting, computer-assisted design, and other construction-related applications of the IBM PC. Software and custom programming is now available
7-480 A "I" St.
Elmendorf AFB, AK 99506
(907) 753-2291

CALIFORINA

PC AND MAINFRAME CONSULTING

- PC system configuration
- mainframe interface
- audits and controls
- networking
- applications development
- support for non DP users
- system evaluation and selection

MIS CONSULTANTS, INC.
1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Ste 114
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 345-6000
TWX 910-373-8500

SHERRY KNIGHT, CPA

CPA firm specializing in computerized accounting applications. We have tested and avaluatad all major accounting software packages (12) through actual use. Experienced engineering and accounting professionals will help you select and implement your system. General business consultations.
6644 Heartwood Dr.
Oakland, CA 94611
(415) 339-9036

MICRO PERSONAL CONSULTING

Complete services for the IBM PC. One call does it all. In-depth technical knowledge of hardware and software. Turnkey systems or individual products available. Training and maintenance included. You receive only the products that pass our demanding evaluation. Call Bob Rice, the PC Tutor.
14916 Harvest St.
Mission Hills, CA 91345
(213) 361-8700

MORGAN ASSOCIATES

We provide system design, hardware and software for businesses. Specialists in closed loop servo systems with the IBM PC for industrial automation and sophisticated data systems. Call us to help you design your data system and to benefit from our 30 years engineering experience.
9901 Lurline Ave. #202
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-6068

FLORIDA

OENNIS M. NAGEL, INC.

Consulting service available for custom hardware and/or software design, product development and application of the IBM PC and other microcomputers. Extensive experience in communications, industrial control, data acquisition, custom microcomputers, games.
Dennis M. Nagel, P.E.
455 N.W. 35th St., Sta. D
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(305) 395-9515

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SYSTEMS

Software Integrated Systems—a full service software house specializing in micro computers, including the IBM PC. Offer user-friendly custom programming. We can also modify prepackaged software. We are an Authorized Software Center for Peachtree Software Inc. Training and consulting available
SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SYSTEMS
440 S. Federal Hwy., Suite W-2
Deerfield Beach, FL 33441
(305) 427-2116

ILLINOIS

AUTOMATION COUNSELORS, LTD.

Consultation services specializing in large mainframe to micro networks. Micros are interfaced to IBM, DEC, and AMDAHL, using TSO, CICS, and IMS. Heavily experienced with current Fortune 100 clients.
EDWARD L. BLONSKI
KENNETH WITCHER
218 Washington St.
Ingleside, IL 60041
(312) 587-2008

FLEMING ANALYTIC RESOURCES

Professional system evaluation, analysis, documentation, programming and training for the IBM PC and/or other micros. We are small business specialists.
FLEMING ANALYTIC RESOURCES
P.D. Box 202
Oak Forest, IL 60452
(312) 687-3774

MASSACHUSETTS

ADVANCED CUSTOM SOFTWARE

Over ten years experience in micro and minicomputer software/hardware systems, communications and applications. We can draw from a vast library of PC software to tailor your software requirements at a reasonable cost. Call for interprocessor communications, data base management and word processing needs
APPLICATION TECHNIQUES INCORPORATED
80 Townsend St.
Pepperell, MA 01463
(617) 433-9934

TEXAS

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

International consulting firm specializing in system integration of microcomputers. Application areas include terminal emulation, local area networking, and we are suppliers of many hardware and software products for the IBM PC.
PERSONAL COMPUTING DELTA INC.
2000 Post Oak Blvd. Suite 1930
Houston, TX 77056
(713) 850-8445

Diskette Copy Service

COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS

Diskette formatting and duplication on Memorex, Verbatim, GBS diskettes. Virtually all formats. Copy protection and serialization available. Fast delivery for 50 to 100k copies. A dealer that carries accessories and supplies; disk packs, magnetic tape, data cassettes, furniture, terminal work stations, storage devices. Master distributors for Verbatim, Memorex.
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex Street
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

HAROWARE/DISKETTES

OVER 110,000 IBM PC USERS consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to Services/Hardware/Software. You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a Bold face heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to 110,000 IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call collect.
PC BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 Collect

PC Blue Book PC Blue Book PC Blue Book PC Blue Book PC Blue Book

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueB

Hardware/ Add-On Boards

PC HASP
A multi-user remote entry HASP Workstation providing IBM host communications for the PC. It supports up to 7 multi-level I/O jobstreams concurrently. Reader, printer and punch stream support may be directed to/from console, multiple disk files, RS 232 ports or printers. It interfaces with Persyst's TIME SPECTRUM printer options.
PERSYST
15801 Rockfield Blvd
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

MEMORY AND MORE
Available products for the PC include: Ultra-RAM™, commercial grade 512K memory board; Ultra-fast™ flexible disk RAM emulator, and just announced Ultra-55™ THE TRUE 5 FUNCTION single card providing 320K/ 128OK bytes of RAM, 2 Async channels, printer port and CMOS clock. All have 1-year warranty.
DAYSTAR SYSTEMS, INC.
10511 Church Rd. Ste. L
Dallas, TX 75238-9990
(214) 341-8136

COMMUNICATIONS AND MEMORY
•HOSTESS $950—8 RS232 serial ports plus cables and rear panel bracket. Addressed for PC DOS and any multi-user operating system. •192K Memory board (no RAM) $125 • 64K memory expansion $65
CONTROL SYSTEMS
2855 Anthony Ln.
Minneapolis, MN 55418
(612)789-2421

VECTOR DROPS PRICES 34%
Vector Electronic Company's prototyping cards are now tagged at $26.95 for the bare model 4613-1; $39 for the padded version model 4613; and $36.95 for the WW version model 4613-2. A card extender with mounting brackets and card guide is $22.35. Parts are available from Vector's distributors or factory direct if not available locally.
VECTOR ELECTRONIC COMPANY
12460 Gladstone Ave.
P.O. Box 4336
Sylmar, CA 91342-0336

INSTOR PC/EIGHT
Single or dual 8-inch half-height disk drive and disk controller compatible with all IBM software. Automatically handles both 5-inch and 8-inch drives. Diskette is provided to modify PC DOS 1.1. Three selectable formats. 1.25 MB per diskette. Attractive desktop enclosure. (List price: model PC/8-10 1.25 MBM $1,945, PC/8-20 2.5 MB $2,495.)
INSTOR CORP
175 Jefferson Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 326-9830

MULTIFUNCTION AnswerRAM
64K, 128K, 192K, 256K bytes with parity. Socketed for easy memory expansion with base memory address selectable on 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K boundaries. Two RS232 ports (COM1. and COM2.) and one parallel port (LPT1; LPT2., or LPT3.) each port may be individually disabled.
ANATRON INC.
202 W. Bennett St.
Saline, MI 48176
(313) 429-2678

COLOR GRAPHICS
Two high performance graphic controllers. • ARTIST 1 1024 x 1024 res. w/16 colors $3195. • ARTIST 2 640 x 400 res. w/16 colors $1595. 16 bit processor on the board draws at 800 ns per pixel. Software is available for business graphics, slide production, animation, Tektronix emulation, CAD/CAM, mechanical design, printed circuit board layout, commercial art, simulation, and image analysis.
CONTROL SYSTEMS
2855 Anthony Ln.
Minneapolis, MN 55418
(612) 789-2421

FREE EXPANSION SLOTS
...by using our multi-function card in your IBM PC. Functions include serial I/O, parallel I/O, time/date clock w/battery backup and 64K-256K RAM w/parity. Also available: Memory-only cards, extender cards, prototyping cards. CHECK OUT OUR SOFTWARE TOO!!
APSTEK, INC.
P.O. Box 5306
Richardson, TX 75080
(817) 571-7171

5-FUNCTION CARD BY SIGMA
Fully IBM PC compatible combo card with game adaptor, clock/calendar, RS232 port, parallel port, and up to 256K of socketed memory. Best of all you get also our Softdisk and print Spool software package free with purchase of this card. Prices start at $575 for 64K, plus a 15% discount when you mention this ad.
SIGMA DESIGNS INC.
2990 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 496-0536

BABY BLUE CPU PLUS
A hardware/software upgrade for the IBM PC that enables CP/M programs to run under PC DOS. Baby Blue gives the PC an additional 64K of dual ported random access memory. Execution speed of CP/M programs increases because two processors are in operation. Suggested retail $600.
XEDEX CORPORATION
222 Rt. 59
Suffern, NY 01901
(914) 368-0353

BABY TALK
A "background" communication processor on plug-in board for the IBM PC and compatible systems. Provides for communications concurrent with MS DOS operation. Emulates IBM 3270 (remote or local), SNA, 2780/3780, HASP, TELEX, TWX, and Async protocols. Optional 300/1200 baud modem. Price to be announced.
XEDEX CORPORATION
222 Rt. 59
Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 368-0353

LITTLE RED RAM PLUS
Fully socketed RAM expansion boards with parity. 64K ($395), 128K ($575), 192K ($730) configurations user-expandable to 256K. 64K chip kits ($150) may be purchased separately. 256K ($845) board also available. Each includes P.O.O. software, used to configure all or any part of the memory as a pseudo-disk drive.
XEDEX CORPORATION
222 Rt. 59
Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 368-0353

TIME SPECTRUM
This module extends system memory to 512 KB providing a real time clock, parallel printer port and up to 2 serial asynchronous communication ports. Configuration begins at up to 256K8 expandable with snap on VERSA PAK option modules. Additional module, DISK PAK, provides hard disk interface. Contact Emil Nastri.
PERSYST
1501 Rockfield Blvd. Suite A
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD
The Graphics Card offers bit mapped graphics on the IBM monochrome display. There are two graphics pages each with a resolution of 720H x 348 V. It is software compatible with the IBM monochrome board and includes a parallel port. Software is included. Price: $649. See our display ad in this issue.
HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
160 Beechnut Dr.
Hercules, CA 94547

ADD-ON BOARDS BY QUADRAM
Quadboard! Six functions on one board! Parallel and serial ports, memory to 256K, chronograph, QuadRam drive, software spooler. Retails from $595 to $995. Quadboard II has all this but replaces parallel port with another serial port. Retails from $595. And Quad 512+ offers up to 512K RAM plus serial ports and software, too. Retails from $475.
QUADRAM CORPORATION
4357 Park Drive
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

Hardware/Cables

PRINTER CABLES
Our printer cable connects the PC with Epson MX-80 parallel printers. Our price is only $35. We accept MasterCard, VISA, checks, or C.O.O. ($2 extra). Free shipping.
AUSTIN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. Box 26595, Dept. P
Austin, TX 78755
(512) 835-6136

IBM CABLES

Mail order only. Cable to connect IBM PC CPU to the keyboard, noaccordion. Can be used as an extender cable. 10-ft. length. $25. Indiana residents, add 5% sales tax.
CLARK SYSTEMS
389 Pheasant Run
Batesville, IN 47006
(812) 934-3817

KEYBOARD EXTENSION CABLES

Extension Cable permits placing your keyboard in convenient locations beyond the limits of the factory cable. Shielded connectors to protect against interference. Only $15.95 for 6 ft. cable and $22.95 for 2.5 to 15 ft. coiled cable, plus $2 shipping and handling. Check, money order or COD.
KALIN INDUSTRIES
1B15 Amity Drive
Lancaster, PA 17601
(717) 569-8473

Hardware/Disk Drives

DISK DRIVES FOR PC

Save on Tandon Disk Drives
TM100-1, SS, 40T: $189
TM,100-2, DS, 40T: $249
TM100-4, DS, 80T: $339
All drives are new. VISA, MasterCard or Check or COD. NJ residents add tax. Shipping extra.
VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

PC DISK DRIVES

Add-in equivalent flexible disk drive for IBM PC: TANDON TM100-2 5¼ inch, double sided, 48 tracks per inch, 320 KB. Unit(s) come with installation kit and operation/service manual. 90 day repair/replace warranty. Orders shipped within 72 hours or acknowledgement. TERMS: Prepay-personal or company checks, allow 10 days to clear before shipping. MicroXpress pays for shipping within continental U.S.; C.O.D.—cashiers or certified check, MO or cash only, VISA/MC—add 4% service charge.
MICROXPRESS
305 S. State College
Suite 135
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 632-8512 (24 hrs/7 days)

DISK DRIVE KIT FOR PC

Save on your PC. Equip a basic PC with our kit: $649. Included are two Tandon TM100-2 drives, Maynard controller board, all cables, hardware and installation instructions. A screw driver is all you need. Visa, MC, check, or COD. Controller board with PP add $49. Controller board with SP add $69.
VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

THE TOASTER

Two removable 3.9 inch 5 Megabyte hard disk cartridge drives in a single subsystem. The Toaster provides unlimited storage and backup with a full 5 MB per cartridge, 10 MB per application. Operates with the simplicity of a dual floppy system and speed and storage of a high performance hard disk. List Price: $2795.
X COMP
7566 Trade, Dept J,
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 271-8730

MORE USABLE MEMORY

5- and 10-megabyte Winchester-type hard disks expand memory of your IBM PC. Proprietary dynamic file allocation technique provides 50% more usable storage space than competitive units. Disks include RAM-disk feature for instant program loading. Interface card has clock which sets time, date at power up.
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER, INC.
300 El Pueblo Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6650

Hardware/ Diskettes

5¼" VERBATIM W/CASE-$26.95

Special!! Quality diskettes at low prices!! Verbatim 5¼" SS/DD floppies w/plastic case, price: $26.95 (box of 10). ALSO! DS/DD 5¼" Verbatim w/case, $38.95 (box of ten). Without cases less 50¢ per box. Everything in stock! NYS residents add 7% sales tax. Check M/O only. $2 shipping/handling.
DATA PROCESSING ACCESSORIES
P.O. Box 171
E. Amherst, NY 14051

ELEPHANT MEMORY SYSTEMS

Quality diskettes are available in all popular 5¼-inch and 8-inch models and custom formats. They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings. And they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-8150 (800) 343-6833

BRAND NAME DISKETTES

Verbatim, 3M, Wabash, Maxell, Memorex, IBM (SS DD $1.50 each) in stock for immediate shipment to Qualified Dealers. Call today for lowest prices in the industry. Make us your stocking distributor. All orders shipped within twenty-four hours. Minimum order of $50.00 required each shipment.
C.R.C. WHOLESALE
1437 Gordon St.
Allentown, PA 1B1D2
(800) 523-9350, PA (800) 322-9252

Hardware/ Light Pens

LIGHT PEN AND SOFTWARE

FTG offers the finest light pen available for the IBM PC, and back it up with an unconditional 30-day SATISFACTION GUARANTEE and a new one year limited warranty. FT-156™ pens and software are available from stock. Call for details, or see our full page ad for price and ordering information.
FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10801 Dale, Suite M-2
P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680

Hardware/ Monitors

RGB TRINITRON MONITORS

Displays 80x24 char. 16 colors. TTL or analog, comp. video. Audio. Perfect for those with IBM micro or other Hi-Res & video recorders. Ready to plug into IBM PC. 12" $799, 19" $825, 25" $1375. RGB color monitor conversion kit. Converts Sony profeel for use with IBM PC, 16 colors, 8 ft. cable, parts & complete instructions $99.
VIDEO MARKETING, DIV. TELEMAX INC.
P.O. BOX 339,
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

4 ANALOG RGB MONITORS

- 3419-13" screen w/640x400 res. $1795
- 3419LR-13" screen w/1024x768 res. $1995
- 3919-19" screen w/640x400 res. $2595
- 3919LP-19" screen w/1024x768 res. $2795

These monitors have 24KHZ scan rate, 24 MHZ band width, 0.31mm dot spacing, and delta gun CRT.
CONTROL SYSTEMS
2855 Anthony Ln.
Minneapolis, MN 55418
(612) 789-2421

MONITORS BY QUADRAM

For all data processing and word processing needs, there's Quadchrome—high resolution color monitor with 16 colors, 690 × 480 dots, and 80 characters × 25 lines. Retail $795. Quadscreen's 17 inch high resolution monochrome monitor delivers up to 160 characters × 66 lines. Dot addressable and complete with video card and software. Retail $1,950.
QUADRAM CORPORATION
4357 Park Drive
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

Hardware/ Peripherals

VIDEOSLIDE

Get high-quality 35mm color slides for the cost of film and processing—about $.50 each. Videoslide 35 Computer Graphics Camera plugs directly into 9-pin plug on IBM PC color/graphics adaptor. Compatible with RS-170 terminals. Price of $2799 includes TTL RGB interface and all necessary cabling.
LANG SYSTEMS INC.
1D10 O'Brien Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-5555

MULTIPORT SMARTBUFFER

Available in serial, parallel, or both, with from 16K to 256K RAM buffer. Connect from 1 to 5 PC's with from 1 to 5 printers, plotters, etc. Convert data, protocols, baud rates, etc. and switch between outputs either through hardware or software steering. Buffer outputs simultaneously! (List Price: from $335).
DATA MATCH
3810 Oakcliff Industrial Ct.
Doraville, GA 30340
(404) 441-0408

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: Blue

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

MODEL 212LP MODEM

Powered from telephone lines, the manual answer unit requires no external AC power, yet offers full duplex 1200 baud asynchronous operation. Designed for desk-top applications, the modem is FCC certified for direct connection to the dial-up network and is compatible with the 1200 baud asynchronous channel of the Western Electric 212A. (List Price: $495)
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS
5000 Bradford Dr
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 837-8100

MAGNETIC TAPE PERIPHERALS

½" magnetic tape subsystem for IBM PC 9 track, 1600 CPI (P.E.) data mode with 20K byte per sec. transfer rate in ASCII, BINARY or optional EBCDIC. Complete turnkey system with all hardware and software. IBM-ANSI-EKMA compatible for worldwide interchange. (List Price: $6995.)
INNOVATIVE DATA TECHNOLOGY
4060 Morena Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 270-3990

MODEM, CLOCK & RS-232 PORT

The PConnection provides 3 functions for a single slot of the PC! It's a direct connect, Bell 103/113 modem which incorporates a clock/calendar and an additional I/O port. Autodial (Touch Tone or pulse), autoanswer. Enhanced telecommunications card for the PC, $375. Modem alone $279.
THE MICROPERIPHERAL CORP.
2565 152nd Ave. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

Hardware/Plotter

HIPLOT DMP SERIES

Digital plotters for creating charts, graphs, and drawings. Choice of plot size, speed, intelligence, minimum/maximum controls, self-testing functions, horizontal or vertical operation, types of hold-downs, kinds of interfacing, and selection of resolution. Suitable for novice to sophisticated users. See our display ad.
HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
One Houston Square
Austin, TX 76753
(512) 835-0900

Hardware/Power Protection

RAMLOK

Standby power supply/line voltage conditioner. Automatically switches power inverter if incorrect line voltage is reaching equipment. Contents in memory are saved. Requires auto battery. Includes 10 amp battery charger, overcharge and reverse-polarity protection.
LADCO DEVELOPMENT CO.
P.O. Box 464
Olean, NY 14760
(716) 372-0168

Hardware/Printers

OLIVETTI PRAXIS DAISY WHEEL

Electronic typewriter with microprocessor controlled-interface built-in. Offers letter quality print, changeable daisy wheels, selectable letter spacing with choice of 10, 12, or 15 cpi, plus 2 modes of underlining. Hardware is internal and removable by unplugging. (Price $795)
COMPUTECH
975 Forest Ave
Lakewood, NJ 08701
(201) 364-3005

TYPEWRITER-COMPUTER PRINTER

Available now! Letter quality printing with the Olivatti ET series typewriters and a TYP@PRINTER interface from RPC. Intelligent models with 16K buffer/spooler and keyboard send and receive, with choice of RS-232 serial, parallel or IEEE-488 communication ports. R/O models for printing only. $359-695. Also, paper guide for punched, roll and fan fold paper, $195
ROGERS PRODUCTS CO., INC.
249-B East Emerson Ave.
Orange, CA 92665
(714) 974-6302

PRINTMASTER F-10

The 55 cps model with all the same features as Starwriter F-10 plus: faster print speed and carriage return time, accept data transmission up to 9,600 baud, dual-color ribbons, and original plus 4 copies. The Printmaster F-10 is supported by a year warranty and National Authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(600) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

PROWRITER

Offers a printing speed of 120 cps, bidirectional printing, 6 character sizes, and 5 alphabets. Prowriter's NX9 matrix produces correspondence-quality print and high-resolution graphics. The Prowriter 8510A provides a 10-inch carriage. Prowriter 1550 provides a 15-inch carriage.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(600) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

DUAL SPEED DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Microprism Printer is a dot matrix printer w/ dual speeds for word processing (75 cps) and data processing (110 cps) correspondence quality output and graphics capabilities. Available in 80-column format, the Microprism is a rugged machine w/parallel and serial interfaces. Software pckgs. for many popular microcomputers.
INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
Milford, NH 03055
(800) 258-1386 (603) 673-9100 NH, AK, HI
Telex: 95-3032

MODULAR COLOR GRAPHICS PRINTER

Prism Printer is a fully modular, field-upgradable, dot matrix printer. Parallel and serial interfaces/dual speed capability: word processing (120 cps), data processing (200 cps). 80-column and 132-column versions accept modular components to add graphics/color printing/advanced paper handling.
INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
Milford, NH 03055
(800) 258-1386 (603) 673-9100 NH, AK, HI
Telex: 95-3032

DS 180 MATRIX PRINTER

Offers bidirectional printing at 180 cps, 9 x 7 dot matrix, 6 selectable print sizes, 3 inch x 15 inch tractor feed and dot addressable graphics. Top of form, tabbing, serial and parallel interfaces, X-on, X-off and DTR handshaking, 110-9600 baud, a 2K buffer and much more are standard in the DS 180 printer.
DATASOUTH COMPUTER CORPORATION
P.O. Box 240947
Charlotte, NC 28224
(704) 523-8500

BROTHER HR-1

This daisy wheel printer assures letter quality printer in three sizes: 132, 158, and 198 characters-per-line. Features low noise bidirectional carriage motion, 16-20 cps, and 2 inch per second paper feed speed (16.5 inch width). Available with either serial port (RS 232-C) for $1250 or parallel port (Centronics) for $1150.
DYNAX
5698 Bandini Blvd.
Bell, CA 90201
(213) 260-7121

2-WAY TYPEWRITER INTERFACE THE PERSONAL COMPUTER CONNECTION FROM NDS.

Palm-sized PCB installs inside most electronic typewriters, converts to interface IBM, other RS232 computers as 2-way 180wpm type-quality printer, remote KSR terminal for the Source, etc., complete asynchronous communications, AND typewriter is still a typewriter! $349.00.
VISA, MC.
NETWORK DATA SYSTEMS SOUTHEAST
161 Almeria Ave.
Coral Gables, FL 33134
Collect: (305) 446-0685

STARWRITER F-10

This 40 cps daisy wheel includes: low profile design, industry standard ribbons and print wheels, standard centronics parallel or RS232C, and extensive built-in word processing functions. The Starwriter F-10 printer is supported by a full year warranty and National Authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

Hardware/Services

MAINTENANCE FOR YOUR PC

PC maintenance at a substantial reduction below IBM service contract yet still utilizing IBM parts and IBM service center. This savings also available for all IBM equipment, still utilizing IBM parts and personnel. Call collect or write.
OMC SERVICES
702 Washington St. #187
Venice, CA 90291
(213) 827-8957

Hardware/ Storage Devices

DSI-506, 512, 519
DSI-506 is a 6.4 MB (5.2 MB formatted), disk drive. DSI-512 is a 12MB (15 MB formatted), disk drive. DSI-519 is a 19 MB (15 MB formatted), disk drive. Above come with 1 year extended warranty. (List Price: DSI-506 $1995, warranty $300, DSI-512 $2495, warranty $350, DSI-519 $2495, warranty $400.)
DAVONG SYSTEMS, INC.
217 Humboldt Court Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-4900

OS-040-020, OS-060-005
DS-040-020 is a streaming back-up tape drive (18 MB). DS-060-005 is a reasonable back-up cartridge disk (5 MB). (List Price: DS-040-020 $1995, DS-060-005 $1495.)
DAVONG SYSTEMS, INC.
217 Humboldt Court Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-4900

CYBERDRIVE™
Ultra-high speed hard disk using swing-gem positioner for fastest average seek times (33 milliseconds!!). Speed up disk performance and use the integrated mini-cartridge backup device for data security. Either 13.5, 27, or 40 M bytes in a single cabinet. Over 100 M bytes supported with additional cabinets. Duantity discounts.
CYBERNETICS
8041 Newman Ave. #208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

EIGHT INCH FLOPPY HARDWARE
Complete stand-alone 8-inch floppy subsystem. Includes controller for two 5¼ and two 8-inch drives, cabinet w/ power, cable and software for PC DOS. $1217 w/one drive, $1794 w/two drives. $245 controller board only. $315 controller board w/parallel port. See our display ad.
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
400 Semoran Blvd./Suite 207
Casselberry, FL 32707
(305) 331-6402

PC NETWORK & STORAGE HERE NOW
PC NET — new low cost network for your PC available today! Attach 64,000 PC's and share peripherals. MS DOS not modified so IBM software works transparently. Features print spooling, multi-tasking and file locking. Also available — hard disk storage from 5 to 120 MB with high density floppies or removable Winchester Cartridges for backup. Retails from $795 to $16,252.
SANTA CLARA SYSTEMS, INC.
560 Division St.
Campbell, CA 95608
(408) 374-6972

WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS
Tallgrass Technologies offers a family of Winchester HardFiles and streaming tape backup for the IBM PC. With formatted capacities from 6.25MB to 70MB, Tallgrass has a HardFile System to fit the most stringent of data processing applications. From $3,095 including integral tape backup.
STEVE VDLK/V.P. MARKETING
Tallgrass Technologies
9207 Cody
Overland Park, KS 66214
(913) 492-6002

STORAGE BY QUADRAM
Compute while you print with Microfazer—print buffer expandable up to 512 K. For any DP needs—serial or parallel. Features copy and pause buttons. Retails from $159 to $1,395. Plus, for buffering and controlling up to 8 input/output, there's Interfazer—Quadram's multibuffer. Retail $295.
DUADRAM CORPORATION
4357 Park Drive
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

Mailing Lists

IBM MAILING LISTS
Over 15,000 names of IBM personal computer owners (counts increase daily) available for rental on labels or magnetic tape. Total 250,000 including other brands.
IRY BRECHNER ENTERPRISES
Box 453
Livingston, NJ 07039
(201) 731-4382

PROFILES OF STORES & USERS
CI can provide names & addresses of: a) over 2,200 retail computer stores surveyed via the telephone, b) new personal computer users (i.e. IBM, Apple, Osborne, etc.). Both can be tailored & used for mailing lists, telemarketing or direct sales. Call George at (800) 854-2010 or (619) 450-1667.
COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION
3344 North Torrey Pine Ct.
La Jolla, CA 92037

Publications/ Catalogs

FREE DIRECTORY
32 pages on top-quality software at mass-production prices. Integrated accounting system and payroll, ultimate data base manager, advanced inventory, mailing list, text formatter, and many more. Send a legal-size, self-addressed, stamped 37-cent envelope to:
MICRO ARCHITECT INC.
96 Dothan St.
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 643-4713

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG
Send for free catalog of over 80 IPCO member-written programs available for under $4.00 each plus a $6.00 charge for the disk, shipping and handling. All categories of programs available, including business, math, engineering, graphics, education, games, & utilities—some more than 20,000 bytes.
INTERNATIONAL PC OWNERS, INC.
P.O. Box 10426
Pittsburgh, PA 15234

QUICKGUIDE
The best tutorial and command reference guide for the PC. Simple examples and programs for DOS, BASIC, EDLIN, etc. take the user from day one to confidence on the PC. Perfect for the office help, spouse, children suffering from "manual shock." Convenient size. No need for manuals or disk tutorials now! $12.95
PUBLIC DATA CORPORATION
Dept. PC-2
420 S. Beverly Drive, Ste. 207
Beverly Hills, CA 90212

SPREADSHEET
A monthly newsletter for VisiCalc type program users, provides solutions to problems both the beginner and pro face every day. Edited by Jim Englander, a leading published authority on VisiCalc from submissions of over 2000 users. SPREADSHEET contains TEMPLATES, complete applications, reviews of the latest "Calc"-related software and hardware and the exclusive VISITIP feature. SPREADSHEET is published by InterCalc, the international Calc users group (Est. 1980). Sample issue $3.50. Membership with 12 issues $52.00.
INTERCALC
P.O. Box 254P
Scarsdale, NY 10583
(914) 472-0038

THE CATALOG FOR MODERN TIMES
Over 70 pages of hardware accessories and software programs that are available to IBM PC users. Send $5 to:
COMPUTER SPECIALTIES
1253 Broadway
El Cajon, CA 92021
(714) 579-8380

PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE
Monthly magazine. A hands-on guide to the IBM PC for novices as well as experienced computer users. Includes how-to articles, in-depth hardware/software reviews, program listing & monthly columns on graphics, law, education, entertainment and music. Annual subscription $24.
PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE
10057 Commerce Ave. Dept. P
Tujunga, CA 91042
(800) 824-7888 Oper. 77
(213) 352-7811

WORD PROCESSING SIMULATION
You can be a professional word processor and office-automation consultant. Learn electronic mail, filing, voice data, teleconferencing. Practice the simulated WP assignments for "The Western Insurance Co." 84 exercises in all. Easy to follow text prepared by teachers of WP. Book and work papers (279 pp.) $34.90.
BIZCOM PUBLICATIONS
4701 Anne Way
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 488-4761

IBM SOFTWARE AFFICIONADOS
You'd like free software, we'd like reviews. The Book Company seeks additional reviewers for the Book of IBM Software. For details, write:
THE EDITOR OF THE BOOK COMPANY
11223 S. Hindry Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90045

FREE! COMPUTER BOOK GUIDE
64-page annotated mail order catalogue critically reviews over 800 books. The guide is organized into 26 topics including BUSINESS APPLICATIONS, WORD PROCESSING, PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES and MACHINE-SPECIFIC HARDWARE/SOFTWARE. Information on fast, personal service for book ordering also included. Send $2, refunded with 1st purchase.
YES! BOOKSHOP
1035-C1 31st NW
Washington, DC 20007
Mail orders: (202) 338-2727

NOW AVAILABLE
Data communications reference booklets designed for the first time IBM PC user. Booklet #1—Basic Data Communications, Booklet #2—CCITT ×.25 Public Networks. Please send $4.95 for both booklets along with your name and address to:
M.F.E. DATACOM PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 2524
Leucadia, CA 92024

Retailers

CALIFORNIA

COMPUTER CENTER
6319 DeSota Ave, Ste. 409
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(213) 888-0030
IBM PC. We specialize in servicing San Fernando Valley and W. Los Angeles for the IBM PC. Extensive line of add-on memory boards, printers, monitors and software. Different configurations and IBM compatible accessories. Full professional support. Open Mon - Sat. 10-6. Excellent service, lowest prices!

COMPUTERLAND OF FREMONT
Full line of IBM PC peripherals. Corporate discounts available. IBM authorized in-house and on-site service. Hours: Mon. — Fri. 11-6, Sat. 11-4
3381 Walnut Ave.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 794-9311

COMPUTERLAND OF HAYWARD
Full line of IBM PC peripherals. Corporate discounts available. IBM authorized in-house and on-site service. Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-6, Sat. 10-5
22634 Foothill Blvd.
Hayward, CA 94541
(415) 538-8080

COMPUTERLAND OF LAGUNA HILLS
Specializing in corporate sales and employee purchase plans. IBM authorized and on-site service. COMPAQ, CORVUS, PERSYST and other peripherals.
24241 Avenida De La Carlota
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 859-8912

COMPUTERLAND-SANTA BARBARA
Show us this listing and get $5.00 off for any box of disks for the IBM PC. Call for information. 10-6 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat.
3931 State St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 967-0413

RAC COMPUTERS INC.
Mon., Thurs., Fri. 11 a.m.-6:30 p.m.; Wed. 11-8; Sat. 10-5 p.m. Specializing in businessman's needs, including corvus omninet and 3-com networking.
1759 E. Capitol Expwy
San Jose, CA 95121
(408) 274-1915

COMPUTERLAND: NEWPORT BEACH
IBM PC hardware, software, peripherals & books. IBM authorized in-house & on-site service. National accounts welcome. Contact store manager
4250-M Scott Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 975-0953

COMPUTERLAND OF ALMADEN
Full sales service and support. IBM, DEC, APPLE IIe, ATARI, OSBORNE, FORTUNE, XEROX. Corporation and employee volume purchase plans.
5035 Almaden Expressway
San Jose, CA 95116
(408) 267-2182

COMPUTERLAND OF SDLAND
Full line of hardware, software, peripherals & books. Classes and training in store. Corporate accounts welcome. Call for volume purchase info.
2791-E N. Texas St.
Fairfield, CA 94533
(707) 426-4003

COMPUTERLAND OF EL CERRITO
Full line hardware, software, peripherals & books. Classes and training in store. Corporate accounts welcome. Call for volume purchase info.
10042 San Pablo Ave.
El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 527-8844

COMPUTERLAND/SAN GABRIEL VALLEY
●ComputerLand of Pasadena ...(213) 449-3205
81 N. Lake Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91101
●ComputerLand of West Covina ...(213) 960-6351
853 S. Glendora Ave.
West Covina, CA 91790
●ComputerLand of San Gabriel ...(213) 307-8878
851 E. Valley Blvd.
San Gabriel, CA 91776

COMPUTERLAND OF CAMPBELL
Full sales service and support. IBM, DEC, APPLE IIe, ATARI, OSBORNE, FORTUNE, XEROX. Corporation and employee volume purchase plans.
2160 S. Bascom Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 559-4404

COMPUTERLAND OF MONTEREY
Full sales service and support. IBM, DEC, APPLE IIe, ATARI, OSBORNE, FORTUNE, XEROX. Corporation and employee volume purchase plans.
150 Del Monte Ave. #100
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 372-8631

COMPUTERLAND OF VISALLIA
We carry a full line of hardware and peripherals in stock. Software for AGRI-BUSINESS. Training and basic programming courses available.
1750 S. Mooney Blvd
Visalia, CA 93277
(209) 739-1033

COLORADO

COMPUTERLAND-W. COLORADO
Mon.-Sat. 9:30-5:30. Authorized IBM PC dealer. We service and support all peripherals, hardware and software. We have training seminars too!
644 Main Street
Grand Junction, CO 81501
(303) 245-2373

FLORIDA

COMPUTERLAND: WEST PALM BEACH
Mon.-Sat. 10 a.m. to 8 p.m. Full service and support for PC, compatible hardware and software. Classes in programming, consultation all texts
4275 Okeechobee Blvd.
W. Palm Beach, FL 33409
(305) 684-3338

HAWAII

COMPUTERLAND OF HAWAII
IBM PC and full line of peripherals, software and books. IBM authorized service, in-store or on-site. Maintenance contracts. Ask about classes
Stadium Mall/4510 Salt Lake Blvd.
Honolulu, HI 96818
(808) 487-0030

COMPUTERLAND OF HAWAII
IBM PC and full line of peripherals, software and books. IBM authorized service, in-store or on-site. Maintenance contracts. Ask about classes
Kawaiahao Plaza/567 S. King St.
Honolulu, HI 96813
(808) 521-8002

COMPUTERLAND OF HAWAII
IBM PC and full line of peripherals, software and books. IBM authorized service, in-store or on-site. Maintenance contracts. Ask about classes
46-208 Kahuhipa St.
Kaneohe, HI 96744
(808) 247-8541

ILLINOIS

COMPUTERLAND OF LAKE COUNTY
1500 S. Lake St.
Mundelein, IL 60085
(312) 949-1300
Mon.-Sat. 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.
We specialize in IBM PC sales and service for the Tri-State region. Hard disks, add-on memory, software, and peripherals are in stock. Authorized Context MBA dealer.

COMPUTERLAND OF NAPERVILLE
IBM PC hardware, peripherals, software & books. IBM authorized in-store service. Training available. Special limited 1 year warranty with ad.
1565 N. Naperville Rd.
Naperville, IL 60540
(312) 369-3511

COMPUTERLAND OF OAK LAWN
Specializing in sales and support in the Tri-State area. Call about private and corporate quantity purchases. Authorized Context MBA dealer.
10935 S. Cicero Ave.
Oak Lawn, IL 60453
(312) 422-8080

COMPUTERLAND TRAINING CENTER
Complete training facility. IBM PC equipped. Personalized or group training available. Small business systems analysis, sales and support.
COMPUTERLAND OF PEORIA
4507 N. Sterling
Peoria, IL 61615
(309) 682-5309/688-6252

INDIANA

COMPUTERLAND OF MERRILLVILLE
Full service, with contracts available. Wide range of programs & peripherals. Ask about quantity purchases. Orientation sessions available.
19 W. 80th Place
Merrillville, IN 46410
(219) 769-8020

COMPUTERLAND OF EVANSVILLE
Authorized IBM sales and service. We carry a full line of IBM products. Corvus and IDs. Mon.-Sat. 10-6. Owensboro store opens soon.
725 South Green River Road
Evansville, IN 47715
(812) 473-3303

IOWA

COMPUTERLAND OF MARION
IBM service, sales, support and training. IBM PC available in most configurations. For quantity purchases contact account representative.
3271 Armar Dr.
Marion, IA 52302
(319) 373-1241

KENTUCKY

CBM COMPUTER CENTER
IBM PC hardware and software. Printers, monitors, hard disks, etc. We have training workshops too! Call or write.
103 North Hurstbourne Lane
Louisville, KY 40222
(502) 425-7602

COMPUTERLAND OF LOUISVILLE
IBM PC hardware, peripherals, software & books. We specialize in after-the-sale support, and are an IBM authorized service center.
10414 Shelbyville Rd.
Louisville, KY 40223
(502) 245-8288

MARYLAND

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Mon.-Thurs. 9:30 am to 9pm. Fri.-Sat. 9:30 am to 5 pm. Full selection of hardware and software. One day service. Many courses offered at our ctr.
5726 Industry Lane
Frederick, MD 21701
(301) 694-8884

MASSACHUSETTS

SOFT SUPPLY AND SYSTEMS, INC.
"Your Total Business Specialists" meeting all your hardware/software needs. IBM, Digital, Altos and NEC equipped. Training, consulting and more.
68 Middlesex Turnpike
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 229-6666

NEW YORK

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, COMPLETE SYSTEMS
IBM & Columbia Data Products system units. Printers by Okidata, Epson, IDS, C. Itoh, NEC, Diablo, SCM. Monitors by Pi-Tech, USI, Amdek, BNC, PGS, Electrohome, Taxan, IBM. Peripherals by Xedex, Tallgrass, Maynard, Quadram, Davong, Tecmar, ASI, Hercules, Seattle, Columbia, & IBM.
GREENWICH VILLAGE COMPUTERS
687 Broadway
New York, NY 10012
(212) 254-9191 Mon.-Sat. 10 a.m. to 7 p.m.

COMPUTERLAND OF LITTLE NECK
Convenient to NYC and LI. Wide range of software & peripherals. Classes & training seminars. Specialists in service and support.
251-07 Northern Blvd.
Little Neck, NY 11362
(212) 423-5280

OHIO

COMPUTERLAND OF COLUMBUS
Located in The Patio Shop, west of Karl Rd. Authorized IBM dealer. Full line of hardware and software. Full service and support.
1484 Morse Rd.
Columbus, OH 43229
(614) 431-2200

PENNSYLVANIA

COMPUTERLANDS-PITTSBURGH
IBM specialists in service, support, and training. Financing and leasing available.
- GIBSONIA: 5499 William Flynn Hwy. 443-0690
- MONROEVILLE: 3843 William Penn Hwy. 829-0090
- MT. LEBANON: 429 Cochran Rd. 344-0690

5499 William Flynn Hwy.
Pittsburgh, PA 15044
(412) 443-0690

MICROCORP-PHILADELPHIA
MicroCorp markets all hardware and software from IBM and most major independent vendors. As software developers we offer high level support for your computer system. Ask about Intelliterm — our Intelligent Communications Package, including free "Handbook of Personal Computer Communications" and our IBM PC software tools kit.
MICROCORP
913 Walnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19107
(215) 627-7997

SOUTH CAROLINA

COMPUTERLAND OF ROCK HILL
Authorized IBM service center. We welcome customers from the Charlotte and Columbia areas. Try them first, but shop us last!
2423 Cherry Road
Rock Hill, SC 29730
(803) 324-1121

TEXAS

COMPUTERLAND: DALLAS/FT. WORTH

• Dallas-Corner Shopping Ctr.	363-2223
• Richardson-Promenade	235-1285
• Carrollton-North Side Sq.	446-8066
• Ft. Worth-Hulen Sq.	292-7114

We stand behind every PC we sell with full time in-store service technicians, training and over 300 years of business experience. Thru April 1983 get a FULL YEAR WARRANTY (instead of standard 3 months) with purchase of an IBM PC, including stocked 3rd party components. Visit one of our stores for details.

COMPUTERLAND OF AMARILLO
Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m.-6 p.m. Sat. until 4 p.m. IBM PC's available. Accounting, word processing, graphics and more! The best service in Texas!!!
2300 Bell St.
Amarillo, TX 79106
(806) 353-7482

VIRGINIA

ENTRE COMPUTER CENTER
Full service and support retail outlet specializing in consulting for individuals and businesses interested in computerizing.
8138 Watson St.
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 556-0808

PC: bluebookPC: bluebookPC: bluebookPC: blueboo

WISCONSIN

COMPUTERLAND OF OZAUKEE CO.

A variety of systems available including Apple, IBM & OEC. Specialists in software, service and support. Advanced training in store.
6111 W. Mequon Rd
Mequon, WI 53092
(414) 242-9490

Sales/Marketing

25% ROYALTY

We pay software authors 25% royalty of gross receipts for the software we package and market. We are searching for all types of software: educational, games, business or whatever you think IBM PC users might need. For information call or write to:
STONE SOFTWARE MARKETING
7910 Ivanhoe Ave., Ste. 319
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 272-2400

Software/ Accounting

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenses and payroll for a small business. Computes monthly, thru last month, and year-to-date summaries. Easily customized to your own business. $69.95. Manual only, $15. Specify single or double sided disk. See our display ad for more information.
HOWE SOFTWARE
14 Lexington Rd.
New City, NY 10956
(914) 634-1821

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING GET INTO THE BLACK

110,000 IBM PC users consult PC Blue book every month for easy reference to Services/Hardware/Software. You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a Bold face heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to 110,000 IBM PC owners and users.
PC BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 collect

BILL OF MATERIALS

"MICROBOMP" provides the processing functions typically required for assembly manufacturing: MRP & Bill of Materials explosion both available by product & production schedules. Also available for the IBM PC: MICROLEOGER, MICROPAY, MICROREC, MICROINV, MICROPERS, Order Entry and double entry divisional MAXILEDGER.
COMPUMAX INC
P.O. BOX 7239
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 854-6700

GENERAL LEOGER

DATACOUNT, a full, menu-driven general ledger for up to 100 accounts. Reports are General Journal, Account Activity, Account Summary, Income Statement, Balance Sheet. Perfect for small business or professional. Requires 64K, one disk, monochrome. Bargain priced at only $43. VISA, MC or check.
TECHDATA
6615 la Mora
Houston, TX 77083
(713) 498-0797

BUSINESS MASTER PLUS

Business Master Plus is one of the most comprehensive and professional business and accounting packages. This package includes General Ledger, Payroll, Fixed Asset Accounting, A/R, A/P, Inventory and a Mail List program. Our unique accounting package offers BTree indexing! Now available under CBASIC and CB80. $495.
BUSINESS MASTER INC.
4317 Sea Bright Dr.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(714) 434-6165

IBM PC ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

- IBM PC Accounting (eq. to Peachtree) General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll (with source code), $99 each. All 4 for $299.
- Peachtree Pak 4 (GL, AR, AP) $399
- Billing $24
- GL, AR, AP, PR & INVENTORY MANAGEMENT, all 5 $475. File Clerk $49. GraphMagic $64. Mailing List $49. FREE CATALOG.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE EXPRESS
256A Route 46W, Suite 3H
Totowa, NJ 07512
(201) 628-9687 24 hrs., 785-9310

Software/ Accounting Inventory

PAYMASTER

A payroll management program that can process up to 500 employees. It supports six user-defined deduction fields and gives five definable pay rates for each employee. Multi-state and mixed-department labor analysis are also offered. (List price $495., demonstration disk and manual $50). Requires 128K, two disk drives, printer.
ASTEC
400 Hillside Ave
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5551

HAI MICROWARE HAI-BAS

System provides a filekeeper and seven accounting functions: general ledger, receivables, payable, inventory, invoice, bill of material and sales analysis. Many report formats determined by user. Postings generate unique audit reference for control. HAI Microware comes with operating system HAI-BAS, a BASIC interpreter run-time module, is required and must be purchased separately (List price: Each module $495, sales analysis $295, HAI-BAS $50.)
HOLLAND AUTOMATION USA INC
3400-D W. McArthur Blvd.
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 641-2844

Software/ Applications

CHARTMAN

Business graphics program that converts data into two- or three-dimensional graphs. Program is INPUT-FORM FILL-IN-THE-BLANKS and menu-driven via function keys. Over 20 types of graphics charts. Charts can be printed, plotted or previewed in color on the screen. Interchanges data with VisiCalc. Slide presentations feature also integrated.
GRAPHIC SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 367, Kenmore Station
Boston, MA 02215
(617) 491-2434

PC ORAW

An interactive tool which provides the user with the ability to create, maintain and print drawings. Will support any type (or complexity) of drawing through a unique feature which allows users to custom-design drawing templates. PC ORAW comes with a flowcharting template and an electrical design template. (List Price: $250)
MICROGRAFX
8526 Vista View Drive
Dallas, TX 75243
(214) 343-4338

LOCATE FILES AT A GLANCE

Label all your disks in a matter of minutes. LABEL KIT PC DISK ORGANIZER prints alphabetized labels for all floppy disks. Kit comes with 300 hard to find, 5-inch pin-feed labels and complete instructions. Only $59.95.
PC GOODIE COMPANY
15445 Ventura Blvd., Suite 100
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413
(213) 995-8565

Software/Business

TIME ACCOUNTANT

A menu driven program that maintains lists of activities & expenses grouped by client and project. Prepares invoices and reports of time distribution from edited input. Suitable for consulting firms, architects, CPAS, engineers and service businesses. Available Spring 1983. Requires: 128K, two 320k disk drives, printer.
SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 50083
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 324-8088, 321-4208

PROJECTS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM I

PMS I is a powerful user-friendly planning aid which produces time, cost and manpower reports based on CPM/Pert. A data base of projects and sub-projects is maintained and can be easily updated. Performs "what-if" analysis-menu driven-no need to diagram networks. $295 including documentation. Requires: 64K, one disk drive.
SOFTPOINT
1003 Crest Ln.
Carnegie, PA 15106
(412) 279-4130

THE AHA EXPERIENCE

PMS-IIa Project Management and Schedule System. For managing any complex project—R&D, construction, business planning. 1000+events on critical path, bar charts. Team up with RMS-II for capacity planning and load leveling. Also available is Solomon Accounting based on MOBS, with job costing.
AHA, INC.
P.O. Box 2003
Santa Cruz, CA 95063
(408) 475-7247, 475-8705

UTILITY BILLING SYSTEM

A menu-driven system for processing water, sewage, and sanitation of small utilities. Handles 1,580 customers on double-sided disk (more on hard disk). Up to 9 different rate classes and/or cycle rates are supported on the same file. Rates and options are user-defined. (List Price: $495, documentation/information packet $25.)
MIRACLE COMPUTING
313 Clayton Ct.
Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 843-5863

BILLING SYSTEM

Small-business or professional billing system. Features include provision for sales tax, service charges, mailing list, and invoices printed with or without forms. Self prompting and easy to use. $24.95.
H.O. SOFTWARE CO.
7440 Sixth Ave.
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

TARGET FINANCIAL MODELING

TFM is designed to be the best value and easiest to use financial planning software on a micro. Uses a natural English language syntax and offers the unique ability to create models using the familiar spreadsheet method or the more traditional command file approach. The product provides such features as: forward referencing, conditional logic, consolidations, advanced report writer, interface with other micro-based systems. (List Price: $325.)
COMSHARE TARGET SOFTWARE
Ste. 200
1935 Cliff Valley Way
Atlanta, GA 30329
(404) 634-9535

MAIL LIST MANAGER

SUPERMAIL—Features unique aged mailing. Times printed/last printing for each label. State abbr. help screen, selective search/sort, user-defined field, batch update, master list, multi-field sort. Print multiple labels on any size label. Reg. $89.95, introductory offer, only $49.95! FREE CATALOGUE.
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 41277
Minneapolis, MN 55447
(612) 929-7889

MICROHOUSE

Your home for IBM PC software! We specialize in business applications; VISICORP, MICROPRO, PERFECT SOFTWARE, ASHTON-TATE, ISI, EAGLE SOFTWARE, SORCIM, MICROSOFT, and many more. We also represent quality hardware including QUADRAM, HAYES, C. ITOH, AMDEK, MICROSOFT, TANDEM plus many others. (Please see our display ad.)
MICROHOUSE
P.O. Box 499
1444 Linden St.
Dept. #506
Bethlehem, PA 18016
(800) 523-9511, (215) 868-8219

CHURCH ADMINISTRATION

COMPUCHURCH—A comprehensive church administrative system for the IBM PC. Includes congregation, contribution, and financial management. Also includes word processing and much more. COMPUCHURCH is already successful in many churches. For information and product guide write to:
MTS INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 596
Niceville, FL 32578
(904) 678-3328

TASKMASTER™

Easy way to organize yourself, dept., or company. Track who's supposed to do what, when. Schedules 999 tasks by starting and completion dates, dept., person, project and subproject, and tracks manhours and percent complete. Reports and Gantt charts on screen or printer.
DOS, 128K, 80 col. monitr. $139.95.
OUALA
2306 Frisca Drive
Valencia, CA 91355
(805) 255-2922

CODEWRITER CREATES SOFTWARE

If you can lay out a screen design you can create custom software. The CodeWriter Plain Language Program Design System allows ANYONE with a PC to Program Design, for that special data base/report program exactly the way you want. NO PROGRAMMING. CodeWriter writes all the BASIC code to your disk.64K MS-DOS #2 disk $495.
OYNATECH MICROSOFTWARE, INC.
7847 N. Caldwell Ave.
Niles, IL 60648
(312) 470-0700

1-2-3 ALL IN ONE SOFTWARE PACKAGE

1-2-3 puts more power at your fingertips than anything yet created for the IBM/PC. It performs information management, spreadsheet and graphics functions instantly and interchangeably. Yet it's remarkably easy to learn and use. 1-2-3-power greater than the sum of its programs. $495 retail.
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
800-343-5414 (in MA 617-429-7171)

MPCS PROJECT MANAGER

MPCS is a full function project management, control and scheduling system with company, project, phase, and task control levels. Functions include administration, maintenance of all data, time accounting, task planning, and management reporting. It is functionally equal to major host-based project schedulers.
S & T Associates
1625 Silverwood Terrace
Los Angeles, CA 90026
(213) 660-4365

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING SYSTEM (TABS)

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). User-friendly data entry and menu-driven program selection makes TABS easy to understand and operate. STI's full-feature software is currently in use by over 400 firms nationwide. For details contact:
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 312
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-7871

CUSTOM BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Business applications specialists, providing user-friendly custom programming, trouble-shooting, hardware and software selection advice. Our extensive experience can help you tailor your IBM PC to meet your unique requirements and integrate it into your office, store, or shop environment.
BOTTOM LINE SOFTWARE, INC.
8093 Hyannisport Dr.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252-3481

UNDER $60 SOFTWARE

BOOK/MAGAZINE REFERENCE — Locates published information by subject/topic, author. Scanning screen or print; page/comments .. $59. MAILING LIST — quick, easy entry; add, change, delete; sort by zip, city/st., name. Screen scanning; prints 1 or 2 width labels ... $49. 64K, 1 disk, monitor/printer. Manual .. $17.
MCCULLAR MICROCOMPUTING
Box 50511
Denton, TX 76206
(617) 455-2598

Software/Business Opportunities

SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

WANTED: State-of-the-art program publication. TYPES: Entertainment, education, graphics, applications, DBM, utilities. WE OFFER: Professional packaging, competitive royalties, advertising, marketing, distribution, timely publication, conversions to other systems.
WINDCREST SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 423
Waynesboro, PA 17268
(717) 794-2191

ECONOCOM

Major corporate vendor for IBM personal and minicomputers would like an opportunity to market your software. Econocom is looking for corporate applications software to package with IBM PC's. These will be provided to Fortune 500 companies. Send applications with specifications, return address & phone #, attn: Steve Tuna. Please do not send software or documentation. Let Econocom assist you in your marketing efforts.
ECONOCOM
P.O. BOX 17825
Memphis, TN 38117

IBM PC SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

Apply now to list your IBM PC software in the most comprehensive software directory dedicated to the IBM PC market. The IBM PC SOFTWARE DIRECTORY covers a complete description of software products, configuration requirements, pricing, support, documentation, maintenance, updating, user-level and vendor contacts. APPLY NOW FOR FREE LISTING IN THE CHARTER EDITION.
INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.
2 Frederick St.
Framingham, MA 01701-8399
(617) 679-5955

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: Blue

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

Software/ Communications

THE UNTERMINAL
Your personal computer can now IMPERSONATE you! Automate entire routine sessions. dial/answer, Logon, all transactions, disconnect. Command language implements a protocol machine. All usual features plus trap fine errors, time-stamp events and more. $131. Manual $31. See past ads, or call for brochure. VISA/MC
MONOWAVE CORPORATION
2220 Eastlake East #204
Seattle, WA 98102
(206) 325-7696

REMOTE ACCESS
Gain full access to your programs and files through a modem or auxiliary terminal. Develop or run programs remotely with the PC unattended. Auto-answer modems are supported. Password protection, full simulation of the IBM keyboard. $50. Full-screen option, add $39. VISA/MC. Write or call for info.
CUSTOM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1005
Bedford, TX 76021
(817) 282-7553

SMARTCOM II FOR HAYES
Complete, easy-to-use telecomputing software for Hayes smartmodems. Screen prompts users, provides on-line "help." Reduces dial-up, log-on sequences to one keystroke. Stores communication sets for 26 remote systems. Concurrently receives, prints, stores data unattended.
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8791

LOADS VISICALC FILES
LoadCalc allows you to take data from downloaded text files and create DIF files for use by VisiCalc, 1-2-3, CHARTMAN, VisiTrend/Plot or any other DIF compatible programs. LoadCalc can turn mainframe reports into VisiCalc spreadsheets. You can also make color charts with CHARTMAN using the same data from LoadCalc. $95.
CYPHER
121 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 947-5297

DIRECT•CONNECT
Intelligent terminal and transfer program designed for IBM PC. Over 25 help screens, programmable function keys, instant notification of communication errors, and much more. Will capture data to disk file and/or printer and send files to other computers. #9600 baud throughput. Price $145. VISA/MC.
DIRECT•AID
695-C S. Broadway
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 494-8265

E-MAIL
Electronic mail facility providing users flexibility to customize the program for different uses, from interoffice mail to bulletin boards. Features include user-defined passwords, scheduler function for unattended transfer between 2 systems, user-defined verbiage customizes user's applications. Requires Hayes Smartmodem. List Price $99.95. See our product review in the January 1983 issue (Vol. 1, number 9) on pgs. 54-55
JONES ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 26134
Charlotte, NC 28213
(704) 455-9616

TEKTRONIX 40XX EMULATION
EMU-TEK™ is the logical alternative to TEKTRONIX 4010 series terminals for graphics on time-sharing systems. If you have a PC with graphics and communications adapters, this $395 package provides complete terminal emulation. Many options are available.
Call or write today for full details.
FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10801 Dale, Suite M-2
P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680

INTERM
A line of high performance intelligent terminal emulators that include VT52, VT 100, H19, Z19 and IBM 3101. Features include uploading, downloading of files and manipulation of DOS files. Synchronization for most hosts supported. Fully programmable protocol and speeds 110-9600 baud operation.
Requires 96k. Price $200
OFFICE SOFTWARE AUTOMATION
4305 El Dorado Drive
Plano, TX 75075
(214) 867-5307

EMULINK (3270 EMULATION)
A hardware/software package for the IBM PC that ties the PC to an IBM mainframe using bisync protocol. Provides all functions of 3270 screen display and keyboard plus save screen to diskette, print screen, 3270/local IBM PC mode, 10 user-programmable function keys and more. Price: $695.00
MICRO LINK CORPORATION
P.O. Box 113
1850 W. Wayzata Blvd.
Long Lake, MN 55356
(612) 476-1300
TWX: 910-576-3438

Software/Compiler

LATTICE 'C' COMPILER
Full implementation of 'C' with library subroutines which implement under DOS most standard I/O functions specified by Kernighan and Richie in their standard text UNIX™ version 7 compatible; produces relocatable machine code in INTEL'S 8086™ object module format for use with the linker supplied with DOS. For more information about LATTICE 'C' and dozens of other software packages available for 16 bit computers, contact:
LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES SOFTWARE WITH FULL SUPPORT™
1651 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10028
(212) 860-0300

C-SYSTEMS/COMPILER/ WINDOW
C-Systems V7 compatible nonfloat c compiler for real-time system applications. Optimized assembler source code. 128K, 2 dd. $195. c-window is the first source level debugger for c programs. Single step, breakpoint, trace at statement level. Display and change variables using full c expression syntax. Requires c-compiler $125.
C-SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3253
Fullerton, CA 92634
(714) 637-5362

SOFTWARE/COMPILER
COMPILE OVER 110,000 IBM PC users every month. You can be part of PC: Blue book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a Bold face heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to 110,000 IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call collect.
PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215

Software/Data Management

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
A relational database system for microcomputer applications developments & operations. Complete facilities for database file developments, data input & update, computations, report writing & operator menus. User friendly English command. Allows you to develop systems to fit your needs. First time or experienced user.
CONDOR COMPUTER COMPANY
2051 S. State St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

T.I.M. III
A data base management system that generates and summarizes files, mailing lists, and employee records. The data can be accessed and searched in a number of ways. T.I.M. provides help screens and function key legends as user aids. Capacities include 32,767 records per file, 40 fields per record, 60 char/field. (List Price: $500.)
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, INC.
9300 W. 110th St. #380
Overland Park, KS 66210
(913) 888-0154

SEEQ OBMS
Same mainframe DBMS now for productive PC applications or Decision Support. Both network and relational capabilities. Easy data entry and retrieval from Screen Generator and English-like Query. Powerful Report Generator has free-form definition. Multi-plan, big computers communication. Passwords.
MICRO DECISIONWARE
4890 Riverbend Rd.
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 443-2706

FILEMANAGER+™
An extremely easy to use file management system. User-defined formats; index/sort on any field, full screen input/edit, flexible search; math, constant and dollar fields. Customized mailing, customer lists, etc. Requires 64K and one disk drive. List price: $149.95.
SYNAPSE SOFTWARE
5221 Central Ave.
Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 527-7751

RELATIONAL OATA BASE SYSTEM

RELEVATION turns your IBM PC into a data base machine. If you know about the PICK OS you know all about REVELATION. Maximum record size to 64K. Files can have n records. Addressable storage to 2 4 billion bytes. English-like query language. User defined menus, screens, reports. Compatible with IBM Series/1 with PICK DS.
CYPHER
121 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 974-5297

PC POWER ANO FLEXIBILITY

Fas-File. An easy to use, Menu-driven file system. Features include fill-in-form input, automatic disc formatting and custom forms, records and reports. Powerful searches can be made using up to 100 key words per record or any other record data. Comes with full tutorial and reference guide. $145.00.
GRYPHON SYSTEMS
922 Grange Hall Rd
Cardiff by the Sea, CA 92007
(619) 436-1455

BEAST OATA MANAGER

BEAST Data Manager is now available lor the PC. Use the utility to create screens, transactions and a menu. Run BEAST to update and retrieve data by keys. The optional report writer supports boolean selection, sorting and break levels with totals. $75, with report writer, $115. Manual/sample disk $15. 64K, DOS.
STANTON SOFTWARE
P O. Box 173
Stanton, NJ 08885
(201) 236-6842

Software/ Development

THE ROSEWARE DIRECTORY

Provides access to keyed subsets of similar products selected from more than 2,000 available PC-compatible products offered by over 900 vendors. Print a complete product page and/or mailing labels. Diskette, list price $30.00.
THE RDSEWARE DIRECTDRY
1015 Gayley Ave., Ste. 323
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 457-7110

SCREEN GENERATOR

Takes the work out of building screens for text or data entry! Menu-driven with no complex commands. Supports line del/insert & all mono display intensities. No code generated!! Screens stored as disk files. Change screens without altering prog. code. Req. 64k, 1 disk drive, mono display. Price $125-user guide $25.
K & S Systems
P.D. Box 643
Drexel Hill, PA 19026

CURE BASIC LINE NUMBER BLUES

Sick of Basic fine numbers? Get Strip! Strip replaces alt unreferenced line numbers with blanks. Result: Basic compiler can optimize better, your code looks better and you can keep the unstripped code for debugging the interpreter. Write for free brochure or send $30 for Slrip (check or money order).
COMPUTER POSSIBILITIES UNLIMITED
625 Bush Street
Mountain View, CA 94041

LARGE-PROGRAM CROSS REFERENCE

This tool to debug large BASIC programs prints a formatted source listing and a selective cross index of the variables, reserved words and line numbers in your program. Ideal for software development. An expandable BASIC word list and extensive printer and screen controls are among many extra features. SUPERCREF. $30.
THE WRITE RING
5050 Garford #160
Long Beach, CA 90815
(213) 498-6496

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Write like a Pro. Use 40 routines, that can be Merged to make many Game and Business programs in hours. Graphics, Cursor control, Sort, Search, etc. Bonus to the first 100 orders: DOS routines, Disk look, Program look. Files. Each selling for more than our 46 programs. Price $25 + $5 postage & handling.
MYPRD, INC
8112 Major #D
Huntington Beach CA 92647
(714) 847-5003

Software/Edit

P-EOIT

A professional, context program editor designed to take advantage of the advanced features of the tBM PC. All features (including user-defined functions) are invoked by a single keystroke. Files of any size are easily handled. (See our display ad in this issue.) $145.
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL (SSI)
288 W. Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
(800) 321-5906, (801) 224-8554

WORD PLUS—PC

The ONE you should own. Sets a new standard for easy to use word processors. All the features you need including: built-in personalized letters, read data from spreadsheets, data bases and mail lists, 3 line headers/footers, column move, horizontal scroll and much more. See Ad Index for our ad in this issue.
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE INC.
51 Fremont St.
Needham, MA 02194
1-800-343-4074

SUPER EDITOR

Empowers you to edit source code or word-processing text fast and easily. Full-screen. Keyboard controlled full cursor positioning. Scroll up or down. Insert lines and block copy. Move, delete, and exclude commands. Source with diskette and manual only $195. Without source $29.95. Send check/M.O. today to:
FRANK SCHIELE SOFTWARE
1375 Tobias Drive
Chula Vista, CA 92011
(619) 420-9860

EDIT

Professional screen editor features tab set, paging, scrolling, search, cut & pasta, plus more! Alt operations fast and easy to use. Works with files of any size. Requires monochrome display, 48K, one drive. Send $35 for complete package or send just $1 for users manual. We're sure it will convince you.
MCCLAIN SOFTWARE
PO Box 383
Turnersville, NJ 08012
(609) 228-6461

DISCEDIT FOR IBM PC

Most comprehensive disk editor yet! PC DOS (CP/M 86, CCP/M 86 soon!) ACCESS and EDIT any information on the disk in both HEX and ASCII. SEARCH for any pattern. COPY damaged disks. BROWSE thru your disk. $149.95. Dealer inquiries welcome. Contact Julie Mowinski.
CACI
89 Fleet Road
Fleet, Hampshire
GU138PJ, England
44-2514-22133

Software/ Educational

MR. MATH MONEY TUTOR

For grades 2-4. Four games provide practice in coin counting, making change, and making purchasing decisions. Different levels of difficulty in each game. All problems worked out directly on the screen — no pencil or paper needed! Step-by-step answer after 3 tries. 30-page instruction book. Req 1DD and 64K. $29.95. Buy both Arithmetic (see ad above) and Money Tutors for $49.95.
TERM COMPUTER SERVICES
PD. Box 725
New Providence, NJ 07974
(201) 665-0923

READING SKILLS/ELEMENTARY

A software series lor age four—grade four. Educator designed, evatuated and approved. This series consists of (4) easy to use progressive software modules. Extensive use of graphics, animation and sound used throughout. Satisfaction guaranteed. $24 each module. Req. 64K, one disk drive, color monitor.
PACE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
7121 Quincy Ave.
Falls Church, VA 22042
(703) 573-0736

GREEN SCREEN STORIES

For young readers. A baker's dozen per disk. Dictionary, questions, educational activities. MYTHS: selections from classical mythology, rewritten for GREEN SCREEN readers 8-12. $20. SMALL TALES: original tales of giants, elves, animals, witches, wizards and more, 6-8. $20. IBM PC, 64k, monochrome, DOS, BASICA required.
D.M. STUDID
3400 Medina Lane
Bowie, MD 20715

EASYLEARN

A system that uses sound, graphics, and monochrome separately on combination lor training purposes, business presentations or school use. Up to 2,000 screens can be developed using either monochrome or color displays. Includes preprogrammed sounds plus interface supporting other audio responses. (List Price: $170; documentation $10.)
MIRACLE COMPUTING
313 Clayton St.
Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 843-5863

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: Blue

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

PC TUTOR
Get rid of all those confusing instruction manuals! Just insert the PC TUTOR plain language diskettes into your PC and learn by doing. Covers everything from computer concepts to PC DOS commands. Available at your favorite computer dealer. Price $79.95.
COMPREHENSIVE SOFTWARE
PO Box 90833
Los Angeles, CA 90009

FRIENDLY SOFTWARE
Call today to receive your FREE catalog on our educational program for the IBM PC. Edubas 1, $95.,—The easy way to learn to program the IBM PC with the BASIC language. Edubas 2, $105.,—The compliment to Edubas 1 with the advanced function of BASIC. TM Game, $30, sharpen basic math skills.
EUROPRO, INC.
129 Saratoga
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 763-9700

CSR TRAINER 3000™ SYSTEM
Complete information delivery system for the IBM PC. Create, present, administer CAI courses on the PC. Upward and downward compatible with IIPS courses on large IBM computers. Complete system, author tool kit, communications utility, demo disk included. Cuts CAI course creation up to 60%.
COMPUTER SYSTEMS RESEARCH, INC.
40 Darling Drive, Avon Park South
Avon, CT 06001
(203) 678-1212

THE IBM PC PRIMER
Teaches what and how the PC works in less than 6 hours. CAI courses are highly interactive, self-paced. Course contains 6 modules — PC components,, computer concepts, keyboard, Basic language, DOS, diagnostics. Teaches everyone with or without computer knowledge to get most benefit from the PC.
COMPUTER SYSTEMS RESEARCH, INC.
40 Darling Drive, Avon Park South
Avon, CT 06001
(203) 678-1212

STATES AND CAPITALS
A color graphic representation of the US fifty states is used for drill on state recognition and capital cities. Drill sequence is either alphabetical or random with correct answer given on request. Requires 64K, 1DD, ASICA and color/graphics. $24.95.
THE SOFTWARE GUIDE
18 Oak Tree Lane
Little Falls, NJ 07424

MR. MATH ARITHMETIC TUTOR
Program generates problems in all four types of arithmetic at ten levels of difficulty. Unique feature allows student to work out all problems directly on the screen—no pencil or paper needed! Complete annotated solution is shown if answer is incorrect. Includes 30-page instruction book. $29.95. 1 O.O./64K.
TERM COMPUTER SERVICES
P.O. Box 725
New Providence, NJ 07974
(201) 665-0923

Software/ Engineering

OPTALK/OPTICAL RAY TRACING
An interactive program for performing geometrical optical analyses of imaging systems. Build and modify lenses with tilted and displaced conic surfaces having symmetric and anamorphic deformations. Fans, spot diagrams, paraxial trace. Lens ray library on disk. Req. PC-DOS, 96K. $59. Fully documented.
CARNEGIE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1752
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

TEKTRONIX 40XX EMULATION
IMU-TEK™ is the logical alternative to TEKTRONIX 4010 series terminals for graphics on time-sharing systems. If you have a PC with graphics and communications adapters, this $395. package provides complete terminal emulation. Many options are available. Call or write today for full details.
FTG Data Systems
10801 Dale, Suite M-2
P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680

ENGINEERING PROGRAMS PSI/ S3E
THERMOPAK—thermal properties of gases/ liquids
MATHPACK—curve fitting, optimization, matrix
S3EPAK—systems analysis tutorial plus codes
FLUIDPAK—compressor, turbine fan, cyclone.
HXPAK—heat exchgrs., boilers, condensers.
REACPAK—reformers, shift conv., gasifiers.
FCPAK—alk., acid, molt. carb., fuel cells.
PSI/SYSTEMS
Research Park
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

Software/File Management

LITERATURE FILING SYSTEM
SearchLit stores & searches information related to your own personal literature collection. References are retrieved based on key words of your choosing. Great for "rippers." Just circle key phrases & hand reference to sec'y. Read it later when the need arises. Order by 4/1, mention Bluebook PC and receive a free copy of MediScript, a multi-function wordprocessor. $49.50 (plus 6% in CA) 30 day satisfaction guaranteed or your money back minus $4, S&H.
MEDISOFT
1595 Soquel Drive, Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065
(408) 476-7106

Software/Filing

KWIC-REF/1
A general purpose text filing system. It is designed to file and cross reference documents, notes, letters and any text materials. It can keep track of up to 32,000 key words and 32,000 documents. Retrieval is by key words using "and" "or" and "xor" combinations. $450.
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Blvd., Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

Software/Financial

THE PC MONEYMAN
State-of-the-art financial management system for home and business. Management of checking, income, expenses. Powerful plain-English query capability. Requires 128K. Written in Pascal. $65.
ORGANIZATIONAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
3 Chickory Ct.
Glen Arm, MO 21057
(301) 668-9011

TAX RELIEF
A unique modular tax package for professional and personal use at lowest price. Base module prepares 1040 schedules A,B,G. The complete package prepares all schedules and various forms. Prints signature ready returns. Calculates tax alternatives. Very easy editing. Yearly updates. Basic module $39.95, complete package $129.95.
MICROVISION
135 Herzel Blvd.
Lindenhurst, NY 11757
(516) 226-7130

DEPRECIATION-MASTER
Database system for assets and depreciation schedules. Includes all IRS pub. 534 methods. Standard ACRS schedules are supplied on disk. Can analyze alternative methods. Generates Tax Form 4562 output. Menu-driven and screen form input for ease of operation. Can handle multiple files of any size. $149. Call/Write.
GENERIC SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 790
Marquette, MI 49855
(906) 475-7151

INVEST
A menu-driven portfolio management and reporting system specifically designed for bonds, certificates, or other securities. Each portfolio can contain up to 600 securities. Daily accrual and compounding are possible. Requires 64K, two disk drives. (List Price: $70; documentation only, $10.)
MIRACLE COMPUTING
313 Clayton Ct.
Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 843-5863

PERSONAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANT
Accounting system for personal or small-business users on the IBM PC. Double-entry accounting. Complete financial reports: Balance Sheet/Income Statement, Trial Balance, General Ledger. Five check journals automatically integrated into general ledger. System w/documentation $100. Documentation $25.
L.C. SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 5360
Coralville, IA 52241
(319) 354-2630

GET INTO THE BLACK 110,000 IBM PC USERS

Consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software You can be part of PC, Blue Book for 3 months for Only $375 You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number Logo art $150 additional Reach out to 110,000 IB M PC owners and users TODAY. Call collect
PC BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 collect

MONEY MAESTRO

A financial record-keeping package that provides budget tracking and tax reporting Money Maestro reports totals by category or payee, including monthly and year-to-data budgeted vs actuals Data files are stored in BASIC sequential format Money Maestro raquires 64K, DOS
INNOSYS
2150 Shattuck Ave #901
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 843-8122

THE CHECK BOOK SYSTEM

The Check Book System is a very user-friendly financial data base Your best value for income/expense record keeping Entries can be listed (or printed) and totaled by date, check #, payee, credit source and user defined tax category Easy editing Automatic reconciliation with bank statements Requires 64K, DOS, 80 col display $39 95
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1864 Larkin St #2
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 771-0912

INCOME TAX PREPARATION

You can prepare your 1982 federal income tax returns using your VisiCalc, Supercalc or Lotus new 1-2-3 and application models from pst Prepare and print your form 1040 (including Income Avg) directly on the form for $100 Write or call for your package today Corp & part avail also VISA, M/C accepted
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
TECHNOLOGY
P O Box 269
Rockport, MA 01966
(617) 546-2073

SOFTAX

A comprehensive tax simulation/preparation package for any 64K/80-character VisiCalc system Simulations can include detail or summary data, relative changes, & all tax schedules Fully prompted, SofTax provides printout for all IRS schedules $395 (30 days refundable) from
DESIGN TRENDS LTD.
Box G
Wilton, CT 06897
(203) 834-1560

TAX DECISIONS

A program that analyzes complex individual income tax strategies and alternatives Up to five strategies can be analyzed concurrently, and routine calculations are done instantly. Features graphic display of tax plan options
EAGLE SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, INC.
Suite 409
993 Old Eagle School Road
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 964-8660

MONEY DECISIONS

Packaged software solutions for CPA's, Controllers, Financial Estate Planners, Manufacturers/Distributors, Construction/Real Estate Executives Performs Lease vs Buy Analysis, Breakeven Points, Trend Analysis, Job Cost, Pricing and Production, Return on Investment, Capital Budgeting...70 total problem solving programs. (List Price Volume 1, with 34 routines — $199, Volume 2, with 36 separata programs — $229, MoneyPac, with all 70 problem solvers — $399)
EAGLE SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, INC
Suite 409
993 Old Eagle School Road
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 964-8660

FINANCIER, INC.

PERSONAL SERIES—A complete integrated state-of-the-art data system for bank account, credit card, budget and tax record keeping Also included, property inventory and check printing with one data entry TAX SERIES—Perform tax analysis with pre-formatted spreadsheet and graphics. Compute 1982, '83, '84 taxes. On screen help. Full use of function keys Interfaces with personal series
FINANCIER, INC.
2400 Computer Dr , Box 670
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 366-0950

CONSOLIDATE VISICALC FILES

MergeCalc allows you to consolidate multiple VisiCalc files and preserve the formulas. You can consolidate multiple budgets, sales projections or any type of multiple VisiCalc spreadsheets, so you can apply seasonal adjustments or compare spreadsheets by subtraction $125
CYPHER
121 Second St
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 974-5297

TAX INVESTMENT ADVISOR

Custom professional federal income tax preparation diskette for IBM PC. User-friendly format supports Capital Forms 1040, all schedules and credit forms, Latest 1982 tax revisions Evaluate tax affects of alternative investment strategies Tax deductible Introductory price $39 95 VisiCalc templates/state forms $20 each.
CUSTOMIZED RESEARCH
16 Plymouth Dr
Freehold, NJ 07728
(201) 462-8418

TAXPLANNER

VisiCalc™ template that forecasts tax liability, plans withholding and estimated tax payments, and does "what if?" evaluation of investment alternatives Computes Alternative Minimum Tax for 1982 and 1983, and estimates state taxes. Requires one disk, 96K, and VisiCalc $49.95, MC or VISA accpeted. Dealer inquiries invited
THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION
Box 20
2843 S White Rd.
San Jose, CA 95148
(408) 270-0450

DOW JONES TOOLKIT

A portfolio analysis utility that interrogates the Dow Jones oews retrieval servica for current and historical figures. The data is arranged into VisiCalc readable form so that VisiCalc, Visi Plot & Visi Trend can be used to analyze, plot and ask "What if" questions about the portfolio Requires 96K. Price $150.
OFFICE SOFTWARE AUTOMATION
4305 El Dorado Drive
Plano, TX 75075
(214) 867-5307

ELECTRONIC·CHECKBOOK

A powerful and versatile home and small business financial management program Create budgets, monitor expenses and print checks It's "menu-driven" and easy to use The Electronic Checkbook lets the IBM PC become your personal accounting assistant! Only $120 Requires 64K and DOS Call or write
CORTLAND DATA SYSTEMS
P O Box 14414
Chicago, IL 60614
(312) 929-7727

ESTATE TAX PROGRAM

Estate Tax (E.T.) program provides instant "What if?" answers for estate planners, CPA's, attorneys and insurance agents Calculates both estates, gives present value of future tax, built in life expectancy & inflation and provision to pay taxes from residual or marital share Fast & easy to use
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE, INC.
502 Security Savings Building
200 N E. Adams Street
Peoria, IL 61602
(309) 674-5115

THE PURSE STRINGS

An easy-to-use financial management program for home or business. Simple, rapid data entry. 52 user-defined budget categories Balance shown with each check Display/print any/all categories, range of check numbers or months Reconciles bank statement Requires 64K, 1 drive, 80 column display $59 95 + $2 S/H.
PUYALLUP VALLEY SOFTWARE, INC
P.O. Box 1313
Puyallup, WA 98371
(206) 863-4277

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO MANAGER

An easy-to use total management system used by financial institutions to calculate portfolio values. Computes balances, income, rates, maturity and funding distributions, rata sensitivity, funds gap and ratios. "What-if" capability and user-friendly Ideal for portfolio managers, financial analysts, trust managers For further info contact:
DECISION SCIENCES
1675 W 200 N , Dept. P
Bonneville Bank Bldg #201
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 373-5739

Games/Controls

HERCULES I

A high quality, beautifully styled joy stick designed specifically for the IBM PC Priced at only $39 95 the Hercules I lets you enjoy full arcarde-style control when playing games on your PC. For more information or to order contact.
ORION SOFTWARE, INC
P.O Box 2488
Auborn, AL 35830
(205) 887-9721

C: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

Software/Games

BACKGAMMON
Test your skill against the computer in this game of strategy. Special features include ability to save and resume your game, and setting up problem positions. Requires 64K, one disk drive, color/graphics adapter. Optional full-color display, color monitor not required. Only $29.95!
C&C SOFTWARE
54 Soroma Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-8802

ARCADE LASER ZAP
Zap the aliens as they sweep across the void. Realistic machine language action and sound, with high score logging and sound-on/off. Color or monochrome monitor. Requires DOS, 64K, one drive. Price $35 + $2 S/H. Order toll free, MC/VISA/AMEX, check or money order. New York residents add sales tax.
APLOGICA, INC.
P.O. Box 535
New York, NY 10014
(800) 345-8112; PA: (800) 662-2444

POTPOURRI #1 (HANGMAN ET AL.)
Kids, adults will enjoy these 25 programs for color TV or monitor on IBM PC with 48K, color graphics board, BASICA. Features easy-to-use menu, color, sound. Tic-tac-toe, sing-a-longs (kids, Xmas), word & number guessing, Morra, coin & dice tossing, math & geography drills, several cuta surprises. Disketta, $25 ppd.
LAURENT HODGES
P.O. Box 1238
Ames, IA 5001D
(515) 292-1700

CASINO GAMES
BLACKJACK, POKER, AND CRAPS with casino odds, sound effects, and hi-res graphic displays of cards, dice and craps table. Card games: one or two players. Craps, one to six players. Hardware: IBM PC w/64K, color/graphics card, disk drive & composite video or RGM monitor. All three games on a disketta. $45.
PC SOFTWARE CORPORATION
P.D. Box 3806
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

VEGAS ROULETTE AND SLOTS
Finally a roulette game for the IBM PC! Up to 4 players place bets and the computer spins the wheel and keeps score. Feel lucky? You'd better when you try your hand at the slot machine. Handle pulls, wheels spin. DOS-BASICA/Color Graphics/64K required. (List price $29.95.)
APSTEK, INC
P.D. Box 5306
Richardson, TX 75080
(817) 571-7171

PC-MAN & THE MICRO MONSTERS
BEAUTIFUL COLORS! FANTASTIC MUSIC AND SOUND! INCREDIBLE ARCADE DUALITY GRAPHICS! ALL OF THIS AND MUCH MORE.
• Written entirely in machine language for fast smooth graphics • Does not require DOS • Keyboard or joystick play • Save your high scores on disc • We replace PC-MAN disc if it ever fails to boot. Requires color graphics adaptor, 48K RAM, and a television or color monitor. Available at all ComputerLand stores and other fine PC dealers or send $34.95 to:
ORION SOFTWARE, INC
P.D. Box 2488
Auburn, AL 36830
(205) 887-9721

PARATROOPER
PREVENT ENEMY PARATROOPERS AND JET FIGHTERS FRDM DESTRDYING YDUR BASE! You are equipped with only a rapid-fire land-to-air cannon and your own quick reflexes • Plenty of music and colorful graphics • Written entirely in machine language for fast, smooth graphics • Does not require DOS • Keyboard or joystick play • We will replace any PARATROOPER disc if it ever fails to boot. Available at all ComputerLand stores and other fine PC dealers or send $29.95 to:
ORION SOFTWARE, INC
P.O. Box 2488
Auburn, AL 36830
(205) 887-9721

BRIDGE BIDDER
Learn or practice bridge bidding using this exciting program written by a Life Master. Includes a unique bidding instruction manual. The Computer quizzes and tests your progress. Great for experts and beginners alike. Does not require color/graphics board. Price $35
PS SOFTWARE
P.D. Box 25
Roseland, NJ 07068

IBM PC APPLE PANIC
Forced to flee from pursuing apples in a multilevel mansion, you cleverly dig holes to trap your pursuers. A fast arcade style game with great animation and graphics. Unending challenge and fun. 64K disk. Keyboard controlled. A classic! Graphics card needed. $29.95
BRDDERBUND SOFTWARE, INC
1938 Fourth St.
San Ratael, CA 94901
(415) 456-6424

SOUND ENTERTAINMENT
Play Polyphon, for captivating interactive audio-video entertainment. Watch Spiral, for relaxation while beatifully colored, randomly generated shapes blossom endlessly on the screen. Then consult Feliza for non directive computer therapy! Both fast machine code & clear, documented, structured Basica programs. Requires 1 disk drive, 64K, DOS & a free mind. MC Visa MO, $33.95 US – $41.95 Can.
HIGH MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE
PO Box 2542
Smithers, BC, Canada V0J 2N0
(604) 846-9315

TANK ATTACK
Get unique, free-moving, arcade-style action as you attempt to outmaneuver and destroy the computer controlled tanks that are constantly pursuing you. Features monochrome or vivid color, keyboard or joystick control, sound effects or quiet mode, saves high score. Requires 64K, disk drive, 80 col. monitor. $29.95.
GORE ENTERPRISES
Suite 61D, Alexander Building
104 Pine St.
Abilene, TX 79601
(915) 676-3412

TWO ACTION GAMES — $29
SLITHER around avoiding chompers, gobbling fixed and moving morsels as you grow. Mono adapter OK. Many options, color, sound, speed, bounce, etc. Become an ACE fighting aerial battles with your friends or go solo against the PC. C/G adapter required. Options speed, sound, range, etc. $29 (+5% in MA) for both. 64K DOS
PARACOMP
P.D. Box 79
Upton, MA 01568
(617) 529-3175

MASTER SPY
A game of deduction with the computer as an intelligent opponent. One to four players. Includes review and analysis options. Requires BASIC, 48K, 80-column monochrome. $24.95.
CAMBRIDGE ALGORITHM CORPORATION
4608 West Virginia Avenue
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 656-3127

HIGH ROLLER CASINO
THE ONLY MONOCHROME AND COLOR FULL HOUSE CASINO. Baccarat, slot machine, wheel-of-fortune, rouletta, keno, craps, casino accounting office. IBM PC compatible (64K, 1 disk drive). True casino odds. Beautiful graphics. Sound effect on or off. $49.95 complete. Dealer inquiries welcome. See our ad this issue.
EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE PROGRAMMING
1454 Cortland Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110
(415) 821-2643

TRUE STUD POKER
Challenging stud poker, not fancy sound and graphics. Five or seven card stud, 3 levels of skill, 3 styles of play. Set your own limits, even pot limit. Learn without risk! Written exclusively for the PC by a computer scientist. 64K, 1 disk drive, either monitor adapter. $29.95. VISA and MASTERCARD.
DSI SOFTWARE
P.D. Box 3-231 ECB
Anchorage, AK 99501

CHESS PARTNER
This very friendly game offers six levels of skill, dual clocks, game and problem modes, color graphics, and even allows you to take back prior mistakes! Requires 128K, a disk drive, DOS 1.1, and a color monitor. $24.50.
SCDTT MURRAY SOFTWARE
3326 Granada Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051

RUBIK's CUBE SOLVER
Throw away those complex solution books! There's nothing to memorize with RCUBE, the cube solver. Answer its simple questions about your bube and it will list tha turns for you to let you solve your cube (such as RED CLOCKWISE). Needs 64K and BASICA. Only $29.95.
WEST CREEK SOFTWARE
1505 West Creek Loop
Round Rock, TX 78664

MASTERTYPE
Typing instruction game that dares to be fun. Zap the enemy by typing it correctly or the word zaps you. Eighteen progressive lessons graduated from home-letter recognition to 9-letter words, numbers and BASIC programming words. Create your own lesson for specific needs. $49.95. 64K disk.
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 11725
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 327-3280

Software/General

APPLE TREE GENEALOGY/ IBM PC
Professional level family record keeping system handles 1000 names, hierarchical data-structure; fast memory-resident scroll; unique label control matrix; 100 user-definable fields. Automatic proofreader reports and tutorial. Requires PC-DOS 64K, 1 or 2 disc drives. $69.95 incl. shipping. MC/VISA
J. FISKE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
1 University Place
New York, NY 10003
(212) 706-5938

SAPANA PROGRAMS PLUS
MAIL-TRACK-I $29.95, EXPENSE-TRACK-I $29.95, SOFT-INDEX-I $49.95, HOUSEHOLD-TRACK-I $49.95, Software/Hardware Directory & Guide for IBM PC $10 (1 directory and 6 monthly updates, free sample issue to PC owners), IBM diskettes (10 box of 10 $29.90, 2D $39.90). Add P & H. VISA, M/C, MO, check, COD accepted.
SAPANA MICRO SOFTWARE
Dept. PC 1
1305 S. Rouse
Pittsburg, KS 66762
(316) 231-5023

METAFILE
An integrated software system combining data base management, word processing, spreadsheets, report generation and application programming utilizing a single English-oriented command language. Metafile reduces programming effort to as little as one-twentieth that of conventional methods. (List Price: $1995.)
SENSOR-based SYSTEMS
Olmsted Federal Building
Chatfield, MN 55923
(507) 867-4440

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
Our users group library diskettes are now available to all PC users. They're loaded with useful and interesting games, utilities, etc. Send $10 plus $2 shipping and handling for Volume 1. Directory listing of other Volumes (5 total, as of 1-83, also $10 each) will be included.
CENTRAL CALIFORNIA USERS GROUP
P.O. Box 8140
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

PC-PARROT SPEECH SOFTWARE
Add voice and other amazing sounds to any BASIC program without hardware! Record your own words or use our vocabulary - 64K, 1 OR. Only $25. Also: "Merge Master" creates multiple custom reports by merging data from up to 3 files & keyboard! Ideal for form letters/mailers. Lots more! Free Catalog. Dealer inquiries invited.
ORAGON DATA SYSTEMS
Suite 110, 1068 Homer St.
Vancouver, BC V6B 4W9 CANADA
(604) 255-0584

PROGRAM GENERATOR
IBM PC BASIC writes error free BASIC for screen-handler and file maintenance. You may add your own application module. Save time. Let our program generator do most of your work. $50 with documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send check to
DATA TRANSPORT SYSTEMS
347 E. 62nd St.
N.Y., N.Y. 10021
(212) 888-6931

FIVE USEFUL IBM PC PACKAGES
Family Tree, $65, produces multigeneration pedigree charts or family group sheets. Also: Personal Financial Management, $55. F.A.S.B. 13 Lease Classification, $75. Sort/Merge, $45. Index, $35. Requires DOS 1.0 or 1.1, BASIC, 64K, PC Matrix Printer, two drives, 80 col. monitor. VISA or MC accepted.
PERSONAL SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. Box 776
Salt Lake City, UT 84110-0776
(801) 277-3174

TYPNCALC
Quick use of IBM-PC printer combo directly as a typewriter and/or calculator without using word processor or opening cumbersome files. FAST—compiled in machine language. User-friendly menus. $25 includes sending program on disk with insert sheets for DOS manual. Calif. residents add $1.50 tax. Check or MO.
WWW INFOTECT, Inc.
P.O. Box 6069
Huntington Beach, CA 92615
(No phone orders, please)

PC DANCE
Have fun at dances with your PC. Ideal for schools, youth groups, social clubs and private parties. The program selects dance couples randomly. It also allows late comers to be added. Requires 64K, one disk drive, 80 column monitor. Instructions included. Only $24.95. Write or call.
OYSTER SOFTWARE
918 Oakdell Place, Suite 3
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 246-9541

Software Graphics

GRAPHIC PRINT SCREEN
Now you can print text, medium- or high-resolution graphics using the Shift-PrtSc key. Requires DOS, color/graphics adapter, and IBM/Epson MX-80 or MX-100 with Graftrax. Only $29.95.
C&C SOFTWARE
54 Sonoma Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-8802

GIRAPH BUSINESS GRAPHICS
Line, bar, and pie charts on screen and plotter. Use menus to customize labels, shading, colors, etc. Very easy to use. Save graphs for reuse. Reads DIF files. Supports HP and IBM plotters, high-resolution color and monochrome displays. Giraph stands head and shoulders above the others. Send for samples.
DATA DISPLAY
171 W. 4th St.
New York City, NY 10014
(212) 924-8167

PLOT4 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS
Linear, log, & log-log medium res color graphs. Does your graphics program do log plots? Two full screen menus, easy data entry, 9 lines per graph, 5 line types, full color control, interpolation, plot library on disk, Graftrax screen dump. Requires 64K, graphics adapter, & PC DOS. Works great in black & white too! $79.95.
CARNEGIE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1752
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

ART-PC
It's easy to draw graphics with ART-PC. Save and retrieve screens to disc—transfer screens to your Basic programs. With the detailed manual the whole family can create medium-resolution graphics. Fast compiled version on disk with sample screens. VISA and MasterCard $14.95 PPD. 64K, color adapter, B & Wd or color monitor required.
INDIANA DIGITAL
P.O. Box 3755
South Bend, IN 46619

THE ORAFTSMAN
Presentation quality color graphics for the IBM PC. Bar graphs, line space charts, pie charts. Edit mode allows user to paint new colors, add comments and arrows, and more. Use VisiCalc DIF files, draftsman data files, or one-time entry of data. Output to HP 7470A, Epson MX 80/100, or IDS Prism 80/132. (List Price: $200, demo available for $15.)
BETTER BUSINESS SOFTWARE, INC.
2000 K St., Ste. 450
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 331-8836

CHEETAH BUSINESS GRAPHICS*
Beginning with the CVB package at $950, the Cheetah Business Graphics System is upgradable to ultra high resolution, with a variety of camera, plotter and projection outputs. Infinitely friendly and flexible, the Cheetah System offers you a fast (10 min. per usual), low cost (as low as $5 a slide) way to present business information. *Elected by IBM as a VAR for graphics content.
CENTEC CORPORATION
11260 Roger Bacon Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-6300

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

WHAT? Your IBM/MS FORTRAN compiler doesn't include graphics? - Relax. Low cost graphics package lets you: 1) Do all the BASIC graphics and more, 2) 2-D interactive graphics - use optional graphics cursor to create, modify and move selected figures, 3) 2-D parametric plotting including scaling, axes, text. 4) 3-D plots of z(x,y) and 5) full 3-D solid geometry package including hidden line removal. $95
MICROCOMPATIBLES
P.O. Box 570
Yorktown, VA 23690

PRINT THE IBM GRAPHICS CHARACTER SET

Use the IBM PC's "PrtSC" key for its intended purpose-really printing the screen. The entire IBM graphics character set can be printed with an MPI PrintMate printer and an IBM AP-PAK. IBM AP-PAK is a software Applications Package which enhances graphics printing when an IBM PC is mated with a PrintMate printer. Call for more information and your IBM graphics character print sample.
MPI
4426 South Century Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
1-800-821-8848

TEKTRONIX 40XX EMULATION

EMU-TEK™ is the logical alternative to TEKTRONIX 4010 series terminals for graphics on time-sharing systems. If you have a PC with graphics and communications adapters, this $395 package provides complete terminal emulation. Many options are available. Call or write today for full details.
FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10801 Dale, Suite M-2
P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680

HALO

Graphics tool kit for the business person. Powerful subroutine library for the creation of Arc, Pi, Circle, Elliptical, Box, Bar, Line, Point, and other Graphs. Layers of disclosure possible for boardroom presentations. For more information about HALO and dozens of other software packages available for 16 bit computers contact: LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES SOFTWARE WITH FULL SUPPORT™
1651 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10028
(212) 860-0300

PICTURE IBM USERS

Consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois. Price collect today.
PC BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 (collect)

SHOW-BIZ EXECUTIVE GRAPHICS

Line, bar and pie graphs on HP-plotters. Quickly prepares charts for reports or overhead foils for meetings. Reads VisiCalc, MultiPlan or DOS files, or enter data directly. FAST! Menu-driven. Field tested. Professional quality software and support. $350 US includes one year update service. MC, VISA, money order.
C.R. TOREN LTD.
Suite 106D
3700 Gilmore Way
Burnady, BC
V5GAM1 CANADA
(604) 437-3521

GRAPHIC CHARACTER EDITOR

Using CHAREDIT you can create your own character set for use in graphics mode. CHARLOAD then loads your set in memory for use by any program. Requires Color/graphics adapter. Only $29.95.
C&C SOFTWARE
54 Sonoma Ave
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-8902

ALT-PRTSC

Language-independent graphics screen print program for IBM or EPSON MX-80 printer with GRAFTRAX option. Prints contents of graphics screen by pressing Alt-PrtSc sequence. No modifications to programs necessary. Normal PrtSc operation not affected. $24.95
THE SECOND SOURCE
P.O. Box 23567
Washington, DC 20024
(703) 522-8833

COLOR ART/PAINT SYSTEM JOYPAINT: AN INTERACTIVE JOYSTICK BASED MEDIUM-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS PROGRAM.

• 16 color palate • Select brush size/shape • Use palette area to mix colors • Create 1000's of custom color patterns and textures • SAVE pictures to disk • Display from BASIC • Split screen and Full screen mode toggle • Opts include MIRROR IMAGE, FLIP, REDUCE .. Compiled version on disk. Requires 64K, color adaptor and game adaptor. $49.95
PCOMPUTER PICTURES
53 Sherman Ave
Rockville Centre, NY 11570
(516) 536-3953

Software/Help Facility

PC/HELP

PC/HELP™ is the "help" facility IBM forgot! PC HELP displays, on the monitor, information about the various PC/DOS commands. The purpose of each command is explained, correct syntax is shown, and examples of command usage are provided. For most commands, helpful hints are also displayed. Can be used on any IBM PC that uses PC/DOS. $29.95.
RELATIONAL SOLUTIONS, INC
5857 South Gessner, Ste. 103
Houston, TX 77036
(713) 972-1800

SIMPLIFILE™

Simplify and enhance the use of your IBM PC! Describe and date each file. Use one character commands for ALL file operations. Load and run your programs too! SIMPLIFILE™ is for both the novice and sophisticated user. Runs on IBM PC and CP/M. Supports hard disks also. See our display ad. $100
OURANT SOFTWARE
2532 Ourant Ave., Suite 250
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-0912

Software/Hobbies

ATTENTION: COIN COLLECTORS

Unique program records entire coin collection and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value file provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 64K/2 drives/printer. **Coins** software & manual $95. VISA/MC OK. QUARTERLY **Coins** value updates $25.
COMPU-QUOTE
6914 Berquist Ave., Dept. PC
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(213) 348-3662

Software/Home Use

DIET AND NUTRITION PACKAGE

Diet Monitor is the most sophisticated nutrition analysis system available on micros. It can analyze over 750 foods by 29 important nutrients. It gives you 6 separate reports including graphs of deficiencies, statistics, and diet recommendations. It also allows you to set targets and adjust your individual diet.
CAMRASS CORP.
P.O. Box 118
Boonton, NJ 07005
(201) 328-8917

CHEQUEMATE PLUS

A program that provides home and small business financing features including checks, charge cards, cash control, automated teller transactions, accounts payable, budgeting, graphs, balance sheets, and income statements. Complete reports may be printed or reviewed on the CRT screen. Menu-driven. (List Price $150.)
MASTERWORKS SOFTWARE, INC.
25834 Narbonne Ave
Lomita, CA 90717
(213) 539-7486

NUTRITION/DIET ANALYSIS

NutriCalc - A powerful tool for home/office use developed by health professionals. Analyze a meal for calories or nutrients, compare values for any two foods. RDA analysis presented in bar graph & numerical forms with deficiencies noted. Instant access to extensive supplied or user added foods. $40
MICROMEDX
15 Caton Sl.
E. Northport, NY 11731
(516) 368-6983

ORGANIZE, LABEL AND IDENTIFY

ULTRA-PRINT allows you to use the features of your dot matrix printer such as underline, multiple print sizes, and bold print to make custom labels and simple forms. Easy to use menu option selection as well as disk storage and retrieval features for text and format. Introductory price $14.95. Free details.
BENCHMARK INDUSTRIES
8212 North First Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85021
(602) 861-3351

Software/Inventory

POINT OF SALE
A program designed for auto parts, hardware, equipment, and other part-number oriented industries Tracks inventories, prints invoices and management reports Color- and menu-driven Program keeps track of monthly, quarterly, and yearly unit sales Disk capacity limitation is 4,000 parts per disk. (List price: $495)
INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P O Box 308
Montgomery, WV 25136
(304) 442-5537

Software/Job Specific Engineering

CIVIL ENGINEERING
Civil Engineering programs available in copy protected form at $35 each plus $2 shipping Programs require 64K and DOS. Earthwork (Cut and Fill w/Superelevation) Coordinate Geometry (w/Traverse Closure) Water Distribution Network Analysis Pressure Sewer Analysis and Design
SYSTEK, INC.
P.O. Box JJ
Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-6905

STRUCTURAL-MECHANICAL DESIGN
E-PAC1 consists of 10 menu-driven ENGINEERING analysis-design routines for the IBM-PC. Cylinders, straight/curved beams, plates, frames, stress/deflection calculations. Also contact stresses, area properties, principal stresses, etc. Diskette & documentation $60 postpaid 15 day moneyback guarantee Request E-PAC1.
ENGINEERING SOFTWARE COMPANY
1405 Porto Bello
Arlington, TX 76012
(817) 261-2263

HIGHCALC
The first real civil engineering package No wonder IBM showed interest *Highcalc* is a highway design/construction package for the contractor and engineer Sophisticated cut and fill calculations Interactive graphics. IISAM used for information retrieval and handling $600 Send $25 for demo package today to:
SOFTOV CONSULTANTS
360 Bloor St. East #R102
Toronto, Ontario
M4W 3M3 Canada
(416) 494-5972

Software/ Languages

SSI*FORTH
SSI*FORTH was developed to provide a clean, powerful, FIG compatible with FORTH system for the IBM PC. Contains additional words for easy translation of BASIC programs; complete interface to BIOS and DOS; a screen format to text format conversion capability, plus all other standard FORTH features $95.
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL (SSI)
288 W Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
(800) 321-5906, (801) 224-8554

WATERLOO MICROSOFTWARE
A package of 5 interactive language interpreters (APL, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal) and a full-screen editor. Full-screen and function key support allow text to be modified without entering commands Color/graphics support is provided in languages except COBOL Host communications gives access to mainframe files by programs on the PC.
WATSOFT PRODUCTS, INC
158 University Avenue West
Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3E9
(519) 886-3700

APL INTERPRETER
A complete, faithful single-user implementation of the IBM/ACM standard re syntax and semantics of statements, operators, primitive functions, input/output forms, and defined functions No significant design limitations on rank/shape of arrays or name lengths Color/graphics, files of arrays, PEEK/POKE/SYS-like functions
WATSOFT PRODUCTS INC
158 University Avenue West
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2L 3E9
(519) 886-3700

PC/FORTH
Fast, extensible, interactive language ideal for graphics, communications, and process control application Extension packages for 8087 numeric processor support, advanced graphics, and cross-compilation also available Runs under PC-DOS or CP/M-86 with 48K and one disk drive Prices start at $100
LABORATORY MICROSYSTEMS
4147 Beethoven St
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-7412

APL INTERPRETER
Ideal APL for IBM PC, written by Dr. Navin Mehta, author of TISAPL, addresses 1 megabyte, and works with monochrome or color adapter Educational version $280 Professional version has more features than mainframe APL—$480 Minimanual $5, full manual $35 APL character generator $90.
IOEAL COMPUTER STYSTEMS
68 Robie St
Fundy Trail Mall
Truro, Nova Scotia
B2N 1K8 Canada
(902) 895-8062

ADA ON A MICRO
JANUS/ADA is an exceptional programming language for software development Being a subset of the Ada programming language JANUS/ADA implements those features of Ada which are directly needed by professional programmers These features include separate compilation, user defined data types and helpful program debugging
R R SOFTWARE
P.O Box 1512
Madison, WI 53701
(608) 244-6436

PCFORTH
A FORTH language compiler customized for the IBM-PC PCFORTH executes 10-20 times faster than BASIC and is faster to program. PCFORTH applications are transportable New commands can be defined with FORTH words or machine language Requires 32K and 1 disk drive List $59.95, check,M/C, or VISA accepted
ARMADILLO INT'L SOFTWARE
P O Box 7661
Austin, TX 78712
(512) 459-7325

FORTH — 32
The most complete language available for the PC Comprehensive 420 page manual. Complete interface to DOS and BIOS, including graphics, video interface, parallel and serial ports, light pen, joy-stick, sound, color, DOS file access Double screen editor The only full FORTH 8088 Assembler. See our ad this issue.
QUEST RESEARCH, INC
303 Williams Ave
Huntsville, AL 35801
(800) 558-8080 or (205) 533-9405

Software/Legal

SSI*LEGAL
A comprehensive legal time and billing system for the IBM PC. Supports up to ten lawyers, 15 billing formulas, 25 job types, 300 clients, 1,000 cases, and 10,000 current charges via built-in data basa system. SSI*Legal is powerful and easy to learn and operate $495
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL (SSI)
288 W Center St
Orem, UT 84057
(800) 321-5906, (801) 224-8554

Software/Mailing Programs

POWERIZE
Powerize your EasyWriter or Volkswriter with Merga 'n Print Automatic insertion of variables (from keyboard or file) into form letters, repeat and boiler plate printing, and much more. $100 Use it with our label program to really increase your letter writing power! $75. Both for $150. Wordstar and Write-on! Merge options $35
MBS SOFTWARE
12729 N E Hassald St.
Portland, OR 97230
(503) 256-0130

GET MORE FROM MAILTRAK
Phone directories, labels (up to 4 across) and files for EasyWriter or WordStar. Use the "Instant Locate" function to display records by name, company, city, state, or zip. Sort on any 5 fields of your choice. Select on any or all data Much, much more. Call or write See our display ad. Dealer inquiries welcome.
TCI SOFTWARE
6107 West Mill Rd
Flourtown, PA 19031
(215) 836-1406

USER FRIENDLY
Easy to use system that manages name/address lists. Prints listings and labels (1 or 2 across) of entire lists, selected portions or by selections based on state/zip/area code/exchange, or user code Add, change, erase, reorganize. 64K, 80 character display DOS. $29 95 (Documantation only $3.95 refundable)
M & J AUTOMATION
P O Box 205
Plainsboro, NJ 08536

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueB

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBoo

PERSONAL MAILER
The professional mailing list data base with 12 user-defined data fields and record lengths that may be searched or printed (Labels 1-3 across, directories). Files searched by keys, no sorting necessary! Even finds misspelled names in a flash! Reads and writes files for word processors and spelling checkers. List price $79.95.
COMPUTER AGE OF SAN FRANCISCO
1827 Haight St., Suite 102
San Francisco, CA 94117
(415) 921-7792

MAIL MASTER
A complete mailing list data base, mailing label and mail merge system. Full edit and select capability. Four user-defined search functions. Labels (1, 2 or 3 across) or paper listings. Mail merge with many popular word processors. Menu-driven. Tutorial. Requires 96K, 2 disk drives and printer. $119.00.
MICRO RESEARCH INC.
6938 S. Yukon Ct.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 973-5289

PONY EXPRESS
Prints on labels 1 to 5 across or master list printout on 80 or 132 character wide paper. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Super fast 4 way sort. Unlimited files. Multi-file merge. Record selection by unlimited user selection codes. Includes phone list option. Correction and deletion routines for updating. Auto-repeat for ease of record entry. $169.
COMPUTECH
975 Forest Ave
Lakewood, NJ 08701
(201) 364-3005

SOFTWARE/MAILING PROGRAMS
OVER 110,000 IBM PC USERS consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to Services/Hardware/Software. You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a bold face heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to 110,000 IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call collect.
PC. BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215

Software/ Manufacturing

MRP*BMS*MCS*SFC
Manufacturing systems for IBM PC:
- Accounting interface
- Vendor control system
- Full manufacturing reporting
- Multiple PC support
- Mainframe interface
- Installation support

MIS CONSULTANTS, INC.
1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Ste 114
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 345-6000
TWX. 910-373-8500

Software/Medical

THRESHOLD
Medical system. 120 programs performing. paper and electronic claims (to Blue Shield, Medicare/aid), statements, A/R analysis, clinical studies, referring physician reports. Features include on-line help, full security with audit trails, patient name orientation. $5,500. Requires hard disk, 128K, COBOL run-time, PC-DOS.
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, INC
1810 S. Lynhurst, Ste. Q
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 248-0357

LITERATURE FILING SYSTEM
SearchLit stores & searches information related to your own personal literature collection. References are retrieved based on key words of your choosing. Great for "rippers." Just circle key phrases & hand reference to sec'y. Read it later when the need arises. Order by 4/1, mention Bluebook PC & receive a free copy of MediScript, a multi-function word processor $49.50 (plus 6% in CA.) 30 day satisfaction guaranteed or your money back minus $4 S&H.
MEDISOFT
Medical Professions Building
1595 Soquel Drive, Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065
(408) 476-7106

PSO/1
Physician Office System is a medical billing and accounts receivable system. POLS/1 facilities immediate access to patient status by account number or name, automatic RVS/CPT or ICDA codes with manual override, receivable aging report, audit trails, next visit date, menu-driven, online help screens. Cost $950.
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Blvd., Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

PROMED
Comprehensive Billing, A/R, & Collection system for the Medical Office. Flexible operating procedures and highly user oriented, this system was developed in a real practice environment. Many unique features with emphasis on improved cash flow and collections. In COBOL, requires hard desk, 128K, PC-DOS. Retails at $4000+ ...Outstanding direct sales package.
PROSE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
1503 Nora Drive, Suite F
Arlington, TX 76013
(817) 261-4439

Software/Natural Resources

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF RESERVES
Computer program runs on IBM-PC or TRS-80. Prints forecast of income, production, net revenue, and discounted revenue for oil and gas. Calculates life of well, ultimate recovery, payout, and shows change in interests at payout. Reserves can be input or calculated.
C.W. TALBOT & ASSOCIATES, INC.
324 Main Mall, Suite 613
Tulsa, OK 74101
(916) 582-1302

Software/ Networking

MAINFRAME NETWORK SIMULATOR
For IBM networks using the IBM PC.
- Design
- Evaluate
- Troubleshoot
- Analyze response
- Downline load I/O gens for VM, MVS, VSI, NCP/PEP/EP

MIS CONSULTANTS, INC.
1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Ste 114
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 345-6000
TWX. 910-373-8500

Software/ Operating Systems

NIRVANA™
NIRVANA™ the definitive IBM PC Combo card.! Allows the user to select 1 of 3 configurations for the PC to execute the CP/M80 operating system: Single user CP/M80, single user concurrent PC DOS and CP/M80, multi-user concurrent PC DOS and CP/M80 modes. The NIRVANA™ also provides memory disc, I-O Processor. Printer Spooler and a clock calendar link program executed under PC DOS. NOW YOU CAN USE PC DOS & CP/M APPLICATIONS SIMULTANEOUSLY!
HURRICANE LABORATORIES
5140 Moorpark Ave., Suite 105
San Jose, CA 94129
(408) 257-8678 or (408) 25 STORM

OS DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
Universal development interfaces and IRMX 86 implementations for PC DOS/MS DOS based systems. A complete family of development tools. For further information contact:
RTCS/REAL TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORP
PO Box 3000-886
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 482-0333

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS

MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in.
THE SOFTWARE LINK INCORPORATED
6700 23B Roswell Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 255-1254

Software/Personal

PFP-PERSONAL FINANCE PROGRAM

PFP, THE Personal Finance Program for the IBM Personal Computer, is your best software buy. For only $50, you can keep an easily-updatable budget, write checks in user-definable categories, reconcile your bank statement, and so much more. For more information:
DENNIS SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
1510 Eucalyptus Hill Road
Santa Barbara, California 93103
(805) 965-2158

PERSONALLY SPEAKING

Consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect today.
PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 (collect)

MONEY MATTERS

Sophisticated personal financa program. Maintain check books, reconcile bank statements, plan and review budgets, record tax deductions. Accommodates more than one account for as many years as you wish, for 50 budget and 50 tax categories and 4 budget scenarios. Offers over 50 automatic bar graphs, accessible with just 2 key strokes, and an extensive tutorial of help screens. Satisfaction guaranteed. Only $149.
BETTER BUSINESS SOFTWARE, INC
2000 K Street, suite 450
Washington, DC 20006
(202) 331-8836

Software/Real Estate

DSS REAL ESTATE ANALYZER

Designed for real estate professionals who are involved in analyzing sales or purchase of properties, syndications, or complex limited partnerships. Provides property operating statements, cash flow analysis, tax implications, profitability of sale, IRR, partnership investor analysis, loan depreciation schedules.
DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS
3234 Prospect St. NW
Washington, DC 20007
(202) 342-8172

PROPERTY ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

PAS™ provides essential tools for efficient management of rental properties. Flexible, easy to use, handles 30 properties, 50-2500 units. Check printing, integrated payroll, monthly operating reports, financial statements, check register. Developed by experienced property manager. Apple III, IBM PC.
FREEMAN SYSTEMS
7 Sunset Lane
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 854-7399

VISICALC TEMPLATES

Manu-driven tamplates usa unpublished VisiCalc capabilities to produce Income Property Analysis, ACRS Depreciation, Amortization Schedules, IRR and much more. These are the ORIGINAL templates used by thousands to x-ray investment opportunities. Requires VisiCalc program, 64K. See our full page ad this issue. $119.95
SOFSTAR, INC
13935 US 1 Juno Square
Juno Beach, FL 33408
(305) 627-5511

REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT

A powerful, menu-driven, stand alone software system that can handle up to 8 mortgages with wraps. Can compare the bottom line IRR yield against individual ownership vs. partnership/rental or buy decision/real estate vs. notes & trusts/tax status vs. new tax shelters/time of sale vs. holding OR any combo plus more!
CSI-CONSULTANT SYSTEMS, INC.
3704 State St., Suite 311
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 682-8927

Software/Services

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

COMPUTERIZED DIRECTORY OF SOFTWARE PRODUCTS. SPECIALIZING IN SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM PC. Call us to list your software products or to assist you in obtaining software.
To talk dial: (914) 462-6788
For PC dial: (914) 462-1158
Logon: 1 software exchange
INTERNATIONAL DATACENTER, INC.
P.O. Box 1718
Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 12601

LEGAL SERVICE FOR DEVELOPERS

Millions could be at stake! If you are developing software or hadware, negotiating a royalties/employment contract, or want to start your own company, you need good legal advice. Don't take the chance of losing a once in a lifetime opportunity to the competition. PROTECT YOURSELF NOW. Call for free phone consultation.
THE LAW OFFICES OF G. MICHAEL POLLOCK
291 S. La Cienega Blvd., 4th Floor
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
(213) 652-4152

Software/Sort

OPTIMUM SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast machine language Sort/Merge program. Sort ascending or descending on multiple fields, merge files. Works with variable or fixed length records. On-line help, full documentation and much, much more. Best features on the market! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more information. $75.
OPTIMUM DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 2167
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

THE SORT

General Sort/Merge/Select Utility for BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL & MailMerge files. Written in 8088 Assembler. Sequential/random files. External/internal formats. Interac paramprep. Only $95
ORGANIZATIONAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC
3 Chickory Ct.
Glen Arm, MD 21057
(301) 668-9011

SORT DIRECTORY & DISK CLEAN-UP

Sorts directory by file name, extension, date/time, or file size. Writes sorted directory back to disk. DIR then displays files in sorted order. Disk file clean-up displays each file name and asks if it should be erased. Much faster than erasing individual files. $23 each/$39 both. MC/VISA. Ask for our free catalogue of 200+ PC items.
PC CONSULTING
7100 France Ave. S., Ste. 20
Minneapolis, MN 55435
800-227-3800 x1134
CA 800-792-0990

Software/Spreadsheet

VISICALC—PEACHTREE CONNECTION

Is your accounting data trapped inside your Peachtree General Ledger? The VisiCalc-Peachtree Connection transfers all data from your Peachtree General Ledger to VisiCalc, Multiplan, 1-2-3 or Sofstar's Business Planning Tool. Requires 64K. $95.
SOFSTAR, INC
13935 US 1 Juno Square
Juno Beach, FL 33408
(305) 627-5511

BPT—BUSINESS PLANNING TOOL

Combines spreadsheet and database features to automate financial analysis. Complex trends, interrelations and seasonal variations are handled with ease. BPT prints financial statements or automatically writes spreadsheet templates compatible with VisiCalc, Multiplan and 1-2-3. Requires 96K. $195.
SOFSTAR, INC
13935 US 1 Juno Square
Juno Beach, FL 33408
(305) 627-5511

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: Blue

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

THE POWER PLANNER

The PowerPlanner offers features found in no other speradsheet. The features you want! Addresses up to 1 megabyte Display highlighting, blinking, underlining and reverse video. 128 color combinations. Four print types. Block move and delete Variable column widths. Even recalculates only the affected cells. Well-documented and easy to use Only $100

BETTER BUSINESS SOFTWARE, INC
2000 K Street, Suit 450
Washington, DC 20006
(202) 331-8836

Software/Statistics

THE STATISTICIAN

One hundred Fortran subroutines covering data screening, correlation and regression, design, discriminant, factor, and time series analysis Nonparametric statistics, generation and distribution functions, matrix and storage operations, Eigen analysis, matrix and polynomial solutions, and misc linear analysis SOURCES INCLUDED. Price $295.00, California residents, please add 6% sales tax. Check or money order

ALPHA COMPUTER SERVICE
P O Box 2517
Cypress, CA 90630
(714) 894-6808
The Source: STA550

Software/Stock Analysis

STOCK CHARTING

Fully utilizes the PC's high resolution graphics capability to chart securities The screen becomes "electronic graph paper" to chart the previous 30 days' highs, lows, closes, and volumes for up to 20 stocks per disk Requires 64K, disk drive, and color/graphics adapter Includes diskette and manual Available now for $49 95.

DIAMOND HEAD SOFTWARE
2937 Kalakaua Ave., Ste. 28
Honolulu, HI 96815
(808) 922-1113

COMMODITY TRADING SYSTEM

Menu-driven commodity trading and financial futures system Input daily price for any commodity followed Generates buy/sell signals, calculates risk and margin required for each position Historical data files supplied for most commodities Requires PC-DOS. $50. Write for free information packet

G. L. WARREN & ASSOCIATES
5836 Georgetown Dr.
Erie, PA 16509
(814) 868-9083

$$ STROHL STOCK SYSTEM $$

Gives buy/sell/short recommendations and suggested buy/sell stops. Decision making process for recommendations perfected from years of analysis and refinement On-line daily update for DJNS Over 200 days history per stock. 45 stocks per diskette. $495 includes documentation and instructions

STROHL SYSTEMS GROUP, INC.
661 West Germantown Pike
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
(215) 825-6220

PEMS™

PEMS™ Market Trend Analyzer/tabulates all major indexes, technical (3 exchanges), psychological and fundamental indicators, interest rates, currency rates, 40 year data base. 1-2 disk, 128K, 80 column, color graphics optional Market Trend Analyzer $300 Demo disk $25 ($20 credit) Manual $50 ($50 credit). Registered with S.E.C. VISA, MC, checks.

PERSONAL EQUITY COMPUTING, INC.
P.O. Box 2105, Dept PC
Ocean, NJ 07712
(800) 431-6085, ex. 800

Software/Tools

THE PASCAL TOOLKIT

MSDOS Pascal users look no further! This set of UNITS will allow you to easily add Sound, Turtlegraphics, Screen control (40/80 col), Keyboard control (incl INKEY & KEYPRESS), 4 port Serial Comm support, and Printer control to your programs Package for $150 includes many program examples Doc w/demo disk $25

HI TECH COMPUTER SERVICES
17 Mein Drive
New City, NY 10956
(203) 333-6039

HELP WARE

An integrated set of software tools that provides simplified interactive disk file management and display A powerful full-screen text editor and concurrent printing Also soon to be released: CommWare, a windowed communications package and RunWare, a fully interactive DOS command interface

SOFTWRIGHTS, INC
12606 Greenville Ave #100
Dallas, TX 75243

Software/Training

BASIC PROGRAMMING DISK VOL. 1

INTERACTIVE LEARNING SERIES. For beginners — an introduction to programming in BASIC. Hands-on-tha-computar training Computer aids and instruction with feedback to the student. Build and execute programs $39.95 complete. Dealer inquiries are welcome

EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE PROGRAMMING
1454 Cortland Ave
San Francisco, CA 94110
(415) 821-2643

THE AUTHOR®

COMPUTER AUTHORING SYSTEM. Create your own computer-aided instruction after a day's self-instructional training with THE AUTHOR Designed for the novice Create/change lessons easily with clear menus and self-prompting screens Automatic branching and detailed record keeping Comprehensive tested documentation

PHOENIX PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS, INC
324 South Main Street, Suite 1
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 430-2980

THE INSTRUCTOR

A self-paced tutorial program that teaches first-time users how to interact with the PC. Designed to be the first serious software run by new users of all ages Uses graphics, sound and color to create friendly interaction. See retailer or send $44 95 + $2.00 shipping to.

Individual SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE, INC
24 Spinnaker Place
Redwood City, CA 94065
(415) 591-4166

Software/Typesetting

TYPENET

Provides powerful typesetting and printing services to local and remote PC subscribers. Ideal for booklets, directories, etc Fully supported by a company with in-depth experience in typography and computing Call Ken Abbott

MANHATTAN GRAPHICS CORPORATIONS
163 Varick St.
New York, NY 10013
(212) 924-3110

Software/Utilities

BASIC AIOS

Structure your source code with page control and line cross-reference Copy our menu drivers with partial program copy Use our Global Replace to modify variables. Streamline your programming with function key reload Order BASIC AIOS PC-DOS SOURCE CODE (65K) on diskette $20. Cash for accepted enhancements

TULSA COMPUTER CONSORTIUM
P.O. Box 14097
Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 747-0151

CALCPRINT

A full-service printing utility for VisiCalc and other "calc" users. Flexible print formats including variable column widths, alpha & numeric editing (commas, decimal adj., neg numbers, $, %, etc), page eject control, report dating and pagination, headings, and much more. $37.50 64K, two drives, any printer

ALPHA MGMT SYSTEMS
57 Kenwood Drive
Massapequa, NY 11758

GENU 1.1

A complete disk utility. Save time and money. Full screen display, search and change of any file or sector. Recover erased files Print files with conserve feature Easy use—help screen, function keys, full or abbrev. commands. Requires DOS, 32k, monitor. $35.

PROBITY
P O Box 259
New Lenox, IL 60451

C: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

PROTECT YOUR VALUED SOFTWARE

Locksmith AAA is a sophisticated copy protection and duplication system for IBM PC. Allows you to make back up copies of all protected programs including all VISI-software. Work with 1 or 2 drives. No paramers are necessary. It's fast and easy to use. Introduction price offer $89. After 3/83 will cost $150. CA add 6.5%
T.P. DATA PRODUCT, INC
11322 Idaho Ave., Ste. 202
Los Angeles, CA 90025

MASTER CATALOG, EDIT, SPOOL

Quickly find any file with the Master Catalog from Ramics! Keeps track of all directory info on all disks! Sick of EOL'N? With the Ramics Screen Editor, "What you see is what you get." Printer slowing you down? The Ramics Printer Manager ends your waiting. Only $35 each. Require PC-DOS, 1 drive, 48K
RAMICS
6551 16 Ave. NW
Seattle, WA 98117

MACHINE LANGUAGE UTILITIES

Over 30 machine language routines, callable from BASIC, that allow direct access to all I/O devices and system parameters. Includes disk, printer and display drivers, such as multiple windows with scrolling, interrupt-driven disk formatting. Send $29.95 Visa or MC + $2 shipping. Source Code $50. See our display ad.
APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC
1417 Brighton St.
Philadelphia, PA 19111
1-800-223-3860

PEEKS 'N POKES FOR THE PC

Discover the secrets of the PC! Find out how to access and modify configuration, keyboard, disk, printer, communications, and monitor status. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls! Learn how to find more Peeks 'n Pokes. Useful DOS utilities too. Over 40 programs - disk & manual $30.00 plus $2.50 shipping. MC/VISA.
DATA BASE DECISIONS
14 Bonnie Lane
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 256-3860

SORTED DIRECTORY DISPLAY

Very fast sort lists directory in Alpha seq. Displays hidden and system files. Scrolls 24 entries then pauses. Delivered on disk. Price = $9 if you send in a disk, otherwise $13. Specify DOS 1.0 or 1.10 SS disks only. Other utilities. Position cursor. Clear screen. Input scancode. Write char. + attribute to X,Y pos.
COSMIC COMPUTER COMPANY
P.O. Box 8040 - A13
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

BASIC IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

AIM-10 Basic Speed-up can cut run time and memory requirements in half. XREF, LIST, COMPRESSION, ENCRYPTION and more. $80. AIM-II Printer Power. Forget all those strange control codes. Over 50 key words put you in control. $30. Both only $95. V, MC, cash, check, m.o. Phone machine orders. See our display ad.
AUTOMATED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
P.O. Box 795455
Dallas, TX 75379
(214) 596-3165

COPY PROTECTION

Protects your .COM or .EXE program from copy programs such as System Backup v1.3, Copy-PC, and all other general copy programs. User can use the disk as a normal disk. .SYS command can be used to make disk bootable. Automatically loads .EXE files. Random method precludes copying. Price $799
SOFT DESIGN CO.
6 Blodgett Rd.
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 861-0902

REPAIR

A utility that enables the user to repair floppy disks. The program can file on a floppy disk by track or by sector, set files to hidden, system or normal status, show hidden or erased files, and add or change a directory. An all-purpose program that is independent of IBM DOS, it runs with double-density, and single- or double-sided disk drives.
SOURCE, BURESH ASSOCIATES, INC.
4 E. Central St. #2029
Worcester, MA 01613
(617) 832-6430

OVERLOADER

Give your programs the power to load and transfer control to an executable file or DOS command. Chain to programs or load programs as overlays and regain control when the called program terminates. Interfaces to most popular languages on the PC including PASCAL, BASIC, COBOL, and C. Requires DOS 1.1. $28.95.
SOFT CRAFT INC.
PO Box 9802 #590
Austin, TX 78766
(512) 346-8380

THE FORMS DESIGNER™

Attention IBM Pascal, FORTRAN, and Assembly users! Save time in designing formatted screen I/O. Interactive Forms Editor allows you to draw lines and boxes, define fields, and edit text. Access forms or read keyboard entry by writing only one line of code. Provides sequential data retrieval and storage. Requires 128K RAM. Only $275 complete. Demo and manual $35. Call or write.
BIT SOFTWARE
PO Box 619
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1054

PC UTILITIES

RECOVER will resotre erased files. CROSS-REF will produce an indented listing and sorted cross reference of BASIC programs. AGENDA will keep track of appointment. SPOOL will buffer output to the printer. All programs are written in assemble code for fast execution. Complete package for $29.95.
A & J SOFTWARE
16489 Gladiola Ave.
Rosemount, MN 55068
(612) 431-6208

SUPER TOOLS FOR PC

- PFAS is the easy to use, proven Bt tree speace ISAM designed for Pascal. It supports multiple key access and unlimited file and record size.
- PhosForm is the fill-in form input for Pascal allowing interactive design of screens. It performs data conversion validation.

PFAS—$200.00 PhosForm—$95.00
GRYPHON SYSTEMS
922 Grange Hall Rd.
Cardiff by the Sea, CA 92007
(619) 436-1455

FAST PRINT SCREEN

Tired of waiting for copies of your screens while your printer "prints" trailing spaces and blank lines? Don't trade printers! Install FASTPRT instead. Watch shift PrtSc finish in a fraction of the time. Works under DOS. Increases productivity and reduces tension. $10 plus $5 diskette and postage
SUNBELT COMPUTING
1274 N. Emory Place, NE
Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 373-6089

PC DOS PRINTING AID SOFTWARE

*SoftCopy — No wait printing
*Rotate 90 — Wide report printing
SoftCopy redirects printout to new DOS files. Prints multiple copies, while you use the PC. Rotate90 prints a report sideways on an IBM or Epson graphics printer. Excellent for wide spreadsheet printing. $49.95 each.
KNOWLEDGE BASE TECHNOLOGY
628 Downing Drive
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 644-5900

ULTIMENU

DOS is even easier with our full-screen menu system. From each menu you can execute any of up to 36 programs with a single keystroke. Eliminates the need to memorize commands/programs or type lengthy character strings. Easy to customize. $24.95. (Similar menu system for BASIC add $19.95) VISA and MasterCard accepted
OB/DC SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 4695
Manchester, NH 03108
(617) 682-6629

COPYPC

Protect your software investment!! COPYPC allows you to make back-up copies of many copy protected programs including more than can be mentioned here. CO. PYPC also can recover usable data from damaged diskettes. Manual included. Available now for $34.95 prepaid. VISA/MC add $3.
NAGY SYSTEMS
4411 Geary Blvd., Suite 231
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 751-2233

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

DISK MECHANIC
The ULTIMATE OISK utility. Can back-up every (known) "protected" diskette. Allows files to be unhidden and deleted files to be restored. The physical location of each file can be found and any file or sector may be examined or changed. DISK MECHANIC requires 128K of memory and 2 disk drives and costs $69.95 + $3.00 shipping.
MLI MICROSYSTEMS
P.O. Box 825, Dept. P
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 926-2055

Software/Word Processing

THE BENCHMARK
The Benchmark word processor is a state-of-the-art, full-featured word processor designed to be simple to learn and operate. Features include: boiler plate assembly, footnotes, match, 255-character horizontal scroll, keyboard phrases, business graphics, plus much more.
METASOFT CORPORATION
711 E. Cottonwood Ln., Ste. E
Casa Grande, AZ 85222
(602) 836-6160

PROGRAM WOROSTAR 3.2 USER PATCHES
Add Epson Printer commands to WordStar user patches.*IBM PC only—Add DOUBLE WIOTH; ITALICS; SUPER/SUB SCRIPTS; COMPRESSED MODE; etc. Easily done in 20-30 minutes. IBM DOS required. Complete step-by-step instructions. $20.00.
NEIL WALLACE
11306 Concho Ln.
Houston, TX 77072

VOLKSWRITER™
A word processor that includes an interactive on-screen tutorial and a complete reference manual. It uses 20 function keys with an on-screen reference guide. Like other word processors, Volkswriter™ is useful for writing proposals, correspondence, technical manuals, sales letters and mailing lists. (List Price: $195) See our display ad.
LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC.
411 Pacific St., Ste. 315
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718

WRITE-ON!
Today's top value in low-priced word processors. The program automatically dates letters, maintains mailing lists, generates form letters, and works with most spelling checkers. Users can insert variables into documents during printing. A conversion program enables users to work with a mailing list on another system. (List price: $129.95). Requires: 64K, one disk drive, printer.
OATAMOST, INC
9748 Cozycraft Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-1202

VEDIT
Full-screen text editor with function keys enabling the user to delete a character, word, partial or entire line, or to move a block of text. Fully programmable command mode. Also suitable for word processing. (List Price: PC price, $150, Eight-inch display writer format, $195, Manual only $18.)
COMPUVIEW PROOUCTS, INC
1955 Pauline Blvd. #200
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
(313) 996-1299

MULTIMATE™ - FORMERLY WOROMATE
MultiMate™ is a function key oriented, menu-driven word processor comparable to larger dedicated systems. The system offers over 80 WP functions and utilities including merge, boiler plate callback and the most advanced printing capabilities. An on-line help-facility, complete users manual and adhesive color coded key labs are provided to facilitate minimal training time. A truly user friendly system.
SOFTWORO SYSTEMS, INC.
52 Oakland Ave., North
E. Hartford, CT 06108
(800) 243-4646

THE SELECT™ WORO PROCESSOR...
For the IBM PC. From Select, the creators of the new standard in business-like word processing—speed, ease of use, full capability. From a single letter, to a hefty legal brief. SELECT performs with the efficiency you expect from any office professional. Learn SELECT in just 90 minutes at your computer with TEACH™, our exclusive video tutorial. Like all winners, you'll find SELECT on IBM PC in only the best company. Include them in yours.
SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS
919 Sir Francis Drake Blvd.
Kentfield, CA 94904
(415) 459-4003

VOLKSWRITER™ 1.2 $125
Distributors of VOLKSWRITER since March, 1982. Purchase includes support from SOFTWARE NETWORK. For letter-perfect copy, VW 1.2 + SUPER SPELLGUARO™ = $275. Add $5 for shipping. VISA, MASTERCARD accepted. (VOLKSWRITER and SUPER SPELLGUARO are trademarks of Lifetree Software and Sorcim Corp. respectively.)
NETWORK, INC.
P.O. Box 2246
Berkeley, CA 94702

MEOISCRIPT
A powerful wordprocessor designed for the IBM PC and newcomer to word processing. Simple to use yet has all common functions: word rap—with hyphen option, paragraph relocate, parallel or serial printer support, right justification & word search. Data base capability for mailing lists and form letters. $49.50 (plus 6% in CA.) 30 day satisfaction guaranteed or your money back minus $4. S&H.
MEDISOFT
1595 Soquet Drive, Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065
(408) 476-7106

SOFTWRITE
A word processor so friendly you probably won't need the excellent documentation provided. Word rap, line insert, PC-DOS files, variable colors, word search, serial or parallel printers, 32K, plus much more. Credit cards accepted. $49.95. 30 day satisfaction guaranteed.
SOFT BYTE
P.O. Box 16506
Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 937-0961

Software/Other

COLORTEXT
. unlocks the power of the IDS prism printer. NO PROGRAMMING NEEOED to print dazzling color documents, special effects, "BOOK-STYLE" proportional justified type, 22 colors, 6 sizes, centering, foreign characters, and many other features. PERFECT for production of letters, notices, proposals, menus, wine lists. $149.
JUPITER ISLAND CORPORATION
1900 Powell, Ste. 1135
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 655-0840

LARGEST MARKET IBM PC USERS
Consult PC: Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect.
PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215

User Groups

USER GROUP ON OISKETTE
We are a medium for two-way communication to exchange PC programs and information. Each issue (A magazine on diskette) will contain: DEMOS OF COMMERICAL SOFTWARE * PROGRAMS * GAMES * TUTORIALS * MUSIC * USERS INPUT. Initial diskette $15-subsequent issues $10 with return of diskette. Req. 64K & drive. Send $15.00
I.B. MAGAZETTE
Department B
1306 Petroleum Tower
Shreveport, LA 71101

USE USII
Every month with an AD in PC: Blue Book. You can be part of PC: Blue Book and reach over 110,000 IBM PC users for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a Bold face heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Call Collect TODAY.
PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215

BOOK EXCERPT/DAVID A. LIEN

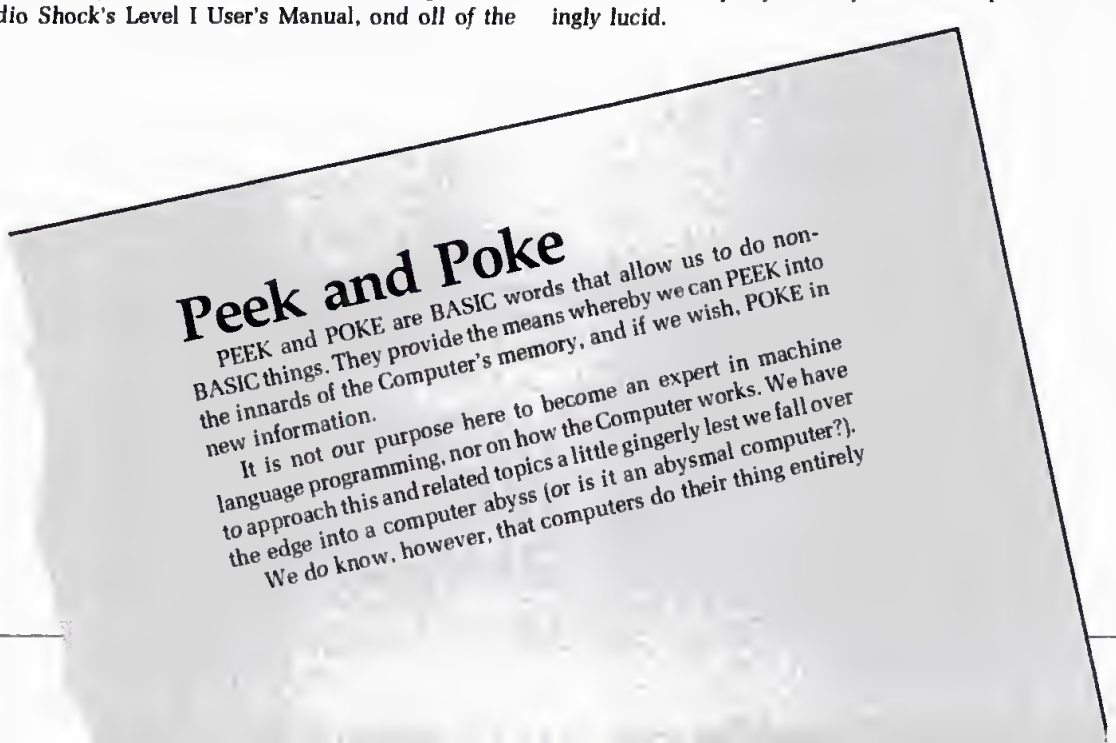
A primer for beginners, a refresher for veterans, and new evidence that technical authors are learning to explain what the rest of us are trying to understand.

Back To BASIC

Learning IBM BASIC For The Personal Computer
David A. Lien (CompuSoft Publishing Co., El Cajon, California, 1982) 425 pages, $19.95; ISBN #0-932760-13-9

David A. Lien has already entered the homes of hundreds of thousands of microcomputer owners through his demystifying handbooks, including The BASIC Handbook, Learning TRS-80 BASIC, Radio Shack's Level I User's Manual, and all of the Epson MX printer manuals.

His new book, excerpted here, translates into English the most common entry-level programming language for PC owners—IBM BASIC. We have selected three chapters (45, 46, 51) that deal with some of the more vexing elements of the language: Peeks, Pokes, and Debugging. Even if you are already familiar with these concepts, you will find Lien's explanations refreshingly lucid.



Peek and Poke

PEEK and POKE are BASIC words that allow us to do non-BASIC things. They provide the means whereby we can PEEK into the innards of the Computer's memory, and if we wish, POKE in new information.

It is not our purpose here to become an expert in machine language programming, nor on how the Computer works. We have to approach this and related topics a little gingerly lest we fall over the edge into a computer abyss (or is it an abysmal computer?).

We do know, however, that computers do their thing entirely

by tha manipulation of numbers. Tharafore, when wa PEEK at tha contents of mamory, guass what we'll find? Numbers? Vary Good!

MEMORY MAP

Decimal Address	Hex Address	Function
0 65535	00000 0FFFF	UP TO 64K READ/WRITE MEMORY ON SYSTEM BOARD
65536 262143	10000 3FFFF	UP TO 192K MEMORY IN I/O CHANNEL
282144 655359	40000 9FFFF	384K FUTURE MEMORY IN I/O CHANNEL
655360 671743	A0000 A3FFF	RESERVED
871744 720896	A4000 B0000	GRAPHICS/DISPLAY MONOCHROME DISPLAY BUFFER
753664 786431	B8000 BFFFF	COLOR/GRAPHICS
786432 983039	C0000 EFFFF	192K MEMORY EXPANSION
983040 999423	F0000 F3FFF	RESERVED
999424 1048575	F4000 FFFFF	48K SYSTEM ROM

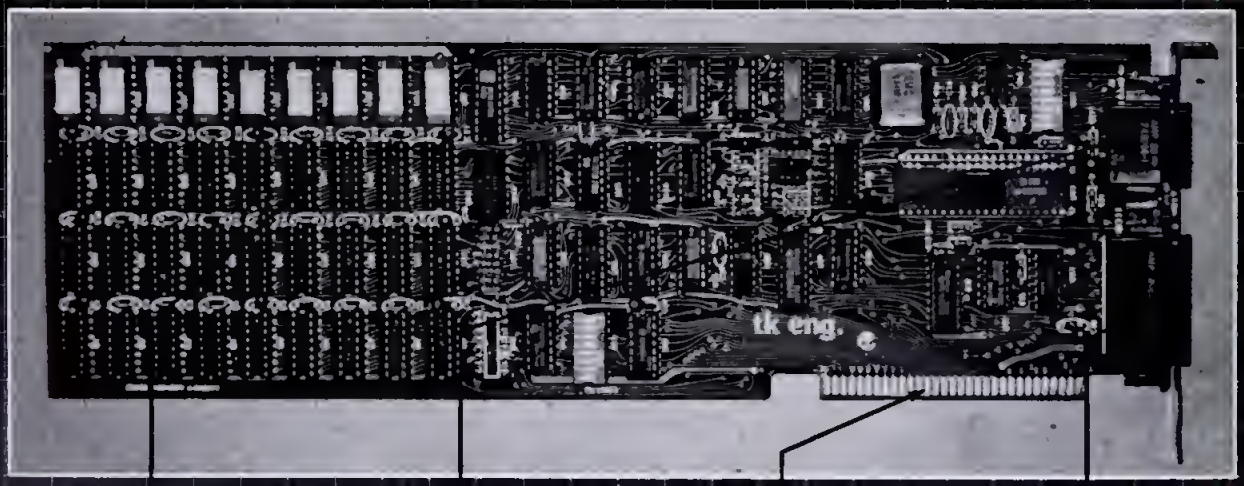
The Memory Map in Figure 1 shows that large chunks of the Computer's memory are resarved or "mapped" for very specific usas. Tha BASIC ROM for axampla, uses byte addresses 999424 through 1032192 (commonly refarrad to as 1 MEGabyte). All numbers we talk about here ara decimals, not hex, octal, binary or Sanskrit.

The ranga of tha numbers we can PEEK or POKE is 0 to 65535 (64K). But that's just our Read/Write user mamory. We obviously hava many more addresses than 0-65535. Our 16 bit IBM computar allows us to use up to 256K of memory (if we hava it installed), beyond the ranga of our usual PEEK and POKE. In ordar to access thase additional memory addressas, wa use the DEF SEG statement. This statement DEFinas tha SEGment of mamory that we will PEEK or POKE at a givan time.

But it isn't as easy as it sounds. Wa must giva the DEF SEG

WHY SPEND MORE

TK ENG. introduces a quality IBM* compatible RAM + SERIAL I/O + GAME I/O board, at the aggressive price of $325.00 with 64K RAM. Expansion capabilities to 256K RAM can be installed at $80.00 per additional 64K RAM.



socketed
memory expansion.
The memory address is switch selectible, using up only the required memory space.

DB15 connector provides connection to the rear plate of the IBM computer.

hardware interface meeting the IBM specification.

Modem and serial printer are fully supported by the IBM communication software. A standard DB25 connector allows for the easy connection to serial devices.

KIT BUILDERS — You can save even more with the bare PCB at only $79.95.

COMPARE QUALITY, FEATURES AND PRICE — THEN CALL TK ENG.

tk eng.
P.O. Box 1936
Corona, CA 91720
(714) 734-3781

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Dealer Programs Available.
Please include $4.00 for shipping & handling. California residents must include 6% sales tax.
Visa and Mastercharge accepted.
*IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation

statement the address of the segment we want, divided by 16. When the DEF SEG statement gets an address, it automatically multiplies it by 16.

Turn the machine off to clear out memory, turn it back on, bring up BASICA and type in this NEW program:

```
5 DEF SEG = 62464!
2Ø N = 82ØØ
4Ø PRINT N, PEEK(N), CHR$(PEEK(N))
5Ø N = N + 1
7Ø GOTO 4Ø
```

Let's analyze the program before RUNning it.

Line 5 sets the SEGment of memory to the beginning of ROM. The actual highest absolute address is 62464 * 16 = 999424 (F4000 Hex).

Line 2Ø sets the beginning address where we want to start PEEKing. As Figure 1 shows, there are lots of good places to go spelunking, and we can change line 2Ø to start wherever we want.

Line 4Ø PRINTs three things:

A. The address—that is, the number of the byte, the contents of which we are PEEKing at (the offset into the SEGment).

B. The contents of that byte, expressed as a decimal number between 0 and 255.

C. The contents of that address converted to its ASCII character. (Many of the ASCII characters are not PRINTable. Go back to the Chapter on ASCII if your memory has grown dim.)

OK, now:

. . . RUN

the program, being ready to freeze it with Ctrl-Num Lock if you see something interesting. It can also be STOPped at any time with Ctrl-Break, and restarted with CONT Enter without having to start all over again with N at 8200.

Didn't see anything interesting? What did you find starting at address 9141? You have to be able to read vertically as the letters swish by.

Also, at address 8520 we see what almost looks like BASIC commands.

Change N to start at different places in memory and PEEK to your heart's delight. You can't goof up anything by just PEEKing. It's indiscriminant POKEing that gets us into trouble.

The command level is very handy for resetting the starting address. We can change the value of N by just typing: Ctrl-Break

```
N = 15ØØØ Enter
```

for example, then:

```
CONT Enter
(OR F5)
```

instead of RUN. When done PEEKing, and having seen far more information than can possibly be absorbed, rework Line 4Ø to read simply:

```
4Ø PRINT CHR$(PEEK(N));
```

. . . and RUN.

It PRINTs only the ASCII characters, horizontally, and is the ideal program to RUN when friends visit. Just act casual about the whole display and avoid any direct questions. Makes a great background piece for a science fiction movie.

When you find an interasting spot, hit Break, then

```
PRINT N Enter
```

at the command level to find out where in memory we ere PEEKing. (Don't you wish we could explore the corners of our minds as eesily?) CONTinue on when ready. Heving degenerated from PEEKing to leering, it's time to see whet else we cen do.

Careless POKEing Can Leave Holes . . .

Before POKEing, we'd better see that we're not POKEing a stick into e hornets' nest. It's with the greetest of ease that we destroy a progrem in memory by POKEing around where we shouldn't.

Obviously there is no use POKEing the ROM area since ROM stands for Read Only Memory. It's not changeable. The rest of the "Memory mepped" area, from 65536 thru 999424 is reserved for specific things, so best not to POKE in there while we're just bungling eround. Anything above 4000 should be available memory, unless taken up with our BASIC program or required for processing. With such a short program as ours we surely can't goof enything up? Can we? Let's PEEK eround 10000 and see if anything is going on there. Change these program Lines to:

```
5 DEF SEG
2Ø N = 1ØØØØ
4Ø PRINT N; PEEK (N),
```

. . . and RUN.

This default value of DEF SEG means set the segment to the beginning of where BASIC stores its programs. This may be as high es 25000 in Disk BASICs.

Whet we see ere the address numbers and their contents, in eesy-to-read parallel rows. Unless you've been messing around with other programs since power-up, you should just see nice rows of 0's. Tha mamory at these locations is in "neutral", waiting to be used.

Great! Let's change our program end POKE in some information, then do something with it. Make it read:

```
1 REM * POKE PROGRAM *
5 DEF SEG
2Ø N = 1ØØØØ
3Ø READ D
4Ø POKE N,D
5Ø N = N + 1
6Ø IF N = 1ØØ11 THEN END
7Ø GOTO 3Ø
1ØØ DATA 8Ø,69,69,75,45,65,45,66,79,79,33
```

Before RUNning, let's anelyze it. Line 5 sets the SEGment to tha beginning of progrem storage. Line 2Ø initializes the starting eddress et 10000 Line 3Ø READs a numbar from the DATA Line Lina 4Ø POKEs the DATA "D" into address "N" Line 5Ø increments the address number by one Line 6Ø ENDs axecution after we've POKEd in all the DATA Lina 7Ø sends us back for more DATA Line 1ØØ holds the DATA we are going to POKE into memory.

Now - RUN

Well, that was sure fast. I wonder what it did? How can we find out? Should we PEEK at it? Yes, but let's leave the old program in and just start a new one at 2ØØ.

```
2ØØ REM * PEEK PROGRAM *
21Ø FOR N = 1ØØØØ TO 1ØØ1Ø
22Ø PRINT N, PEEK (N)
23Ø NEXT N
```

... end RUN 2ØØ

```
1ØØØØ   8Ø
1ØØØ1   69
1ØØØ2   69
1ØØØ3   75
1ØØØ4   45
1ØØØ5   65
1ØØØ6   45
1ØØØ7   66
1ØØØ8   79
1ØØØ9   79
1ØØ1Ø   33
```

How about that? We really did change the contents of those memory locations. We shot the numbers from our DATA Line right into memory. Now if we only knew what those numbers stood for. Wonder ... if we changed them to ASCII characters, would they tell us anything?

Add:

```
2Ø5 CLS
22Ø  LOCATE  13,15  +  N-1ØØØØ  :  PRINT  CHR$
   (PEEK(N));
```

to PRINT at a certain location on the screen

... and RUN 2ØØ

PRINT THE RESULTS HERE

And that's how PEEK end POKE work.

Special POKE Addresses

Function Keys

Let's take one more look et our 10 special function keys. We'll leave Keys 2-5, 7 and 8 alone since they seem to be pretty useful, but why don't we change the others? After all, this is a personal computer. Enter this NEW program:

```
1Ø KEY 1, "LIST" + CHR$(13)
2Ø KEY 6, "EDIT"
3Ø KEY 9, "AUTO" + CHR$(13)
4Ø KEY 1Ø, "CLS" + CHR$(13)
5Ø DEF SEG : POKE 1Ø6,Ø
```

... end RUN.

POWERFUL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

FOR THE **IBM** PERSONAL COMPUTER
WITH HARD DISK, 320K DRIVE AND COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

FEATURES:

- Fully integrated modules
- One or two step billing
- History details kept up to 24 months
- **GRAPHICS**
- **FORECASTING**
- Extensive reporting
- Comprehensive documentation
- Backup by module

ORDER ENTRY

Prepares order
Commits Inventory
Handles complex price structures
Flags credit limits
Prints:
- Picking Tickets
- Open order reports
- Back order reports

Discounts by Customer or Item or combination of both

BILLING

Prints Invoices
Adjusts Inventory levels automatically
Posts sales information to an Invoice Register
Posts to Accounts Receivable Sales Journal

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Posts cash receipts to Cash Journal
Posts Debit & Credit Memos
Handles a comprehensive customer file
Prints:
- Statements at customer option
- Detailed and Summary Trial Balances

INVENTORY CONTROL

Maintains:
- Up to 5 price breaks
- Re-order levels with lead times
- Stock status depletion selectable by item
- Comprehensive sales statistics
- Physical Inventory with shrinkage adjustments

Prints:
- Purchase Advices
- On order reports
- Price Lists
- Vendor Lists

SALES ANALYSIS

24 month history GRAPHS
Linear forecasting GRAPHS
By Item, Customer or by Company

Analysis Reports by:
Customer Inventory Item Salesman
Showing profit margins, last sold date by item
Last order date by Customer
Customer Call Planning

Total System Introductory Price **$495 Complete**

Demo Package with Sample Data $50

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS

Martha and Randolph Streets
P.O. Box 185
Lombard, Illinois 60148
(312) 495-0121

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Distributed Computing Systems
157 S. Martha Dept S
P.O. Box 185
Lombard, Illinois 60148

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

_____ PBS Software _____
Quantity @ $495 Complete Total

Check, Money Order Enclosed ☐
COD, 25% Deposit Enclosed ☐
Allow 2 weeks for personal checks

SAVE this program as "KEYS". Notice the bottom row on the display, with our new creations. We perform the POKE in line 5Ø to avoid complications on the INPUT buffer. This is a good idea whenever we program any of the "soft" keys, or after INKEY$ has received the last character from a Soft Key string.

Perhaps the most used of these keys will be F10. When we get in the habit, it's so convenient to just hit a single key to CLear the screen. When we use F10 there can't be anything on the screen on that line, or we'll get a Syntax error. Best in that case to use Ctrl-Home instead.

Suppose we like this new "soft key" arrangement so much that we want the computer to automatically power-up with it, instead of what comes with the computer. Disk users have a beautiful feature called AUTOEXEC.BAT that bypasses typing in the DATE and TIME and AUTOmatically EXECutes a command, such as LOAD BASIC. So, let's add one more line before we go back to DOS:

```
6Ø KEY ON : NEW
```

Be sure to SAVE the program as "KEYS" before you RUN it. We put in the NEW command so the program will erase itself after the Keys are reprogrammed.

We include here the process without explanation for the thrill seekers among us who can't leave well enough alone.

First return to DOS (SYSTEM) and make the prompt read:

```
A>-
```

Now (temporarily) take the write-protect tab off the COPY of your System Master disk you've been using, and type:

```
COPY CON: AUTOEXEC.BAT
DATE
B:
A:BASICA KEYS
  <F6>
```

And the Display reads:

```
1 file(s) copied
```

The first instruction copies from the CONsole (keyboard) into the file AUTOEXEC.BAT. After we type in the DATE, the rest of the routine takes care of the startup process we have to go through. We could also make the last Line simply:

```
A:BASICA
```

That way we wouldn't have to RUN a program, just load BASICA.

From now on, the computer will AUTOmatically power-up with the soft keys programmed as before, as long as we use the same System Master disk. Other disks could be prepared for other automatic soft key programming, or a variety of BASIC programs held on 1 disk and called up for different purposes as needed.

Video Display Buffers

Beginning at absolute address BØØØØ hex (720896 decimal (704K)) is a 4K memory buffer on the monochrome display card. Since there are 2000 print positions on the screen, we need 2 memory locations for each screen position.

The first location holds the actual ASCII code for the character (an even numbered address). The second is the "attribute" for the corresponding character (odd address). The attribute tells us what mode the character was printed in, such as high intensity, underlined, blinking, etc.

We already know about ASCII codes. Tha code for the attribute is a little harder to understand. Each byte of address is mada up of 8 bits. We'll label the bits as follows:

128 - □
064 - □
032 - □
016 - □
008 - □
004 - □
002 - □
001 - □

Why not label the bits 1,2,3.4,. . .8? Well, the numbers shown are tha actual ASCII numbers that activate the respectiva bits. CHR$(128) activates or "sets" the top one, and CHR$(1) sets the bottom one. CHR$(7) sets the bottom threa (4 + 2 + 1).

It all goes back to binary math. (Oh, great!) If we send a decimal 1 (0000 0001 binary), tha bottom bit is set. A decimal 2 (0000 0010 binary) sets bit 2. A decimal 3 (00000011 binary) sets bits 1 and 2 and so on.

So what does all this mean? It means that when we PEEK at an odd address in the buffer, we see a codad attributa of tha ASCII character in the mamory location just preceding it.

Let's look again and find out wbat the different bits mean:

128 - □ Flash
064 - □
032 - □ Background
016 - □
008 - □ Intensity
004 - □
002 - □ Foreground
001 - □ Underline

If the bottom 3 bits are set (1+2+4) tha cbaracter is normal white on black.

If tha 5th, 6th, and 7th bits are sat (16+32+64=112) the chor-octar is reversed (black on grean, bockground is ON, foreground is OFF).

If wa take a normal character and sat the top "flash" bit, the attributa changes from 7 (1+2+4) to 135 (1+2+4+128). If we than sat tha 4th "Intensity" bit, we will hava a high intensity flashing character with attribute 143 (1+2+4+8+128).

If we set tha bottom underline bit only, we will hava a normal underline character. If we then set the Top bit our character will flash with an underline (attribute 129). Etc. Do you follow the grand plan?

To get a better feeling for all this LOAD in the COLOR 1 program from Chapter 37 and make the following changes:

```
21Ø  DEF SEG = &HBØØØ ' SEGMET IS
     MONOCHROME DISPLAY BUFFER

22Ø  PRINT
23Ø  FOR X=Ø TO 3Ø STEP 2
24Ø  IF X=16 THEN PRINT
25Ø  PRINT PEEK(X); PEEK(X+1),
26Ø  NEXT X
27Ø  PRINT : PRINT
```

SAVE as COLOR2.

. . . and RUN

We immediately recognize the numbers 67,79,77,80, etc as the ASCII codes for the letters of the word "COMPUTER". The other numbers are the ettributes we just learned. For example the first "M" is high intensity so its ettribute is 15 (1+2+4+8), and the bottom 4 bits are set.

POKEing Characters

Now thet we heve done some PEEKing, let's do some POKEing to the video screen. ENTER this short NEW program:

```
1Ø DEF SEG = &HBØØØ ' 45Ø56 DECIMAL
   = 72Ø896 ABSOLUTE
2Ø CLS
3Ø FOR X = Ø TO 255
4Ø POKE 2*X, X
5Ø NEXT X
6Ø LOCATE 6,1
```

. . . and RUN

Nothing new here. But look carefully at positions 7-13 and 28-31. We discovered some new characters! We cen use these fancy new characters only by POKEing to the video memory. For example let's see some of these codes in action. Type from the command level:

```
PRINT CHR$(3Ø) ,
```

the cursor jumps up end pertly ereses what we typed. 3Ø is the code for cursor up. Now type:

```
POKE 15ØØ,3Ø
```

e triangle appears to the right. Position the cursor to the left of the triangle and type:

```
1ØØ PRINT "
```

Using the Del key on the key pad, move the triangle until it is against the quote marks. End this line with a "; and Enter. Now type:

```
GOTO 1ØØ
```

What happened? The cursor jumps up just like we PRINTed CHR$(3Ø). Now do a LIST. Line 1ØØ now says:

```
1ØØ PRINT "1
```

Strange.

Exercise:

Write e program which displeys the word POKE centered in the top of the video display, using the POKE stetement insteed of PRINT.

Debugging Programs

Quick - The Raid!

By now, the Computer has given us plenty of nasty messages. We know something's wrong, but it isn't elweys obvious exactly where, or why.

How do we find it? The answer is simple—be very systemotic. Even experienced programmers moke lots of silly mistokes . . . but the experience teoches us how to locote mistakes quickly.

Hardware, Cockpit Or Software?.

The first step in the "debugging" process is to isolate the problem as being either: 1.A herdware problem 2. An operator problem, or 3. A software problem.

Slip us in... Toll free.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

BASIC Instruction Course

ur BASIC instruction course for the IBM-PC is an introduction BASIC programming concepts in 10 easy, self-paced lessons. his course will introduce you to variables, arrays, broutines, arithmetic commands, input and output routines, raphics and other material. Designed to be easy to use and nderstand for everyone, from junior high level to adult.

4K, One Disk Drive, PC-DOS $39.95

Contraband

e a smuggler traveling across ountry by private plane, g in illegal drugs and aband From L A to Mexico San Francisco to New York, cremble for the best deals. atch out for the border e and the Fede, because I just as soon blow you out sky as confiscate your Remember that the mob elter get their cut, or you Gripping, adventure packed , you'll play for hours just to that one big score!

One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

U.S. Motors

ou be able to raise the g price of your failing mobile empire's stocks? keeping your company out nkruptcy? Japanese importa OPEC seemingly conspire st you while terms of rnment subsidies must be dared Decisions related to variables mean the ence between succes and e A realistic and timely lation of a corporate financial onment.

One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

Atlantic City

all the thrills of gambling at tic City without any of the naive risks. Walk right up to lot Machines, play some , then move up to the Wheel rtune, or the Roulette, Craps, Blackjack Tables All bling is menu driven and e full use of realistic casino ds Version 1 utilizes high-res hics (for IBM's with /graphics board only), while on 2 is for monochrome ays.

on 1 - Reqires color board. on 2 - Works with any PC

One Onve, PC-DOS $29.95

nd PC-DOS are trademarks of the

Games Pac I

A fantastic anthology of 10 menu-driven games, including

A-MAZE-ING Guide yourself through a random maze a rat couldn't solve!
CARD COUPLETS Another version of that familiar old card guessing game
OUNE An adventure inspired by Frank Herbert's best selling Science Fiction novels.
WWII BOMBER You're at the controls of a B-52 bomber Can you deliver your deadly payload?
HOWITZER A Real Time, Hi-Res graphics enhanced bunker-to-bunker artillery challenge Blow your best friend into sludge!
DICE Turn your $5000 00 computer into a pair of dice
NUMBER GUESS . Outsmart your dumb computer.
SCRAMATRIX Scrambles your brains as well as words
TIC-TAC-TOE .It's you against the computer
HAMMARABI. . Rule your ancient kingdom wisely, but watch out for those revolting peasants!

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

Educational Programs Pac I

Including numerous word games and math practices, a homework planner, spelling quiz, and more All menu driven.

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

Micro Minder

Ever forget a loved one's birthday? Or maybe missed a crucial meeting because you misplaced your appointment book? Never again because Micro Minder will be your personal/calendar and weekly organizer Its auto report feature will help you to keep on time and on schedule

Video Etch

Imagine a graphics editor which allows you to easily create and save on diskette hi-resolution color graphics line "etchings." Also imagine that these etchings can be output to your printer (only the Epson MX-80/IBM Printer with Graftrax option) for framing or hard copy storage. You've just imagined Video Etch, an incredibly versatile program in which lines, circles, boxes, color, painting, tilt, hue control, line step length, insert text, save and load previously drawn work are some of the options available through quick, efficient, and friendly single keystroke commands Video Etch has applications in engineering, drafting, education, graphic design, as well as creative entertainment!

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS, Color/Graphics Board $39.95

Card Concentration

That familiar old card guessing game with high resolution-type graphics without using a color/graphics monitor board! A fantastic memory-improving game that may eventually lead you to smash your monitor and play 52,000 pick-up with glass slivers

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

Business Programs Pac I

With a wide assortment of programs designed to handle many day-to-day business problems, this pac consists of 15 menu-driven programs including: Term of a loan, Rule of 78's, Asset and Depreciation, Growth Rate and Projection, Cashflow Analysis, Decision Maker, Return on an Investment, Stock Analysis, Loan Status, Lease/Buy, Apportionment by Ratio, Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT).

Doughflo

An extremely versatile multi-purpose financial planning and cash flow analysis system of several interacting menu-driven programs. The result is a collection of reports generated with a minimum of mental strain and input keystrokes that greatly simplify tax preparation, budget planning, income and expense analysis.

64K, One Drive, Pc-DOS $79.95

Mailing List

With quick and easy data entry, our mailing list manager will sort and store over 1000 names and addresses on a single-sided diskette. Machine sorts by Zip Code or alphabet are lightning quick. Prints single or double width labels on the Epson MX-80 or IBM printers.

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

Auto Dialer

A Personal or Business telephone list that interfaces with your Hayes Smartmodem to auto-dial your phone. Storing up to 1000 names and numbers on diskette for instant recall, you'll never have to search through your personal phone book again!

Requires Hays Smartmodem
64K,One Drive,PC-DOS $29.95

Personal Programs Pac I

Consisting of 10 menu-driven personal utility programs, it includes: Names and addresses with an alphabetical sort, a checkbook balancer, loan payment record, message board, English/Metric conversions, perpetual calendar, a graphic biorhythm plotter, longevity prediction test, shopping list, and a days between dates utility.

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

Word Whizz

If you've ever wanted an educational program to be fun, your desire is now fulfilled A program designed to increase your first through sixth grader's spelling proficiency while keeping him or her interested Word Whiz is adaptable to your child's skill level, offering a real challenge and reinforcing new concepts. Lessons for each grade are divided into three learning categories grade 1&2, 3&4, 5 and up

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

States 'n Caps

A graphic learning program designed to assist children (or adults) to quickly learn America's states and capitols High resolution graphics, sound, and excellent detail enhance the learning experience. Utilizing an interactive programmed learning format, quizzes by State, Capitol, or States & Capitols are offered Provides scores and elapsed times while prompting with correct answers. Lots of fun for all ages!

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS
Color/Graphics Board $29.95

Prosthesis

Just try and enter this adult adventure game! Based in a clinical setting in Atlantic City, you'll soon realize what a sure prescription we have for stimulating, X-RAYted fun. If you play your cards (as well as the machines) right, your only regret will be that you can't really be there yourself You'll be having such exotic/erotic fun, you may never want to quit - if you can keep it up! Just remember to be careful, and you'll have a ball Great fun at parties! Rushed to you in a plain brown wrapper, you must state in writing that you are over 21 years of age

IBM 64K, One Drive, $29.95

Post Office Box 339
Forestville, Ca 95436

alphanetics

24-hour information (707) 887-7237

We unconditionally guarantee our software or your money back (less $3.00 shipping) if returned within 10 days of receipt We accept MasterCard and Visa mail or phone orders if left with expiration date Add $4.00 for COD orders Free First Class or UPS shipping in the continental United States California residents must add 6% sales tax

Call Us Collect To Order...
(707) 887-7237

Is it Further To Boca Raton Or By Bus?

Sterting with the least likely possibility - is the Computer itself working properly? Chances are very high that the Computer is working perfectly. There are several very fast weys to find out.

A. Type

```
PRINT FRE(Ø)
```

If there is no program loaded into memory, the enswer should be:

```
33402
```

Or the correct value previously noted for your system. If there is e progrem loaded, the answer should be some velue less than 33402.

If the answer is more than 33402 (assuming of course we heve not edded more memory), there mey be trouble. Or, it's possible that the answer is e negotive number . . . same solution.

Possible Solution

In either of the ebove cases, shut the Computer off completely. (Or, as they say in the big time, "Take it ell the wey down.") Let it sit for e full minute before turning it on egain.

Turn the mechine beck ON, type NEW and try the PRINT FRE(0) test egein. If the results are the seme, there is probably a chip failure that will require professional troubleshooting and replacement.

B. One Last Try

Before full panic sets in, however type NEW and enter this program. It assigns every free memory location in RAM e specific value, then reeds that value back out onto the screen.

Type (very carefully):

```
5 DIM A(83ØØ)
1Ø FOR X = 1 TO 83ØØ : A(X) = X : NEXT X
2Ø FOR Y = 1 TO 83ØØ : PRINT A(Y);
3Ø IF A(Y) - A(Y) <>1 THEN PRINT "BAD" : BEEP
4Ø NEXT Y
```

. . . and RUN

After e short wait for the array to "spin-up", the monitor should display:

```
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 (etc. through 8300)
```

If the word "BAD" eppears on the screen, we moy heve found the problem.

You will probably want to enter this test program into your computer, try it out before you need it, then save it on disk or tape es "MEMTEST" and hope that you won't . . . (need it, thet is).

Video Display Problems?

The Video Displey is very similar to e television set. It has edjustments for brightness and contrast right on the front of the monitor.

Idiot Here—What's Your Excuse?

Of course you don't make silly mistakes! Now thet's settled, 1. Is everything plugged in? Correctly? Firmly? 2. Are the recorder batteries fresh (if you're using batteries)? 3. Is the recorder volume level properly set? 4. Is the recorder tone switch on "high"? 5. Are you using "legal" commends? if so . . . Go welk the dog, then check it ell over egein.

If . . . Then

If the trouble was not found in the cockpit or with the hard-
ware, thera is probably something wrong with your program.
Dump out the troublesome program. LOAD in one thet is known
to work end RUN it as a final herdwere and operator check.

Common Errors

Lat's look et some of the common sources of "computar-
detected errors".

1. Assume the error is in a PRINT, or INPUT statement. Did
   you:
   a. Forget one of the needed pair of quotation marks?
      EXAMPLE:
      1Ø PRINT "ANSWER IS, X: GOTO 5
      ERROR: No ending quotation mark after IS
   b. Use en illegal variable neme?
      EXAMPLE:
      1Ø INPUT 6G
      ERROR: Must be recognizable by the Computer.
   c. Forget a semicolon or comma separating variables or taxt, or
      bury the semicolon or comme inside quotation marks?
      EXAMPLE:
      1Ø PRINT "THE VALUE IS "V X
      ERROR: A semicolon is missing between V and X
      (so the variables ara not properly separeted.)
   d. Forget the Line numbar, accidentally mix a letter in with tha
      number, or use e Lina number larger than 65529?
      EXAMPLE:
      72B3 PRINT "BAD LINE NUMBER."
      ERROR
   e. Accidentally have e double quotetion mark in your text?
      EXAMPLE:
      1Ø PRINT "HE SAID "HELLO THERE."
   f. Type e Line more than 255 charecters long?
   g. Misspell PRINT or INPUT? (It happans!)
   h. Accidentally type e stray character in the Line, especielly
      an extra comma or semicolon?
2. If the error is in e READ stetament, elmost ell the previous
   possibilities epply, plus:
   a. Is there really a DATA statement for the computer to read?
      Remember, it will only read a piece of DATA onca unless it
      is RESTOREd.
      EXAMPLE:
      1Ø READ X,Y,Z
      2Ø DATA 2,5
      ERROR: There are only two numbers for the Computer to
      read.
      If we mean for Z to be zero, we must say so.
      2Ø DATA 2,5,Ø
3. If tha bad area is a FOR-NEXT loop, most of the pravious pos-
   sibilities elso epply, plus:
   e. Do we have e NEXT statemant to match the FOR?
      EXAMPLE:
      1Ø FOR A=1 TO N
      ERROR: Where's the NEXT A?

IF YOU KNOW WHAT YOU WANT . . .

EDIX/WORDIX	SUPERCALC	CONDOR 3	WORD HANDLER	VISICALC
$149 (ea.)	$185	$488	$145	$169

Personal Data Base $93 • PFS $99 • PFS Report $79 • PFS Graph $99

CROSSTALK	EASYWRITER II	MULTIPLAN	DB MASTER	FINAL WORD
$119	$259	$179	$148	$223

IBM PC*

	List	Now
Applied Software Technology		
Versaform	389	288
Ashton-Tate		
dBase II [4]	700	425
Aspen Software		
Grammatik	75	56
Proofreader	50	38
Syrom Software		
BSTAM (Micro to micro comm.)	200	149
BSTMS (Micro to mainframe comm.)	200	149
Comshare		
Master Planner	325	253
Condor Computer Corp.		
Condor 1	195	147
Condor 3	650	488
Continental Software		
Home Accountant Plus	150	112
1st Class Mail	125	98
CP Aids		
Mastar Tax	1695	1371
Standard Tax	595	446
DataMost		
Write On	130	94
Real Estate Investment Program	130	95
Denver Software		
EASy (Executive Acctg System)	750	562
Dictronics		
Random House Electronic Thesaurus	150	113
Digital Research		
CBASIC 86	200	150
CIS COBOL 86	600	600
Concurrent CP/M-86	350	294
Level 2 COBOL 86	1600	1200
Pascal MT+86/w SSP	600	468
SID86	150	94
SPP86	200	168
Eagle Software		
Money Decisions	199	149
Emerging Technology		
Edix	195	149
Wordix	195	149
Howard		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	187
Tax Preparer 1983	250	187
Innovative Software		
T I M III	495	357
Fast Graphs	295	221
IUS		
Easy Speller	125	94
Easy Filer	400	281
Easywriter II	350	259
Easy Planner	250	188
AR/AP/GL (ea)	600	450
Financial Management Series	1495	1121
Lexisoft		
Spellbinder	495	281
Lifeboat		
Lattice C Compiler	500	415
Lifetree		
Volkswriter	195	147
Lightning		
Master Type	50	38
Lotus		
1-2-3	495	371
Mark of the Unicorn		
Mince	175	153
Final Word	300	223
Metasoft		
Benchmark Word Processor*	500	367
Benchmark Mail list	175	154
Microlocus		
CIS CDBDL 8086	850	637
Micro Lab		
The Tax Manager	250	188
MicroPro		
Infostar [5]	495	327
Report Star	350	231
Wordstar [4]	495	327
Spellstar	250	165
Mailmerge	250	165
Wordstar/ Mailmerge [4]		426
Microsoft		
Flight Simulator	50	38
MicroStuf		
CrossTalk	195	119
North American Business Systems		
The Answer	250	188
Northwest Analytical		
Statpak	495	369
OASIS		
The Word Plus	150	112
Organic Software		
Datebook	395	331
Milestone (128K)	395	331
Textwriter III (Text formatter)	125	97
PBL Corporation		
Personal Invastor (128K)	145	105
Peachtree		
Series 4 Peachpak (GL/AR/AP) [5]	595	359
Ryan-McFarland		
RM/COBOL		
• Full Dev System	950	713
• Runtime only	250	188
Scripps Data		
Job Cost Systems	495	371
Select Information Systems		
Select with SuperSpell (Word Proc)	595	369
Sorcim (see also ISA)		
Spellguard	195	146
Supercalc	295	185
Superwriter	395	296
Southeastern		
Data Capture	120	90
Supersoft		
Optimizer	200	149
Personal Data Base	125	93
Synergistic		
Data Reporter	250	188
VisiCorp		
VisiCalc (256K)	250	169
Desktop Plan I	300	229
VisiTrend/Plot	300	215
Visidex	250	189
VisiFile	300	229
Visischedule	300	234
Business Forecasting Models	100	78
Wooli Software Systems		
Move It	150	99

IBM PC* HARDWARE

	List	Now
Microsoft		
RAM Card 64K	350	253
RAM Card 128K	525	381
RAM Card 192K	700	508
RAM Card 256K	875	634
QUADRAM		
Quadboard 64K	595	428
• 256K	995	670
Tech Designs		
Adam & Eve Paddles	40	15
TG Products		
Joystick	59	43
Verex Computing		
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet	299	249

CP/M® 8"

	List	Now
American Training International, Inc.		
ATI-Power for CP/M	75	54
Anderson-Bell		
ABSTAT		359
Artificial Intelligence (Requires CBASIC 2)		
Medical	995	749
Dental	995	749
Ashton Tate		
dBase II [4]	700	425
Aspen Software		
Grammatik	75	56
Proofreader	50	38
Byram Software		
BSTAM (Micro to micro comm.)	200	144
SSTMS (Micro to maintrame comm.)	200	144
Caxton		
Cardbox	245	177
Cents Systems		
CP/M Northstar (Horizon only)	179	150
CP/M Micropolis	189	156
Computer Control		
FABS (B-TREE file access)	195	146
Ultrasort II	195	146
Computer Development, Inc.		
Image	495	356
Comshare Target Software		
Plannercalc	50	38
Masterplanner	325	263
Condor Computer Corp.		
Condor 1	195	147
Condor 3	650	488
Digital Research		
Access Manager	300	225
MAC (macro assembler)	90	75
SID (symbolic debugger for 8080)	75	63
ZSID	100	88
CBASIC (language)	150	94
CB80	500	395
CIS COBOL	600	595
Display Manager	400	295
Pascal MT+ w/SPP	500	395
DJB Associates		
FMS 80	995	625
FMS 80-1	495	312
FMS 80-2	495	312
Ecosoft		
MicroStat (stat package)	295	248
Epic Computer Corp.		
Supervyz	150	94
Fox and Geller		
dGRAPH	295	195
Quickscreen	149	125
Quickcode	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
FYI		
Superfile	195	129
Mark of the Unicorn		
Mince (text editor)	200	136
Final Word	300	229
Micro Pro		
Intostar [5]	495	327
Report Star	350	231
Wordstar [4]	495	327
MailMerge	250	165
Wordstar/MailMerge		426
Spellstar [4]	250	165
Wordstar/Spellstar [4]	695	426
Word/Spell/Mail [4]	845	558
Calcstar	145	96
Datastar	295	195
MicroSoft		
BASIC 80	350	252
BASIC Compiler	395	284
FORTRAN 80	500	360
COBOL 80	750	540
MACRO 80	200	156
EDIT 80	120	94
μ Math/μ Simp	250	194
μ LISP/μ Star	200	156
M-Sort	195	151
Multiplan	275	179
Microstuf		
CrossTalk	195	119
Northwest Analytical		
Statpak	495	369
OASIS		
The Word Plus	150	112
Organic Software		
Datebook	295	229
Milestone	295	229
Peachtree		
Series 4 Peach Pak (GL.AR.AP)	595	359
Select Information Systems		
Select with Superspell	595	369
Sorcim		
Pascal/M (Z80 or 8080)	395	284
Pascal/M (8086, 8088)	495	356
ACT 80 (Z80 8080, 8085)	175	126
ACT 65 (6502)	175	126
ACT 68 (6800)	175	126
ACT 69 (6809)	175	126
ACT 86/88 (8086, 8088)	175	126
TRANS 88	125	90
Spellguard	195	146
SuperCalc	295	185
Superwriter	395	240
Wooli Software Systems		
Move it	100	66

HARDWARE

	List	Now
Hayes Microcomputer Products		
Datacom Pascal Package	50	36
Hayes Stack Chronograph (RS-232) [4]	249	199
Hayes Stack Smart-Modem (RS-232) 300 Baud [4]	279	209
Hayes Stack Smart-Modem (RS-232) 1200 Baud [4]	699	509
NEC		
12" Green Hi-Res CRT [10]	285	167
7710 Printer [10]	3085	2295
3530 Printer [10]	2290	1735
8023 Printer [10]	795	520
Novation		
J-Cat [4]	149	119
Smart-Cat 103 [4]	259	207
Smart-Cat 103/312 [4]	595	476

* =Manufacturer's tredemark

dBASE Corner

- dBASE II (relational DBMS) ... $425
- Quickcode (program generator) ... $195
- dUTIL (programmer's utilities) ... $59
- ABSTAT (statistics package) ... $359

TELEPHONE ORDERS

Outside Calif.: (800) 222-8811
Inside Calif.: (415) 324-3730
Inquiries/price quotes (415) 324-0305
Order status (415) 324-0306
Technical Support (415) 324-0311

Order lines are manned 8-6 Monday thru Saturday and usually outside business hours as well. Other lines are open 9-5, Monday thru Friday

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

505 Hamilton Ave. • Suite 107
Palo Alto, CA 94301

MORE CP/M®, APPLE®, IBM PC®, UNIX™, UCSD p-System™ software, hardware etc. send $2.00 (refundable) for price list or call for quote

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/COD/PO's + 3%. CA residents add sales tax

SHIPPING: $2 per item for UPS surface ($6 for Blue Label) within continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets

WHY PAY MORE?

Some of these FOR-NEXT loop errors won't cause actual error messages; instead your program may wind up in endless loops, requiring the use of the BREAK key.

b. Do you have all the requirements for a loop—e starting point, an ending point, a variable name, and a STEP size if it's not 1?
   EXAMPLE:
   ```
   1Ø A=1 TO N
   ```
   ERROR: Must have a FOR and a NEXT.

c. Did you accidentally nest 2 loops using the same veriable in both loops?
   EXAMPLE:
   ```
   1Ø FOR X=1 TO 5
   2Ø FOR X=1 TO 3
   3Ø PRINT X
   4Ø NEXT X
   5Ø NEXT X
   ```
   ERROR: The nested loops must have different variables.

d. Does a variable in a loop have the same letter as the loop counter?
   EXAMPLE:
   ```
   1Ø A=22
   2Ø FOR R=1 TO 5
   3Ø R=18
   4Ø Y=R*A
   5Ø PRINT Y
   6Ø NEXT R
   ```
   ERROR: The value of R was changed by another R inside the loop, and NEXT R was overRUN, since 18 is larger than 5.

e. Did you nest loops incorrectly with one not completely inside the other?
   EXAMPLE:
   ```
   1Ø FOR X=1 TO 6
   2Ø FOR Y=1 TO 8
   3Ø SET (X,Y)
   4Ø NEXT X
   5Ø NEXT Y
   ```

4. If the goofed-up statement is an IF-THEN or GOTO
   a. Does the Line number specified by the THEN or GOTO really exist? Be especially careful of this error when you eliminate a Line in the process of "improving" or "cleaning up" a program.

5. The ERROR comes back as FRE(0) (Out of memory) but the PRINT FRE(0) indicetes there is room left in memory. If we get an error and are using an array, **extra room (up to hundreds of bytes) has to be left for processing.** You have probably overRUN the amount of available memory.

6. The ERROR comes back as SUBSCRIPT OUT OF RANGE.
   a. Did you exceed the limits of one of the built-in functions?
   b. Did one of the values on the Line exceed the maximum or minimum size for numbers?

   To find out whether you did any of these things, PRINT the

values for all the variables used in the offending Line. If you still don't see the error, try carrying out the operations indicated on the Line. For example, the error may occur during a multiplication of two very large numbers.

These certainly aren't all the possible errors one can make, but at least they give us some idea where to look first. Since we can't completely avoid silly errors, it's necessary to be ehle to recover from them as quickly as possihle.

By the way . . . a one-semester course in beginning typing can do wonders for your programming speed and typing accuracy.

From The Ridiculous To The Sublime:

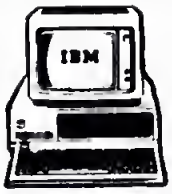
All the computer can tell us is that we have (or have not) followed all of its rules. Assuming we have followed all the rules, the Computer will not ask "Questions"—even if we're asking it to do something that's quite silly and isn't at all what we intended. It will dutifully put out garbage all day long if we feed it garbage—even though we follow its rules. Remember GIGO (Gerbage In, Garbage Out)? If the program has no ohvious errors, what might be the matter?

Typical "unreported" errors are:

1. Accidentally reinitializing a variable—particularly easy when using loops.
   EXAMPLE:
   ```
   1Ø FOR N=1 TO 3
   2Ø READ A
   3Ø PRINT A
   4Ø RESTORE
   5Ø NEXT N
   6Ø DATA 1,2,3
   ```
2. Reversing conditions, i.e. using "=" when we mean "<>", or "greater than" when we mean "less than."
3. Accidentally including "equals", as in "less than or equals", when you really mean only "less than."
4. Confusing simlarly named variahles, particularly the variable A, the string A$, and the array A(X). They are not ot all relot-ed.
5. Forgetting the order of program execution—from left to right on each Line, but multiplications and divisions elways having priority before additions and subtractions. And intrinsic functions (INT, RND, ABS, etc.) having priority over everything else.
6. Counting incorrectly in loops. FOR1=0 TO 7 causes the loop to be executed eight not seven, times.
7. Using the same variable accidentally in two different places. This is okay if we don't need the old variable any more, hut disastrous if we do. Be especially careful when combining programs or using the specIal suhroutines.

But how do we spot these errors if the computer doesn't point them out? Use common sense and let the computer help you. The rules to follow are:

1. Isolete the error. Insert temporary "flags." Add STOP, END, and extra PRINT statements until you track the error down to one or two Lines.
   EXAMPLES OF USEFUL FLAGS:
   ```
   299 PRINT "       LINE #299"
   399 IF X<Ø THEN PRINT "X OUT
       OF RANGE AT #399" : STOP
   ```
   Line 299 will help us check whether the Line immediately Line 299 is executed. This helps us follow program



IBM™-PC USERS

Get Add-on Memory/Serial Port Cards STRAIGHT from the manufacturer with STRAIGHT PRICES!

COMPARE OUR PRICES

64K Ram Card, expandable to 512K	**$229**
64K Ram Card, expandable to 512K, with an RS232-C Port	**$269**
256K Ram Card, expandable to 512K, with an RS232-C Port	**$379**
512K Ram Card, with an RS232-C Port	**$559**
Expansion Kit 64KB (200ns)	**$55**

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES!

- Multilayer Board for Low Noise. • Socketed tor Easy Upgrade to 512K memory. • One Year Warranty
- No Wait States • Fully Tested • Parity Generate/Check - Error Detecting Capability
- Fully compatible with IBM-PC Software & Hardware Specs • Easy to Follow Instructions Included
- Serial Port may be Contigured as COM1 or COM2 • Address Flexibility

Dealers inquiries welcome • Add $5 for Shipping • California Resident, Add 6% Sales Tax.

Call or Send Check/Money Order to:

MK Research

14682 Orange Acres • Irvine, California 92714

Telephone: (714)559-1598

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buy the BEST for LESS

BusinessMaster Plus

BusinessMaster Plus is one of the most comprehensive and professional business and accounting packages available. The General Ledger for example was designed around the IMS format to fit the requirements of a major New York based accounting firm. The Fixed Asset accounting package was designed to of the needs of a San Francisco based Financial Investment house. Together, the General Ledger, Payroll, and Fixed Asset accounting package provide one of the finest Client Writeup packages available at ANY price.

The package includes General Ledger, Payroll, Fixed Asset Accounting, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory and a Mailing List package. These are all implemented under FULL menu control, integrated, and provide for data entry from fully formatted, fill-in-the-blanks data entry screens.

Most importantly, we have incorporated FABS2 from Computer Controls in Largo, Florida as a Fast Access Balanced BTree file indexing system to allow for rapid access to records by KEY rather than record number. The result has to be seen to be fully appreciated. We know of no other accounting package that offers BTree indexing!!!

We've been told by numerous people that this package should sell for at least $5000 but we prefer to take the position that we'd sooner sell 10,000 copies at $289 than 100 at $5000. Actually we think we'll sell a LOT more than 10,000!

(We still have BusinessMaster II+ available at $159.)

American Gothic Grant Wood

Available for

All 8" CP/M, CBASIC2 computers including S-100 bus, TRS-80 Mod II, Xerox 820 and others.
Also available for many 5¼" CP/M, CBASIC2 computers with 80 × 24 displays and 64k of memory including Apple II, Xerox 820, Heath/Zenith, Kaycomp II, SuperBrain and IBM PC with Baby Blue. Available soon under CBASIC86.

The BusinessMaster Plus package includes: 1- Over 700,000 bytes of compiled code on appropriate diskettes OR, at extra cost, over 1,300,000 bytes of source code on appropriate diskettes packaged in a library box.
2- An easy-to-use, menu oriented user manual (over 250 pages.)

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Send $289 for BusinessMaster Plus

BusinessMaster Inc. 4317 Seo Bright Dr
Carlsbad, CA 92008
Order and Technical Number (714)434-6165

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Number _____ Expires _____

Your System _____

Disk Size ☐ 8" single density ☐ 5¼"

Dealers, Distributors and Manufacturers Inquiries Welcome

flow. Line 399 might be used to locate the point where X goes out of range.

Although the details would be diffarent for your program, these techniques can be epplied easily.

2. Meke your "tests" as simple as possible. Don't add complications until you've found the error.
3. Check simple cases by hand to test your logic, but let tha Computer do tha hard work. Don't try to wade through complex calculations with pencil and paper. You'll introduca mora new mistakes than you'll find. Use tha calculetor mode, or a separate hand celculator to do that work.
4. Remember thet wa cen force tha Computer to stert RUNning e program et any Line number we choosa. Just type:

   RUN ###

   (where ### represants tha desired Lina number). This is e useful tool for working your wey back through a program. You give the veriables ecceptable values using calculetor-mode statemants, and then RUN the progrem starting from some point midwey through tha program flow. If the answers are whet we expect, then the error is before the "test point" you've created. Otherwise, the error is after tha test point.
5. Remember also thet it's not necassary to LIST the antire program just to get a look at the one section of it. Just type:

   LIST ###-###

   (whare ### tells the Computar on which Linas you'd like to start end end tha LIST).
6. Practica "defensiva progremming." Just bacause a program "works okay," don't assume it's dependable. Programs that accept INPUT dete and process it can be aspecielly deceptive. Maka a point of checking a new program at all the critical places.

   Exemplas: A squera root program should be checked for INPUTs less than or equel to zero. Meth functions we heve programmed should be checked at points where the function is undefined, such as TAN(90).

Beware Of Creeping Elegance

Progrems can grow to become more and more elegant with the ego reinforcement of the progremmer as success follows succass. With this "creeping elegance" comes increased chence of silly errors. It's fun to let your mind wander and edd on some more program here, and some more there, but it's easy to lose sight of the purpose of the program. It is et times like this when the flow chert is ignored and the trouble begins. Nuff said.

We'll leave some spece here to meke notes on your own debugging and troubleshooting ideas . . .

Reprinted from Leerning IBM BASIC For the Personal Computer by Dovid A. Lien. Copyright 1982 by permission of CompuSoft Publishing Co. All rights reserved. Copies of Learning IBM BASIC con be purchosed by sending $19.95 plus $1.65 shipping ond hondling to CompuSoft Publishing, 535 Broodwoy, El Cajon, CA 92021, or colling (800) 854-6505.

ACCESS UNLIMITED MICRO SHOPPING CENTER

"IBM PC" IN STOCK With "Percom Drives & FREE "Perfect" Software. Call For Prices.

NEW "PC-POWER PACK"™

Two microcomputer industry leaders, Digital Research Inc. and Percom Data Corp. have agreed to produce "PC-POWER PACK"™, a complete package consisting of a Percom Data Winchester 5¼" Hard Disk Drive, a 256K RAM board and controller, and Digital Research's Concurrent CP/M-86™, the single-user, multitasking operating system. The PHD™ System provides plug-in compatibility to the "IBM-PC", and speed and accuracy many times that of floppy systems. Storage capacity of the Percom Data Hard Disk ranges from 5 to 30 megabytes. **CALL FOR PRICE.**

Bare Drives for "IBM-PC" — Internal or External

Single Head 160K — **$279.95**
Dual Head 320K — **$325.95**

"Percom" Drives For "IBM-PC" External

Single Head 160K — **$449.00**
Dual Head 320K — **$549.00**
Includes Case & Power Supply

NEW "Star Gemini" *(Special Of Month!)*

Model 10 — Reg. $499.00 Sale **$425.00**
Model 15 — Reg. Retail $699.00 Sale **$625.00**

NEW STYLE Smoked Plastic File Box — Holds 75 Diskettes

Reg. Retail $49.95 Sale **$24.95**

"Perfect" Software For "IBM-PC"

"Perfect Writer" Reg. Retail $495.00 Sale **$339.00**
"Perfect Filer" Reg. Retail $595.00 Sale **$389.00**
"Perfect Calc" Reg. Retail $295.00 Sale **$189.00**
"Perfect Speller" Reg. Retail $295.00 Sale **$189.00**

All Four Fully Integrated
Reg. Retail $1680.00
Sale **$999.00** Complete

Save $$ on our most popular items!

Head Cleaning Kit (reg. $29.95)	now **$19.95**
Flip-N-File 5¼" (reg. $39.95)	now **$19.95**
Flip-N-File 8" (reg. $54.95)	now **$28.95**

MEDIA FOR LESS

BASF 5¼" Single Sided Double Density
Lifetime Limited Warranty. reg. $44.95 now **$24.95** bx of 10

ATHANA complete with hub rings & one year limited warranty.

Single sided Single density 5¼"	**$19.90** bx of 10
Single sided Double density 5¼"	**$22.80** bx of 10
Double sided Single density 5¼"	**$28.90** bx of 10
Double sided Double density 5¼"	**$33.50** bx of 10

VERBATIM Single Sided Double Density **$30.90** bx of 10
Single Sided Single Density **$26.80** bx of 10

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIBRARY CASES — Holds 10 Diskettes Sale **$2.95 ea.**

8" Diskettes from $22.75

Beautiful Oak Finish Computer Furniture
50" Split-Level **Desk $249.00** Matching Printer Stand **$89.00**

CLOSEOUT:
"Brother" HR1 Daisywheel Printer

Serial— Closeout Sale **$849.00**
Parallel— Closeout Sale **$799.00**

HOT OFF THE PRESSES:
INSIDE PERSONAL COMPUTER DISK STORAGE SYSTEMS
THE Necessary Basic Book,
NEW From "Percom" — Only **$5.95**

We have added approximately $400,000.00 worth of brand new business and game software.

Reg Trademarks • Limited Time Offer Limited Quantities • Prices subject to change without notice • Prices do not include state taxes

VISA **1 (800) 527-3475** MasterCharge

Order by phone or by mail We accept Visa MasterCard cashier s checks certified checks and money orders With personal checks allow additional time for bank clearance Your bankcard will not be charged until your order is shipped On orders over $1 000 we pay freight (surface only) and insurance please add $3 00 shipping and handling under 50 lbs Over 50 lbs add $5 00 for orders under $1 000 00 Texas residents add 5% sales tax Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery

☐ Please send me a FREE catalog I'm not ready to order at this time

Name _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone Number (_____) _____

Quantity	Item	Unit Price	Subtotal

State Sales Tax (Texas residents only)
handling charge
Total

Check one.
☐ payment enclosed
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard*

*If MasterCard, numbers above name _____ Expiration Date ___ – ___

Authorized signature. If charged

ACCESS UNLIMITED

DEPT. H2 /401 N. Central Expwy. #600/Richardson, Texas 75080
Tel. 1-800/527-3475 214/340-5366
214/690-0207 — Sat. and Evenings Only

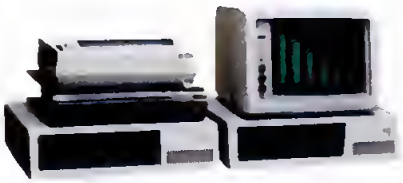
Index To Advertisers

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
101	Abacus Associatas Inc.	445
134	ABM	231
127	ABW	222-223
135	Access Unlimited	555
103	Advancad Computar Products	385
102	Advanced Deta Technology	103
104	Aegis Systams	472
105	Aerocomp	311
106	Affordable Software	442
107	Affordable Softwara	156
108	Affordable Software	235
109	Alphe Byte	81
110	Alpha Byta	37
111	Alphanatics	547
112	Alpha Software	2
139	Alpha Software	13
113	Alte Systems, Inc.	449
114	Amdak Corporation	179
115	Amarican Small Business Computers	373
116	Amarican Training Internetionel	4
141	Anatron Inc.	56-59
133	Anidete	505
117	Ann Arbor Software Associates	177
116	Apparat	184
121	Applied Creetive Technology, Inc.	120
119	Application Techniques	166
120	Applied Computar Products Corp.	250
122	Applied Softwara Technology	381
123	Apstak, Inc.	352
124	Archivas, Inc.	145
125	Arlington Software Systems	292-293
126	Armonk Corp.	420
*	Arrix Logic	218
136	Artech, Inc.	320
126	Artificial Intelligance Research Group	452
129	Ashton-Tate	134-135
143	Ashton-Tata	314
151	Ashton-Tate	101
130	Aspan Software Co., Inc. (Dictronics Publishers)	188
131	Aspen Software Co., Inc. (Dictronics Publishers)	408
133	ASTEC	388
154	AST Research	32-34
494	Atsuko Computing International	457
149	Autometed Informetion Manegement	458
137	Bard Software Publishar	425
136	BASF Systems	174
142	BCC, Inc.	445
175	B.C. Systams	333
144	Baaman Porter	187
145	Balle Computers	238
146	Berzurk Systems	312
147	Bast Programs	65
148	BHRT Inc.	455
176	Bible Research Systams	291
150	Bleise Computing Inc.	463
177	Blua Watar Systams	197
152	The Bottom Lina	416
188	BPI Systams	283
157	BPS, Inc.	173
153	BT Enterprises	427
156	Business Managars	409
155	Business Mestar	553
*	Cab-Tak	446
140	Cactus Technology, Inc.	251
*	Callfornia Micro Computer	451
156	Camrass Corporation	454
159	Cara Computar Systems	456
166	Carpat Connaction	261
167	CDEX Corportion	298
188	Celestiel Softwara	146
192	Central Point	424
163	Checks-to-Go	176
164	Chrislin Industries Caribe	61
193	CMA	458
167	ColorCorp	30
168	Columbia Deta Products	299
160	Columbia Nationel General Agency	137
181	Comnet	414
169	Comprehanslva Software Support	17
170	Compuad	478
171	Compucart	265
194	Compumart	446
172	Compusoft	324
173	Computech Group Inc.	194
199	Computer Aga of San Francisco	455
176	Computer Control	404
179	Computer Entrepraneur	377
160	Computer Exchange	60
181	Computar Innovations, Inc.	190
204	Computar Intelligence Corp.	453
182	Computerline	157
210	Computerlina	322
183	Computer Mail Ordar	327
184	Computer-Mate, Inc.	153
211	Computar Outfittars	442
162	Computer Outlet	475
185	Computar Paripheral Systams	365
190	Computer PX	455
189	Computer Toolbox	451
191	Computer Workshop	457
195	Conographic	215
212	Consolink Corp.	200
196	Consultant Systams, Inc.	506
197	Continantal Software	16
196	Contract Sarvicas Associatas	335
165	Control Systems	160
200	Coosol	161
201	Corona Data Systams	3
202	Cortland Data Systems	421
203	Corvus Systams	237
*	Covars-A-Lot	453
214	CP Aids	450
221	CPU Shop	433
205	Craativity Unlimitad	449
226	Crown Discount Corp.	456
479	C-Systems	444
223	CTI	387
*	Curtis Manufecturing	308
207	Cybarnatics	274
208	Cypher	507
227	Data Access Group	435
475	DeteCase	452
213	Data Consulting Group	443
226	Data Impact	480
215	Datamost	249
216	Data Smith	454
217	Deta Source Systems	430
218	Datatak	394
498	Data Translation	360
219	Davong Systems, Inc.	339
220	DB/DC Software Associatas	447
230	DMG Products	334
222	Diamond Software	41

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
231	Digitel Dimensions	504
224	Digitel Marketing	24
225	Digital Research	221
229	Distributed Computing Systems	543
209	Don-El Computer Products	457
232	Duncen Atwell Computerized Tech.	284
233	Durent Software	513
266	Dynax	228
234	600 Software	80
235	Eastern Enterprises	466
236	Electronic Specielists	443
237	Emerging Technologies Consultants	371
238	Executive Software Progremming	500
240	E-Z Tax	262
243	1st Netional Computer	356
242	47th St. Computer	343
462	Fast 'n Fun	310
246	Ferox Microsystems	272
241	Financier Inc.	Cover 2
244	Flagsteff Engineering	218
245	Floppy Disk Services	441
251	FMJ, Inc.	459
239	Fourth Technology	464
246	Fox & Geller	309
249	Frederick Computer	316
250	FTG Dete Systems	413
252	Funtestic Inc.	255
253	Futre Company	158
254	FYI, Inc.	363
255	Genie Computer Corp.	21
256	GM Enterprise	312
270	Good Software	402
257	Grephic Software	353
276	GTCO	410
260	H&E Computronics	104
256	Heupeuge Computer Works, Inc.	349
259	Heyes Microcomputer	207
276	Heyes Microcomputer	206
281	Hercules Computer Technology	79
264	Houston Instruments	359
282	Howard Sems	199
263	Howard Sems	259
*	Howard Softwere	170
266	Howe Software	447
267	HRCOM Internetionel	178
268	IB Magazette	510
269	IBM	16-19
271	ICR Future Soft.	423
273	IDE Corp.	122-123
274	Indigo Dete Systems, Inc.	43
*	Individuel Software Inc.	302
275	Info Devices	369
277	Inner Loop Softwere	444
272	Innosys Inc.	346
285	Innovetive Deta Technology	391
294	Innovetive Software	212
300	Insoft	132
283	Integrel Dete Systems	245
264	Ipex International Inc.	447
433	Jeck Strick & Associetes	446
287	Johnson Associetes Software	436
304	John Wiley & Sons	73
488	Kelgo Electronics Co., Inc.	446
305	Kewa Systems Internetionel	455
307	Key Microsystems	459
289	Keytronic, Inc.	254
290	Laboratory Microsystems	388
291	Lang Systems.	346
*	Lawrence Woodwork	261
260	Leeding Edge	252
281	Leeding Edge	253
292	Leeding Edge	Cover 3
293	Lexisoft	219
310	Lifeboat Associetes	239
295	Lifetree Softwere Inc.	313
296	Lighthouse Distributing	421
297	Logicel Devices	453
282	Logicsoft	140-141
265	Logicsoft	143
311	Logitech	474
322	Mei Sorbus	358
301	Merk of the Unicorn	277
302	Maynerd Electronics	84-85
311	MBI	110-111
*	MBSI	5
298	MediSoft	443
323	MediSoft	454
306	Memory Technologies Inc.	168
399	Metefile (Sensor-Besed Systems)	269
308	Metesoft Corp.	175
309	Micro Computer Seles	443
312	Micro-Computer Taxsystems Inc.	195
*	Microcorp	87-88
314	Micro Dete Collection Corp.	458
315	Micro Flesh	453
469	Micrografx	448
316	Micro Grip Ltd.	450
317	Microhouse.	10-11
*	Micro Investment Software	387
319	Micromart	154-155
320	Micro Metch	376
325	Micro Peripherel Corp.	470
321	Micro-Q	364
329	Micro Pro	66-67
337	Micro Rim.	280
*	Micro Soft, Inc.	1
326	Microstuf Inc.	58-57
327	Micro Synergy Inc.	193
353	Micro Synergy Inc.	192
326	MicroTeure.	244
330	Micro Video Leerning Systems	181
331	Microware.	406
332	Miller Microcomputer Services	415
364	Mirror Imege Software Inc.	169
336	M.I.S. Consultents	347
333	MK Research	553
*	Moore Business Forms	372
334	Morgen Computing Corp.	191
335	Mountein Computer Inc.	300
336	MPPI	451
*	MRM Enterprises	458
366	Net Hellman III, Inc.	164
339	Nat Hellman III, Inc.	442
340	Netional Computer Shows —PC '63	130-131
342	NEC Informetion Systems, Inc.	189
343	Network Consulting, Inc.	298
372	Network Press	327
344	N.F. Systems Ltd.	479
341	Norell Dete Systems Corp.	345
378	Norell Dete Systems Corporetion	451
379	North Americen Business Systems	151
346	Norton Utilities	220
345	Novell	48
408	Ohm Electronics	452
347	Omega Microware, Inc.	214
348	Omicron.	398

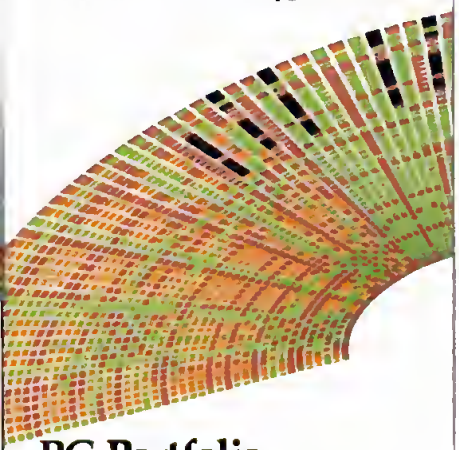
READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
350	Omric Corp.	458
407	Optimum Data Processing	448
411	Orchid Technology	234
349	Orion Software	71
490	Orthosoft—Roseware Systems	301
351	Oryx Softwere	497
352	Owl Software	407
413	Pacific Computers	462
354	Peyless Tax II Inc.	375
355	PBL Corp.	149
324	PC Clearing House	88-89
358	PC Connection	202-203
357	PC Expo	20
418	PC Software	108
358	PC Softwere, Inc.	323
380	PCEZ	393
381	PCX	384
382	PDS/Compushack	242-243
383	Performence Engineered Progremming	414
385	Persoft Inc.	291
421	Personal Computer Products	506
367	Persyst	108
377	Pheser Systems Inc.	55
*	Phaser Systems Inc.	53-54
368	Plantronics/Fredricks	74
389	Pop Com, Inc.	450
370	Practical Peripherels, Inc.	49
371	Prism Products/Kal	138
373	Professionel Microsystems	153
374	Professlonel Software Inc.	26-27
423	Profitsystems	271
375	Programming Internationel	550
378	Pure Dete Ltd	378-379
380	Pyxel	144
381	Quadram Corp.	22-23
382	Quadrem Corp.	284-285
383	Quale	513
427	Quantum Software	201
384	Qubie Distributing, Inc.	332
385	Qubie Distributing, Inc.	241
492	QuCeS, Inc.	354
386	Quest Reseerch, Inc.	454
493	Radlo Technology	324
431	Raytronics	279
387	Raadi-Ware Systems	503
388	Reelie, Inc.	442
389	Red Baron Computer	361
390	Retall Solutlons Inc.	72
391	RGB Designs	448
488	Robert J. Brady	107
432	Rocky Mountein	285
438	RoseSoft	405
443	R.T.C.S. Corp.	119
393	Sante Clare Systems	138
394	Setellite Software Internationel	198
448	Seturn Consulting	445
395	Saturn Systems Inc.	70
397	Scitor Corp.	258
447	Screen Dete Corp.	501
448	ScreenPley	205
449	SDL Corporetion	554
398	Seattle Computer	305
400	Sierre-On-Line, Inc.	88
401	Sigma Designs	428
402	Simple Soft	330
453	Sofstar	48
404	Soft Craft	372
405	Softech Microsystems	328
454	Softwere Arts	182-183
409	Softwere Associetes	331
408	Software Banc	315
410	Software Laboretories	209
416	Softwere & Stuf	198
412	Softwere Models	447
414	Software Publishing	386-387
415	Softwere Solutions	395
*	Software Technology for Computers	336-337
417	Solution Softwere Systems	444
*	Sorcim Corporetion	8-9
419	Sourceware	448
420	Southeestern Software	240
*	Spectrum Software	350
*	Spinneker Software	14-15
422	Squire Buresh Associetes, Inc.	449
424	SSR Corp.	152
*	Stansbury	392
425	Standard Software	163
*	StarLogic	150
429	Sterside Engineering	400
428	Sterware Corp.	444
430	STB Systems Inc.	40
434	Strictly Software	390
435	Strohl Systems Group	452
496	Summa Softwere	432
437	Sunward	211
455	SuperSoft	78
439	SuperSoft	39
456	Sybex	227
436	Symmetric Software	344
458	Symtec	450
440	Systemics	403
441	Systems Menegement Assoc.	232
442	Systems Plus	401
444	Tec	44-45
445	Tellgress Technologies	28
487	Tell Tree Systems	303
*	Tax Help, Inc.	342
459	Techland Systems	98
483	Techland Systems	145
450	Tecmar Inc.	12
451	Tecmar Inc.	Cover 4
452	Tecmar Inc.	121
466	Tecmar Inc.	185
299	T.K. Engineering	539
457	Tokyo Electronics	172
467	Trek Microcomputer Corp.	75
471	Trenstar	278
460	TSK Electronics Corp.	325
*	United Computer Corp.	159
483	United Microsystems	321
474	U.S.I.	318
478	U.S.I. Internetionel	351
*	US Software	308
481	Vendete	290
464	Ventel	107
485	Verbatim	194
482	Vertex System	445
491	Virtual Combinetics	429
468	Vista Computer Co.	338
469	Von Leivendyke Enterprises	29
495	The Welton Group	511
*	Warner Books	502
473	Wetsoft Products	449
497	Wetsoft Products	458
*	Westico Inc.	319
472	Westware Inc.	238
499	Windmill Software	380
500	World Wlde Dete Systems	304
477	Xedex Corp.	364
501	XY Quest Inc.	217
480	Your Business Software	388
482	Yucaipe Software	457
502	Zen Tek Corporetion	160
485	Ziatech	171
503	Zephyr Services	459

Coming Up



The PC "One-and-a-Half"

A look at IBM's new, upgraded PC.



PC Portfolio

A Connecticut Yankee artist discovers the PC. The lavish results will surprise—and may even inspire—you.

A Graphic Presentation

The first installment of Waite and Morgan's *IBM PC Graphics Primer*—a PC exclusive!

And DOS Two-Point-Zero

Should you toss out your current disk operating system?

A Gilt-Edged Data Base

Why would anyone buy a $10,000 software package for a $4,000 computer?

CHESS

SDL Presents
SPOC™
(Selective Pruning Optimization Chess)
the Chessmaster

Finally, Chess for the IBM PC is available !!!! The strategy of chess, which has fascinated people for centuries, combined with a new, state of the art algorithm we call Selective Pruning Optimizaton allow S.P.O.C. to play exciting, challenging chess at nine different skill levels, including a level designed for tournament play.

SPOC features:

- **Excellent color graphics**
- **Dual chess clocks**
- **Save and Resume option**
- **Cursor controlled piece movement**
- **Optional printer output**
- **Nine skill levels**
- **Monochrome display also (without graphics)**

A Classic Game for the Serious Gameplayer
Created by Jacques F. Middlecoff

To order, call Toll-free

1 - 800 - 321-3900

Master Card $39.95
Visa, COD
Accepted

System Requirements

IBM Personal Computer
128K Bytes Memory

SDL Corporation
50 West Brokaw Road Ste. 64
San Jose, California 95110

© Copyright 1983
Cypress Software
All Rights Reserved

OEM Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wish List

An IBM-compatible CRT that could be flopped over to one side to change the format for graphics.

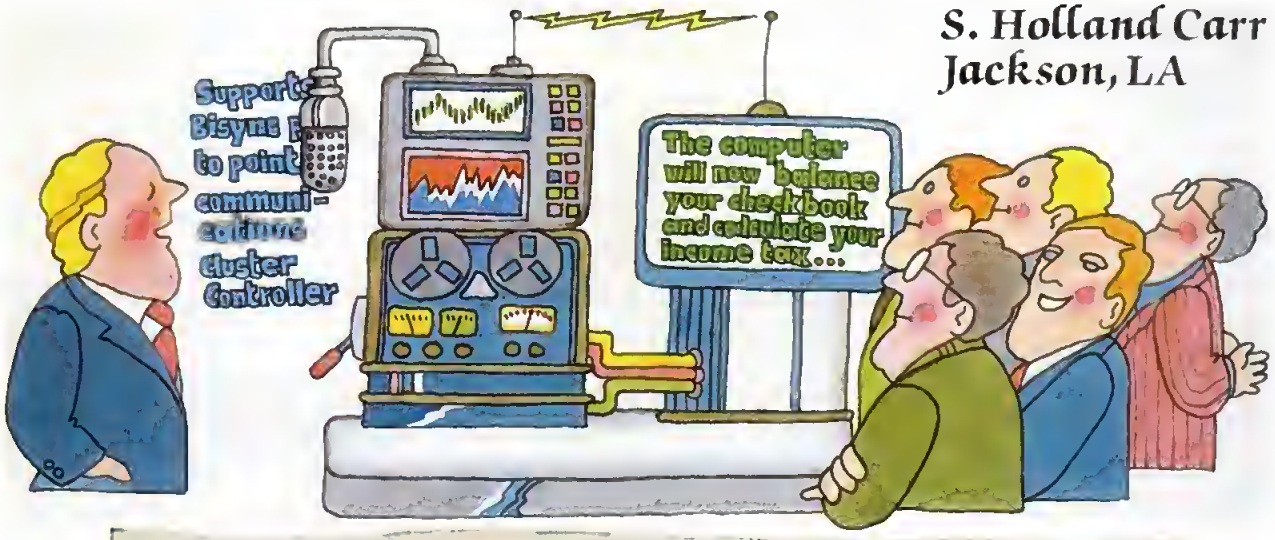
Donald Burden
Floyds Knob, IN

A program to translate Spanish and French into English.

Marc Seidel
Roslyn, N.Y.

A device that automatically translates a computer salesman's jargon into English.

S. Holland Carr
Jackson, LA



PC invites readers to contribute Wish List ideas for publication. Any product, service or design idea you'd like to see for the IBM Personal Computer is appropriate. Ideas selected for publication may be illustrated by PC's artist. PC will pay $25 for the featured Wish List idea in each issue. $10 for others published. All ideas published will be credited to the submitter and become the property of PC. In case of duplicate submissions, any award will go to the earliest postmark. Send a description or sketch of your idea to: Wish List, PC, One Pork Ave., New York, NY 10016. Sorry, we can't discuss the Wish List feature by telephone.

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

PC™ MAGAZINE FREE INFORMATION

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as 1-2-3. And absolutely free.

1

Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Use only one card per person.

2

Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the numbers at the bottom of the advertisements or articles for which you want more information. (Key numbers for *advertised products* also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

3

Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer.

This address is for our "Free Information Service" only. All other inquiries are to be directed to *PC* Magazine, the Independent Guide to Personal Computers, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

PC™ MAGAZINE

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 416 419 420 421 422 423 424 426 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 436 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 456 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 467 486 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 610 611 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 526 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 646 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 578 577 576 579 580
581 582 583 564 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
611 812 813 614 615 816 617 616 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 626 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 648 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
671 672 673 674 875 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 867 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____ APT._____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery) Void after June 30, 1983 PC3834

4 ☐ Send me one year of *PC Magazine* for $19.97 and bill me. (Full subscription price $24.97.)

PC™ MAGAZINE

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 167 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 169 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 226 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 260
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
261 282 283 284 285 266 267 286 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 296 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 336 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 381 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 391 382 383 384 385 366 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 398 397 396 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 416 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 426 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 456 458 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 486 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 462 483 464 485 486 467 486 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 498 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 610 511 512 813 614 815 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 528 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 635 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 548 547 548 546 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 556 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 872 573 574 575 578 877 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 898 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 807 808 609 610
811 612 813 814 815 818 817 818 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 646 649 650 651 652 653 654 865 656 657 658 659 660 681 652 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
671 672 673 674 675 878 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 667 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 698 697 698 699 700

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____ APT._____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery) Void after June 30, 1983 PC3833

FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 13848
Philadelphia, PA 19101

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

FREE INFORMATIO

about the products and services advertised in this issue of

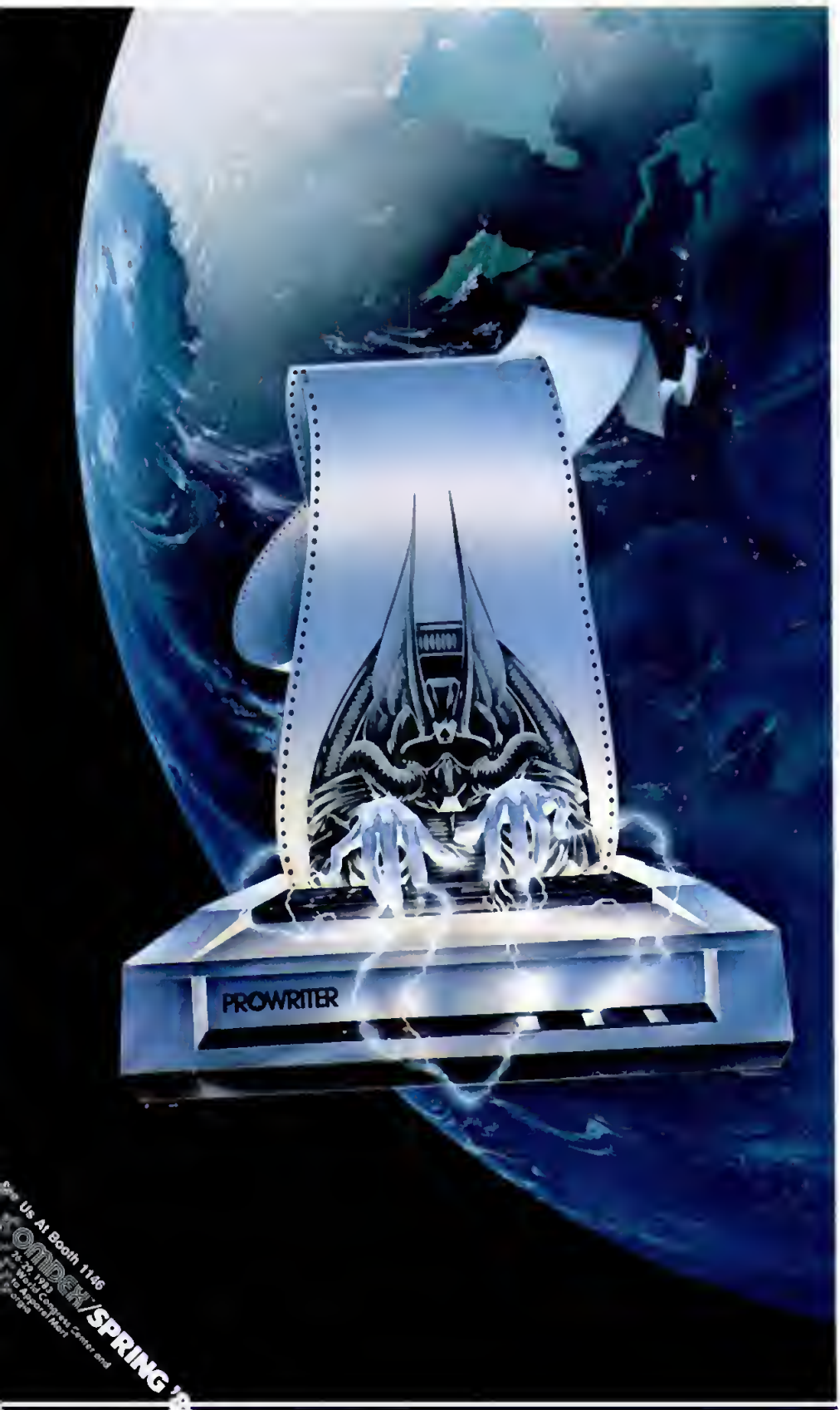
PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 13848
Philadelphia, PA 19101

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

THE PROWRITER COMETH.

(And It Cometh On Like Gangbusters.)



Evolution.

It's inevitable. An eternal verity.

Just when you think you've got it knocked, and you're resting on your laurels, somebody comes along and makes a dinosaur out of you.

Witness what happened to the Centronics printer when the Epson MX-80 came along in 1981.

And now, witness what's happening to the MX-80 as the ProWriter cometh to be the foremost printer of the decade.

SPEED
MX-80: 80 cps, for 46 full lines per minute throughput.
PROWRITER: 120 cps, for 63 full lines per minute throughput.

GRAPHICS
MX-80: Block graphics standard, fine for things like bar graphs.
PROWRITER: High-resolution graphics features, fine for bar graphs, smooth curves, thin lines, intricate details, etc.

PRINTING
MX-80: Dot matrix business quality.
PROWRITER: Dot matrix correspondence quality, with incremental printing capability standard.

FEED
MX-80: Tractor feed standard; optional friction-feed kit for about $75 extra.
PROWRITER: Both tractor and friction feed standard.

INTERFACE
MX-80: Parallel interface standard; optional serial interface for about $75 extra.
PROWRITER: Available standard—either parallel interface or parallel/serial interface.

WARRANTY
MX-80: 90 days, from Epson.
PROWRITER: One full year, from Leading Edge.

PRICE
Heh, heh.

Marketed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833, or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624

LEADING EDGE.®

For a free poster of "Ace" (Prowriter's pilot) doing his thing, please write us.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

complete with controller & cartridge.

FIRST FROM TECMAR

NEW REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE WINCHESTER

This is the breakthrough in storage that IBM PC people have been waiting for, as Tecmar engineering keeps you moving ahead.

- the new SyQuest **5 Megabyte removable** cartridge Winchester disk drive
- complete, easily installed in IBM PC or available in IBM-compatible Tecmar expansion chassis
- new Tecmar **superspeed** controller
- Tecmar disk sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs
- your best solution for mass storage, and the most sensible back-up system available.

We believe this is the future in storage because we have proved its **reliability** and its advantages. The new removable cartridge gives you unlimited memory at a lower price tag than the basic Winchester at comparable speed.

$1795 complete with controller & cartridge

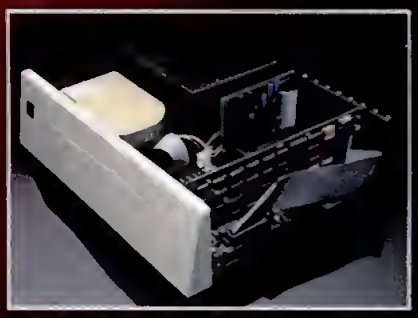
AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR TECMAR DEALER

Write for new Tecmar Information Kit.

TECMAR
Personal Computer Products Division
23600 Mercantile Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Phone 216-464-7410 Telex 241735

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECMAR COMPATIBILITY, VERSATILITY, RELIABILITY, AFFORDABILITY, RESPONDABILITY
The first and only complete line of fully compatible expansion options for IBM PCs, including every type of disk drive



NEW SHARED WINCHESTER PC-MATE™
Our new GT subsystem upgrades our original with 3 times faster speed, sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs . . Controller Board available for upgrade on trade-in.

PC-MATE™ FLOPPY
Controller Board will handle 5¼" and 8" disks. Winchesters can be installed in our floppy subsystem cabinet.